





QH
-
A613
NH

ANNALS OF THE CAPE PROVINCIAL MUSEUMS

NATURAL HISTORY

Ann. Cape Prov. Mus. (nat. Hist.)



VOLUME 7 • PART 5

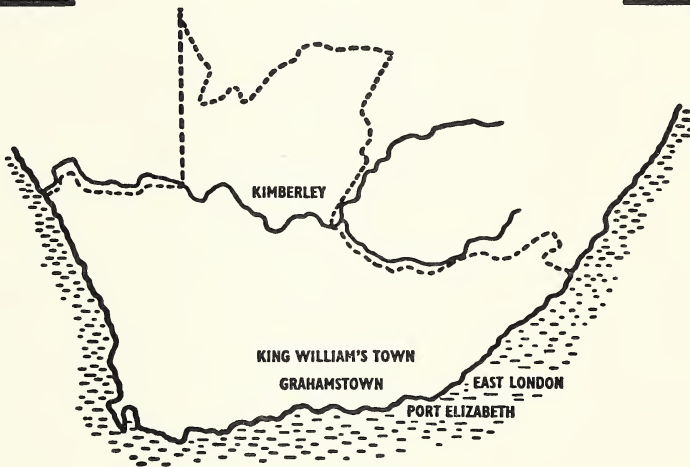
1st AUGUST 1978

PUBLISHED JOINTLY BY THE
CAPE PROVINCIAL MUSEUMS AT THE ALBANY MUSEUM, GRAHAMSTOWN
SOUTH AFRICA

ANNALS
OF THE
CAPE PROVINCIAL
MUSEUMS

NATURAL HISTORY

Ann. Cape Prov. Mus. (nat. Hist.)



VOLUME 7 • PART 5

1st AUGUST 1978

PUBLISHED JOINTLY BY THE
CAPE PROVINCIAL MUSEUMS AT THE ALBANY MUSEUM, GRAHAMSTOWN
SOUTH AFRICA

PART 5

Suborder **TUBULIFERA** Haliday, 1836.

- Tubulifera* Haliday, 1836. Ent. Mag., 3: 441.
Tubulifera; Burmeister, 1839. Handb. Ent., 2(2): 407.
Tubulifera; Westwood, 1840. Introd. Mod. Class. Ins., 2(synop.): 45.
Tubulifera; Amyot & Serville, 1843. Hist. nat. Ins. Hémipt., p. 639.
Tubulifera; Heeger, 1852. Sitzungsab. Kaiserl. Akad. Wiss. Wien, 9(1): 124.
Tubulifera; Haliday, 1852. in Walker List. Homopt. Ins. British Mus., 4: 1095.
Tubulifera; Clark, 1856. in v. d. Hoeven: Handbook of Zoology, 1: 464.
Tubulifera; Reuter, 1879. Öfv. Finska Vetensk.-Soc. Förh., 21: 210.
Tubulifera; Taschenberg, 1879. Praktische Insekten-Kunde, 1: 205.
Tubulifera; Reuter, 1880. Bidr. Känn. Finl. Nat. Folk, 40: 5.
Tubuliferi; Targioni-Tozzetti, 1881. Ann. Agric. Roma, 34: i23.
Tubulifères; Provancher, 1885. Petite Faune ent. Canada, 3: 17.
Tubulifera; Ludwig, 1886. Leunis Synop. Thierk., 2: 535.
Tubulifera; Schlechtendal, 1887. Zeitschr. Naturwiss. Halle, 60(6): 554, 560.
Tubulifera; Jordan, 1888. Zeitschr. wiss. Zool., 47(4): 543.
Tubulifera; Uzel, 1889. Vesmír, 18(21): 258.
Tubulifera, Provancher, 1890. Petite Faune ent. Canada, 3: 329.
Tubulifera; Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., pp. 27, 42, 222. [monograph]
Tubulifera; Beach, 1896. Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci., 3: 214.
Tubulifera; Trybom, 1896. Festschr. Lilljeborg, 1896: 216–227.
Tubulifera; Reuter, 1899. Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn., 17(2): 14, 15.
Tubulifera; Jablonowski, 1900. Fauna Regni Hungariae, 3(6): 17.
Tubulifera; Oudemans, [1900?]. Nederland. Ins., pp. 235, 240.
Tubulifera; Reuter, 1901. Öfv. Finska Vetensk.-Soc. Förh., 43: 214.
Tubulifera; Leonardi, 1901. Ins. Nocivi, 4: 619, 637.
Tubulifera; Tümpel, 1901. Geradfl. Mitteleuropas, p. 294.
Tubulifera; Hinds, 1902. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 26: 124, 186.
Tubulifera; Del Guercio, 1903. Nuove Relaz. R. Staz. Ent. agr. Firenze, (1)5: 19.
Tubulifera; Schille, 1904. Sprawozd. Kom. fizyogr. Acad. Umiej. Krakowie, 38: 16.
Tubulifera; Schugrow, 1907. Zool. Anz., 32(1): 10.
Tubulifera; Buffa, 1907. Mem. Atti Soc. Tosc. Sci. Nat. Pisa, 23: 272, 290.
Tubulifera; Moulton, 1907. Misc. Pap. U.S. Dep. Agr. Bur. Ent., (Tech. Ser.) 12(3): 42.
Phloeothripoidea; Karny, 1907. Berl. Ent. Zeitschr., 52: 50.
Tubulifera; Froggatt, [1907]. Australian Ins., p. 393.
Tubulifera; Bagnall, 1908. Ent. mon. Mag., 44: 3.
Tubulifera; Bagnall, 1908. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)1: 356.
Tubuliferi; Buffa, 1908. Redia, 4(2): 369–381, 383, 384, figs 1–17.
Tubulifera; Hood, 1908. Bull. Illinois St. Lab. nat. Hist., 8(2): 364.
Tubulifera; Bagnall, 1908. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Northumb. Newc.-Tyne, (N.S.) 3(1): 186.
Tubulifera; Buffa, 1908. Redia, 5(1): 124.
Tubulifera; Handlirsch, 1908. Foss. Ins., pp. 23, 693.
Tubuliferi; Buffa, 1909. Redia, 5(1): 135.
Tubulifera; Bagnall, 1909. Journ. Linn. Soc. London, (Zool.) 30: 329.
Tubuliferae; Reh, 1909. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed. 3, 3: 221, 231.
Tubulifera; Shull, 1909. Ent. News, 20(5): 226.
Tubulifera; Bagnall, 1909. Ent. mon. Mag., 45: 130.
Tubulifera; Bagnall, 1909. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 7: 126.

- Tubulifera*; Cobelli, 1909. Verh. k.k. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, 59: 5.
Tubulifera; Trybom, 1910. in Sjöstedt Wiss. Erg. Schwed. Zool. Exp. Kilimandj. Meru 1905-6, 3(16): 11.
Tubulifera; Bagnall, 1910. Ann. S. African Mus., 5(8): 425.
Tubulifera; Bagnall, 1910. Ent. mon. Mag., 46: 255.
Tubulifera; Bagnall, 1910. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 8: 372.
Tubulifera; Bagnall, 1910. Fauna Hawaiiensis, 3: 677.
Tubulifera; Bagnall, 1911. Journ. econ. Biol., 6(1): 11.
Tubulifera; Bagnall, 1911. Ent. mon. Mag., 47: 60.
Tubulifera; Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dep. Agr. Bur. Ent., 21: 11.
Tubulifera; Bagnall, 1911. Ier Congr. intern. Ent. Bruxelles 1910, pp. 283, 286, 287.
Tubulifera; Shull, 1911. Publ. Michigan geol. biol. Surv., 4: 205, 206, 213.
Tubulifera; Knechtel, 1911. Biblio. Rev. Viata Agr., 1911: 4, 17.
Tubulifera; C.[arpenter], 1911. Encyclop. Britannica 11th ed., 26: 908.
Tubulifera; Schille, 1912. Ent. Zeitschr. Frankfurt, 25(47): 244. (sep. p. 23).
Tubulifera; Hood, 1912. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 25: 69.
Tubulifera; Bagnall, 1912. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)10: 221, 222.
Tubulifera; Hood, 1912. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 14(3): 140.
Tubulifera; Bagnall, 1913. Scottish Nat., 1913: 38.
Tubulifera; Kary, 1913. Verh. k.k. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, 63(1-2): 6.
Tubulifera [Sic!]; Hood, 1913. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., 1(6): 67.
Tubulifera [Sic!]; Schmutz, 1913. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)122(7): 1025.
Tubulifera; Kary, 1913. Bull. Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg, (2)10: 64.
Tubulifera; Bagnall, 1913. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)12: 295.
Tubulifera; Bagnall, 1913. Rec. Indian Mus., 8(3): 201.
Tubulifera; Williams, 1913. Journ. econ. Biol., 8(4): 228.
Tubulifera; Bagnall, 1914. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)13: 26, 288.
Tubulifera; Priesner, 1914. Wiener ent. Zeitung, 33(5-6): 194.
Tubulifera; Kary, 1914. Zeitschr. wiss. Insek.-biol., 10(8-9): 293.
Tubulifera; Bagnall, 1914. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)14: 376.
Tubulifera; Pongrácz, 1914. Rovartani Lapok, 21(9-12): 137.
Tubulifera; Hood, 1915. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 28: 58.
Tubulifera; Bagnall, 1915. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)15: 320, 594.
Tubulifera; Kary, 1915. Zeitschr. wiss. Insek.-biol., 11(3-4): 86.
Tubulifera; Bagnall, 1915. Bull. ent. Res., 6(2): 199.
Tubulifera; Bagnall, 1915. Journ. Linn. Soc. London, (Zool.) 32: 499.
Tubulifera; Bagnall, 1915. Sarawak Mus. Journ., 2(6): 268.
Tubulifera; Bagnall, 1915. Vasculum, 1(4): 127.
Tubulifera; Hood, 1916. Psyche, 23(1): 7.
Tubulifera; Bagnall, 1916. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)17: 403.
Tubulifera; Williams, 1916. Entomol., 49: 283.
Tubulifera; Bagnall, 1917. Journ. zool. Res., 2(1): 21.
Tubulifera; Hood, 1917. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., 5(4-6): 60.
Tubulifera; Priesner, 1917. Schrif. phys.-ökon. Ges. Königsberg, (1916)57: 54.
Tubulifera; Tullgren, 1917. Ent. Tidskr., 38(1): 59.
Tubulifera; Bagnall, 1918. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)1: 207.
Tubulifera; Kary, 1919. Zeitschr. wiss. Insek.-biol., (1918)14: 105, 107.
Tubulifera; Bagnall, 1919. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)4: 273.
Tubulifera; Priesner, 1919. Zeitschr. Österr. Ent. Ver. Wien, 4(11): 105.
Tubulifera; Priesner, 1919. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)128(2-3): 128.

- Tubuliferos*; Porter, 1920. Rev. Chilena Hist. nat., (1919)23(4-6): 60, 61.
Tubulifères; Porter, 1920. Bull. Soc. Étude Vulgar. Zool. agr., 19: 104, 121.
Tubulifera; Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)7: 263, 267, 287, 355.
Tubulifera; Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)8: 395.
Tubulifera; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1 (4): 219, 233. [keys to world families and genera; phylogeny]
Tubulifera; Priesner, 1921. Wiener ent. Zeitung, 38(4-8): 121.
Tubulifera [Sic!]; Priesner, 1921. Zeitschr. Österr. Ent. Ver. Wien, 6(7): 37.
Tubulifera; Priesner, 1921. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., 1921(3): 193.
Tubulifera; Priesner, 1922. Konowia, 1(1-2): 94.
Tubulifera; Karny, 1922. Treubia, 3(1): 110.
Tubulifera; Karny, 1922. Journ. Siam Soc., 16(2): 112.
Tubulifera; van Eecke, 1922. Natuurk. Verh. Hollandsche Maats. Wetens. Haarlem, 3(9): 97.
Tubulifera; Priesner, 1923. Schulze: Biol. Tiere Deutschlands, 2(29): 2 (footnote).
Tubulifera; Priesner, 1923. Ent. Mitt., 12(2): 117.
Tubulifera; Bagnall, 1923. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)12: 628.
Tubulifera; Knechtel, 1923. Bul. Agric. Bucuresti, 3(7-9): 56; 4(10-12): 196.
Tubulifera; Priesner, 1923. Tijdschr. Ent., 66: 93, 98, 104, figs. 3-4.
Tubulifera [Sic!]; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923) 168: 7.
Tubulifera; Priesner, 1924. Konowia, 3(1): 2.
Tubulifera; Bagnall, 1924. Ent. mon. Mag., 60: 115, 274.
Tubulifera; Priesner, 1924. Ent. Mitt., 13(4-5): 147.
Tubulifera; Solowiow, 1924. Ent. Zeitschr. Frankfurt, 38(12-13): 25.
Tubulifera; Bagnall, 1924. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)14: 628.
Tubulifera; Karny, 1924. Ark. Zool., 17A(2): 17, 49.
Tubulifera; Faure, 1925. S. African Journ. nat. Hist., 5: 153.
Tubulifera; Priesner, 1925. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., 1925(1): 20.
Tubulifera; Priesner, 1925. Krancher's ent. Jahrb., 1924/25: 166.
Tubulifera; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4): 151.
Tubulifera; Priesner, 1925. Zool. Jahrb. Abt. Syst., 50: 313.
Tubulifera; Ahlberg, 1925. Ent. Tidskr., 46: 156.
Tubulifera; Karny, 1925. Bull. ent. Res., 16(2): 131.
Tubulifera; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 30: 863, 867, 871.
Tubulifera; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Madras agr. Students Union, 13(10): 7.
Tubuliferen; Blunck, 1925. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank., 4(1): 266.
Phloeothripidae; Handlirsch, 1925. Schröder: Handb. Ent., 3: 221, 480.
Tubulifera; Light, 1926. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)17: 132.
Tubulifera; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 1: 79, 80, 82.
Tubulifera; Karny, 1926. Treubia, 8(3-4): 315.
Tubulifera; Priesner, 1926. Treubia, 8(suppl.): 21, 37, 69.
Tubulifera; Karny, 1926. Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser., 9(6): 210.
Tubulifera; Bagnall, 1926. Ent. mon. Mag., 62: 283.
Tubulifera; Ahlberg, 1926. Svensk Insektfauna, 6: 18, 52.
Tubulifera; Tillyard, 1926. Ins. Australia and New Zealand, pp. 138, 139.
Tubulifera; Reijne, 1926. Onderzoek. Monddeel. Thysanoptera, p. 10.
Tubulifera; Priesner, 1927. Brohmer Tierwelt Mitteleur., 4(8): 2, 13.
Tubulifera; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 3: 473. [monograph of European species]
Tubulifera; Priesner, 1927. Boll. Lab. Zool. gen. agr. Portici, 21: 66.
Tubulifera; Bagnall, 1927. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)20: 577.
Tubulifera; Reyne, 1927. Zool. Jahrb. Abt. Anat., 49: 400.
Tubulifera; Kazakov, 1927. Acta Soc. ent. Serb., 2: 17.

- Tubulifera*; Maltbaek, 1927. Haderslev Katedralskoles Aarskrift, 1927: III.
- Tubulifera*; Hood & Herrick, 1928. Mem. Cornell Univ. agr. Exp. Sta., 101: 69.
- Tubulifera*; Maltbaek, 1928. Ent. Meddel., 16(3): 178.
- Tubuliferen*; Priesner, 1928. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 4: 701.
- Tubulifera*; Moulton, 1928. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., (1927)7(1): 117, 133.
- Tubulifera*; Bagnall, 1928. Ent. mon. Mag., 64: 155.
- Tubulifera*; Moulton, 1928. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)2: 230.
- Tubulifera*; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser., 10(7): 244, 245, 273, text fig. 12.
- Tubulifera*; Moulton, 1928. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Formosa, 18(98): 299.
- Tubulifera*; Moulton, 1928. Annot. Zool. Japon., 11(4): 308, 329.
- Tubulifera*; Priesner, 1928. in Stellwaag: Weinbauins., pp. 149, 152, 184.
- Tubulifera*; Priesner, 1928. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 25: 66.
- Tubulifera*; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR, pp. 19, 52.
- Tubulifera*; Richter, 1928. Fauna Arctica, 5(3): 838, 846.
- Tubulifera*; Moulton, 1929. Indian Forest Rec., (Ent. Ser.) (1928)13(6): 286.
- Tubulifera*; Bagnall, 1929. Bull. ent. Res., 20(1): 71.
- Tubulifera*; Ramakrishna, 1929. Bull. ent. Res., 20(1): 79.
- Tubulifera*; Moulton, 1929. Rec. Indian Mus., 31(2): 98.
- Tubulifera*; Moulton, 1929. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., 24(4): 236.
- Tubulifera*; Enderlein, 1929. Zool. Anz., 86(1-2): 39.
- Tubulifera*; Moulton, 1929. Florida Ent., 13(4): 63.
- Tubulifera*; Bagnall, 1929. Trans. ent. Soc. London, 77(2): 171.
- Tubulifera*; Priesner, 1929. Andrée Bernstein-Forsch., 1: 135.
- Tubulifera*; Bagnall, 1930. Ent. mon. Mag., 66: 50.
- Tubulifera*; Bagnall, 1930. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)5: 572.
- Tubulifera*; Steinweden & Moulton, 1930. Proc. nat. Hist. Soc. Fukien christ. Univ., 3: 27.
- Phloeothripidae*; Handlirsch, 1930. Kükenthal: Handb. Zool., 4(1): 791, 792.
- Tubulifera*; Morison, 1931. Bull. ent. Res., (1930)21(4): 453.
- Tubulifera*; Ishida, 1931. Insecta Matsumurana, 6(1): 39.
- Tubulifera*; van Eecke, 1931. in Boschma Fauna Nederland, 5: 17, 109.
- Tubulifera*; Hood & Hook, 1932. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., 27(1): 4.
- Tubulifera*; Bagnall, 1932. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)10: 506.
- Tubulifera*; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4): 456.
- Tubulifera*; Ishida, 1932. Insecta Matsumurana, 7(1-2): 1.
- Tubulifera*; Brues & Melander, 1932. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 73: 18, 73.
- Tubulifera*; Bagnall, 1932. Ent. mon. Mag., 68: 163.
- Tubulifera*; Maltbaek, 1932. Danmarks Fauna, 37: 18, 97.
- Tubulifera*; Moulton & Steinweden, 1932. Bull. Bishop Mus., 98: 167.
- Tubulifera*; Moulton & Steinweden, 1933. Bull. Bishop Mus., 113: 31.
- Tubulifera*; Moulton & Steinweden, 1933. Bull. Bishop Mus., 114: 163.
- Tubulifera*; Bagnall, 1933. Ent. mon. Mag., 69: 120.
- Tubulifera*; Bagnall, 1933. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)11: 658.
- Tubulifera*; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(2): 230.
- Tubulifera*; Priesner, 1933. Stettiner ent. Zeitung, 94(2): 202.
- Tubulifera*; Weber, 1933. Lehrbuch der Entomologie, p. 655.
- Tubulifera*; Ishida, 1934. Insecta Matsumurana, 8(3): 149.
- Tubulifera*; Ramakrishna, 1934. Rec. Indian Mus., 36(4): 495.
- Tubulifera*; Hesse, 1934. Ann. S. African Mus., 30(3): 434.
- Tubulifera*; Bagnall, 1934. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)13: 483.

- Tubulifera*; Ramakrishna, 1934. Indian Forest Rec., (Ent. Ser.)20(4): 5.
Tubulifera; Moulton, 1934. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., (1933)8(3): 501.
Tubulifera; Bagnall, 1934. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)14: 494.
Tubulifera; Takahashi, 1934. Botany and Zoology, Tokyo, 2: 1828.
Tubulifera; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino, (3)44(59): 65, 163.
Tubulifera; Wu, 1935. Catal. Ins. Sinensium, 1: 347.
Tubulifera; Rungs, 1935. Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc, 15(1): 57.
Tubulifera; Takahashi, 1935. Journ. Soc. tropical Agr. Formosa, 7: 70, 71.
Tubulifera; Rayment, 1935. A cluster of bees, p. 742.
Tubulifères; Lameere, 1935. Précis de Zoologie, 4: 372.
Tubulifera; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)11(4): 167.
Tubulifera; Moulton, 1936. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 9(2): 185.
Tubulifera; Da Costa Lima, 1936. Terc. Catal. Ins. Viv. Plant. Brasil, p. 115.
Tubulifera; Ishida, 1936. Insecta Matsumurana, 10(4): 154.
Tubulifera; Melis, 1936. Redia, 22: 69 (footnote).
Tubulifera; Priesner, 1936. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)5(11): 211.
Tubulifera; Priesner, 1936. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Egypte, 1936: 92.
Tubulifera; Takahashi, 1936. Philippine Journ. Sci., 60(4): 441.
Tubulifera; Doeksen, 1936. Zool. Meded., 19(1-2): 84.
Tubulifera; Russo, 1936. Mem. Soc. ent. Italiana, 15(1): 44.
Tubulifera; Hukkinen, 1936. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 2(3): 125.
Tubulifera; Kéler, 1936. Prace Wydz. Chor. Roślin, 15: 124.
Tubulifera; Moulton & Andre, 1936. Iowa St. Coll. Journ. Sci., 10(3): 230.
Tubulifera; Bailey, 1937. Pan-Pacific Ent., 13(1-2): 92.
Tubulifera; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria nat. Sci., (2)3: 46.
Tubulifera; Andre, 1937. Iowa St. Coll. Journ. Sci., 12: 105.
Tubulifera; Da Costa Lima, 1938. Ins. Brasil, 1: 420, 446.
Tubulifera; Weber, 1938. Grundriss der Insektenkunde, p. 150.
Tubulifera; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1939. Rec. Indian Mus., 41(1): 30.
Tubulifera; Melis, 1939. Redia, 25: 41.
Tubulifera; Moulton, 1939. Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus., 15(12): 143.
Tubulifera; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1939. Indian Journ. Ent., 1(3): 43.
Tubulifera; Moulton, 1940. Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus., 15(24): 255.
Tubulifera; Kurosawa, 1940. Kontyû, 14(3): 94, 100.
Tubulifera; Kurosawa, 1940. Kontyû, 14(4): 149.
Tubulifera; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25: 29.
Tubulifera; Kurosawa, 1940. Tenthredo, 3(1): 50.
Tubulifera; Kurosawa, 1941. Kontyû, 15(3): 40, 45.
Tubulifera; De Santis, 1941. Anu. rur. Prov. Buenos Aires, 9: 150.
Tubulifera; Boder, 1941. Verh. Naturforsch. Ges. Basel, 53: 172.
Tubulifera; Melis, 1941. Redia, 27: 26.
Tubulifera; Hukkinen, 1942. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 8(1): 39.
Tubulifera; Morison, 1943. Ann. appl. Biol., 30(3): 252.
Tubulifera; De Santis, 1943. Rev. Facult. Agron. La Plata, (3)25(1940): 90.
Tubulifera; Dudich *et al.*, 1943. Mat. Termész. Közlem., 39(6): 18.
Tubulifera; Sakimura & Krauss, 1944. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 12(1): 121.
Tubulifera; Bianchi, 1945. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 12(2): 251, 279.
Tubulifera; Sakimura & Krauss, 1945. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 12(2): 330.
Tubulifera; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p. 35.
Tubulifera [Sic!]; Blickenstaff, 1946. American Midl. Nat., 36: 670.

- Tubulifera*; Morison, 1947. London Nat. Suppl., p. 24.
Tubulifera; Villiers, 1947. Nouvel Atlas Ent., 4(2): 91.
Tubulifera; Zimmerman, 1948. Ins. Hawaii, 2: 394, 429.
Tubulifera; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 25.
Tubulifera; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3): 125.
Tubulifera; Bailey & Knowlton, 1949. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 51(5): 233.
Tubulifera; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5, 4(1): 420.
Tubulifera; Shvanvich, 1949. Kurs obshchei ent., p. 810.
Tubulifera; Weber, 1949. Grundriss der Insektenkunde ed. 2, p. 195.
Tubulifera; De Santis, 1950. Notas Mus. La Plata, 15(Zool)(133): 62.
Tubulifera; Knechtel, 1951. Faun. Rep. Pop. Roman. Ins., 8(1): 47, 197.
Tubulifera; Pesson, 1951. Grassé: Traité Zool., 10(2): 1862.
Tubulifera; Pelikán, 1952. Zool. Ent. listy, 1: 192.
Tubulifera; Oettingen, 1952. Neue Brehm-Bücherei, 89: 31.
Tubulifera; Evans, 1952. Injurious Ins. British Commonwealth, p. 75.
Tubulifera; Bianchi, 1953. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 15(1): 99.
Tubulifera; Margabandhu & Ananthakrishnan, 1953. Indian Journ. Ent., 15(3): 188.
Tubulifera; Laurentiaux, 1953. Traité Paléont., 3: 506.
Tubulifera; H[oo]d, 1953. Encyclop. Britannica, 22: 174.
Tubulifera; Ananthakrishnan, 1954. Journ. Zool. Soc. India, 6(2): 162.
Tubulifera; Faure, 1954. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 17(2): 145.
Tubulifera; Weber, 1954. Grundriss der Insektenkunde ed. 3, p. 262.
Tubulifera; Mukerji & Jotwani, 1955. Indian Journ. Ent., 17(1): 66, 73.
Tubulifera; Faure, 1955. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 18(1): 13.
Tubulifera; Morison, 1955. Proc. Cotteswold Nat. Fld. Cl., 31: 268.
Tubulifera; Doull, 1956. New Zealand Journ. Sci. & Technol., (A)38(1): 52.
Tubulifera; Ananthakrishnan, 1956. Zool. Anz., 157(7-8): 134.
Tubulifera; Cott, 1956. Univ. California Publ. Ent., 13: 20, 21.
Tubulifera; Spiller, 1956. New Zealand Ent., 2: 13.
Tubulifera; Kurosawa, 1957. Botyu-Kagaku, Kyoto, 22(1): 95.
Tubulifera; Ananthakrishnan, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(5-6): 100.
Tubulifera; Faure, 1957. S. African Anim. Life, 4: 379.
Tubulifera; Smith, 1957. Proc. Rep. Ashmol. nat. Hist. Soc. Oxon., 1951-56: 23.
Tubulifera; Pelikán, 1957. in Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířeny ČSR., 2: 11.
Tubulifera; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8): 159.
Tubulifera; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 1-15.
Tubulifera; Morison, 1957. Trans. R. ent. Soc. London, 109(16): 480, 511.
Tubulifère; Bournier, 1957. Comptes rend. Acad. Sci. Paris, 244: 506.
Tubulifera; Morison, 1958. Journ. Linn. Soc. London, (Zool.)43: 588.
Tubulifera; Morison, 1958. Kew Bull., 1958(2): 301.
Tubulifera; Bei-Bienko & Skorikova, 1958. Laboratornye Zanyatya po Entomologii, pp. 118, 119.
Tubulifera; Sokhadze, 1958. Trudy Inst. zool. Akad. Gruzins. SSR, 26: 281.
Tubulifera; Melis, 1959. Redia, 44(Append.): 15.
Tubulifera; Faure, 1959. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 22(1): 201.
Tubulifera; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2): 343.
Tubulifera; Ananthakrishnan, 1960. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 57(3): 558, 568.
Tubulifera; Melis, 1960. Redia, 45(Append.): 187.
Tubulifera; Sokhadze, 1960. Soobsh. Akad. Nauk Gruzins. SSR, 25(4): 456.
Tubulifera; Franssen & Mantel, 1961. Ent. Bericht., 21(8): 144.

- Tubulifera*; Ananthakrishnan, 1961. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 58(2): 425.
- Tubulifera*; Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Agr. Exp. Sta. Univ. Puerto Rico, 32: 22, 81.
- Tubulifera*; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-maturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 285.
- Tubulifera*; Lewis, 1961. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (A)36(7-9): 92.
- Tubulifera*; Ananthakrishnan, 1961. Zool. Anz., 167(7-8): 266.
- Tubulifera*; Franssen & Mantel, 1962. Tijdschr. Ent., 105(4): 126.
- Tubulifera*; Bournier, 1962. Bull. Soc. ent. France, 67: 42.
- Tubulifera*; Franssen & Mantel, 1963. Natuurhist. Maandbl., 52(1): 13.
- Tubulifera*; Franssen & Mantel, 1963. Tijdschr. Ent., 106(5): 203.
- Tubulifera*; Mantel, 1964. Natuurhist. Maandbl., 53(2): 26.
- Tubulifera*; Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Mededel., 51: 23, 28, 34.
- Tubulifera*; Pelikán, 1964. Beitr. Ent., 14(3-4): 252.
- Tubulifera*; Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., 11(1): 98.
- Tubulifera*; Faure, 1964. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 70(1-2): 76.
- Tubulifera*; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2: 9, 129.
- Tubulifera*; Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR, pp. 89, 90, 274.
- Tubulifera*; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 5, fig. 1A-C.
- Tubulifera*; Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR, 1: 868.
- Tubulifera*; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)13: 136, 137, 150, 161, 365.
- Tubulifera*; Mantel, 1965. Natuurhist. Maandbl., 54(3): 44.
- Tubulifera*; Bianchi, 1965. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., (1964)19(1): 74.
- Tubulifera*; Okwakpam, 1965. Memo. agr. Dep. Nigeria, 65: 7.
- Tubulifera*; De Santis, 1965. Publ. Didáct. Dep. Esp. Inst. Nac. Tech. Agropec., 9: 10, figs. 7, 9.
- Tubulifera*; Comegys & Schmitt, 1966. Journ. New York ent. Soc., (1965)73(4): 206.
- Tubulifera*; Morison & Tanasijević, 1966. Entomol., 99: 29.
- Tubulifera*; Moyer, Stannard & Luckmann, 1966. Journ. econ. Ent., 59(3): 733.
- Tubulifera*; Thomasson & Post, 1966. North Dakota Ins., Publ. No. 6: 4, 6.
- Tubulifera*; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9): 2, 36.
- Tubulifera*; Klimt, 1967. in Schliephake & Klimt, Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin, 43(2): 265.
- Tubulifera*; Stannard, 1967. Trans. Illinois St. Acad. Sci., 60(2): 132.
- Tubulifera*; Mamet, 1967. Mauritius Inst. Bull., 6(2): 67.
- Tubulifera*; Kurosawa, 1968. Insecta Matsumurana, Suppl. 4: 8.
- Tubulifera*; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4): 238, 246, 379, fig. 143.
- Tubulifera*; Priesner, 1968. Kükenthal: Handb. Zool. ed. 2, 4(2)2/19: 1, 2, 3, 6, 7, 9, 10, 12, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20, 21, 24, 25, 27, 29, fig. 8.
- Tubulifera*; Moulton, 1968. Proc. California Acad. Sci., (4)36(5): 93.
- Tubulifera*; zur Strassen, 1969. in Grzimeks Tierleben, 2: 169.
- Tubulifera*; zur Strassen, 1969. Comment. Biol. Soc. Sci. Fennica, 31(5): 15.
- Tubulifera*; Vasiliu, 1969. Stud. cercet. Biol., (Zool.)21(2): 134.
- Tubulifera*; Bournier, 1969. Ann. Soc. ent. France, (N.S.)5(2): 347.
- Tubulifera*; Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish, 1969. Marcellia, 36(1-2): 11, 13, 21.
- Tubulifera*; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 16, 37, 66, 72, 75, 77, 86, 88, 91, 93, 96, 100, 104, 105, 109, 134, figs. 3, 12, 13, 18(3), 26(1-2), 28.
- Tubulifera*; Graves & Graves, 1970. Ann. ent. Soc. America, 63(1): 97.
- Tubulifera*; Bournier, 1970. Rev. Biol. Gabonica, 6(2): 167.
- Tubulifera*; Bournier, 1970. Ann. Soc. ent. France, (N.S.)6(3): 577.
- Tubulifera*; Borror & White, 1970. Field Guide Insects, p. 111.
- Tubulifera*; Beckham *et al.*, 1971. Res. Bull. Univ. Georgia Coll. Agr. Exp. Sta., 86: 11.

- Tubulifera*; Ananthakrishnan, 1971. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., **67**(3): 481-500.
Tubulifera; Beshear, 1971. Journ. Georgia ent. Soc., **6**(4): 244, table 1.
Tubulifera; Ananthakrishnan, 1971. Journ. sci. & industr. Res., **30**(3): 124.
Tubulifera; Bournier, 1971. Ann. Soc. ent. France, (N.S.)**7**(4): 932.
Tubulifera; Medina Gaud, 1971. Journ. Agr. Univ. Puerto Rico, **55**(2): 271.
Tubulifera; H[oo]d & O'N[eill], 1971. Encyclop. Britannica, **21**: 1087.
Tubulifera; Ortiz, 1972. Rev. Per. Entom., **15**(1): 90.
Tubulifera; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., **105**: 62.
Tubulifera; Pitkin & Mound, 1973. Bull. Inst. fond. Afrique noire, (A)**35**(2): 425.
Tubulifera; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit. Madras, **2**: 1-144.
Tubulifera; David & Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Pap. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, **3**: 1.
Tubulifera; Guimarães, 1973. Agronomia Lusitana, **34**(4): 334.
Tubulifera; Johansen N., 1973. Rev. Soc. Mexicana Hist. nat., **34**: 48.
Tubulifera; Medina Gaud & Martorell, 1974. Journ. Agr. Univ. Puerto Rico, **58**(2): 249.
Tubulifera; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **76**(3): 302.
Tubulifera; Derbeneva, 1974. Ent. Obozr., **53**(1): 172.
Tubulifera; Woo, 1974. Korean Journ. Ent., **4**(2): 7.
Tubulifera; Guimarães, 1974. Agronomia Lusitana, **36**(2): 181.
Tubulifera; Mound, 1974. Insects of Australia Suppl., p. 59.
Tubulifera; Haga, 1975. Bull. Sugadaira biol. Lab. Tokyo Kyoiku Univ., **7**: 20.
Tubulifera; S[tannard], 1975. new Encyclop. Britannica ed. 15, **18**: 369.
Tubulifera; Derbeneva, 1975. Ent. Obozr., **54**(1): 84.
Tubulifera; Titschack, 1976. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.F.)**23**(1-3): 139.
Tubulifera; Gallego de Sureda, 1976. Neotropica, **22**(67): 2.
Tubulifera; Mound *et al.*, 1977. Handb. Ident. British Ins., (1976)**1**(11): 6.

Super-family **PHLAEOTHRIPOIDEA** (Uzel) Karny, 1907.

- Phloeothripoidea* Karny, 1907. Berl. Ent. Zeitschr., **52**: 50.
Phloeothripoidea; Hood, 1915. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **28**: 58.
Phloeothripoidea; Hood, 1917. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., **5**(4-6): 60.
Phloeothripoidea; Karny, 1919. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., (1918)**14**: 107.
Phloeothripoidea; Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)**7**: 263.
Phloeothripoidea; Karny, 1921. Treubia, **1**(4): 233.
Phloeothripoidea; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)**168**: 7.
Phloeothripoidea; Karny, 1924. Ark. Zool., **17A**(2): 17, 49.
Phloeothripoidea; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, **4**(3-4): 151.
Phloeothripoidea; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., **30**: 863.
Phloeothripoidea; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. **1**: 80, 82.
Phloeothripoidea; Bagnall, 1926. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)**18**: 547, 654.
Phloeothripoidea; Bagnall, 1927. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)**19**: 571.
Phloeothripoidea; Priesner, 1927. *in* Brohmer Tierwelt Mitteleur., **4**(8): 2.
Phloeothripoidea; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, pt. **3**: 474.
Phloeothripoidea; Bagnall, 1927. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)**20**: 577.
Phloeothripoidea; Kazakov, 1927. Acta Soc. ent. Serb., **2**: 17.
Phlaeothripoidea; Hood & Herrick, 1928. Mem. Cornell Univ. agr. Exp. Sta., **101**: 69.
Phloeothripoidea; Steinweden & Moulton, 1930. Proc. nat. Hist. Soc. Fukien christ. Univ., **3**: 27.
Phloeothripoidea [*Sic!*]; Ishida, 1931. Insecta Matsumurana, **6**(1): 39.

- Phloeothripoidea*; van Eecke, 1931. in Boschma Fauna Nederland, 5: 17, 111.
Phloeothripoidea; Brues & Melander, 1932. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 73: 18.
Phloeothripoidea; Bagnall, 1932. Ent. mon. Mag., 68: 163.
Phloeothripoidea; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4): 456, 457.
Phloeothripoidea; Moulton & Steinweden, 1932. Bull. Bishop Mus., 98: 167.
Phloeothripoidea; Moulton & Steinweden, 1933. Bull. Bishop Mus., 113: 31.
Phloeothripoidea; Moulton & Steinweden, 1933. Bull. Bishop Mus., 114: 163.
Phloeothripoidea; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(2): 230.
Phloeothripoidea; Bagnall, 1934. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)13: 494.
Phloeothripoidea; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino, (3)44(59): 65, 164.
Phloeothripoidea; Wu, 1935. Catal. Ins. Sinensium, 1: 347.
Phloeothripoidea; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)11(4): 167.
Phloeothripoidea; Moulton, 1936. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 9(2): 185.
Phloeothripoidea; Da Costa Lima, 1936. Terc. Cat. Ins. Viv. Plant. Brasil, p. 115.
Phloeothripoidea; Moulton, 1937. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 9(3): 412.
Phlaeothripoidea; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria nat. Hist., (2)3: 46.
Phloeothripoidea; Da Costa Lima, 1938. Ins. Brasil, 1: 425, 446.
Phloeothripoidea; Melis, 1939. Redia, 25: 41.
Phloeothripoidea; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. India Ins., 25: 29.
Phloeothripoidea; Boder, 1941. Verh. Naturforsch. Ges. Basel, 53: 172.
Phloeothripoidea; De Santis, 1941. Anu. rur. Prov. Buenos Aires, 9: 150.
Phlaeothripoidea; Moulton, 1942. Bull. S. California Acad. Sci., 41(1): 1.
Phloeothripoidea; Bianchi, 1945. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 12(2): 251.
Phlaeothripoidea; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p. 35.
Phlaeothripoidea; Morison, 1947. London Nat. Suppl., p. 25.
Phlaeothripoidea; Zimmerman, 1948. Ins. Hawaii, 2: 429, 430.
Phloeothripoidea; Pesson, 1951. Grassé: Traité Zool., 10(2): 1862.
Phloeothripoidea; Margabandhu & Ananthkrishnan, 1953. Indian Journ. Ent., 15(3): 188.
Phloeothripoidea; Mukerji & Jotwani, 1955. Indian Journ. Ent., 17(1): 66.
Phloeothripoidea; Ananthkrishnan, 1956. Zool. Anz., 157(7-8): 134.
Phleothripoidea [Sic!]; Ananthkrishnan, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(5-6): 100.
Phlaeothripoidea; Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Agr. Exp. Sta. Univ. Puerto Rico, 32: 81.
Phlaeothripoidea; Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Mededel., 51: 34.
Phlaeothripoidea; Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., 11(1): 98.
Phloeothripoidea; Kurosawa, 1968. Ins. Matsumurana, Suppl., 4: 8.
Phlaeothripoidea; Moulton, 1968. Proc. California Acad. Sci., (4)36(5): 93.
Phlaeothripoidea; Ananthkrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 16.
Phlaeothripoidea; Guimaraes, 1973. Agronomia Lusitana, 34(4): 334.
Phlaeothripoidea; Johansen N., 1973. Rev. Soc. Mexicana Hist. nat., 34: 48.

Family *Phlaeothripidae* Uzel, 1895.

- Phloeothripsides* Blanchard, 1845. Hist. Ins., p. 272.
Phloeothripsines Blanchard, 1868. Métamorph. Ins., p. 586.
Phloeothripidae Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., pp. 27, 42, 223.
Tubuliferidae Beach, 1896. Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci., 3: 214.
Phloeothripidae; Coesfeld, 1898. Abhandl. naturwiss. Ver. Bremen, 14(3): 474.
Phloeothripidae; Reuter, 1899. Acta Fauna Flora Fenn., 17(2): 14, 15.
Phloeothripidae; Oudemans, [1900?]. Nederland. Ins., pp. 235, 240.
Phloeothripidae; Zimmermann, 1900. Bull. Ins. bot. Buitenzorg, 7: 12.

- Phloeothripidae*; Leonardi, 1901. Ins. Nocivi, 4: 619, 638.
- Phloeothripidae*; Hinds, 1902. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 26: 124, 186, 187.
- Phloeothripidae*; Del Guercio, 1903. Nuove Relaz. R. Staz. Ent. agr. Firenze, (1)5: 20.
- Phloeothripidae*; Daniel, 1904. Ent. News, 15: 293.
- Phloeothripidae*; Schille, 1904. Sprawozd. Kom. fizyogr. Acad. Umiej. Krakowie, 38: 16.
- Phloeotripidae* [Sic!]; van Deventer, 1906. Handb. Suikerr.-Cult. Rietsuik.-Fabr. Java, 2: 282.
- Phloeothripidae*; Moulton, 1907. Misc. Pap. U.S. Dep. Agr. Bur. Ent., (Tech. Ser.) 12(3): 42, 60.
- Phloeothripidae*; Buffa, 1907. Mem. Atti Soc. Tosc. Sci. Nat. Pisa, 23: 272, 274, 290.
- Phloeothripidae*; Kary, 1907. Berl. ent. Zeitschr., 52: 50.
- Thripidae*; Froggatt, [1907]; Australian Ins., p. 392. *Partim*.
- Phloeothripidae*; Franklin, 1908. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 33: 724.
- Phloeothripidae*; Bagnall, 1908. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)1: 356, 359.
- Phloeothripidae*; Hood, 1908. Bull. Illinois St. Lab. nat. Hist., 8(2): 364.
- Phloeothripidae*; Bagnall, 1908. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Northumb. Newc.-Tyne, (N.S.) 3(1): 186, 193.
- Phloeothripidae*; Handlirsch, 1908. Foss. Ins., pp. 23, 693.
- Phloeothripidae*; Bagnall, 1909. Irish Nat., 18: 41.
- Phloeothripidae*; Reh, 1909. in Sorauer Handb. Pflanzenkrank. 3rd ed., 3: 221, 231.
- Phloeothripidae*; Shull, 1909. Ent. News, 20(5): 226.
- Phlaeothripidae*; Cobelli, 1909. Verh. k.k. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, 59: 5.
- Phloeothripidae*; Trybom, 1910. in Sjöstedt Wiss. Erg. Schwed. Zool. Exp. Kilimandj. Meru 1905-6, 3(16): 11.
- Phloeothripidae* [Sic!]; Matsumura, 1910. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., 6(3): 103.
- Phloeothripidae*; Bagnall, 1910. Ann. S. African Mus., 5(8): 425.
- Phloeothripidae*; Trybom, 1910. Denkschr. Med. Naturw. Ges. Jena, 16: 165.
- Phloeothripidae*; Bagnall, 1910. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 8: 372.
- Phloeothripidae*; Bagnall, 1910. Fauna Hawaiiensis, 3: 677.
- Phloeothripidae*; Bagnall, 1911. Journ. econ. Biol., 6(1): 11.
- Phloeothripidae*; Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dep. Agr. Bur. Ent., 21: 11, 12.
- Phloeothripidae*; Bagnall, 1911. Ier Congr. intern. Ent. Bruxelles 1910, pp. 287, 288.
- Phloeothripidae*; Shull, 1911. Publ. Michigan geol. biol. Surv., 4: 206, 213.
- Phloeothripidae*; Matsumura, 1911. Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique, 18: 133.
- Phloeothripidae*; Knechtel, 1911. Biblio. Rev. Viata Agr., 1911: 4, 17.
- Phloeothripidae*; Schille, 1912. Ent. Zeitschr. Frankfurt, 25(47): 244. (sep. p. 23).
- Phloeothripidae*; Bagnall, 1912. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)9: 215.
- Phloeothripidae*; Hood, 1912. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 25: 69.
- Phloeothripidae*; Trybom, 1912. Ark. Zool., 7(33): 9.
- Phloeothripidae*; Bagnall, 1912. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)10: 221.
- Phloeothripidae*; Hood, 1912. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 14(3): 140.
- Phloeothripidae*; Kary, 1913. Verh. k.k. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, 63(1-2): 6.
- Phloeothripidae*; Hood, 1913. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., 1(6): 67.
- Phloeothripidae*; Bagnall, 1913. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)12: 295.
- Phloeothripidae*; Williams, 1913. Journ. econ. Biol., 8(4): 228.
- Phloeothripidae*; Kary, 1914. Verh. k.k. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, 64: 57.
- Phloeothripidae*; Bagnall, 1914. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)13: 292.
- Phloeothripidae*; Priesner, 1914. Wiener ent. Zeitung, 33(5-6): 194.
- Phloeothripidae*; Pongrácz, 1914. Rovartani Lapok, 21(9-12): 137.
- Phloeothripidae*; Hood, 1915. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 28: 59.
- Phloeothripidae*; Bagnall, 1915. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)15: 322, 594.

- Ecacanthothripidae*; Bagnall, 1915. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)15: 596.
Phloeothripidae; Bagnall, 1915. Journ. Linn. Soc. London Zool., 32: 504.
Phloeothripidae; Bagnall, 1915. Sarawak Mus. Journ., 2(6): 269.
Phloeothripidae; Hood, 1916. Psyche, 23(1): 7.
Phloeothripidae; Williams, 1916. Entomol., 49: 283.
Phloeothripidae; Hood, 1917. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., 5(4-6): 60.
Phloeothripidae; Priesner, 1917. Schrif. phys. -ökon. Ges. Königsberg, (1916)57: 54.
Phloeothripidae; Tullgren, 1917. Ent. Tidskr., 38(1): 59.
Phloeothripidae; Bagnall, 1918. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)1: 207.
Phloeothripidae; Watson, 1918. Florida Buggist, 1(4)-2(1): 71.
Phloeothripidae; Watson, 1919. Florida Buggist, (1918)2(3): 100.
Phloeothripidae; Karny, 1919. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins. -biol., (1918)14: 105, 107.
Phloeothripidae; Bagnall, 1919. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)4: 273.
Phloeothripidae; Priesner, 1919. Sitzungsb. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)128(2-3): 128.
Phloeothripidae; Priesner, 1919. Zeitschr. Österr. Ent. Ver. Wien, 4(11): 105.
Phloeothripidae; Priesner, 1920. Sitzungsb. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)129(1-2): 81.
Phloeothripidae; Britton, 1920. Bull. Connecticut geol. nat. Hist. Surv., 31: 44.
Phloeothripidae; Priesner, 1920. Krancher's ent. Jahrb., 29: 172.
Phloeothripidae; Priesner, 1920. Jahresber. oberösterr. Musealver. Linz, 78: 60.
Phlaeothripidae; Porter, 1920. Rev. Chilena Hist. nat., (1919)23(4-6): 61.
Phloeothripidae; Porter, 1920. Bull. Soc. Étude Vulgar. Zool. agr., 19: 121.
Phloeothripidae; Priesner, 1921. Zeitschr. Österr. Ent. Ver. Wien, 6(7): 37.
Phloeothripidae; John, 1921. Faun. Petropol. Catalog., 2(1): 11.
Phloeothripidae; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4): 220, 234, 245. [key to subfamilies and genera of the world]
Phloeothripidae; Priesner, 1921. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., 1921(3): 195.
Phloeothripidae; Karny, 1922. Journ. Siam Soc., 16(2): 112.
Phloeothripidae; Karny, 1922. Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien math. naturw. Klasse, 98: 122.
Phloeothripidae; van Eecke, 1922. Natuurk. Verh. Hollandsche Maats. Wetens. Haarlem, 3(9): 97, 99. [Holland species monographed.]
Phloeothripidae; Priesner, 1923. Schulze: Biol. Tiere Deutschlands, 2(29): 2 (footnote).
Phloeothripidae; Priesner, 1923. Ent. Mitt., 12(2): 117.
Phloeothripidae; Bagnall, 1923. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)12: 628.
Phloeothripidae; Priesner, 1923. Sitzungsb. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)132(1-3): 3. [key to families, for larvae]
Phloeothripidae; Knechtel, 1923. Bul. Agric. Bucuresti, 4(10-12): 206, 209. [key to genera and monograph of Rumanian species]
Phloeothripidae; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168: 8, 15. [key to families and genera of world]
Phloeothripidae; Treherne, 1924. Canadian Ent., 56(4): 84. [Canadian species]
Phloeothripidae; Priesner, 1924. Ent. Mitt., 13(4-5): 147.
Phleothripidae [sic!]; Solowiow, 1924. Ent. Zeitschr. Frankfurt, 38(12-13): 25.
Phloeothripidae; Bagnall, 1924. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)14: 628.
Phloeothripidae; Karny, 1924. Ark. Zool., 17A(2): 19, 49.
Phloeothripidae; Priesner, 1924. Sitzungsb. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)133(10): 533.
Phloeothripidae; Priesner, 1924. Sitzungsb. Naturforsch. -Ges. Univ. Dorpat, 31(1-2): 42.
Phloeothripidae; Priesner, 1925. Krancher's ent. Jahrb., 1924/25: 160.

- Phloeothripidae*; Priesner, 1925. *Konowia*, 4(3-4): 151. [list of European species].
- Phloeothripidae*; Faure, 1925. *S. African Journ. nat. Hist.*, 5: 153.
- Phloeothripidae*; Kamy, 1925. *Bull. Deli Proefst. Medan-Sumatra*, 23: 37.
- Phloeothripidae*; Ahlberg, 1925. *Ent. Tidskr.*, 46: 156. [list of Swedish species]
- Phloeothripidae*; Ramakrishna, 1925. *Journ. Madras agr. Students Union*, 13(10): 7.
- Phloeothripiden*; Blunck, 1925. *Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank.*, 4(1): 266.
- Phlaeothripidae*; Light, 1926. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, (9)17: 132.
- Phloeothripidae*; Priesner, 1926. *Thysanop. Europas*, pt. 1: 81, 82.
- Phloeothripidae*; Priesner, 1926. *Treubia*, 8(suppl.): 72, 245. [key to larvae]
- Phloeothripidae*; Bagnall, 1926. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, (9)18: 547.
- Phloeothripidae*; Bagnall, 1926. *Ent. mon. Mag.*, 62: 283.
- Phloeothripidae*; Ahlberg, 1926. *Svensk Insektfauna*, 6: 52. [Swedish species described]
- Phloeothripidae*; Tillyard, 1926. *Ins. Australia & New Zealand*, pp. 138, 139.
- Phloeothripidae*; Bagnall, 1927. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, (9)19: 571.
- Phloeothripidae*; Priesner, 1927. *Brohmer Tierwelt Mitteleur.*, 4(8): 2, 13.
- Phloeothripidae*; Priesner, 1927. *Thysanop. Europas*, pt. 3: 474. [European species monographed]
- Phloeothripidae*; Moulton, 1927. *Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc.*, 22(4): 195.
- Phlaeothripidae*; Hood, 1927. *Proc. biol. Soc. Washington*, 40: 198.
- Phloeothripidae*; Kazakov, 1927. *Acta Soc. ent. Serb.*, 2: 17.
- Phlaeothripidae*; Hood & Herrick, 1928. *Mem. Cornell Univ. agr. Exp. Sta.*, 101: 69.
- Phloeothripidae*; Maltbaek, 1928. *Ent. Meddel.*, 16(3): 178.
- Phloeothripidae*; Priesner, 1928. *Thysanop. Europas*, pt. 4: 701, 704. [keys to European larvae]
- Phloeothripidae*; Moulton, 1928. *Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc.*, (1927)7(1): 117, 133.
- Phloeothripidae*; Moulton, 1928. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, (10)2: 230.
- Phloeothripidae*; Ramakrishna, 1928. *Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser.*, 10(7): 245, 275. [species found in India]
- Phloeothripidae*; Moulton, 1928. *Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Formosa*, 18(98): 299.
- Phloeothripidae*; Moulton, 1928. *Annot. Zool. Japon.*, 11(4): 308, 329.
- Phloeothripidae*; Priesner, 1928. *in Stellwaag Weinbauins.*, pp. 149, 184.
- Phloeothripidae*; John, 1928. *Ann. Bull. Soc. ent. Belgique*, 68: 139.
- Phloeothripidae*; John, 1928. *Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR*, pp. 20, 52.
- Phloeothripidae*; Richter, 1928. *Fauna Arctica*, 5(3): 838, 846.
- Phloeothripidae*; Moulton, 1929. *Indian Forest Rec.*, (Ent. ser.)(1928)13(6): 286.
- Phloeothripidae*; Moulton, 1929. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, 31(2): 98.
- Phloeothripidae*; Moulton, 1929. *Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc.*, 24(4): 236.
- Phloeothripidae*; Enderlein, 1929. *Zool. Anz.*, 86(1-2): 39.
- Phloeothripidae*; Moulton, 1929. *Florida Ent.*, 13(4): 63.
- Phloeothripidae*; Priesner, 1929. *Andrée Bernstein-Forsch.*, 1: 135.
- Phloeothripidae*; Dammerman, 1929. *Agric. Zool. Malay Archipelago*, p. 217.
- Phloeothripidae*; Knechtel, 1929. *Bull. Sec. sci. Acad. Roumaine*, 12(3): 2.
- Phloeothripidae*; Bagnall, 1930. *Ent. mon. Mag.*, 66: 50.
- Phloeothripidae*; Morison, 1930. *Bull. ent. Res.*, 21(1): 14.
- Phloeothripidae*; Steinweden & Moulton, 1930. *Proc. nat. Hist. Soc. Fukien christ. Univ.*, 3: 27.
- Phloeothripinae*; Handlirsch, 1930. *Kükenthal: Handb. Zool.*, 4(1): 791, 792.
- Phloeothripini*; Handlirsch, 1930. *Kükenthal: Handb. Zool.*, 4(1): 791, 792.
- Phloeothripidae*; Morison, 1931. *Bull. ent. Res.*, (1930)21(4): 453.

- Phloeothripidae*; Morison, 1931. Bull. ent. Res., 22(2): 248.
Phloeothripidae; Ishida, 1931. Ins. Matsumurana, 6(1): 39.
Phloeothripidae; van Eecke, 1931. Boschma Fauna Nederland, 5: 17, 112. [Holland species]
Phloeothripidae; Matsumurana, 1931. 6000 illustr. Ins. Japan-Empire, p. 1323.
Phlaeothripidae; Priesner, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 22(2): 193.
Phloeothripidae; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4): 457.
Phloeothripidae; Ishida, 1932. Ins. Matsumurana, 7(1-2): 1.
Phloeothripidae; Brues & Melander, 1932. Bull. Mus. comp. Zool., 73: 18, 76.
Phloeothripidae; Maltbaek, 1932. Danmarks Fauna, 37: 101. [Danish species]
Phloeothripidae; Moulton & Steinweden, 1932. Bull. Bishop Mus., 98: 167.
Phloeothripidae; Knechtel, 1932. Publ. Soc. Nat. România, 10: 93.
Phloeothripidae; Moulton & Steinweden, 1933. Bull. Bishop Mus., 113: 31.
Phloeothripidae; Moulton & Steinweden, 1933. Bull. Bishop Mus., 114: 163.
Phlaeothripidae; Priesner, 1933. Wiener ent. Zeitung, 50(1-2): 55.
Phloeothripidae; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(2): 231. [South American species]
Phlaeothripidae; Priesner, 1933. Stylops, 2(7): 146.
Phloeothripidae; Sharga, 1933. Trans. R. ent. Soc. London, 81(2): 185-202. [internal anatomy]
Phloeothripidae; Priesner, 1933. Konowia, 12(1-2): 69.
Phloeothripidae; Ishida, 1934. Ins. Matsumurana, 8(3): 149.
Phloeothripidae; Moulton, 1934. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., (1933)8(3): 501.
Phloeothripidae; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino, (3)44(59): 65, 164.
Phloeothripidae; Wu, 1935. Catal. Ins. Sinensium, 1: 347.
Phlaeothripidae; Rungs, 1935. Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc, 15(1): 57.
Phlaeothripidae; Priesner, 1935. Stylops, 4(6): 129.
Phlaeothripidae; Priesner, 1935. Philippine Journ. Sci., 57(3): 360.
Phloeothripidae; Rayment, 1935. A Cluster of Bees, p. 742.
Phloeothripidae; Lameere, [1935]. Précis de Zoologie, 4: 372.
Phloeothripidae; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)11(4): 167.
Phloeothripidae; Moulton, 1936. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 9(2): 185.
Phloeothripidae; Da Costa Lima, 1936. Terc. Catal. Ins. Viv. Plant. Brasil, p. 115.
Phloeothripidae; Ishida, 1936. Ins. Matsumurana, 10(4): 154.
Phloeothripidae; Takahashi, 1936. Philippine Journ. Sci., 60(4): 441.
Phloeothripidae; Doeksen, 1936. Zool. Meded., 19(1-2): 84.
Phloeothripidae; Russo, 1936. Mem. Soc. ent. Italiana, 15(1): 44.
Phloeothripidae; Hukkinen, 1936. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 2(3): 125.
Phloeothripidae; Kéler, 1936. Prace Wyzd. Chor. Roślin, 15: 124, 132.
Phloeothripidae; Moulton & Andre, 1936. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci., 10(3): 230.
Phlaeothripidae; Priesner & Quiévreux, 1936. Bull. Soc. geol. France, (1935)(5)5: 472.
Phloeothripidae; Moulton, 1937. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 9(3): 412.
Phlaeothripidae; Crawford, 1938. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 40(2): 39.
Phlaeothripidae; Priesner, 1938. Ark. Zool., 30(9): 2.
Phlaeothripidae; Hood, 1938. N. Carolina State List Ins., Dep. Agr. Raleigh, p. 56.
Phloeothripidae; Da Costa Lima, 1938. Ins. Brasil, 1: 425, 446.
Phloeothripidae; Moulton, 1938. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 9(3-4): 378.
Phlaeothripidae; Crawford, 1939. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 47(1): 71.
Phlaeothripidae [sic!]; Melis, 1939. Redia, 25: 41.
Phlaeothripidae; Moulton, 1939. Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus., 15(12): 143.
Phlaeothripidae; Priesner, 1939. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., (1938)22: 121.

- Phlaeothripidae*; Hood, 1939. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **10**(3): 613 (footnote).
Phlaeothripidae; Priesner, 1939. Brotéria, Ciên. nat., (Ser. trim.)**8**(3): 105.
Phloeothripidae; Kratochvíl, 1939. Ent. listy, **2**: 66.
Phloeothripidae; Kurosawa, 1940. Tenthredo, **3**(1): 50.
Phlaeothripidae; Moulton, 1940. Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus., **15**(24): 255.
Phloeothripidae; Kurosawa, 1940. Kontyû, **14**(3): 94.
Phloeothripidae; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., **25**: 30.
Phloeothripidae; Kurosawa, 1941. Kontyû, **15**(3): 40, 45.
Phloeothripidae; De Santis, 1941. Anu. rur. Prov. Buenos Aires, **9**: 150.
Phloeothripidae; Boder, 1941. Verh. Naturforsch. Ges. Basel, **53**: 172, 184.
Phloeothripidae; Oettingen, 1942. Ent. Beihef., **9**: 134
Phlaeothripidae; Moulton, 1942. Bull. S. California Acad. Sci., **41**(1): 1.
Phloeothripidae; Hukkinen, 1942. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., **8**(1): 39.
Phlaeothripidae; Morison, 1943. Ann. appl. Biol., **30**(3): 252.
Phloeothripidae; Dudich *et al*, 1943. Mat. Termész. Közlem., **39**(6): 18.
Phloeothripidae; Smith, 1943. Common Insects of Kansas, p. 156.
Phlaeothripidae; Beatty, 1944. Journ. Agric. Univ. Puerto Rico, **28**(3-4): 123.
Phloeothripidae; Bianchi, 1945. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., **12**(2): 251, 279.
Phlaeothripidae; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p. 35.
Phloeothripidae; Pelikán, 1945. Ent. listy, **8**: 72, 118.
Thripidae; Fullaway & Krauss, 1945. Common Ins. Hawaii, pp. 30, 31, *Partim.*.
Phloeothripidae; Blickenstaff, 1946. American Midl. Nat., **36**: 670.
Phloeothripidae; Villiers, 1947. Nouvel Atlas Ent., **4**(2): 95.
Phlaeothripidae; Morison, 1947. London Nat. Suppl., p. 25.
Phloeothripidae; Savenko, 1947. Trudy zool. Inst. GSSR, **7**: 26.
Phlaeothripidae; Zimmerman, 1948. Ins. Hawaii, **2**: 429, 430, 432.
Phloeothripidae; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5, **4**(1): 420.
Phlaeothripidae; De Santis, 1950. Notas Mus. La Plata, **15**(Zool.)(133): 62.
Phloeothripidae; Knechtel, 1951. Faun. Rep. Pop. Roman. Ins., **8**(1): 197.
[Rumanian species, with keys]
Phloeothripidae; Pesson, 1951. Grassé: Traité Zool., **10**(2): 1862.
Phloeothripidae; Savenko, 1951. Trudy Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk Gruzii. SSSR, **10**: 235.
Phlaeothripidae; Pelikán, 1952. Zool. Ent. listy, **1**: 192.
Phloeothripidae; Oettingen, 1952. Neue Brehm-Bücherei, **89**: 31.
Phlaeothripidae; Bianchi, 1953. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., **15**(1): 99.
Phlaeothripidae; Krauss, 1953. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., **15**(1): 123.
Phloeothripidae; Margabandhu & Ananthakrishnan, 1953. Indian Journ. Ent., **15**(3): 188.
Phloeothripidae [Sic!]; Laurentiaux, 1953. Traité Paléont., **3**: 506.
Phloeothripidae; Seshadri & Ananthakrishnan, 1954. Indian Journ. Ent., **16**(3): 215.
Phloeothripidae; Kurosawa, 1954. Oyô-Kontyû Tokyô, **10**(2): 134.
Phloeothripidae; Ananthakrishnan, 1954. Journ. zool. Soc. India, **6**(2): 162.
Phlaeothripidae; Faure, 1954. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **17**(2): 145.
Phloeothripidae; Mukerji & Jotwani, 1955. Indian Journ. Ent., **17**(1): 66.
Phlaeothripidae; Faure, 1955. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **18**(1): 13.
Phlaeothripidae; Morison, 1955. Proc. Cotteswold Nat. Fld. Cl., **31**: 268.
Phlaeothripidae; Doull, 1956. New Zealand Journ. Sci. & Technol., (A)**38**(1): 52.
Phloeothripidae; Weitmeier, 1956. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.S.)**3**(5): 318.
Phloeothripidae; Ananthakrishnan, 1956. Zool. Anz., **157**(7-8): 134.
Phlaeothripidae; Cott, 1956. Univ. California Publ. Ent., **13**: 19, 22, 24. [Description with key to California species]

- Phlaeothripidae*; Spiller, 1956. New Zealand Ent., 2: 13. [list of New Zealand species]
Phloeothripidae; Kurosawa, 1957. Botyu-Kagaku Tyoto, 22(1): 95.
Phlaeothripidae; Smith, 1957. Proc. Rep. Ashmol. nat. Hist. Soc. Oxon., 1951–56: 23.
Phlaeothripidae; Faure, 1957. S. African Animal Life, 4: 379.
Phlaeothripidae; Morison, 1957. Trans. R. ent. Soc. London, 109(16): 480, 511.
Phlaeothripidae; De Santis, 1957. Rev. Soc. Urugua. Ent., 2(1): 1.
Phlaeothripidae; Morison, 1958. Journ. Linn. Soc. London, (Zool.) 43: 588.
Phlaeothripidae; Morison, 1958. Kew Bull., 1958(2): 301.
Phlaeothripidae; De Santis, 1958. Rev. Facult. Agron., (3)34(1): 97.
Phlaeothripidae; Pelikán, 1958. Acta Soc. Ent. Čech., 55(3): 287.
Phloeothripidae; Sokhadze, 1958. Trudy Inst. zool. Akad. Gruzins. SSR, 26: 281.
Phloeothripidae; Savenko, 1958. Trudy zolog. Akad. Nauk Gruzinskoj SSR, 16: 234.
Phlaeothripidae; zur Strassen, 1959. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 22(1): 186.
Phlaeothripidae; Faure, 1959. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 22(1): 201.
Phlaeothripidae; De Santis, 1959. Not. Mus. La Plata, (Zool.) 19(183): 248, 253, 254.
Phlaeothripidae; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2): 343.
Phlaeothripidae; De Santis, 1960. Actas Trab. primer Congr. Sudamericano Zool. (La Plata Oct. 1959), 3: 57.
Phloeothripidae; Sokhadze, 1960. Soobsh. Akad. Nauk Gruzins. SSR, 25(4): 456.
Phloeothripidae; Derbeneva, 1960. Ent. Obozr., 39(4): 865.
Phlaeothripidae; Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Agr. Exp. Sta. Univ. Puerto Rico, 32: 81, 82.
Phlaeothripidae; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klass. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 285.
Phlaeothripidae; Faure, 1961. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 63(1–2): 67.
Phlaeothripidae; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.), (Zool.) 7: 171.
Phloeothripidae; Franssen & Mantel, 1961. Ent. Bericht., 21(8): 144.
Phlaeothripidae; Lewis, 1961. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (A)36(7–9): 92.
Phlaeothripidae; Priesner, 1961. Polskie Pismo Ent., 31(3): 54.
Phlaeothripidae; Franz & Priesner, 1961. in Franz: Nordost-Alpen Spiegel Landtierwelt, 2: 417.
Phlaeothripidae; Priesner, 1961. Verh. Ver. Heimatforsch. Hamburg, 35: 23.
Phlaeothripidae; Schliephake, 1961. Beitr. Ent., 11(5–6): 592.
Phlaeothripidae; Franssen & Mantel, 1962. Tijdschr. Ent., 105(4): 126. [List of species from Holland]
Phloeothripidae; Bournier, 1962. Bull. Soc. ent. France, 67: 42.
Phlaeothripidae; De Sureda & De Santis, 1962. Notas Mus. La Plata, (Zool.) 20(197): 97.
Phloeothripidae; Pelekassis, 1962. Ann. Inst. phytopath. Benaki, (N.S.) 5(1): 57.
Phlaeothripidae; Franssen & Mantel, 1963. Natuurhist. Maandbl., 52(1): 13.
Phlaeothripidae; De Santis, 1963. Rev. Soc. ent. Argentina, (1961) 24(1–4): 66.
Phlaeothripidae; Watts, 1963. Ann. ent. Soc. America, 56(3): 378.
Phlaeothripidae; Knechtel, 1963. Beitr. Ent., 13(3–4): 375.
Phlaeothripidae; Knechtel, 1963. Com. Acad. Rep. Pop. Rom., 13(12): 1055.
Phlaeothripidae; De Santis, 1963. Notas Comis. Invest. Cient. La Plata, 1(6): 7.
Phlaeothripidae; Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Mededel., 51: 23, 34.
Phlaeothripidae; Richards, 1964. Trans. Soc. British Ent., 16(1): 19, 33. [as Phloeothripidae on p. 19]
Phloeothripidae; Pelikán, 1964. Beitr. Ent., 14(3–4): 252, 260.
Phlaeothripidae; Mantel, 1964. Ent. Bericht., 24(6): 112.
Phlaeothripidae; Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., 11(1): 98.
Phlaeothripidae; Faure, 1964. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 70(1–2): 76.
Phlaeothripidae; De Santis, 1964. Rev. Mus. La Plata, (N.S.) 8(Zool. 58): 46.

- Phlaeothripidae*; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2: 9, 130, 132. [keys to subfamilies and genera of European species]
- Phlaeothripidae*; zur Strassen, 1964. Eesti NSV Tead. Akad. Toimet. biol. Ser., 13(1): 64.
- Phloeoethripidae* [also as *Phloethripidae*]; Djadetschko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR, pp. 89, 90, 274, 280. [species from European USSR]
- Phlaeothripidae*; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 16. [Indian genera classified]
- Phloeoethripidae*; Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR, 1: 850, 868, 869. [key to genera and species from European USSR]
- Phlaeothripidae*; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)13: 366, 367. [monograph of Egyptian species; key to European genera]
- Phlaeothripidae*; Bianchi, 1965. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., (1964)19(1): 74.
- Phlaeothripidae*; Okwakpam, 1965. Memo. agr. Dep. Nigeria, 65: 7.
- Phlaeothripidae*; Schliephake, 1965. Hercynia, 2(2): 159.
- Phlaeothripidae*; Pelikán, 1965. Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hungarici, 57(Zool.): 231.
- Phloeoethripidae*; Dyadechko & Ataeva, 1965. Izvest. otd. biol. Nauk, 1(18): 53.
- Phlaeothripidae*; Morison & Tanasijević, 1966. Entomol., 99: 29.
- Phlaeothripidae*; zur Strassen, 1966. Comment. Biol. Soc. sci. Fennica, 29(3): 3.
- Phlaeothripida* [Sic!]; Moye, Stannard & Luckmann, 1966. Journ. econ. Ent., 59(3): 734.
- Phlaeothripidae*; Mound, 1966. Bull. zool. Nomencl., 23(2-3): 128.
- Phlaeothripidae*; Thomasson & Post, 1966. North Dakota Ins., Publ. No. 6: 4.
- Phlaeothripidae*; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9): 2, 36, figs 10, 54. [keys to genera and species from Central Europe]
- Phlaeothripidae*; Priesner, 1966. Polskie Pismo Ent., 36(5): 70.
- Phlaeothripidae*; zur Strassen, 1967. Senckenbergiana biol., 48(2): 103.
- Phlaeothripidae*; Ressler, 1967. Nachr.-Blatt Bayerischen Ent., 16(7-8): 78.
- Phlaeothripidae*; Ananthakrishnan, 1967. Oriental Ins., 1(1-2): 119.
- Phlaeothripidae*; Klimt, 1967. in Schliephake & Klimt, Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin, 43(2): 265, 271.
- Phloeoethripidae*; Bournier, 1967. Ann. Soc. ent. France, (N.S.)3(3): 721.
- Phlaeothripidae*; Mamet, 1967. Mauritius Inst. Bull., 6(2): 67.
- Phlaeothripidae*; zur Strassen, 1968. Abh. senckenberg. naturforsch. Ges., 515: 86.
- Phloeoethripidae*; Kurosawa, 1968. Ins. Matsumurana, Suppl., 4: 8, 39, 64. [Japanese species]
- Phlaeothripidae*; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl., 11: 68, 160. [species described by Bagnall]
- Phlaeothripidae*; zur Strassen, 1968. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 31(2): 368.
- Phlaeothripidae*; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4): 381, fig. 144. [monograph of Illinois species]
- Phlaeothripidae*; Priesner, 1968. Kükenthal: Handb. Zool. 2nd ed., 4(2)2/19: 3, 6, 7, 8, 12, 13, 14, 18, 19, 28.
- Phlaeothripidae*; Ahring & Howell, 1968. Journ. econ. Ent., 61(4): 979.
- Phlaeothripidae*; Lakshminarayana, 1968. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 65(2): 357.
- Phlaeothripidae*; Moulton, 1968. Proc. California Acad. Sci., (4)36(5): 93.
- Phlaeothripidae*; zur Strassen, 1969. in Grzimeks Tierleben, 2: 169.
- Phlaeothripidae*; zur Strassen, 1969. Comment. Biol. Soc. Sci. Fennica, 31(5): 48, 69.
- Phlaeothripidae*; Vasiliu, 1969. Stud. cercet. Biol., (Zool.)21(2): 134.
- Phlaeothripidae*; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 16, 37, 134.
- Phlaeothripidae*; Pelikán, 1969. Acta ent. Mus. Nat. Pragae, 38: 148.
- Phlaeothripidae*; Mound, 1970. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist., (Ent.)24(4): 90. [species from Solomon Islands described]
- Phlaeothripidae*; Graves & Graves, 1970. Ann. ent. Soc. America, 63(1): 97.
- Phlaeothripidae*; Wasbauer, 1970. Pan-Pacific Ent., 46(1): 48.

- Phlaeothripidae*; Pitkin, 1970. Ent. mon. Mag., **105**: 202.
- Phloeothripidae*; Kudô, 1970. Journ. Fac. Sci. Hokkaido Univ., (6 Zool.) **17**(3): 458.
- Phlaeothripidae*; zur Strassen, 1970. Senckenbergiana biol., **51**(5-6): 377.
- Phlaeothripidae*; Haga, 1970. Life of Mino-o, **3**(5): 15.
- Phloeothripidae*; Bournier, 1970. Rev. Biol. Gabonica, **6**(2): 167.
- Phloeothripidae*; Bournier, 1970. Ann. Soc. ent. France, (N.S.)**6**(3): 577.
- Phlaeothripidae*; Borror & White, 1970. Field Guide Insects, p. 111, 1 fig.
- Phlaeothripidae*; Beckham *et al.*, 1971. Res. Bull. Univ. Georgia Coll. Agr. Exp. Sta., **86**: 11.
- Phlaeothripidae*; Mound, 1971. Journ. Australian ent. Soc., **10**: 83, 85.
- Phlaeothripidae*; Matthewman & Pielou, 1971. Canadian Ent., **103**(6): 798.
- Phlaeothripidae*; Haga, 1971. Annual Rep. High-school Osaka Kyoiku Univ., **13**: 46, 47, 49.
- Phlaeothripidae*; O'Neill, Arnaud & Lee, 1971. Journ. Washington Acad. Sci., **61**(1): 25.
- Phloeothripidae*; Bournier, 1971. Bull. Inst. fonda. Afrique noire, (A)**33**(1): 145.
- Phloeothripidae*; Bournier, 1971. Ann. Soc. ent. France, (N.S.)**7**(4): 932.
- Phlaeothripidae*; Medina Gaud, 1971. Journ. Agr. Univ. Puerto Rico, **55**(2): 271.
- Phlaeothripidae*; zur Strassen, 1972. Zoologica Scripta, **1**: 88.
- Phlaeothripidae*; Ortiz, 1972. Rev. Per. Entom., **15**(1): 90.
- Phlaeothripidae*; Klimt, 1972. Ent. Nachricht., **16**: 38.
- Phlaeothripidae*; Kudô, 1972. Kontyû, **40**(4): 242.
- Phlaeothripidae*; Pelikán, 1972. Acta Zool. Acad. Sci. Hungaricae, **18**(3-4): 342.
- Phlaeothripidae*; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., **105**: 62, 137.
- Phlocothripidae* ? [*Sic!*]; Gallego, 1973. Neotropica, **19**(58): 49. [as *Phleothripidae* in the summary]
- Phlaeothripidae*; Medina Gaud & Martorell, 1973. Journ. Agr. Univ. Puerto Rico, **57**(3): 254.
- Phlaeothripidae*; Pitkin & Mound, 1973. Bull. Inst. fonda. Afrique noire, (A)**35**(2): 425.
- Phlaeothripidae*; Guimarães, 1973. Agronomia Lusitana, **34**(4): 334.
- Phlaeothripidae*; zur Strassen, 1973. Bol. Mus. Munic. Funchal, **27**(117): 40.
- Phlaeothripidae*; zur Strassen, 1973. Senckenbergiana biol., **54**(4-6): 337.
- Phlaeothripidae*; Johansen N., 1973. Rev. Soc. Mexicana Hist. nat., **34**: 48.
- Phlaeothripidae*; Pelikán, 1973. Acta ent. Bohemoslov., **70**: 42.
- Phlaeothripidae*; Martorell & Medina Gaud, 1974. Journ. Agr. Univ. Puerto Rico, **58**(1): 117.
- Phlaeothripidae*; Medina Gaud & Martorell, 1974. Journ. Agr. Univ. Puerto Rico, **58**(2): 249.
- Phlaeothripidae*; zur Strassen, 1974. Senckenbergiana biol., **55**(1-3): 111, 137.
- Phlaeothripidae*; Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), **31**(5): 113. [review of the *Nesothrips* complex]
- Phloeothripidae*; Derbeneva, 1974. Ent. Obozr., **53**(1): 172.
- Phlaeothripidae*; Woo, 1974. Korean Journ. Ent., **4**(2): 7. [key to Korean genera and species]
- Phlaeothripidae*; Guimarães, 1974. Agronomia Lusitana, **36**(2): 181.
- Phlaeothripidae*; Mound, 1974. Insects of Australia Suppl., p. 59.
- Phlaeothripidae*; Haga, 1975. Bull. Sugadaira biol. Lab. Tokyo Kyoiku Univ., **7**: 20.
- Phlaeothripidae*; Stoetzel, 1975. Ann. ent. Soc. America, **68**(3): 489.
- Phlaeothripidae*; Haga, 1975. New Entomologist, **24**(2-3): 21.
- Phlaeothripidae*; S.[tannard], 1975. new Encyclop. Britannica 15th ed., **18**: 369.
- Phlaeothripidae*; zur Strassen, 1975. Beitr. Landespflege Rhld.-Pfalz, Beiheft 4: 246.
- Phlaeothripidae*; zur Strassen, 1975. Ent. Basiliensia, **1**: 69.
- Phloeothripidae*; Derbeneva, 1975. Ent. Obozr., **54**(1): 84.
- Phlaeothripidae*; Stannard, 1976. Journ. Kansas ent. Soc., **49**(4): 493.
[genera of Compsothripina and Hartwigia reviewed]
- Phlaeothripidae*; Titschack, 1976. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.F.)**23**(1-3): 139.
- Phlaeothripidae*; Gallego de Sureda, 1976. Neotropica, **22**(67): 2.

Phlaeothripidae; Mound *et al*, 1977. Handb. Ident. British Ins., (1976)1(11): 6, 56. [British species]

Subfamily *Idolothripinae* Bagnall, 1908.

Idolothripidae Bagnall, 1908. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)1: 356.

Idolothripidae; Bagnall, 1908. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Northumb. Newc.-Tyne, (N.S.)3(1): 205.

Idolothripidae; Bagnall, 1910. Ann. S. African Mus., 5(8): 427.

Idolothripidae; Bagnall, 1911. Ier Congr. intern. Ent. Bruxelles 1910, p. 287.

Idolothripidae; Bagnall, 1912. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)9: 216.

Idolothripidae; Bagnall, 1912. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)10: 221.

Megathripidae Karny, 1913. Verh. k.k. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, 63(1-2): 6.

Idolothripidae; Karny, 1913. Verh. k.k. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, 63(1-2): 6.

Idolothripidae; Bagnall, 1914. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)13: 288.

Megathripidae; Bagnall, 1914. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)13: 291.

Idolothripidae; Bagnall, 1914. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)14: 378.

Idolothripidae; Hood, 1915. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 28: 59.

Megathripidae; Hood, 1915. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 28: 59.

Idolothripidae; Bagnall, 1915. Journ. Linn. Soc. Zool., 32: 499.

Idolothripidae; Bagnall, 1915. Sarawak Mus. Journ., 2(6): 268.

Idolothripidae; Bagnall, 1917. Journ. zool. Res., 2(1): 21.

Megathripidae; Hood, 1917. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., 5(4-6): 63.

Idolothripidae; Hood, 1917. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., 5(4-6): 63.

Idolothripidae; Bagnall, 1918. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)1: 217.

Idolothripidae; Karny, 1919. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., (1918)14: 105, 107.

Megathripidae; Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)7: 263 (footnote).

Idolothripidae; Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)7: 263 (footnote), 280.

Idolothripidae; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4): 229, 234, 258.

Megathripidae; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4): 230, 234, 259.

Idolothripidae; Priesner, 1921. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., 1921(3): 219.

Macrothripinae; Karny, 1922. Journ. Siam Soc., 16(2): 151.

Megathripidae; Priesner, 1923. Schulze: Biol. Tiere Deutschlands, 2(29): 2.

Megathripidae; Knechtel, 1923. Bul. Agric. Bucuresti, 4(10-12): 206.

Haplothripinae; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168: 15, 17.

Partim.

Trichothripinae; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168: 15, 18.

Partim.

Idolothripidae; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168: 8, 23.

Partim.

Megathripidae; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168: 8, 24.

Idolothripidae; Karny, 1924. Ark. Zool., 17A(2): 34, 51.

Megathripinae Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4): 151.

Idolothripidae; Faure, 1925. S. African Journ. nat. Hist., 5: 162.

Idolothripidae; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Madras agr. Students Union, 13(10): 7.

Idolothripidae; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt 1: 81 (footnote).

Megathripidae; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt 1: 81 (footnote).

Macrothripoid-Formen Priesner, 1926. Treubia, 8(suppl.): 72, 245, 248.;

Idolothripidae; Bagnall, 1926. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)18: 554.

Megathripinae; Priesner, 1927. Brohmer Tierwelt Mitteleur., 4(8): 13.

Megathripinae; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, pt 3: 475, 478.

Megathripinae; Priesner, 1928. Thysanop. Europas, pt 4: 671, 701. [European species monographed]

- Megathripinae*; Moulton, 1928. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., (1927)7(1): 134.
- Idolothripidae*; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser., 10(7): 244, 310. [species found in India] *Partim*.
- Megathripinae*; Moulton, 1928. Annot. Zool. Japon., 11(4): 336.
- Megathripinae*; Moulton, 1929. Rec. Indian Mus., 31(2): 100.
- Megathripinae*; Moulton, 1929. Indian Forest Rec., (Ent. Ser.) (1928)13(6): 289.
- Idolothripidae*; Bagnall, 1929. Bull. ent. Res., 20(1): 71.
- Megathripinae*; van Eecke, 1931. Boschma Fauna Nederland, 5: 112. [species of the Netherlands monographed]
- Megathripinae*; Priesner, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 22(2): 209.
- Phloeothripinae*; Ishida, 1932. Ins. Matsumurana, 7(1-2): 1.
- Idolothripini*; Ishida, 1932. Ins. Matsumurana, 7(1-2): 1.
- Megathripinae*; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4): 457, 458, 561.
- Idolothripidae*; Brues & Melander, 1932. Bull. Mus. comp. Zool., 73: 18, 75.
- Megathripidae*; Brues & Melander, 1932. Bull. Mus. comp. Zool., 73: 18, 76.
- Megathripinae*; Maltbaek, 1932. Danmarks Fauna, 37: 102. [Danish genera]
- Megathripinae*; Moulton & Steinweden, 1932. Bull. Bishop Mus., 98: 167.
- Megathripinae*; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(3): 402. [South American species]
- Compsothripinae*; Priesner, 1933. Konowia, 12(1-2): 82.
- Idolothripidae*; Hesse, 1934. Ann. S. African Mus., 30(3): 434.
- Megathripinae*; Moulton, 1934. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., (1933)8(3): 503.
- Megathripinae*; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino, (3)44(59): 65, 181. [Italian species described]
- Megathripinae*; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)11(4): 169.
- Megathripinae*; Moulton, 1936. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 9(2): 187.
- Megathripinae*; Da Costa Lima, 1936. Terc. Catal. Ins. Viv. Plant. Brasil, p. 115.
- Megathripinae*; Ishida, 1936. Ins. Matsumurana, 10(4): 156.
- Megathripinae*; Takahashi, 1936. Philippine Journ. Sci., 60(4): 457.
- Megathripinae*; Doeksen, 1936. Zool. Meded., 19(1-2): 85.
- Megathripinae*; Da Costa Lima, 1938. Ins. Brasil, 1: 425.
- Megathripinae*; Crawford, 1939. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 47(1): 73.
- Megathripinae*; Moulton, 1939. Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus., 15(12): 146.
- Megathripinae*; Kurosawa, 1940. Tenthredo, 3(1): 55.
- Megathripidae*; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25: 56.
- Megathripinae*; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25: 56.
- Megathripinae*; Boder, 1941. Verh. Naturforsch. Ges. Basel, 53: 182.
- Megathripinae*; De Santis, 1941. Anu. rur. Prov. Buenos Aires, 9: 152.
- Megathripinae*; Moulton, 1942. Bull. S. California Acad. Sci., 41(1): 12.;
- Megathripinae*; Bianchi, 1945. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 12(2): 259, 280.
- Megathripinae*; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Insects, p. 36.
- Megathripinae*; Zimmerman, 1948. Ins. Hawaii, 2: 430.
- Megathripinae*; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5, 4(1): 426.
- Megathripinae*; Knechtel, 1951. Faun. Rep. Pop. Roman. Ins., 8(1): 198, 249.
- Megathripinae*; Pesson, 1951. Grassé: Traité Zool., 10(2): 1862.
- Megathripinae*; Bianchi, 1953. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 15(1): 107.
- Megathripinae*; Cott, 1956. Univ. California Publ. Ent., 13: 20. [California species described]
- Megathripinae*; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 90. [North American genera discussed]
- Megathripinae*; Bournier, 1957. Comptes rend. Acad. Sci. Paris, 244: 506.
- Megathripinae*; Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Agr. Exp. Sta. Univ. Puerto Rico, 32: 82, 112. [as *Megathripini* on p. 112]

- Megathripinae*; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klass. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **1960**(13): 285.
[divided into tribes]
- Megathripinae*; Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Mededel., **51**: 23, 34.
- Megathripinae*; Franssen & Mantel, 1962. Tijdschr. Ent., **105**(4): 126.
- Megathripinae*; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, **2**: 130, 137. [European fauna]
- Megathripinae*; Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR, p. 280. [key to genera]
- Megathripinae*; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., **25**: 16, 17, 19, 83. [genera and species from India]
- Megathripinae*; Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR, **1**: 869. [key to genera from European USSR]
- Megathripinae*; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)**13**: 367, 534. [Egyptian species monographed]
- Megathripinae*; Bianchi, 1965. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., (1964)**19**(1): 75.
- Idolothripidae*; Okwakpam, 1965. Memo. agr. Dep. Nigeria, **65**: 10.
- Megathripinae*; Schliephake, 1965. Hercynia, **2**(2): 159.
- Megathripinae*; Thomasson & Post, 1966. North Dakota Ins., Publ. **6**: 6.
[North Dakota species monographed]
- Megathripinae*; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., **4**(9): 36.
- Megathripinae*; zur Strassen, 1967. Senckenbergiana biol., **48**(2): 103.
- Megathripinae*; Ananthakrishnan, 1967. Oriental Insects, **1**(1-2): 134.
- Megathripinae*; zur Strassen, 1968. Abh. senckenberg. naturforsch. Ges., **515**: 86.
- Megathripinae*; Kurosawa, 1968. Ins. Matsumurana, Suppl. **4**: 39, 58.
[Japanese species]
- Megathripinae*; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., **29**(4): 507.
[Illinois genera and species described]
- Megathripinae*; Bournier, 1968. Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola, **77**: 135.
- Megathripinae*; Priesner, 1968. Kükenthal: Handb. Zool. 2nd ed., **4**(2)2/19: **6**, 7, 8, 11, 21, 25, 28.
- Megathripinae*; Moulton, 1968. Proc. California Acad. Sci., (4)**36**(5): 117.
- Megathripinae*; zur Strassen, 1969. in Grzimeks Tierleben, **2**: 169.
- Megathripinae*; Vasiliu, 1969. Stud. cercet. Biol., (Zool.)**21**(2): 134.
- Megathripinae*; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 16, 37, 38, 66, 102, 146.
- Megathripinae*; Mound, 1970. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist., (Ent.)**24**(4): 116.
- Megathripinae*; Ananthakrishnan, 1971. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., **67**(3): 488.
- Megathripinae*; Haga, 1971. Annual Rep. High-school Osaka Kyoiku Univ., **13**: 47, 49, fig. 25.
- Megathripinae*; Mound, 1971. Bull. ent. Res., **60**: 547.
- Megathripinae*; Jagadish & Ananthakrishnan, 1972. Zool. Anz., **188**(5-6): 430.
- Megathripinae*; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit. Madras, **2**: 8, 77.
- Megathripinae*; Pitkin & Mound, 1973. Bull. Inst. fond. Afrique noire, (A)**35**(2): 434.
- Megathripinae*; Johansen N., 1973. Rev. Soc. Mexicana Hist. nat., **34**: 49.
- Idolothripinae*; Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., **27**: 1, 5, 40.
- Idolothripinae*; Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), **31**(5): 113.
- Nesothrips* complex; Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), **31**(5): 109-188.
[discussed with keys to genera and species]
- Megathripinae*; Woo, 1974. Korean Journ. Ent., **4**(2): 8.
- Idolothripinae*; Mound, 1974. Insects of Australia Suppl., p. 58.
- Idolothripinae*; Haga, 1975. Bull. Sugadaira biol. Lab. Tokyo Kyoiku Univ., **7**: 20.
- Idolothripinae*; Haga, 1975. New Entomologist, **24**(2-3): 21.

Idolothripinae; Stannard, 1976. Journ. Kansas ent. Soc., 49(4): 493. [genera of *Compsothripina* and *Hartwigia*]

Megathripinae; Titschack, 1976. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.F.)23(1-3): 139.

Idolothripinae; Mound *et al*, 1977. Handb. Ident. British Ins., (1976)1(11): 6.

Incertae Sedis.

Macrothripid-larva.

Second stage larva.

Macrothripid-larva Kurosawa, 1940. Tenthredo, 3(1): 55, fig. 4.

Location: Unknown to writer.

Distribution: MICRONESIA, CAROLINE ISLANDS: Nipit-Kapiro-Reitao, Ponape.

Habitat: Shrubs.

Genus **ACALLUROTHRIPS** Bagnall, 1921.

Acallurothrips Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)7:269. [Type: *Acallurothrips macrurus* Bagnall]

Acallurothrips Bagnall; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, pt 3: 476.

Acallurothrips Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 83, 87, 118.

Acallurothrips Bagnall; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math. -naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 287. [Placed in *Gastrothripina*]

Acallurothrips Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl.11: 68.

Type-species: *Acallurothrips macrurus* Bagnall, (Seychelles); designated from two species.

Acallurothrips latus Moulton, 1944. ♀, ♂.

Acallurothrips latus Moulton, 1944. Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus., 17(22): 289. fig. 5c, d. ♀, ♂.

Acallurothrips latus Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3): 125.

Acallurothrips latus Moulton; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., 105: 62.

Location of Type: B. P. Bishop Museum, Honolulu.

Distribution: FIJI: Navai Mill, Tholo North, Viti Levu; Belt Road, 45-50 miles west of Suva, Viti Levu.

Type locality: FIJI: Navai Mill, Tholo North, Viti Levu.

Habitat: Unknown.

Acallurothrips macrurus Bagnall, 1921. ♀.

Acallurothrips macrurus Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)7: 270, Pl. V, figs. 1, 2. ?♀.

Acallurothrips macrurus Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 69. ♀.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: SEYCHELLES: Mount Sebert, Mahé.

Type locality: SEYCHELLES: top of Mount Sebert, Mahé.

Habitat: Unknown.

Acallurothrips proturus Bagnall, 1921. ♀.

Acallurothrips proturus Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)7: 269, Pl. V, figs. 3, 4. ?♀.

Acallurothrips proturus Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 69. ♀.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.
 Distribution: SEYCHELLES: Mare aux Cochons, Silhouette.
 Type locality: SEYCHELLES: Mare aux Cochons, Silhouette.
 Habitat: Unknown.

Acanthinothrips Bagnall = **IDOLOTHRIPS** Haliday.

Acrothrips Karny = **MECYNOTHRIPS** Bagnall.

Genus **ACTINOTHRIPS** Bagnall, 1909.

- Actinothrips* Bagnall, 1909. Journ. Linn. Soc. London, (Zool.)**30**: 332. [Type: *Actinothrips longicornis* Bagnall]
Actinothrips Bagnall; Karny, 1921. Treubia, **1**(4): 230, 258.
Actinothrips Bagnall; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)**168**: 24.
Actinothrips Bagnall; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, pt. **3**: 478.
Actinothrips Bagnall; Brues & Melander, 1932. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., **73**: 75.
Actinothrips Bagnall; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, **2**(4): 462.
Actinothrips Bagnall; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **3**(4): 447. [described; South American species]
Actinothrips Bagnall; Hood, 1935. Stylops, **4**(11): 247. [key to species]
Actinothrips Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**: 111, 118.
Actinothrips Bagnall; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5, **4**(1): 426.
Actinothrips Bagnall; Stannard, 1954. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **56**(2): 72. [eight genera placed here as subgenera]
Actinothrips Bagnall; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 17, **90**. [described]
Actinothrips Bagnall; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **1960**(13): 288. [placed in *Idolothripina*]
Actinothrips Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl.**11**: 69.
 Type-species: *Actinothrips longicornis* Bagnall, (Venezuela); designated and monobasic.

Actinothrips bondari Hood, 1928. ♀, ♂.

- Actinothrips bondari* Hood, 1928. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., **23**(3): 147, fig. 1. ♀, ♂.
Actinothrips bondari Hood; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **3**(4): 448.
 [*Actinothrips*] *bondari*; Hood, 1935. Stylops, **4**(11): 248.
Actinothrips bondari Hood; Da Costa Lima, 1936. Terc. Catal. Ins. Viv. Plant. Brasil, p. 115.
Actinothrips bondari Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1): 25.
Actinothrips bondari Hood; Gallego de Sureda, 1976. Neotropica, **22**(67): 2.
 Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.
 Distribution: BRAZIL: Bahia.
 Type locality: BRAZIL: Bahia.
 Habitat: Dead cacao leaves.

Actinothrips femoralis Hood, 1950. ♀, ♂.

- Actinothrips femoralis* Hood, 1950. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **21**(1-2): 5, figs. 41-43. ♀, ♂.
Actinothrips femoralis Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **76**(3): 302.
Actinothrips femoralis Hood; Gallego de Sureda, 1976. Neotropica, **22**(67): 2.
 Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.
 Distribution: BRAZIL: São Carlos, S.P.; URUGUAY: Arroyo de la Aurora, Dto. de Rivera.

Type Locality: BRAZIL: São Carlos, S.P.

Habitat: Dead branches with leaves; dead palm leaf on the ground.

Actinothrips gargantua De Santis, 1960. ♂.

Actinothrips [Sic!] *gargantua* De Santis, 1960. Actas Trab. primer Congr. Sudamericano Zool. (La Planta Oct. 1959), 3: 57, figs. 1-2. ♂.

Actinothrips gargantua De Santis; Gallego de Sureda, 1976. Neotropica, 22(67): 2.

Location of type: Museo de La Plata.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Barueri, Estado de São Paulo.

Type locality: BRAZIL: Barueri, Estado de San Pablo.

Habitat: Unknown.

Actinothrips hargreavesi Bagnall = **Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips) laingi** Bagnall.

Actinothrips longicornis Bagnall, 1909. ♂.

Actinothrips longicornis Bagnall, 1909. Journ. Linn. Soc. London, (Zool.)30: 333, Pl. 46, figs. 8-12. ♀.

Actinothrips longicornis Bagnall; Priesner, 1928. Zool. Jahrb. Abt. Syst., 56: 66.

[*Actinothrips*] *longicornis* Bagnall; Hood, 1935. Stylops, 4(11): 247. [a ♂ and not a ♀ as originally described]

Actinothrips longicornis Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl.11: 70.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London. [Only the tube is left of the unique specimen]

Distribution: VENEZUELA: Caracas; COSTA RICA: Surrubres.

Type locality: VENEZUELA: Caracas.

Habitat: Unknown.

Actinothrips monochaetus Hood, 1935. ♀, ♂.

Actinothrips monochaetus Hood, 1935. Stylops, 4(11): 248, 252, fig. 2a-e. ♀, ♂.

Actinothrips monochaetus Hood; Myers, 1937. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (A)12(4-6): 71.

[*Actinothrips*] *monochaetus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 25.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: BRITISH GUIANA: Mabaruma, NW. District.

Type locality: BRITISH GUIANA: Mabaruma, NW. District.

Habitat: Unknown.

Actinothrips oneillae Stannard = **Hybridothrips oneillae** (Stannard).

Actinothrips pedalis Hood, 1949. ♀, ♂.

Actinothrips pedalis Hood, 1949. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 20(1-3): 76, fig. 33. ♀, ♂.

Actinothrips pedalis Hood; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., 105: 62.

[*Actinothrips*] *pedalis* Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 76(3): 302.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Itanhaen, S.P.; Ilha da Gipoia, near Angra dos Reis, R.J.

Type locality: BRAZIL: Itanhaen, S.P.

Habitat: Dead leaves on branches.

Actinothrips polychaetus Hood, 1941. ♂.

Actinothrips polychaetus Hood, 1941. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 12(1-2): 221, fig. 10. ♂.

[*Actinothrips*] *polychaetus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 25.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.
 Distribution: VENEZUELA: Akuriman, Estados Bolivar.
 Type locality: VENEZUELA: Akuriman, Estados Bolivar.
 Habitat: Unknown.

Actinothrips ritichianus Bagnall = *Bactrothrips divergens* (Bagnall).

Actinothrips trichaetus Hood, 1935. ♀, ♂.

Actinothrips trichaetus Hood, 1935. Stylops, 4(11): 248, fig. 1a-d. ♀, ♂.

[*Actinothrips*] *trichaetus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 25.

[*Actinothrips*] *trichaetus* Hood; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 91.

Actinothrips trichaetus Hood; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., 105: 62.

Actinothrips trichaetus Hood; Gallego de Suredo, 1976. Neotropica, 22(67): 3.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: PANAMA: Barro Colorado Island, Canal Zone; Porto Bello; WEST INDIES: Trinidad; ECUADOR: Lolita; Machala; BRAZIL: Aritagua, Estado de Bahia.

Type locality: PANAMA: Barro Colorado Island, Canal Zone.

Habitat: Dead leaves; dead branches; under loose bark.

Actinothrips subgenus *Hybridothrips* Stannard = **HYBRIDOTHRIPS** Stannard.

Genus *Adiaphorothrips* Bagnall = **MACHATOTHRIPS** Bagnall.

Genus **AESTHESIOTHRIPS** Ananthakrishnan, 1960.

Aesthesiothrips Ananthakrishnan, 1960. Journ. zool. Soc. India, 12(2): 253.

[Type: *Aesthesiothrips jatrophae* Ananthakrishnan]

Aesthesiothrips; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 56, 72, 148.

Type-species: *Aesthesiothrips jatrophae* Ananthakrishnan, (India); designated and monobasic.

Aesthesiothrips jatrophae Ananthakrishnan, 1960. ♀.

Aesthesiothrips jatrophae Ananthakrishnan, 1960. Journ. zool. Soc. India, 12(2): 253. fig. 3. ♀.

A. [aesthesiothrips] jatrophae; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 148.

Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: INDIA: Nakronda, Dehra Dun.

Type locality: INDIA: Nakronda, Dehra Dun.

Habitat: *Jatropha curcas*.

Genus **AGNOSTOTHRIPS** Moulton, 1947.

Agnostothrips Moulton, 1947. Pan-Pacific Ent., 23(4): 172. [Type: *Agnostothrips semiflavus* Moulton]

Agnostothrips Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3): 125.

Agnostothrips Moulton; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 68, 119.

Agnostothrips Moulton; Ananthakrishnan. 1956. Indian Journ. Ent., (1955)17(3): 341.

Type-species: *Agnostothrips semiflavus* Moulton, (New Guinea); designated and monobasic.

Agnostothrips semiflavus Moulton, 1947. ♀.

Agnostothrips semiflavus Moulton, 1947. Pan-Pacific Ent., 23(4): 173. ♀.

Agnostothrips semiflavus Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3): 125.

Agnostothrips semiflavus Moulton; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci.,

105: 62.

Location of type: California Academy of Sciences, San Francisco.

Distribution: DUTCH NEW GUINEA: Maffin Bay,

Type locality: DUTCH NEW GUINEA: Maffin Bay.

Habitat: Unknown.

Agnostothrips subgenus *Erythrinothrips* Ananthakrishnan = Genus **ADELOTHRIPS** Hood.

Genus **ALLIDOTHRIPS** zur Strassen, 1968.

Allidothrips zur Strassen, 1968. Abh. senckenberg. naturforsch. Ges., 515: 86.

[Type: *Allidothrips tricolor* zur Strassen]

Allidothrips; zur Strassen, 1969. Comment. Biol. Soc. Sci. Fennica, 31(5): 19, 51.

Allidothrips zur Strassen; Mound, 1972. Journ. Australian ent. Soc., 11: 26.

Allidothrips zur Strassen; Titschack, 1976. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.F.)23(1-3): 140.

[known species from Spain]

Type-species: *Allidothrips tricolor* zur Strassen, (Morocco); designated and monobasic.

Allidothrips cinctus (Faure, 1945). ♀, ♂.

Allothrips cinctus Faure, 1945. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)14: 150, figs. 1-3. ♀, ♂.

[*Allothrips*] *cinctus* Faure; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2): 344.

Allidothrips cinctus (Faure); Mound, 1972. Journ. Australian ent. Soc., 11: 26.

Location of type: National Collection of Insects, Pretoria.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Graafwater, Clanwilliam District, Cape Province.

Type Locality: SOUTH AFRICA: Graafwater, Clanwilliam District, Cape Province.

Habitat: *Conicasia* sp.; *Hermania helianthemum*.

Allidothrips tricolor zur Strassen, 1968. ♀, ♂.

Allidothrips tricolor zur Strassen, 1968. Abh. senckenberg. naturforsch.

Ges., 515: 87, 121, figs. 35-38. ♀, ♂.

Allidothrips tricolor; zur Strassen, 1969. Comment. Biol. Soc. Sci. Fennica, 31(5): 51, 69.

Allidothrips tricolor zur Strassen; Titschack, 1976. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.F.)23(1-3):

140.

Location of type: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution: MOROCCO: Tarfaya; Tamri, n.Agadir; El-Msaidia, Prov. Tarfaya; CANARY

ISLANDS: Corralejo, Fuerteventura.

Type locality: SOUTHERN MOROCCO: Tarfaya (= Vila Bens).

Habitat: *Gymnocarpos decander*; *Atriplex glauca ifniensis*; *Nitraria retusa*; *Launaea arborescens*;
dead *Ononis natrix ramosissima*.

Genus **ALLOTHRIPS** Hood, 1908.

- Allothrips* Hood, 1908. Bull. Illinois St. Lab. nat. Hist., 8(2): 372.
Allothrips Hood; Shull, 1909. Ent. News, 20(5): 228.
Allothrips Hood; Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., 21: 12, 29.
Allothrips Hood; Bagnall, 1915. Sarawak Mus. Journ., 2(6): 271.
Allothrips Hood; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4): 227, 251.
Allothrips Hood; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168: 20, 66.
Bryothrips Priesner, 1925. Zeitschr. Österr. Ent. Ver., 10(1): 6. [Type: *Bryothrips pillichellus* Priesner]
Bryothrips; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4): 153.
Bryothrips; Priesner, 1927. Brohmer Tierwelt Mitteleur., 4(8): 13.
Allothrips Hood; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 3: 476.
Bryothrips; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, pt 3: 476, 479, 560.
 [European species monographed]
Bryothrips; Priesner, 1928. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 25: 67.
Bryothrips Priesner; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR, pp. 53, 62.
Bryothrips Priesner; van Eecke, 1931. in Boschma Fauna Nederland, 5: 113.
Allothrips Hood; Watson, 1935. Florida Ent., 18(4): 59.
Allothrips Hood; Moulton & Andre, 1936. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci., 10(3): 231.
Allothrips Hood; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria nat. Sci., (2)3: 46.
Allothrips Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 26.
Allothrips Hood; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier. Ent., 33: 88, 119.
Bryothrips; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 88, 94, 123.
Bryothrips Priesner; Knechtel, 1951. Faun. Rep. Pop. Roman. Ins., 8(1): 198, 213.
Allothrips Hood; Stannard, 1955. Ann. ent. Soc. America, 48(3): 151. [revision of North American species]
Allothrips; Hood, 1955. Rev. Brasil. Ent., 4: 101.
Allothrips Hood; Cott, 1956. Univ. California Publ. Ent., 13: 19, 22, 25.
 [California species described]
Allothrips Hood; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 19, 91. [described; list of North American species]
Allothrips Hood; Ananthakrishnan, 1958. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 60(6): 277.
Allothrips Hood; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2): 344.
Allothrips Hood; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 287. [synonymy; placed in *Allothripina*]
Allothrips Hood; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2: 132, 144. [described; European species]
Bryothrips Priesner; Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR, pp. 276, 305. [described; European USSR species]
Allothrips Hood; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 17, 23, 83.
Bryothrips; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)13: 373.
Allothrips Hood; Thomasson & Post, 1966. North Dakota Ins., Publ. No. 6: 6, 27. [North Dakota species monographed]
Allothrips Hood; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9): 36.
Allothrips Hood; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4): 384, 507. [Illinois species keyed and described]
Allothrips Hood; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 55, 63, 69, 146.
Allothrips Hood; Ananthakrishnan, 1971. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist., 67(3): 488, 491. [various aspects of allomorphy]

Allothrips Hood; Mound, 1972. Journ. Australian ent. Soc., **11**: 23-36. [key to species and subspecies with discussions]

Allothrips Hood; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, **2**: 15, 77. [described; key to Indian species].

Allothrips Hood; Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., **27**: 1, 9, 16. [key and notes on Australian species]

Allothrips Hood; Titschack, 1976. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.F.)**23**(1-3): 140.

Type-species: *Allothrips megacephalus* Hood, (U.S.A.); monobasic; of *Bryothrips*: *Bryothrips pillichellus* Priesner, (Hungary); designated and monobasic.

Allothrips acaciae Faure = ***Allothrips pillichellus acaciae*** Faure.

Allothrips africanus Faure = ***Allothrips pillichellus africanus*** Faure.

Allothrips aurea Stannard = ***Allothrips pillichellus aureus*** Stannard.

Allothrips bicolor Ananthakrishnan = ***Allothrips pillichellus bicolor*** Ananthakrishnan.

Allothrips brasilianus Hood, 1955. ♀.

Allothrips brasilianus Hood, 1955. Rev. Brasil. Ent., **4**: 101, fig. 170. ♀.

Allothrips brasilianus Hood; Mound, 1972. Journ. Australian ent. Soc., **11**: 26, 27.

Allothrips brasilianus Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **76**(3): 303.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Jacarepaguá, D.F.

Type locality: BRASIL: Jacarepaguá, D.F.

Habitat: Dead branches.

Allothrips caudatus Bagnall = ***Adelothrips caudatus*** (Bagnall).

Allothrips cinctus Faure = ***Allidothrips cinctus*** (Faure).

Allothrips indicus Ananthakrishnan = ***Allothrips pillichellus indicus*** Ananthakrishnan.

Allothrips megacephalus Hood, 1908. ♀, ♂.

Allothrips megacephalus Hood, 1908. Bull. Illinois St. Lab. nat. Hist., **8**(2): 373, fig. 7. ♀.

Allothrips megacephalus Hood; Shull, 1909. Ent. News, **20**(5): 228. ♂.

Allothrips megacephalus Hood; Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dep. Agr. Bur. Ent., **21**: 29.

Allothrips megacephalus Hood; Shull, 1911. Publ. Michigan geol. biol. Publ., **4**: 184, 187, 206, 214.

Allothrips megacephalus Hood; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923) **168**: 66.

A.[lothrips] megacephalus Hood; Watson, 1935. Florida Ent., **18**(4): 59.

Allothrips magacephalus [Sic!] Hood; Moulton & Andre, 1936. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci., **10**(3): 231.

Allothrips megacephalus Hood; Andre, 1937. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci., **12**: 105.

[*Allothrips*] *megacephalus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1): 26.

Allothrips megacephalus Hood; Stannard, 1955. Ann. ent., Soc. America, **48**(3): 152, Pl. I, fig. 2. ♀, ♂.

[*Allothrips*] *megacephalus* Hood; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 92, fig. 139.

- Allothrips megacephalus* Hood; Thomasson & Post, 1966. North Dakota Ins., Publ. No.6: 6, 28, 58, fig. 58. [described]
Allothrips megacephalus Hood; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4): 508, figs. 149, 283, 285. ♀, ♂. [described]
Allothrips megacephalus Hood; Mound, 1972. Journ. Australian ent. Soc., 11: 26, 28. [divided into subspecies]
 Location of type: Hood collection U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.
 Distribution: U.S.A.: Illinois; Michigan; Tennessee; Florida; Iowa; South Carolina; North Dakota.
 Type locality: U.S.A.: Urbana, Illinois.
 Habitat: Under bark; *Tillandsia* sp.; Spanish moss; leaves of Palm trees; dry leaves; lichens; Jew's-ear fungus; moss; under bark of various trees.

***Allothrips megacephalus acutus* Stannard, 1955. ♀, ♂.**

- Allothrips watsoni acuta* Stannard, 1955. Ann. ent. Soc. America, 48(3): 152, 154. ♀, ♂.
 [*Allothrips*] *watsoni acutus*; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 93.
Allothrips megacephalus acutus Stannard; Mound, 1972. Journ. Australian ent. Soc., 11: 27, 28.
 Location of type: Illinois Natural History Survey, Urbana, Illinois.
 Distribution: MEXICO: Taxco el Viejo, Gro.; Huajuotla, Gro.; Acatlipa, Mor.
 Type locality: MEXICO: Taxco el Viejo, Gro.
 Habitat. Ground litter.

Allothrips watsoni biminianus Stannard = ***Allothrips pillichellus biminianus* Stannard.**

***Allothrips megacephalus greensladei* Mound, 1972. ♀.**

- Allothrips megacephalus greensladei* Mound, 1972. Journ. Australian ent. Soc., 11: 27, 30, figs. 2, 5, 13, 16. ♀.
Allothrips megacephalus greensladei; Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 1, 16.
 Location of type: Australian National Insect Collection, Canberra.
 Distribution: SOUTH AUSTRALIA: Glen Osmond, Adelaide.
 Type locality: SOUTH AUSTRALIA: Glen Osmond, Adelaide.
 Habitat: Litter.

***Allothrips megacephalus megacephalus* Hood, 1908. ♀, ♂.**

- [*Allothrips*] *megacephalus megacephalus* Hood; Mound, 1972. Journ. Australian ent. Soc., 11: 27.
 [For further references and data see under species.]

***Allothrips megacephalus mexicanus* Stannard, 1955. ♀, ♂.**

- Allothrips watsoni mexicana* Stannard, 1955. Ann. ent. Soc. America, 48(3): 152, 154. ♀, ♂.
 [*Allothrips*] *watsoni mexicanus*; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 93.
Allothrips megacephalus mexicanus Stannard; Mound, 1972. Journ. Australian ent. Soc., 11: 27, 28.
 Location of type: Illinois Natural History Survey, Urbana, Illinois.
 Distribution: MEXICO: Acapulco, Gro.; Tepatitlan, Jal.; Monterrey, N.L.; Mesa de Chipinque.
 Type locality: MEXICO: Acapulco, Gro.
 Habitat: Debris.

Allothrips megacephalus prolixus Mound, 1972. ♀, ♂.

Allothrips megacephalus prolixus Mound, 1972. Journ. Australian ent. Soc., **11**: 27, 30, fig. 1.
♀, ♂.

Allothrips megacephalus prolixus; Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., **27**: 1, 16,
17, fig. 1.

Location of type: Australian National Insect Collection, Canberra.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: 8 miles south of Collarenebri, New South Wales.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: 8 miles south of Collarenebri, New South Wales.

Habitat: Leaf litter of *Geijera parviflora*.

Allothrips megacephalus stannardi Mound, 1972. ♀, ♂.

Allothrips megacephalus stannardi Mound, 1972. Journ. Australian ent. Soc., **11**: 27, 31,
figs. 3, 7, 18. ♀, ♂.

Allothrips megacephalus stannardi; Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., **27**:
1, 16, 17, fig. 102.

Location of type: Australian National Insect Collection, Canberra.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA; near Canberra; Adelaide, South Australia; Albury, northern
Victoria; various sites in New South Wales; various dry sites in eastern
Queensland.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Capital Territory, Canberra, Mt. Majura.

Habitat: Leaf litter; Pink Gum leaf litter; litter at base of *Eucalyptus*; *Eucalyptus sideroxylon*
leaf litter; *Eucalyptus camaldulensis* litter; *Eucalyptus* litter; *Acacia* leaf
litter; *Acacia harpophylla* leaf litter.

Allothrips megacephalus watsoni Hood, 1939. ♀.

Allothrips watsoni Hood, 1939. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **10**(3): 600. ♀.

[*Allothrips*] *watsoni* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1): 26.

Allothrips watsoni watsoni Hood; Stannard, 1955. Ann. ent. Soc. America, **48**(3): 152, 155,
Pl. I, fig. 5.

[*Allothrips*] *watsoni watsoni* Hood; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 93.

Allothrips megacephalus watsoni Hood; Mound, 1972. Journ. Australian ent. Soc., **11**: 27, 30.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: U.S.A.: West of Miami, Monroe County, Florida; Big Pine Key, Florida; HAITI:
Fond Verretes.

Type locality: U.S.A.: 45-50 miles west of Miami, Monroe County, Florida.

Habitat: Dead branches; ground litter.

Allothrips montanus Ananthakrishnan = *Allothrips pillichellus montanus* Ananthakrishnan.

Allothrips nubillicauda Watson, 1935. ♀, ♂.

Allothrips nubillicauda Watson, 1935. Florida Ent., **18**(4): 60. ♀, ♂.

Allothrips nubillicauda Watson; Andre, 1937. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci., **12**: 105.

Allothrips nubillicauda Watson; Bailey, 1947. Florida Ent., **30**(3): 22.

Allothrips nubillicauda Watson; Stannard, 1955. Ann. ent. Soc. America, **48**(3): 152, 155,
Pl. I, fig. 1. ♀, ♂.

[*Allothrips*] *nubillicauda* Watson; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 92, fig. 95.

Allothrips nubillicauda Watson; Stannard, 1963. Proc. North Centr. Branch ent. Soc. America,
18: 33, fig. 1.

Allothrips nubillicauda [Sic!] Watson; Stannard, 1967. Trans. Illinois St. Acad. Sci., **60**(2):
132.

Allothrips nubillicauda Watson; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4): 508, 509, figs. 21, 284, 286. ♀, ♂. [described]

Allothrips nubillicauda Watson; Mound, 1972. Journ. Australian ent. Soc., 11: 26, 28, fig. 4.

Allothrips nubillicauda Watson; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., 105: 63.

Location of Type: Watson collection, Gainesville, Florida.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Florida; Alabama; Iowa; Arkansas; Illinois; Missouri; Nebraska; North Carolina; Texas; Virginia.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Gainesville, Florida.

Habitat: Moulding leaves on forest floor; dead leaves; bay; holly; *Carpinus*; natural woods and stripland areas.

***Allothrips pillichellus* (Priesner, 1925). ♀, ♂.**

Bryothrips pillichellus Priesner, 1925. Zeitschr. Österr. Ent. Ver., 10(1): 6, fig. 1. ♀.

[*Bryothrips*] *pillichellus*; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4): 153.

B.[ryothrips] pillichellus; Priesner, 1927. Brohmer Tierwelt Mitteleur., 4(8): 13.

Bryothrips pillichellus; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 3: 561. ♀. [described]

[*Bryothrips*] *Pillichellus*; Priesner, 1928. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 25: 67.

B.[ryothrips] pillichellus; Priesner, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR, p. 62, fig. 34.

Bryothrips pillichellus var. *dolji* Knechtel, 1936. Bull. Sec. sci. Acad. Roumaine, 17(7): 161. ♂.

Bryothrips pillichellus; Priesner, 1938. Konowia, 17(1): 34. [synonymy; Knechtel's variety a ♀ not a ♂; ♂ described].

Bryothrips pillichellus [*Sic!*] Priesner; Knechtel, 1951. Faun. Rep. Pop. Roman. Ins., 8(1): 213. ♀. [described]

[*Allothrips*] *pillichellus* (Priesner); Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2: 144, textfigs. 142, 151.

Bryothrips pillichellus Priesner; Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR, p. 305. ♀.

A.[llothrips] pillichellus (Priesner); Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9): 36.

Allothrips pillichellus (Priesner): Mound, 1972. Journ. Australian ent. Soc., 11: 26, 33, figs. 10, 15. [divided into subspecies]

[*Allothrips*] *pillichellus* (Priesner); Titschack, 1976. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.F.)23(1-3): 140.

Location of type: Senckenberg Museum, Frankfurt am Main; of *dolji*; Knechtel collection, Bucuresti.

Distribution: Hungary; Rumania; Spain, southern France; European USSR; Iraq.

Type locality: HUNGARY: Simontornya (Móshügel); of *dolji*: RUMANIA: Băilesti (Dolj).

Habitat: Turf; leaf litter; fallen *Quercus* leaves; *Robinia pseudacacia*; hollow pistacia; hollow olive.

***Allothrips pillichellus acaciae* Faure, 1945. ♀, ♂.**

Allothrips acaciae Faure, 1945. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)14(11-12): 152. ♀, ♂.

Allothrips acaciae; Faure, 1954. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 17(2): 159, figs. 8, 9.

[*Allothrips*] *acaciae* Faure; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa., 23(2): 344.

Allothrips pillichellus acaciae Faure; Mound, 1972. Journ. Australian ent. Soc., 11: 26, 34.

Location of type: National Collection of Insects, Pretoria.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Saltpan, Pretoria District, Transvaal.

Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: Saltpan, Pretoria District, Transvaal.

Habitat: Dead branches of indigenous Acacias and other trees.

Allothrips pillichellus africanus Faure, 1933. ♀, ♂.

Allothrips africanus Faure, 1933. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., 28(2):57, Pl. III, figs. 19, 20. ♀, ♂.

Allothrips africanus Faure; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria nat. Hist., (2)3: 46.

Allothrips africanus; Faure, 1957. S. African Anim. Life, 4: 379.

[*Allothrips*] *africanus* Faure; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. S. Africa, 23(2): 344.

Allothrips pillichellus africanus Faure; Mound, 1972. Journ. Australian ent. Soc., 11: 27, 34.

Allothrips africanus Faure; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., 105: 62.

Location of type: National Collection of Insects, Pretoria.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Pretoria, and Rietspruit, Marico, Transvaal; Bloemfontein, Orange Free State; Ottobotini, Natal; Cape Point, Cape Province.

Type locality: Not specified.

Habitat: Fallen leaves.

Allothrips pillichellus aureus Stannard, 1955. ♀, ♂.

Allothrips aurea Stannard, 1955. Ann. ent. Soc. America, 48(3): 152, 155. ♂.

Allothrips aurea Stannard; Cott, 1956. Univ. California Publ. Ent., 13: 22, 26, Pl. 2, fig. j. ♀. [described]

[*Allothrips*] *aureus*; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 92.

Allothrips pillichellus aureus Stannard; Mound, 1972. Journ. Australian ent. Soc., 11: 27, 34.

Location of type: Illinois Natural History Survey, Urbana.

Distribution: U.S.A., CALIFORNIA: Santa Cruz Island; Big Butte Creek; Glendale; Pala; Los Banos.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Santa Cruz Island, California.

Habitat: Oak-leaf mould; Christmas-berry leaf-mould; *Distichlis spicata*.

Allothrips pillichellus bicolor Ananthakrishnan, 1964. ♀.

Allothrips bicolor Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 83. ♀.

A.[lothrips] bicolor; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 107, 146.

Allothrips bicolor; Ananthakrishnan, 1970. Journ. zool. Soc. India, 22(1-2): 51, 57, Table 1.

Allothrips bicolor; Ananthakrishnan, 1971. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 67(3): 491, Table 1.

Allothrips pillichellus bicolor Ananthakrishnan; Mound, 1972. Journ. Australian ent. Soc., 11: 27, 34, fig. 12.

Allothrips bicolor Ananthakrishnan; Jagadish & Ananthakrishnan, 1972. Zool. Anz., 188(5-6): 430, 432, figs 10, 11, 17. Larva II. [described]

Allothrips bicolor; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 2: 8, 78, Pl. XI fig. C.

Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: INDIA: Madras; Calicut (Kerala); Kiruvatti forest, Mysore; Mettur, Tamil Nadu; Kalimpong. West Bengal; Yercaud, Tamil Nadu; Tirupathi, Andhra.

Type locality: INDIA: Madras.

Habitat: Dry bamboo leaves; dry bamboo spots; dry bark; dry coconut sheaths; Phoenix leaves; dry twigs; decaying bark; dry casuarina twigs; dead twigs; dry *Smilax* twigs.

Allothrips pillichellus biminianus Stannard, 1955. ♀.

Allothrips watsoni biminiana Stannard, 1955. Ann. ent. Soc. America, 48(3): 152, 155, Pl. I, figs. 3, 4. ♀.

[*Allothrips*] *watsoni biminianus*; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 93.

Allothrips pillichellus biminianus Stannard; Mound, 1972. Journ. Australian ent. Soc., **11**: 27, 35, fig. 11.

Location of type: Illinois Natural History Survey, Urbana.

Distribution: BAHAMAS: South Bimini Island.

Type locality: BAHAMAS: South Bimini Island.

Habitat: Ground litter.

Allothrips pillichellus bournieri Mound, 1972. ♀, ♂

Allothrips pillichellus bournieri Mound, 1972. Journ. Australian ent. Soc., **11**: 27, 35, fig. 8. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Museum Nationale d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris.

Distribution: FRANCE: Courpoyran near Montpellier; SPAIN: San Jorge, Vinaroz.

Type locality: FRANCE: Courpoyran near Montpellier.

Habitat: *Quercus ilex* litter; *Pistacia*.

Bryothrips pillichellus var. *dolji* Knechtel = *Allothrips pillichellus* (Priesner).

Allothrips pillichellus indicus Ananthakrishnan, 1958. ♀.

Allothrips indica Ananthakrishnan, 1958. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **60**(6): 277, figs. 1-3. ♀.

A.[lothrips] indicus; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., **25**: 83.

A.[lothrips] indicus; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 146, fig. 8(6).

Allothrips pillichellus indicus Ananthakrishnan; Mound, 1972. Journ. Australian ent. Soc., **11**: 36.

Allothrips indicus; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, **2**: 8, 77, 78.

Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras. [Apparently lost.]

Distribution: INDIA: Madras.

Type locality: INDIA: Madras.

Habitat: Inside dead twigs of *Thevetia neriifolia*.

Allothrips pillichellus montanus Ananthakrishnan, 1968. ♀, ♂.

Allothrips montanus Ananthakrishnan, 1968. Oriental In., **2**(1): 53, fig. 4. ♀, ♂.

A.[lothrips] montanus; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 146.

Allothrips pillichellus montanus Ananthakrishnan; Mound, 1972. Journ. Australian ent. Soc., **11**: 27, 36, figs. 6, 9.

Allothrips montanus; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, **2**: 8, 78.

Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: INDIA: Pachmarhi, Madhya Pradesh; Jabalpur, Madhya Pradesh.

Type locality: INDIA: Pachmarhi, Madhya Pradesh.

Habitat: Wild plant; wild dry twig.

Allothrips pillichellus pillichellus (Priesner, 1925). ♀, ♂.

[*Allothrips pillichellus pillichellus* (Priesner); Mound, 1972. Journ. Australian ent. Soc., **11**: 27.

[For further references and other data see under species.]

Allothrips watsoni Hood = *Allothrips megacephalus watsoni* Hood.

Genus ANACTINOTHRIPS Bagnall, 1909.

Anactinothrips Bagnall, 1909. Journ. Linn. Soc. London, (Zool.)**30**: 329. [Type: *Anactinothrips Meinerti* Bagnall.]

- Anactinothrips* Bagnall; Karny, 1921. *Treubia*, 1(4): 230, 256, 259.
Anactinothrips Bagnall; Watson, 1924. *Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta.*, (1923)168: 24.
Anactinothrips Bagnall; Karny, 1925. *Notul. Ent.*, 5: 84.
Anactinothrips Bagnall; Priesner, 1927. *Thysanop. Europas*, Pt. 3: 478.
Anactinothrips Bagnall; Moulton, 1932. *Rev. Ent. São Paulo*, 2(4): 462.
Anactinothrips Bagnall; Moulton, 1933. *Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro*, 3(3): 416. *Partim*.
Anactinothrips Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. *Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent.*, 33: 103, 112, 119.
Anactinothrips Bagnall; Stannard, 1954. *Proc. ent. Soc. Washington*, 56(2): 72. [discussed]
Anactinothrips Bagnall; Stannard, 1957. *Illinois Biol. Monog.*, 25: 24, 93. [described]
Anactinothrips Bagnall; Priesner, 1961. *Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss.*, 1960(13): 288. [placed in *Idolothripina*]
Anactinothrips Bagnall; Mound. 1968. *Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl.* 11: 70. [short note]
 Type-species: *Anactinothrips Meinerti* Bagnall, (Venezuela); designated and monobasic.

Anactinothrips antennatus (Karny) = *Lophothrips antennatus* Karny.

Anactinothrips borgmeieri Hood, 1950. ♀, ♂.

Anactinothrips borgmeieri Hood, 1950. *Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro*, 21(1-2): 34, figs 63, 64. ♀, ♂.

Anactinothrips borgmeieri Hood; O'Neill, 1974. *Proc. ent. Soc. Washington*, 76(3): 303.

Anactinothrips borgmeieri Hood, Gallego de Sureda, 1976. *Neotropica*, 22(67): 3.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Jacarepaguá, D.F. at the Lar das Cegas; Ribeirao Bananal, Estado de Maranhao.

Type locality: BRAZIL: Jacarepaguá, D.F. at the Lar das Cegas.

Habitat: Dead branches.

Anactinothrips brachyura Hood, 1941. ♀, ♂.

Anactinothrips brachyura Hood, 1941. *Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro*, 12(1-2): 227. ♀, ♂.

Anactinothrips brachyura Hood; Bailey, 1949. *Florida Ent.*, 32(1): 26.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: PERU: Rioja, Dept. San Martin; San Pedro (region of Satipo), Dept. Junin.

Type locality: PERU: Rioja, Dept. San Martin.

Habitat: Dry branches, tree trunks and leaves.

Anactinothrips cristatus Hood, 1936. ♀.

Anactinothrips cristatus Hood, 1936. *Proc. R. ent. Soc. London*, (B)5(7): 146, fig. 1b. ♀.

[*Anactinothrips*] *cristatus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. *Florida Ent.*, 32(1): 26.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: PERU: vicinity of Sani Beni.

Type locality: PERU: vicinity of Sani Beni.

Habitat: Dry branches with dry leaves.

Anactinothrips distinguendus Bagnall, 1914. ♂.

Anactinothrips distinguendus Bagnall, 1914. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, (8)14: 379. ♂.

A.[nactinothrips] distinguendus; Bagnall, 1926. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, (9)18: 556 (footnote), 557.

Anactinothrips distinguendus Bagnall; Moulton, 1933. *Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro*, 3(3): 418.

Anactinothrips distinguendus Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 70.

Anactinothrips distinguendus Bagnall; Gallego de Sureda, 1976. Neotropica, 22(67): 3.
Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: BRITISH GUIANA: Bartica; BRAZIL: Itinga (Est. Pará); Aritaguá (Est. Bahía Utiariti (Rio Papagaio); Jatai (Goias).

Type locality: BRITISH GUIANA: Bartica.

Habitat: leaves of the mangoe-tree.

Anactinothrips fuscus Moulton, 1933. ♂.

Anactinothrips fuscus Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(3): 418. fig. 22. ♂.

Anactinothrips fuscus Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3): 125.

Anactinothrips fuscus Moulton; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., 105: 63.

Location of type: California Academy of Sciences, San Francisco.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Espirito Santo.

Type locality: BRAZIL: Espirito Santo.

Habitat: Unknown plant.

Anactinothrips graphidura Hood, 1938. ♀.

Anactinothrips graphidura Hood, 1938. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 9(1-2): 245. ♀.

[*Anactinothrips*] *graphidura* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 26.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: PERU: San Pedro, region of Satipo, Departamento de Junin.

Type locality: PERU: San Pedro, region of Satipo, Departamento de Junin.

Habitat: Dead branches and tree trunks.

Anactinothrips handlirschii (Schmutz) = *Ophidothrips handlirschii* Schmutz.

Anactinothrips longisetis Bagnall, 1926. ♀.

Anactinothrips longisetis Bagnall, 1926. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)18: 556. [sex not stated]

Anactinothrips longisetis Bagnall; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 33(3): 418.

Anactinothrips longisetis Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 70. [sex of type a ♀]

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: BRITISH GUIANA: Cattle Trail Survey.

Type locality: BRITISH GUIANA: Cattle Trail Survey.

Habitat: Unknown.

Anactinothrips marginipennis Hood, 1941. ♀, ♂.

Anactinothrips marginipennis Hood, 1941. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 12(1-2): 223. ♀, ♂.

[*Anactinothrips*] *marginipennis* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 26.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: PERU: Rioja, Dept. San Martin; Rioja (Soritor, ca. 900 m. elev.); San Pedro (region of Satipo), Dept. Junin.

Type locality: PERU: Rioja, Dept. San Martin.

Habitat: Dry branches, tree trunks and leaves.

Anactinothrips meinerti Bagnall, 1909. ♀, ♂.

Anactinothrips Meinerti Bagnall, 1909. Journ. Linn. Soc. London, (Zool.)30: 330, pl. 46, figs. 1-7. ♀, ♂.

A.[nactinothrips] meinerti; Bagnall, 1926. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)18: 557.
Anactinothrips meinerti Bagnall; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(3): 418.
Anactinothrips meinerti Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl.
 11: 71, fig. 41.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: VENEZUELA: Caracas.

Type locality: VENEZUELA: Caracas.

Habitat: Unknown.

Anactinothrips nigricornis Hood, 1936. ♀.

Anactinothrips nigricornis Hood, 1936. Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London, (B)5(7): 143. fig. 1a. ♀.

[*Anactinothrips*] *nigricornis* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 26.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: BRITISH GUIANA: Rockstone.

Type locality: BRITISH GUIANA: Rockstone.

Habitat: Unknown.

Anactinothrips silvicola Hood, 1952. ♀, ♂.

Anactinothrips silvicola Hood, 1952. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 65: 167. ♀, ♂.

[*Anactinothrips*] *silvicola* Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 76(3): 303.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Belém, Pará.

Type locality: BRAZIL: Belém, Pará.

Habitat: Dead leaves of *Astrocaryum*, *Heliconia* etc., in forests.

Anactinothrips vigilans Hood, 1938. ♀, ♂.

Anactinothrips vigilans Hood, 1938. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 9(1-2): 241, fig. 1. ♀, ♂.

[*Anactinothrips*] *vigilans* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 26.

Anactinothrips vigilans; Hood, 1950. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 52(1): 43, fig. 4. [stridulating organ]

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: PERU: Rioja, Departamento de San Martin; Moyobamba (San Martin); San Pedro (Junin); Sani Beni (Junin).

Type locality: PERU: Rioja, Departamento de San Martin.

Habitat: Dead branches and leaves.

Genus **ATRACTOTHRIPS** Hood, 1938.

Atractothrips Hood, 1938. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 51: 27. [Type: *Atractothrips bradleyi* Hood.]

Atractothrips Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 26.

Atractothrips Hood; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 70, 71, 121.

Atractothrips Hood; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 17, 93.

Atractothrips Hood; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 228. [Placed in *Atractothripina*]

Atractothrips Hood; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4): 383.

Type-species: *Atractothrips bradleyi* Hood, (Florida); designated and monobasic.

Atractothrips bradleyi Hood, 1938. ♀, ♂.*Atractothrips bradleyi* Hood, 1938. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **51**: 28. ♀, ♂.[*Atractothrips*] *bardleyi* [Sic!] Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1): 26.*Atractothrips bradleyi* Hood; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 93, fig. 97.*Atractothrips bradleyi* Hood; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., **29**(4): 385, fig. 179.[*Atractothrips*] *bradleyi* Hood; Mound, 1970. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist., (Ent.)**24**(4): 118.
[characterized]*Atractothrips bradleyi* Hood; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., **105**: 63.*Atractothrips bradleyi* Hood; Stannard, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **76**(1): 48, figs. 4, 5, 8.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Clearwater, Florida; Cumberland Island, Camden County, Georgia.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Clearwater, Florida.

Habitat: Dead leaves of a palmetto (*Sabal glabra*); *Mariscus*.**Atractothrips macrurus** Okajima, 1975. ♀.*Atractothrips macrurus* Okajima, 1975. Kontyû, **43**(1): 13, figs. 1-2. ♀.

Location of type: Okajima collection.

Distribution: RYUKYU ISLANDS: Mt. Maeshi-dake, Ishigaki Is.

Type locality: RYUKYU ISLANDS: Mt. Maeshi-dake, Ishigaki Is.

Habitat: Dead ferns.

Atractothrips mockfordi Stannard, 1974. ♀.*Atractothrips mockfordi* Stannard, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **76**(1): 45, figs. 1-3, 6, 7. ♀.

Location of type: Illinois Natural History Survey, Urbana.

Distribution: MEXICO: 6,5 km south of Felipe Carrillo Puerto, Quintana Roo.

Type locality: MEXICO: 6,5 km south of Felipe Carrillo Puerto, Quintana Roo.

Habitat: Dry leaves.

Atractothrips solomoni Mound, 1970. ♀, ♂.*Atractothrips solomoni* Mound, 1970. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist., (Ent.)**24**(4): 116, figs. 38, 39, 43. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: SOLOMON ISLANDS: Vasu River, Choiseul.

Type locality: SOLOMON ISLANDS: Vasu River, Choiseul.

Habitat: Unknown.

Genus **BACILLOTHRIPS** Buffa, 1908.*Bacillothrips* Buffa, 1908. Redia, **4**(2): 385.*Bacillothrips* Buffa; Bagnall, 1908. Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique, **52**: 350, 351.*Bacillothrips* Buffa; Karny, 1919. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., (1918)**14**: 108, 114.*Bacillothrips* Buffa; Priesner, 1919. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)**128**(2-3): 128.*Bacillothrips* Buffa; Karny, 1921. Treubia, **1**(4): 230, 260.*Bacillothrips* Buffa; Priesner, 1925. Konowia **4**(3-4): 151. [Type: *longiceps* Reuter.]*Bacillothrips* Buffa; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)**168**: 24.*Bacillothrips* Buffa; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. **3**: 478, 480.*Bacillothrips* Buffa; Priesner, 1928. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. **4**: 681. [described]*Bacillothrips* Buffa; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det Ins. USSR, pp. 52, 54.

- Bacillothrips* Buffa; van Eecke, 1931. *Boschma Fauna Nederland*, 5: 114.
Bacillothrips Buffa; Brues & Melander, 1932. *Bull. Mus. comp. Zool.*, 73: 76.
Bacillothrips Buffa; Cappelletto, 1934. *Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino*, (3)44(59): 65, 184. [described]
Bacillothrips Buffa; Bagnall & John, 1935. *Ann. Soc. ent. France*, 104: 326.
Bacillothrips Buffa; Priesner, 1949. *Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent.*, 33: 67, 121. [Type: *B. linearis* Buffa]
Bacillothrips Buffa; Priesner, 1961. *Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss.*, 1960(13): 287. [placed in *Megathripina*]
Bacillothrips Buffa; Priesner, 1964. *Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas*, 2: 132, 138. [described]
Bacillothrips Buffa; Djadetchko, 1964. *Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR*, p. 276.
Bacillothrips Buffa; Priesner, 1964. *Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte*, (1960)13: 368.
Bacillothrips Buffa; Priesner, 1966. *Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb.*, 4(9): 36.
Bacillothrips Buffa; Titschack, 1976. *Deutsche ent. Zeitschr.*, (N.F.)23(1-3): 139.
Type-species: *Bacillothrips linearis* Buffa, (Italy); monobasic.

Bacillothrips linearis Buffa = *Bacillothrips longiceps* (Reuter).

Bacillothrips longiceps (O.M. Reuter, 1901). ♂, ♀.

- Megalothrips longiceps* Reuter, 1901. *Öfv. Finska vetens.-Soc. Förh.*, 43: 215. ♂.
Megalothrips longiceps Reuter; Jacobson-Bianchi, 1905. *Orthop. v. Pseudoneurop. d. Russ. Reiches*, p. 922. [not seen]
Bacillothrips linearis Buffa, 1908. *Redia*, 4(2): 383, 386, figs. 2, 3. ♂, ♀.
Megalothrips longiceps Reuter; Bagnall, 1908. *Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique*, 52: 350.
Bacillothrips linearis; Buffa, 1909. *Redia*, 5(1): 136. [possible synonymy]
Megalothrips longiceps Reuter; Buffa, 1909. *Redia*, 5(1): 136 (footnote).
Siphonothrips (?) *longiceps* (Reuter); Karny, 1919. *Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol.*, (1918)14: 114. ♂.
Bacillothrips linearis Buffa; Karny, 1919. *Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol.*, (1918)14: 114.
Bacillothrips longiceps (O.M. Reuter)(?). Priesner, 1919. *Sitzungsb. Akad. Wiss. Wien*, (1)128(2-3): 128. [♂ described]
Bacillothrips longiceps (Reuter); Priesner, 1925. *Krancher's ent. Jahrb.*, 1924/25: 160. [hibernation]
[*Bacillothrips*] *longiceps* (Reuter); Priesner, 1925. *Konowia*, 4(3-4): 151.
Bacillothrips longiceps (Reuter); Bagnall, 1927. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, (9)20: 577.
Bacillothrips longiceps (Reuter); Priesner, 1928. *Thysanop. Europas*, Pt. 4: 682. ♀, ♂. [described]
B.[acillothrips] longiceps (Reuter); John, 1928. *Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR*, p. 54.
Bacillothrips longiceps (Reuter); Cappelletto, 1934. *Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino*, (3)44(59): 64, 184. ♀, ♂.
B.[acillothrips] longiceps (Reuter); Bagnall & John, 1935. *Ann. Soc. ent. France*, 104: 326.
Bacillothrips longiceps (Reuter); Melis, 1959. *Redia* 44(Append.): 16.
Bacillothrips longiceps (Reuter); Pelikán, 1964. *Beitr. Ent.*, 14(3-4): 252, 261.
[*Bacillothrips*] *longiceps* (Reuter); Priesner, 1964. *Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas*, 2: 138. textfig. 130.
B.[acillothrips] longiceps (Reuter); Priesner, 1966. *Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb.*, 4(9): 36.
[*Bacillothrips*] *longiceps* (Reuter); Titschack, 1976. *Deutsche ent. Zeitschr.*, (N.F.)23(1-3): 139.
Location of type: Unknown to writer; of *linearis*; unknown to writer.

Distribution: Spain; southern France; Italy; Sardegna; Albania; Corfu.
 Type locality: Corfu; of *linearis*: ITALY: not specified.
 Habitat: Gramineae; fallen leaves; turf; *Phyllirea*; *Spartium*; tufts of grass.

Bacillothrips Padewiethi Karny = *Megathrips lativentris* (Heeger).

Bacillothrips species.

Bacillothrips sp. Takahashi, 1935. Journ. Soc. trop. Agr. Formosa, 7: 71.

Distribution: Formosa.

Habitat: Unknown to writer.

Bacillothrips species.

Bacillothrips spec. Priesner, 1939. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., (1938)22: 122.

Distribution: CYPRUS: Limassol.

Habitat: Turf.

Genus *Bactrianothrips* Bagnall = *Bactrothrips* subgenus **BACTRIDOTHRIPS** Karny.

Genus **BACTROTHRIPS** Karny, 1912.

Bactrothrips Karny, 1912. Ent. Rundschau, 29(20): 131.

Krinothrips Bagnall, 1918. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)1: 220. [Type: *Krinothrips divergens* Bagnall]

Bactrothrips; Karny, 1919. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., (1918)14: 108, 115, 116.

Krinothrips Bagnall; Karny, 1919. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-Biol., (1918)14: 115.

Bactrothrips; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4): 230, 259.

Krinothrips Bagnall; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4): 230, 259.

Bactrothrips Karny; Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)8: 396. [synonymy]

Bactrothrips Karny; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 3: 478.

Krinothrips Bagnall; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 3: 478.

Bactrothrips Karny; Moulton, 1930. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)5: 414.

Bactrothrips Karny; Priesner, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 22(2): 209. [key to known species; divided into two subgenera]

Bactrothrips Karny; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25: 56. [Catalogue of Indian species]

Bactrothrips Karny; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 66, 121. [Type: *B. longiventris* Karny]

Krinothrips Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 135.

Bactrothrips Karny; Priesner, 1951. Parc Nat. Albert, I. Miss. de Witte 1933-35, fasc. 77(1): 5.

Bactrothrips Karny; Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 866, 872. [key to species]

Bactrothrips Karny; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2): 345.

Bactrothrips Karny; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Kla. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 287. [placed in *Megathripina*]

Bactrothrips Karny; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 85.

Bactrothrips Karny; Kurosawa, 1968. Ins. Matsumurana, Suppl. 4: 58, 59, 65.

Bactrothrips Karny; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 73.

Bactrothrips Karny; Bournier, 1968. Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola, 77: 157. [key to species; synonymy]

Bactrothrips Karny; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 2: 18, 79.
[described; key to Indian species].

Type-species: *Bactrothrips longiventris* Karny, (Spanish Guinea); monobasic; of *Krinothrips*:
Krinothrips divergens Bagnall, (Ghana); designated and monobasic.

Bactrothrips subgenus **BACTRIDOTHRIPS** Karny, 1919.

Bactridothrips Karny, 1919. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., (1918)14: 108, 115, 116. [as
Bactridothrips on p. 108].

Bactridothrips; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4): 230, 259.

Bactridothrips Karny, Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 30: 870.

Bactridothrips Karny; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 3: 478.

Bactridothrips Karny; Bagnall, 1926. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)18: 557.

Bactridothrips Karny; Moulton, 1930. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)5: 414.

[*Bactrothrips*] subgen. *Bactridothrips* Karny, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 22(2): 211.
[key to species].

Bactrianothrips Bagnall, 1936. Rev. Française Ent., 3(3): 226. [Type: *Bactrianothrips*
alluaudi Bagnall]

Bactridothrips Karny; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria nat. Sci., (2)3: 53.

Bactrianothrips Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 66, 121.

Bactridothrips Karny; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 66, 121.

[*Bactrothrips*] subg. *Bactridothrips* Karny; Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire,
14(3): 873.

Bactrianothrips Bagnall; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13):
287. [placed in Megathripina]

Bactridothrips Karny; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13):
287. [placed in Megathripina; subgenus of *Bactrothrips*]

Bactrothrips Karny; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 287
[placed in Megathripini]

Bactridothrips Karny; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 17, 24, 84. [character-
ized]

Bactrianothrips Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 85.

Bactrianothrips Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl.11: 71.

[*Bactrothrips*] subgen. *Bactridothrips* Karny; Bournier, 1968. Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola,
77: 157. [in key to species]

Bactridothrips Karny; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 58, 69, 88, 148. [as
Bactriodothrips on p. 88].

Bactridothrips Karny; Ananthakrishnan, 1971. Oriental Ins., 5(2): 204.

Bactridothrips Karny; Haga, 1971. Annual Rep. High-school Osaka Kyoiku Univ., 13: 45, 48,
49, 50, fig. 19.

Bactridothrips Karny; Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 1, 10, 19. [described;
Australian species].

Type-species: *Bactridothrips idolomorphus* Karny, (Perak); monobasic; of *Bactrianothrips*:
Bactrianothrips alluaudi Bagnall, (Madagascar); designated and monobasic.

Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips) alluaudi (Bagnall, 1936). ♂, ♀.

Bactrianothrips alluaudi Bagnall, 1936. Rev. Française Ent., 3(3): 227, fig. 2. ♂, ♀.

Bactrianothrips alluaudi Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl.11: 72.

[*Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips) alluaudi* (Bagnall); Bournier, 1968. Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola, 77: 157, 158, 159. ♂, ♀.

Location of type: Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris.

Distribution: MADAGASCAR: Tanala forest between Savondron and Andranomafana.

Type locality: MADAGASCAR: Tanala forest between Savondron and Andranomafana.

Habitat: Unknown.

Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips) aterrimum Priesner, 1936. ♂.

Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips) aterrimum Priesner, 1936. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)5(11): 213. ♂.

[*Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips) aterrimum*; Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 873. ♂.

[*Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips) aterrimum* Priesner; Bournier, 1968. Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola, 77: 158. ♂.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: Uganda.

Type locality: Uganda.

Habitat: Unknown.

Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips) bancoensis Priesner, 1952. ♀, ♂.

Bactrothrips laingi bancoensis Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 867, 875. ♀. [perhaps a separate species and not a subspecies]

B.[actrothrips] laigni subsp. *bancoensis* Priesner; Okwakpam, 1965. Memo. agr. Dep. Nigeria, 65: 7.

Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips) bancoensis Priesner; Bournier, 1968. Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola, 77: 147, 158, 159, fig. V. ♂. [described]

Location of type: Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris.

Distribution: IVORY COAST: Le Banco; ANGOLA: banks of the Luachimo River.

Type locality: IVORY COAST: Le Banco.

Habitat: Branches; dry and rolled up leaves of *Alchornea cordata*, *Treulia africana*, *Berlinia acuminata* and *Arthobothrys nitidus*.

Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips) brevitubus Takahashi, 1935. ♂, ♀.

Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips) brevitubus Takahashi, 1935. Mushi, 8(2): 61. ♂.

[*Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips) brevitubus* Takahashi; Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 874. ♂.

Bactrothrips brevitubus Takahashi; Kurosawa, 1968. Ins. Matsumurana, Suppl.4: 59, 65, Pl. IX, fig. 87.

[*Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips) brevitubus* Takahashi; Bournier, 1968. Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola, 77: 158. ♂.

Bactridothrips brevitubus (Takahashi); Ando & Haga, 1974. Bull. Sugadaira biol. Lab. Tokyo Kyoiku Univ., 6: 1, 4, 7, 8, fig. 2. [pleuropodia in embryo described]

Bactridothrips brevitubus (Takahashi); Haga, 1974. Bull. Sugadaira biol. Lab. Tokyo Kyoiku Univ., 6: 11-32, figs. 1-21, Tables 1-3. [post embryonic development described in full]

Bactridothrips brevitubus (Takahashi); Haga, 1975. Bull. Sugadaira biol. Lab. Tokyo Kyoiku Univ., 7: 13-24, figs. 1-14. [♀ reproductive system described in detail]

Location of type: Department of Agriculture, Research Institute, Formosa.

Distribution: JAPAN: common within warm-temperate zone.

Type locality: LOOCHOOS: Nishinakama, Amamioshima.

Habitat: Dead leaves of evergreen trees of the following genera: *Quercus*, *Shiia*, *Cinnamomum*, *Machilus* and *Litsea*.

Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips) congoensis Priesner, 1932. ♂, ♀.

Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips) congoensis Priesner, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 22(2): 211, 212, 215, fig. 9. ♂, ♀.

[*Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips) congoensis*; Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 873, 876. ♂, ♀.

Bactrothrips congoensis Priesner; Okwakpam, 1965. Memo. agr. Dep. Nigeria, 65: 7.

[*Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips) congoensis* Priesner; Bournier, 1968. Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola, 77: 158, 160. ♂, ♀.

Bactrothrips congoensis Priesner; Pitkin & Mound, 1973. Bull. Inst. fond. Afrique noire, (A) 35(2): 434.

Location of type: Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale, Tervuren.

Distribution: ZAÏRE: Provinz Sankum; Luebo; Lundu; Kiniati; Mayumbe; IVORY COAST: Abengourou.

Type locality: BELGIAN CONGO: Provinz Sankum.

Habitat: *Ficus exasperator*.

Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips) furcatus Priesner, 1932. ♂, ♀.

Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips) furcatus Priesner, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 22(2): 211, 212, 216, fig. 10. ♂, ♀.

Bactrothrips furcatus; Priesner, 1951. Parc Nat. Albert, I. Miss. de Witte 1933-35, fasc.77(1): 5.

[*Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips) furcatus*; Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14 (3): 873, 876. ♂, ♀.

[*Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips) furcatus* Priesner; Bournier, 1968. Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola, 77: 158, 168. ♂, ♀.

Location of type: Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale, Tervuren.

Distribution: ZAÏRE: Kasai, Ngombe; Tongo-Katanta, Manyema; Kanyabayongo (Kabasha).

Type locality: BELGIAN CONGO: Kasai, Ngombe.

Habitat: Unknown.

Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips) guineaensis Moulton, 1947. ♂.

Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips) guineaensis Moulton, 1947. Pan-Pacific Ent., 23(4): 177. ♂.

Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips) guineaensis Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3): 125.

Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips) guineaensis Moulton; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., 105: 63.

Location of type: California Academy of Sciences, San Francisco.

Distribution: NEW GUINEA: Finschhafen.

Type locality: NEW GUINEA: Finschhafen.

Habitat: Unknown.

Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips) idolomorphus (Karny, 1919). ♂, ♀.

Bactridothrips idolomorphus Karny, 1919. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., (1918)14: 117, figs. 7-8. ♂.

Bactridothrips serraticornis Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)8: 397. ♂.

B.[actridothrips] serraticornis Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 30: 870.

B.[actridothrips] idolomorphus Karny; Bagnall, 1926. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)18: 557, 558.

B.[actridothrips] serraticornis; Bagnall, 1926. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)18: 558.

[*Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips)*] *idolomorphus* (Karny); Priesner, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 22(2): 211, 212. ♂, ♀.

[*Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips)*] *serraticornis* (Bagnall); Priesner, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 22(2): 211. ♂.

[*Bactrothrips*] *serraticornis* (Bagnall); Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25: 56.

[*Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips)*] *idolomorphus* (Karny); Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 874, 875. ♂, ♀.

[*Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips)*] *serraticornis* (Bagnall); Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 874. ♂.

Bactridothrips serraticornis [Sic!] Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 85, fig. 12. ♂. [Redescribed from type]

Bactridothrips serraticornis Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 73.

[*Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips)*] *idolomorphus* (Karny); Bournier, 1968. Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola, 77: 158, 159. ♂, ♀.

[*Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips)*] *serraticornis* (Bagnall); Bournier, 1968. Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola, 77: 158. ♂.

B.[actridothrips] serraticornis Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 148, fig. 24(6).

Bactridothrips idolomorphus Karny; Ananthakrishnan, 1971. Oriental Ins., 5(2): 204, fig. 9. ♀, ♂. [Described]

Bactridothrips idolomorphus Karny; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 2: 8, 79, figs. D, H, K.

Bactrothrips idolomorphus (Karny); Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 2: 79, 80, figs. 26, 27a-f; Pl. XIV. ♂, ♀. [described; synonymy]

Location of type: Not known to the writer; of *serraticornis*: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: Perak; SRI LANKA: Pundaluoya; INDIA: Aryankavu, Kerala; Bhowal (U.P.).

Type locality: Perak; of *serraticornis*: CEYLON: Pundaluoya.

Habitat: Dead, dry and decaying leaves of wild trees; dry Sal leaves.

***Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips) inermis* (Karny, 1912) comb. nov. ?♀.**

Panurothrips inermis Karny, 1912. Ent. Rundschau, 29(21): 138. [sex not stated]

Panurothrips inermis Karny; Bagnall, 1934. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)13: 494. [doubtfully a ♀ *Bactridothrips*].

Panurothrips inermis Karny; Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 876.

Bactridothrips inermis (Karny); Pitkin & Mound, 1973. Bull. Inst. fond. Afrique noire, (A)35(2): 434.

Location of type: Not known to the writer.

Distribution: SPANISH GUINEA: Nkolentangan.

Type locality: SPANISH GUINEA: Nkolentangan.

Habitat: Unknown.

***Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips) kenyensis* Priesner, 1935. ♂, ♀.**

Bactrothrips kenyensis Priesner, 1935. Stylops, 4(6): 129. ♂, ♀.

[*Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips)*] *kenyensis*; Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 873, 874, 875. ♂, ♀.

Bactrothrips kenyensis Priesner; Le Pelley, 1959. Agric. Ins. East Africa, p. 95.

[*Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips)*] *kenyensis* Priesner; Bournier, 1968. Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola, 77: 157, 158, 159. ♂, ♀.

Bactrothrips kenyensis Priesner; zur Strassen, 1972. Zoologica Scripta, 1: 89.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: KENYA: Kiambu; Mount Elgon, O-Seite, 2 300 m.

Type locality: KENYA: Kiambu.

Habitat: Coffee plants.

Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips) laingi (Bagnall, 1926). ♂, ♀.

Actinothrips hargreavesi Bagnall, 1926. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)18: 555. ♀.

Bactridothrips laingi Bagnall, 1926. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)18: 557, 558. ♂.

[*Bactridothrips laingi* Bagnall; Moulton, 1930 = *Bactrothrips moultoni* (Bagnall)]

Actinothrips hargreavesi; Bagnall, 1934. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)13: 494.

[*Bactrothrips laingi*; Bagnall, 1936. Rev. Française Ent., 3(3): 228.

[*Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips)*] *laingi* (Bagnall); Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 874, 875. ♂, ♀.

[*Actinothrips*] *hargreavesi* Bagnall; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 91.

Bactrothrips laingi (Bagnall); Okwakpam, 1965. Memo. agr. Dep. Nigeria, 65: 7.

Bactridothrips laingi Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 72. [Synonymy]

[*Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips)*] *laingi* (Bagnall); Bournier, 1968. Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola, 77: 158, 159. ♂, ♀.

Bactridothrips laingi Bagnall; Pitkin & Mound, 1973. Bull. Inst. fond. Afrique noire, (A)35(2): 434.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London; of *hargreavesi*: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: SIERRA LEONE: Njala; Taninahun; GHANA.

Type locality: SIERRA LEONE: Taninahun; of *hargreavesi*: SIERRA LEONE: Njala.

Habitat: Unknown.

Bactrothrips laingi bancoensis Priesner = ***Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips) bancoensis*** Priesner.

Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips) lamottei Priesner, 1952. ♂.

Bactrothrips lamottei Priesner, 1951. Parc Nat. Albert, I. Miss. de Witte 1933-35, fasc.77(1): 5. [no description]

Bactrothrips lamottei Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 870, 874. ♂. [placed in subgenus *Bactridothrips*].

Bactrothrips lamottei Priesner; Okwakpam, 1965. Memo. agr. Dep. Nigeria, 65: 7.

[*Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips)*] *lamottei* Priesner; Bournier, 1968. Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola, 77: 158. ♂.

Bactrothrips lamottei Priesner; zur Strassen, 1972. Zoologica Scripta, 1: 89.

Bactrothrips lamottei Priesner; Pitkin & Mound, 1973. Bull. Inst. fond. Afrique noire, (A)35(2): 435.

Location of type: Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris.

Distribution: GUINEA: Mount Nimba; ZAÏRE: Nyasheke (volc. Nyamuragira); Sake; KENYA: Mount Elgon; SW. of Kitale.

Type locality: FRENCH GUINEA: Mount Nimba.

Habitat: Dry leaves etc.

Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips) levidens Priesner, 1932. ♂.

Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips) levidens Priesner, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 22(2): 211, 218, fig. 11. ♂.

[*Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips)*] *levidens*; Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 874. ♂.

[*Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips)*] *levidens* Priesner; Bournier, 1968. Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola, 77: 158. ♂.

Location of type: Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale, Tervuren.

Distribution: ZAÏRE: Kisantu.

Type locality: BELGIAN CONGO: Kisantu.

Habitat: Unknown.

Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips) luteus Ananthakrishnan, 1973. ♂, ♀.

Bactrothrips luteus Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 2: 8, 79, 81, figs. 26, 27g-h. ♂, ♀. [as *Bactridothrips luteus* on p. 8]

Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: INDIA: Bhowali (U.P.), Nainital District.

Type locality: INDIA: Bhowali (U.P.), Nainital District.

Habitat: Dry Sal leaves.

Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips) malgassus Bournier, 1967. ♂, ♀.

Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips) malgassus Bournier, 1967. Ann. Soc. ent. France, (N.S.)3(4): 1022, fig. 4. ♂, ♀.

[*Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips)*] *malgassus*; Bournier, 1968. Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola, 77: 158, 159. ♂, ♀.

Location of type: Unknown to the writer.

Distribution: MADAGASCAR: Perinet; Andrapa; Marojeje R.N. 12 Masiaposa.

Type locality: MADAGASCAR: Marojeje R.N. 12 Masiaposa (Madagascar Est).

Habitat: Unknown.

Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips) moultoni Bagnall, 1932. ♂.

Bactridothrips laingi Bagnall; Moulton, 1930. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)5: 416.

Bactridothrips moultoni Bagnall, 1932. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)10: 513. ♂.

Bactridothrips moultoni Bagnall; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria nat. Sci., (2)3: 53.

[*Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips)*] *moultoni* (Bagnall); Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 874.

[*Bactrothrips*] *moultoni* (Bagnall); zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2): 345.

Bactridothrips moultoni Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 72.

[*Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips)*] *moultoni* (Bagnall); Bournier, 1968. Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola, 77: 158. ♂.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Eshowe, Zululand, Natal; Kloof, Natal.

Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: Eshowe, Zululand.

Habitat: Unknown.

Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips) natalensis Moulton, 1930. ♂.

Bactrothrips natalensis Moulton, 1930. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)5: 415. ♂.

[*Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips)*] *natalensis* Moulton; Priesner, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 22(2): 211. ♂.

[*Bactrothrips*] *natalensis* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3): 125.

[*Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips)*] *natalensis* Moulton; Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 874. ♂.

[*Bactrothrips*] *natalensis* Moulton; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2): 345.

[*Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips)*] *natalensis* Moulton; Bournier, 1968. Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola, 77: 158. ♂.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Eshowe, Zululand, Natal.

Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: Eshowe, Zululand.

Habitat: Unknown.

***Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips) nativus* (Girault, 1928) comb. nov. ♂.**

Idolothrips nativus Girault, 1928. Notice of a curious Professor and of native wasps and wood lice, p. [2]. ♂.

I.[dolo]thrips nativus Girault; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 71

[*Idolothrips*] *nativus* Girault; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.), (Zool.)7: 172.

Bactridothrips nativus (Girault); Mound, 1974. Australia Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 19, figs. 5, 84. ♂ [described].

Location of type: Queensland Museum, Brisbane.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Taringa, Queensland; Brisbane, Mt Coot-tha, Queensland.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Taringa, Queensland.

Habitat: Forest.

***Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips) priesneri* Bournier, 1967. ♂, ♀.**

Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips) priesneri Bournier, 1967. Ann. Soc. ent. France, (N.S.)3(4): 1018, figs. 2-3. ♂, ♀.

[*Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips)*] *priesneri*; Bournier, 1968. Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola, 77: 158, 159. ♂, ♀.

Location of type: Unknown to the writer.

Distribution: MADAGASCAR: Perinet.

Type locality: MADAGASCAR: Perinet.

Habitat: Unknown.

***Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips) propinquus* (Bagnall, 1936). ♀, ♂.**

Bactridothrips propinquus Bagnall, 1936. Rev. Française Ent., 3(3): 228. ♀, ♂.

[*Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips)*] *propinquus* (Bagnall); Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 874, 876. ♂, ♀.

Bactridothrips propinquus Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 72. [Holotype ♂]

[*Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips)*] *propinquus* (Bagnall): Bournier, 1968. Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola, 77: 158, 160.

Location of type: Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris.

Distribution: CONGO: Ogooué, Lambaréné.

Type locality: CENTRAL AFRICA: Ogooué (Mt. Ogooué au dela d'Ambembe), Lambaréné.

Habitat: Unknown.

Bactridothrips serraticornis Bagnall = ***Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips) idolomorphus* (Karny).**

Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips) titchacki Bournier, 1968. ♂, ♀.

Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips) titchacki Bournier, 1968. Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola, 77: 135, 158, 159, fig. I. ♂, ♀.

Location of type: Museu do Dundo.

Distribution: ANGOLA: Alto Chicapa, forêt-galerie de la rivière Gungo (bassin de Cuango).

Type locality: ANGOLA: Alto Chicapa, forêt-galerie de la rivière Gungo (bassin de Cuango).

Habitat: Litter.

Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips) sp.

B.[actridothrips] sp. I. Haga, 1974. Bull. Sugadaira biol. Lab. Tokyo Kyoiku Univ., 6: 12.

Distribution: JAPAN: Mino-o, Osaka.

Habitat: *Quercus glauca*.

Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips) sp.

B.[actridothrips] sp. II. Haga, 1974. Bull. Sugadaira biol. Lab. Tokyo Kyoiku Univ., 6: 12.

Distribution: JAPAN: Sugadaira, Nagano.

Habitat: *Quercus crispula*.

Bactrothrips subgenus **BACTROTHRIPS** Karny, 1912.

[*Bactrothrips*] subgen. *Bactrothrips* s.str.; Priesner, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 22(2): 210.
[key to species]

[*Bactrothrips*] subgen. *Bactrothrips* s.str.; Bournier, 1968. Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola, 77: 157.

Type-species: The same as for the genus.

Bactrothrips (Bactrothrips) atrispinis Priesner, 1932. ♀.

Bactrothrips atrispinis Priesner, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 22(2): 212, 220. ♀.

[*Bactrothrips*] *atriispinis*; Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 876. ♀.

[*Bactrothrips*] *atriispinis* Priesner; Bournier, 1968. Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola, 77: 160. ♀.

Location of type: Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale, Tervuren.

Distribution: ZAÏRE: Mongende. One from Equateur, Prov. Boende may belong here.

Type locality: BELGIAN CONGO: Mongende.

Habitat: Unknown.

Bactrothrips (Bactrothrips) bucculentus Bournier, 1968. ♀.

Bactrothrips bucculentus Bournier, 1968. Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola, 77: 139, 159, fig. II.
♀.

Location of type: Museu do Dundo.

Distribution: ANGOLA: Dundo.

Type locality: ANGOLA: Dundo, forêt-galerie de la Luachimo.

Habitat: Dry and rolled leaves of *Arthabothrys nitidus*; bushes.

Bactrothrips (Bactrothrips) delamarei Priesner, 1952. ♂, ♀.

Bactrothrips delamarei Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 868, 873, 875.
♂, ♀.

Bactrothrips delamarei Priesner; Okwakpam, 1965. Memo. agr. Dep. Nigeria, 65: 7.

[*Bactrothrips (Bactrothrips)*] *delamarei* Priesner; Bournier, 1968. Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola, 77: 157, 159. ♂, ♀.

Bactrothrips delamarei Priesner; Pitkin & Mound, 1973. Bull. Inst. fond. Afrique noire, (A)35 (2): 434.

Location of type: Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris.

Distribution: GUINEA: Mount Nimba, Maqui de la Crête de Nion; IVORY COAST: Le Banco.

Type locality: FRENCH GUINEA: Mount Nimba (Nion), "maqui de la crête".

Habitat: Unknown.

Bactrothrips (Bactrothrips) divergens (Bagnall, 1918). ♀, ♂.

Krinothrips divergens Bagnall, 1918. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)1: 220, fig. 4. ♀, ♂.

Krinothrips divergens Bagnall; Karny, 1919. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., (1918)14: 115.

Bactrothrips divergens (Bagnall); Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)8: 396.

Bactrothrips longiventris; Karny, 1925. Bull. ent. Res., 16(2): 142, fig. 12.

Bactrothrips divergens (Bagnall); Priesner, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 22(2): 210, 212, 214. ♂, ♀. [placed in subgenus *Bactrothrips*]

Actinothrips ritchianus Bagnall, 1932. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)10: 517. ♀.

A.[ctinothrips] ritchianus; Bagnall, 1934. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)13: 494.

A.[ctinothrips] ritchianus Bagnall; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5, 4(1): 426.

[*Bactrothrips*] *divergens* (Bagnall); Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 873, 875. ♂, ♀.

[*Actinothrips*] *ritchianus* Bagnall; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 91. [probably belongs to some other genus]

Actinothrips ritchianus Bagnall; Le Pelley, 1959. Agric. Ins. East Africa, p. 95.

Bactrothrips divergens (Bagnall); Le Pelley, 1959. Agric. Ins. East Africa, p. 95.

Bactrothrips divergens (Bagnall); Okwakpam, 1965. Memo. agr. Dep. Nigeria, 65: 7.

Bactrothrips divergens (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 73. [short note; synonymy]

Bactrothrips divergens (Bagnall); Bourmier, 1968. Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola, 77: 146, 157, 159, fig. IV. ♂, ♀.

Bactrothrips divergens (Bagnall); Pitkin & Mound, 1973. Bull. Inst. fond. Afrique noire, (A)35(2): 435.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London; of *ritchianus*: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: GHANA: Aburi; ZAÏRE: Mayumbe; Province de Mundjungani; TANZANIA: Maraka; UGANDA; ANGOLA: Forêt-galerie de la riviere Luachimo.

Type locality: GOLD COAST: Aburi, Adawsai Rd.: of *ritchianus*: TANGANYIKA TERRITORY: Maraka.

Habitat: Cacao; tobacco; coffee leaf; dry rolled leaves of *Arthabothrys nitidus*.

Bactrothrips (Bactrothrips) grandis Priesner, 1932. ♀.

Bactrothrips grandis Priesner, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 22(2): 212, 219. ♀.

[*Bactrothrips*] *grandis*; Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 875, 876. ♀.

[*Bactrothrips*] *grandis* Priesner; Bourmier, 1968. Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola, 77: 159, 160. ♀.

Location of type: Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale, Tervuren.

Distribution: ZAÏRE: Albertville.

Type locality: BELGIAN CONGO: Albertville.

Habitat: Unknown.

Bactrothrips (Bactrothrips) guineensis Priesner, 1952. ♀, ♂.

Bactrothrips guineensis Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 866, 875. ♀.

Bactrothrips guiniensis [Sie!] Priesner; Okwakpam, 1965. Mem. agr. Dep. Nigera, 65: 7.

Bactrothrips guineensis Priesner; Bourmier, 1968. Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola, 77: 150, 157, 159, figs. VI, VII. ♂. [described]

Bactrothrips guineensis Priesner; Pitkin & Mound, 1973. Bull. Inst. fond. Afrique noire, (A)35(2): 435.

Location of type: Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris.

Distribution: Guinea: Mount Nimba; ANGOLA: Luachimo.

Type locality: FRENCH GUINEA: Mount Nimba.

Habitat: Rolled leaves of *Berlinia acuminata* and *Acioa scabrifolia*.

Bactrothrips (Bactrothrips) hoodi Bournier, 1968. ♂, ♀.

Bactrothrips hoodi Bournier, 1968. Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola, 77: 142, 157, 159, fig. III. ♂, ♀.

Location of type: Museu do Dundo.

Distribution: ANGOLA: Serra do Moco, Luimbale, District of Huambo; Station Quanza au km 721, du Chemin de Fer de Benguela.

Type locality: ANGOLA: Serra do Moco, Luimbale, District of Huambo, forêt-galerie de la rivière Cuceta.

Habitat: Forest; savana.

Bactrothrips (Bactrothrips) longisetis Bournier, 1968. ♀.

Bactrothrips longisetis Bournier, 1968. Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola, 77: 154, 160, fig. VIII. ♀.

Location of type: Museu do Dundo.

Distribution: ANGOLA: Chingufo, Lunda (50 km au sud de Dundo).

Type locality: ANGOLA: Chingufo, Lunda (50 km au sud de Dundo).

Habitat: In rolled-up leaves of *Afromomum albo-violacium*.

Bactrothrips (Bactrothrips) longiventris Karny, 1912. ♂.

Bactrothrips longiventris Karny, 1912. Ent. Rundschau, 29(20): 131 [unsexed].

Bactrothrips longiventris; Karny, 1919. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., (1918)14: 116, figs. 5, 6.

[*Bactrothrips longiventris*; Karny, 1925 = *Bactrothrips (Bactrothrips) divergens* (Bagnall)]

[*Bactrothrips (Bactrothrips) longiventris* Karny; Priesner, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 22(2): 210. ♂.

[*Bactrothrips longiventris* Karny; Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 873. ♂.

[*Bactrothrips (Bactrothrips) longiventris* Karny; Bournier, 1968. Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola, 77: 157. ♂.

Bactrothrips longiventris Karny; Pitkin & Mound, 1973. Bull. Inst. fond. Afrique noire, (A)35(2): 435.

Location of type: Unknown to writer, ? Berlin Museum.

Distribution: SPANISH GUINEA: Nkolentangan.

Type locality: SPANISH GUINEA: Nkolentangan.

Habitat: Unknown.

Bactrothrips (Bactrothrips) nigripes Priesner, 1932. ♂.

Bactrothrips nigripes Priesner, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 22(2): 211, 212, fig. 7. ♂.

[*Bactrothrips nigripes*; Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 873. ♂.

[*Bactrothrips (Bactrothrips) nigripes* Priesner; Bournier, 1968. Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola, 77: 157. ♂.

Location of type: Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale, Tervuren.

Distribution: ZAÏRE: Watsa.

Type locality: BELGIAN CONGO: Watsa.

Habitat: Unknown.

Bactrothrips (Bactrothrips) pallidicus Priesner, 1952. ♀.

Bactrothrips pallidicus Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 871, 875. ♀.

Bactrothrips pallidicus Priesner; Okwakpam, 1965. Memo. agr. Dep. Nigeria, 65: 7.

[*Bactrothrips*] *pallidicus* Priesner; Bournier, 1968. Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola, 77: 159. ♀.

[*Bactrothrips*] *pallidicus* Priesner; zur Strassen, 1972. Zoologica Scripta, 1: 89.

Bactrothrips pallidicus Priesner; Pitkin & Mound, 1973. Bull. Inst. fond. Afrique noire, (A)35(2): 435.

Location of type: Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris.

Distribution: CAMEROON: Mt. Cameroon.

Type locality: Mount Cameroun, south-east.

Habitat: Unknown.

Bactrothrips (Bactrothrips) parvidens Priesner, 1932. ♂.

Bactrothrips parvidens Priesner, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 22(2): 210, 213, fig. 8. ♂.

[*Bactrothrips*] *parvidens*; Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 873. ♂.

[*Bactrothrips* (*Bactrothrips*)] *parvidens* Priesner; Bournier, 1968. Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola, 77: 157. ♂.

Location of type: Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale, Tervuren.

Distribution: ZAÏRE: Lukula.

Type locality: BELGIAN CONGO: Lukula.

Habitat: Unknown

Bactrothrips sp.

Bactrothrips sp., Priesner, 1951. Parc Nat. Albert, I. Miss. de Witte 1933-35, fasc. 77: (1): 5.

Distribution: ZAÏRE: May-ya-Moto; Rutshuru (riv. Kanzarue).

Habitat: Unknown.

Genus **BARYTHRIPS** Hood & Williams, 1915.

Barythrips Hood & Williams, 1915. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 23(2): 134. [Type: *Barythrips sculpticauda* Hood & Williams]

Barythrips Hood & Williams; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4): 227, 250.

Barythrips Hood & Williams; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168: 20, 66. *Partim*.

Barythrips Hood & Williams; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 3: 476.

Barythrips Hood & Williams; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 27.

Barythrips Hood & Williams; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 86, 88, 122.

Barythrips Hood & Williams; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 94.

Barythrips Hood & Williams; Ananthakrishnan, 1960. Journ. zool. Soc. India, 12(2): 254.

Barythrips Hood & Williams; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 287. [Placed in Gastrothripina]

Barythrips Hood & Williams; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 17, 23, 86. [Indian species]

Barythrips Hood & Williams; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4): 389.

Barythrips Hood & Williams; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 58, 146. [Indian species listed]

Type-species: *Barythrips sculpticauda* Hood & Williams, (Florida, U.S.A.); designated and monobasic.

Barythrips brevitubus (Watson) = **Hoplothrips brevitubus** (Watson).

Barythrips grandicauda Priesner, 1925. ♀, ♂.

Barythrips grandicauda Priesner, 1925. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., 1925(1): 21. ♀, ♂.

Barythrips grandicauda Priesner; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 94.

Location of type: Vienna Museum.

Distribution: "Frauenfeld cap." Country unknown. May be Switzerland, according to Stannard.

Type locality: "Frauenfeld cap." Patria unbekannt.

Habitat: Unknown.

Barythrips heterocerus Hood = **Gastrothrips heterocerus** (Hood).

Barythrips mathuri Ananthakrishnan, 1960. ♀, ♂.

Barythrips mathuri Ananthakrishnan, 1960. Journ. zool. Soc. India, 12(2): 255, fig. 4. ♀, ♂.

B.[arythrips] mathuri; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 87.

B.[arythrips] mathuri; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 57, 146.

Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: INDIA: Mussoorie.

Type locality: INDIA: Mussoorie.

Habitat: Unknown.

Barythrips sculpticauda Hood & Williams, 1915. ♂.

Barythrips sculpticauda Hood & Williams, 1915. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 23(2): 135, Pl. X, fig. 3. ♂.

Barythrips sculpticauda Hood & Williams; Watson, 1918. Florida Buggist, 1(4)-2(1): 74.

Barythrips sculticauda [Sic!] Hood & Williams; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168: 66.

Barythrips sculpticauda Hood & Williams; Watson, 1926. Florida Ent., 10(2): 22.

[*Barythrips*] *sculpticauda* Hood & Williams; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 27.

[*Barythrips*] *sculpticauda* Hood & Williams; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 94.

Barythrips sculpticauda Hood & Williams; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4): 385, figs. 181, 200.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Orlando, Florida.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Orlando, Florida.

Habitat: Pine stump.

Genus **BOLOADELOTHRIPS** Moulton, 1949.

Boladelothrips Moulton, 1949. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (12)2: 489. [Type: *Boladelothrips africanus* Moulton]

Boladelothrips Moulton; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2): 346.

Boladelothrips Moulton; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960 (13): 287. [placed in *Gastrothripina*]

Type-species: *Boladelothrips africanus* Moulton, (Cape Province); designated and monobasic.

Boladelothrips africanus Moulton, 1949. ♀, ♂.

B.[oladelothrips] africanus Moulton, 1949. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (12)2: 489, fig. 4a. ♀, ♂.

Boladelothrips africanus Moulton; Faure, 1957. S. African Anim. Life, 4: 380.

[*Boladelothrips*] *africanus* Moulton; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2): 346.
Boladelothrips africanus Moulton; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., 105: 64.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Mossel Bay, Cape Province; Cape Hangklip, Cape Province.

Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: near Mossel Bay, Cape Province.

Habitat: Dry *Juncus* heath.

Genus **BOLOTHRIPS** Priesner, 1926.

Phloeothrips Haliday; Reuter, 1880. Bidr. Känn. Finl. Nat. Folk, 40: 5. *Partim.*

Phloeothrips Haliday; Uzel, 1889. Vesmir, 18(21): 258. *Partim.*

Cryptothrips Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., pp. 30, 39, 46, 57, 228. *Partim.*

Phloeothrips Haliday; Jablonowski, 1900. Fauna Regni Hungariae, 3(6): 17. *Partim.*

Cryptothrips Uzel; Tümpel, 1901. Geradfl. Mitteleuropas, pp. 285, 294.

Cryptothrips Uzel; Bagnall, 1909. Irish Nat., 18: 41.

Cryptothrips Uzel; Bagnall, 1911. Journ. econ. Biol., 6(1): 11. *Partim.*

Cryptothrips Uzel; Schille, 1912. Ent. Zeitschr. Frankfurt, 25(47): 244 (sep. p. 23). *Partim.*

Cryptothrips Uzel; Karny, 1912. Marcellia, 11(4-5): 138. *Partim.*

Cryptothrips Uzel; Karny, 1916. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., 12(3-4): 90. *Partim.*

Cryptothrips Uzel; Priesner, 1917. Schrif. phys.-ökon. Ges. Königsberg, (1916)57: 54.

Cryptothrips Uzel; Tullgren, 1917. Ent. Tidskr., 38(1): 59.

Cryptothrips Uzel; Priesner, 1919. Zeitschr. Österr. Ent. Ver. Wien, 4(11): 105.

Cryptothrips Uzel; Priesner, 1919. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)128(2-3): 130.

Cryptothrips Uzel; Priesner, 1920. Jahresber. oberösterr. Musealver. Linz, 78: 61. *Partim.*

Cryptothrips Uzel; John, 1921. Faun. Petropol. Catal., 2(1): 12. *Partim.*

Cryptothrips Uzel; van Eecke, 1922. Natuurk. Verh. Hollandsche Maats. Wetens. Haarlem, 3(9): 100, 104.

Cryptothrips Uzel; Knechtel, 1923. Bul. Agric. Bucuresti, 4(10-12): 210. *Partim.*

Cryptothrips Uzel; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168: 21, 22, 69. *Partim.*

Cryptothrips Uzel; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4): 154. *Partim.*

Cryptothrips Uzel; Ahlberg, 1925. Ent. Tidskr., 46: 156. *Partim.*

Bolothrips Priesner, 1926. Treubia, 8(suppl.): 90, 248. [Type: *Bolothrips bicolor* (Heeger).]

Cryptothrips Uzel; Ahlberg, 1926. Svensk Insektfauna, 6: 53, 59. *Partim.*

Cryptothrips Uzel; Priesner, 1927. Brohmer Tierwelt Mitteleur., 4(8): 16. *Partim.*

Bolothrips; Priesner, 1927. Brohmer Tierwelt Mitteleur., 4(8): 16 (footnote).

Bolothrips; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 3: 476, 481.

Bolothrips Priesner; Hood & Herrick, 1928. Mem. Cornell Univ. agr. Exp. Sta., 101: 71.

Bolothrips Priesner; Maltbaek, 1928. Ent. Meddel., 16(3): 181.

Bolothrips; Priesner, 1928. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 4: 684, 701, 704. [Described; European species monographed]

Bolothrips; Priesner, 1928. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 25: 68.

Cryptothrips Uzel; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR pp. 54, 63. *Partim.*

Bolothrips Priesner; van Eecke, 1931. in Boschma Fauna Nederland, 5: 116, 150. [Netherlands species]

Bolothrips Priesner; Moulton & Steinweden, 1932. Bull. Bishop Mus., 98: 167.

Bolothrips Priesner; Maltbaek, 1932. Danmarks Fauna, 37: 102, 103, 138. [Danish species]

Cryptothrips Uzel; Moulton & Steinweden, 1933. Bull. Bishop Mus., 114: 163. *Partim.*

- Oedaleothrips* Hood; Watson, 1933. Florida Ent., 17(4): 64. *Partim*.
- Bolothrips* Priesner; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino, (3)44(59): 65, 186. [Italian species]
- Bolothrips* Priesner; Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, 104: 326.
- Oedaleothrips* Hood; Moulton & Andre, 1936. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci., 10(3): 234.
- Bolothrips* Priesner; Moulton & Andre, 1936. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci., 10(3): 234.
- Bolothrips* Priesner; Kéler, 1936. Prace Wyzd. Chor. Roślin, 15: 132.
- Bolothrips* Priesner; Hood, 1939. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 10(3): 605. [divided into subgenera]
- [*Bolothrips*] subgenus *Botanothrips* Hood, 1939. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 10(3): 605. [Type: *Bolothrips (Botanothrips) pratensis* Hood]
- [*Bolothrips*] subgenus *Bolothrips* Priesner; Hood, 1939. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 10(3): 606.
- Bolothrips* Priesner; Boder, 1941. Verh. Naturforsch. Ges. Basel, 53: 182.
- Bolothrips* Priesner; Moulton, 1944. Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus., 17(22): 306.
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Bianchi, 1945. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 12(2): 251.
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p. 35. *Partim*.
- Bolothrips* Priesner; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p. 36.
- Bolothrips* Priesner; Pelikán, 1946. Ent. listy, 9: 58.
- Bolothrips* Priesner; Hartwig, 1948. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 11: 115. [key to known species]
- Bolothrips* Priesner; Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., pp. 81, 108, 120. [British species]
- Botanothrips* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 27.
- Bolothrips*; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 87 (footnote), 91, 98, 99, 100, 122.
- Botanothrips* Hood; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 100, 122.
- Bolothrips* Priesner; Knechtel, 1951. Faun. Rep. Pop. Roman. Ins., 8(1): 249, 251. [Rumanian species]
- Bolothrips* Priesner; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dep. Agr., 2(11): 461.
- Bolothrips* Priesner; Pelikán, 1952. Zool. Ent. listy, 1: 193.
- Bolothrips* Priesner; Weitmeier, 1956. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.S.)3(5): 322.
- Bolothrips* Priesner; Cott, 1956. Univ. California Publ. Ent., 13: 20, 23, 179. [described; California species]
- Bolothrips* Priesner; Pelikán, 1957. Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířeny ČSR, 2: 30. [key to Czechoslovakian species]
- Bolothrips* Priesner; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2): 346.
- Nesothrips* Kirkaldy; Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Mededel., 51: 30, 34.
- Nesothrips* Kirkaldy; Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., 11(1): 99.
- Nesothrips* Kirkaldy; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2: 134, 142. [described; key to European species]
- Nesothrips (Bolothrips)* Priesner; Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR, pp. 279, 280, 373. [described]
- Nesothrips* Kirkaldy; Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR, 1: 869, 874. [key to European Russian species]
- Bolothrips*; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)13: 376, 377, 534. [described; Egyptian species]
- Nesothrips* Kirkaldy; Thomasson & Post, 1966. North Dakota Ins., Publ. No. 6: 6, 30. [described; North Dakota species]
- Nesothrips* Kirkaldy; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9): 39, 41. [key to central European species]
- Nesothrips* Kirkaldy; Ananthakrishnan, 1967. Bull. Nat. Inst. Sci. India, 34: 373.
- Nesothrips* subgenus *Bolothrips* Priesner; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4): 523. [described; key to U.S.A. species]

Bolothrips Priesner; Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 1, 11, 20. [Australian species]

Bolothrips Priesner; Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 113, 115, 117. [revised; synonymy]

Nesothrips Kirkaldy; Derbeneva, 1975. Ent. Obozr., 54(1): 85.

Nesothrips Kirkaldy; Titschack, 1976. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.F.)23(1-3): 140.

Bolothrips Priesner; Titschack, 1976. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.F.)23(1-3): 140 (footnote).

Bolothrips Priesner; Mound *et al.*, 1977. Handb. Ident. British Ins., (1976)1(11): 6, 60.

Type-species: *Bolothrips bicolor* (Heeger) = *Phloeothrips bicolor* Heeger (Europe); original designation from four species; for *Botanothrips*: *Bolothrips* (*Botanothrips*) *pratensis* Hood (Texas); original designation from four species.

Bolothrips arenarius Priesner = ***Bolothrips insularis*** (Bagnall).

*Bolothrips artocarp*i Moulton = ***Nesothrips artocarp*** (Moulton).

Bolothrips australiensis Moulton = ***Rhaeothrips lativentris*** Karny.

Bolothrips badius (Hood) = ***Carientothrips badius*** (Hood).

Cryptothrips bagnalli Karny = ***Bolothrips dentipes*** (Reuter).

Bolothrips bicolor (Heeger, 1852). ♀, ♂

Phloeothrips bicolor Heeger, 1852. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, 9(3): 477, Pl. XXXIX. ♂, ♀.

[*Phloeothrips*] *bicolor* Heeger; Jordan, 1888. Zeitschr. wiss. Zool., 47(4): 608.

Phloeothrips bicolor Heeger; Uzel, 1889. Vesmir, 18(21): 259.

Cryptothrips bicolor (Heeger); Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., pp. 40, 58, 235. ♀, ♂. [described]

[*Cryptothrips*] *bicolor* (Heeger); Trybom, 1896. Festschr. Lilljeborg, 1896: 221.

[*Phloeothrips*] *bicolor* Heeger; Jablonowski, 1900. Fauna Regni Hungariae, 3(6): 17.

Cr. [yptothrips] *bicolor* (Heeger); Tümpel, 1901. Geradfl. Mitteleuropas, p. 294. ♀, ♂. [described]

Cryptothrips bicolor f. *macroptera* Karny, 1909. Mitt. naturwiss. Ver. Univ. Wien, 7(10): 272.

Cryptothrips bicolor (Heeger); Karny, 1912. Marcellia, 11(4-5): 139.

Cryptothrips bicolor (Heeger); Hood, 1914. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 27: 170.

Phloeothrips bicolor Heeger; Pillich, 1914. Arthropod. Simontornyas, p. 101. [not seen]

Phloeothrips bicolor Heeger; Pongrácz, 1914. Rovartani Lapok, 21(9-12): 137.

Cryptothrips bicolor (Heeger); Karny, 1916. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., 12(3-4): 94.

Cryptothrips bicolor (Heeger); Priesner, 1919. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)128(2-3): 130.

Cryptothr. [ips] *bicolor* (Heeger); Knechtel, 1923. Bul. Agric. Bucuresti, 4(10-12): 211, Pl. XIX, textfig. 28. ♀, ♂. [described]

Cryptothrips bicolor (Heeger); Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923) 168: 69, 70.

[*Cryptothrips*] *bicolor* (Heeger); Priesner, 1925. Krancher's ent. Jahrb., 1924-25: 161.

[*Cryptothrips*] *bicolor* (Heeger); Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4): 154.

Bolothrips bicolor (Heeger); Priesner, 1926. Treubia, 8(suppl.): 90, 91, Pl. VII, fig. 32. larva II, pupa II. [described]

[*Cryptothrips*] *bicolor* (Heeger); Priesner, 1927. Brohmer Tierwelt Mitteleur., 4(8): 16.

Bolothrips bicolor (Heeger); Bagnall, 1927. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)20: 577.

B. [olothrips] *bicolor* (Heeger); Hood & Herrick, 1928. Mem. Cornell Univ. agr. Exp. Sta., 101: 71.

- Bolothrips bicolor* (Heeger); Priesner, 1928. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 4: 684, 685, 701, Pl. VI, fig. 98. ♀, ♂, larva, pupa. [described]
- Bolothrips bicolor* f. *brevicornis* Priesner, 1928. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 4: 687. ♀.
- [*Bolothrips*] *bicolor* (Heeger); Priesner, 1928. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 25: 68.
- C.[ryptothrips]* *bicolor* (Heeger); John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR, p. 63.
- Oedaleothrips andrei* Watson, 1933. Florida Ent., 17(3): 49. ♀, ♂.
- [*Oedaleothrips*] *andrei*; Watson, 1933. Florida Ent., 17(4): 64.
- Bolothrips bicolor* (Heeger); Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino, (3)44(59): 64, 186. ♀, ♂. [described]
- B.[olothrips]* *bicolor* (Heeger); Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, 104: 326.
- Oedaleothrips andrei* Watson; Moulton & Andre, 1936. Iowa St. Coll. Journ. Sci., 10(3): 234.
- Bolothrips bicolor* (Heeger); Moulton & Andre, 1936. Iowa St. Coll. Journ. Sci., 10(3): 234.
- Bolothrips bicolor* (Heeger); Hood, 1936. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 6(2): 265.
- Bolothrips bicolor* (Heeger); Kéler, 1936. Prace Wyzd. Chor. Roślin, 15: 132.
- Bolothrips bicolor* (Heeger); Andre, 1937. Iowa St. Coll. Journ. Sci., 12: 105.
- B.[olothrips]* (*Bolothrips*) *bicolor* (Heeger); Hood, 1939. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 10(3): 606.
- Bolothrips bicolor* (Heeger); Oettingen, 1942. Ent. Beiheft., 9: 139.
- Bolothrips bicolor* (Heeger); Titschack, 1944. Bombus, (1943-44)1(26-29): 123.
- B.[olothrips]* *bicolor* (Heeger); Pelikán, 1946. Ent. listy, 9: 58.
- Oedaleothrips Andrei* Watson; Bailey, 1947. Florida Ent., 30(3): 24.
- Cryptothrips bicolor* (Heeger); Villiers, 1947. Nouvel Atlas Ent., 4(2): 95, Pl. XII, fig. 224.
- [*Bolothrips*] *bicolor* (Heeger); Hartwig, 1948. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 11: 116.
- Bolothrips bicolor* (Heeger); Knechtel, 1951. Faun. Rep. Pop. Roman. Ins., 8(1): 251. ♀, ♂. [described]
- [*Bolothrips*] *bicolor* (Heeger); Pelikán, 1952. Zool. Ent. listy, 1: 194.
- Bolothrips bicolor* (Heeger); Pelikán, 1957. in Kratochvíl Klíč Zviřeny ČSR, 2: 30.
- [*Nesothrips*] *bicolor* (Heeger); Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 106, figs. 86, 140.
- Bolothrips bicolor* (Heeger); Melis, 1959. Redia, 44(Append.): 16.
- Cryptothrips bicolor* (Heeger); Derbeneva, 1960. Ent. Obozr., 39(4): 865.
- Bolothrips bicolor* (Heeger); Franz & Priesner, 1961. in Franz: Nordost-Alpen Spiegel Landtierwelt, 2: 423.
- Bolothrips bicolor* (Heeger); Seczkowska, 1961. Ann. Univ. Mariae Curie-Skłodowska Lublin, (1959)(C)14(3): 56, 58, 61, 66, 71.
- Bolothrips bicolor* (Heeger); Knechtel, 1963. Beitr. Ent., 13(3-4): 376.
- Nesothrips bicolor* (Heeger); Pelikán, 1964. Beitr. Ent., 14(3-4): 252, 260.
- [*Nesothrips*] *bicolor* (Heeger); Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2: 143, 208, textfig. 212.
- [*Nesothrips bicolor*] f. *brevicornis* (Priesner); Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2: 143.
- Nesothrips (Bolothrips) bicolor* (Heeger); Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR, pp. 280, 374. ♀, ♂. [Described]
- [*Nesothrips (Bolothrips) bicolor*] subsp. *brevicornis* (Priesner); Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR, p. 374.
- N.[esothrips]* *bicolor* (Heeger); Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR, 1: 874.
- Bolothrips bicolor* (Heeger); Dyadechko & Ataeva, 1965. Izvest. otd. biol. Nauk, 1(18): 55.
- Bolothrips bicolor* (Heeger); Comegys & Schmitt, 1966. Journ. New York ent. Soc., (1965)73(4): 210.
- Nesothrips bicolor* (Heeger); Moye, Stannard & Luckmann, 1966. Journ. econ. Ent., 59(3): 734.

- Nesothrips bicolor* (Heeger); Thomasson & Post, 1966. North Dakota Ins., Publ. No. 6: 6, 30, 58, fig. 62. [described]
- [*Nesothrips*] *bicolor* (Heeger); Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9): 41.
- Nesothrips bicolor* (Heeger); Ressler, 1967. Nachr.-Blatt Bayerischen Ent., 16(7-8): 78.
- Nesothrips bicolor* (Heeger); Stannard, 1967. Trans. Illinois St. Acad. Sci., 60(2): 131.
- Nesothrips bicolor* (Heeger); Seczkowska, 1967. Ann. Univ. Mariae Curie-Skłodowska Lublin, (1966)(C)21(4): 57.
- Nesothrips (Bolothrips) bicolor* (Heeger); Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4): 525, figs. 16, 299, 301, 303. ♀, ♂. [described]
- Nesothrips bicolor* (Heeger); Seczkowska & Gawarecka, 1968. Ann. Univ. Curie-Skłodowska Lublin, (1967)(C)22(8): 144.
- Nesothrips bicolor* (Heeger); zur Strassen, 1970. Senckenbergiana biol., 51(5-6): 383.
- Nesothrips* near *bicolor* (Heeger); Beshear, 1971. Journ. Georgia ent. Soc., 6(4): 243, 244, Table 1.
- Bolothrips bicolor* (Heeger); Lussenhop, 1973. Ecology, 54(5): 1137, appendix I.
- Bolothrips bicolor* (Heeger); Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 113, 115, 117, 118.
- N.[esothrips] bicolor* (Heeger); Derbeneva, 1975. Ent. Obozr., 54(1): 85. [ff. macroptera & aptera]
- Nesothrips (Bolothrips) bicolor* (Heeger); Stannard, 1976. Journ. Kansas ent. Soc., 49(4): 503. Location of type: apparently lost; of *brevicornis*: Senckenberg Museum, Frankfurt am Main; of *andrei*: Watson collection, Gainesville, Florida.
- Distribution: Austria; Czechoslovakia; Hungary; Albania; Rumania; Italy; France; Germany; Poland; Crimea; Tadzhikistan; Georgia; U.S.A.: New York; Iowa; Illinois; North Dakota; Georgia; Minnesota; Utah.
- Type locality: AUSTRIA: vicinity of Vienna; of *brevicornis*: HUNGARY: Simontornya; of *andrei*: U.S.A.: Boone or Ames, Iowa.
- Habitat: Turf; grass; Gramineae; fallen leaves; haystack; moss; fallen willow leaves; seldom in flowers.

Bolothrips bicolor f. *brevicornis* Priesner = ***Bolothrips bicolor*** (Heeger).

Bolothrips biformis Moulton = ***Carientothrips biformis*** (Moulton).

Bolothrips capricornis Mound = ***Carientothrips capricornis*** (Mound).

Bolothrips cinctus Faure, 1943. ♀.

Bolothrips (Bolothrips) cinctus Faure, 1943. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 6: 86, fig. 1. ♀.

[*Bolothrips*] *cinctus* Faure; Hartwig, 1948. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 11: 116.

Bolothrips cinctus; Faure, 1954. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 17(2): 159, fig. 7. ♀. [additional characters]

[*Bolothrips*] *cinctus* Faure; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2): 346.

Bolothrips cinctus Faure; Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 113, 118, 119.

Location of type: National Collection of Insects, Pretoria.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA, TRANSVAAL: Lydenburg; Bankop; Amsterdam.

Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: eight miles from Lydenburg, Transvaal, on the Sabie road.

Habitat: *Themeda triandra*; *Hyparrhenia* sp.

Bolothrips cingulatus (Karny, 1916). ♀, ♂.

Cryptothrips cingulatus Karny, 1916. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., 12(3-4): 92. [in key to known species]

Cryptothrips cingulatus Karny; Priesner, 1921. Wiener ent. Zeitung, 38(4-8): 121. ♀. [described]

Cryptothrips cingulatus Karny; Priesner, 1924. Sitzungsb. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)133(10): 542. ♀, ♂. [f. *aptera*]

[*Cryptothrips*] *cingulatus* Karny; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4): 154.

Bolothrips cingulatus (Karny); Priesner, 1926. Treubia, 8(suppl.): 90, 91, Pl. VII, fig. 31. Larva II. [described]

[*Cryptothrips*] *cingulatus* Karny; Priesner, 1927. Brohmer Tierwelt Mitteleur., 4(8): 16.

Bolothrips cingulatus (Karny); Bagnall, 1927. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)20: 578.

Bolothrips cingulatus (Karny); Priesner, 1928. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 4: 684, 687, 701. ♀, ♂. larva. [described]

[*Bolothrips*] *cingulatus* (Karny); Priesner, 1928. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 25: 68.

C.[ryptothrips] *cingulatus* (Karny); John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR, p. 63.

B.[olothrips] *cingulatus* (Karny); Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 104: 326.

Bolothrips cingulatus (Karny); Fábíán, 1938. Fragm. Faun. Hung., 1: 94.

B.[olothrips] (*Bolothrips*) *cingulatus* (Karny); Hood, 1939. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 10(3): 606.

Bolothrips cingulatus Priesner [*Sic!*]; Kratochvíl, 1939. Ent. listy, 2: 66.

Bolothrips cingulatus (Karny); Pelikán, 1945. Ent. listy, 8: 119.

B.[olothrips] *cingulatus* (Karny); Pelikán, 1946. Ent. listy, 9: 58.

[*Bolothrips*] *cingulatus* (Karny); Hartwig, 1948. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 11: 116.

[*Bolothrips*] *cingulatus* (Karny); Pelikán, 1952. Zool. Ent. listy, 1: 194.

Bolothrips cingulatus (Karny); Pelikán, 1957. in Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířeny ČSR, 2: 30.

[*Bolothrips*] *cingulatus* (Karny); Franz & Priesner, 1961. in Franz: Nordost-Alpen Spiegel Landtierwelt, 2: 424.

[*Nesothrips*] *cingulatus* (Karny); Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2: 143, 207.

Nesothrips (Bolothrips) cingulatus (Karny); Djadetskho, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR, pp. 280, 374, 375, fig. 64. ♀, ♂.

N.[esothrips] *cingulatus* (Karny); Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR, 1: 874.

[*Nesothrips*] *cingulatus* (Karny); Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9): 42.

Bolothrips cingulatus (Karny); Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 113, 118, 119.

N.[esothrips] *cingulatus* (Karny); Derbeneva, 1975. Ent. Obzr., 54(1): 85.

[*Nesothrips*] *cingulatus* (Karny); Titschack, 1976. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.F.)23(1-3): 140. Location of type: Unknown to writer.

Distribution: Austria; Hungary; France; Czechoslovakia; Spain; Crimea.

Type locality: AUSTRIA: Oberweiden, Niederösterreich.

Habitat: Turf; grass.

Nesothrips (Bolothrips) denticulatus De Santis = **Carientothrips denticulatus** (De Santis).

Bolothrips dentipes (O. M. Reuter, 1880). ♀, ♂.

Phl.[eo]thrips *dentipes* Reuter, 1880. Bidr. Känn. Finl. Nat. Folk, 40: 6, 12. [sex not stated]

Cryptothrips dentipes (Reuter); Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., pp. 40, 57, 234, Pl. IV, figs. 31, 33; Pl. VII, fig. 127. ♀, ♂. [described]

[*Cryptothrips*] *dentipes* (Reuter); Trybom, 1896. Festschr. Lilljeborg, 1896: 221.

- Cryptothrips dentipes* (Reuter); Reuter, 1899. Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn., 17(2): 22, 23.
 [*Phloeothrips*] *dentipes* Reuter; Jablonowski, 1900. Fauna Regni Hungariae, 3(6): 17.
Cryptothrips dentipes (Reuter); Oudemans, [1900?]. Nederland Ins., p. 237, fig. 180 (II).
Cr.[yptothrips] dentipes (Reuter); Tümpel, 1901. Geradfl. Mitteleuropas, p. 294. [♀], ♂.
Cryptothrips dentipes (Reuter); Bagnall, 1909. Irish Nat., 18: 41.
Cryptothrips dentipes (Reuter); Bagnall, 1909. Ent. mon. Mag., 45: 131.
C.[ryptothrips] dentipes (Reuter); Bagnall, 1911. Journ. econ. Biol., 6(1): 11.
Cryptothrips [Sic!] dentipes (Reuter); Schille, 1912. Ent. Zeitschr. Frankfurt, 25(47): 245.
 (sep. p. 23).
Cryptothrips dentipes (Reuter); Karny, 1912. Marcellia, 11(4-5): 139.
Cryptothrips dentipes (Reuter); Bagnall, 1913. Ent. mon. Mag., 49: 172.
Cryptothrips dentipes (Reuter); Williams, 1913. Journ. econ. Biol., 8(4): 230.
Cryptothrips dentipes (Reuter); Pongrácz, 1914. Rovartani Lapok, 21(9-12): 137.
Cryptothrips dentipes (Reuter); Karny, 1916. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., 12(3-4): 94.
Cryptothrips bagnalli Karny, 1916. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., 12(3-4): 94. [sex not stated]
Cryptothrips dentipes (Reuter); Priesner, 1920. Jahresber. oberösterr. Musealver. Linz, 78: 61.
Cryptothrips dentipes (Reuter); John, 1921. Faun. Petropol. Catal., 2(1): 12.
Cryptothrips dentipes (Reuter); Priesner, 1922. Wiener ent. Zeitung, 39(1-4): 105.
Cryptothrips dentipes (Reuter); Priesner, 1922. Konowia, 1(4-5): 180.
Cryptothrips dentipes (Reuter); van Eecke, 1922. Natuurk. Verh. Hollandsche Maats. Wetens.
 Haarlem, 3(9): 104, 132, textfig. 29. ♀, ♂. [described]
 [*Cryptothrips*] *dentipes* (Reuter); Priesner, 1925. Krancher's ent. Jahrb., 1924/25: 161.
Cryptothrips dentipes (Reuter); John, 1925. Ent. Mitt., 14(1): 23.
 [*Cryptothrips*] *dentipes* (Reuter); Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4): 154.
 [*Cryptothrips dentipes*] var. *bagnalli* Karny; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4): 154.
Cryptothrips dentipes (Reuter); Ahlberg, 1925. Ent. Tidskr., 46: 154, 156.
B.[olothrips] dentipes (Reuter); Priesner, 1926. Treubia, 8(suppl.): 90.
C.[ryptothrips] dentipes (Reuter); Ahlberg, 1926. Svensk Insektfauna, 6: 59, fig. 4G. ♀, ♂.
 [described]
C.[ryptothrips] dentipes (Reuter); Bagnall, 1926. Ent. mon. Mag., 62: 283.
 [*Cryptothrips*] *dentipes* (Reuter); Priesner, 1927. Brohmer Tierwelt Mitteleur., 4(8): 16.
Bolothrips dentipes (Reuter); Bagnall, 1927. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)20: 577.
Bolothrips dentipes (Reuter); Maltbaek, 1928. Haderslev Katedralskoles Aarskrift, 1928: II.
B.[olothrips] dentipes (Reuter); Maltbaek, 1928. Ent. Meddel., 16(3): 181. larva, I, II.
 [described].
Bolothrips dentipes (Reuter); Priesner, 1928. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 4: 689, 701, Pl. 5, fig. 91.
 ♀, ♂, larvae [described].
Cryptothrips dentipes var. *bagnalli* Karny; Priesner, 1928. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 4: 691. ♂.
 [short description]
Bolothrips dentipes (Reuter); Priesner, 1928. Zool. Jahrb. Abt. Syst., 56: 65 (Footnote).
 [*Bolothrips*] *dentipes* (Reuter); Priesner, 1928. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 25: 68.
C.[ryptothrips] dentipes (Reuter); John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR, p. 64.
Bolothrips dentipes (Reuter); Scalon, 1931. Konowia, 10(1): 91.
Bolothrips dentipes (Reuter); van Eecke, 1931. Boschma Fauna Nederland, 5: 151, 154, fig. 47.
 ♀, ♂. [described]
B.[olothrips] dentipes (Reuter); Maltbaek, 1932. Danmarks Fauna, 37: 139. ♀, ♂. [described]
Bolothrips dentipes (Reuter); Oettingen, 1934. Ent. Zeitschr. Frankfurt, 48(3): 21, 1 fig.
 [macroptera]
B.[olothrips] dentipes (Reuter); Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, 104: 327.

- Bolothrips dentipes* (Reuter); Hukkinen, 1936. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 2(3): 126, 137.
Bolothrips dentipes (Reuter); Doeksen, 1936. Zool. Meded., 19(1-2): 86.
Bolothrips dentipes (Reuter); Kéler, 1936. Prace Wydz. Chor. Roślin, 15: 132.
B.[olothrips] (*Bolothrips*) *dentipes* (Reuter); Hood, 1939. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 10(3): 606.
Bolothrips dentipes (Reuter); Oettingen, 1942. Ent. Beihef., 9: 140.
Bolothrips dentipes (Reuter); Hukkinen, 1942. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 8(1): 40.
Bolothrips dentipes (Reuter); Titschack, 1944. Bombus, (1943-1944)1(26-29): 123.
[*Bolothrips*] *dentipes* (Reuter); Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p. 36.
Bolothrips dentipes (Reuter); Pelikán, 1947. Ent. listy, 10: 12.
[*Bolothrips*] *dentipes* (Reuter); Hartwig, 1948. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 11: 117.
[*Bolothrips*] *dentipes* var. *bagnalli* (Karny); Hartwig, 1948. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 11: 117.
B.[olothrips] *dentipes* (Reuter); Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., pp. 108, 109, 120, fig. 33.
♀, ♂.
Bolothrips dentipes (Reuter); Oettingen, 1951. Beitr. Ent., 1(2): 160, 184.
[*Bolothrips*] *dentipes* (Reuter); Pelikán, 1952. Zool. Ent. listy, 1: 194.
Bolothrips dentipes (Reuter); Oettingen, 1954. Ent. Tidskr., 75(2-4): 149.
Bolothrips dentipes (Reuter); Weitmeier, 1956. Deutsche ent., Zeitschr., (N.S.)3(5): 322.
Bolothrips dentipes (Reuter); Pelikán, 1957. in Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířeny ČSR, 2: 30, fig. 83.
[*Nesothrips*] *dentipes* (Reuter); Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 106.
[*Bolothrips*] *dentipes* (Reuter); Franz & Priesner, 1961. in Franz: Nordost-Alpen Spiegel Landtierwelt, 2: 424.
Nesothrips (Bolothrips) dentipes (Reuter); Franssen & Mantel, 1962. Tijdschr. Ent., 105(4): 126.
Cryptothrips dentipes (Reuter); Franssen & Mantel, 1962. Tijdschr. Plantenziek., 68: 287.
Nesothrips dentipes (Reuter); Mantel, 1964. Natuurhist. Maandbl., 53(2): 26.
Nesothrips dentipes (Reuter); Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Mededel., 51: 34.
Nesothrips dentipes (Reuter); Pelikán, 1964. Beitr. Ent., 14(3-4): 252, 260.
[*Nesothrips*] *dentipes* (Reuter); Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., 11(1): 99.
[*Nesothrips*] *dentipes* (Reuter); Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2: 143, 208, textfig. 145.
Nesothrips dentipes (Reuter); zur Strassen, 1964. Eesti NSV Tead. Akad. Toimet. biol. Seer., 13(1): 68.
Nesothrips (Bolothrips) dentipes (Reuter); Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR, pp. 280, 374, 375. ♀, ♂.
[*Nesothrips (Bolothrips) dentipes*] subsp. *bagnalli* (Karny); Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR, p. 375.
N.[esothrips] *dentipes* (Reuter); Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti JSSR, 1: 874.
Nesothrips dentipes (Reuter); Schliephake, 1965. Hercynia, 2(2): 159.
Nesothrips (Bolothrips) dentipes (Reuter); Morison & Tanasijević, 1966. Entomol., 99: 29, 32, 35.
[*Nesothrips*] *dentipes* (Reuter); Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9): 42, fig. 50.
Nesothrips dentipes (Reuter); Ressler, 1967. Nachr.-Blatt Bayerischen Ent., 16(7-8): 78.
Nesothrips (Bolothrips) dentipes (Reuter); Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4): 525, 526, fig. 304. ♀, ♂. [described]
Bolothrips dentipes (Reuter); Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 113, 118, 119.
[*Nesothrips*] *dentipes* (Reuter); Titschack, 1976. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.F.)23(1-3): 140.

Bolothrips dentipes (Reuter); Mound *et al.*, 1977. Handb. Ident. British Ins., (1976)1(11): 6, 60, figs. 234, 236.

Location of type: Unknown to writer, apparently lost; of *bagnalli*: unknown to writer, apparently lost.

Distribution: Finland; Czechoslovakia; Hungary; Ireland; England; Poland; Sardinia; Austria; Albania; Germany; Holland; Russia; Sweden; France; Denmark; Siberia; Turkestan; Estonia; Yugoslavia; Spain; U.S.A.: New York; Illinois; Massachusetts.

Type locality: FINLAND: Kyrkslätt Islands; of *bagnalli*: Sardinia.

Habitat: *Tanacetum*; *Elymus*; *Ervum*; *Calamagrostis*; moss; turf; *Juncus maritimus*; dried sedge; grass; *Carex vulpina*; Gramineae; dry grass and straw; *Caltha cornuta*; fallen *Salix* leaves; haystack; *Phalaris arundinacea*; detritus; *Triticum repens*; *Typha latifolia*; *Hordeum vulgare*; bog.

Bolothrips dentipes var. *bagnalli* (Karny) = *Bolothrips dentipes* (Reuter).

Bolothrips dentis Faure, 1954. ♂, ♀.

Bolothrips dentis Faure, 1954. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 17(2): 155, figs. 4-6. ♂, ♀.

[*Bolothrips*] *dentis* Faure; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2): 346.

Bolothrips dentis Faure; Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 113, 115, 117, 120.

Location of type: National Collection of Insects, Pretoria.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Mariepskop, Transvaal.

Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: Mariepskop, Transvaal.

Habitat: *Syzygium cordatum*; dead lichen-covered branches of *Syzygium cordatum*.

Bolothrips dimidiatus (Hood) = *Nesothrips propinquus* (Bagnall).

Bolothrips embotyi Faure, 1943. ♀, ♂.

Bolothrips (Bolothrips) embotyi Faure, 1943. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 6: 87, figs. 2-3. ♀, ♂.

[*Bolothrips*] *embotyi* Faure; Hartwig, 1948. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 11: 116.

[*Bolothrips*] *embotyi* Faure; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2): 346.

Bolothrips embotyi Faure; Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 113, 117, 120.

Location of type: National Collection of Insects, Pretoria.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Embotyi, Cape Province.

Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: near the sea-shore at Embotyi, Pondoland, Cape Province.

Habitat: *Cymbopogon* sp.

Bolothrips (Bolothrips) flavitibia Moulton = *Carientothrips mjoebergi* (Karny).

Bolothrips gilvipes (Hood, 1914). ♀, ♂.

Cryptothrips gilvipes Hood, 1914. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 27: 169, Pl. V, fig. 4. ♀.

Cryptothrips gilvipes Hood; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168: 69, 70.

B.[olothrips] (Bolothrips) gilvipes (Hood); Hood, 1939. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 10(3): 606.

Bolothrips (Bolothrips) litoreus Hood, 1939. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 10(3): 609. ♀, ♂, larva.

[*Bolothrips*] *gilvipes* (Hood); Hartwig, 1948. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 11: 117.

[*Bolothrips*] *litoreus* Hood; Hartwig, 1948. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 11: 117.

[*Cryptothrips*] *gilvipes* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 27.

Bolothrips litoreus Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 27.

[*Nesothrips gilvipes* (Hood); Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 106.

[*Nesothrips litoreus* (Hood); Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 106.

[*Nesothrips (Bolothrips) gilvipes* (Hood); Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4): 525.

[*Nesothrips (Bolothrips) litoreus* (Hood); Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4): 525.

Bolothrips gilvipes (Hood); Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 113, 118, 120. [synonymy]

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.; of *litoreus*: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: U.S.A. Maryland; New Jersey; Alabama; Florida; Texas.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Plum Point, Maryland; of *litoreus* Palacios, Texas.

Habitat: Grass; cocoons of *Gelechia trialbamaculata*.

Bolothrips hilaris Priesner = *Neosmerinthothrips hilaris* (Priesner).

Bolothrips icarus (Uzel, 1895). ♀, ♂.

Cryptothrips Icarus Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., pp. 40, 58, 232, Pl. VII, figs. 125, 126. ♀, ♂.

[*Cryptothrips Icarus*] var. *pallipes* Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., p. 233. ♀.

Phloeothrips (Cryptothrips) Icarus (Uzel); Trybom, 1896. Festschr. Lilljeborg, 1896: 219, 221.

Cryptothrips Icarus Uzel var. *pallipes* Uzel; Reuter, 1899. Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn., 17(2): 22, 23.

Cryptothrips Icarus Uzel; Karny, 1909. Mitt. naturwiss. Ver. Univ. Wien, 7(10): 271, 273.

Cryptothrips Icarus Uzel; Karny, 1910. Mitt. naturwiss. Ver. Univ. Wien, 8(2): 51, fig. 15. ♀ macroptera, larva.

Cryptothrips Icarus var. *pallipes* Uzel; Bagnall, 1910. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 8: 372.

Cryptothrips icarus Uzel; Karny, 1912. Marcellia, 11(4-5): 139.

Cryptothrips icarus var. *pallipes* Uzel; Pongrácz, 1914. Rovartani Lapok, 21(9-12): 137.

Cryptothrips icarus Uzel; Karny, 1916. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., 12(3-4): 93.

Cryptothrips Icarus Uzel; Priesner, 1917. Schrif. phys.-ökon. Ges. Königsberg, (1916)57: 54.

Cr.[yptothrips] icarus Uzel v. *pallipes* Uzel; Tullgren, 1917. Ent. Tidskr., 38(1): 59.

Cryptothrips Icarus Uzel f. *aptera* Priesner, 1919. Sitzungsb. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)128(2-3): 130.

[*Cryptothrips icarus* Uzel; Priesner, 1919 = *Bolothrips insularis* (Bagnall)].

Cryptothrips icarus var. *pallipes* Uzel; Ahlberg, 1921. Arkiv Zool., 13(17): 5.

Cryptothrips icarus Uzel var. *pallipes* Uzel; John, 1921. Faun. Petropol. Catal., 2(1): 12

Cryptothrips icarus Uzel; John, 1925. Ent. Mitt., 14(1): 23.

[*Cryptothrips icarus*] v. *pallipes* Uzel; John, 1925. Ent. Mitt., 14(1): 23.

[*Cryptothrips*] *icarus* Uzel; Priesner, 1925. Krancher's ent. Jahrb., 1924/25: 161.

[*Cryptothrips*] *icarus* Uzel; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4): 154.

[*Cryptothrips icarus*] var. *pallipes* Uzel; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4): 154.

[*Cryptothrips*] *icarus* Uzel var. *pallipes* Uzel; Ahlberg, 1925. Ent. Tidskr., 46: 156.

Bolothrips icarus (Uzel); Priesner, 1926. Treubia, 8(suppl.): 90, 92, Pl. VIII, fig. 33. larva II. [described]

C.[ryptothrips] icarus Uzel; Ahlberg, 1926. Svensk Insektfauna, 6: 59, 60. ♀, ♂. [described].

[*Cryptothrips icarus*] var. *pallipes* Uzel; Ahlberg, 1926. Svensk Insektfauna, 6: 60. ♀. [described]

- Cryptothrips icarus* Uzel; Bagnall, 1926. Ent. mon. Mag., 62: 283.
 [*Cryptothrips*] *icarus* Uzel; Priesner, 1927. Brohmer Tierwelt Mitteleur., 4(8): 16.
Bolothrips icarus (Uzel); Priesner, 1928. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 4: 692, 701. ♀, ♂. [described]
Bolothrips icarus f. *pallipes* (Uzel); Priesner, 1928. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 4: 693. ♂, ♀.
 [described]
 [*Bolothrips*] *icarus* (Uzel); Priesner, 1928. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 25: 68.
 [*Bolothrips icarus*] f. *pallipes* (Uzel); Priesner, 1928. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 25: 68.
C.[ryptothrips] *icarus icarus* Uzel; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR, p. 63.
C.[ryptothrips] *icarus pallipes* (Uzel); John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR,
 p. 63, fig. 37.
Bolothrips icarus (Uzel) forma *pallipes* (Uzel); Knechtel, 1929. Bull. Sec. sci. Acad. Roumaine,
 12(3): 3.
Cryptothrips icarus Uzel; Bagnall, 1930. Ent. mon. Mag., 66: 50.
Bolothrips icarus (Uzel); Knechtel, 1932. Publ. Soc. Nat. România, 10: 95.
B.[olothrips] *icarus* (Uzel); Maltbaek, 1932. Danmarks Fauna, 37: 140.
B.[olothrips] *icarus* (Uzel); Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, 104: 327.
 [*Bolothrips*] *icarus* (Uzel) f. *pallipes* (Uzel); Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, 104:
 327.
B.[olothrips] *icarus* (Uzel); Hukkinen, 1936. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 2(3): 137.
B.[olothrips] *icarus* (Uzel) f. *pallipes* (Uzel); Hukkinen, 1936. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 2(3):
 126, 137.
Bolothrips icarus (Uzel); Kéler, 1936. Prace Wyzd. Chor. Roślin, 15: 132.
Bolothrips icarus (Uzel); Syrjänen, 1937. in Hukkinen & Syrjänen. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak.,
 3(3): 165.
 [*Bolothrips icarus*] f. *pallipes* (Uzel); Syrjänen, 1937. in Hukkinen & Syrjänen. Suomen Hyön-
 teist. Aikak., 3(3): 166.
Bolothrips icarus (Uzel); Fábíán, 1938. Fragm. Faun. Hung., 1: 94.
B.[olothrips] (*Botanothrips*) *icarus* (Uzel); Hood, 1939. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 10(3): 605.
Bolothrips icarus (Uzel); Boder, 1941. Verh. Naturforsch. Ges. Basel, 53: 182, 184, 211.
Bolothrips icarus (Uzel); Hukkinen, 1942. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 8(1): 40.
 [*Bolothrips icarus*] f. *pallipes* (Uzel); Hukkinen, 1942. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 8(1): 40.
Bolothrips icarus (Uzel); Titschack, 1944. Bombus, (1943-1944) 1(26-29): 123.
 [*Cryptothrips*] *icarus* Uzel; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p. 35.
Bolothrips icarus (Uzel); Pelikán, 1945. Ent. listy, 8: 119.
Bolothrips icarus f. *pallipes* (Uzel); Pelikán, 1945. Ent. listy, 8: 119.
B.[olothrips] *icarus* (Uzel); Pelikán, 1946. Ent. listy, 9: 58.
 [*Bolothrips icarus*] f. *pallipes* (Uzel); Pelikán, 1946. Ent. listy, 9: 58.
 [*Bolothrips*] *icarus* (Uzel); Hartwig, 1948. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 11: 117.
 [*Bolothrips*] *icarus* f. *pallipes* (Uzel); Hartwig, 1948. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 11: 117.
B.[olothrips] *icarus* (Uzel); Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., pp. 108, 109, 120. ♀, ♂.
Bolothrips icarus (Uzel); Oettingen, 1951. Beitr. Ent., 1(2): 156, 174, 184.
Bolothrips icarus (Uzel); Knechtel, 1951. Faun. Rep. Pop. Roman. Ins., 8(1): 251, 252. ♀, ♂.
 [*Bolothrips*] *icarus* (Uzel); Pelikán, 1952. Zool. Ent. listy, 1: 194.
B.[olothrips] *icarus* (Uzel); Oettingen, 1954. Ent. Tidskr., 75(2-4): 149.
Bolothrips icarus (Uzel); Titschack, 1955. Bombus, 1(86-87): 366.
Bolothrips icarus (Uzel) f. *pallipes* (Uzel); Titschack, 1957. Jh. Ver. vaterl. Naturk. Württem-
 berg, 112(1): 281.
Bolothrips icarus (Uzel); Pelikán, 1957. Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířeny ČSR, 2: 30, fig. 84. .
 [*Bolothrips*] *icarus* (Uzel); Franz & Priesner, 1961. in Franz: Nordost-Alpen Spiegel Landtier-
 welt, 2: 424.

- Bolothrips icarus* (Uzel); Seczkowska, 1961. Ann. Univ. Mariae Curie-Skłodowska Lublin, (1959)(C)14(3): 56, 58, 61, 66, 71.
- Bolothrips icarus* (Uzel); Seczkowska, 1964. Ann. Univ. Mariae Curie-Skłodowska Lublin, (1963)(C)18(6): 137.
- Nesothrips icarus* (Uzel); Pelikán, 1964. Beitr. Ent., 14(3-4): 252, 261.
- ?? [*Nesothrips*] *icarus* (Uzel); Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., 11(1): 99.
- [*Nesothrips*] *icarus* (Uzel); Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2: 143, 208.
♀, ♂.
- [*Nesothrips icarus*] f. *pallipes* (Uzel); Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2: 143.
- Nesothrips (Bolothrips) icarus* (Uzel); Djadetschko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR, pp. 280, 374, 376. ♀, ♂.
- [*Nesothrips (Bolothrips) icarus*] f. *pallipes* (Uzel); Djadetschko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR, p. 376.
- N.[esothrips] icarus* (Uzel); Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR, 1: 874.
- N.[esothrips] icarus* (Uzel) f. *pallipes* (Uzel); Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR, 1: 874.
- Nesothrips icarus* (Uzel); Schliephake, 1965. Hercynia, 2(2): 159.
- [*Nesothrips*] *icarus* (Uzel); Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9): 42, fig. 49.
- [*Nesothrips icarus*] *pallipes* (Uzel); Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9): 42.
- Nesothrips icarus* (Uzel); Seczkowska, 1967. Ann. Univ. Mariae Curie-Skłodowska Lublin, (1966)(C)21(4): 57.
- Nesothrips (Bolothrips) icarus* (Uzel); Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4): 525, 527. ♀, ♂. [described]
- Nesothrips (Holothrips [Sic!]) icarus* (Uzel); Klimt, 1971. Folia ent. Hungarica, (S.N.)24(5): 49.
- Bolothrips icarus* (Uzel); Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 113, 118, 121.
- N.[esothrips] icarus* (Uzel); Derbeneva, 1975. Ent. Obozr., 54(1): 85. [ff. *macroptera* & *aptera*]
Location of type: Unknown to writer, presumably lost; of *pallipes*: unknown to writer, presumably lost.
- Distribution: Czechoslovakia; Finland, Sweden; Austria; Hungary; Germany; Albania; Russia; Yugoslavia; Rumania; France; Poland; Switzerland; Latvia; U.S.A.: Michigan.
- Type locality: BOHEMIA: not specified; of *pallipes*: BOHEMIA: not specified.
- Habitat: Turf; grasses; meadow grass; *Carex vulpina*; *Andropogon*; *Achillea ptarmica*; *Festuca ovina*; *Verbascum thapsus*; *Veratrum nigrum*; *Brachypodium pinnatum*; Gramineae; bird nests.

Bolothrips icarus var. *tuberculatus* (Priesner) = *Bolothrips insularis* (Bagnall).

***Bolothrips insularis* (Bagnall, 1914). ♀, ♂.**

- Cryptothrips insularis* Bagnall, 1914. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)13: 295. [sex not stated]
- Cryptothrips icarus* (Uzel); Priesner, 1919. Zeitschr. Osterr. Ent. Ver. Wien, 4(11): 105.
- Cryptothrips icarus* Uzel var. *tuberculatus* Priesner, 1922. Wiener ent. Zeitung, 39(1-4): 105. ♂.
- [*Cryptothrips icarus*] var. *tuberculatus*; Priesner, 1925. Krancher's ent. Jahrb., 1924/25: 161.
- [*Cryptothrips icarus*] var. *tuberculatus*; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4): 154.
- [*Bolothrips icarus*] var. *tuberculatus* (Priesner); Priesner, 1926. Treubia, 8(suppl.): 93.
- Cryptothrips insularis*; Bagnall, 1926. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)18: 642.
- Cryptothrips brachyurus* Bagnall, 1927. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)19: 573. ♀, ♂.
- Bolothrips brachyurus* (Bagnall); Bagnall, 1927. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)20: 578.

- Bolothrips icarus* var. *tuberculatus* (Priesner); Priesner, 1928. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 4: 693. ♀, ♂, larva. [described]
- Bolothrips icarus tuberculatus* (Priesner); Maltbaek, 1932. Danmarks Fauna, 37: 102, fig. 45.
- B.[olothrips] brachyurus* (Bagnall); Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, 104: 327.
- Bolothrips tuberculatus* (Priesner); Melis, 1936. Redia, 22: 69 (footnote).
- B.[olothrips] (Botanothrips) brachyurus* (Bagnall); Hood, 1939. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 10(3): 605.
- Bolothrips tuberculatus* (Priesner); Melis, 1941. Redia, 27: 26.
- [*Bolothrips icarus*] var. *tuberculatus* (Priesner); Pelikán, 1946. Ent. listy, 9: 58.
- [*Bolothrips*] *icarus* var. *tuberculatus* (Priesner); Hartwig, 1948. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 11: 117.
- [*Bolothrips*] *brachyurus* (Bagnall); Hartwig, 1948. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 11: 117.
- Bolothrips arenarius* Priesner, 1950. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 34: 36, fig. 14A. ♂, ♀.
- Bolothrips tuberculatus* (Priesner); Priesner, 1950. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 34: 36, fig. 14B.
- Nesothrips tuberculatus* (Priesner); Pelikán, 1964. Beitr. Ent., 14(3-4): 252, 261.
- [*Nesothrips*] *tuberculatus* (Priesner); Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2: 143.
- Cryptothrips brachyurus* Bagnall; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2: 143.
- [*Nesothrips (Bolothrips) icarus tuberculatus* (Priesner)]; Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR, p. 377.
- Bolothrips arenarius*; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)13: 534. ♀, ♂. [described]
- [*Nesothrips tuberculatus* (Priesner)]; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb, 4(9): 42.
- Nesothrips insularis* (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist) Ent., Suppl. 11: 141. [synonymy]
- Nesothrips insularis* (Bagnall); zur Strassen, 1969. Comment. Biol. Soc. Sci. Fennica, 31(5): 48, 49, 69.
- Bolothrips insularis* (Bagnall); Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 113, 118, 121. [synonymy]
- [*Nesothrips insularis* (Bagnall)]; Titschack, 1976. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.F.)23(1-3): 140.
- Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London; of *brachyurus*: British Museum (Natural History), London; of *tuberculatus*: Unknown to writer; of *arenarius*: Unknown to writer.
- Distribution: Yugoslavia; Canary Islands; Albania; France; Italy; Czechoslovakia; Spain; Cyprus; Egypt; Syria.
- Type locality: CANARY ISLANDS: Lancerota; of *brachyurus*: FRANCE: Tamaris; of *tuberculatus*: Albania; of *arenarius*: not specified.
- Habitat: Turf; *Brachypodium ramosum*; grass; *Hordeum*; *Trifolium*; *Retama raetam*; *Reseda crystallina*; *Anacyclus clavatus*; *Juncus*; cut grass; *Ammophila arundinacea*; *Tragopogon* sp.; *Andropogon* sp.; *Paronychia argentea*; *Andropogon hirsutum*; *Scabiosa maritima*; *Galium*-like; *Vulpia alopecurus*; *Trisetum paniceum*; large rosette.

Bolothrips italicus Mound, 1974. ♀, ♂.

Bolothrips italicus Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 113, 115, 117, 122, figs. 1, 5, 13, 59. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: Italy.

Type locality: ITALY: taken in quarantine at Detroit, U.S.A.

Habitat: *Stipa tenacissima*.

Bolothrips lativerticis Post = **Adelothrips lativerticis** (Post).

Bolothrips (Bolothrips) litoreus Hood = **Bolothrips gilvipes** (Hood).

Bolothrips marshalli Priesner = **Neosmerinthothrips collaris** (Bagnall).

Bolothrips pratensis Hood, 1939. ♀, ♂.

Bolothrips (Botanothrips) pratensis Hood, 1939. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **10**(3): 605, **506**.
♀, ♂.

[*Bolothrips*] *pratensis* Hood; Hartwig, 1948. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **11**: 116, 117.

[*Botanothrips*] *pratensis* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1): 27.

[*Nesothrips*] *pratensis* (Hood); Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 106.

[*Nesothrips (Bolothrips)*] *pratensis* (Hood); Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., **29**
(4): 525.

Bolothrips pratensis Hood; Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), **31**(5): 113, 118,
122.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: U.S.A., TEXAS: Palacios; Bay City; Brownsville; Galveston.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Palacios, Texas.

Habitat: Grasses of various genera.

Bolothrips rachiphilus Cott, 1956. ♀, ♂.

Bolothrips (Bolothrips) rachiphilus Cott, 1956. Univ. California Publ. Ent., **13**: 23, **181**. ♀, ♂.

Bolothrips (Bolothrips) rachiphilus Cott; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci.,
105: 65.

Bolothrips rhachiphilus [Sic!] Cott; Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), **31**(5):
113, 118, 123.

Location of type: Unknown to writer. [should have been deposited in California Academy of
Sciences]

Distribution: U.S.A., CALIFORNIA: Malibu Beach, Los Angeles C.; 5 mi. N. Point Sur, Mont-
erey Co.

Type locality: U.S.A.: 5 mi. N. Point Sur, Monterey Co., California.

Habitat: Debris under bushes; dead branches of *Lupinus arboreus*.

Bolothrips schaeferi (Thomasson & Post, 1966). ♀, ♂.

Nesothrips schaeferi Thomasson & Post, 1966. North Dakota Ins., Publ. no. 6: 6, 30, **31**, 58. figs.
65-71. ♀, ♂.

Nesothrips schaeferi Thomasson & Post; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci.,
105: 96.

Bolothrips schaeferi [Sic!] (Thomasson & Post); Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist.
(Ent.), **31**(5): 113, 118, 123.

Location of type: Illinois Natural History Survey collection, Urbana, Illinois.

Distribution: U.S.A.: North Dakota; Oregon.

Type locality: U.S.A.: 1/4 mile SW. of Wood Lake, Benson County, North Dakota.

Habitat: *Spartina pectinata*; rotting *Spartina pectinata*; sod samples.

Bolothrips similis Hartwig = **Nesothrips propinquus** (Bagnall).

Bolothrips subulatus Hartwig = **Gastrothrips subulatus** (Hartwig).

Bolothrips varius Hartwig, 1948. ♀, ♂.*Bolothrips varius* Hartwig, 1948. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **11**: 110, 116, figs. 16, 18. ♀, ♂.*Bolothrips varius*; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr., **2**(11): 462. ♂.[*Bolothrips*] *varius* Hartwig; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **23**(2): 347.*Bolothrips varius* Hartwig; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., **105**: 65.*Bolothrips varius* Hartwig; Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), **31**(5): 113, 118, 123.

Location of type: National Collection of Insects, Pretoria.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Pretoria and Bethal, Transvaal; Newcastle, Natal; Fort Cox and Fish Hoek, Cape Province; LESOTHO: Mamathes; KENYA.

Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: Pretoria, Transvaal.

Habitat: Various grasses; various plants; leaf sheaths of Spanish reed; fallen leaves; dry grass.

Bolothrips subgenus *Botanothrips* Hood = Genus **BOLOTHRIPS** Priesner.*Bolothrips* subgenus *Carientothrips* Moulton = **CARIENTOTHRIPS** Moulton.Genus *Bryothrips* Priesner = **ALLOTHRIPS** Hood.Genus **CAMPULOTHRIPS** Moulton, 1944.*Campulothrips* Moulton, 1944. Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus., **17**(22): 310. [Type: *C. gracilis* Moulton.]*Campulothrips* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(3): 126.*Campulothrips* Moulton; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**: 106, 107, 123.*Campulothrips* Moulton; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **1960** (13): 288. [placed in *Idolothripina*, *Elaphrothrips*-group]Type-species: *Campulothrips gracilis* Moulton, (Fiji); designated and monobasic.**Campulothrips gracilis** Moulton, 1944. ♀, ♂.*Campulothrips gracilis* Moulton, 1944. Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus., **17**(22): 311, fig. 10d. ♀, ♂.[*Campulothrips*] *gracilis* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(3): 126.*Campulothrips gracilis* Moulton; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., **105**: 65.

Location of type: B. P. Bishop Museum, Hawaii.

Distribution: FIJI: Tholo-i-Suva, Viti Levu; Thawathi, Ovalua.

Type locality: FIJI: not specified.

Habitat: Unknown.

Genus **CARIENTOTHRIPS** Moulton, 1944.*Bagnalliella* Karny, 1920. Čas. Čs. Spol. ent., **17**(1-4): 41. *Partim*.*Bagnalliella*; Karny, 1924. Ark. Zool., **17A**(2): 25.*Elaphrothrips* Buffa; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 72.*Bolothrips* subgen. *Carientothrips* Moulton, 1944. Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus., **17**(22): 306. [Type: *Bolothrips* (*Carientothrips*) *fijiensis* Moulton]*Carientothrips* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(3): 126.*Carientothrips* Moulton; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**: 100, 123.*Carientothrips* Moulton; Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., **27**: 2, 11, 24. [a separate genus]

Carientothrips Moulton; Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 113, 116, 125.
[a separate genus]

Type-species: *Bolothrips (Carientothrips) fijiensis* Moulton, (Fiji); designated and monobasic.

Carientothrips acti Mound, 1974. ♀, ♂.

Carientothrips acti Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 2, 24, 25, figs. 10, 72, 109. ♀, ♂.

Carientothrips acti; Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 113, 125, 126, fig. 60.

Location of type: Australian National Insect Collection, Canberra.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Australian Capital Territory; New South Wales; northern Victoria.

Type locality: AUSTRALIAN CAPITAL TERRITORY: Canberra, Black Mountain.

Habitat: Dead leafy *Eucalyptus* branches; leaf litter; grass tussocks.

Elaphrothrips apterus Girault = ***Carientothrips badius*** (Hood).

Cryptothrips (?) australicus Priesner = ***Carientothrips mjobergi*** (Karny).

Carientothrips badius (Hood, 1918). ♀, ♂.

Cryptothrips badius Hood, 1918. Mem. Queensland Mus., 6: 142, 143. ♀, ♂.

Cryptothrips badius Hood; Karny, 1924. Ark. Zool., 17A(2): 50.

G.[ynaikothrips] badius (Hood); Karny, 1928. Treubia, 10(1): 40.

Elaphrothrips apterus Girault, 1928. Some Insecta and a new all Highness, p. [2]. [sex not stated]

Elaphrothrips apterus; Girault, 1928. Queensland agr. Journ., 30: 328.

C.[ryptothrips] badius Hood; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 57.

G.[ynaikothrips] badius (Hood); Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 62.

E.[laphrothrips] apterus Girault; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 72.

B.[olothrips] (Botanothrips) badius (Hood); Hood, 1939. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 10(3): 605.

[Bolothrips] badius (Hood); Hartwig, 1948. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 11: 117.

[Cryptothrips] badius Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 27.

[Elaphrothrips] apterus Girault; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.), (Zool.)7: 171.

Bolothrips badius (Hood); Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 1, 20, 40, figs. 6, 70, 117. ♀.

Carientothrips badius (Hood), Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 113, 126, 127. [synonymy]

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.; of *apterus*: Queensland Museum, Brisbane.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Queensland; Victoria; New South Wales; Australian Capital Territory; Western Australia.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Nelson, North Queensland; of *apterus*: AUSTRALIA: Taringa, Queensland.

Habitat: Tussocks; grass tussocks; *Themeda australis*; mixed shrubs; leaf mould.

Carientothrips biformis (Moulton, 1939). ♀, ♂.

Bolothrips biformis Moulton, 1939. Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus., 15(12): 146. ♀, ♂.

[Bolothrips] biformis Moulton; Hartwig, 1948. Journ. ent., Soc. S. Africa, 11: 116.

[Bolothrips] biformis Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3): 125.

Bolothrips biformis Moulton; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., 105: 64.

Carientothrips biformis (Moulton); Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 113, 126, 127.

Location of type: B. P. Bishop Museum, Hawaii.
 Distribution: SOCIETY ISLANDS: Rapa Island; TAHITI: Mount Aorai.
 Type locality: TAHITI: Mount Aorai.
 Habitat: Dead limbs or stumps.

Carientothrips capricornis (Mound, 1974). ♀.

Bolothrips capricornis Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 1, 20, 23, figs. 7, 71. ♀.

Carientothrips capricornis (Mound), Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 113, 126, 127.

Location of type: Australian National Insect Collection, Canberra.
 Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Townsville, Queensland.
 Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Townsville, 2 miles west of Saunders Beach.
 Habitat: Leaf litter.

Carientothrips casuarinae Mound, 1974. ♀, ♂.

Carientothrips casuarinae Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 2, 25, 26, figs. 17, 73, 113. ♀, ♂.

Carientothrips casuarinae, Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 113, 126, 128.

Location of type: Australian National Insect Collection, Canberra.
 Distribution: AUSTRALIA: NEW SOUTH WALES: Normanhurst; Pennant Hills; Bateman's Bay; Yanco; Kempsey State Forest.
 Type locality: AUSTRALIA: New South Wales, Normanhurst (15 miles north of Sydney).
 Habitat: Dead *Casuarina* foliage; dead *Casuarina*; *Casuarina glauca*; between *Eucalyptus* leaves.

Carientothrips denticulatus (De Santis, 1963). ♀.

Nesothrips (Bolothrips) denticulatus De Santis, 1963. Rev. Soc. ent. Argentina, (1961)24 (1-4): 66, fig. 2. ♀.

Nesothrips (Bolothrips) denticulatus; De Santis, 1965. Publ. Didáct. Dep. Esp. Inst. Nac. Tech. Agropec., 9: fig. 2.

Carientothrips denticulatus (De Santis); Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 113, 126.

Location of type: Museos de La Plata.
 Distribution: TIERRA DEL FUEGO: Bahía Aguirre; EAST FALKLAND ISLANDS: Kidney Is.
 Type locality: TIERRA DEL FUEGO: Bahía Aguirre.
 Habitat: *Poa flabellatum* tussocks.

Carientothrips fijiensis (Moulton, 1944). ♀, ♂.

Bolothrips (Carientothrips) fijiensis Moulton, 1944. Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus., 17(22): 306, fig. 9c-e. ♀, ♂.

[*Bolothrips*] *fijiensis* Moulton; Hartwig, 1948. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 11: 116, 117.

Carientothrips fijiensis (Moulton); Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3): 126.

Bolothrips (Carientothrips) fijiensis Moulton; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., 105: 64.

Carientothrips fijiensis (Moulton); Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 113, 126, 128, figs. 2, 6, 61.

Location of type: B. P. Bishop Museum, Hawaii.
 Distribution: FIJI: Viti Levu; Munia Island.
 Type locality: FIJI: not specified.
 Habitat: Unknown.

Bolothrips (Bolothrips) flavitibia Moulton = **Carientothrips mjoebergi** (Karny).

Carientothrips grayi Mound, 1974. ♀.

Carientothrips grayi Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 113, 126, 129, figs. 4, 7, 63. ♀.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: NEW GUINEA: Wau.

Type locality: NEW GUINEA: Wau.

Habitat: Under bark of *Araucaria cunninghamiana*.

Cryptothrips incisus Girault = **Carientothrips mjoebergi** (Karny).

Carientothrips japonicus (Bagnall, 1921). ♀.

Cryptothrips japonicus Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)7: 355. ♀.

Cryptothrips japonicus Bagnall; Moulton, 1928. Annot. Zool. Japon., 11(4): 329.

Cryptothrips japonicus Bagnall; Kurosawa, 1968. Insecta Matsumurana, Suppl. 4: 40, 64.

Mystrothrips japonicus (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl.11: 138, fig. 72.

Carientothrips japonicus (Bagnall); Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 113, 125, 130, fig. 60.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: JAPAN: Kobe.

Type locality: JAPAN: Kobe.

Habitat: Grass.

Carientothrips loisthus Mound, 1974. ♀, ♂.

Carientothrips loisthus Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 2, 25, 29, figs. 14, 74. ♀.

Carientothrips loisthus; Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 113, 126, 130. ♀, ♂. [partly described]

Location of type: Australian National Insect Collection, Canberra.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Adelaide, South Australia; NEW ZEALAND: South Island, Grey-mouth; North Island, Levin, Rotorua, Waiwera and Helensville.

Type locality: SOUTH AUSTRALIA: Waterfall Gully, Adelaide.

Habitat: Grass by stream; *Juncus*; base of grasses.

Carientothrips magnetis Mound, 1974. ♀.

Carientothrips magnetis Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 2, 25, 30, figs. 11, 115. ♀.

Carientothrips magnetis; Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 113, 126, 131.

Location of type: Australian National Insect Collection, Canberra.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Queensland, 10 miles north of Townsville.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Queensland, 10 miles N. of Townsville.

Habitat: Grasses.

Carientothrips miskoi Mound, 1974. ♀.

Carientothrips miskoi Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 2, 25, 31, figs. 18, 110. ♀.

Carientothrips miskoi; Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 113, 126, 131.

Location of type. Australian National Insect Collection, Canberra.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: New South Wales, Cabbage Tree Creek, 7 miles north of Nelligen, near Bateman's Bay.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: New South Wales, Cabbage Tree Creek, 7 miles NW. of Nelligen near Bateman's Bay.

Habitat: Leaf litter.

Carientothrips mjobergi (Karny, 1920). ♀, ♂.

Cryptothrips mjobergi Karny, 1920. Čas. Čs. Spol. ent., 17(1-4): 42. [sex not stated]

Cryptothrips mjobergi; Karny, 1924. Ark. Zool., 17A(2): 30, Pl. IV, figs. 37, 38; textfig. 6. ♂.

Cryptothrips incisus Girault, 1927. Thysanoptera nova Australiensis from Queensland, p.[1]. ♀.

Cryptothrips (?) *australicus* Priesner, 1928. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)137(9): 649. ♀.
E.[urhynchothrips] castor Bagn., Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 52.

E.[urhynchothrips] pollux Bagn., Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 52.

C.[ryptothrips] incisus Girault; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 57.

C.[ryptothrips] mjobergi Karny; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 57.

C.[ryptothrips] australicus Priesner; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 60.

[*Cryptothrips*] *inclusus* [Sic!] Girault; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.), (Zool.) 7: 171.

Eurhynchothrips castor Kelly & Mayne; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 8.

E.[urhynchothrips] pollux Kelly & Mayne; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 8.

Bolothrips (*Bolothrips*) *flavitibia* Moulton, 1968. Proc. California Acad. Sci., (4)36(5): 117, figs. 35-37. ♀, ♂.

Bolothrips (*Bolothrips*) *flavitibia* Moulton; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., 105: 64.

Carientothrips mjobergi (Karny); Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 2, 25, 31, 40, figs. 12, 75, 77, 78. [synonymy]

Carientothrips mjobergi (Karny); Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 113, 126, 131, fig. 3.

Location of type: Naturhistoriska Riksmuseum, Stockholm; of *incisus*: Queensland Museum, Brisbane; of *australicus*: Priesner collection, Senckenberg Museum, Frankfurt am Main; of *flavitibia*: California Academy of Sciences, San Francisco; of *pollux*: ? British Museum (Natural History), London; of *castor*: ? British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Western Australia; South Australia; Australian Capital Territory; New South Wales; Victoria; Queensland.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Evelyne, Queensland; of *incisus*: AUSTRALIA: Gympie, Queensland; of *australicus*: AUSTRALIA: Cleveland, Queensland; of *flavitibia*:

AUSTRALIA: Cairns district, Queensland; of *pollux* and *castor*: AUSTRALIA: Jeeves Gully, Kalorama, Victoria.

Habitat: Mainly from dead leaves and branches of *Eucalyptus*.

Carienthrips pedicillus Mound, 1974. ♀.

Carienthrips pedicillus Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 2, 25, 32, figs. 19, 112. ♀.

Carienthrips pedicillus; Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 113, 126, 132.

Location of type: Australian National Insect Collection, Canberra.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Australian Capital Territory, Mt. Gingera.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Australian Capital Territory, Mt. Gingera.

Habitat: Leaf litter.

Carienthrips pictilis Mound, 1974. ♀.

Carienthrips pictilis Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 2, 24, 33, figs. 16, 111. ♀.

Carienthrips pictilis; Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 113, 125, 132.

Location of type: Australian National Insect Collection, Canberra.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: New South Wales, Parkes.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: New South Wales, Parkes.

Habitat: *Eucalyptus blakelyi*.

Carienthrips reedi Mound, 1974. ♀, ♂.

Carienthrips reedi Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 2, 25, 34, figs. 13, 116. ♀, ♂.

Carienthrips reedi; Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 113, 125, 132.

Location of type: Australian national Insect Collection, Canberra.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Australian Capital Territory, Canberra, Black Mt.; New South Wales; Queensland.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Australian Capital Territory, Canberra, Black Mt.

Habitat: Grass tussock; *Banksia* leaf litter.

Carienthrips semirufus (Girault, 1928). ♀.

Elaphrothrips semirufus Girault, 1928. Some Insecta and new All Highness (Notes compiled in fear and sorrow), p.[4]

E.[laphrothrips] semirufus Girault; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 72.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *semirufus* Girault; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.), (Zool.)7: 171.

Carienthrips semirufus (Girault); Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 2, 20, 25, 35, figs. 15, 114. ♀.

Carienthrips semirufus (Girault); Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 113, 126, 132.

Location of type: Queensland Museum, Brisbane.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Victoria, Melton; New South Wales: Blue Mountains, Mt. Cambewarra and Nelligen.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Melton, Victoria.

Habitat: Tussocks; litter; grass; rain forest litter; leaf litter.

Carienthrips vesper Mound, 1974. ♀.

Carienthrips vesper Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 2, 25, 35. ♀.

Carientothrips vesper; Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 113, 125, 133.
 Location of type: Australian National Insect Collection, Canberra.
 Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Western Australia, Manjimup.
 Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Western Australia, Manjimup.
 Habitat: Grass clumps.

Genus CAUDOTHIRIPS Karny, 1921.

- Caudothrips* Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4): 230, 260.
Caudaothrips [Sic!] Karny; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923) 168: 24.
Caudothrips Karny; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4): 151. [Type: *Caudothrips buffai* Karny]
Caudothrips Karny; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 3: 478, 479.
Caudothrips Karny; Priesner, 1928. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 4: 681. [described]
Caudothrips Karny; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR, pp. 52, 54.
Caudothrips Karny; van Eecke, 1931. Boschma Fauna Nederland, 5: 113.
Caudothrips Karny; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino, (3)44(59): 65, 183.
Caudaothrips Watson; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 123.
Caudothrips Karny; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 67, 123.
Caudothrips Karny; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 287. [placed in Megathripina]
Caudothrips Karny; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2: 132, 138.
Caudothrips Karny; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 85.
Caudothrips Karny; Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR, p. 276.
Caudothrips Karny; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)13: 368.
Caudothrips Karny; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9): 36.
Caudothrips Karny; Priesner, 1968. Kükenthal: Handb. Zool. ed. 2, 4(2)2/19: 6, 24, 28.
 Type-species: *Caudothrips buffai* Karny, (Italy); monobasic.

Caudothrips buffai Karny, 1921. ♀, ♂.

- Idolothrips Bonannii* (Uzel); Buffa, 1908. Redia, 4(2): 383, 388, fig. 4. ♀.
Idolothrips Bonannii (Uzel); Buffa, 1909. Redia, 5(1): 135.
Caudothrips buffai Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4): 230. ♀. [New name for *Idolothrips Bonannii* Buffa]
 [*Caudothrips*] *buffai* Karny; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4): 151.
Caudothrips buffai Karny; Priesner, 1928. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 4: 681.
C.[audothrips] *buffai* Karny; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR, p. 54.
Megathrips lesnei Bagnall, 1933. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)11: 659. ♂.
Caudothrips buffai Karny; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino, (3)44(59): 64, 183.
Caudothrips buffai Karny; Bournier, 1956. Bull. Soc. ent. France, 61: 169, figs. III, IV. ♀, ♂.
 [described]
Caudothrips buffai Karny; Bournier, 1957. Comptes rend. Acad. Sci. Paris, 244: 506. [ovovivipary]
Caudothrips buffai Karny; Melis, 1959. Redia, 44(Append.): 16.
Caudothrips buffai Karny; Bournier, 1961. Verh. XI intern. Kongr. Ent. Wien 1960, 1: 352, figs. 1-2.
Caudothrips buffai Karny; Bournier, 1963. Bull. Soc. ent. France, (1962)67: 203, figs. a-e. ♀.
 [reproductive organs]

- [*Caudothrips*] *buffai* Karny; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2: 138, text-fig. 133.
- Caudothrips buffai* Karny; Bournier, 1966. Ann. Soc. ent. France, (N.S.)2(2): 415, figs. 1-6. [embryogenesis]
- C.[audothrips] buffai* Karny; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9): 36.
- Caudothrips buffai* Karny; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 73. [synonymy].
- Caudothrips buffai* Karny; Priesner, 1968. Kükenthal: Handb. Zool. ed. 2, 4(2)2/19: 6, 24, 25, 28, fig. 24.
- Caudothrips buffai* Karny; zur Strassen, 1969. in Grzimeks Tierleben, 2: 169.
- Caudothrips buffai* Bournier & Louis, 1971. Ann. Soc. ent. France, (N.S.)7(3): 721-727, Pls. I-II. [mycetomes in female germinal cells]
- Caudothrips buffai* Karny; Ando & Haga, 1974. Bull. Sugadaira biol. Lab. Tokyo Kyoiku Univ., 6: 7.
- Caudothrips buffai* Karny; Bode, 1975. Zeitschr. Morph. Tiere, 81: 44.
- Location of type: Unknown to writer; of *lesnei*: Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris.
- Distribution: Italy; France; Algeria.
- Type locality: ITALY: Isola del Giglio; of *lesnei*: ALGERIA: Ravin de la Femme Sauvage, in the environs of Algiers.
- Habitat: Dead branches of *Quercus ilex*; *Quercus suber*.

Genus **CELIDOTHRIPS** Priesner, 1951.

- Docessissophothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1933. Wiener ent. Zeitung, 50(1-2): 61. *Partim*.
- Celidothrips* Priesner, 1951. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (12)4: 361. [Type: *Docessissophothrips adiaphorus* Karny]
- Celidothrips*; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 286. [placed in Cryptothripina]
- Ommatidothrips* Mound, 1970. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 24(4): 120. [Type: *Ommatidothrips lawrencei* Mound.]
- Celidothrips* Priesner; Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 2, 10, 36. [described; key; synonymy]
- Type-species: *Docessissophothrips adiaphorus* Karny, (Java): designated and monobasic; of *Ommatidothrips*: *Ommatidothrips lawrencei* Mound, (Solomon Islands); designated and monobasic.

Celidothrips adiaphorus (Karny, 1923).

- Docessissophothrips adiaphorus* Karny, 1923. Treubia, 3(3-4): 328, figs. 68-70. [sex not stated]
- [*Docessissophothrips*] *adiaphorus* Karny, Priesner, 1933. Wiener ent. Zeitung, 50(1-2): 61.
- Docessissophothrips adiaphorus* Karny; Priesner, 1951. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (12)4: 361. [type of *Celidothrips* Priesner]
- Celidothrips adiaphorus* (Karny); Priesner, 1951. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (12)4: 363.
- [*Celidothrips*] *adiaphorus* (Karny); Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 38.
- Location of type: Unknown to writer.
- Distribution: INDONESIA: Tjoemas bei Buitenzorg.
- Type locality: JAVA: Tjoemas bei Buitenzorg.
- Habitat: Unknown.

Celidothrips camelus (Karny, 1920). ♀, ♂.

A.[diaphorothrips] camelus Karny, 1920. Čas. Čs. Spol. ent., 17(1-4): 43. [sex not stated]
Adiaphorothrips camelus; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 2(1): 57. ♀, ♂. [described]
Adiaphorothrips camelus; Karny, 1924. Ark. Zool., 17A(2): 33, 50, Pl. V, figs. 45, 46; textfig. 8.
Adiaphorothrips camelus Karny; Priesner, 1926. Treubia, 8(suppl.): 85. larva. [described]
A.[diaphorothrips] camelus Karny, Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 67.

Celidothrips camelus (Karny), Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 2, 38, 39, fig. 8. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Naturhistoriska Riksmuseum, Stockholm.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: QUEENSLAND: Malanda; Cedar Creek; near Mt Lewis, 20 miles SW. of Mossman.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Malanda, Queensland.

Habitat: Unknown.

Celidothrips dolichos (Hood, 1918). ♀, ♂.

Cryptothrips dolichos Hood, 1918. Mem. Queensland Mus., 6: 142, 144. ♂.

Cryptothrips dolichos Hood; Karny, 1924. Ark. Zool., 17A(2): 50.

C.[ryptothrips] dolichos Hood; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 59.
[Cryptothrips] dolichos Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 27.

Celidothrips dolichos (Hood); Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 2, 38, 39, 40, fig. 9. ♀, ♂. [described]

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: QUEENSLAND: Double Island, Mainland; The Boulders near Babinda.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Double Island, Mainland.

Habitat: Floor of forest; tussock of dead grass.

Celidothrips lawrencei (Mound, 1970). ♀, ♂.

Ommatidothrips lawrencei Mound, 1970. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 24(4): 122, figs. 40-42. ♀, ♂.

Celidothrips lawrencei (Mound); Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 4, 38.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: SOLOMON ISLANDS: Guadalcanal; Kolombangara; New Georgia; Rendova; Choiseul.

Type locality: SOLOMON ISLANDS: Near Honiara, Poha River, Guadalcanal.

Habitat: Litter between buttress roots of tree; forest litter.

Genus **CERVOTHRIPS** Bagnall, 1936.

Cervothrips Bagnall, 1936. Rev. Française Ent., 3(3): 229. [Type: *Cervothrips berlandi* Bagnall.]

Cervothrips Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 66, 124.

Cervothrips Bagnall; Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 873 (footnote).

Cervothrips Bagnall; Priesner, 1961. Anz. mat.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 287.
 [placed in Megathripina]

Cervothrips [Sic!] Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 85.

Cervothrips Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 74.

Type-species: *Cervothrips berlandi* Bagnall, (Congo); designated and monobasic.

[This genus is probably not more than a subgenus of *Bactrothrips*.]

Cervothrips berlandi Bagnall, 1936. ♂.

Cervothrips berlandi Bagnall, 1936. Rev. Française Ent., 3(3): 229. ♂.

Cervothrips berlandi Bagnall; Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Française Afrique noire, 14(3): 876. ♂.

Cervothrips berlandi Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 74.

Cervothrips berlandi Bagnall; Bournier, 1968. Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola, 77: 160, fig. IX: ♂. [variation]

Location of type: Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris.

Distribution: CONGO: Ogoone, Lambaréné; ANGOLA: Luachimo River; 100 km south of Dundo; Sanga River; FRENCH GUINEA: Mount Nimba, Serengbara.

Type locality: CONGO: Ogôone, Lambaréné.

Habitat: Curled leaves of *Palisota schweinfurthi* and *Kapalangoa* sp.; low plants.

Genus **CEUTHOTHRIPS** Hood, 1938.

Ceuthothrips Hood, 1938. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 8(3-4): 406. [Type: *Ceuthothrips timuqua* Hood]

Ceuthothrips Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 27.

Ceuthothrips Hood; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 96, 106, 124.

Ceuthothrips Hood; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 95.

Ceuthothrips Hood; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 286. [placed in *Diceratothripina*]

Ceuthothrips Hood; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4): 387.

Type-species: *Ceuthothrips timuqua* Hood, (Florida); designated and monobasic.

Ceuthothrips timuqua Hood, 1938. ♀, ♂.

Ceuthothrips timuqua Hood, 1938. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 8(3-4): 407. ♀, ♂.

Ceuthothrips timuqa [Sic!] Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 27.

Ceuthothrips timuqua Hood; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4): 385, fig. 182.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: U.S.A.: St. Petersburg, Florida.

Type locality: U.S.A.: St. Petersburg, Florida.

Habitat: Dead leaves of a low growing palmetto.

Genus *Cnestrothrips* Priesner = **MACHATOTHRIPS** Bagnall.

Coenurothrips Bagnall = **NEOSMERINTHOTHRIPS** Schmutz.

Genus **COMPSOTHRIPS** O.M. Reuter, 1901.

Compsothrips Reuter, 1901. Öfv. Finska vetens.-Soc. Förh., 43: 214.

Macrothrips Buffa, 1908. Ann. Mus. zool. Univ. Napoli, (N.S.)2(23): 4. [nec *Macrothrips* Bagnall]

Leurothrips Bagnall, 1908. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Northumb. Durham, Newc.-Tyne, (N.S.)3(1): 193, 196, 217. [Type: *Leurothrips albomaculata* Bagnall] *Partim*.

Compsothrips Reuter; Bagnall, 1908. Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique, 52: 349. [synonymy]

- Compsothrips* Reuter; Bagnall, 1909. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Northumb. Durham, Newc.-Tyne, (N.S.)3(2): 529.
- Compsothrips* Reuter; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4): 229, 256.
[*Compsothrips* Reuter; Priesner, 1921 = *Leptogastrothrips* Trybom].
- Compsothrips* Reuter; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4): 154.
- Compsothrips* Reuter; Priesner, 1926. Treubia, 8(suppl.): 86, 248. [larvae described]
- Compsothrips* Reuter; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 3: 476, 481.
- Compsothrips* Reuter; Priesner, 1928. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 4: 695, 701. [described]
- Compsothrips* Reuter; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR, pp. 53, 64.
- Compsothrips* Reuter; van Eecke, 1931. Boschma Fauna Nederland, 5: 116.
- Macrothrips* Buffa; Strand, 1932. Folia zool. hydrobiol., 4(1): 129.
[*Compsothrips* Reuter; Moulton, 1932 = *Leptogastrothrips* Trybom].
[*Compsothrips* Reuter; Moulton, 1933 = *Leptogastrothrips* Trybom].
- Compsothrips* Reuter; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino, (3)44(59): 65, 187. [described]
- Compsothrips* Reuter; Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, 104: 327.
[*Compsothrips* Reuter; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937 = *Leptogastrothrips* Trybom].
- Compsothrips* Reuter; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 102, 125.
- Leurothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 135.
- Compsothrips* Reuter; Knechtel, 1951. Faun. Rep. Pop. Roman. Ins., 8(1): 249, 252. [described; Rumanian species]
- Compsothrips* Reuter; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 286. [placed in *Compsothripini*]
- Compsothrips* Reuter; Pelikán, 1961. Časopis Česko. Spol. Ent., 58(4): 308.
- Compsothrips* Reuter; Pelikán, 1963. Časopis Česko. Spol. Ent., 60(4): 276. *Partim*.
- Compsothrips* Reuter; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2: 134, 145. *Partim*.
- Compsothrips* Reuter; Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR, pp. 279, 377. [described]
- Oedaleothrips* Hood; Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR, pp. 279, 378.
- Compsothrips* Reuter; Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR, 1: 869, 874.
- Compsothrips* Reuter; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)13: 375.
- Compsothrips* Reuter; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9): 38. *Partim*.
- Compsothrips* Reuter; zur Strassen, 1968. Abh. senckenberg. naturforsch. Ges., 515: 90.
- Compsothrips* Reuter; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 76.
- Compsothrips* Reuter; Priesner, 1968. Kükenthal: Handb. Zool. ed. 2, 4(2)2/19: 6, 28.
- Compsothrips* Reuter; Derbeneva, 1975. Ent. Obozr., 54(1): 84.
- Compsothrips* Reuter; Titschack, 1976. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.F.)23(1-3): 140.
- Compsothrips* Reuter; Stannard, Journ. Kansas ent. Soc., 49(4): 493. [diagnosis; synonymy; species included]
- Type-species: *Phloeothrips albosignata* Reuter, (Mediterranean region); monobasic; of *Macrothrips*: *Phloeothrips albosignatus* Reuter, (Mediterranean region); monobasic; of *Leurothrips*: *Leurothrips albomaculata* Bagnall, (Unknown); designated from two species.

Leurothrips albomaculata Bagnall = *Compsothrips albosignatus* (Reuter).

Compsothrips albosignatus (O. M. Reuter, 1884). ♀, ♂.

Phloeothrips bigemmata Costa, 1883. Atti R. Accad. Sci. Fisic. Matem. Napoli, (2)1(2): 71.
nomen nudum.

Phloeothrips albosignata Reuter, 1884. Rev. Ent. Caen, 3(12): 290. ♂, ♀.

- Phloeothrips albosignata* Reuter; Costa, 1885. Atti R. Accad. Sci. Fisic. Matem. Napoli, (2)1(13): 12. [synonymy of *bigemmata*]
- Phloeothrips albosignata* Reuter; Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., p. 271. [original description; unplaced generically]
- Compsothrips albosignata* (Reuter); Reuter, 1901. Öfv. Finska vetens.-Soc. Förh., 43: 214. ♂, ♀. [described]
- Phloeothrips albosignata* Reuter; Buffa, 1906. Atti Accad. veneto-trent.-istr. Padova, (1)3: 100.
- Phloeothrips tunalbosignata* [Sic!] Reuter; Buffa, 1907. Mem. Atti Soc. Toscana Sci. nat., 23: 244 (sep. p. 21).
- Macrothrips albosignata* (Reuter); Buffa, 1908. Annu Mus. Zool. R. Univ. Napoli, (N.S.)2(23): 2, 4, figs 1-5. [described] [as *Phloeothrips albosignatus* on p. 2]
- Macrothrips albosignatus* (Reuter); Buffa, 1908. Redia, 4(2): 383, 384, fig. 1. ♂. [described]
- Leurothrips albomaculata* Bagnall, 1908. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Northumb. Durham. Newc.-Tyne, (N.S.)3(1): 196, 197, Pl. VI, figs 11, 12. [sex not stated]
- Leurothrips albosignata* (Reuter); Bagnall, 1908. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Northumb. Durham. Newc.-Tyne, (N.S.)3(1): 217. [synonymy]
- C.[ompsothrips] albosignatus* (Reuter); Bagnall, 1908. Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique, 52: 349.
- Compsothrips albosignatus* (Reuter); Buffa, 1909. Redia, 5(1): 136. [synonymy]
- Compsothrips albosignatus* (Reuter); Bagnall, 1909. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Northumb. Durham. Newc.-Tyne, (N.S.)3(2): 529.
- Compsothrips albosignatus* (Reuter); Karny, 1912. Ent. Zeitschr. (Fauna exotica) Frankfurt, 2(7): 26.
- Compsothrips albosignatus* (Reuter); Karny, 1914. Verh. k.k. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, 64: 60.
- Compsothrips albosignatus* (Reuter); Krause, 1914. Arch. f. Naturg., 79(12): 44.
- Compsothrips albosignatus* (Reuter); Priesner, 1923. Tijdschr., 66: 104.
- Compsothrips albosignatus* (Reuter); Priesner, 1925. Krancher's ent. Jahrb., 1924/25: 161.
- [*Compsothrips*] *albosignatus* (Reuter); Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4): 154.
- Compsothrips albosignatus* (Reuter); Priesner, 1926. Treubia, 8(suppl.): 86, Pl. VII, fig. 28. larva. [described]
- Compsothrips albosignatus* (Reuter); Bagnall, 1927. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)20: 578.
- Compsothrips albosignatus* (Reuter); Priesner, 1928. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 4: 695, 701. ♀, ♂. larva. [Described]
- Compsothrips albosignatus* (Reuter); Priesner, 1928. Zool. Jahrb. Abt. Syst., 56: 66.
- C.[ompsothrips] albosignatus* (Reuter); John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR, p. 64.
- Compsothrips albosignatus* (Reuter); Maltbaek, 1931. Comm. Biol. Soc. Sci. Fennica, 3(16): 4.
- Compsothrips albosignatus* (Reuter); Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino, (3)44(59): 64, 188. ♀, ♂. [described]
- C.[ompsothrips] albosignatus* (Reuter); Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, 104: 327.
- Compsothrips albosignatus* (Reuter); Priesner, 1939. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., (1938)22: 122.
- Compsothrips albosignatus* (Reuter); Melis, 1959. Redia, 44(Append.): 16.
- C.[ompsothrips] albosignatus* (Reuter); Pelikán, 1961. Časopis Česko. Spol. Ent., 58(4): 308.
- Compsothrips albosignatus* (Reuter); Titschack, 1964. Eos, 40(1-2): 244.
- [*Compsothrips*] *albosignatus* (Reuter); Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2: 146, 207, textfigs. 131, 132, 141, 209.
- Compsothrips albosignatus* (Reuter); Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR, pp. 280, 377. ♀, ♂. [described]
- C.[ompsothrips] albosignatus* (Reuter); Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR, 1: 874.
- C.[ompsothrips] albosignatus* (Reuter); Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9): 38.

- Compsothrips albosignatus* (Reuter); zur Strassen, 1968. Abh. senckenberg. naturforsch. Ges., 515: 90, 121.
- Compsothrips albosignatus* (Reuter); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 76.
- C.[ompsothrips] albosignatus* (Reuter); Priesner, 1968. Kükenthal: Handb. Zool. ed. 2, 4(2) 2/19: 6, 28.
- C.[ompsothrips] albosignatus* (Reuter); Derbeneva, 1975. Ent. Obozr., 54(1): 84, fig. 3.
- [Compsothrips] albosignatus* (Reuter); Titschack, 1976. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.F.)23(1-3): 140.
- [Compsothrips] albosignatus* (Reuter); Stannard, 1976. Journ. Kansas ent. Soc., 49(4): 494, figs. 1, 3, 6.
- Location of type: unknown to writer; of *albomaculata*: British Museum (Natural History), London.
- Distribution: Sardinia; Italy; southern France; Spain; Cyprus; Algeria; Tunisia; Morocco.
- Type locality: Algeria; of *albomaculata*: Ex Pascoe Collection, BM 1893-60 [without data].
- Habitat: Low oaks; fallen leaves; near roots of compact sheltered bushes; turf; olive trees; white flowered *Crataegus* bush; *Arbutus unedo*; *Phillyrea angustifolia*; *Quercus ilex*; *Quercus coccifera* var. *imbricata*; *Quercus ilex* f. *calvicina*; grass tussock; *Amnophila arenaria*; under isolated bushes; below *Quercus ilex*.

Compsothrips bicolor Priesner = **Leptogastrothrips bicolor** (Priesner).

Oedaleothrips leli Djadetchko, 1964 *lapsus pro* **Leptogastrothrips uzeli** (Hood).

Leurothrips linearis Bagnall = **Liothrips oleae** (Costa).

Compsothrips maroccanus Priesner = **Leptogastrothrips maroccanus** (Priesner).

Compsothrips o'neillae Bournier = **Leptogastrothrips oneillae** (Bournier).

Compsothrips recticeps Hood = **Leptogastrothrips recticeps** (Hood).

Compsothrips reuteri Bagnall = **Liothrips reuteri** (Bagnall).

Oedaleothrips similis Djadetchko = **Leptogastrothrips sinensis** (Pelikán).

Compsothrips sinensis (Pelikán) = **Leptogastrothrips sinensis** (Pelikán).

Compsothrips sumatranus Priesner = **Leptogastrothrips sumatranus** (Priesner).

Compsothrips timur (Pelikán) = **Leptogastrothrips timur** (Pelikán).

Compsothrips sp. Priesner, 1926 = **Leptogastrothrips uzeli** (Hood).

Genus *Cratothrips* Priesner = **ABIASTOTHRIPS** Priesner.

Genus **CRYPTOTHRIPS** Uzel, 1895.

Phloeothrips Haliday; Reuter, 1880. Bidr. Känn. Finl. Nat. Folk, 40: 5. *Partim*.

- Cryptothrips* Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., pp. 30, 39, 46, 57, 228. *Partim*.
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Reuter, 1899. Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn., 17(2): 16, 21.
- [*Cryptothrips* Uzel; Hinds, 1902. = *Leptothrips* Hood].
- [*Cryptothrips* [Sic!] Uzel; Daniel, 1904 = *Leptothrips* Hood].
- [*Cryptothrips* Uzel; Moulton, 1907 = *Leptothrips* Hood].
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Hood, 1908. Bull. Illinois St. Lab. nat. Hist., 8(2): 376.
- [*Cryptothrips* Uzel; Bagnall, 1909 = *Bolothrips* Priesner].
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Cobelli, 1909. Verh. k.k. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, 59: 5.
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Trybom, 1910. in Sjöstedt Wiss. Erg. Schwed. Zool. Exp. Kilimandj. Meru 1905-6, 3(16): 12.
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Bagnall, 1911. Journ. econ. Biol., 6(1): 11. *Partim*.
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dep. Agr. Bur. Ent., 21: 13, 19, 32. *Partim*.
- [*Cryptothrips* Uzel; Karny, 1911 = *Eugynothrips* Priesner].
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Jones, 1912. Misc. Pap. U.S. Dep. Agr. Bur. Ent., (Tech. Ser.)23(1): 19. *Partim*.
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Schille, 1912. Ent. Zeitschr. Frankfurt, 25(47): 244. (sep. p. 23). *Partim*.
- [*Cryptothrips* Uzel; Trybom, 1912 = *Faureothrips* Priesner.]
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Hood, 1912. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 14(3): 153.
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Karny, 1912. Marcellia, 11(4-5): 138. *Partim*.
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Karny, 1914. Zeitschr. wiss. Insek.-biol., 10(8-9): 294.
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Karny, 1916. Zeitschr. wiss. Insek.-biol., 12(3-4): 90. *Partim*.
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Hood, 1916. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., 11(3): 64. [Type: *C. [ryptothrips] lata* Uzel]
- [*Cryptothrips* Uzel; Tullgren, 1917 = *Bolothrips* Priesner].
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Watson, 1918. Florida Buggist, 1(4)-2(1): 74. *Partim*.
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Hood, 1918. Mem. Queensland Mus., 6: 142. *Partim*.
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Watson, 1919. Florida Buggist, (1918)2(3): 101.
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1920. Jahresber. oberösterr. Musealver. Linz, 78: 61. *Partim*.
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)7: 274.
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; John, 1921. Faun. Petropol. Catal., 2(1): 12. *Partim*.
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4): 228, 253, 255.
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1921. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., 1921(3): 208. *Partim*.
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Knechtel, 1923. Bul. Agric. Bucuresti, 4(10-12): 210. *Partim*.
- Gastrothrips* Hood; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168: 20, 66. *Partim*.
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168: 21, 22, 69. *Partim*.
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Solowiow, 1924. Ent. Zeitschr. Frankfurt, 38(12-13): 25.
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Karny, 1924. Ark. Zool., 17A(2): 30.
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Ahlberg, 1925. Ent. Tidskr., 46: 156. *Partim*.
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4): 154. *Partim*.
- [*Cryptothrips* Uzel; Blunck, 1925 = *Liothrips* Uzel].
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1926. Treubia, 8(suppl.): 90 (footnote), 156.
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Ahlberg, 1926. Svensk Insektfauna, 6: 53, 59. *Partim*. [Swedish species]
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Tillyard, 1926. Ins. Australia and New Zealand, p. 139.
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1927. Brohmer Tierwelt Mitteleur., 4(8): 16. *Partim*.
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 3: 476, 482, 484. [European species; placed in Hoplothripini]
- [*Cryptothrips*] subgen. *Cryptothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 3: 486.
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Hood & Herrick, 1928. Mem. Cornell Univ. agr. Exp. Sta., 101: 71.

- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1928. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 25: 66.
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR, pp. 54, 63. *Partim*.
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Maltbaek, 1929. Ent. Meddel., 16(7): 372. [Danish species]
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; van Eecke, 1931. Boschma Fauna Nederland, 5: 115, 117, 118.
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. São Paulo, 2(4): 459.
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Maltbaek, 1932. Danmarks Fauna, 37: 101, 103, 104. [described; Danish species]
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(2): 231. *Partim*. [South American species with key]
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Moulton & Steinweden, 1933. Bull. Bishop Mus., 114: 163. *Partim*.
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Kelly & Mayne, 1943. Monog. Thysanop. Australia, p. 56.
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino, (3)44(59): 65, 164. [described; Italian species]
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Hood, 1935. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 5(2): 174 (footnote).
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, 104: 322.
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)11(4): 167.
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Moulton & Andre, 1936. Iowa St. Coll. Journ. Sci., 10(3): 230.
- Cryptothrips* Reuter [Sic!]; Kéler, 1936. Prace Wydz. Chor. Roślin, 15: 124. *Partim*. [Catalogue of Polish species]
- [*Cryptothrips* Uzel; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937 = *Faureothrips* Priesner and *Pseudocryptothrips* Priesner].
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Hood, 1938. Brimley's Ins. North Carolina, N.C. Dep. Agr. Raleigh Div. Ent., p. 58.
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Boder, 1941. Verh. Naturforsch. Ges. Basel, 53: 172.
- [*Cryptothrips* Uzel; Bianchi, 1945 = *Nesothrips* Kirkaldy].
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; del Cañizo, 1945. Eos, 21(2): 130.
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p. 35. *Partim*.
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 27.
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., pp. 81, 118. [British species]
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 93 (footnote), 98, 99, 100, 125.
- [*Cryptothrips* Uzel; Blunck & Neu, 1949 = *Liothrips* Uzel].
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Knechtel, 1951. Faun. Rep. Pop. Roman. Ins., 8(1): 199. [described; Rumanian species]
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Pelikán, 1952. Zool. Ent. listy, 1: 192.
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Cott, 1956. Univ. California Publ. Ent., 13: 19, 23, 33. [described; California species]
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Pelikán, 1957. Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířeny ČSR, 2: 31. [key to Czechoslovakian species]
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 22, 95. [described; list of North American species].
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Agr. Exp. Sta. Univ. Puerto Rico, 32: 112, 119. [described]
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13):286. [placed in *Cryptothripina*]
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Mededel., 51: 31, 34.
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., 11(1): 98.
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2: 135, 141. [key to European species]
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Djadetchko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR, pp. 279, 297. *Partim*. [Described]

- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Yakhontov, 1964. *Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR*, 1: 869. [key to USSR species]
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1964. *Publ. inst. Desert Egypte*, (1960)13: 376.
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Thomasson & Post, 1966. *North Dakota Ins.*, Publ. No. 6: 6, 28. [described; North Dakota species]
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1966. *Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb.*, 4(9): 39, 41. [key to Central European species]
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; zur Strassen, 1967. *Senckenbergiana biol.*, 48(2): 103.
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Kurosawa, 1968. *Ins. Matsumurana*, Suppl.4: 40. *Partim*.
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Stannard, 1968. *Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv.*, 29(4): 389, 510. [described; key to Illinois species]
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1968. *Kükenthal: Handb. Zool. ed. 2*, 4(2)2/19: 6, 28.
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Mound, 1974. *Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser.*, 27: 2, 11, 40. [key to Australian species]
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Mound *et al*, 1977. *Handb. Ident. British Ins.*, (1976)1(11): 6, 60.
- Type-species: *C.[ryptothrips] lata* Uzel, (Bohemia); designated from six species by Hood, 1916. *Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc.*, 11(3): 64.

Cryptothrips acanthus Hood = *Scotothrips acanthus* (Hood).

Cryptothrips acuticornis Hood = *Gastrothrips acuticornis* (Hood).

"*Cryptothrips*" *additamentus* Karny, 1924. ♀, ♂.

Cryptothrips additamentus Karny, 1924. *Ark. Zool.*, 17A(2): 31, 50. ♂, ♀.

C.[ryptothrips] additamentus Karny; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. *Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia*, p. 58.

Cryptothrips additamentus Karny; Mound, 1974. *Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser.*, 27: 4, 40. [generic position uncertain]

Location of type: Unknown to writer.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Mt Tambourine, Queensland.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Mt Tambourine, Queensland.

Habitat: Unknown.

Cryptothrips adirondacks Watson part = *Leptothrips mali* (Fitch)
part = *Liothrips citricornis* Hood.

Cryptothrips amneius Mound, 1974. ♀, ♂.

Cryptothrips amneius Mound, 1974. *Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser.*, 27: 2, 41, 42, figs. 20, 106. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Australian National Insect Collection, Canberra.

Distribution: NEW GUINEA: Waigani, Port Moresby; AUSTRALIA: Redland Bay, Queensland; Canberra, Black Mountain.

Type locality: NEW GUINEA: Waigani, Port Moresby.

Habitat: Leaf litter.

Cryptothrips angustus Uzel, 1895. ♀.

Cryptothrips angusta Uzel, 1895. *Monog. Ord. Thysanop.*, pp. 40, 57, 231, Pl. VII, figs. 123, 124. ♀.

[*Cryptothrips*] *angustata* [Sic!] Uzel; Trybom, 1896. *Festskr. Lilljeborg*, 1896: 221.

Cryptothrips angustus Uzel; Karny, 1912. *Marcellia*, 11(4-5): 139.

- Cryptothrips angustus* Uzel; Karny, 1916. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., 12(3-4): 94.
 [*Cryptothrips*] *angustus* Uzel; Priesner, 1925. Krancher's ent. Jahrb., 1924-25: 161.
 [*Cryptothrips*] *angustus* Uzel; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4): 154.
Cryptothrips angustus Uzel; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 3: 486, 490. ♀. [described]
C.[ryptothrips] *angustus* Uzel; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR, p. 64.
 [*Cryptothrips*] *angustus* Uzel; Pelikán, 1952. Zool. Ent. listy, 1: 192.
Cryptothrips angustus Uzel; Pelikán, 1957. Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířeny ČSR, 2: 31.
 [*Cryptothrips*] *angustus* Uzel; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2: 141.
Cryptothrips angustus Uzel; Djadetschko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR, pp. 298, 299. ♀. [described]
 [*Cryptothrips*] *angustus* Uzel; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9): 41.
 Location of type: ?Vienna Museum.
 Distribution: Czechoslovakia.
 Type locality: BOHEMIA: Třebechovice.
 Habitat: Under willow bark; hibernates on *Salix*.

Cryptothrips aspersus Hinds = **Leptothrips mali** (Fitch).

Cryptothrips (?) *australicus* Priesner = **Carientothrips mjoebergi** (Karny).

Cryptothrips badius Hood = **Carientothrips badius** (Hood).

Cryptothrips bagnalli Karny = **Bolothrips dentipes** (Reuter).

Cryptothrips bicolor (Heeger) = **Bolothrips bicolor** (Heeger).

Cryptothrips biuncinatus Karny = **Glenothrips biuncinatus** (Karny).

Cryptothrips brachyurus Bagnall = **Bolothrips insularis** (Bagnall).

Cryptothrips brevicollis Bagnall = **Liothrips austriacus** (Karny).

Cryptothrips breviventris Hood, 1927. ♂.

Cryptothrips (?) *breviventris* Hood, 1927. Ent. Americana, (N.S.)7(4): 211, Pl. XXI, fig. 6. ♂.
C.[ryptothrips] (?) *breviventris* Hood; Hood & Herrick, 1928. Mem. Cornell Univ. agr. Exp. Sta., 101: 71.

[*Cryptothrips*] (?) *breviventris* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 27.

Cryptothrips (?) *breviventris* Hood; Comegys & Schmitt, 1966. Journ. New York ent. Soc., (1965)73(4): 210.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Macedon, New York.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Macedon, New York.

Habitat: Moss on a fallen tree.

"Cryptothrips" bursarius Karny, 1916. ♂.

Cryptothrips bursarius Karny, 1916. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., 12(3-4): 94. [in key; sex not stated]

Cryptothrips bursarius Karny, 1916. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., 12(5-6): 127. ♂.

Cryptothrips bursarius Karny; Karny & Leeuwen-Rijnvaan, 1916. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., 12(7-8): 196, 199.

Location of type: Unknown to writer.

Distribution: INDONESIA: Moeriah-Gebirge.

Type locality: JAVA: Moeriah-Gebirge.

Habitat: Leaf galls on *Conocephalus suaveolens* together with *Cryptothrips conocephali*. [=*Eugynothrips conocephali*.]

Cryptothrips [Sic!] *californicus* Daniel = **Leptothrips californicus** (Daniel).

Cryptothrips carbonarius Hood, 1908. ♀, ♂.

Cryptothrips carbonarius Hood, 1908. Bull. Illinois St. Lab. nat. Hist., 8(2): 376, fig. 8. ♂.

Cryptothrips carbonarius Hood; Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dep. Agr. Bur. Ent., 21: 19, 32.

Cryptothrips carbonarius Hood; Jones, 1912. Misc. Pap. U.S. Dep. Agr. Bur. Ent., (Tech. Ser.) 23(1): 19.

Cryptothrips longiceps Hood, 1912. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 14(3): 153, Pl. VIII, fig. 5. ♀, ♂.

Cryptothrips carbonarius Hood; Karny, 1912. Marcellia, 11(4-5): 139.

Cryptothrips carbonaria Hood; Karny, 1916. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., 12(3-4): 91.

Cryptothrips longiceps Hood; Karny, 1916. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., 12(3-4): 91.

C.[ryptothrips] carbonarius Hood; Watson, 1918. Florida Buggist, 1(4)-2(1): 74.

Cryptothrips carbonarius Hood; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923) 168: 69, 70.

Cryptothrips longiceps Hood; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923) 168: 69, 70.

Cryptothrips longiceps; Hood, 1938. Brimley's Ins. North Carolina N.C. Dep. Agr. Raleigh Div. Ent., p. 58.

[*Cryptothrips*] *carbonarius* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 27.

[*Cryptothrips*] *longiceps* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 27.

[*Cryptothrips*] *carbonarius* Hood; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 96, fig. 88. [synonymy]

Cryptothrips carbonarius Hood; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4): 511, figs. 156, 287, 288. ♀, ♂. [described]

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.; of *longiceps*: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Illinois; North Carolina.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Pulaski, Illinois; of *longiceps*: U.S.A.: Carbondale, Illinois.

Habitat: Grass; weeds; peach branch; hickory branch; dead pine.

Cryptothrips cingulatus Karny = **Bolothrips cingulatus** (Karny).

Cryptothrips circinans Karny = **Teuchothrips circinans** (Karny).

Cryptothrips citri Watson = **Haplothrips citri** (Watson).

Cryptothrips citriceps Priesner = **Gastrothrips citriceps** (Priesner).

Cryptothrips citricornis Bagnall = **Polyphemothrips citricornis** (Bagnall).

Cryptothrips claripennis Hood = **Rhaebothrips lativentris** Karny.

Cryptothrips collaris Bagnall = **Neosmerinthothrips collaris** (Bagnall).

Cryptothrips connaticornis Hood = **Adelothrips connaticornis** (Hood).

Cryptothrips conocephali Karny = **Eugynothrips conocephali** (Karny).

Cryptothrips constans Moulton & Steinweden, 1933. ♀, ♂.

Cryptothrips constans Moulton & Steinweden, 1933. Bull. Bishop Mus., **114**: 163, fig. 1a-c.
♀, ♂.

Cryptothrips constans Moulton & Steinweden; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., **31**(2): 48.

Cryptothrips constans Moulton & Steinweden; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(3): 126.

Cryptothrips constans Moulton & Steinweden; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., **105**: 66.

Location of type: Bernice P. Bishop Museum, Hawaii.

Distribution: MARQUESAN ISLANDS: Hakahetau, Uapou.

Type locality: MARQUESAN ISLANDS: Hakahetau, Uapou.

Habitat: Unknown.

Cryptothrips (?) *corvus* Priesner = **Gastrothrips corvus** (Priesner).

Cryptothrips curiosus Girault = **Grypothrips curiosus** Girault.

Cryptothrips cybele Girault = **Gastrothrips acuticornis** (Hood).

Cryptothrips daedalus Karny, 1912. ♂.

Cryptothrips daedalus Karny, 1912. Marcellia, **11**(4-5): 139. [sex not stated]

Cryptothrips daedalus; Karny, 1916. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., **12**(3-4): 94.

Cryptothrips daedalus Karny; Priesner, 1921. Deutsche ent Zeitschr., **1921**(3): 209. ♂. [described]

Cryptothrips daedalus Karny; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **3**(2): 232.

Location of type: Berliner Zoologischen Museum.

Distribution: Paraguay.

Type locality: Paraguay.

Habitat: Unknown.

Cryptothrips dentipes Reuter = **Bolothrips dentipes** (Reuter).

Cryptothrips difficilis Bagnall = **Diceratothrips difficilis** (Bagnall).

Cryptothrips dimidiatus Hood = **Nesothrips propinquus** (Bagnall).

Cryptothrips dolichos Hood = **Celidothrips dolichos** (Hood).

Cryptothrips exiguus Hood = **Adraneothrips exiguus** (Hood).

Cryptothrips famelicus Priesner = **Phloeobiothrips famelicus** (Priesner).

Cryptothrips fasciapennis Franklin = **Aleurodothrips fasciapennis** (Franklin).

Cryptothrips finlayi Girault = **Empresmothrips finlayi** (Girault).

Cryptothrips flavipes Reuter = **Megathrips flavipes** (Reuter).

"Cryptothrips" flavus Solowiow, 1924.*Cryptothrips flavus* Solowiow, 1924. Ent. Zeitschr., Frankfurt, 38(12-13): 25. [sex not stated]

Location of type: Unknown to the writer.

Distribution: RUSSIA: Gorki.

Type locality: RUSSIA: Gorki.

Habitat: Blossoming weeds.

Cryptothrips floridensis Watson = **Manothrips floridensis** (Watson).*Cryptothrips froudei* Girault = **Empresmothrips fallax** (Bagnall).*Cryptothrips fuliginosa* Schille = **Xylaplothrips fuliginosus** (Schille).*Cryptothrips fuscicauda* Trybom = **Pseudocryptothrips fuscicauda** (Trybom).*Cryptothrips fuscipennis* Karny = **Zelotothrips fuscipennis** (Karny).*Cryptothrips gilvipes* Hood = **Bolothrips gilvipes** (Hood).*Cryptothrips gradatus* Hood = **Pseudocryptothrips gradatus** (Hood).*Cryptothrips icarus* Uzel = **Bolothrips icarus** (Uzel).*Cryptothrips incisus* Girault = **Carientothrips mjoebergi** (Karny).*Cryptothrips inclusus* [Sic!] Girault = **Carientothrips mjoebergi** (Karny).*Cryptothrips insularis* Bagnall = **Bolothrips insularis** (Bagnall).*Cryptothrips intorquens* Karny = **Chaetokarnyia intorquens** (Karny).*Cryptothrips japonicus* Bagnall = **Carientothrips japonicus** (Bagnall).*Cryptothrips junctus* Hood = **Adelothrips junctus** (Hood).**Cryptothrips laticeps** Hood, 1918. ♀, ♂.*Cryptothrips laticeps* Hood, 1918. Mem. Queensland Mus., 6: 142. ♀, ♂.*Cryptothrips laticeps* Hood; Karny, 1924. Ark. Zool., 17A(2): 50.*C.[ryptothrips] laticeps* Hood; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 58.[*Cryptothrips*] *laticeps* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 27.*Cryptothrips laticeps* Hood; Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 2, 41, 42, figs. 22, 79.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Nelson (Gordonvale), Queensland.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Pyramid Mt, Nelson, North Queensland.

Habitat: Sweeping at top of mountain.

Cryptothrips latus Uzel = **Cryptothrips nigripes** (Reuter).*Cryptothrips laureli* Mason = **Liothrips laureli** (Mason).

"Cryptothrips" longicaput Girault, 1927. ♂.*Cryptothrips longicaput* Girault, 1927. Thysanoptera nova Australiensis, II, p. [2]. ♂.*C.[ryptothrips] longicaput* Girault; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 56.*[Cryptothrips] longicaput* Girault; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.), (Zool.) 7: 171.*Cryptothrips longicaput* Girault; Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 4,40.

[generic position uncertain]

Location of type: Unknown to the writer.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Kingston, Queensland.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Kingston.

Habitat: Forest.

Cryptothrips longiceps Hood = **Cryptothrips carbonarius** Hood.*Cryptothrips longus* Schmutz = **Teuchothrips longus** (Schmutz).*Cryptothrips madagascariensis* Bagnall = **Scotothrips madagascariensis** (Bagnall).*Cryptothrips magnus* Moulton = **Rhaeothrips lativentris** Karny.*Cryptothrips major* Bagnall = **Cryptothrips nigripes** (Reuter).**Cryptothrips maritimus** Djadetshko, 1962. ♀, ♂.*Cryptothrips maritimus* Djadetshko, 1962. Zool. Zhurnal, 1962(5): 764, figs. 1-4. ♀, ♂.*C.[ryptothrips] maritimus*; Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR, p. 298.

Location of type: Unknown to writer.

Distribution: UKRAIN, MARITIME PROVINCES: Iman River; Ussuri River.

Type locality: Not specified.

Habitat: Under loose bark and tunnels of Ipidae on a number of trees.

Cryptothrips milmani Girault = **Kellyia milmani** (Girault).*Cryptothrips mjöbergi* Karny = **Carientothrips mjoebergi** (Karny).*Cryptothrips niger* Moulton & Steinweden = **Dichaetothrips niger** (Moulton & Steinweden).**Cryptothrips nigripes** (O.M. Reuter, 1880). ♀, ♂.*Phl. [oeothrips] nigripes* Reuter, 1880. Bidr. Känn. Finl. Nat. Folk, 40: 6, 11. [sex not stated]*Cryptothrips nigripes* (Reuter); Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., pp. 57, 229. [original description repeated]*Cryptothrips lata* Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., pp. 39, 57, 230, Pl. III, fig. 24, Pl. VII, figs. 118-122. ♀, ♂.*[Cryptothrips] nigripes* (Reuter); Trybom, 1896. Festskr. Lilljeborg, 1896: 221.*[Cryptothrips] lata* Uzel; Trybom, 1896. Festskr. Lilljeborg, 1896: 221.*Cryptothrips nigripes* (Reuter); Reuter, 1899. Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn., 17(2): 21, 22. ♀.*Cryptothrips lata* Uzel; Reuter, 1899. Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn., 17(2): 21, 22. ♀.*Cryptothrips latus* Uzel; Buffa, 1908. Redia, 4(2): 383, 391.*Cryptothrips latus* Uzel; Buffa, 1909. Redia, 5(1): 136.*Cryptothrips lata* Uzel; Cobelli, 1909. Verh. k.k. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, 59: 5.*Cryptothrips lata* Uzel; 1910. Ent. mon. Mag., 46: 255.

- C.[ryptothrips] latus* Uzel; Bagnall, 1911. Journ. econ. Biol., 6(1): 11.
Cryptothrips major Bagnall, 1911. Ent. mon. Mag., 47: 60. ♀.
Cryptothrips lata Uzel; Schille, 1912. Ent. Zeitschr. Frankfurt, 25(47): 244. (sep. p. 23).
Cryptothrips major Bagnall; Karny, 1912. Marcellia, 11(4-5): 138.
Cryptothrips nigripes (Reuter); Karny, 1912. Marcellia, 11(4-5): 138.
Cryptothrips latus Uzel; Karny, 1912. Marcellia, 11(4-5): 139.
Cryptothrips major Bagnall; Williams, 1913. Journ. econ. Biol., 8(4): 230. ♂, larva. [described]
Cryptothrips latus Uzel; Bagnall, 1914. Ent. mon. Mag., 50: 38.
Cryptothrips major; Bagnall, 1914. Ent. mon. Mag., 50: 38.
Cryptothrips major Bagnall; Karny, 1916. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., 12(3-4): 91.
Cryptothrips nigripes (Reuter); Karny, 1916. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., 12(3-4): 91.
Cryptothrips latus Uzel; Karny, 1916. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., 12(3-4): 92.
Cryptothrips latus Uzel; Priesner, 1920. Jahresber. oberösterr. Musealver. Linz, 78: 61.
Cryptothrips latus Uzel; Ahlberg, 1921. Ark. Zool., 13(17): 3, fig. 1.
Cryptothrips latus Uzel; John, 1921. Faun. Petropol. Catal., 2(1): 12.
Cryptothr.[ips] latus Uzel; Knechtel, 1923. Bul. Agric. Bucuresti, 4(10-12): 212. ♀, ♂. [described]
Cryptothrips latus Uzel; Priesner, 1925. Krancher's ent. Jahrb., 1924/25: 161.
Cryptothrips latus Uzel; John, 1924. Ent. Mitt., 14(1): 23.
Cryptothrips latus Uzel; Ahlberg, 1925. Ent. Tidskr., 46: 154, 156.
Cryptothrips nigripes (Reuter); Ahlberg, 1925. Ent. Tidskr., 46: 154, 156.
[*Cryptothrips*] *nigripes* (Reuter); Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4): 154.
[*Cryptothrips*] *latus* Uzel; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4): 154.
Cryptothrips latus Uzel; Priesner, 1926. Treubia, 8(suppl.): 90 (footnote), 156, 258. larva II. [described]
[*Cryptothrips*] *nigripes* (Reuter); Priesner, 1926. Treubia, 8(suppl.): 90 (footnote).
C.[ryptothrips] latus Uzel; Ahlberg, 1926. Svensk Insektfauna, 6: 59. ♀, ♂. [described]
[*Cryptothrips*] *latus* Uzel; Priesner, 1927. Brohmer Tierwelt Mitteleur., 4(8): 16.
Cryptothrips nigripes (Reuter); Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 3: 486. [original description repeated]
Cryptothrips latus Uzel; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 3: 486. ♀, ♂, larva, pupa. [described]
Cryptothrips major Bagnall; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 3: 487 (footnote).
Cryptothrips latus Uzel; Priesner, 1928. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 4: 703. larva II.
Cryptothrips latus Uzel; Priesner, 1928. Krancher's ent. Jahrb., 37: 182.
[*Cryptothrips*] *latus* Uzel; Priesner, 1928. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 25: 66.
C.[ryptothrips] nigripes (Reuter); John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR, p. 63.
C.[ryptothrips] latus Uzel; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR, p. 63.
C.[ryptothrips] latus Uzel; Maltbaek, 1929. Ent. Meddel., 16(7): 372.
[*Cryptothrips latus*] f. *breviceps* Maltbaek, 1929. Ent. Meddel., 16(7): 372. [sex not stated]
Cryptothrips nigripes (Reuter); Priesner, 1930. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., 1930: 35. [synonymous with *C.latus*]
Cryptothrips latus Uzel; van Eecke, 1931. Boschma Fauna Nederland, 5: 118. ♀, ♂. [described]
C.[ryptothrips] nigripes (Reuter); Maltbaek, 1932. Danmarks Fauna, 37: 104. ♀, ♂. [described]
Cryptothrips williamsi Bagnall, 1933. Ent. mon. Mag., 69: 120. ♂.
Cryptothrips williamsi; Bagnall, 1933. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)11: 659.
Cryptothrips latus Uzel; Bagnall, 1933. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)11: 659.
Cryptothrips nigripes (Reuter); Priesner, 1933. Konowia, 12(3-4): 304.
Cryptothrips latus Uzel; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino, (3)44(59): 64, 165. ♀, ♂. [described]

- C.[ryptothrips] nigripes* (Reuter); Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, **104**: 322.
Cryptothrips nigripes (Reuter); Hukkinen, 1936. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., **2**(3): 125, **133**.
Cryptothrips latus Uzel; Kéler, 1936. Prace Wyzd. Chor. Roślin, **15**: 124.
Cryptothrips latus Uzel; Boder, 1941. Verh. Naturforsch. Ges. Basel, **53**: 172, 184, 188, 211, fig. 26.
Cryptothrips nigripes (Reuter); Hukkinen, 1942. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., **8**(1): 39.
Cryptothrips latus Uzel var. *fijiensis* Moulton, 1944. Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus., **17**(22): 270. ♂.
Cryptothrips latus Uzel; Titschack, 1944. Bombus, (1943-1944)**1**(26-29): 122.
[*Cryptothrips*] *nigripes* (Reuter); Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p. 35.
[*Cryptothrips*] *williamsi* Bagnall; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p. 35.
Cryptothrips latus Uzel; Pelikán, 1945. Ent. listy, **8**: 118.
Cryptothrips [Sic!] *latus* Uzel; Savenko, 1947. Trudy zool. Inst. GSSR, **7**: 29.
C.[ryptothrips] nigripes (Reuter); Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., pp. 82, 118, fig. 28.
♀, ♂.
[*Cryptothrips*] *latus* var. *fijiensis* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(3): 126.
Cryptothrips nigripes (Reuter); Pelikán, 1951. Sborik Klubu prirod. Brno, **29**: 68-71, figs. 1-4.
larva I. [described]
Cryptothrips latus Uzel; Oettingen, 1951. Beitr. Ent., **1**(2): 156, 174, 183.
Cryptothrips latus Uzel; Knechtel, 1951. Faun. Rep. Pop. Roman. Ins., **8**(1): 199. ♀, ♂. [described]
[*Cryptothrips*] *nigripes* (Reuter); Pelikán, 1952. Zool. Ent. listy, **1**: 192.
Cryptothrips latus Uzel; Weitmeier, 1956. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.S.)**3**(5): 318.
Cryptothrips latus Uzel; Titschack, 1957. Jh. Ver. vaterl. Naturk. Württemberg, **112**(1): 279.
Cryptothrips nigripes (Reuter); Smith, 1957. Proc. Rep. Ashmol. nat. Hist. Soc. Oxon, **1951-56**: 23.
Cryptothrips nigripes (Reuter); Pelikán, 1957. Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířeny ČSR, **2**: 31, fig. 82.
Cryptothrips nigripes (Reuter); Fritzsche, 1958. Beitr. Ent., **8**(5-6): 718. [as a predator]
Cryptothrips [Sic!] *latus* Uzel; Melis, 1959. Redia, **44**(Append.): 15.
Cryptothrips latus Uzel; Franz & Priesner, 1961. in Franz: Nordost-Alpen Spiegel Landtierwelt, **2**: 423.
Cryptothrips nigripes (Reuter); Franssen & Mantel, 1963. Tijdschr. Ent., **106**(5): 203.
Cryptothrips nigripes (Reuter); Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Mededel., **51**: 34.
Cryptothrips nigripes (Reuter); Titschack, 1964. Verh. Ver. naturw. Heimatforsch. Hamburg, **36**: 45. ♂, ♀. [variation]
[*Cryptothrips*] *nigripes* (Reuter); Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., **11**(1): 98.
[*Cryptothrips*] *nigripes* (Reuter); Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, **2**: 141, 211, textfig. 143.
Cryptothrips latus Uzel; Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR, pp. 282, 298, **300**, fig. 51. ♀, ♂. [described]
Cryptothrips nigripes (Reuter); Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR, pp. 298, **301**. ♀. [described]
C.[ryptothrips] nigripes (Reuter); Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR, **1**: 869.
C.[ryptothrips] latus Uzel; Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR, **1**: 870.
Cryptothrips nigripes (Reuter); Schliephake, 1965. Hercynia, **2**(2): 159.
Cryptothrips latus Uzel; Dyadchko & Ataeva, 1965. Izvest. otd. biol. Nauk, **1**(18): 54.
[*Cryptothrips*] *nigripes* (Reuter); Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., **4**(9): 41, fig. 45.
C.[ryptothrips] nigripes (Reuter); zur Strassen, 1967. Senckenbergiana biol., **48**(2): 103.

- Cryptothrips nigripes* (Reuter); Klimt, 1967. in Schliephake & Klimt: Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin, **43**(2): 262, 265, 271.
- Cryptothrips nigripes* (Reuter); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. **11**: 76. [*Cryptothrips*] *latus* Uzel; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., **29**(4): 511. [possibly in western U.S.A.]
- Cryptothrips nigripes* (Reuter); Pelikán, 1969. Acta ent. Mus. Nat. Pragae, **38**: 148.
- Cryptothrips nigripes* (Reuter); zur Strassen, 1973. Senckenbergiana biol., **54**(1-3): 143, figs. 1, 2.
- Cryptothrips nigripes* (Reuter); zur Strassen, 1975. Beitr. Landespflege Rhld.-Pfalz, Beiheft **4**: 246.
- Cryptothrips nigripes* (Reuter); Mound *et al.*, 1977. Handb. Ident. British Ins., (1976)**1**(11): 6, **62**, figs. 235, 237, 239. ♀, ♂, larva. [short description]
- Location of type: Helsinki Museum; of *lata*: ? Vienna Museum; of *major* and *williamsi*: British Museum (Natural History), London; of *breviceps*: unknown to writer; of *fijiensis*: B. P. Bishop Museum, Hawaii.
- Distribution: Finland; Czechoslovakia; Norway; Poland; Austria; Sweden; Russia; Rumania; Germany; Hungary; Denmark; Holland; France; Switzerland; England; Scotland; Yugoslavia; Italy; Turkey; Israel; Georgian SSR; Tadzhikistan SSR; Fiji; possibly western North America.
- Type locality: FINLAND: Pargas; of *lata*: BOHEMIA: Hadrec Králové; of *major*: NORWAY: Bygdo, near Christiania; of *breviceps*: DENMARK: not stated but probably Tinghoj; of *williamsi*: ENGLAND: Merton, Surrey; *fijiensis*: FIJI: Viti Levu.
- Habitat: Under bark of plum; willow; mulberry; dry oak leaves; lime tree; grasses; stack of pea sticks; dead branches; under bark of various trees; tunnels of *Tetrops praeusta* in wood of apple; log; faggots; dry juniper; dead branches; undergrowth.

Cryptothrips latus var. *fijiensis* Moulton = *Cryptothrips nigripes* (Reuter).

Cryptothrips nigripes insularis Titschack = *Cryptothrips nigripes phariacus* Titschack.

Cryptothrips nigripes phariacus Titschack, 1965. ♀, ♂.

Cryptothrips nigripes insularis Titschack, 1964. Verh. Ver. naturw. Heimatforsch. Hamburg, **36**: 51. ♀, ♂.

Cryptothrips nigripes subsp. *phariacus* Titschack, 1965. Verh. Ver. naturw. Heimatforsch. Hamburg, **36**: 147. [new name for *insularis* Titschack nec *insularis* Bagnall]

Location of type: Titschack collection, Hamburg; *insularis* and *phariacus* in the same collection as the latter is a substitution name.

Distribution: YUGOSLAVIA, DALMATIA: Insel Hvar; Insel Lastovo, Split; Stipanska I. Šolta, Split.

Type locality: of *insularis*: YUGOSLAVIA, DALMATIA: not specified; of *phariacus*: the same as this a substitution name.

Habitat: dry pine trees; *Olea europaea*; *Ulmus campestris*.

“*Cryptothrips*” *nigronympha* Girault, 1928. ♀.

Cryptothrips nigronympha Girault, 1928. Some Insecta and a new all Highness, p. [3]. ♀.

C. [ryptothrips] nigronympha Girault; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 58.

[*Cryptothrips*] *nigronympha* Girault; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.), (Zool.)7: 171.
Cryptothrips nigronympha Girault; Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 4, 40.
 [generic position uncertain]

Location of type: ? Queensland Museum, Brisbane.
 Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Wallumbilla, Queensland.
 Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Wallumbilla, Queensland.
 Habitat: Brigalow.

Cryptothrips novaki Karny = *Liothrips novaki* (Karny).

***Cryptothrips okamotoi* Karny, 1913.**

Cryptothrips okamotoi Karny, 1913. Arch. Naturgesch., (A)79(2): 127. [sex not stated]
Cryptothrips okamotoi; Karny, 1916. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., 12(3-4): 94.
Cryptothrips okamotoi Karny; Moulton, 1928. Annot. Zool. Japon., 11(4): 330.
Cryptothrips okamotoi Karny; Kurosawa, 1968. Insecta Matsumurana, Suppl. 4: 41, 64.
 Location of type: Kgl. Berliner Museum.
 Distribution: JAPAN: Onsen, Kyushu.
 Type locality: JAPAN: Onsen.
 Habitat: Under bark.

Cryptothrips ovivorus Vasiljevi = *Haplothrips subtilissimus* (Haliday).

Cryptothrips pachypus Karny = *Eugynothrips pachypus* (Karny).

Cryptothrips pasanii Mukaigawa = *Leeuwenia pasanii* (Mukaigawa).

Cryptothrips persimilis Karny = *Eugynothrips persimilis* (Karny).

Cryptothrips pini Watson = *Leptothrips pini* (Watson).

“***Cryptothrips***” *pusillus* Karny, 1923. ♀, ♂.

Cryptothrips pusillus Karny, 1923. Treubia, 3(3-4): 344, fig. 78. ♀, ♂.
Cryptothrips pusillus; Karny, 1926. Mem. Dep. Agr. India Ent. Ser., 9(6): 235.
 Location of type: ? Berlin Museum.
 Distribution: MALAYA: Kuala Lumpur.
 Type locality: MALAYA: Kuala Lumpur.
 Habitat: Galls of *Coryphothrips coniceps* on *Dipterocarpus crinitus*.

***Cryptothrips pygus* Mound, 1974. ♀.**

Cryptothrips pygus Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 2, 41, 43, figs. 21, 35, 105. ♀.
 Location of type: Australian National Insect Collection, Canberra.
 Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Aldinga, South Australia.
 Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Aldinga, South Australia.
 Habitat: *Eucalyptus ?porosa* flowers.

***Cryptothrips rectangularis* Hood, 1908. ♀, ♂.**

Cryptothrips rectangularis Hood, 1908. Canadian Ent., 40(9): 307. fig. 18. ♀, ♂.

- Cryptothrips rectangularis* Hood; Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dep. Agr. Bur. Ent., **21**: 19, 32.
- Cryptothrips rectangularis* Hood; Jones, 1912. Misc. Pap. U.S. Dep. Agr. Bur. Ent., (Tech. Ser.) **23**(1): 19.
- Cryptothrips rectangularis* Hood; Karny, 1912. Marcellia, **11**(4-5): 139.
- Cryptothrips rectangularis* Hood; Morgan, 1913. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., **46**: 48.
- Cryptothrips rectangularis* Hood; Williams, 1916. Psyche, **23**(2): 56. [parasite]
- Cryptothrips rectangularis* Hood; Karny, 1916. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., **12**(3-4): 91.
- C.[ryptothrips] rectangularis* Hood; Watson, 1918. Florida Buggist, **1**(4)-**2**(1): 74.
- Trichothrips salicis* Watson, 1921. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., **16**(3-4): **80**, 82. ♀, ♂.
- Gastrothrips salicis* (Watson); Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923) **168**: 66, 67.
- Cryptothrips rectangularis* Hood; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923) **168**: 69, 70.
- [*Cryptothrips*] *rectangularis* Hood; Priesner, 1926. Treubia, **8**(suppl.): 90 (footnote). [belongs to *Cryptothrips* s. str.]
- Cryptothrips rectangularis*; Hood, 1927. Ent. News, **38**(4): 113. [synonymy]
- Cryptothrips rectangularis*; Hood, 1927. Ent. Americana, (N.S.) **7**(4): 223.
- C.[ryptothrips] rectangularis* Hood; Hood & Herrick, 1928. Mem. Cornell Univ. agr. Exp. Sta., **101**: 71.
- Cryptothrips rectangularis* Hood; Moulton, 1931. Pan-Pacific. Ent., **7**(3): 123.
- C.[ryptothrips] rectangularis* Hood; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific. Ent., (1935) **11**(4): 167.
- Cryptothrips rectangularis* Hood; Moulton & Andre, 1936. Iowa St. Coll. Journ. Sci., **10**(3): 230.
- Cryptothrips rectangularis* Hood; Andre, 1937. Iowa St. Coll. Journ. Sci., **12**: 105.
- Trichothrips salicis* Watson; Bailey, 1947. Florida Ent., **30**(3): 24.
- [*Cryptothrips*] *rectangularis* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1): 27.
- Cryptothrips rectangularis* Hood; Cott, 1956. Univ. California Publ. Ent., **13**: 35, Pl. 3, fig. a. ♀, ♂. [described]
- [*Cryptothrips*] *rectangularis* Hood. Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 96, fig. 143.
- Cryptothrips rectangularis* Hood; Ferrière, 1958. Mitt. Schweizerischen ent. Ges., **31**(3-4): 320. [parasite]
- Cryptothrips rectangularis* Hood; Comegys & Schmitt, 1966. Journ. New York ent. Soc., (1965) **73**(4): 210.
- Cryptothrips rectangularis* Hood; Thomasson & Post, 1966. North Dakota Ins., Publ. No. 6: 6, 28, 58, fig. 59. [described]
- Cryptothrips rectangularis* Hood; Bournier, 1967. Ann. Soc. ent. France, (N.S.) **3**(1): 177. [parasite]
- Cryptothrips rectangularis* Hood; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., **29**(4): 511, **512**, fig. 172. ♀, ♂. [described]
- Cryptothrips rectangularis* Hood; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 13. [parasite]
- Cryptothrips rectangularis* Hood; Matthewman & Pielou, 1971. Canadian Ent., **103**(6): 798, 843.
- Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.; of *salicis*: Brooklyn Museum of Arts and Sciences.
- Distribution: U.S.A.: Illinois; Pennsylvania; Delaware; Massachusetts; New York; Wisconsin; Texas; Virginia; District of Columbia; California; Colorado; Iowa; Arizona; Nevada; Oregon; North Dakota; CANADA: Quebec.
- Type locality: U.S.A.: Urbana, Illinois; of *salicis*: U.S.A.: Cranberry Lake, New York.

Habitat: Under bark of various dead tree branches and in insect burrows; Bermuda grass; *Fomes fomentarius*. Parasitised by *Thripoctenus nubilipennis*.

Cryptothrips reticulatus Trybom = **Faureothrips reticulatus** (Trybom).

Cryptothrips reticulaticeps Girault = **Heligmothrips reticulaticeps** (Girault).

Cryptothrips rhizophorae Girault = **Nesothrips rhizophorae** (Girault).

Cryptothrips rhopaloides Karny = **Empresmothrips fallax** (Bagnall).

“**Cryptothrips**” **rufiprothorax** Girault, 1929. ♂.

Cryptothrips rufiprothorax Girault, 1929. Description of a case of lunacy in Homo and of new six-legged Articulates, p. [2]. ♂.

[*Cryptothrips*] *rufiprothorax* Girault; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.), (Zool.)7: 171.

Cryptothrips rufiprothorax Girault; Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 4, 40. [generic position uncertain]

Location of type: ? Queensland Museum, Brisbane.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Mt Cootha, Queensland.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Mt Cootha.

Habitat: Forest grass.

Cryptothrips salicis Watson = **Karnyothrips flavipes** (Jones).

Trichothrips salicis Watson = **Cryptothrips rectangularis** Hood.

Cryptothrips sauteri Karny, 1913.

Cryptothrips sauteri Karny, 1913. Suppl. Ent. Berlin, 2: 127. [sex not stated]

Cryptothrips sauteri; Karny, 1916. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., 12(3-4): 94.

Cryptothrips sauteri Karny, Moulton, 1928. Annot. Zool. Japon., 11(4): 330.

Cryptothrips sauteri Karny; Takahashi, 1936. Philippine Journ. Sci., 60(4): 445.

Location of type: ?Berlin Museum.

Distribution: FORMOSA: Kankau (Koshun).

Type locality: FORMOSA: Kankau (Koshun).

Habitat: Unknown.

“**Cryptothrips**” **schilleri** Girault, 1927. ♂.

Cryptothrips schilleri Girault, 1927. Thysanoptera nova Australiensis II, p. [1]. ♂.

Cryptothrips schilleri; Girault, 1927. Queensland agr. Journ., 28: 350.

C.[ryptothrips] schilleri Girault; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 57.

[*Cryptothrips*] *schilleri* Girault; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.), (Zool.)7: 171.

Location of type: ?Queensland Museum, Brisbane.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Healesville, Victoria.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Healesville, Vic.

Habitat: *Rumex*; galls on *Bursaria spinosa*.

Cryptothrips seychellensis Bagnall = **Diceratothrips seychellensis** (Bagnall).

Cryptothrips shavianus Bagnall, 1918. ♀.

Cryptothrips shavianus Bagnall, 1918. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)1: 216. ♀ [not a ♂ as stated by Bagnall].

Cryptothrips shavianus Bagnall; Karny, 1924. Ark. Zool., 17A(2): 50.

Cryptothrips shavianus; Bagnall, 1929. Marcellia, 25: 201.

C.[ryptothrips] shavianus Bagnall; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 56.

'*Cryptothrips*' *shavianus* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 77.

Cryptothrips shavianus Bagnall; Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 2, 41, 44, fig. 80. ♀. [described]

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Healesville, Victoria; Kanagra Walls, Blue Mountains, 60 miles W. of Sydney, New South Wales.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Healesville, Victoria.

Habitat: Branch of *Acacia linearis*; *Acacia* branch with galls; base of grass.

Cryptothrips silvae Girault = **Empresmothrips fallax** (Bagnall).

Cryptothrips sjostedti Karny = **Scotothrips acanthus** (Hood).

Cryptothrips sordidatus Hood, 1927. ♀, ♂.

Cryptothrips sordidatus Hood, 1927. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 40: 199. ♀, ♂.

C.[ryptothrips] sordidatus Hood; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)11(4): 167.

[*Cryptothrips*] *sordidatus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 27.

Cryptothrips sordidatus Hood; Cott, 1956. Univ. California Publ. Ent., 13: 35, 37. ♀, ♂. [described]

[*Cryptothrips*] *sordidatus* Hood; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 96.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: U.S.A.: California.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Longvale, California.

Habitat: Manzanita; willow; dead willow; dead *Baccharis pilularis*.

Cryptothrips tenuicornis Karny = **Chaetokarnyia tenuicornis** (Karny).

Cryptothrips tenuipilosus Bagnall = **Neoheegeria dalmatica** Schmutz.

Chryptothrips tithonus Girault = **Oncothrips rodwayi** (Hardy).

Cryptothrips trybomi Bagnall = **Hoplandrothrips trybomi** (Bagnall).

Cryptothrips unicolor Schille = **Thorybothrips unicolor** (Schille).

Cryptothrips uptoni Mound, 1974. ♀.

Cryptothrips uptoni Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 2, 9, 41, 44, figs. 23, 81, 104. ♀.

Location of type: Australian National Insect Collection, Canberra.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: New Cascades Road, Norfolk I.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: New Cascades Road, Norfolk I.

Habitat: Leaf litter.

Cryptothrips williamsi Bagnall = **Cryptothrips nigripes** (Reuter).

Cryptothrips spec.

Cryptothrips sp., Bianchi, 1953. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., **15**(1): 100.

Distribution: SAMOA, TUTUILA: Utulei; Amouli; Fagatogo.

Habitat: Unknown.

Cryptothrips spec.

Cryptothrips (as yet not identified), Girault, 1928. Queensland agr. Journ., **30**: 329.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Cooroy, Queensland.

Habitat: Galls on *Smilax australis*, together with *Euoplothrips bagnalli*.

Cryptothrips spec. ♀.

Cryptothrips spec., Karny & Docters v. Leeuwen-Reijnvaan, 1914. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., **10** (8-9): 290.

Cryptothrips spec., Karny, 1916. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., **12**(5-6): 128. ♀.

Distribution: JAVA: Moeriah-Gebirge.

Habitat: Galls on *Conocephalus suaveolens*.

Cryptothrips spec.

Cryptothrips nov. spec.(?), Karny, 1922. Treubia, **3**(1): 110.

Distribution: Krakatau.

Habitat: Unknown.

Cryptothrips spec.

Cryptothrips sp., Matthewman & Pielou, 1971. Canadian Ent., **103**(6): 798.

Distribution: CANADA: Gatineau Park, Quebec.

Habitat: *Fomes fomentarius*.

Cryptothrips spec.

Cryptothrips new sp., Wolcott, 1948. Journ. Agr. Univ. Puerto Rico, **32**(1): 95. [named by Watson]

Cryptothrips sp., Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Agr. Exp. Sta. Univ. Puerto Rico, **32**: 119.

Distribution: PUERTO RICO: Quebradillas.

Habitat: *Coccoloba uvifera* between galls of *Ctenodactylomyia watsoni*.

Cryptothrips sp. Takahashi, 1921 = **Gynaikothrips ficorum** (Marchal).

Cryptothrips subgen. *Cryptaplothrips* Priesner = genus **PHLOEOBIOTHRIPS** Hood.

Genus **CYLINDROTHRIPS** Moulton, 1949.

Cylindrothrips Moulton, 1949. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (12)**2**: 496. [Type: *Cylindrothrips niger* Moulton]

Cylindrothrips Moulton; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **23**(2): 347.

Cylindrothrips Moulton; Priesner, 1961. Anz. mat.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **1960**(13): 288. [placed in *Idolothripina*, *Elaphrothrips*-group]

Type-species: *Cylindrothrips niger* Moulton (South Africa); designated and monobasic.

Cylindrothrips niger Moulton, 1949. ♂.

C.[ylindrothrips] niger Moulton, 1949. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (12)2: 496, figs. 8a-b. ♂.

[*Cylindrothrips*] *niger* Moulton; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2): 347.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Mossel Bay, Cape Province.

Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: near Mossel Bay, Cape Province.

Habitat: Unknown.

Genus **CYPHOTHrips** Hood, 1952.

Cyphothrips Hood, 1952. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 65: 172. [Type: *Cyphothrips dorsalis* Hood]

Cyphothrips Hood; Stannard, 1954. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 52(2): 72. [A subgenus of *Actinothrips*]

Cyphothrips Hood; Priesner, 1961. Anz. mat.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 288. [placed in *Idolothripina*, *Idolothrips*-group]

Cyphothrips Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 76(3): 304.

Type-species: *Cyphothrips dorsalis* Hood, (Brazil); designated and monobasic.

Cyphothrips dorsalis Hood, 1952. ♀, ♂.

Cyphothrips dorsalis Hood, 1952. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 65: 172. ♀, ♂.

[*Cyphothrips*] *dorsalis* Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 76(3): 304.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Belém, Pará.

Type locality: BRAZIL: Belém, Pará.

Habitat: Dead leaves of assai (*Euterpe oleracea*).

Genus **DASYTHRIPS** Hood, 1937.

Dasythrips Hood, 1937. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 7(4): 521. [Type: *Dasythrips regalis* Hood]

Dasythrips Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 27.

Dasythrips Hood; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 111, 126.

Dasythrips Hood; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 288. [placed in *Idolothripina*, *Idolothrips*-group]

Type-species: *Dasythrips regalis* Hood, (Peru); designated and monobasic.

Dasythrips chiapensis Johansen & García Aldrete, 1976. ♀.

Dasythrips chiapensis Johansen & García Aldrete, 1976. Rev. Biol. trop. 24(2): 235, figs. 1-3. ♀.

Location of type: Instituto de Bio Biología, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México México, D.F.

Distribution: MEXICO: Chiapas, 35 km NE of Bochil (Hwy. 195).

Type locality: MEXICO: Chiapas, 35 km NE of Bochil (Hwy. 195), altitude 1 630 m.

Habitat: Branches and dead leaves of miscellaneous vegetation.

Dasythrips fraterculus Hood, 1941. ♀, ♂.

Dasythrips fraterculus Hood, 1941. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 12(1-2): 236. ♂, ♀.

[*Dasythrips*] *fraterculus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 27.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: PERU: Tambo de Vacas; San Domingo; Rioja; San Pedro.
 Type locality: PERU: Tambo de Vacas, Dep. Huanuco.
 Habitat: Dead branches, tree trunks and leaves.

Dasythrips regalis Hood, 1937. ♂.

Dasythrips regalis Hood, 1937. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 7(4): 522, figs. 9a-c; ♂.
 [*Dasythrips*] *regalis* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 27.
 Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.
 Distribution: PERU: Almirante Departamento de Amazonas.
 Type locality: PERU: Almirante, Departamento de Amazonas.
 Habitat: Dead branches in jungle.

Genus **DECOTHRIPS** Ananthkrishnan, 1969.

Decothrips Ananthkrishnan, 1969. Indian Forester, 95(3): 182. [Type: *Decothrips anacardii* Ananthkrishnan]
Decothrips; Ananthkrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 57, 146.
Decothrips; Ananthkrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit. Madras, 2: 17, 84.
 Type-species: *Decothrips anacardii* Ananthkrishnan, (India); designated and monobasic.

Decothrips anacardii Ananthkrishnan, 1969. ♀, ♂.

Decothrips anacardii Ananthkrishnan, 1969. Indian Forester, 95(3): 182, fig. 7. ♀, ♂.
D.[ecothrips] *anacardii*; Ananthkrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 146.
Decothrips anacardii Ananthkrishnan; Ananthkrishnan & Jagadish, 1970. Oriental Ins., 4(3): 279.
Decothrips anacardii; Ananthkrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 2: 8, 84, fig. 28; Pl. XII, fig. D. ♀, ♂. [described]
 Location of type: Ananthkrishnan collection, Madras.
 Distribution: INDIA: Kottarakkara, Kerala; Kulathupuzha, Kerala; Tenmalai.
 Type locality: INDIA: Kottarakkara, Kerala.
 Habitat: Fungus infested bark of Castard (*Anacardium occidentale*); dry teak twigs.

Genus **DERMOTHRIPS** Bagnall, 1910.

Dermothrips Bagnall, 1910. Fauna Hawaiiensis, 3: 677. [Type: *Dermothrips hawaiiensis* Bagnall]
Dermothrips Bagnall; Karny, 1911. Centralbl. Bakt. Parasit. Infektionskrank., (2)30(21-24): 560.
Dermothrips; Bagnall, 1911. Ier Congr. intern. Ent. Bruxelles 1910, p. 284.
Dermothrips Bagnall; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4): 228, 256.
Dermothrips Bagnall; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168: 23.
Dermothrips Bagnall(?); Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 3: 476.
Dermothrips Bagnall; Zimmerman, 1948. Ins. Hawaii, 2: 430, 432, 435.
Dermothrips Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 69, 71, 102, 126.
Dermothrips Bagnall; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 287. [placed in *Gastrothripina*]
Dermothrips Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 77.
 Type-species: *Dermothrips hawaiiensis* Bagnall, (Hawaii); designated and monobasic.

Dermothrips hawaiiensis Bagnall, 1910. ♀, ♂.*Dermothrips hawaiiensis* Bagnall, 1910. Fauna Hawaiiensis, 3: 678, Pl. XVII, figs. 1-5. ♀, ♂.*Dermothrips hawaiiensis* Bagnall; Moulton, 1928. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., (1927)7(1): 117, 133.*Dermothrips hawaiiensis* Bagnall; Sakimura & Krauss, 1944. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 12(1): 121.*Dermothrips hawaiiensis* Bagnall; Sakimura & Krauss, 1945. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 12(2): 330.*Dermothrips hawaiiensis* Bagnall; Zimmerman, 1948. Ins. Hawaii, 2: 435, fig. 227e.*Dermothrips hawaiiensis* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 77.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: HAWAIIAN ISLANDS: Kauai; Oahu; Maui; Hawaii.

Type locality: HAWAIIAN ISLANDS: Haleakala, Maui.

Habitat: Under bark of *Myrsine* (*Suttonia*).Genus **DEROTHRIPS** Jacot-Guillarmod, 1940.*Derothrips* Jacot-Guillarmod, 1940. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 3: 133. [Type: *Derothrips amyae* Jacot-Guillarmod]*Derothrips* Jacot-Guillarmod; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 105, 106, 126.*Derothrips* Jacot-Guillarmod; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2): 348.*Derothrips* Jacot-Guillarmod; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 288. [placed in Idolothripina *Elaphrothrips*-group]Type-species: *Derothrips amyae* Jacot-Guillarmod (South Africa); designated and monobasic.**Derothrips amyae** Jacot-Guillarmod, 1940. ♀, ♂.*Derothrips amyae* Jacot-Guillarmod, 1940. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 3: 135, figs. 4, 5. ♀, ♂.*Derothrips amyae* Jacot-Guillarmod; Faure, 1957. S. African Anim. Life, 4: 380.[*Derothrips*] *amyae* Jacot-Guillarmod; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2): 348.

Location of type: Jacot-Guillarmod collection, Grahamstown.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA, CAPE PROVINCE: Gordon's Bay; Hermanus; Cape Hangklip.

Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: Gordon's Bay, Cape Province.

Habitat: *Elegia parviflora*; dry *Juncus* heath.**Derothrips turneri** Moulton, 1949. ♂.*Derothrips turneri* Moulton, 1949. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (12)2: 494, figs. 7a-b. ♂.[*Derothrips*] *turneri* Moulton; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. 23(2): 348.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Mossel Bay, Cape Province.

Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: Mossel Bay, Cape Province.

Habitat: Unknown.

Genus **DEXIOTHRIPS** Hartwig, 1952.*Dexiothrips* Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dep. Agr., 2(11): 448, 452. [Type: *Dexiothrips pensus* Hartwig]*Dexiothrips* Hartwig; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2): 348.

Dexiothrips Hartwig; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 289. [Placed in *Apelaonthripina*]

Dexiothrips Hartwig; Ananthakrishnan, 1966. Bull. Ent. Madras, 7: 5.

Dexiothrips Hartwig; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 135.

Type-species: *Dexiothrips pensus* Hartwig, (South Africa); designated and monobasic.

Dexiothrips pensus Hartwig, 1952. ♀, ♂.

Dexiothrips pensus Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dep. Agr., 2(11): 453, figs. 99, 103-105. ♀, ♂.

[*Dexiothrips*] *pensus* Hartwig; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2): 348.

Dexiothrips pensus Hartwig; zur Strassen, 1968. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 31(2): 368.

Location of type: National Collection of Insects, Pretoria.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Pretoria, Transvaal; Barrage, Orange Free State; Balfour, eastern Cape Province.

Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: Horn's Nek near Pretoria.

Habitat: Fallen leaves; *Chloris virgata*; *Cynodon*; flowering tobacco (probably accidental).

Dexiothrips spec.

Dexiothrips sp. (undetermined), Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 135.

Distribution: INDIA: Kulathupuzha, near Quilon.

Habitat: Decaying twigs.

Genus **DIAPHOROTHRIPS** Karny, 1920.

Diaphorothrips Karny, 1920. Ent. Mitt., 9(10-12): 186.

Diaphorothrips; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4): 229, 257.

Diaphorothrips Karny; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 30: 870.

Diaphorothrips Karny; Priesner, 1926. Treubia, 8(suppl.): 88. [discussed with regard to larvae]

Diaphorothrips Karny; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 3: 478.

Diaphorothrips Karny; Priesner, 1940. Philippine Journ. Sci., 71(4): 403. [key to subgenera]

Diaphorothrips Karny; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25: 52.

Diaphorothrips Karny; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 105, 126.

Diaphorothrips Karny; Ananthakrishnan, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(5-6): 101.

Diaphorothrips Karny; Ananthakrishnan, 1959. Zool. Anz., 162(9-10): 321.

Diaphorothrips Karny; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 17, 23, 87. [Indian species]

Diaphorothrips Karny; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 57, 147.

Diaphorothrips Karny; Ananthakrishnan, 1971. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 67(3): 488, 491.

Diaphorothrips Karny; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 2: 16, 85.

[Described; key to Indian species]

Type-species: *Diaphorothrips unguipes* Karny, (Ceylon); monobasic.

Diaphorothrips subgenus **CNEMIDOTHRIPS** Priesner, 1940.

[*Diaphorothrips*] subgen. *Cnemidothrips* Priesner, 1940. Philippine Journ. Sci., 71(4): 403.

[Type: *Diaphorothrips hamipes* Karny]

Cnemidothrips; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 105, 124. [a subgenus of *Diaphorothrips*]

Cnemidothrips; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 286.

[a subgenus of *Diaphorothrips*; placed in *Diceratothripina*]

Type-species: *Diaphorothrips hamipes* Karny, (Java), designated from two species.

Diaphorothrips (Cnemidothrips) clavipes Priesner, 1940. ♀.*Diaphorothrips (Cnemidothrips) clavipes* Priesner, 1940. Philippine Journ. Sci. 71(4): 403. ♀.

Location of type: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution: RIOUW ARCHIPELAGO: Doerian.

Type locality: RIOUW ARCHIPELAGO: Doerian.

Habitat: Unknown.

Diaphorothrips (Cnemidothrips) hamipes Karny, 1923. ♀, ♂.*Diaphorothrips hamipes* Karny, 1923. Treubia, 3(3-4): 296, figs. 51-53. ♀, ♂.*Diaphorothrips hamipes* Karny; Priesner, 1926. Treubia, 8(suppl.): 88, 248, Pl. VII, figs. 29, 30.
larva II, prepupa. [described][*Diaphorothrips*] *hamipes* Karny; Priesner, 1940. Philippine Journ. Sci., 71(4): 403, 405. [made type of *Cnemidothrips*]*Diaphorothrips hamipes* Karny; Moulton, 1944. Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus., 17(22): 308.

Location of type: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution: JAVA: Buitenzorg; SUMATRA: Medan; FIJI: Singatoka, Viti Levu.

Type locality: JAVA: Buitenzorg.

Habitat: Under *Citrus* bark; dry pods of *Caesalpinia pulcherrima*.*Diaphorothrips* subgenus **DIAPHOROTHRIPS** Karny, 1920.[*Diaphorothrips*] subgen. *Diaphorothrips* s. str.; Priesner, 1940. Philippine Journ. Sci., 71(4): 403.

Type-species: same as for genus.

For further reference see under genus.

Diaphorothrips clavipes Priesner = **Diaphorothrips (Cnemidothrips) clavipes** Priesner.*Diaphorothrips hamipes* Karny = **Diaphorothrips (Cnemidothrips) hamipes** Karny.*Diaphorothrips spinosus* Ananthakrishnan = **Diaphorothrips (Diaphorothrips) unguipes** Karny.**Diaphorothrips (Diaphorothrips) thevetii** Ananthakrishnan, 1957. ♀.*Diaphorothrips thevetii* Ananthakrishnan, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(5-6): 101, fig. 6. ♀.*D. [iaphorothrips] thevetii* [Sic!]; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 87.*D. [iaphorothrips] thevetii*; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 147.*Diaphorothrips thevetii* Ananthakrishnan; Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish, 1970. Oriental Ins., 4(3): 277, fig. 4.

Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: INDIA: Madras.

Type locality: INDIA: Madras.

Habitat: *Thevetia* bark.**Diaphorothrips (Diaphorothrips) unguipes** Karny, 1920. ♀, ♂.*Diaphorothrips unguipes* Karny, 1920. Ent. Mitt., 9(10-12): 186, figs. 15, 16. [sex not stated]*D. [iaphorothrips] unguipes* Karny; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 30: 870.*Diaphorothrips unguipes*; Karny, 1926. Treubia, 8(3-4): 315.[*Diaphorothrips*] *unguipes* Karny; Priesner, 1940. Philippine Journ. Sci., 71(4): 403.[*Diaphorothrips*] *unguipes* Karny; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25: 52.

- Diaphorothrips spinosus* Ananthakrishnan, 1959. Zool. Anz., 162(9-10): 321, fig. 7. ♀. [♂ mentioned a ♀ thus ♂ unknown]
- D.[iaphorothrips] spinosus*; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 87.
- D.[iaphorothrips] unguipes* Karny, Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 87.
- Diaphorothrips spinosus*; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Ent. Tidskr., 85(3-4): 222. ♀. [described; ♂ unknown, small ♀ previously described as ♂]
- Diaphorothrips spinosus*; Ananthakrishnan, 1965. Bull. Ent. Madras, 6: 61.
- Diaphorothrips spinosus*; Ananthakrishnan, 1968. Ann. Soc. ent. France, (N.S.)4(2): 415, fig. 4c. ♀, ♂. [discussed]
- D.[iaphorothrips] spinosus*; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 147, fig. 17 (5).
- D.[iaphorothrips] unguipes* Karny; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 147.
- Diaphorothrips unguipes* Karny; Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish, 1970. Oriental Ins., 4(3): 275, fig. 3. ♀, ♂. [described; synonymy]
- D.[iaphorothrips] unguipes* Karny; Ananthakrishnan, 1971. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 67 (3): 491.
- Diaphorothrips unguipes* Karny; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 2: 9, 87, fig. 29; Pl. XII; fig. H.
- Location of type: Deutschen Entomologische Museum, Berlin-Dahlem; of *spinosus*: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.
- Distribution: SRI LANKA: Weligama; Bentotta; INDIA: Madras; Kumili (Madras); Joopal, Coorg; Kollimalai; Thekkady.
- Type locality: CEYLON: Not specified; of *spinosus*: INDIA: Madras.
- Habitat: Dead, dry twigs of *Thevittia*; dry twigs of *Sesbania*; twigs of *Nerium*; dry twigs of *Erythrina*.

Genus *Dicaiothrips* Buffa = **ELAPHROTHRIPS** Buffa.

Genus **DICERATOTHRIPS** Bagnall, 1908.

- Diceratothrips* Bagnall, 1908. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Northumb. Newc.-Tyne, (N.S.)3(1): 193. [Type: *Diceratothrips bicornis* Bagnall]
- Eulophothrips* Schmutz, 1909. Ann. k.k. Naturhist. Hofmus. Wien, 23(3-4): 278.
- Diceratothrips*; Bagnall, 1910. Journ. Linn. Soc. London, (Zool.)30: 385.
- Diceratothrips*; Bagnall, 1910. Fauna Hawaiiensis, 3: 696.
- Megalomerothrips* Watson, 1919. Florida Buggist, (1918)2(3): 99, 100. [Type: *Megalomerothrips eupatorii* Watson]
- Diceratothrips* Bagnall; Watson, 1919. Florida Buggist, (1918)2(3): 101.
- Diceratothrips* Bagnall; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4): 228, 252.
- Megalomerothrips* Watson; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4): 255.
- Eulophothrips* Schmutz; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4): 229, 257.
- Diceratothrips* Bagnall; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168: 21, 67.
- Megalomerothrips*; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168: 23, 70.
- Diceratothrips*; Bagnall, 1924. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)14: 632.
- Diceratothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1925. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., 1925(1): 26. [Key to known species]
- Diceratothrips* Bagnall; Karny, 1925. Notul. Ent., 5: 84.
- Eulophothrips* Schmutz; Karny, 1925. Notul. Ent., 5: 83.

- Diceratothrips* Bagnall; Blunck, 1925. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank., 4(1): 268. [Short description]
- Diceratothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 3: 478.
- Eulophothrips* Schmutz; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 3: 479.
- Megalomerothrips* Watson; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 3: 479.
- Diceratothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1929. Treubia, 11(2): 209. [uncertain genus, name should not be used]
- Eulophothrips* Schmutz; Priesner, 1929. Treubia, 11(2): 209. [Type: *Eulophothrips robustus* Schmutz]
- Diceratothrips* Bagnall; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4): 461.
- Diceratothrips* subgen. *Endacnothrips* Priesner, 1933. Stylops, 2(7): 147, 149. [Type: *Diceratothrips* (*Endacnothrips*) *horridus* Priesner]
- Diceratothrips* Bagnall; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(3):402. [described; key to species]
- Mesothrips* Zimmermann; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25: 48. *Partim.*
- Megalomerothrips* Watson; Bailey, 1947. Florida Ent., 30(3): 23.
- Diceratothrips* Bagnall; Zimmerman, 1948. Ins. Hawaii, 2: 430, 432, 446. [Hawaiian species]
- Diceratothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 95, 104, 107, 108, 126.
- Endacnothrips*; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 70, 107, 128.
- Eulophothrips* Schmutz; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 106, 108, 129.
- Megalomerothrips* Watson; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 136.
- Diceratothrips* Bagnall; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5, 4(1): 427.
- Diceratothrips* Bagnall; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 24, 96. [divided into three subgenera]
- [*Diceratothrips*] subgen. *Diceratothrips* s. str.; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 96.
- [*Diceratothrips*] subgen. *Endacnothrips* Priesner; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 21, 98.
- Diceratothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klass. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 286. [placed in *Diceratothripina*]
- Endacnothrips*; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 286. [Placed in *Diceratothripina*]
- Eulophothrips* Schmutz; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 286. [placed in *Diceratothripina*]
- Diceratothrips* Bagnall; Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Agr. Exp. Sta. Univ. Puerto Rico, 32: 113, 114. [Described]
- [*Diceratothrips*] subgen. *Diceratothrips* s. str.; Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Agr. Exp. Sta. Univ. Puerto Rico, 32: 115. [described; Puerto Rican species]
- Diceratothrips* Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 17, 23.
- Diceratothrips* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:78. [described; key; synonymy] *Partim.*
- Diceratothrips* Bagnall; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4): 390.
- Diceratothrips* Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 57, 147.
- Diceratothrips* Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish, 1970. Oriental Ins., 4(3): 266. [key to Indian species]
- Diceratothrips* Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1971. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 67(3): 488, 492.
- Diceratothrips* Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 2: 17,87. [description; key to Indian species]
- Diceratothrips* Bagnall; Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 45. [restricted to a group of American species]

Diceratothrips Bagnall; Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 113, 116, 133. [discussed]

Type-species: *Diceratothrips bicornis* Bagnall, (Brazil); designated and monobasic; of *Eulophothrips*: *Eulophothrips robustus* Schmutz, (Brazil); monobasic; of *Megalomerothrips eupatorii* Watson, (Florida); designated and monobasic; of *Endacnothrips*: *Diceratothrips (Endacnothrips) horridus* Priesner, (Mexico); monobasic.

Note: No attempt has been made to allocate species to other genera as revision in this group of genera is greatly needed.

Mesothrips angusticornis Bagnall = *Scotothrips angusticornis* (Bagnall).

Diceratothrips armatus Bagnall, 1910. ♀, ♂.

Diceratothrips armatus Bagnall, 1910. Journ. Linn. Soc. London, (Zool.)30: 385, Pl. 53, figs. 12-16. ♀, ♂.

[*Diceratothrips*] *armatus*; Bagnall, 1910. Fauna Hawaiiensis, 3: 696.

[*Diceratothrips*] *armatus* Bagnall; Priesner, 1925. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., 1925(1): 26.

Dic.[eratothrips] armatus Bagnall; Priesner, 1929. Treubia, 11(2): 209. [listed as belonging to *Eulophothrips*]

Diceratothrips armatus Bagnall; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(3): 402, 403.

Diceratothrips armatus Bagnall; Hood, 1950. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 52(1): 43, fig. 1. [stridulation]

Diceratothrips armatus Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl.11: 78, 79, figs. 25, 34. [short note]

Diceratothrips armatus Bagnall; zur Strassen, 1969. in Grzimeks Tierleben, 2: 169.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: VENEZUELA: La Moka.

Type locality: VENEZUELA: La Moka.

Habitat: Unknown.

Diceratothrips bicornis Bagnall, 1908. ♀.

Diceratothrips bicornis Bagnall, 1908. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Northumb. Newc.-Tyne, (N.S.)3 (1): 194, Pl. VI, figs. 8, 9. [sex not stated]

[*Diceratothrips*] *bicornis*; Bagnall, 1910. Fauna Hawaiiensis, 3: 696.

[*Diceratothrips*] *bicornis* Bagnall; Priesner, 1925. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., 1925(1): 26.

Diceratothrips bicornis Bagnall; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(3): 402, 403.

Diceratothrips bicornis Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl.11: 78, 80. [short note]

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Santarem, R. Amazon.

Type locality: Santarem. Presumably the one in Brazil.

Habitat: Unknown.

Diceratothrips brevicornis Bagnall = *Dichaetothrips brevicornis* (Bagnall).

Adiaphorothrips brevis Bagnall = *Scotothrips brevis* (Bagnall).

Diceratothrips brevisetosus Ananthakrishnan = *Scotothrips brevisetosus* (Ananthakrishnan).

Diceratothrips brevitubus Moulton = *Trybomia brevitubus* (Moulton).

Diceratothrips cornutus Hood, 1952. ♀, ♂.*Diceratothrips cornutus* Hood, 1952. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **65**: 156. ♀, ♂.*Diceratothrips cornutus* Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **76**(3): 304.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Belém, Pará.

Type locality: BRAZIL: Belém, Pará.

Habitat: Tall grass and dead cashew branch.

Diceratothrips cubensis Hood, 1941. ♀.*Diceratothrips cubensis* Hood, 1941. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **12**(1-2): 178. ♀.*Diceratothrips cubensis* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1): 27.[*Diceratothrips (Diceratothrips)*] *cubensis* Hood; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 97.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: CUBA: San Miguel de los Banos, Matanzas.

Type locality: CUBA: San Miguel de los Banos, Matanzas.

Habitat: Dead branches.

Diceratothrips delicatus Hood, 1941. ♀, ♂.*Diceratothrips delicatus* Hood, 1941. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **12**(1-2): 171. ♀, ♂.[*Diceratothrips*] *delicatus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1): 27.[*Diceratothrips (Diceratothrips)*] *delicatus* Hood; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 97.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Key West, Florida.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Key West, Florida.

Habitat: Dead branches.

"Diceratothrips" difficilis (Bagnall, 1921). ♀.*Cryptothrips difficilis* Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)7: 276, Pl. VII, figs. 2, 4. ♀.*Diceratothrips difficilis* (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. **11**: 79, **80**, fig. 40. [short note]

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: SEYCHELLES: near Mont Pot-à-eau, Silhouette.

Type locality: SEYCHELLES: near Mont Pot-à-eau, Silhouette.

Habitat: Unknown.

Megalomerothrips eupatorii Watson = **Diceratothrips harti** Hood.**Diceratothrips harti** Hood, 1912. ♀, ♂.*Diceratothrips harti* Hood, 1912. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **25**: 12, figs. 1, 3. ♂.*Megalomerothrips eupatorii* Watson, 1919. Florida Buggist, (1918)2(3): 99. ♀.*Megalomerothrips eupatorii*; Watson, 1922. Florida Ent., **6**(2): 21. ♂. [described]*Diceratothrips harti* Hood; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168: 67.*Megalomerothrips eupatorii*; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168: 70.[*Diceratothrips*] *harti* Hood; Priesner, 1925. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., **1925**(1): 26.*Diceratothrips harti* Hood; Priesner, 1929. Treubia, **11**(2): 210.*Megalomerothrips eupatorii* Watson; Bailey, 1947. Florida Ent., **30**(3): 23. [synonym of *Diceratothrips harti*][*Diceratothrips*] *harti* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1): 27.

Diceratothrips harti Hood; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 136.

[*Diceratothrips* (*Diceratothrips*)] *eupatorii* (Watson); Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 97.

[*Diceratothrips* (*Diceratothrips*)] *harti* Hood; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 97.

Diceratothrips harti Hood; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4): 385, fig. 177.

Diceratothrips harti Hood; Beshear, 1971. Journ. Georgia ent. Soc., 6(4): 244, table 1.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.; of *eupatorii*: Watson collection, Gainesville, Florida.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Texas; Florida; Georgia.

Type locality: U.S.A.: South Texas Garden, Brownsville, Texas; of *eupatorii*: U.S.A.: Gainesville, Florida.

Habitat: Grass; *Eupatorium ageratoides*; burrow in dead avocado twig; colony of cottony cushion scale thus may be predatory; *Spartina patens*.

Diceratothrips horridus Priesner, 1933. ♀, ♂.

Diceratothrips (*Endacnothrips*) *horridus* Priesner, 1933. Stylops, 2(7): 147. ♂, ♀. Probable larva II & I.

Diceratothrips (*Endacnothrips*) *horridus* Priesner; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 98, fig. 82.

Location of type: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution: MEXICO: Mirador (Ver.); Tamarindo (Ver.).

Type locality: MEXICO: Mirador (Ver.).

Habitat: Thorns of *Acacia cornigera*; *Acacia sphaerocephala*.

Diceratothrips indicus (Bagnall) = *Dichaetothrips indicus* (Bagnall).

Diceratothrips inferorum (Priesner, 1933). ♀, ♂.

Adiaphorothrips inferorum Priesner, 1933. Wiener ent. Zeitung, 50(1-2): 62. ♂.

Diceratothrips inferorum (Priesner); Priesner, 1933. Stylops, 2(7): 150. ♂. [original description of ♀, not ♂]

[*Diceratothrips* (*Diceratothrips*)] *inferorum* (Priesner); Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 97.

Location of type: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution: MEXICO: Peña Blanca; Mirador (Ver.).

Type locality: MEXICO: Peña Blanca.

Habitat: Shade plants; *Conostegia xalapensis*.

"*Diceratothrips*" *karnyi* (Bagnall, 1924). ♀.

Mesothrips karnyi Bagnall, 1924. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)14: 639. ♀.

M.[esothrips] *karnyi* Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 30: 869.

Mesothrips karnyi Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser., 10(7): 307.

"*Mesothrips*" *karnyi* Bagnall; Priesner, 1929. Treubia, 10(4): 461.

[*Mesothrips*] *karnyi* Bagnall; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25: 49.

M.[esothrips] *karnyi* Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 67, fig. 8(2, 2a).

Diceratothrips karnyi (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 79, 82, fig. 28.

M.[esothrips] *karnyi* Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 144.

D.[iceratothrips] *karnyi* (Bagnall); Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 147.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: INDIA: Dehra Dun.

Type locality: INDIA: Dehra Dun, base of West Himalayas.

Habitat: Under dead seeds of dead pods of *Albizzia lebeck*.

Diceratothrips longipes Hood, 1912. ♂.

Diceratothrips longipes Hood, 1912. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 25: 14, figs. 2, 4. ♂.

Diceratothrips longipes Hood; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923) 168: 67.

[*Diceratothrips*] *longipes* Hood; Priesner, 1925. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., 1925(1): 27.

D.[iceratothrips] *longipes* Hood; Priesner, 1929. Treubia, 11(2): 210.

[*Diceratothrips*] *longipes* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 27.

[*Diceratothrips (Diceratothrips)*] *longipes* Hood; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 97.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Brownsville, Texas.

Type locality: U.S.A.: South Texas Garden, Brownsville, Texas.

Habitat: *Acacia farnesiana*.

Diceratothrips longisetis Ananthakrishnan = **Scotothrips longisetis** (Ananthakrishnan).

Cryptothrips madagascariensis Bagnall = **Scotothrips madagascariensis** (Bagnall).

Diceratothrips obscuricornis Hood, 1941. ♀.

Diceratothrips obscuricornis Hood, 1941. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 12(1-2): 174. ♀.

[*Diceratothrips*] *obscuricornis* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 27.

[*Diceratothrips (Diceratothrips)*] *obscuricornis* Hood; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 97.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: Cuba.

Type locality: CUBA: El Ritero, Pinar del Rio (foot of Sierra Rangel).

Habitat: Dead branches.

Diceratothrips pallidior Priesner, 1933. ♀.

Diceratothrips pallidior Priesner, 1933. Stylops, 2(7): 151. ♀.

[*Diceratothrips (Diceratothrips)*] *pallidior* [Sic!] Priesner; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 97.

Location of type: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution: MEXICO: Alvarado (Ver.); Mirador.

Type locality: MEXICO: Alvarado (Ver.).

Habitat: Dunes; *Conostegia xalapensis*.

Diceratothrips persimilis Priesner, 1925. ♀.

Diceratothrips persimilis Priesner, 1925. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., 1925(1): 25. ♀.

Diceratothrips persimilis; Priesner, 1929. Treubia, 11(2): 209.

Diceratothrips persimilis Priesner; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(3): 402, 403.

Location of type: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution: SURINAM: Paramaribo.

Type locality: SURINAM: Paramaribo.

Habitat: Unknown.

Note: Possibly a synonym of *D.armatus* according to Hood's notes.

Diceratothrips picticornis Hood, 1914. ♀, ♂.

Diceratothrips picticornis Hood, 1914. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 27: 166, Pl. V, figs. 1, 2.
♀, ♂.

Diceratothrips picticornis Hood; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)
168: 67.

Diceratothrips wolcotti Morgan, 1925. Florida Ent., 9(1): 8. ♀.

[*Diceratothrips*] *picticornis* Hood; Priesner, 1925. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., 1925(1): 27.

D.[iceratothrips] picticornis Hood; Blunck, 1925. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank., 4(1): 268.

Eulophothrips picticornis (Hood); Priesner, 1929. Treubia, 11(2): 209.

Diceratothrips picticornis Hood; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(3): 402, 403.

Diceratothrips wolcotti Morgan; Wolcott, 1948. Journ. Agr. Univ. Puerto Rico, 32(1): 95.

Diceratothrips wolcotti Morgan; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., 31(2): 45.

[*Diceratothrips*] *picticornis* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 27.

D.[iceratothrips] picticornis Hood; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5,
4(1): 427.

[*Diceratothrips* (*Diceratothrips*)] *picticornis* Hood; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25:
97.

[*Diceratothrips* (*Diceratothrips*)] *wolcotti* Morgan; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25:
97.

Diceratothrips (*Diceratothrips*) *picticornis* Hood; Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Agr. Exp. Sta.
Univ. Puerto Rico, 32: 115. ♀. [Described]

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington; D.C.; of *wolcotti*: U.S.
National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: PANAMA: Canal Zone; CUBA; PUERTO RICO: Cavey; Port Cangrejos; COLOM-
BIA: Sevilla.

Type locality: PANAMA: Canal Zone; of *wolcotti*: PORTO RICO: Cavey.

Habitat: Leaves of *Inga vera*; cotton boll; galls on *Eugenia* fruits; *Callium*.

Diceratothrips princeps Hood, 1934. ♀, ♂.

Diceratothrips princeps Hood, 1934. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 47: 68. ♂, ♀.

Diceratothrips princeps Hood; Moulton, 1947. An. Esc. Nacion. Cienc. Biol., 4(4): 421.

[*Diceratothrips*] *princeps* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 27.

Diceratothrips princeps Moulton [*Sic!*]; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3): 126.

Diceratothrips princeps; Hood, 1950. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 52(1): 43, fig. 2. ♂. [stridul-
ating organ]

[*Diceratothrips* (*Diceratothrips*)] *princeps* Hood; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 97.

Diceratothrips princeps Hood; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., 105: 67.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: PANAMA: Barro Colorado Island, Canal Zone; Porto Bello; MEXICO: Tamazun-
chale.

Type locality: PANAMA: Barro Colorado Island, Canal Zone.

Habitat: Dead branches of various trees.

Diceratothrips robustus (Schmutz, 1909). ♂.

Eulophothrips robustus Schmutz, 1909. Ann. k.k. Naturhist. Hofmus. Wien, 23(3-4): 278, figs.
6-11. ♂.

E.[ulophothrips] robustus Schmutz; Priesner, 1929. Treubia, 11(2): 209.

Diceratothrips robustus (Schmutz); Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(3): 402, 403.

Location of type: k.k. Naturhistorische Hofmuseum, Wien.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Rio Grande do Sul.

Type locality: BRAZIL: Rio Grande do Sul.

Habitat: Unknown.

Diceratothrips setigenis Hood, 1941. ♀.

Diceratothrips setigenis Hood, 1941. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 12(1-2): 176. ♀.

[*Diceratothrips*] *setigenis* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 27.

[*Diceratothrips (Diceratothrips)*] *setigenis* Hood; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 97.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Brownsville, Texas.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Brownsville, Texas.

Habitat: Dead branches.

“**Diceratothrips**” *seychellensis* (Bagnall, 1921). ♀, ♂.

Cryptothrips seychellensis Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)7: 274, Pl. VII, figs. 1, 3.

♀, ♂.

Diceratothrips seychellensis (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl.

11: 79, 83.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: SEYCHELLES: Cascade Estate, Mahé.

Type locality: SEYCHELLES: Cascade Estate, Mahé.

Habitat: Unknown.

Diceratothrips validipennis (Hood, 1938). ♀, ♂.

Gastrothrips validipennis Hood, 1938. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 8(3-4): 403. ♀, ♂.

[*Gastrothrips*] *validipennis* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 29.

[*Nesothrips*] *validipennis* (Hood); Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 106.

Diceratothrips validipennis (Hood); Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5):

113, 133, figs. 9, 66.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Homestead, Florida; Royal Palm State Park, Florida.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Homestead, Florida.

Habitat: Living and dead brush; Dead branches.

Diceratothrips vitreipennis (Priesner) = **Scotothrips vitreipennis** Priesner.

Diceratothrips wolcottii Morgan = **Diceratothrips picticornis** Hood.

Diceratothrips spec.

Eulophothrips sp. n., Karny, Treubia, 8(3-4): 315.

Distribution: Rhio-Lingga.

Note: Nothing further.

Diceratothrips subgenus *Endacnothrips* Priesner = **DICERATOTHRIPS** Bagnall.

Genus **DICHAETOTHRIPS** Hood, 1914.

Dichaetothrips Hood, 1914. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 27: 164. [Type: *Dichaetothrips brevicollis* Hood]

- Dichaetothrips* Hood; Watson, 1919. Florida Buggist, (1918)2(3): 101.
- Liothrips* Uzel; Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)7: 278, 289. [species from Seychelles with key]
- Dichaetothrips* Hood; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4): 228, 252.
- Dichaetothrips* Hood; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168: 21, 67.
- [*Liothrips*] subgen. *Ethirothrips* Karny, Bull. ent. Res., 16(2): 133.
- Dichaetothrips* Hood; Karny, 1925. Notul. Ent., 5: 84.
- Liothrips* subgen. *Ethirothrips* Karny; Bagnall, 1926. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)18: 552. [a full genus]
- Dichaetothrips* Hood; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 3: 478.
- Ethirothrips* Karny; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 3: 479
- Dichaetothrips* Hood; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. São Paulo, 2(4): 461.
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Moulton & Steinweden, 1933. Bull. Bishop Mus., 114: 163. *Partim*.
- Dichaetothrips* Hood; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(3): 406. [described]
- Dichaetothrips* Hood; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 64. [Australian species]
- Dichaetothrips* Hood; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25:44. [catalogue of Indian species]
- Ischyrothrips* Schmutz; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25: 51. *Partim*.
- Dichaetothrips* Hood; Bianchi, 1945. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 12(2): 259. [New Caledonia species]
- Dichaetothrips* Hood; Zimmerman, 1948. Ins. Hawaii, 2: 430, 432, 447. [key to Hawaiian species]
- Dichaetothrips* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 27.
- Dichaetothrips* Hood; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33 : 96, 107, 126.
- Ethirothrips* Karny; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 73, 129. [Type: *Liothrips thomasseti* Bagnall]
- Dichaetothrips* Hood; Priesner, 1951. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (12)4: 363. [key to known species]
- Dichaetothrips* Hood; Priesner, 1951. Parc Nat. Albert, I. Miss. de Witte 1933-35, fasc.77(1): 5.
- [*Diceratothrips*] subgenus *Dichaetothrips* Hood; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25:97. [discussed]
- Dichaetothrips* Hood; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2): 348.
- Dichaetothrips* Hood; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 286. [placed in *Diceratothripina*]
- Ethirothrips* Karny; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13):286. [placed in *Diceratothripina*]
- Dichaetothrips* Hood; Ananthakrishnan, 1961. Zool. Anz., 167(7-8): 269.
- Percipiothrips* Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 17, 22, 72. [Type: *Mesothrips indicus* Bagnall]
- Dichaetothrips* Hood; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 17, 23, 87. [characterised; Indian species]
- Ethirothrips* Karny; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 17, 23, 94. [short note]
- Ethirothrips* Karny; Mamet, 1967. Mauritius Inst. Bull., 6(2): 67.
- Dichaetothrips* Hood; Mamet, 1967. Mauritius Inst. Bull., 6(2): 68.
- Diceratothrips* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 78. *Partim*.
- Dichaetothrips* Hood; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 57, 147.
- Ethirothrips* Karny; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 57, 147.
- Dichaetothrips* Hood; Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 2, 11, 45. [discussed; synonymy]

- Dichaetothrips* Hood; Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 114, 116, 134.
[short note]
Type-species: *Dichaetothrips brevicollis* Hood, (British Guiana); designated and monobasic; of *Ethirothrips*: *Liothrips thomasseti* Bagnall, (Rodrigues); designated from three species by Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 129; of *Peripiothrips*: *Mesothrips indicus* Bagnall, (India); designated and monobasic.
- Dichaetothrips adventor** Bianchi, 1945. ♀.
Dichaetothrips adventor Bianchi, 1945. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 12(2): 259, Pl. XIII, fig. B. ♀.
[*Dichaetothrips*] *adventor* Bianchi; Priesner, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (12)4: 363.
Location of type: H.S.P.A. Experiment Station, Hawaii.
Distribution: NEW CALEDONIA: Noumea.
Type locality: NEW CALEDONIA: Noumea.
Habitat: Leaves of croton; leaves of sugar cane.
- Dichaetothrips beelsoni** Moulton, 1929. ♀.
Dichaetothrips beelsoni Moulton, 1929. Indian Forest Rec., (Ent. ser.) (1928)13(6): 289. ♀.
[*Dichaetothrips*] *beelsoni* Moulton; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25: 44.
Dichaetothrips beelsoni Moulton, Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3): 126.
[*Dichaetothrips*] *beelsoni* Moulton; Priesner, 1951. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (12)4: 363.
D.[ichaetothrips] beelsoni Moulton; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 87.
D.[ichaetothrips] beelsoni Moulton; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 147.
Diceratothrips (Dichaetothrips) beelsoni (Moulton); Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish, 1970. Oriental Ins., 4(3): 266, 274. [measurements]
Dichaetothrips beelsoni Moulton; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., 105: 67.
Diceratothrips (Dichaetothrips) beelsoni (Moulton); Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 2: 8, 89.
Location of type: California Academy of Sciences.
Distribution: INDIA: Jhajra, Dehra Dun, (U.P.).
Type locality: INDIA: Jhajra, Dehra Dun.
Habitat: Twigs of *Ficus religiosa* attacked by Scolytidae.
- Dichaetothrips brevicollis** Hood, 1914. ♀.
Dichaetothrips brevicollis Hood, 1914. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 27: 165, Pl. IV, fig. 7. ♀.
Dichaetothrips brevicollis Hood; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(3): 407.
[*Dichaetothrips*] *brevicollis* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 27.
[*Dichaetothrips*] *brevicollis* Hood; Priesner, 1951. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (12)4: 363.
Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.
Distribution: BRITISH GUIANA: Rockstone.
Type locality: BRITISH GUIANA: Rockstone.
Habitat: Unknown.
- Dichaetothrips brevicornis** (Bagnall, 1910). ♀, ♂.
Diceratothrips brevicornis Bagnall, 1910. Fauna Hawaiiensis, 3: 696, 697, Pl. XVIII, figs. 1-3. ♀.
Liothrips nigricornis Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)7: 278, 290, Pl. V, figs. 7-9. ♂.
Liothrips intrepidus Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)7: 279, 290. ♂.
Liothrips thomasseti Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)7: 288, 289. [sex not stated]
[*Liothrips (Ethirothrips)*] *intrepidus* Bagnall; Karny, 1925. Bull. ent. Res., 16(2): 133.
[*Liothrips (Ethirothrips)*] *nigricornis* Bagnall; Karny, 1925. Bull. ent. Res., 16(2): 133.

- [*Liothrips (Ethiorthrips)*] *thomasseti* Bagnall; Karny, 1925. Bull. ent. Res., 16(2): 133.
 [*Diceratothrips*] *brevicornis* Bagnall; Priesner, 1925. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., 1925(1): 26.
Liothrips nigricornis; Bagnall, 1926. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)18: 552. [original a ♀ not a ♂ as noted; ♂ now noted]
Mesothrips setidens Moulton, 1928. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., (1927)7(1): 129, 134. ♀.
Diceratothrips brevicornis Bagnall; Moulton, 1928. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., (1927)7(1): 134.
Cryptothrips niger Moulton & Steinweden, 1933. Bull. Bishop Mus., 114: 165, fig. 1d-f. ♀.
Diceratothrips brevicornis Bagnall; Moulton, 1936. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 9(2): 187.
Ethiorthrips madagascariensis Bagnall, 1936. Rev. Française Ent., 3(3): 222. ♀.
Dichaetothrips niger (Moulton & Steinweden); Moulton 1939. Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus., 15(12): 147.
Dichaetothrips setidens (Moulton); Moulton, 1944. Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus., 17(22): 308. [synonymy]
Dichaetothrips setidens (Moulton); Sakimura & Krauss, 1945. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 12(2): 324. ♂. [short description]
Cryptothrips niger Moulton & Steinweden; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., 31(2): 49.
Diceratothrips brevicornis Bagnall; Zimmerman, 1948. Ins. Hawaii, 2: 446.
Dichaetothrips setidens (Moulton); Zimmerman, 1948. Ins. Hawaii, 2: 447.
 [*Cryptothrips*] *niger* Moulton & Steinweden; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3): 126.
 [*Mesothrips*] *setidens* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3): 130.
 [*Dichaetothrips*] *setidens* (Moulton); Priesner, 1951. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (12)4: 363.
Dichaetothrips setidens (Moulton); Bianchi, 1952. Proc. Hawaiian Ent. Soc., 14(3): 385.
Dichaetothrips setidens (Moulton); Bianchi, 1953. Proc. Hawaiian Ent. Soc., 15(1): 107.
 [*Diceratothrips (Dichaetothrips)*] *brevicornis* Bagnall; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 98.
Dichaetothrips setidens (Moulton); Bianchi, 1965. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., (1964)19(1): 76.
Cryptothrips niger Moulton & Steinweden; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., 105: 66.
Mesothrips setidens Moulton; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., 105: 94.
Diceratothrips brevicornis Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl.11: 79, 80, fig. 26.
Diceratothrips intrepidus (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl.11: 79, 82.
Diceratothrips thomasseti (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl.11: 79, 83, fig. 27. [synonymy]
Dichaetothrips brevicornis (Bagnall); Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 2, 46, fig. 24. ♂, ♀. [discussed; described; synonymy]
 Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London; of *nigricornis*, *intrepidus* and *thomasseti*: British Museum (Natural History), London; of *setidens*: California Academy of Sciences; of *niger*: Bernice P. Bishop Museum; of *madagascariensis*: Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris.
 Distribution: Hawaiian Islands; New Guinea; Society Islands; Fiji; Marquesas Islands; New Caledonia; Samoa; Australia; Micronesia; Seychelles; Rodrigues Island; Madagascar.
 Type locality: HAWAIIAN ISLANDS: Kawailoa gulch, Oahu; of *nigricornis*: SEYCHELLES: Mare aux Cochons, Silhouette; of *intrepidus*: SEYCHELLES: Mare aux Cochons, Silhouette; of *thomasseti*: Rodrigues Island; of *setidens*: HAWAIIAN ISLANDS: Manoa Valley, Oahu; of *niger*: SOCIETY ISLANDS: Hatutu [Hatutaa]; of *madagascariensis*: MADAGASCAR: Ivondro.

Habitat: Cotton; under bark of *Waltheria americana*; under bark of *Osteomeles*; *Casuarina* species dead branches; *Psidium guajava* dried fruit; *Aleurites*; *Blechnum*; *Pteralyxia*; *Ricinus*; dead wood; tobacco.

“*Dichaetothrips*” *burroughsi* Girault, 1929.

Dichaetothrips burroughsi Girault, 1929. North American Hymenoptera Mymaridae, p.29. [sex not stated]

D.[ichaetothrips] burroughsi Girault; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 64.

Dichaetothrips burroughsi Girault; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.), (Zool.)7: 171.

Dichaetothrips burroughsi Girault; Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27:45. [does not belong to *Dichaetothrips* but a member of *Teuchothrips* complex]

Location of type: Queensland Museum. Brisbane.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Boonah, Queensland.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Boonah.

Habitat: Leaf-galls.

Dichaetothrips claripennis Moulton = *Scotothrips claripennis* (Moulton).

Dichaetothrips fungivorus Priesner, 1939. ♀, ♂.

Dichaetothrips fungivorus Priesner, 1939. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 33(1): 52. ♀, ♂.

[*Dichaetothrips*] *fungivorus*; Priesner, 1951. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (12)4: 364.

Dichaetothrips fungivorus; Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 880. ♀.

Diceratothrips fungivorus (Priesner); Pitkin & Mound, 1973. Bull. Inst. fond. Afrique noire, (A)35(2): 436.

Location of type: Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale, Tervuren.

Distribution: ZAÏRE: Rutshuru; CAMEROONS: Mounts Bamboutos.

Type locality: CONGO BELGE: Rutshuru.

Habitat: From a colony of *Afrotachardina* on *Anona*.

Dichaetothrips gigas (Karny, 1913). *comb. nov.* ♀, ♂.

Liothrips gigas Karny, 1913. Arch. Naturgesch., (A)79(1): 133. ♀.

Liothrips gigas; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 2(1): 41, fig. 17. ♀, ♂. [described]

Ethirothrips gigas (Karny); Priesner, 1928. Zool. Jahrb. Abt. Syst., 56: 66.

Ethirothrips gigas (Karny); Mamet, 1967. Mauritius Inst. Bull., 6(2): 67.

Location of type: Berlin Museum.

Distribution: NEW BRITAIN: Ralum; JAVA: Halte Dawoean; PHILIPPINES: N. Palawan, Binaluan; MAURITIUS.

Type locality: NEU-BRITANNIEN: Ralum.

Habitat: *Hevea*.

Dichaetothrips gloveri (Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1939). ♀.

Neosmerinthothrips gloveri Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1939. Rec. Indian Mus., 41(1): 31. ♀.

[*Neosmerinthothrips*] *gloveri*; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25: 48.

Dichaetothrips gloveri (Ramakrishna & Margabandhu); Shumsher Singh, 1949. Rec. Indian Mus., 45(2-3): 204, fig. 1b. ♀. [redescribed from type]

[*Nesothrips*] *gloveri* (Ramakrishna & Margabandhu); Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 102.

Nesothrips gloveri (Ramakrishna & Margabandhu); Ananthakrishnan, 1968. Ann. Soc. ent. France, (N.S.)4(4): 971, fig. 3a.

N.[esothrips] gloveri (Ramakrishna & Margabandhu); Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 147.

Dichaetothrips gloveri (Ramakrishna & Margabandhu); Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 114, 134, fig. 8. [short description of lectotype]

Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: INDIA: Namkum, Ranchi.

Type locality: INDIA: Namkum, Ranchi.

Habitat: *Zizyphus jujuba*.

Dichaetothrips indicus Ananthakrishnan = *Dichaetothrips usitatus* (Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish).

Dichaetothrips indicus (Bagnall, 1921) **comb. nov.** ♀, ♂.

Mesothrips indicus Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)7: 365. ♀, ♂.

M.[esothrips] indicus Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 30: 869.

Mesothrips indicus Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser., 10(7): 307.

"*Mesothrips*" *indicus* Bagnall; Priesner, 1929. Treubia, 10(4): 461.

[*Mesothrips*] *indicus* Bagnall; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25: 49.

Percipiothrips indicus (Bagnall); Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 72, fig. 10.
♀. [described]

Diceratothrips indicus (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 79, 82.

Percipiothrips indicus (Bagnall); Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 71, fig. 10 (8).

D.[iceratothrips] indicus (Bagnall); Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 147

Diceratothrips (*D.[iceratothrips]*) *indicus* (Bagnall); Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish, 1970. Oriental Ins., 4(3): 266, 274. [additional measurements]

Diceratothrips (*Dichaetothrips*) *indicus* (Bagnall); Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit. Madras, 2: 8, 89, 90.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: INDIA: Dehra Dun.

Type locality: INDIA: Thajbra, W. Dehra Dun, at the base of W. Himalayas.

Habitat: Bark of a half-dead "sal".

Liothrips intrepidus Bagnall = *Dichaetothrips brevicornis* (Bagnall).

Ethirothrips madagascariensis Bagnall = *Dichaetothrips brevicornis* (Bagnall).

Dichaetothrips mameti Priesner, 1951. ♀.

Dichaetothrips mameti Priesner, 1951. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (12)4: 361, 363. ♀.

Dichaetothrips mameti Priesner; Mamet, 1967. Mauritius Inst. Bull., 6(2): 68.

[*Dichaetothrips mameti* Priesner; Ananthakrishnan, 1968 = *Dichaetothrips uredinis* (Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish)].

[*Dichaetothrips mameti* Priesner; Ananthakrishnan, 1969 = *Dichaetothrips uredinis* (Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish)].

Location of type: Unknown to the writer.

Distribution: MAURITIUS: De Pouce Mt.

Type locality: MAURITIUS: De Pouce Mt.

Habitat: Leaves of indigenous bush.

Dichaetothrips mandiocae Moulton = *Gastrothrips mandiocae* (Moulton).

Dichaetothrips neivai Hood, 1940. ♀, ♂.

Dichaetothrips neivai Hood, 1940. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **11**(1-2): 576. ♀, ♂.

[*Dichaetothrips*] *neivai* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1): 27.

[*Dichaetothrips*] *neivai* Hood; Priesner, 1951. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (12)**4**: 364.

D.[iceratothrips] (*Dich. [aetothrips]*) *neivai* (Hood); Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 97.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: Cuba.

Type locality: CUBA: El Retiro, Pinar del Rio (foot of Sierra Rangel).

Habitat: Dead branches.

Cryptothrips niger Moulton & Steinweden = *Dichaetothrips brevicornis* (Bagnall).

Dichaetothrips niger (Schmutz, 1913) **comb. nov.** ♀, ♂.

Ischyrothrips niger Schmutz, 1913. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)**122**(7): 1074, **1080**. ♀, ♂.

L.[iothrips] *niger* (Schmutz); Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., **30**: 867.

I.[schyrothrips] *niger* Schmutz; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., **30**: 869.

I.[schyrothrips] *niger* Schmutz; Priesner, 1929. Treubia, **10**(4): 462. [referred to *Ethirothrips*]

[*Ischyrothrips*] *niger* Schmutz; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., **25**: 51.

Ethirothrips niger (Schmutz); Priesner, 1951. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (12)**4**: 359. ♀, ♂. [described from types]

Ethirothrips niger (Schmutz); Ananthakrishnan, 1967. Oriental Ins., **1**(1-2): 135. [few measurements]

E.[thirothrips] *niger* (Schmutz); Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 147.

Diceratothrips (Dichaetothrips) niger (Schmutz); Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish, 1970. Oriental Ins., **4**(3): 266, **271**, fig. 2A. ♀, ♂. [described]

Diceratothrips niger (Schmutz); Jagadish & Ananthakrishnan, 1972. Zool. Anz., **188**(5-6): 430, **433**. larva II. [described]

Diceratothrips (Dichaetothrips) niger (Schmutz); Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, **2**: 8, **88**, **90**.

Location of type: K.K. Naturhistorischen Hofmuseum, Wien.

Distribution: SRI LANKA: Peradeniya; INDIA: Adichanalloor, near Quilon; Thenmalai, Kerala.

Type locality: CEYLON: Peradenya.

Habitat: Damaged small tree; under a fallen tree; Areca sheaths; dry teak branches.

Liothrips nigricornis Bagnall = *Dichaetothrips brevicornis* (Bagnall).

Dichaetothrips penicillatus Priesner = *Isopterothrips tenuipennis* Bagnall.

Mesothrips setidens Moulton = *Dichaetothrips brevicornis* (Bagnall).

Liothrips thomasseti Bagnall = *Dichaetothrips brevicornis* (Bagnall).

Dichaetothrips uredinis (Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish, 1970) **comb. nov.** ♀, ♂.

Dichaetothrips mameti Priesner; Ananthakrishnan, 1968. Oriental Ins., **2**(1): 54.

D.[ichaetothrips] *mameti* Priesner; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 147.

Diceratothrips (Dichaetothrips) uredinis Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish, 1970. Oriental Ins., **4**(3): 266, **269**, fig. 2B. ♀, ♂.

Diceratothrips (Dichaetothrips) uredinis Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish; Ananthakrishnan, 1973.
 Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 2: 9, 89, 90.
 Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.
 Distribution: INDIA: Ooty, (7 000').
 Type locality: INDIA: Ooty.
 Habitat: Decaying twigs.

Dichaetothrips usitatus (Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish, 1970). ♀, ♂.

Dichaetothrips indicus Ananthakrishnan, 1961. Zool. Anz., 167(7-8): 270, fig. 5. ♀.
D.[ichaetothrips] indicus; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 87.
Dichaetothrips indicus; Ananthakrishnan, 1968. Current Sci., 37(20): 577-578. [allomorphic growth pattern]
D.[ichaetothrips] indicus; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 147.
Diceratothrips (Dichaetothrips) usitatus Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish, 1970. Oriental Ins., 4(3): 266, 273. ♀, ♂. [described; new name for *Dichaetothrips indicus* Ananthakrishnan]
Diceratothrips (Dichaetothrips) indicus Ananthakrishnan; Jagadish & Ananthakrishnan, 1972. Zool. Anz., 188(5-6): 430.
Diceratothrips (Dichaetothrips) usitatus Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish; Jagadish & Ananthakrishnan, 1972. Zool. Anz., 188(5-6): 433, fig. 4. larva II. [described]
Diceratothrips (Dichaetothrips) usitatus Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit. Madras, 2: 9, 88, 90, fig. G.
Dichaetothrips usitatus (Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish); Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 134.

Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.
 Distribution: INDIA: Madras; Burliar (Nilgiris); Tirupathi.
 Type locality: INDIA: Madras.
 Habitat: Dry twigs of *Thevetia neruifolia*; *Sesbania* sp. twigs; *Nerium* twigs; coconut sheath; decaying twigs; *Clematis* twigs; dry twigs.

Dichaetothrips williamsi Karny, 1920.

Dichaetothrips williamsi Karny, 1920. Ent. Mitt., 9(4-6): 92, fig. 5. [sex not stated]
Dichaetothrips williamsi Karny; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923) 168: 67.
 [*Dichaetothrips*] *williamsi* Karny; Priesner, 1951. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (12)4: 363.
D.[iceratothrips] (Dich.[aetothrips]) williamsi (Karny); Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 98.

Location of type: Deutsche Entomologische Museum, Berlin-Dahlem.
 Distribution: Guatemala.
 Type locality: Guatemala.
 Habitat: Unknown.

Dichaetothrips xosa Jacot-Guillarmod, 1939. ♀.

Dichaetothrips xosa Jacot-Guillarmod, 1939. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 2: 43, figs. 5, 6. ♀.
 [*Dichaetothrips*] *xosa* Jacot-Guillarmod; Priesner, 1951. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (12)4: 364.
 [*Dichaetothrips*] *xosa* Jacot-Guillarmod; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2): 348.

Location of type: Jacot-Guillarmod collection, Grahamstown.
 Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Fort Beaufort, Cape Province.
 Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: "Manor House", Fort Beaufort, Cape Province.

Habitat: In dry pods of *Cassia laevigata*.

Dichaetothrips spec.

Dichaetothrips sp., Priesner, 1951. Parc Nat. Albert, I. Miss. de Witte 1933-35, fasc.77(1): 5.
Distribution: CONGO BELGE: Gitebe (volc. Nyamuragira).

Genus **DINOTHRIPS** Bagnall, 1908.

Dinothrips Bagnall, 1908. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Northumb. Newc.-Tyne, (N.S.)3(1): 187, **190**.

[Type: *Dinothrips sumatrensis* Bagnall.]

Dinothrips; Bagnall, 1909. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Northumb. Newc.-Tyne, (N.S.)3(2): 536.

Dinothrips; Bagnall, 1911. Ier Congr. intern. Ent. Bruxelles 1910, p. 286.

Dinothrips Bagnall; Schmutz, 1913. Sitzungsb. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)122(7): 1025, 1026.

Dinothrips; Bagnall, 1915. Sarawak Mus. Journ., 2(6): 270.

Dinothrips Bagnall; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4): 229, 257, **282**. [Key to known ♂♂]

Dinothrips Bagnall, Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., **30**: 870.

Dinothrips Bagnall; Priesner, 1926. Treubia, 8(suppl.): 72, 248. [described; key to larva II]

Dinothrips Bagnall; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 3: 478.

Dinothrips Bagnall, Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser., **10**(7): 274, 310.

Dinothrips Bagnall, Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., **25**: 50.

Ischyrothrips Schmutz; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., **25**: 51. *Partim*.

Dinothrips Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**: 105, 127.

Dinothrips Bagnall; Priesner, 1959. Idea, **12**(2-4): 52, 58. [notes on known species; key to males]

Dinothrips Bagnall; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **1960**(13): 288. [Placed in Idolothripina, *Elaphrothrips*-group]

Dinothrips Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., **25**: 17, 24, **88**. [Indian species]

Dinothrips Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl.11: 84.

Dinothrips Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 58, 66, **148**.

Dinothrips Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1971. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., **67**(3): 488, 490.

Dinothrips Bagnall; Jagadish & Ananthakrishnan, 1972. Occ. Pap. Ent. Res. Unit Loyola Coll. Madras, **1**: 17. [significance of larvae II taxonomically]

Dinothrips Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, **2**: 17, **91**. [Described]

Type-species: *Dinothrips sumatrensis* Bagnall, (Sumatra); designated and monobasic.

Dinothrips affinis Bagnall = *Dinothrips sumatrensis* Bagnall.

Dinothrips anodon Karny = *Dinothrips sumatrensis* Bagnall.

Dinothrips celebensis Bagnall = *Dinothrips sumatrensis* Bagnall.

Dinothrips fulmeki Priesner, 1959. ♀, ♂.

Dinothrips fulmeki Priesner, 1959. Idea, **12**(2-4): 55, 59, fig. 1. ♂, ♀.

Location of type: Unknown to the writer.

Distribution: SUMATRA: Rimboen; Medan; Medan, Belawan; Wai Lima; Soengei Bahasa; MALAYA: Bentong; SARAWAK: Tutu River.

Type locality: SUMATRA: Rimboen.

Habitat: Under bark; under bark of *Hevea brasiliensis*; on bark of a fallen *Hevea* trunk; under bark of cut down tree.

Dinothrips furcifer Schmutz = *Dinothrips sumatrensis* Bagnall.

Dinothrips gardneri Moulton, 1929. ♀, ♂.

Dinothrips gardneri Moulton, 1929. Indian Forest Rec., (Ent. Ser.) (1928)13(6): 290. ♂, ♀.

[*Dinothrips*] *gardneri* Moulton; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25: 51.

Dinothrips gardneri Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3): 126.

[*Dinothrips*] *gardneri* Moulton; Priesner, 1959. Idea, 12(2-4): 53, 58. ♂. [short descriptive note]

D.[inothrips] *gardneri* Moulton; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 88.

D.[inothrips] *gardneri* Moulton; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 149.

Dinothrips gardneri Moulton; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., 105: 67.

Location of type: California Academy of Sciences, San Francisco.

Distribution: INDIA: Golatappar, Dehra Dun.

Type locality: INDIA: Golatappar, Dehra Dun.

Habitat: Logs of *Shorea robusta* attacked by Scolytidae (*Sphaerotrypes*).

Dinothrips jacobsoni Karny, 1921. ♂.

Dinothrips jacobsoni Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4): 283, fig. 7a. ♂.

Dinothrips jacobsoni Karny; Bagnall, 1934. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)13: 487.

Dinothrips jacobsoni Karny; Moulton, 1947. Pan-Pacific Ent., 23(4): 180.

[*Dinothrips*] *jacobsoni* Karny; Priesner, 1959. Idea, 12(2-4): 53, 54, 58. ♂. [appears to be weak specimens of *sumatrensis*]

D.[inothrips] *jacobsoni* Karny; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 88, fig. 13I-K.

D.[inothrips] *jacobsoni* Karny; Ananthakrishnan, 1967. Bull. Nat. Inst. Sci. India, 34: 372. [variation indicates that it is only a variant of *D. sumatrensis*]

Dinothrips jacobsoni Karny; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 116. [possibly gynacoid of *Dinothrips sumatrensis*]

Location of type: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution: JAVA: Semarang; CELEBES; PHILIPPINE ISLANDS: San Jose, Mindoro.

Type locality: JAVA: Semarang.

Habitat: Under bark; bark of a fallen tree.

Dinothrips juglandis Moulton, 1933. ♀, ♂.

Dinothrips juglandis Moulton, 1933. Indian Forest Rec., 19(1): 6. ♂, ♀.

[*Dinothrips*] *juglandis* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3): 126.

[*Dinothrips*] *juglandis* Moulton; Priesner, 1959. Idea, 12(2-4): 52, 58. ♂. [short descriptive note]

D.[inothrips] *juglandis* Moulton; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 88, 90, fig. 13D, H, N.

D.[inothrips] *juglandis* Moulton; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 149.

Dinothrips juglandis Moulton; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., 105: 67.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: INDIA: Lopchu, Darjeeling Division, Bengal.

Type locality: INDIA: Lopchu, Darjeeling Division, Bengal.

Habitat: Under bark of *Juglans regia*.

Dinothrips kemneri Karny, 1923. ♀, ♂.*Dinothrips kemneri* Karny, 1923. Treubia, 3(3-4): 294, fig. 50a. ♀, ♂.[*Dinothrips*] *kemneri* Karny; Priesner, 1959. Idea, 12(2-4): 54, 59. ♂.

Location of type: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution: INDONESIA: Bogor, Java.

Type locality: JAVA: Buitenzorg.

Habitat: Under *Albizia* bark.**Dinothrips malloti** Moulton, 1933. ♂.*Dinothrips malloti* Moulton, 1933. India Forest Rec., 19(1): 6. ♂.[*Dinothrips*] *malloti* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3): 126.[*Dinothrips*] *malloti* Moulton; Priesner, 1959. Idea, 12(2-4): 52, 58.*D.[inothrips]* *malloti* Moulton; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 88, 90, fig. 13L-M.*D.[inothrips]* *malloti* Moulton; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 149.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: INDIA: Lachiwala, Dehra Dun, United Provinces.

Type locality: INDIA: Lachiwala, Dehra Dun, United Provinces.

Habitat: Log of *Mallotus philippinensis*.**Dinothrips monodon** Karny, 1920. ♂.*Dinothrips monodon* Karny, 1920. Philippine Journ. Sci., 17(2): 204, fig. 2. ♂.*D.[inothrips]* *monodon*; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4): 282.*Dinothrips monodon* Karny; Moulton, 1947. Pan-Pacific Ent., 23(4): 180.[*Dinothrips*] *monodon* Karny; Priesner, 1959. Idea, 12(2-4): 54, 58. ♂.

Location of type: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution: PHILIPPINE ISLANDS: Butuan, Mindanao; San Jose, Mindoro.

Type locality: PHILIPPINE ISLANDS: Butuan, Mindanao.

Habitat: Bark of a fallen tree.

Dinothrips sumatrensis Bagnall, 1908. ♀, ♂.*Dinothrips sumatrensis* Bagnall, 1908. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Northumb. Newc.-Tyne, (N.S.)3 (1): 191, Pl. VI, fig. 7. ♂, ♀.*Dinothrips sumatrensis* Bagnall; Buffa, 1909. Redia, 5(2): 158, 159, 160, 161, 165, Pl. VIII, figs. 3-6.*Dinothrips sumatrensis*; Bagnall, 1909. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Northumb. Newc.-Tyne, (N.S.)3 (2): 536.*Dinothrips sumatrensis* Bagnall; Karny, 1913. Arch. Naturgesch., (A)79(1): 136.*Dinothrips furcifer* Schmutz, 1913. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)122(7): 1026, Pl. II, fig. 8. ♂.*Ischyrothrips spinosus* Schmutz, 1913. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)122(7): 1074, 1078. Pl. VI, fig. 27. ♀.*Dinothrips affinis* Bagnall, 1915. Sarawak Mus. Journ., 2(6): 270. [sex not stated]*Dinothrips sumatrensis*; Bagnall, 1915. Sarawak Mus. Journ., 2(6): 270. [discussed]*Dinothrips sumatrensis* Bagnall; Karny, 1920. Ent. Mitt., 9(7-9): 106, figs. 9-11.*Dinothrips sumatrensis* Bagnall; Karny, 1920. Philippine Journ. Sci., 17(2): 203, fig. 1. ♀, ♂. [described]*D.[inothrips]* *affinis* Bagnall; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4): 282. ♂.*Dinothrips sumatrensis* Bagnall; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4): 282, figs. 7b-c. ♂.*Dinothrips sumatrensis* Bagnall; Karny, 1922. Treubia, 3(1): 110.

- Dinothrips sumatrensis* Bagnall; Karny, 1922. Journ. Siam Soc., 16(2): 151.
- Dinothrips sumatrensis* Bagnall; Karny, 1923. Treubia, 3(3-4): 293, Pl. XX, fig. 2; textfig. 49. [discussed; larvae noted]
- Dinothrips anodon* Karny, 1923. Treubia, 3(3-4): 295, fig. 50b. ♀, ♂.
- "*Ischyrothrips*" *spinus* Schmutz; Karny, 1924. Ark. Zool., 17A(2): 35. [syn.: *Odontothrips spinosa* Schmutz in litt.]
- G.[igantothrips] spinosus* (Schmutz); Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 30: 870.
- D.[inothrips] sumatrensis* Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 30: 870.
- D.[inothrips] furcifer* Schmutz; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 30: 870.
- Dinothrips sumatrensis* Bagnall; Karny, 1926. Treubia, 8(3-4): 315.
- Dinothrips anodon*; Karny, 1926. Treubia, 8(3-4): 315.
- Dinothrips anodon* Karny; Priesner, 1926. Treubia, 8(suppl.): 72, Pl. VI, fig. 19. larva II. [described]
- Dinothrips sumatrensis* Bagnall; Priesner, 1926. Treubia, 8(suppl.): 72, 74, Pl. VI, fig. 20. larva II, pupa II. [described]
- Dinothrips sumatrensis* Bagnall; Karny, 1926. Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser., 9(6): 239, Pl. XXIII, figs. 2, 3.
- Dinothrips sumatrensis* Bagnall; Reijne, 1926. Onderzoek. Monddeel. Thysanoptera, p. 10, Pl. II, figs. 20-23, 28-32, 40-41; Pl. III, figs. 63, 64; Pl. IV, figs. 67-79; Pl. V, fig. 88. [study of mouth-parts]
- Dinothrips sumatrensis* Bagnall; Reyne, 1927. Zool. Jahrb. Abt. Anatom., 49: 401, Pl. 4, figs. 20, 23, 28-32, 40, 41; Pl. 5, figs. 63, 64; Pl. 6, figs. 67-79; Pl. 7, fig. 88. [study of the mouth-parts]
- Dinothrips sumatrensis* Bagnall; Priesner, 1928. Zool. Jahrb. Abt. Syst., 56: 66.
- Dinothrips sumatrensis* Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser., 10(7): 310.
- Dinothrips sumatrensis* Bagnall; Priesner, 1929. Treubia, 10(4): 462. [*Ischyrothrips spinosus* Schmutz a typical ♀]
- Dinothrips sumatrensis* Bagnall; Moulton, 1929. Rec. Indian Mus., 31(2): 100.
- Dinothrips sumatrensis* Bagnall; Priesner, 1929. Treubia, 11(2): 208.
- Dinothrips sumatrensis* Bagnall; Moulton, 1933. India Forest Recs., 19(1): 1.
- Dinothrips celebensis* Bagnall, 1934. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)13: 485, fig. 1. ♂.
- Dinothrips sumatrensis*; Bagnall, 1934. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)13: 485.
- Dinothrips sumatrensis* Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1934. Indian Forest Rec., (Ent. Ser.)20(4): 6, Pl. I, fig. 5.
- [*Dinothrips*] *sumatrensis* Bagnall; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25: 51.
- [*Ischyrothrips*] *spinus* Schmutz; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25: 51.
- Dinothrips sumatrensis* Bagnall; Moulton, 1947. Pan-Pacific Ent., 23(4): 180.
- Dinothrips sumatrensis* Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1951. Current Sci., 20: 163, 1 fig. ♀ pupa. [described]
- [*Dinothrips*] *affinis* Bagnall; Priesner, 1959. Idea, 12(2-4): 52, 53.
- [*Dinothrips*] *celebensis* Bagnall; Priesner, 1959. Idea, 12(2-4): 52, 53, 59. ♂. [short note]
- [*Dinothrips*] *sumatrensis* Bagnall; Priesner, 1959. Idea, 12(2-4): 52, 54, 59. ♂. [short note]
- D.[inothrips] anodon* Karny; Priesner, 1959. Idea, 12(2-4): 54, 59. [a synonym of *D. Sumatrensis*]
- Dinothrips sumatrensis* Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 88, figs. 13A-C, E-G, O-R. [discussed and measurements]
- Dinothrips sumatrensis* Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1965. Bull. Ent. Madras, 6: 57, 59.

- Dinothrips sumatrensis* Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1967. Bull. Nat. Inst. Sci. India, **34**: 371, 372.
- D.[inothrips] celebensis* Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1967. Bull. Nat. Inst. Sci. India, **34**: 372.
- Dinothrips sumatrensis* Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1967. Indian Journ. Ent., **29**(1): 61. [allomorphic growth]
- Dinothrips sumatrensis* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. **11**: 84. [synonymy]
- D.[inothrips] celebensis* Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 116.
- D.[inothrips] sumatrensis* Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 110, 116, 149.
- Dinothrips sumatrensis* Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1971. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., **67**(3): 482, 492, 495, fig. 2C-D, tables 1, 2. [allomorphy discussed]
- Dinothrips sumatrensis* Bagnall; Mound, 1971. Bull. ent. Res., **60**: 547. [feeding apparatus]
- Dinothrips sumatrensis* Bagnall; Jagadish & Ananthakrishnan, 1972. Zool. Anz., **188**(5-6): 430, 437. larva II.
- Dinothrips sumatrensis* Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, **2**: 9, **91**, figs. 30, 31, 50(2); Pl. XIII, fig. H. ♀, ♂. [described]
- Dinothrips sumatrensis* Bagnall; Mound, 1974. Insects of Australia Suppl., p. 58, fig. 21B. [maxillary stylet]
- Dinothrips sumatrensis* Bagnall; zur Strassen, 1975. Ent. Basiliensia, **1**: 69.
- Location of type: Amsterdam Museum; of *furcifer*: k.k. Naturhistorischen Hofmuseum, Wien; of *spinusosus*: k.k. Naturhistorischen Hofmuseum, Wien; of *affinis*: British Museum (Natural History), London; of *anodon*: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main; of *celebensis*: Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris.
- Distribution: Sumatra; Java; Nias Island; Mentawai Island; Penang; Sarawak; Malaya; Burma; New Guinea; Tonkin, China; Sri Lanka; Philippine Islands; Siam; Buru; India; Celebes; Assam; Bhutan.
- Type locality: Sumatra; of *furcifer*: CEYLON: Peradenya; of *spinusosus*: Ceylon; of *affinis*: W. SARAWAK: Mt Matang; of *anodon*: JAVA: Buitenzorg; of *celebensis*: Celebes.
- Habitat: fallen branch; fallen tree; dead bark; under bark; *Citrus*; under bark of *Albizzia*; under bark of a wooden post; compost; under bark of freshly felled tree; sandal; dry twigs of *Sesbania*; *Citrus* borer holes; under logs of wood; dry twigs.

Dinothrips spec.

?*Dinothrips* spec., Priesner, 1926. Treubia, 8(suppl.): 72, 75. larva II. [described]

Distribution: JAVA: Depok.

Habitat: bark of an uprooted forest tree.

Dinothrips spec.

Dinothrips ? spec., Priesner, 1928. Zool. Jahrb. Abt. Syst., **56**: 60, fig. 8. larva II. [described]

Distribution: BORNEO: Lebang Hara.

Habitat: Unknown.

Genus DIOPSOTHRIPS Hood, 1934.

Diopsothrips Hood, 1934. Journ. New York ent. Soc., (1933)**41**(4): 422. [Type: *Diopsothrips flavus* Hood]

Diopsothrips Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 28.

Diopsothrips Hood; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 93, 94, 127.

Diopsothrips Hood; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-maturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 286. [placed in Cryptothripina]

Diopsothrips Hood; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4): 384, 513. [described; near *Allothrips*]

Type-species: *Diopsothrips flavus* Hood, (Panamá); designated from two species.

Diopsothrips brunneus Hood, 1934. ♀.

Diopsothrips brunneus Hood, 1934. Journ. New York ent. Soc., (1933)41(4): 424. ♀.

[*Diopsothrips*] *brunneus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 28.

[*Polyphemothrips*] *brunneus* (Hood); Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 78.

Location of type: Hood collection U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: PANAMÁ: Barro Colorado Island, Canal Zone.

Type locality: PANAMÁ: Barro Colorado Island, Canal Zone.

Habitat: Dead branches.

Diopsothrips flavus Hood, 1934. ♀, ♂.

Diopsothrips flavus Hood, 1934. Journ. New York ent. Soc., (1933)41(4): 423. ♀, ♂.

[*Diopsothrips*] *flavus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 28.

[*Polyphemothrips*] *flavus* (Hood); Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 78.

Location of type: Hood collection U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: PANAMÁ: Barro Colorado Island, Canal Zone; Frijoles, Canal Zone.

Type locality: PANAMÁ: Barro Colorado Island, Canal Zone.

Habitat: Dead branches; dead *Panicum maximum*.

Diopsothrips louisianae Hood, 1936. ♀.

Diopsothrips louisianae Hood, 1936. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 44: 98. ♀.

[*Diopsothrips*] *louisianae* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 28.

[*Polyphemothrips*] *louisianae* (Hood); Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 78.

Diopsothrips louisianae Hood; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4): 514, fig. 289. ♀. [described]

Location of type: Hood collection U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Louisiana; Texas.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Tallulah, Louisiana.

Habitat: "Humus"; dead branches.

Genus **DIPLACOTHRIPS** Hood, 1937.

Diplacothrips Hood, 1937. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 7(4): 506. [Type: *Diplacothrips borgmeieri* Hood]

Diplacothrips Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 28.

Diplacothrips Hood; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 106, 107, 127.

Diplacothrips Hood; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 286. [placed in Dicerathripina]

Type-species: *Diplacothrips borgmeieri* Hood, (Peru); designated and monobasic.

Diplacothrips borgmeieri Hood, 1937. ♀.

Diplacothrips borgmeieri Hood, 1937. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 7(4): 507, fig. 5a-b. ♀.

[*Diplacothrips*] *borgmeieri* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 28.

[*Diceratothrips* (*Dichaetothrips*)] *borgmeieri* (Hood); Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 97.

Location of type: Hood collection U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: PERU: Rioja, Departamento de San Martin.

Type locality: PERU: Rioja, Departamento de San Martin.

Habitat: Dead branches and leaves in jungle.

***Diplacothrips piceus* Hood, 1952. ♀, ♂.**

Diplacothrips piceus Hood, 1952. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 65: 161. ♀, ♂.

Diplacothrips piceus Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 76(3): 304.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Belém, Pará.

Type locality: BRAZIL: Belém, Pará.

Habitat: Dead branches.

Genus **DIPLOCHELAEOTHRIPS** Moulton, 1944.

Diplochelaethrips Moulton, 1944. Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus., 17(22): 284. [Type: *D. mikrommatos* Moulton]

Diplochelaethrips Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3): 126.

Diplochelaethrips Moulton; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 88, 95, 127.

Type-species: *Diplochelaethrips mikrommatos* Moulton, (Fiji); designated and monobasic.

***Diplochelaethrips mikrommatos* Moulton, 1944. ♀, ♂.**

Diplochelaethrips mikrommatos Moulton, 1944. Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus., 17(22): 284, figs. a-d. ♂, ♀.

Diplochelaethrips mikrommatos Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3): 126.

Diplochelaethrips mikrommatos Moulton; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci. 105: 68.

Location of type: Bernice P. Bishop Museum, Honolulu, Hawaii.

Distribution: FIJI: Viti Levu.

Type locality: FIJI: Viti Levu.

Habitat: Unknown.

Genus *Dracothrips* Bagnall = **MECYNOTHRIPS** Bagnall.

Genus **EIDOTHRIPS** Bagnall, 1918.

Eidothrips Bagnall, 1918. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)1: 219. [Type: *Eidothrips alluaudi* Bagnall]

Eidothrips Bagnall; Karny, 1919. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., (1918)14: 115.

Eidothrips Bagnall; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4): 230, 259.

Eidothrips Bagnall; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 3: 478.

Eidothrips Bagnall; Moulton, 1930. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)5: 414. [may be a synonym of *Bactrothrips*]

Eidothrips Bagnall; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria nat. Sci., (2)3: 53.

Eidothrips Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 66, 128.

Eidothrips Bagnall; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2): 349.

Eidothrips Bagnall; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klass. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 287. [placed in Megathripina]

Eidothrips Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 85.

Eidothrips Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 90. [short note]

Type-species: *Eidothrips alluaudi* Bagnall, (Uganda); designated and monobasic.

Eidothrips alluaudi Bagnall, 1918. ♀, ♂.

Eidothrips alluaudi Bagnall, 1918. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)1: 219. ♂, ♀.

Eidothrips alluaudi Bagnall; Karny, 1919. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., (1918)14: 115.

Eidothrips alluaudi Bagnall; Moulton, 1930. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)5: 416.

Eidothrips alluaudi Bagnall; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria nat. Hist., (2)3: 53.

[*Eidothrips*] *alluaudi* Bagnall; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2): 349.

Eidothrips alluaudi Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 90. [short note]

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History). London.

Distribution: KENYA: Kijabe, Kikuyu Escarpment; SOUTH AFRICA: Eshowe, Zululand.

Type locality: UGANDA: Kijabé, situated on the Uganda Railway in the forest of Kikuyu escarpment. [Note this locality is in Kenya and not in Uganda]

Habitat: Unknown.

Genus *Elaphoxothrips* Bagnall = **ELAPHROTHRIPS** Buffa.

Genus *Elaphridia* Ananthakrishnan = **ELAPHROTHRIPS** Buffa.

Genus *Elaphridothrips* Priesner = **ELAPHROTHRIPS** Buffa.

Genus **ELAPHROTHRIPS** Buffa, 1909.

(*Phys.[apus]* *Thrips Schottii*) Heeger, 1852. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, 8: 139. [very distinct genus not described]

Idolothrips Haliday; Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., p. 265. *Partim*.

Idolothrips Haliday; Hinds, 1902. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 26: 188, 206. [described; North American species monographed]

Idolothrips Haliday; Bagnall, 1908. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Northumb. Newc.-Tyne, (N.S.)3(1): 207, 210.

Idolothrips Haliday; Hood, 1908. Bull. Illinois St. Lab. nat. Hist., 8(2): 377.

Idolothrips Haliday; Hood, 1908. Ann. ent. Soc. America, 1(4): 285.

Elaphrothrips Buffa, 1909. Redia, 5(2): 162.

Dicaiothrips Buffa, 1909. Redia, 5(2): 169.

Dicaiothrips Buffa; Bagnall, 1909. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Northumb. Newc.-Tyne, (N.S.)3(2): 525.

Idolothrips Haliday; Trybom, 1910. Sjöstedt Wiss. Erg. Schwed. Zool. Exp. Kilimandj. Meru 1905-6, 3(16): 11, 15. [Discussed]

Dicaiothrips Buffa; Bagnall, 1910. Journ. Linn. Soc. London, (Zool.) 30: 370. [Key to Neotropical species; type: *Idolothrips Schötti* (Heeger) Uzel]

- Idolothrips* Haliday; Bagnall, 1910. Journ. Linn. Soc. London, (Zool.) **30**: 380. *Partim*. [*Elaphrothrips* as synonym]
- Idolothrips* Haliday; Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dep. Agr. Bur. Ent., **21**: 13, 20, 33. [key and catalogue North American species]
- Dicaiothrips* Buffa; Karny, 1912. Ent. Rundschau, **29**(23): 151. [Type: *Dicaiothrips schottii* Buffa not *Idolothrips schottii* (Heeger) as stated by Bagnall]
- Dicaiothrips* Buffa; Schmutz, 1913. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)**122**(7): 1026, **1063**. [key to Ceylon species]
- Elaphrothrips* Buffa; Bagnall, 1916. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)**17**: 404.
- Klinothrips* Bagnall, 1918. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)**1**: 217. [Type: *Klinothrips femoralis* Bagnall]
- Dicaiothrips* Buffa; Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)**7**: 280.
- Dicaiothrips* Buffa; Karny, 1921. Treubia, **1**(4): 229, 258.
- Elaphrothrips* Buffa; Karny, 1921. Treubia, **1**(4): 229, 258.
- Klinothrips* Bagnall; Karny, 1921. Treubia, **1**(4): 230, 258.
- Dicaiothrips* Bagnall (nec Buffa); Priesner, 1921. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., **1921**(3): 219.
- Gigantothrips* Zimmermann; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)**168**: 23, 71. *Partim*.
- Klinothrips* Bagnall; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)**168**: 23.
- Dicaiothrips* Buffa; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)**168**: 23, 71. [Key and catalogue of North American species]
- Elaphrothrips* Buffa; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)**168**: 23, 73. [Catalogue of North American species]
- Dicaiothrips* Buffa; Faure, 1925. S. African Journ. nat. Hist., **5**: 162.
- Dicaiothrips* Buffa; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., **30**: 870.
- Dicaiothrips* Buffa; Priesner, 1926. Treubia, **8**(suppl.): 248.
- Elaphrothrips* Buffa; Priesner, 1926. Treubia, **8**(suppl.): 76, 248. [Described for immatures with key to known larvae II]
- Elaphrothrips* Buffa; Hood, 1927. Ent. Americana, (N.S.)**7**(4): 238. [Synonymy discussed; list of U.S.A. species]
- Dicaiothrips* Buffa; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. **3**: 478.
- Elaphrothrips* Buffa; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas Pt. **3**: 479.
- Klinothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. **3**: 479.
- Elaphrothrips* Buffa; Hood & Herrick, 1928. Mem. Cornell Univ. agr. Exp. Sta., **101**: 72. [List of New York species]
- Dicaiothrips* Buffa; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser., **10**(7): 274, 311. [Indian species]
- Elaphrothrips* Buffa; Girault, 1928. Some Insecta and a new all Highness, p. [3].
- Dicaiothrips* Buffa; Priesner, 1928. Stellwaag Weinbauins., pp. 149, 152, **184**. [Described; species from *Vitis*]
- Elaphrothrips* (*Dicaiothrips*) Buffa; Moulton, 1928. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)**2**: 243.
- Elaphrothrips* Buffa; Priesner, 1929. Treubia, **11**(2): 208. [Short discussion]
- Elaphrothrips* subgenus *Elaphoxothrips* Bagnall, 1932. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)**10**: 517.
- Elaphridothrips* Priesner, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, **22**(3): 320. [Type: *Elaphridothrips andrapterus* Priesner]
- Elaphrothrips* Buffa; Priesner, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, **22**(3): 323. [Key to and descriptions of African species]
- Elaphrothrips* Buffa; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. São Paulo, **2**(4): 461.
- Elaphrothrips* Buffa; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Rio de Janeiro, **3**(3): 409. [Type: *Thrips schotti* Heeger. Invalid, species not included originally]

- Dicaiothrips* Buffa; Hesse, 1934. Ann. S. African Mus., 30(3): 434.
 [*Elaphrothrips* Buffa; Kelly & Mayne, 1934 = *Carientothrips* Moulton.]
- Elaphrothrips* Buffa; Priesner, 1934. Konowia, 13(3): 193, 199. [Key to Indo-Malayan species]
- Klinothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1934. Konowia, 13(3): 199.
 [*Elaphrothrips*]; Bagnall, 1934. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)13: 630. [Key to *brunneitarsis* group from Ceylon]
- Elaphrothrips* Buffa; Bagnall, 1935. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)15: 130. [List of African species]
- Elaphrothrips* Buffa; Priesner, 1935. Konowia, 14(1): 58. [discussed, Indo-Malayan species described]
- Elaphrothrips* Buffa; Moulton & Andre, 1936. Iowa St. Coll. Journ. Sci., 10(3): 234.
- Elaphrothrips* Buffa; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria nat. Hist., (2)3: 23, 54. [Key to South African species]
- Elaphrothrips* Buffa; Hood, 1938. Brimley's Ins. North Carolina Dep. Agr. Raleigh Div. Ent., p. 58.
- Elaphrothrips* Buffa; Andre, 1940. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 42(4): 76. [Described; revision of Nearctic species; type: *Idolothrips coniferarum* Pergande]
- Elaphrothrips* Buffa; Hood, 1940. An. Esc. Nac. Cien. Biol. Mexico, (1939)1(3-4): 499. [Type: *Idolothrips flavipes* Hood]
- Dicaiothrips* Buffa; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25: 52. [List of Indian species]
- Elaphrothrips* Buffa; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25: 54. [List of Indian species]
- Elaphrothrips* Buffa; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 30. [Hood's designation of type is preceded by Andre's]
- Dicaiothrips* Buffa; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 126.
- Elaphoxothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 128.
- Elaphridothrips*; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 106, 128.
- Elaphrothrips* Buffa; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 106, 110, 111 (footnote), 128.
- Klinothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 110, 134.
- Elaphrothrips* Buffa; Priesner, 1951. Parc Nat. Albert, I. Miss. de Witte 1933-35, fasc.77(1): 5.
- Elaphrothrips* Buffa; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr., 2(11): 464.
- Elaphrothrips* Buffa; Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 845, 858. [Key to African species]
- [*Elaphrothrips*] subgen. *Klinothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 846.
- [*Elaphrothrips*] subgen. *Paraclinothrips* Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 846. [Type: *P. coniger* Priesner]
- Elaphrothrips* Buffa; Oettingen, 1952. Neuer Brehm-Bücherei, 89: 34.
- Elaphrothrips* Buffa; Hood, 1955. Rev. Brasil Ent., 4: 52. [disproportionate growth discussed]
- Elaphrothrips* Buffa; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 24, 98. [Described]
- Elaphrothrips* Buffa; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2): 349.
- Elaphrothrips* [Sic!] Buffa, De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.) (Zool.) 7: 171. [See *Elaphrothrips*]
- Elaphrothrips* Buffa; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.), (Zool.) 7: 171.
- Elaphrothrips* Buffa; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 288. [Placed in *Idolothripina*, *Elaphrothrips*-group]
- Klinothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 288. [Placed in *Idolothripina*, *Elaphrothrips*-group]

- Paraclinothrips*; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 288.
[Placed in Idolothripina, *Elaphrothrips*-group]
- Elaphrothrips* Buffa; de Sureda & De Santis, 1962. Notas Mus. La Plata, (Zool.)20(197): 98.
- Elaphridia* Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 17, 23, 90. [Type: *Elaphrothrips agasthya* Ramakrishna]
- Elaphrothrips* Buffa; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 17, 24, 92. [Discussed; list of Indian species]
- Elaphrothrips* Buffa; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)13: 373, 377, 536. [Described]
- Elaphrothrips* Buffa; Comegys & Schmitt, 1966. Journ. New York ent. Soc., (1965)73(4): 209. [List of New Jersey species]
- Elaphrothrips* Buffa; Thomasson & Post, 1966. North Dakota Ins., Publ. No. 6: 6, 28. [Described; North Dakota species]
- Elaphrothrips* Buffa; Ananthakrishnan, 1967. Bull. Nat. Inst. Sci. India, 34: 373. [Structural variation discussed]
- Elaphrothrips* Buffa; Kurosawa, 1968. Ins. Matsumurana, Suppl. 4: 59, 60, 65. [Japanese species]
- Elaphrothrips* Buffa; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 91.
- Elaphrothrips* Buffa; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4): 388, 514. [Described; Illinois species keyed and described]
- Elaphrothrips* Buffa; Priesner, 1968. Kükenthal: Handb. Zool. 2nd ed., 4(2)2/19: 6, 28.
- Elaphrothrips* Buffa; Ananthakrishnan, 1968. Ann. Soc. ent. France, (N.S.)4(2): 413, 415. [Growth patterns]
- Elaphridia*; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 58, 149.
- Elaphrothrips* Buffa; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 58, 66, 109, 149.
- Elaphrothrips* Buffa; Ananthakrishnan, 1971. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 67(3): 481, 488, 493.
- Elaphrothrips* Buffa; Jagadish & Ananthakrishnan, 1972. Zool. Anz., 188(5-6): 431, 437. [Indian larvae II described]
- Elaphrothrips* Buffa; Jagadish & Ananthakrishnan, 1972. Occ. Pap. Ent. Res. Unit Loyola Coll. Madras, 1: 17. [Significance of larvae II]
- Elaphrothrips* Buffa; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Pacific Ins., 15(2): 271-284. [Key to Indian species]
- Elaphridia*; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Pacific Ins., 15(2): 272.
- Elaphrothrips* s. str.; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Pacific Ins., 15(2): 272.
- Elaphrothrips* subgenus *Cradothrips* Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Pacific Ins., 15(2): 272, 273. [Type: *Elaphrothrips (Cradothrips) Insignis* Ananthakrishnan]
- [*Elaphrothrips* subgen.] *Klinothrips* Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Pacific Ins., 15(2): 272.
- [*Elaphrothrips* subgen.] *Paraklinothrips* [Sic!] Priesner; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Pacific Ins., 15(2): 272.
- Elaphridia*; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 2: 16, 94. [Described]
- Elaphrothrips* Buffa; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 2: 18, 96. [Described; key to Indian species]
- [*Elaphrothrips*] subgenus *Elaphrothrips* s. str.; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 2: 97.
- [*Elaphrothrips*] subgenus *Cradothrips*; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 2: 97.
- Elaphrothrips* Buffa; Johansen N., 1973. Rev. Soc. Mexicana Hist. nat., 34: 49. [Discussed]
- Elaphrothrips* Buffa; Woo, 1974. Korean Journ. Ent., 4(2): 8, 67. [Described; key to and descriptions of Korean species]

Type-species: *Idolothrips coniferarum* Pergande, (Washington, D.C.); designated from six species by Andre, 1940. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 42(4): 76; of *Dicaiothrips*: *Idolothrips Schötti* (Heeger) Uzel [= *Thrips Schottii* Heeger], (Brazil); designated from two species by Bagnall, 1910. Journ. Linn. Soc. London, (Zool.) 30: 370; of *Klinothrips*: *Klinothrips femoralis* Bagnall, (Ghana); designated and monobasic; of *Elaphoxothrips*: *Kleothrips athletes* Karny, (Java); monobasic; of *Elaphridothrips*: *Elaphridothrips andrapterus* Priesner, (Zaire); designated and monobasic; of *Paraclinothrips*: [*Elaphrothrips*] (*P.[araclinothrips]*) *coniger* Priesner, (Guinea); designated and monobasic; of *Elaphridia*: *Elaphrothrips agasthya* Ramakrishna, (India); designated and monobasic.

[So many names are involved that it is felt unwise to subdivide this genus before a complete revision of at least the type-species has been completed.]

Elaphrothrips acanthomerus Hood, 1941. ♂, ♀.

Elaphrothrips acanthomerus Hood, 1941. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 12(1-2): 217. ♂, ♀.

Elaphrothrips acanthomerus Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 28.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: PERU: Dept. San Martin, Rioja; Dept. San Martin, Moyobamba; Dept. Junin, San Pedro (region of Satipo).

Type locality: PERU: not specified.

Habitat: Dry branches; tree trunks; leaves.

Elaphrothrips achaetus Bagnall = **Elaphrothrips procer** (Schmutz.)

Elaphrothrips addendus Priesner, 1928. ♂.

Elaphrothrips addendus Priesner, 1928. Zool. Jahrb. Abt. Syst., 56: 59. ♂.

Elaphrothrips addendus Priesner; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(3): 409, 414.

Location of type: Destroyed during military action; a specimen of type series in Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution: PARAGUAY: Estancia Postillon, Puerto Max. a. Rio Paraguay.

Type locality: N. PARAGUAY: Estancia Postillon, Puerto Max. a. Rio Paraguay.

Habitat: Unknown.

Elaphrothrips aethiopiae Bagnall, 1936. ♂.

Elaphrothrips aethiopiae Bagnall, 1935. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)15: 145. *nomen nudum*.

Elaphrothrips aethiopiae Bagnall, 1936. Rev. Française Ent., 3(3): 225. [♂].

[*Elaphrothrips*] *aethiopiae* Bagnall; Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 865.

Elaphrothrips aethiopiae Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 91.

Location of type: Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris.

Distribution: ?ETHIOPIA: Ethiopie meridionale, Abou.

Type locality: CENTRAL AFRICA: Abou.

Habitat: Unknown.

Elaphrothrips affinis (Bagnall, 1908). ♂, ♀.

Idolothrips affinis Bagnall, 1908. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Northumb. Newc.-Tyne, (N.S.)3(1): 213. ♀.

Idolothrips assimilis Bagnall, 1908. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Northumb. Newc.-Tyne, (N.S.)3(1): 213, Pl. VII, fig. 11. ♂.

Elaphrothrips assimilis (Bagnall); Buffa, 1909. Redia, 5(2): 158, 163, figs 1, 2. ♀.

Dicaiothrips distinctus Bagnall, 1910. Journ. Linn. Soc. London, (Zool.)30: 372, 378, Pl. 51, fig. 8; Pl. 52, fig. 10. ♂.

Dicaiothrips distinctus Bagnall; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923) 168: 72.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *distinctus* (Bagnall); Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(3): 410.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *assimilis* (Bagnall); Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 100.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *distinctus* (Bagnall); Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 100.

Elaphrothrips affinis (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 91. [Synonymy]

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London; of *assimilis* and *distinctus*: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: NICARAGUA: Chontales; SALVADOR.

Type locality: NICARAGUA: Chontales; of *assimilis* and *distinctus*: NICARAGUA: Chontales.

Habitat: Unknown.

***Elaphrothrips africanus* (Trybom, 1910). ♀.**

Idolothrips africana Trybom, 1910. Sjöstedt Wiss. Erg. Schwed. Zool. Exp. Kilimandj. Meru 1905-6, 3(16): 16. ♀.

Panurothrips africanus (Trybom); Karny, 1912. Ent. Zeitschr. (Fauna exotica) Frankfurt, 2(7): 26.

E.[aphrothrips] africanus (Trybom); Bagnall, 1935. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)15: 145.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *africanus* (Trybom); Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 864 (footnote).

Location of type: Unknown to writer.

Distribution: TANZANIA: Kibonoto. [?Kobongoto.]

Type locality: GERMAN EAST AFRICA: Kibonoto, Kilimandjaro.

Habitat: Rain-forest at between 2 000 and 3 000 m.

Elaphrothrips agasthya Ramakrishna = ***Elaphrothrips crassiceps* (Bagnall).**

***Elaphrothrips albospinosus* Moulton, 1929. ♀.**

Elaphrothrips albospinosus Moulton, 1929. Pan-Pacific Ent., 6(1): 11. ♀.

Elaphrothrips albospinosus Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3): 127.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *albopilosus* Moulton; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 99.

Elaphrothrips albopilosus Moulton; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., 105 69.

Location of type: California Academy of Sciences.

Distribution: MEXICO: Jalisco, Nayarit.

Type locality: MEXICO: Jalisco, Nayarit.

Habitat: Common grass.

***Elaphrothrips amoenus* Priesner, 1934. ♂.**

Elaphrothrips amoenus Priesner, 1934. Konowia, 13(3): 194, 197.

Elaphrothrips amoenus Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 14(2): 174; 14(3): 241, fig. 6. ♂.

Location of type: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution: INDOCHINA: Langson.

Type locality: INDOCHINA: Langson.

Habitat: Unknown.

Elaphrothrips andrapterus (Priesner, 1932). ♂.

Elaphrothrips andrapterus Priesner, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 22(3): 321, fig. 12. ♂.
 [*Elaphrothrips*] *andrapterus* (Priesner); Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3):
 861, 866.

Location of type: Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale, Tervuren.

Distribution: ZAÏRE:Kisangani.

Type locality: CONGO BELGE: Stanleyville.

Habitat: Unknown.

Elaphrothrips angustatus (Bagnall, 1910). ♂.

Idolothrips angustatus Bagnall, 1910. Journ. Linn. Soc. London, (Zool.)30: 380, Pl. 51, fig. 11;
 Pl. 52, fig. 11. ♂.

Dicaiothrips brevicornis; Bagnall, 1915. Journ. Linn. Soc. London, (Zool.)32: 499, Pl. 48, fig.
 9. ♂. [Described.]

Dicaiothrips brevicornis; Bagnall, 1917. Journ. Zool. Res., 2(1): 21.

Dicaiothrips brevicornis Bagnall; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)
 168: 72. *Partim*.

Elaphrothrips angustatus (Bagnall); Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(3): 409, 415.
 [*Elaphrothrips*] *brevicornis* (Bagnall); Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 100.

Elaphrothrips angustatus (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl.
 11: 92, fig. 31.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: VENEZUELA: Los Trincheras; TRINIDAD; WEST INDIES: Kingstown, St. Vin-
 cent.

Type locality: VENEZUELA: Los Trincheras.

Habitat: Leaves of a dead coconut-palm and under the bark and stem.

Elaphrothrips angusticeps (D. L. Crawford, 1910). ♂, ♀.

Idolothrips angusticeps Crawford, 1910. Pomona Coll. Journ. Ent., 2(1): 168, fig. 70. ♀, ♂.

Idolothrips angusticeps Crawford; Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dep. Agr. Bur. Ent., 21: 20,
 34.

Idolothrips angusticeps Crawford; Hood, 1912. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 25: 62.

Dicaiothrips angusticeps (Crawford); Karny, 1920. Ent. Mitt., 9(7-9): 108. [*Rhaphothrips pec-*
uliaris probably its larva]

Dicaiothrips angusticeps (Crawford); Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta.,
 (1923)168: 71, 72.

Dicaiothrips angusticeps (Bagnall); Priesner, 1928. Stellwaag: Weinbauins., pp. 149, 185. ♀, ♂.
 [Described]

Idolothrips angusticeps Crawford; Bailey, 1939. Pan-Pacific Ent., 15(2): 93.

Elaphrothrips angusticeps (Crawford); Bailey, 1944. Pan-Pacific Ent., 20(3): 90, fig. 8. [Dis-
 cussed]

Idolothrips angusticeps Crawford; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., 31(2): 39.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *angusticeps* (Crawford); Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 99.

Idolothrips angusticeps Crawford; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., 105:
 85.

Elaphrothrips angusticeps (Crawford); Johansen, N., 1973. Rev. Soc. Mexicana Hist. nat., 34:
 50.

Location of type: Division of Entomology, Department of Agriculture, Ottawa, Canada.

Distribution: MEXICO: Guadalajara; 11 kms al NE de Taxco, y 13 kms al NE de Tixtla, en el Estado de Guerrero; BRITISH HONDURAS: Belize; CUBA: Havana; NICARAGUA: San Marcos; Cinandega.

Type locality: MEXICO: Guadalajara.

Habitat: Various tropical shrubs; under surface of leaves of a common tropical vine; dry leaves of miscellaneous trees; foliage of *Quercus* sp.; grove of evergreen oaks.

Elaphrothrips angustifrons (Bergroth, 1888), **comb. nov.**

Phloeothrips angustifrons Bergroth, 1888. Bull. Soc. ent. belgique, 1888: xxx. [sex not stated].

Phloeothrips angustifrons Bergroth; Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., p. 272.

[*Phloeothrips*] *angustifrons* Bergroth; Priesner, 1923. Tijdschr. Ent., 66: 104.

Phloeothrips angustifrons Bergroth; Karny, 1925. Notul. Ent., 5: 78. [Possibly belongs to *Dicaiothrips*]

Location of type: Lost according to Bergroth.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Blumenau, Sanctae Catharinae.

Type locality: BRAZIL: Blumenau, Sanctae Catharinae.

Habitat: Unknown.

Elaphrothrips antennalis Bagnall, 1921. ♂, ♀.

Elaphrothrips (Idolothrips) antennalis Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)8: 398. ♂.

Elaphrothrips (Idolothrips) antennalis Bagnall; Moulton, 1928. Annot. Zool. Japon., 11(4): 337.

Elaphrothrips antennalis Bagnall; Kurosawa, 1968. Ins. Matsumurana, Suppl. 4: 60, 65, P1.IX, fig. 89.

Elaphrothrips antennalis Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 92.

Elaphrothrips [Sic!] *antennalis* Bagnall; Woo, 1974. Korean Journ. Ent., 4(2): 68, fig. 54. ♀. [Short description]

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: JAPAN: Kobe; KOREA: Mt. Jiri.

Type locality: JAPAN: Kobe.

Habitat: Grass.

Elaphrothrips approximatus Bagnall = *Elaphrothrips procer* (Schmutz).

Elaphrothrips apterus Girault = *Carientothrips badius* (Hood).

Elaphrothrips armatus (Hood, 1908). ♂, ♀.

Idolothrips armatus Hood, 1908. Ann. ent. Soc. America, 1(4): 285, fig. 9(1-3a). ♀, ♂.

Idolothrips armatus Hood; Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dep. Agr. Bur. Ent., 21: 21, 34.

Idolothrips armatus Hood; Karny, 1911. Centralbl. Bakt. Parasit. Infektionkrank., (2)30(21-24): 571.

Idolothrips armatus Hood; Karny, 1913. Verh. k.k. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, 63(1-2): 8.

Idolothrips armatus; Hood, 1917. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., 5(4-6): 64.

Idolothrips armatus Hood; Watson, 1922. Florida Ent., 6(2): 21.

Idolothrips armatus Hood; Watson, 1922. Florida Ent., 6(3): 35.

Dicaiothrips ? *armatus* (Hood); Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923) 168: 72, 73.

Elaphrothrips armatus (Hood), Hood, 1927. Ent. Americana, (N.S.)7(4): 239.

Elaphrothrips armatus (Hood); Moulton & Andre, 1936. Iowa St. Coll. Journ. Sci., 10(3): 234.

- Elaphrothrips armatus* (Hood); Andre, 1937. Iowa St. Coll. Journ. Sci., 12: 105.
Elaphrothrips armatus (Hood); Blanton, 1939. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 47: 91.
Elaphrothrips armatus (Hood); Andre, 1940. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 42(4): 77, 86, Pl. 11, fig. 2. ♀, ♂. [Described]
Elaphrothrips armatus (Hood); Blickenstaff, 1946. American Midl. Nat., 36: 670.
Idolothrips armatus Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 30.
[*Elaphrothrips*] *armatus* (Hood); Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 100.
E.[laphrothrips] armatus (Hood); Comegys & Schmitt, 1966. Journ. New York ent. Soc., (1965)73(4): 209.
Elaphrothrips armatus (Hood); Thomasson & Post, 1966. North Dakota Ins., Publ. No. 6: 6, 29, 58, fig. 60. [Described]
Elaphrothrips armatus (Hood), Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4): 515, figs. 290, 291. ♀, ♂. [Described]
Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.
Distribution: U.S.A.: Illinois; Maryland; Mississippi; South Carolina; Georgia; Virginia; Iowa; New York; Indiana; New Jersey; North Dakota.
Type locality: U.S.A.: Carbondale, Illinois.
Habitat: Galls of *Gnorimoschema gallaesolidaginis* on *Solidago canadensis*; woodland; *Plantago rugelii*; grass; *Arundinaria*; dead leaves; *Verbascum thapsus*; forest litter; hollow stems of herbs.

Idolothrips assimilis Bagnall = *Elaphrothrips affinis* (Bagnall).

***Elaphrothrips athletes* (Karny, 1923). ♂.**

- Kleothrips athletes* Karny, 1923. Treubia, 3(3-4): 355, fig. 82. ♂.
Kleothrips athletes Karny; Priesner, 1928. Sitzungs. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)137(9): 659. [Belongs to *Elaphrothrips*]
Elaphrothrips athletes (Karny); Bagnall, 1932. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)10: 516. [Placed in subgenus *Elaphoxothrips*]
[*Elaphrothrips*] *athletes* (Karny); Priesner, 1934. Konowia, 13(3): 194, 197. ♂.
Elaphrothrips athletes (Karny); Priesner, 1935. Konowia, 14(1): 65. ♂. [Described]
Location of type: Leiden Museum.
Distribution: JAVA: Semarang.
Type locality: JAVA: Semarang.
Habitat: Unknown.

Elaphrothrips atrispinis Bagnall = *Elaphrothrips stenocephalus* (Bagnall).

***Elaphrothrips aztecus* Hood, 1941. ♂, ♀.**

- Elaphrothrips aztecus* Hood, 1941. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 12(1-2): 208, fig. 1-9. ♂, ♀.
[*Elaphrothrips*] *aztecus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 28.
[*Elaphrothrips*] *aztecus* Hood; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 100.
Elaphrothrips aztecus Hood; Johansen N., 1973. Rev. Soc. Mexicana Hist. nat., 34: 51. [Short note]
Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.
Distribution: MEXICO: Tamazunchale (San Luis Potosi); Acapulco; Camino al Vigia; Camino al Volcan San Martin; Catemaco.
Type locality: MEXICO: Tamazunchale (San Luis Potosi).
Habitat: Dead branches; dry miscellaneous vegetation; dry leaves still on plant of agave.

Elaphrothrips bagnallianus Priesner, 1936. ♂.*Elaphrothrips clarispinis* Bagnall, 1935. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)15: 134, 145. ♂.[*Elaphrothrips*] *bagnallianus* Priesner, 1936. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Egypte, 1936: 104 (footnote).[new name for *Elaphrothrips clarispinis* Bagnall nec. *E. clarispinis* Priesner][*Elaphrothrips*] *bagnallianus*; Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 863.*Elaphrothrips bagnallianus* Priesner; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 92.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: ZAMBIA: Kipushi, Congo Border.

Type locality: NORTHERN RHODESIA: Congo Border, Kipushi.

Habitat: Dry dead leaves.

Elaphrothrips bakeri (Karny, 1920). ♂, ♀.*Dicaiothrips bakeri* Karny, 1920. Philippine Journ. Sci., 17(2): 206, figs. 3, 4. ♂.*Elaphrothrips mentaweiensis* Priesner, 1929. Treubia, 11(2): 201, fig. 9. ♂, ♀, larva II.[*Elaphrothrips*] *bakeri* (Karny); Priesner, 1934. Konowia, 13(3): 195, 197.*Elaphrothrips bakeri* var. *mentaweiensis*; Priesner, 1934. Konowia, 13(3): 195, 198.*Elaphrothrips bakeri* (Karny); Priesner, 1935. Konowia, 14(1): 66. ♂. [Described][*Elaphrothrips bakeri*] var. *mentaweiensis*; Priesner, 1935. Konowia, 14(1): 67. [Discussed]Location of type: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main; of *mentaweiensis*: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution: PHILIPPINE ISLANDS: Puerto Princessa, Palawan; MENTAWEI: Sipora, Sioban; Siberoet; SUMATRA.

Type locality: PHILIPPINE ISLANDS: Puerto Princessa, Palawan; of *mentaweiensis*: MENTAWEI: Siberoet.Habitat: Crumpled dry leaves; dry pods of *Cassia alata*; dry leaves; *Caesalpinia pulcherrima*.*Elaphrothrips bakeri* var. *depokensis* Priesner = **Elaphrothrips depokensis** Priesner.*Elaphrothrips bakeri* var. *mentaweiensis* Priesner = **Elaphrothrips bakeri** (Karny).*Elaphrothrips beelsoni* Ramakrishna = **Elaphrothrips greeni** (Bagnall).**Elaphrothrips bilineatus** Priesner, 1933. ♂.*Elaphrothrips bilineatus* Priesner, 1933. Stylops, 2(7): 152. ♂.[*Elaphrothrips*] *bilineatus* Priesner; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 100.

Location of type: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution: MEXICO: Alvarado (Ver.).

Type locality: MEXICO: Alvarado (Ver.).

Habitat: Unknown plant.

Elaphrothrips blatchleyi Hood, 1938. ♂, ♀.*Elaphrothrips blatchleyi* Hood, 1938. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 8(3-4): 410. ♀, ♂.*Elaphrothrips blatchleyi* Hood; Andre, 1940. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 42(4): 77, 78, 83, Pl. 11, fig. 1. ♀, ♂. [Described][*Elaphrothrips*] *blatchleyi* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 28.[*Elaphrothrips*] *blatchleyi* Hood; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 100.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Dunedin, Florida; Clearwater, Florida.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Dunedin, Florida.

Habitat: Dry foliage and branches of a felled cedar tree; dead branches of a living cedar tree.

Elaphrothrips borgmeieri Hood, 1955. ♂, ♀.

Elaphrothrips borgmeieri Hood, 1955. Rev. Brasil. Ent., 4: 62, figs. 150-152. ♂, ♀.

Elaphrothrips borgmeieri Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 76(3): 304.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Belém, Pará.

Type locality: BRASIL: Belém, Pará.

Habitat: Dead grasses; dead leaves; dead branches.

Elaphrothrips bottegi (Buffa, 1909). ♂.

Dicaiothrips Bottegi Buffa, 1909. Redia, 5(2): 161, 170. ♂.

Dicaiothrips bottegi Buffa; Kary, 1912. Ent. Zeitschr. (Fauna exotica) Frankfurt, 2(7): 26.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *bottegi* (Buffa); Priesner, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 22(3): 323.

E. [*laphrothrips*] *bottegi* (Buffa); Bagnall, 1935. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)15: 145.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *bottegi* (Buffa); Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 858.

Location of type: Believed lost.

Distribution: AFRICA: Boran Galla Medio canale, Ethiopia.

Type locality: AFRICA: Boran Galla Medio canale.

Habitat: Unknown.

Elaphrothrips bouvieri (Vuillet) = **Elaphrothrips greeni** (Bagnall).

Elaphrothrips brachypes Bagnall, 1934. ♂, ♀.

Elaphrothrips brachypes Bagnall, 1934. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)13: 495, fig. 7. ♂.

Elaphrothrips jeanneli Bagnall, 1935. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)15: 140, 145. ♀.

E. [*laphrothrips*] *brachypes*; Bagnall, 1935. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)15: 145.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *brachypes* Bagnall; Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 863.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *jeanneli* Bagnall; Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 859, 863.

Elaphrothrips brachypes Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 92. [Synonymy]

Elaphrothrips brachypes Bagnall; zur Strassen, 1972. Zoologica Scripta, 1: 90. ♂, ♀. [Short description]

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London; of *jeanneli*: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: EAST AFRICA; KENYA: Molo, Mau Escarpment; Kabaru Forest Station, Mount Elgon.

Type locality: EAST AFRICA: without data; of *jeanneli*: BRITISH EAST AFRICA: Mau Escarpment at Molo a station on the Uganda Railway.

Habitat: Detritus in thick bush vegetation.

Elaphrothrips brachyurus Bagnall, 1926. ♀.

Elaphrothrips brachyurus Bagnall, 1926. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)18: 555. ♀.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *brachyurus* Bagnall; Priesner, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 22(3): 325.

E. [*laphrothrips*] *brachyurus*, Bagnall, 1935. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)15: 145.

Elaphrothrips brachyurus Bagnall; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria nat. Hist., (2)3: 23, 54.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *brachyurus* Bagnall; Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 863.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *brachyurus* Bagnall; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2): 349.

Elaphrothrips brachyurus Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 94.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Port St. John, Pondoland.

Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: Port St. John, Pondoland.

Habitat: Unknown.

***Elaphrothrips breviceps* (Bagnall, 1921). ♀.**

Dicaiothrips breviceps Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)8: 399. ♀.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *breviceps* (Bagnall); Priesner, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 22(3): 325.

Elaphrothrips breviceps (Bagnall); Bagnall, 1935. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)15: 143, 145. ♀.

[More fully described]

[*Elaphrothrips*] *breviceps* (Bagnall); Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 866.

Elaphrothrips breviceps (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:94.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: KENYA: Nairobi (Wa-Kikuyu et Masai).

Type locality: BRITISH EAST AFRICA: Nairobi (Wa-Kikuyu et Masai).

Habitat: Unknown.

Dicaiothrips breviceps Priesner = ***Elaphrothrips priesneri* (Bagnall).**

***Elaphrothrips brevicornis* (Bagnall, 1910). ♀.**

Dicaiothrips brevicornis Bagnall, 1910. Journ. Linn. Soc. London, (Zool.)30: 372, 379, Pl. 51, fig. 9; Pl. 52, fig. 8. ♀.

Dicaiothrips brevicornis; Bagnall, 1914. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)14: 380.

[*Dicaiothrips brevicornis*; Bagnall, 1915 = *Elaphrothrips angustatus* (Bagnall)].

[*Dicaiothrips brevicornis*; Bagnall, 1917 = *Elaphrothrips angustatus* (Bagnall)].

Dicaiothrips brevicornis Bagnall; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923) 168: 72. *Partim*.

Dicaiothrips [Sic!] *brevicornis* Bagnall; Watson & Hubbell, 1924. Florida Ent., 7(4): 61.

Elaphrothrips brevicornis (Bagnall) (?); Priesner, 1926. Treubia, 8(suppl.): 76, 77, Pl. VII, figs. 23, 24. larva II. [Described]

Elaphrothrips brevicornis (Bagnall); Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(3): 409, 416.

[*Elaphrothrips brevicornis* (Bagnall); Stannard, 1957 = *Elaphrothrips angustatus* (Bagnall)]

Elaphrothrips brevicornis (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 94, fig. 32.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: VENEZUELA: Los Trincheras; Caracas; BRITISH GUIANA; HONDURAS

Type locality: VENEZUELA: Los Trincheras.

Habitat: Leaves of the mangoe-tree; branches of sour sop tree; foliage of cacao; grasses and vines.

***Elaphrothrips bruneitarsis* (Schmütz, 1913). ♂, ♀.**

Dicaiothrips bruneitarsis Schmütz, 1913. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)122(7): 1063, 1070, Pl. V, figs, 24, 25. ♂.

Dicaiothrips bruneitarsis var. *levis* Schmutz, 1913. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)122(7): 1063, 1072. ♀, ♂.

Dicaiothrips levis Schmutz; Karny, 1920. Ent. Mitt., 9(10-12): 189. ♂. [Short description]
[*Dicaiothrips*] *levis* Schmutz; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 2(1): 65. ♀. [Synonym: *Stratiothrips bruneitarsis* Schmutz i.lit.]

D.[icaiothrips] levis Schmutz; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 30: 870.

D.[icaiothrips] bruneitarsis Schmutz; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 30: 870.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *bruneitarsis* (Schmutz); Priesner, 1934. Konowia, 13(3): 195, 196, 198. ♂, ♀.

E.[laphrothrips] bruneitarsis (Schmutz); Bagnall, 1934. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)13: 630, 632. ♂, ♀. [Short description]

Elaphrothrips bruneitarsis (Schmutz); Priesner, 1935. Konowia, 14(1): 62, fig. ♂, ♀. [Described]

[*Dicaiothrips*] *brunneitarsis* [Sic!] Schmutz; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25: 52.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *bruneitarsis* (Schmutz); Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 93, fig. 15F. [Fig. of ♂ type]

E.[laphrothrips] bruneitarsis (Schmutz); Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 149.

Location of type: k.k. Naturhistorischen Hofmuseum, Wien; of *levis*: k.k. Naturhistorischen Hofmuseum, Wien.

Distribution: SRI LANKA: Peradeniya; Puttalam; SUMATRA: Fort de Kock; RIOUW ARCHIPELAGO: Doerian.

Type locality: CEYLON: Peradeniya; of *levis*: CEYLON: Peradeniya.

Habitat: Banana leaf; *Hevea* leaves; dry leaves.

Dicaiothrips brunneitarsis var. *levis* Schmutz = ***Elaphrothrips brunneitarsis*** (Schmutz).

Elaphrothrips brunneipennis Bagnall, 1935. ♀.

Elaphrothrips brunneipennis Bagnall, 1935. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)15: 130, 145. ♀.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *brunneipennis* Bagnall; Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 859, 860.

Elaphrothrips brunneipennis Bagnall; Okwakpam, 1965. Memo. agr. Dep. Nigeria, 65: 8.

Elaphrothrips brunneipennis Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 94.

Elaphrothrips brunneipennis Bagnall; Pitkin & Mound, 1973. Bull. Inst. fond. Afrique noire, (A)35(2): 436.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: WEST AFRICA: Sao Thomé.

Type locality: WEST AFRICA: island of Sao Thomé in the Gulf of Guinea.

Habitat: Unknown.

Elaphrothrips capensis Faure, 1942. ♂, ♀.

Elaphrothrips capensis Faure, 1942. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 5: 81. ♂, ♀.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *capensis* Faure; Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 863.

Elaphrothrips capensis; Faure, 1954. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 17(2): 159, figs. 10, 11.

Elaphrothrips capensis; Faure, 1957. S. African Anim. Life, 4: 380.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *capensis* Faure; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2): 349.

Location of type: National Collection of Insects, Pretoria.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Fish Hoek, Cape Province; Cape Point, Cape Province.

Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: northern slope of mountain at Fish Hoek, Cape Peninsula, Cape Province.

Habitat: Dry fallen leaves of *Acacia saligna*; debris in dense indigenous bush.

Elaphrothrips carayoni Bournier, 1971. ♂, ♀.

Elaphrothrips carayoni Bournier, 1971. Bull. Inst. fond. Afrique noire, (A)33(1): 149, fig. 2. ♂, ♀.

Location of type: ? Museum national d'Histoire naturelle, Paris.

Distribution: REPUBLIQUE CENTRAFRICAINE: Boukoko.

Type locality: REPUBLIQUE CENTRAFRICAINE: Boukoko.

Habitat: On web of the spider *Agelena consociata*.

Dicaiothrips championi Bagnall = **Elaphrothrips foveicollis** (Bagnall).

Elaphrothrips chandana Ramakrishna = **Elaphrothrips procer** (Schmutz)

Elaphrothrips clarispinis Bagnall = **Elaphrothrips bagnallianus** Priesner.

Elaphrothrips clarispinis Priesner, 1934. ♂, ♀.

[*Elaphrothrips clarispinis* Priesner, 1934. Konowia, 13(3): 196, 198.

Elaphrothrips clarispinis Priesner, 1935. Konowia, 14(3): 247, fig. 11. ♂.

Elaphrothrips clarispinis Priesner; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Pacific Ins., 15(2): 273, 281, fig. 2A. ♀, ♂. [Described]

Elaphrothrips clarispinis Priesner; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 2: 9, 98, 100.

Location of type: Unknown to the writer.

Distribution: JAVA: Kamodjan; INDIA: Kathgodam (U.P.).

Type locality: JAVA: Kamodjan, above Garoet, slope of the Goenoeng Goenter.

Habitat: Dry twigs.

Elaphrothrips congoensis Priesner, 1932. ♂, ♀.

Elaphrothrips congoënsis Priesner, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 22(3): 323, 325, 334, fig. 17. ♂, ♀.

Elaphrothrips congoënsis Priesner; Bagnall, 1935. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)15: 140, 145.

Elaphrothrips congoënsis Priesner; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria nat. Hist., (2)3: 24, 34, 54.

[*Elaphrothrips congoënsis*; Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 858, 864, 865.

[*Elaphrothrips congoensis* Priesner; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2): 349.

Elaphrothrips congoensis Priesner; zur Strassen, 1972. Zoologica Scripta, 1: 90.

Location of type: Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale, Tervuren.

Distribution: ZAÏRE: Banana; Boma; Kinshasa; Haut Uele, Moto; Congo da Lemba; SOUTH AFRICA: Weenen, Natal; Ndumu, Natal; Ingwavuma, Natal; Hlabisa, Natal; MOÇAMBIQUE: Chai Chai; Maputo; KENYA: Mount Elgon, Japata Estate.

Type locality: CONGO BELGE: Banana.

Habitat: *Sorghum vulgare*; grass; *Conopharyngia elegans*; *Melinis minutiflora*; dry grass in damp soil.

Elaphrothrips conicurus Bagnall, 1934. ♀.

Elaphrothrips conicurus Bagnall, 1934. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)13: 497. ♀.

Elaphrothrips conicurus Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 94.

Location of type: Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris.

Distribution: VENEZUELA: Sarare.

Type locality: VENEZUELA: Sarare.

Habitat: Unknown.

Elaphrothrips coniferarum (Pergande, 1896). ♂, ♀.

Idolothrips coniferarum Pergande, 1896. Ent. News, 7(2): 63. [Sex not stated]

Idol.[othrips] coniferarum Pergande; Trybom, 1896. Festschr. Lilljeborg, 1896: 218.

Idolothrips coniferarum Pergande; Hinds, 1902. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 26: 206, Pl. X, figs. 107-110. ♀, ♂. [Described]

I.[dolothrips] coniferarum Pergande; Buffa, 1909. Redia, 5(2): 163. [Referred to *Elaphrothrips*]

Idolothrips coniferarum Pergande; Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., 21: 20, 34.

Idolothrips coniferarum Pergande; Morgan, 1913. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 46: 46.

Idolothrips coniferarum Pergande; Hood, 1917. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., 5(4-6): 63.

(?)*Gigantothrips coniferarum* (Pergande): Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168: 71.

Elaphrothrips coniferarum (Pergande); Hood, 1927. Ent. Americana, (N.S.)7(4): 239.

Elaphrothrips coniferarum (Pergande); Andre, 1940. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 42(4): 77, 84, Pl. 11, fig. 6. ♀, ♂. [Described]

Idolothrips coniferarum Pergande; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., 31(2): 47.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *coniferarum* (Pergande), Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 100, fig. 99.

Elaphrothrips coniferarum (Pergande); Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4): 238, 515, 517, fig. 292. ♀, ♂. [Described]

Location of type: U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Washington, D.C.; Massachusetts; Virginia; Maryland; New Hampshire; Illinois.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Washington, D.C.

Habitat: Green and dry branches and under loose bark of *Pinus inops*, *Juniperus virginiana* and *Abies* sp.; dead red cedar needles; white pine needles.

Elaphrothrips coniger Priesner, 1952. ♂, ♀.

Elaphrothrips falcatus (Karny); Priesner, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 22(3): 324, 330. ♂. *Partim*.

Elaphrothrips (Paraclinothrips) coniger Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 849, 860. ♂, ♀.

Elaphrothrips (Paraclinothrips) conifer f. *gynaecoides* Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 851. ♂.

Elaphrothrips (Paraklinothrips [Sic!]) coniger Priesner; Bournier, 1971. Bull. Inst. fond. Afrique noire, (A)33(1): 155, figs. 3, 4. [Variation discussed]

Elaphrothrips coniger Priesner; Pitkin & Mound, 1973. Bull. Inst. fond. Afrique noire, (A)35(2): 436.

Location of type: Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris; of *gynaecoides*: Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris.

Location of type: Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris.

Distribution: GUINEA: Mount Nimba, Serengbara; Mount Nimba, Nion; Sérédou.

Type locality: FRENCH GUINEA: Mount Nimba, Serengbara; of *gynaecoides*: FRENCH GUINEA: Mount Nimba.

Habitat: Nest of *Ploceus* (weaver bird).

Elaphrothrips coreanus Woo, 1974. ♀.*Elaphrothrips coreanus* Woo, 1974. Korean Journ. Ent., 4(2): 68, 69, fig. 55. ♀.

Location of type: Department of Agricultural Biology, College of Agriculture, Seoul National University, Suweon.

Distribution: KOREA: Mt. Jiri.

Type locality: KOREA: Mt. Jiri.

Habitat: Grass.

Elaphrothrips coronatus Bagnall, 1934. ♀.*Elaphrothrips coronatus* Bagnall, 1934. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)13: 630, 631. ♀.[*Elaphrothrips*] *coronatus* Bagnall; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25: 55.*E.[laphrothrips]* *coronatus* Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 95, fig. 15E.*Elaphrothrips coronatus* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 94. [Short note]*E.[laphrothrips]* *coronatus* Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 149.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: SRI LANKA: Peradeniya.

Type locality: CEYLON: Peradeniya.

Habitat: Banana.

Elaphrothrips costalimai Hood, 1955. ♂, ♀.*Elaphrothrips costalimai* Hood, 1955. Rev. Brasil Ent., 4: 57, figs. 146, 147. ♂, ♀.[*Elaphrothrips*] *costalimai* Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 76(3): 304.*Elaphrothrips costalimai* Hood; Gallego de Sureda, 1976. Neotropica, 22(67): 4.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Jacarepaguá, D.F.; Praia de Icoaraci (Belem, Estado de Pará); Barueri (Estado de São Paulo).

Type locality: BRASIL: Jacarepaguá, D.F.

Habitat: Dead, hanging leaves of *Dahlia*; dry leaves of *Sechium edule*.**Elaphrothrips crassiceps** (Bagnall, 1921). ♂, ♀.*Dicaiothrips crassiceps* Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)8: 399. ♀.*D.[icaiothrips]* *crassiceps* Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 30: 870.*Dicaiothrips crassiceps* Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser., 10(7): 311.[*Elaphrothrips*] *crassiceps* (Bagnall); Priesner, 1934. Konowia, 13(3): 195, 197, 198.*Elaphrothrips agasthya* Ramakrishna, 1934. Indian Forest Rec., (Ent. Ser.) 20(4): 10. Pl. I, fig. 4. ♀, ♂.*Elaphrothrips crassiceps* (Bagnall); Bagnall, 1934. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)13: 627. [More fully described]*Elaphrothrips crassiceps* (Bagnall); Priesner, 1935. Konowia, 14(2): 163. ♀. [Described][*Dicaiothrips*] *crassiceps* Bagnall; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25: 52.[*Elaphrothrips*] *agasthya* Ramakrishna; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25: 54.*Elaphridia agasthya* (Ramakrishna); Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 91, fig. 14A-F. ♀, ♂. [Described][*Elaphrothrips*] *crassiceps* (Bagnall); Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 93.*Elaphrothrips crassiceps* (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 95, fig. 30. [Short note]

E.[laphridia] agasthya (Ramakrishna); Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 149, fig. 22.

E.[laphrothrips] crassipes [Sic!] (Bagnall), Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 149.
Elaphrothrips crassiceps (Bagnall); Ananthakrishnan, 1971. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 67 (3): 489. [Allomorphy]

Elaphridia crassiceps (Bagnall); Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Pacific Ins., 15(2): 271, 282, fig. 6. ♀, ♂. [Measurements and synonymy]

Elaphridia crassiceps (Bagnall); Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 2: 9, 95, figs. 32, D. ♀, ♂. [Described]

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London; of *agasthya*: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: BURMA: Myawadli; INDIA: Fraserpet, Coorg; Jawalagiri, N.Salem, Madras; Tirupathi; Aravangadu (Nilgiris); Mambakkam, Chingleput; Goa.

Type locality: INDIA: Myawadi, on the Burmo-Siamese frontier; of *agasthya*: INDIA: not specified.

Habitat: Sandal; *Smilax* dry twigs; dry grass clusters; dry Palmyra leaf; dry twigs.

Elaphrothrips curvipes Priesner, 1929. ♂, ♀.

Elaphrothrips curvipes Priesner, 1929. Treubia, 11(2): 206, figs. 11, 12. ♂.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *curvipes*; Priesner, 1934. Konowia, 13(3): 194, 195, 198. ♂, ♀.

Elaphrothrips curvipes; Priesner, 1935. Konowia, 14(2): 166. ♀. [Described]

Elaphrothrips curvipes Priesner; zur Strassen, 1975. Ent. Basiliensia, 1: 70. ♂. [characterised as determination in doubt]

Location of type: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution: Mentawai Island; Sumatra; Java; Bhutan.

Type locality: MENTAWEI; Sipora, Sioban.

Habitat: Crumpled up dry leaves; pine apple leaves; fallen leaves; dry coffee leaves (Hevea).

Dicaiothrips dallatorrensis Schmutz = **Elaphrothrips procer** (Schmutz).

Elaphrothrips dampfi Hood, 1940. ♂, ♀.

Elaphrothrips dampfi Hood, 1940. An. Esc. Nac. Cien. Biol. Mexico, (1939)1(3-4): 500, figs. 1, 2. ♀, ♂.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *dampfi* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 28.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *dampfi* Hood; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 100.

Elaphrothrips dampfi Hood; Johansen N., 1973. Rev. Soc. Mexicana Hist. nat., 34: 50.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: MEXICO: Tamazunchale (San Luis Potosi); Cancun, Q.R.; 6 kms al NE de San Andres Tuxtla, Ver.

Type locality: MEXICO: Tamazunchale (San Luis Potosi).

Habitat: Dead fallen leaves in a forest; dry foliage of *Solanum* sp.; foliage of miscellaneous vegetation.

Elaphrothrips decipiens Priesner, 1932. ♂, ♀.

Elaphrothrips decipiens Priesner, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 22(1): 324, 331, fig. 16. ♂, ♀.

Elaphrothrips decipiens; Priesner, 1934. Stylops, 3(3): 60.

E.[laphrothrips] decipiens Priesner; Bagnall, 1935. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)15: 145.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *decipiens*; Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 862.

Elaphrothrips decipiens Priesner; Okwakpam, 1965. Memo. agr. Dep. Nigeria, 65: 8.

Location of type: Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale, Tervuren.
 Distribution: ZAÏRE: Kasai; Luebo; Région des Lacs; SIERRA LEONE: Njala.
 Type locality: CONGO BELGE: Kasai.
 Habitat: Cotton.

Elaphrothrips defectus Hood, 1941. ♂, ♀.

Elaphrothrips defectus Hood, 1941. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 12(1-2): 213. ♂, ♀.
 [*Elaphrothrips*] *defectus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 28.
 Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.
 Distribution: PERU: Rio (Rio Negro), Dept. San Martin; Sani Beni, Dept. Junin.
 Type locality: PERU: Rioja (Rio Negro), Dept. San Martin.
 Habitat: Dead branches and leaves; dry branches with dry leaves.

Elaphrothrips denticollis (Bagnall, 1909). ♀.

Dicaiothrips denticollis Bagnall, 1909. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Northumb. Durham Newc.-Tyne, (N.S.)3(2): 527, Pl. XIV, fig. 5. ♀.
 [*Elaphrothrips*] *denticollis* (Bagnall); Priesner, 1934. Konowia, 13(3): 197, 198.
Elaphrothrips denticollis (Bagnall); Priesner, 1935. Konowia, 14(2): 162. ♀. [Described]
Elaphrothrips denticollis (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Supp. 11: 95. [Short note]
 Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.
 Distribution: INDONESIA. Isle of Nias.
 Type locality: Isle of Nias.
 Habitat: Unknown.

Elaphrothrips devius Priesner, 1952. ♂.

Elaphrothrips devius Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 857, 863. ♂.
Elaphrothrips devius Priesner; Okwakpam, 1965. Memo. agr. Dept. Nigeria, 65: 8.
Elaphrothrips devius Priesner; Pitkin & Mound, 1973. Bull. Inst. fond. Afrique noire, (A)35(2): 436.
 Location of type: Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris.
 Distribution: CAMEROON: Mt. Bambouto.
 Type locality: CAMEROONS: Mounts Bamboutos.
 Habitat: *Lobelia*.

Elaphrothrips distans Bagnall, 1935. ♀.

Elaphrothrips distans Bagnall, 1935. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)15: 132, 145. ♀.
 [*Elaphrothrips*] *distans* Bagnall; Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 859.
Elaphrothrips distans Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 95.
 Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.
 Distribution: TANZANIA: Morogoro.
 Type locality: TANGANYIKA TERRITORY: Morogoro.
 Habitat: Unknown.

Dicaiothrips distinctus Bagnall = ***Elaphrothrips affinis*** (Bagnall).

Elaphrothrips depokensis Priesner, 1934. ♂, ♀.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *bakeri* var. *depokensis* Priesner, 1934. Konowia, 13(3): 195, 198.
Elaphrothrips bakeri var. *depokensis* Priesner, 1935. Konowia, 14(2): 159. ♂, ♀.

Location of type: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution: WEST JAVA: Depok.

Type locality: WEST JAVA: Depok.

Habitat: In bush from fresh and dry leaves.

Elaphrothrips drepanatus (Priesner, 1927). ♂.

Dicaiothrips drepanatus Priesner, 1927. Boll. Lab. Zool. gen. agr. Portici, 21: 82. ♂.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *drepanatus* (Priesner); Priesner, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 22(3): 324.

E. [laphrothrips] drepanatus (Priesner); Bagnall, 1935. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)15: 145.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *drepanatus* (Priesner); Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 861.

Dicaiothrips drepanatus Priesner; Okwakpam, 1965. Memo. agr. Dep. Nigeria, 65: 10.

Elaphrothrips drepanatus (Priesner); Pitkin & Mound, 1973. Bull. Inst. fond. Afrique noire, (A)35(2): 436.

Location of type: Unknown to the writer.

Distribution: GUINEA: Camayenne.

Type locality: WEST AFRICA: Camayenne, French Guinea.

Habitat: Unknown.

Elaphrothrips drepanifer (Faure, 1925). ♂, ♀.

Dicaiothrips drepanifer Faure, 1925. S. African Journ. nat. Hist., 5: 162, Pl. XV, figs. 12, 15. ♂, ♀.

Elaphrothrips drepanifer (Faure); Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria nat. Sci., (2)3: 24, 54.

Elaphrothrips drepanifer (Faure); Hartwig, 1948. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 11: 97, figs. 7-10. [Statistical analysis]

[*Elaphrothrips*] *drepanifer* (Faure); Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 865.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *drepanifer* (Faure); zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2): 350.

Location of type: National Collection of Insects, Pretoria.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Newcastle, Natal; Silverton, Pretoria, Transvaal; Pretoria, Transvaal.

Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: not specified but presumably Newcastle, Natal.

Habitat: Under bark of *Eucalyptus*; fallen leaves.

Elaphrothrips edouardi Jacot-Guillarmod, 1939. ♂, ♀.

Elaphrothrips edouardi Jacot-Guillarmod, 1939. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 2: 46, figs. 7, 8. ♂, ♀.

Elaphrothrips edouardi Jacot-Guillarmod; Hartwig, 1948. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 11: 124.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *edouardi* Jacot-Guillarmod; Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 861.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *edouardi* Jacot-Guillarmod; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2): 350.

Location of type: Jacot-Guillarmod collection, Grahamstown.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Pretoria, Transvaal.

Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: Pretoria, Transvaal.

Habitat: Under bark of orange tree; dead branch of lemon tree; *Duranta* flowers; *Prunus cerasifera* var. *pissardii*; *Mundulea suberosa*; *Ficus pretoriae*; *Lannea discolor*; *Bignonia tweediana*; dry *Cassia* seedpods.

Elaphrothrips eranthemi Seshadri & Ananthkrishnan = **Elaphrothrips procer** (Schmutz).

Elaphrothrips falcatus (Karny, 1912). ♂, ♀.

Dicaiothrips falcatus Karny, 1912. Ent. Rundschau, 29(23): 150. [Sex not stated]

Dicaiothrips falcatus Karny; Priesner, 1927. Boll. Lab. Zool. gen. agr. Portici, 21: 80. ♂, ♀.
[Described]

Elaphrothrips falcatus (Karny); Moulton, 1928. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)2: 243. [Probably not this species]

Elaphrothrips falcatus (Karny); Priesner, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 22(3): 324, 330. ♂.
Partim.

E.[laphrothrips] falcatus (Karny); Bagnall, 1935. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)15: 145.

Elaphrothrips falcatus (Karny); Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 860.

Elaphrothrips falcatus (Karny); Pitkin & Mound, 1973. Bull. Inst. fond. Afrique noire, (A)35(2): 437.

Location of type: Unknown to the writer.

Distribution: SPANISH GUINEA: Nkolentangan; WEST AFRICA: Uelleburg; NIGERIA: Olokemeji; ZAÏRE: Kasai; Congo da Lemba; ?ABYSSINIA: Jem-Jem Forest.

Type locality: Not specified.

Habitat: Cotton.

Note: the following references belong to other species but not to *E.falcatus*:

Elaphrothrips falcatus (Karny); Moulton, 1928. Annot. Zool. Japon., 11(4): 322, 336.

Elaphrothrips falcatus (Karny); Takahashi, 1932. Inconogr. Ins. Japon, p. 1888.

Elaphrothrips falcatus (Karny); Moulton, 1933. Indian Forest Rec., 19(1): 1.

Elaphrothrips falcatus (Karny); Takahashi, 1935. Journ. Soc. trop. Agr. Formosa, 7: 71.

Elaphrothrips falcatus (Karny); Takahashi, 1936. Philippine Journ. Sci., 60(4): 457.

Distribution: FORMOSA: Kagi; Shinten; INDIA: Dehra Dun.

Habitat: *Artocarpus integrifolia*; *Sterculia nobilis*; *Melia indica*; *Psidium guajava*.

Elaphrothrips fallax Priesner, 1952. ♂.

Elaphrothrips [*Sic!*] *fallax* Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 853, 861, 862. ♂.

Elaphrothrips fallax Priesner; Okwakpam, 1965. Memo. agr. Dep. Nigeria, 65: 8.

Elaphrothrips fallax Priesner; Pitkin & Mound, 1973. Bull. Inst. fond. Afrique noire, (A)35(2): 437.

Location of type: Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris.

Distribution: CAMEROON; Crête du Mt. Lonako.

Type locality: CAMEROONS: Crête du Mont Lonako.

Habitat: Unknown.

Elaphrothrips faurei Jacot-Guillarmod, 1939. ♂, ♀.

Elaphrothrips faurei Jacot-Guillarmod, 1939. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 1: 67, Pl. III, figs. 9, 11. ♂, ♀.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *faurei* Jacot-Guillarmod; Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 862.

Location of type: Jacot-Guillarmod collection, Grahamstown.

Distribution: MOCAMBIQUE: Maputo.

Type locality: PORTUGUESE EAST AFRICA: Lourenço Marques.

Habitat: Fallen leaves.

Elaphrothrips femoralis (Bagnall, 1918). ♂, ♀.

Klinothrips femoralis Bagnall, 1918. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)1: 218, fig. 3. ♂.

Elaphrothrips (Klinothrips) femoralis (Bagnall); Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 846, 860. ♂, ♀. [Described and discussed]

Klinothrips femoralis Bagnall; Forsyth, 1966. Agric. Ins. Ghana, p. 97.

Elaphrothrips femoralis (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 95. [Short note]

Elaphrothrips femoralis (Bagnall); Pitkin & Mound, 1973. Bull. Inst. fond. Afrique noire, (A)35 (2): 437.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: GHANA: Aburi; IVORY COAST: Le Banco.

Type locality: GOLD COAST: ABURI.

Habitat: Foliage of cacao; under bark.

Elaphrothrips flavipes (Hood, 1908). ♂, ♀.

Idolothrips flavipes Hood, 1908. Bull. Illinois St. Lab. nat. Hist., 8(2): 377, fig. 9. ♀, ♂.

I.[dolo]thrips flavipes Hood; Buffa, 1909. Redia, 5(2): 163. [Transferred to *Elaphrothrips*]

Idolothrips flavipes Hood; Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dep. Agr. Bur. Ent., 21: 20, 33.

Idolothrips flavipes Hood; Morgan, 1913. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 46: 46.

Idolothrips flavipes Hood; Watson, 1922. Florida Ent., 5(4): 65.

(?)*Gigantothrips flavipes* (Hood); Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168: 71.

Elaphrothrips flavipes (Hood); Hood, Ent. Americana, (N.S.)7(4): 239.

Elaphrothrips flavipes (Hood); Moulton & Andre, 1936. Iowa St. Coll. Journ. Sci., 10(3): 234.

Elaphrothrips flavipes (Hood); Andre, 1937, Iowa St. Coll. Journ. Sci., 12: 105.

Elaphrothrips flavipes (Hood); Andre, 1940. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 42(4): 77, 79, Pl. 11, fig. 3. ♀, ♂. [Described]

[*Idolothrips*] *flavipes* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 30.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *flavipes* (Hood); Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 100, fig. 30.

Elaphrothrips flavipes (Hood); Stannard, 1967. Trans. Illinois St., Acad. Sci., 60(2): 132.

Elaphrothrips flavipes (Hood); Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4): 515, 518, figs. 193, 293. ♀, ♂. [Described]

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Illinois; Tennessee; Florida; Iowa; Missouri; Virginia.

Type locality: U.S.A., ILLINOIS: not specified.

Habitat: Fallen oak leaves; dead leaves; forest debris; woodland debris; grasses; woodland leaf mould.

Elaphrothrips (?) *formosanus* (Karny) = *Pyrgothrips formosanus* (Karny).

Elaphrothrips foveicollis (Bagnall, 1908). ♂, ♀.

Idolothrips foveicollis Bagnall, 1908. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Northumb. Newc.-Tyne, (N.S.)3(1): 214, Pl. VII, fig. 12. ♀, ♂.

Dicaiothrips grandis Bagnall, 1910. Journ. Linn. Soc. London, (Zool.)30: 371, 373, Pl. 51, fig. 4; Pl. 52, fig. 4. ♂.

Dicaiothrips Championi Bagnall, 1910. Journ. Linn. Soc. London, (Zool.)30: 371, 375, Pl. 51, fig. 3; Pl. 52, fig. 3. ♂.

Dicaiothrips foveicollis (Bagnall); Bagnall, 1910. Journ. Linn. Soc. London, (Zool.)30, 371, 375, Pl. 51, figs. 1, 2; Pl. 52, figs. 1, 2. ♂. [Described]

Idolothrips foveicollis Bagnall; Karny, 1912. Ent. Rundschau, 29(23): 151. [Not a synonym of *Idolothrips schottii*]

Dicaiothrips championi Bagnall; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923) 168: 71, 72.

Dicaiothrips foveicollis (Bagnall); Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923) 168: 72.

Dicaiothrips grandis Bagnall; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923) 168: 71, 72.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *championi* (Bagnall); Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(3): 410.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *foveicollis* (Bagnall); Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(3): 410.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *grandis* (Bagnall); Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(3): 410.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *championi* (Bagnall); Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 100.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *foveicollis* (Bagnall); Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 100.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *grandis* (Bagnall); Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 100.

Elaphrothrips foveicollis (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 95, fig. 33. [Synonymy; type of *championi* a ♀ and not a ♂]

Elaphrothrips grandis (Bagnall); Johansen N., 1973. Rev. Soc. Mexicana Hist. nat., 34: 49.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London; of *championi* and *grandis*: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: GUATEMALA: Cerro Zunil; TABASCO: Teapa; PANAMA: Chiriqui Mts.; MEXICO: 4 kms al NE de Catemaco, camino a Coyame, Ver.

Type locality: as well as that of *championi* and *grandis*; [GUATEMALA: 14 44' N. 91 27' W] Cerro Zunil.

Habitat: Foliage of miscellaneous trees in forest.

***Elaphrothrips fulmeki* Priesner, 1934. ♂.**

[*Elaphrothrips*] *fulmeki* Priesner, 1934. Konowia, 13(3): 194, 198. ♂.

Elaphrothrips fulmeki Priesner, 1935. Konowia, 14(3): 242, fig. 7. ♂.

Location of type: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution: SUMATRA: Medan.

Type locality: SUMATRA: Medan.

Habitat: Unknown.

***Elaphrothrips gaboniensis* Bagnall, 1936. ♀.**

Elaphrothrips gaboniensis Bagnall, 1935. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10) 15: 140, 145. *nom. nud.*

Elaphrothrips gaboniensis Bagnall, 1936. Rev. Française Ent., 3(3): 224. ♀.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *gaboniensis* Bagnall; Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 860.

Elaphrothrips gaboniensis Bagnall; Okwakpam, 1965. Memo. agr. Dep. Nigeria, 65: 8.

Elaphrothrips gaboniensis Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 96. [Short note]

Elaphrothrips gaboniensis Bagnall; Pitkin & Mound, 1973. Bull. Inst. fond. Afrique noire, (A)35 (2): 437.

Location of type: Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris.

Distribution: GABON: Libreville; NIGERIA: Ibadan.

Type locality: FRENCH CONGO: Libreville.

Habitat: *Bridelia micrantha*.

***Elaphrothrips genaspinosus* Moulton, 1928. ♂, ♀.**

Elaphrothrips genaspinosus Moulton, 1928. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)2: 245. ♀, ♂.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *genaspinosus* Moulton; Priesner, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 22(3): 325.

E. [aphrothrips] genaspinosus Moulton; Bagnall, 1935. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)15: 145.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *genaspinosus* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3): 127.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *genaspinosus* Moulton; Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 865.

Elaphrothrips genaspinosus Moulton; Le Pelley, 1959. Agric. Ins. East Africa, p. 95.

Elaphrothrips genaspinosus Moulton; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., 105: 69.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: ABYSSINIA: Wachacha near Addis Ababa; UGANDA.

Type locality: ABYSSINIA: in a ravine at Wachacha, near Addis Ababa.

Habitat: *Coffea* sp.; under bark.

Elaphrothrips gnidiicolus (Hesse, 1934). ♂, ♀.

D. [icaiothrips] gnidiicolus Hesse, 1934. Ann. S. African Mus., 30(3): 434, figs. 9, 10. ♂, ♀. egg, larvae, pupa.

Elaphrothrips gnidiicolus (Hesse); Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria nat. Hist., (2)3: 23, 24, 54, Pl. V, fig. 29. ♂, ♀. [Described]

[*Elaphrothrips*] *gnidiicolus* (Hesse); Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 861.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *gnidiicolus* (Hesse); zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2): 350.

Location of type: should be in the South African Museum, Cape Town but cannot be found.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Somerset West, Cape Province.

Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: Somerset West, Cape Province.

Habitat: Empty galleries of *Hoplitopales lineatus* in the thickened stems of *Gnidia laxa*.

Elaphrothrips gracilis Moulton, 1933. ♀.

Elaphrothrips gracilis Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(3): 409, 410. ♀.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *gracilis* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3): 127.

Elaphrothrips gracilis Moulton; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., 105: 69.

Location of type: California Academy of Sciences.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Espirito Santo, Affonso Claudio.

Type locality: BRAZIL: Espirito Santo, Affonso Claudio.

Habitat: Unknown.

[N.B. This is most likely the ♀ of *E. nitidus* (Bagnall)]

Dicaiothrips grandis Bagnall = *Elaphrothrips foveicollis* (Bagnall).

Elaphrothrips graveleyi Bagnall = *Elaphrothrips procer* (Schmutz)

Elaphrothrips gravis Priesner, 1952. ♀.

Elaphrothrips gravis Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 852, 863, 864, 866. ♀.

Elaphrothrips gravis Priesner; Okwakpam, 1965. Memo. agr. Dep. Nigeria, 65: 8.

Elaphrothrips gravis Priesner; Pitkin & Mound, 1973. Bull. Inst. fond. Afrique noire, (A)35(2): 437.

Location of type: Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris.

Distribution: CAMEROON: Mt. Bambouto.

Type locality: CAMEROONS: Mounts Bamboutos.

Habitat: *Lobelia*.

[Is this species perhaps the ♀ of *E. devius*?]

Elaphrothrips greeni (Bagnall, 1914). ♂, ♀.

Dicaiothrips greeni Bagnall, 1914. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)13: 289. ♂.

- Dicaiothrips Bouvieri* Vuillet, 1914. Bull. Soc. ent. France, 1914(8): 276, fig. 1. ♂.
D.[icaiothrips] greeni Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 30: 870.
Dicaiothrips bouvieri Vuillet; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser., 10(7): 311.
[Elaphrothrips] bouvieri (Vuillet); Priesner, 1934. Konowia, 13(3): 194, 198.
[Elaphrothrips] mucronatus Priesner, 1934. Konowia, 13(3): 194, 196, 198. ♂, ♀.
[Elaphrothrips] greeni (Bagnall); Priesner, 1934. Konowia, 13(3): 194, 198. ♂.
Elaphrothrips beelsoni Ramakrishna, 1934. Indian Forest Rec., (Ent. Ser.)20(4): 7, Pl. I, fig. 2. ♂, ♀.
Elaphrothrips greeni (Bagnall); Priesner, 1935. Konowia, 14(2): 161. ♂. [Short descriptive note]
Elaphrothrips bouvieri (Vuillet); Priesner, 1935. Konowia, 14(2): 163. ♂. [Described]
Elaphrothrips mucronatus Priesner, 1935. Konowia, 14(2): 167, fig. 1. ♂, ♀. [Described]
[Dicaiothrips] bouvieri Vuillet; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25: 52.
[Dicaiothrips] greeni Bagnall; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25: 53.
[Elaphrothrips] beelsoni Ramakrishna; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25: 55.
E.[laphrothrips] beelsoni Ramakrishna; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 93. ♂. *Partim.*
[Elaphrothrips] bouvieri (Vuillet); Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 93.
[Elaphrothrips] greeni (Bagnall); Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 93.
Elaphrothrips mucronatus Priesner; Ananthakrishnan, 1967. Oriental Ins., 1(1-2): 134. [range of measurements]
Elaphrothrips bouvierii [Sic!] (Vuillet); Ananthakrishnan, 1968. Oriental Ins., 2(1): 54. ♀, ♂. [range of variation]
Elaphrothrips greeni (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 96, fig. 39. [Short note]
E.[laphrothrips] bouvierii [Sic!] (Vuillet); Ananthakrishnan, 1968. Ann. Soc. ent. France, (N.S.)4(2): 415, fig. 2. ♀, ♂. [Growth pattern & measurements of ♂]
E.[laphrothrips] mucronatus Priesner; Ananthakrishnan, 1968. Ann. Soc. ent. France, (N.S.)4(2): 415. ♀, ♂. [Growth pattern in ♂ with measurements]
E.[laphrothrips] beelsoni Ramakrishna; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 149.
E.[laphrothrips] bouvierii [Sic!] (Vuillet); Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 149.
E.[laphrothrips] greeni (Bagnall); Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 149.
E.[laphrothrips] mucronatus Priesner; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 108, 149.
Elaphrothrips mucronatus Priesner; Ananthakrishnan, 1971. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 67(3): 482, 483, 493, figs. 2A-B, tables 1, 2, graph 2. [Allomorphy]
E.[laphrothrips] greeni (Bagnall); Ananthakrishnan, 1971. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 67(3): 486, table 2, graph 2. [Allomorphy]
Elaphrothrips mucronatus Priesner; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., 105: 70.
Elaphrothrips beelsoni Ramakrishna; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Pacific Ins., 15(2): 271, 273, 278, fig. 4. [Discussed; synonymy; note a junior synonym is used as the valid name]
Elaphrothrips (Elaphrothrips) beelsoni Ramakrishna; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 2: 9, 98, 99, fig. 34; Pl. XIII; fig. D. [Vide supra]
Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London; of *bouvieri*: Museum d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris; of *mucronatus*; Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main; of *beelsoni*: British Museum (Natural History), London.
Distribution: SRI LANKA. Peradeniya; INDONESIA: Depok, East Java; INDIA: numerous localities.

Type locality: CEYLON: Peradeniya; of *bouvieri*: INDIA: Coonoor, Nilghiries; of *mucronatus*: EAST JAVA: Depok; of *beesoni*: INDIA: Fraserpet, Coorg.
 Habitat: Decayed pods of *Phaseolus* sp.; Sandal; fresh and dry leaves; Areca sheath; dry twigs; decaying bark.

Elaphrothrips herricki Moulton, 1933. ♂.

Elaphrothrips herricki Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(3): 409, 411. ♂.
 [*Elaphrothrips*] *herricki* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3): 127.
Elaphrothrips herricki Moulton; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., 105: 69.
 Location of type: California Academy of Sciences.
 Distribution: PERU: San Antonio, Del Rio Cotuhe.
 Type locality: PERU: San Antonio, Del Rio Cotuhe.
 Habitat: Unknown.

Dicaiothrips hystrix Bagnall = **Elaphrothrips mahensis** (Bagnall).

Elaphrothrips imitator Priesner, 1934. ♂. ♀.

Dicaiothrips dallatorrensis Schmutz; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 2(1): 65, figs. 20, 21. ♂, ♀.
 [Discussed]
 [*Elaphrothrips*] *imitator* Priesner, 1934. Konowia, 13(3): 195, 198. ♀.
Elaphrothrips imitator Priesner, 1935. Konowia, 14(3): 249, fig. 12. ♂, ♀.
 Location of type: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.
 Distribution: INDONESIA: Halte Dawoean, Java.
 Type locality: JAVA: Halte Dawoean.
 Habitat: *Hevea*.

Elaphrothrips impensus Morison, 1958. ♀.

Elaphrothrips impensus Morison, 1958. Journ. Linn. Soc. London, (Zool.)43: 595, fig. 4. ♀.
 Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.
 Distribution: SOUTHERN ETHIOPIA: Walamo Soddu.
 Type locality: SOUTHERN ETHIOPIA: Walamo Soddu.
 Habitat: Unknown.

Elaphrothrips indagator Hood, 1936. ♂, ♀.

Elaphrothrips indagator Hood, 1936. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 6(3-4): 436, fig. 2b. ♂, ♀.
 [*Elaphrothrips*] *indagator* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 28.
 Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.
 Distribution: PERU: Sani Beni, (region of Satipo, Dept. Yunin).
 Type locality: PERU: vicinity of Sani Beni, ("tropical jungle, region of Satipo, Dept. Yunin, 840 m.").
 Habitat: Dry branches with dry leaves.

Elaphrothrips insignis Ananthakrishnan, 1973. ♂, ♀.

Elaphrothrips (Cradothrips) insignis Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Pacific Ins., 15(2): 273, fig. 1. ♀, ♂.
Elaphrothrips (Cradothrips) insignis; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 2: 9, 98, figs. 33, H, K. [As *Cradothrips insignis* in caption to figs. H, K]
 Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.
 Distribution: INDIA: Almora 5 000' (Uttar Pradesh).

Type locality: INDIA: Almora 5 000' (Uttar Pradesh).

Habitat: Dry twigs.

Elaphrothrips insularis Priesner, 1928. ♂.

Elaphrothrips insularis Priesner, 1928. Zool. Jahrb. Abt. Syst., 56: 57-58. ♂.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *insularis*; Priesner, 1934. Konowia, 13(3): 197, 198.

Elaphrothrips insularis; Priesner, 1935. Konowia, 14(2): 165. [Short note]

Location of type: Destroyed by military action.

Distribution: INDONESIA: Preanger, Java.

Type locality: JAVA. Preanger 4 000-6 000' U.d.M.

Habitat: Unknown.

Elaphrothrips jacobsoni Priesner, 1934. ♂, ♀.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *jacobsoni* Priesner, 1934. Konowia, 13(3): 196, 198.

Elaphrothrips jacobsoni Priesner, 1935. Konowia, 14(3): 243, figs. 8, 9. ♂, ♀.

Location of type: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution: INDONESIA: Fort de Kock, Sumatra.

Type locality: SUMATRA: Fort de Kock.

Habitat: Plant detritus.

Elaphrothrips jeanneli Bagnall = **Elaphrothrips brachypes** Bagnall.

Elaphrothrips karnyi Priesner, 1934. ♀.

Elaphrothrips karnyi Priesner, 1934. Konowia, 13(3): 197, 198.

Elaphrothrips karnyi Priesner, 1935. Konowia, 14(3): 246, fig. 10. ♀.

Location of type: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution: INDONESIA: Fort de Kock, Sumatra; Pullu Tello, Batu Island.

Type locality: SUMATRA: Fort de Kock.

Habitat: A deserted worm hole in a stem.

Elaphrothrips laevicollis (Bagnall, 1910). ♂, ♀.

Dicaiothrips laevicollis Bagnall, 1910. Journ. Linn. Soc. London, (Zool.)30: 372, 375, Pl. 51, figs. 5, 6; Pl. 52, figs. 5a-b, 6. ♂, ♀.

D.[icaiothrips] laevicollis; Bagnall, 1914. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)14: 380.

Dicaiothrips laevicollis; Bagnall, 1915. Journ. Linn. Soc. London, (Zool.)32: 499.

Dicaiothrips laevicollis Bagnall; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923) 168: 72.

Elaphrothrips laevicollis (Bagnall); Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(3): 409, 415.

Elaphrothrips laevicollis (Bagnall); Hood, 1955. Rev. Brasil Ent., 4: 53, figs. 138-143. [Heterogony described]

Elaphrothrips laevicollis (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 97. [Short note]

Location of type: Unknown to the writer.

Distribution: VENEZUELA: Los Tejes; BRITISH GUIANA: Bartica; TRINIDAD: Verdant Vale.

Type locality: VENEZUELA: Los Tejes.

Habitat: Unknown.

Elaphrothrips laticeps Bagnall, 1935. ♀.

Elaphrothrips laticeps Bagnall, 1935. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)15: 142, 145. ♀.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *laticeps* Bagnall; Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 862.
Elaphrothrips laticeps Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 96.
 [Short note]

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: TANZANIA: Moschi.

Type locality: TANGANYIKA TERRITORY: Moschi.

Habitat: Unknown.

Elaphrothrips laticornis Jacot-Guillarmod, 1941. ♂, ♀.

Elaphrothrips laticornis Jacot-Guillarmod, 1941. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 4: 96, figs. 13, 14.
 ♀, ♂.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *laticornis* Jacot-Guillarmod; Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 859.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *laticornis* Jacot-Guillarmod; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2): 350.

Location of type: Jacot-Guillarmod collection, Grahamstown.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Lake Sibaya, Northern Natal.

Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: Lake Sibaya, Zululand.

Habitat: Unknown.

Dicaiothrips levis Schmutz = **Elaphrothrips bruneitarsis** (Schmutz).

Elaphrothrips longiceps (Bagnall, 1908). ♂.

Idolothrips longiceps Bagnall, 1908. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Northumb. Newc.-Tyne, (N.S.)3(1): 211, Pl. VII, fig. 10. ♂.

Elaphrothrips longiceps (Bagnall); Buffa, 1909. Redia, 5(2): 158, 164.

Idolothrips longiceps; Bagnall, 1910. Journ. Linn. Soc. London, (Zool.)30: 382.

Elaphrothrips longiceps (Bagnall); Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923) 168: 73.

Elaphrothrips longiceps (Bagnall); Watson & Hubbell, 1924. Florida Ent., 7(4): 62.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *longiceps* (Bagnall); Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 100.

Elaphrothrips longiceps (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 96, fig. 36.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: MEXICO: Orizaba; D.Managua; HONDURAS: Puerto Arturo; NICARAGUA: Chontales.

Type locality: MEXICO: Orizaba.

Habitat: Avocado.

Elaphrothrips longispinis Priesner, 1932. ♂.

Elaphrothrips longispinis Priesner, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 22(3): 323, 329, fig. 15. ♂.

E.[aphrothrips] longispinis Priesner; Bagnall, 1935. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)15: 145.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *longispinis*; Priesner, 1952, Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 859.

Location of type: Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale, Tervuren.

Distribution: ZAÏRE: Basongo.

Type locality: CONGO BELGE: Basongo.

Habitat: Unknown.

Elaphrothrips mabirensis (Priesner, 1925). ♀.

Dicaiothrips (?) mabirensis Priesner, 1925. Zool. Jahrb. Abt. Syst., 50: 308. ♀.

Elaphrothrips mabirensis (Priesner); Priesner, 1928. Zool. Jahrb. Abt. Syst., 56: 59, fig. 7.
 [Elaphrothrips] *mabirensis* (Priesner); Priesner, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 22(3): 324.
E.[laphrothrips] mabirensis (Priesner); Bagnall, 1935. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)15: 145.
 [Elaphrothrips] *mabirensis* (Priesner); Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 861, 862.

Location of type: Leningrad Museum.

Distribution: KENYA: Mabira.

Type locality: BRITISH EAST AFRICA: Mabira.

Habitat: Unknown.

Elaphrothrips macateei Hood, 1955. ♀.

Elaphrothrips macateei Hood, 1955. Rev. Brasil. Ent., 4: 60, figs. 148, 149. ♀.

[Elaphrothrips] *macateei* Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 76(3): 304.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: BRAZIL; Belém, Pará.

Type locality: BRASIL: Belém, Pará.

Habitat: Dead branch of an unidentifiable tree.

Elaphrothrips madagascariensis Bagnall, 1935. ♀.

Elaphrothrips madagascariensis Bagnall, 1935. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)15: 138, 146. ♀.

[Elaphrothrips] *madagascariensis* Bagnall; Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 865.

Elaphrothrips madagascariensis Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 97.

Location of type: Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris.

Distribution: MADAGASCAR: Ambalamadakana.

Type locality: MADAGASCAR: Ambalamadakana.

Habitat: Unknown.

Elaphrothrips mahensis (Bagnall, 1921). ♂, ♀.

Dicaiothrips rex Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)7: 281, Pl. VII, figs. 5, 6. ♂.

Dicaiothrips mahensis Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)7: 283, Pl. VII, fig. 9. ♂.

Dicaiothrips hystrix Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)7: 284, Pl. VII, fig. 8. ♀, ♂.

[Elaphrothrips] *hystrix* (Bagnall); Priesner, 1934. Konowia, 13(3): 197, 198.

[Elaphrothrips] *mahensis* (Bagnall); Priesner, 1934. Konowia, 13(3): 197, 198.

[Elaphrothrips] *rex* (Bagnall); Priesner, 1934. Konowia, 13(3): 196, 198.

E.[laphrothrips] hystrix (Bagnall); Bagnall, 1935. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)15: 146.

E.[laphrothrips] mahensis (Bagnall); Bagnall, 1935. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)15: 146.

E.[laphrothrips] rex (Bagnall); Bagnall, 1935. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)15: 146.

Elaphrothrips hystrix (Bagnall); Priesner, 1935. Konowia, 14(2): 163.

Elaphrothrips mahensis (Bagnall); Priesner, 1935. Konowia, 14(2): 163.

Elaphrothrips rex (Bagnall); Priesner, 1935. Konowia, 14(2): 163.

Elaphrothrips mahensis (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 97. [Synonymy]

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London; of *hystrix* and *rex*: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: SEYCHELLES: Near Morne Blanc, Mahé; Mare aux Cochons, Silhouette; above Port Glaud, Mahé; Cascade Estate, Mahé.

Type locality: SEYCHELLES: near Morne Blanc, Mahé; of *hystrix* and *rex*: SEYCHELLES: Mare aux Cochons, Silhouette.

Habitat: Unknown.

Elaphrothrips malayensis (Bagnall, 1909). ♂.

Dicaiothrips malayensis Bagnall, 1909. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Northumb. Newc.-Tyne, (N.S.)3 (2): 525, Pl. XIV, fig. 4. ♂.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *malayensis* (Bagnall); Priesner, 1934. Konowia, 13(3): 195, 198.

Elaphrothrips malayensis (Bagnall); Bagnall, 1934. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)13: 632.

Elaphrothrips malayensis (Bagnall); Priesner, 1935. Konowia, 14(2): 161. ♂. [Described]

Elaphrothrips malayensis (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 98. [*E. bruneitarsis* (Schmütz) may be a synonym]

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: INDONESIA: Isle of Nias.

Type locality: Isle of Nias.

Habitat: Unknown.

Elaphrothrips mantoideus Girault = **Sacothrips mantoideus** (Girault).**Elaphrothrips maynei** Priesner, 1932. ♂, ♀.

Elaphrothrips maynei Priesner, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 22(3): 323, 325, fig. 13. ♂, ♀.

E. [aphrothrips] maynei Priesner; Bagnall, 1935. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)15: 145.

Elaphrothrips maynei; Priesner, 1937. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)20: 629.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *maynei*; Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 859.

Elaphrothrips maynei Priesner; Pitkin & Mound, 1973. Bull. Inst. fond. Afrique noire, (A)35(2): 438.

Location of type: Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale, Tervuren.

Distribution: ZAÏRE: Congo da Lemba; SIERRA LEONE: Njala.

Type locality: CONGO BELGE: Congo da Lemba.

Habitat: *Bauhinia tomentosa*; fig.

Elaphrothrips medius Hartwig, 1948. ♂, ♀.

Elaphrothrips medius Hartwig, 1948. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 11: 85, figs. 1-4, 9, 11. ♂, ♀.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *medius* Hartwig; Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 865.

Elaphrothrips medius Hartwig; Faure, 1957. S. African Anim. Life, 4: 381.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *medius* Hartwig; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2): 350.

Elaphrothrips medius Hartwig; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., 105: 69.

Location of type: National Collection of Insects, Pretoria.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Pretoria, Transvaal; Natal National Park, Natal.

Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: Pretoria, Transvaal.

Habitat: *Nidorella hottentotica* var. *lanata*; basal grass tufts.

Elaphrothrips mentaweiensis Priesner = **Elaphrothrips bakeri** (Karny).**Elaphrothrips micidus** Ananthakrishnan, 1973. ♂, ♀.

Elaphrothrips micidus Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Pacific Ins., 15(2): 273, 275, fig. 2B. ♀, ♂.

Elaphrothrips micidus; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 2: 9, 98, 100, fig. 35.

Location of type: ?Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: INDIA: Yelagiri 1 200 m (Tamil Nadu).

Type locality: INDIA: Yelagiri 1 200 m (Tamil Nadu).

Habitat: Dry leaves.

Elaphrothrips mucronatus Priesner = **Elaphrothrips greeni** (Bagnall).

Elaphrothrips niger Jacot-Guillarmod, 1939. ♂, ♀.

Elaphrothrips niger Jacot-Guillarmod, 1939. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 2: 56, figs. 9, 10. ♂, ♀.
 [*Elaphrothrips*] *niger* Jacot-Guillarmod; Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 858.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *niger* Jacot-Guillarmod; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2): 350.

Location of type: Jacot-Guillarmod collection, Grahamstown.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Escombe, Natal; Pietermaritzburg, Natal.

Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: Escombe, Natal.

Habitat: Dry pods of *Cassia laevigata* and *Cassia* sp.

Elaphrothrips nigricornis (Karny, 1912).

Idolothrips nigricornis Karny, 1912. Ent. Rundschau, 29(21): 139; 29(23): 150. [sex not stated]

[*Elaphrothrips*] *nigricornis* (Karny); Priesner, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 22(3): 323.

E. [laphrothrips] nigricornis (Karny); Bagnall, 1935. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)15: 145.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *nigricornis* (Karny); Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 859.

Elaphrothrips nigricornis (Karny); Pitkin & Mound, 1973. Bull. Inst. fond. Afrique noire, (A)35(2): 438.

Location of type: Unknown to the writer.

Distribution: SPANISH GUINEA: Nkolentangan.

Type locality: SPANISH GUINEA: Nkolentangan.

Habitat: Unknown.

Elaphrothrips nigripes Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. ♂, ♀.

Elaphrothrips nigripes Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria nat. Hist., (2)3: 23, 28, 54, Pl. V, figs. 26-28. ♂, ♀.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *nigripes* Jacot-Guillarmod; Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 860, 864, 866.

Elaphrothrips nigripes Jacot-Guillarmod; Faure, 1957. S. African Anim. Life, 4: 381.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *nigripes* Jacot-Guillarmod; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2): 350.

Location of type: Jacot-Guillarmod collection, Grahamstown.

Distribution: MOÇAMBIQUE: Maputo; SOUTH AFRICA: Hluhluwe Game Reserve, Natal.

Type locality: PORTUGUESE EAST AFRICA: Lourenco Marques.

Habitat: Dry pods of *Cassia* sp.; grass.

Elaphrothrips nigrospinus Bagnall = **Elaphrothrips stenocephalus** (Bagnall)**Elaphrothrips nitidus** (Bagnall, 1910). ♂.

Dicaiothrips nitidus Bagnall, 1910. Journ. Linn. Soc. London, (Zool.)30: 371, 372, Pl. 51, fig. 10; Pl. 52, fig. 7. ♂.

Elaphrothrips nitidus (Bagnall); Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(3): 409, 410.

Elaphrothrips nitidus (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Supp. 11: 98.

[Short note]

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: BRAZIL: near La Tijuca, Rio de Janeiro.

Type locality: BRAZIL: Montagnes des Orgues, Rio de Janeiro, in the environs of Tunca.

Habitat: Unknown.

[Note: *E. gracilis* Moulton is most likely the female]

Elaphrothrips notabilis Ananthakrishnan, 1973. ♂, ♀.

Elaphrothrips notabilis Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Pacific Ins., 15(2): 273, 276, fig. 3A. ♀, ♂.
Elaphrothrips notabilis; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 2: 9, 98, 102, fig. 37a.

Location of type: ? Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: INDIA: Kiruvatti forest, Mysore.

Type locality: INDIA: Kiruvatti forest (Mysore).

Habitat: Decaying bark.

Dicaiothrips novus Schmutz = **Elaphrothrips procer** (Schmutz).**Elaphrothrips oculatoides** Priesner, 1932. ♂.

Elaphrothrips oculatoides Priesner, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 22(3): 324, 333. ♂.
E.[laphrothrips] oculatoides Priesner; Bagnall, 1935. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)15: 146.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *oculatoides*; Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 862.

Location of type: Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale, Tervuren.

Distribution: ZAÏRE: Kisantu.

Type locality: CONGO BELGE: Kisantu.

Habitat: Unknown.

Elaphrothrips oculatus Moulton, 1928. ♂, ♀.

Elaphrothrips oculatus Moulton, 1928. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)2: 243. ♀.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *oculatus* Moulton; Priesner, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 22(3): 324.

E.[laphrothrips] oculatus Moulton; Bagnall, 1935. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)15: 146.

Elaphrothrips oculatus Moulton; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1939. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 2: 52, fig. 13. ♂, ♀. [Described]

[*Elaphrothrips*] *oculatus* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida ent., 32(3): 127.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *oculatus* Moulton; Priesner, 1952. Bull. inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 861.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *oculatus* Moulton; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2): 350.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: ETHIOPIA: Lagalafto Ravine, between the Hawash River and Lake Zwai; SOUTH AFRICA: Fort Beaufort, Cape Province.

Type locality: ABYSSINIA: Lagalafto Ravine, between the Hawash River and Lake Zwai, ca. 6 000 feet.

Habitat: Dry pods of *Cassia laevigata*.

[Note: the specimens from South Africa may prove not to belong to this species]

Elaphrothrips orangiae Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. ♂, ♀.

Elaphrothrips orangiae Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria nat. Sci., (2)3: 24, 31, 54, Pl. IV, figs. 23, 24. ♂, ♀.

Elaphrothrips orangiae; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1939. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 1: 70.

Elaphrothrips orangiae Jacot-Guillarmod; Hean, 1943. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 6: 81-83. [Maternal care]

Elaphrothrips orangiae Jacot-Guillarmod; Hartwig, 1948. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 11: 103.

Elaphrothrips orangiae Jacot-Guillarmod; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dep. Agr., 2(11): 464.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *orangiae* Jacot-Guillarmod; Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 862.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *orangiae* Jacot-Guillarmod; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2): 351.

Location of type: Jacot-Guillarmod collection, Grahamstown.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Bloemfontein, Orange Free State; Pretoria, Transvaal;

MOÇAMBIQUE: Maputo; LESOTHO: Mamathes.

Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: Bloemfontein, Orange Free State.

Habitat: Fallen leaves; withered portion of leaves of *Crinum* sp.; *Bignonia tweediana*; *Pennisetum clandestinum*.

Elaphrothrips parallelus Hood, 1924. ♂, ♀.

Elaphrothrips parallelus Hood, 1924. Ent. News, 35(9): 315. ♀.

Elaphrothrips parallelus; Hood, 1927. Ent. American, (N.S.)7(4): 239.

Elaphrothrips parallelus Hood; Andre, 1940. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 42(4): 77, 78, Pl. 11, fig. 5. ♀, ♂. [Described]

[*Elaphrothrips*] *parallelus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 28.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *parallelus* Hood; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 100.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: U.S.A., FLORIDA: Punta Gorda; Hudson.

Type locality: U.S.A.; Punta Gorda, Florida.

Habitat: Unknown.

Elaphrothrips parvus Priesner, 1936. ♂.

Elaphrothrips parvus Priesner, 1936. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Egypte, 1936: 102, fig. 8. ♂.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *parvus*; Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 863, 864.

Elaphrothrips parvus; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)13: 536. ♂. [Described]

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: SUDAN: Talodi, Nuba Mountains.

Type locality: SUDAN: Talodi, Nuba Mountains.

Habitat: Unknown (caught in flight).

Elaphrothrips peruviansis Hood, 1936. ♂.

Elaphrothrips peruviansis Hood, 1936. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 6(3-4): 443, fig. 2d ♂.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *peruviansis* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 28.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: PERU: vicinity of Sani Beni, ("tropical jungle, region of Satipo, Dept. Yunin).

Type locality: PERU: vicinity of Sani Beni, ("tropical jungle, region of Satipo, Dept. Yunin, 840 m.").

Habitat: Dry branches with dry leaves.

Elaphrothrips powelli Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. ♂, ♀.

Elaphrothrips powelli Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria nat. Hist., (2)3: 23, 25, 54, Pl. IV, figs. 22, 25. ♂, ♀.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *powelli* Jacot-Guillarmod; Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 862.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *powelli* Jacot-Guillarmod; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2): 351.

Location of type: Jacot-Guillarmod collection, Grahamstown.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Pietermaritzburg, Natal; Karkloof, Natal.

Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: Karkloof, Natal.

Habitat: Dry pods of ? *Cassia occidentalis*.

Elaphrothrips priesneri (Bagnall, 1926). ♂, ♀.

Dicaiothrips breviceps (Karny i.l.) Priesner, 1921. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., 1921(3): 219, figs. 17, 18. ♀, ♂, larva.

Elaphrothrips breviceps (Priesner); Priesner, 1926. Treubia, 8(suppl.): 76, P1.VI, figs. 21, 22. Larva II. [Described]

Dicaiothrips priesneri Bagnall, 1926. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)18: 554.

[New name for *Dicaiothrips breviceps* Priesner nec *Dicaiothrips breviceps* Bagnall, 1921]

Elaphrothrips priesneri (Bagnall); Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(3): 409, 415.

Elaphrothrips priesneri (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 98.

Location of type: Berliner Zoologischen Museum.

Distribution: PARAGUAY: San Bernardino.

Type locality: PARAGUAY: San Bernardino.

Habitat: Unknown.

Elaphrothrips procer (Schmutz, 1913). ♂, ♀.

Dicaiothrips procer Schmutz, 1913. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien., (1)122(7): 1063, P1.V, figs. 20, 21. ♂.

Dicaiothrips novus Schmutz, 1913. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien., (1)122(7): 1063, 1066, P1.V, fig. 22. ♀.

Dicaiothrips Dallatorrensis Schmutz, 1913. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien., (1)122(7): 1063, 1067, P1.V, fig. 23. ♂.

Dicaiothrips proximus Bagnall, 1914. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)13: 289. ♂.

[*Dicaiothrips dallatorrensis* [Sic!] Schmutz; Karny, 1921. = *Elaphrothrips imitator* Priesner].

[*Dicaiothrips*] *novus* Schmutz; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 2(1): 65.

[Syn. *Odontothrips procera* Schmutz i. lit.]

D.[icaiothrips] dalla-torrensis [Sic!] Schmutz; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 30: 870.

D.[icaiothrips] procer Schmutz; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 30: 870.

D.[icaiothrips] proximus Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 30: 870.

D.[icaiothrips] novus Schmutz; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.,

30: 870

[*Elaphrothrips*] *procer* (Schmutz); Priesner, 1934. Konowia, 13(3): 197, 198.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *procer* var. *dallatorrensis* [Sic!] (Schmutz); Priesner, 1934. Konowia, 13(3): 197, 198.

Elaphrothrips graveleyi Bagnall, 1934. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)13: 628. ♀.

Elaphrothrips dallatorrensis [Sic!] (Schmutz); Bagnall, 1934. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)13: 630, 632. ♂. [Short note]

Elaphrothrips achaetus Bagnall, 1934. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)13: 630, 633. ♀.

Elaphrothrips proximus (Bagnall); Bagnall, 1934. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)13: 631, 634. [Sex not stated; fully described]

Elaphrothrips approximatus Bagnall, 1934. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)13: 631, 635. ♂.

Elaphrothrips chandana Ramakrishna, 1934. Indian Forest Rec., (Ent. Ser.) 20(4): 9, Pl. I, fig. 3. ♂, ♀.

Elaphrothrips procer (Schmutz); Priesner, 1935. Konowia, 14(1): 60. ♂, ♀. [Described]

Elaphrothrips procer var. *dallatorrensis* [Sic!] (Schmutz); Priesner, 1935. Konowia, 14(1): 62. ♂. [Described]

[*Dicaiothrips*] *procer* Schmutz; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25: 43.

[*Dicaiothrips*] *dallatorrensis* Schmutz; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25: 52.

[*Dicaiothrips*] *novus* Schmutz; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25: 53.

- [*Dicaiothrips*] *proximus* Bagnall; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25: 53.
- [*Elaphrothrips*] *achaetus* Bagnall; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25: 54.
- [*Elaphrothrips*] *approximatus* Bagnall; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25: 54.
- [*Elaphrothrips*] *chandana* Ramakrishna; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25: 55.
- [*Elaphrothrips*] *graveleyi* Bagnall; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25: 55.
- Elaphrothrips eranthemi* Seshadri & Ananthakrishnan, 1954. Indian Journ. Ent., 16(3): 224, fig. 5. ♂
- [*Elaphrothrips*] *achaetus* Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 93, fig. 15A.
- [*Elaphrothrips*] *approximatus* Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 93, fig. 15B.
- E.[laphrothrips] beesoni* Ramakrishna; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 93. *Partim.*
- [*Elaphrothrips*] *eranthemi* Seshadri & Ananthakrishnan; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 93.
- [*Elaphrothrips*] *graveleyi* Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 93, fig. 15D.
- [*Elaphrothrips*] *procer* (Schmutz); Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 93.
- [*Elaphrothrips*] *procer* var. *dallatorensis* (Schmutz); Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 93, fig. 15C.
- [*Elaphrothrips*] *proximus* (Bagnall); Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 93, fig. 15G.
- Elaphrothrips procer* var. *dallatorrens* [Sic!] (Schmutz); Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Ent. Tidskr., 85(3-4): 224. ♀, ♂. [Measurements]
- Elaphrothrips procer* var. *dallatorensis* Bagnall [Sic!]; Ananthakrishnan, 1965. Bull. Ent. Madras, 6: 58, 59, fig. 2. [Polymorphism; some measurements]
- Elaphrothrips procer* var. *dallatorensis* Bagnall [Sic!]; Ananthakrishnan, 1967. Bull. Nat. Inst. Sci. India, 34: 371. [Structural diversity and variation]
- Elaphrothrips procer dallatorensis* Bagnall [Sic!]; Ananthakrishnan, 1967. Indian Journ. Ent., 29(1): 61. [Allomorphic growth]
- Elaphrothrips graveleyi* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 96.
- Elaphrothrips procer* (Schmutz); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 98, figs. 37, 38. [Synonymy]
- E.[laphrothrips] procer dallatorensis* Bagnall [Sic!]; Ananthakrishnan, 1968. Ann. Soc. ent. France, (N.S.) 4(2): 415. ♀, ♂. [Growth pattern with measurements]
- E.[laphrothrips] achaetus* Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 149.
- E.[laphrothrips] approximatus* Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 149.
- E.[laphrothrips] chandana* Ramakrishna; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 149.
- E.[laphrothrips] eranthemi* Seshadri & Ananthakrishnan; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 149.
- E.[laphrothrips] graveleyi* Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 149.
- E.[laphrothrips] novus* (Schmutz); Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 149.
- E.[laphrothrips] procer dallatorensis* (Schmutz); Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 108, 109, 110, 149, fig. 32.
- E.[laphrothrips] proximus* (Bagnall); Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 149.
- Elaphrothrips procer dallatorensis* Bagnall [Sic!]; Ananthakrishnan, 1971. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 67(3): 493, tables 1, 2, graph 2. [Aspects of allomorphy with measurements]
- Elaphrothrips procer* (Schmutz); Jagadish & Ananthakrishnan, 1972. Zool. Anz., 188(5-6): 430, 437, fig. 19. larva II [Described]
- Elaphrothrips procer* (Schmutz); Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Pacific Ins., 15(2): 271, 273, 281. [Synonymy; distribution in India]
- Elaphrothrips procer* (Schmutz); Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 2: 9, 98, 102, fig. H. [Synonymy]

Location of type: k.k. Naturhistorischen Hofmuseum, Wien; of *novus* and *dallatorensis*: k.k. Natur-historischen Hofmuseum, Wien; of *proximus*, *graveleyi*, *achaetus* and *approximatus*: British Museum (Natural History), London; of *chandana*: British Museum (Natural History), London; of *eranthemi*: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: Sri Lanka; India.

Type locality: Ceylon; of *novus*: Ceylon; of *dallatorensis*: CEYLON: Peradeniya; of *proximus*: CEYLON: Peradeniya; of *graveleyi*: E.HIMALAYA: Kursong at 4,700 feet; of *achaetus*: CEYLON: Peradeniya; of *approximatus*: CEYLON: Peradeniya; of *chandana*: INDIA: not specified; of *eranthemi*: INDIA: Botanical Gardens, Teynampet, Madras.

Habitat: Shrubbery; pods of *Crotalaria*; dead leaves of *Hevea*; sandal; *Bauhinia triandra*, *Erunthemum* sp.; dry twigs of *Sesbania grandiflora*; dry twigs; decaying twigs; decaying tapioca leaves; *Areca* sheaths; dry Smilax twigs; dry coffee twigs.

Elaphrothrips productus Priesner, 1934. ♂, ♀.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *productus* Priesner, 1934. Konowia, 13(3): 194, 196, 198. ♂, ♀.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *productus* var. *obscuricornis* Priesner, 1934. Konowia, 13(3): 193, 194. ♂, ♀.

Elaphrothrips productus Priesner, 1935. Konowia, 14(2): 170, figs. 2, 3, 4. ♂, ♀. [Described]

[*Elaphrothrips productus*] f. *obscuricornis* Priesner, 1935. Konowia, 14(2): 173. ♀.

Elaphrothrips productus Priesner; Ananthakrishnan, 1967. Oriental Ins., 1(1-2): 135. [few measurements]

E.[laphrothrips] productus Priesner; Ananthakrishnan, 1968. Ann. Soc. ent. France, (N.S.) 4 (2): 415. ♀, ♂. [Growth pattern with measurements]

E.[laphrothrips] productus Priesner; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 109, 149.

Elaphrothrips productus Priesner; Ananthakrishnan, 1971. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 67(3): 482, 483, 493. tables 1, 2, graph 2. [Allomorphy; measurements]

Elaphrothrips productus Priesner; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., 105: 70.

Elaphrothrips productus Priesner; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Pacific Ins., 15(2): 273, 280, fig. 5.

Elaphrothrips productus Priesner; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 2: 9, 97, 101, fig. 36; Pl. XIV.

Location of type: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main; of *obscuricornis*: ? Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution: INDONESIA: Kamberaa, Soemba; Kananggar, Soemba; Medan, Sumatra; Bogor; INDIA: Mysore; Kerala.

Type locality: Not specified. ?N.E. SOEMBA: Kambera; of *obscuricornis*: not mentioned.

Habitat: Dry leaves; decaying twigs; dry areca sheath; dry leaves of areca; dry twigs.

Elaphrothrips propinquus (Bagnall, 1910). ♂.

Dicaiothrips propinquus Bagnall, 1910. Journ. Linn. Soc. London, (Zool.) 30: 371, 377, Pl. 51, fig. 7; Pl. 52, fig. 9. ♂.

Elaphrothrips propinquus (Bagnall); Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(3): 409, 415.

Elaphrothrips propinquus (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 99. [Type not found; may be male of *E. brevicornis*]

Location of type: Apparently lost.

Distribution: VENEZUELA: Los Trincheras.

Type locality: VENEZUELA: Los Trincheras.

Habitat: Unknown.

Elaphrothrips prospector Hood, 1936. ♂.

Elaphrothrips prospector Hood, 1936. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 6(3-4): 440, fig. 2c. ♂.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *prospector* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 28.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: PERU: Sani Beni (region of Satipo, Dept. Yunin).

Type locality: PERU: vicinity of Sani Beni, ("tropical jungle, region of Satipo, Dept. Yunin, 840 m.").

Habitat: Dry branches with dry leaves.

Dicaiothrips proximus Bagnall = *Elaphrothrips procer* (Schmutz).

Elaphrothrips quadrituberculatus (Bagnall) = *Megathrips quadrituberculatus* (Bagnall).

Dicaiothrips rex Bagnall = *Elaphrothrips mahensis* (Bagnall).

Elaphrothrips schottii (Heeger, 1852). ♂.

Thr.[ips] Schottii Heeger, 1852. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, 9(1): 139, Pl. XXIII. ♂.

Thrips Schottii Heeger; Oustalet, 1873. Bull. Soc. philomat. Paris, (6)10: 22.

Thrips Schottii Egger [Sic!]; Targioni-Tozzetti, 1881. Ann. Agric. Roma, 34: 125.

Idolothrips Schotti (Heeger); Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., p. 266. [Original description quoted]

Idolothrips Scottii [Sic!] (Heeger); Trybom, 1896. Festschr. Lilljeborg, 1896: 218.

Idolothrips schottii (Heeger); Karny, 1912. Ent. Rundschau, 29(23): 151. [Not identical with Buffa's species]

Elaphrothrips schotti (Heeger); Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(3): 409.

[For references belonging to Buffa's species see under *Elaphrothrips* sp.]

Location of type: Should be in Vienna Museum but apparently lost.

Distribution: Brazil.

Type locality: Brazil. With no further data.

Habitat: Unknown.

Elaphrothrips schoutedeni Priesner, 1932. ♂, ♀.

Elaphrothrips schoutedeni Priesner, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 22(3): 323, 325, 327, fig. 14. ♀, ♂.

E.[laphrothrips] schoutedeni Priesner; Bagnall, 1935. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)15: 146.

Elaphrothrips [Sic!] *schoutedeni*; Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 853, 859, 864.

Elaphrothrips ? schoutedini Priesner; zur Strassen, 1972. Zoologica Scripta, 1: 90.

Location of type: Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale, Tervuren.

Distribution: ZAÏRE: Kisantu; Kasai, Thisisika; Prov. Haut Ituri, Oka; Haut Uele, Moto; Congo da Lemba; Kasai, Ngombe; CAMEROON: Monts Manengouba, Eboga; KENYA: Mount Elgon, Japata; UGANDA: Ruwanzori, Bugoye.

Type locality: CONGO BELGE: Kisantu.

Habitat: From steppes with *Acacia* and *Combretum*.

Elaphrothrips schultzei Priesner, 1933. ♀.

Elaphrothrips schultzei Priesner, 1933. Stylops, 2(7): 152. ♀.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *schultzei* Priesner; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 100.

Location of type: Berlin-Museum.

Distribution: MEXICO: Chilapa (Guerrera).

Type locality: MEXICO: Chilapa (Guerrera).

Habitat: Detritus.

Elaphrothrips secus Ananthakrishnan, 1973. ♂, ♀.*Elaphrothrips secus* Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Pacific Ins., 15(2): 273, 278, fig. 3B. ♀, ♂.*Elaphrothrips secus*; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 2: 9, 98, 102, figs. 37b.

Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: INDIA: Kalimpong district (West Bengal).

Type locality: INDIA: Kalimpong, Darjeeling district (West Bengal).

Habitat: Dry twigs.

Elaphrothrips semirufus Girault = **Carientothrips semirufus** (Girault).**Elaphrothrips sensitivus** Priesner, 1929. ♂, ♀.*Elaphrothrips sensitivus* Priesner, 1929. Treubia, 11(2): 204, fig. 10. ♂.[*Elaphrothrips*] *sensitivus*; Priesner, 1934. Konowia, 13(3): 193, 195, 198.*Elaphrothrips sensitivus*; Priesner, 1935. Konowia, 14(2): 165. ♀. [Described]

Location of type: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution: INDONESIA: Mentawai, Sipora, Sioban; Java, Bogor.

Type locality: MENTAWAI: Sipora, Sioban.

Habitat: Dry leaves; dry banana leaves.

Elaphrothrips separatus Priesner, 1928. ♀.*Elaphrothrips separatus* Priesner, 1928. Zool. Jahrb. Abt. Syst., 56: 58, fig. 6. ♀.[*Elaphrothrips*] *separatus*; Priesner, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 22(3): 323.*E. [laphrothrips] separatus* Priesner; Bagnall, 1935. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)15: 146.[*Elaphrothrips*] *separatus*; Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 860.

Location of type: Hamburg Museum. [Destroyed during military action].

Distribution: TANZANIA: Amani.

Type locality: GERMAN EAST AFRICA: Amani.

Habitat: Unknown.

Elaphrothrips seychellensis (Bagnall, 1921). ♂, ♀.*Dicaiothrips seychellensis* Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)7: 280. ♀, ♂.*Dicaiothrips seychellensis* Bagnall; John, 1924. Ent. Mitt., 13(1): 10.[*Elaphrothrips*] *seychellensis* (Bagnall); Priesner, 1934. Konowia, 13(3): 196, 198.*E. [laphrothrips] seychellensis* (Bagnall); Bagnall, 1935. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)15: 146.*Elaphrothrips seychellensis* (Bagnall); Priesner, 1935. Konowia, 14(2): 163.*Elaphrothrips seychellensis* (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 99.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: SEYCHELLES: Port Glaud, Mahé; Cascade Estate, Mahé; Mont Pot-à-eau, Silhouette.

Type locality: SEYCHELLES: country above Port Glaud, Mahé.

Habitat: Long grass.

Elaphrothrips snodgrassi Hood, 1955. ♂, ♀.*Elaphrothrips snodgrassi* Hood, 1955. Rev. Brasil. Ent., 4: 66, fig. 153. ♂, ♀.[*Elaphrothrips*] *snodgrassi* Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington. 76(3): 304.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Serra da Cantareira, Franco da Rocha, S.P.

Type locality: BRASIL: Serra da Cantareira, Franco da Rocha, S.P.
Habitat: Dead felled branches with leaves.

Elaphrothrips spiniceps Bagnall, 1932. ♀.

Elaphrothrips [*Sic!*] *spiniceps* Bagnall, 1932. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)10: 514. ♀.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *spiniceps* Bagnall; Priesner, 1934. Konowia, 13(3): 197.

Elaphrothrips spiniceps Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl.

11: 99. [Very short note]

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: INDIA: Sikkim, Gangtok.

Type locality: INDIA: Sikkim, Gangtok.

Habitat: Unknown.

Elaphrothrips spiniprivus Priesner, 1952. ♂, ♀.

Elaphrothrips spiniprivus Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 855, 865. ♂, ♀

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: MALAWI: Limbe; UGANDA: Kisoro.

Type locality: NYASALAND: Limbe.

Habitat: Inflorescences of *Zingiber officinalis*.

Elaphrothrips spinosus Moulton, 1933. ♂.

Elaphrothrips spinosus Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(3): 409, 413. ♀(?). [A ♂ according to Hood's notes on the Holotype]

[*Elaphrothrips*] *spinosus* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3): 127.

Elaphrothrips spinosus Moulton; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., 105: 70.

Location of type: California Academy of Sciences.

Distribution: COLOMBIA: San Antonio del Rio Cotuhe.

Type locality: SOUTH AMERICA: San Antonio del Rio Cotuhe.

Habitat: Unknown.

[Note the locality is now situated in Colombia and no longer in Peru since the revision of boundaries]

Elaphrothrips stenocephalus (Bagnall, 1914). ♂, ♀.

Dicaiothrips stenocephalus Bagnall, 1914. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)13: 288. ♂.

Dicaiothrips stenocephalus; Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)7: 293, Pl. VII, fig. 7. ♂.

Elaphrothrips nigrospinosus Bagnall, 1932. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)10: 515. ♂.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *stenocephalus* (Bagnall); Priesner, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 22(3): 325.

Elaphrothrips atrispinis Bagnall, 1935. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)15: 135, 145. ♂.

Elaphrothrips variispinis Bagnall, 1935. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)15: 137, 146. ♀.

E. [*Elaphrothrips*] *nigrospinosus*; Bagnall, 1935. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)15: 146.

E. [*Elaphrothrips*] *stenocephalus* (Bagnall); Bagnall, 1935. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)15: 146.

Elaphrothrips nigrospinosus Bagnall; Priesner, 1951. Parc Nat. Albert, I. Miss. de Witte 1933-35, fasc.77(1): 5.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *nigrospinosus* Bagnall; Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 860.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *atriispinis* Bagnall; Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 863.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *variispinis* Bagnall; Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 863.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *stenocephalus* (Bagnall); Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 864, 865.

Elaphrothrips stenocephalus (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 99. [Synonymy]
Elaphrothrips stenocephalus (Bagnall); zur Strassen, 1972. Zoologica Scripta, 1: 90.
 Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London; of *nigrospinosus*, *atrispinis* and *variispinis*: British Museum (Natural History), London.
 Distribution: KENYA: Nairobi; Mount Elgon; TANZANIA: Moschi; Morogoro; Arusha; ZAIRE: Kalondo (lac Ndalaga), Makoto.
 Type locality: GERMAN EAST AFRICA: Moschi; of *nigrospinosus*: TANGANYIKA TERRITORY: Morogoro; of *atrispinis*: EAST AFRICA: Nairobi; of *variispinis*: TANGANYIKA TERRITORY: Arusha, Rasharasha.
 Habitat: Grass land in vicinity of *Acacia*; forest detritus; under growth in *Podocarpus* forest; bushes.

***Elaphrothrips sumbanus* Priesner, 1934. ♂, ♀.**

[*Elaphrothrips*] *sumbanus* Priesner, 1934. Konowia, 13(3): 194, 196, 198. ♂, ♀.
Elaphrothrips sumbanus Priesner, 1935. Konowia, 14(2): 169. ♂, ♀. [Described]
 Location of type: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.
 Distribution: INDONESIA: Laora, N.W. Soemba.
 Type locality: N.W.SOEMBA: Laora.
 Habitat: Unknown.

***Elaphrothrips surinamensis* Priesner, 1925. ♀.**

Elaphrothrips (?) *surinamensis* Priesner, 1925. Zool. Jahrb. Abt. Syst., 50: 306. ♀.
Elaphrothrips surinamensis, Priesner, 1926. Treubia, 8(suppl.): 76, 78, 245 (footnote), Pl. VII, fig. 25a-b. larvae II, I. [Described]
Elaphrothrips (?) *surinamensis* Priesner; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(3): 415.
Elaphrothrips surinamensis Priesner; de Sureda & De Santis, 1962. Notas Mus. La Plata, (Zool) 20(197): 99. [Short note]
Elaphrothrips surinamensis Priesner; Gallego de Sureda, 1976. Neotropica, 22(67): 4.
 Location of type: ? Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.
 Distribution: SURINAM: Paramaribo; ARGENTINA: Santa Maria (departamento de Concepción, provincia de Misiones).
 Type locality: SURINAM: Paramaribo.
 Habitat: Tree bark.

Elaphrothrips takahashii Priesner = *Mecynothrips pugilator* (Karny).

***Elaphrothrips tener* Priesner, 1925. ♂.**

Elaphrothrips tener Priesner, 1925. Zool. Jahrb. Abt. Syst., 50: 305. ♂.
 [*Elaphrothrips*] *tener* Priesner; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 100.
 Location of type: ? Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.
 Distribution: MEXICO: Veracruz.
 Type locality: MEXICO: Veracruz.
 Habitat: Tropical coastal bush.

"*Elaphrothrips*" thoreauini Girault, 1929.

Elaphrothrips thoreauini Girault, 1929. Description of a case of lunacy in Homo and of new six-legged Articulatés, p. [3]. [Sex not stated].
 [*Elaphrothrips*] *thoreauini* Girault; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.), (Zool.)7: 171.
 Location of type: ? Queensland Museum, Brisbane.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Mt. Cootha, Queensland.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Mt. Cootha.

Habitat: Under bark of living gum.

Elaphrothrips transvaalensis Jacot-Guillarmod, 1939. ♂.

Elaphrothrips transvaalensis Jacot-Guillarmod, 1939. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 2: 60, figs. 11, 12. ♂.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *transvaalensis* Jacot-Guillarmod; Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 858.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *transvaalensis* Jacot-Guillarmod; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2): 351.

Location of type: Jacot-Guillarmod collection, Grahamstown.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Woodbush, Pietersburg, Transvaal.

Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: Woodbush, Pietersburg, Transvaal.

Habitat: Unknown.

Elaphrothrips tuberculatus (Hood, 1908). ♂, ♀.

Idolothrips tuberculatus Hood, 1908. Ann. ent. Soc. America, 1(4): 287, figs. 9(3b), 10. ♀, ♂.

Idolothrips tuberculatus Hood; Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dep. Agr. Bur. Ent., 21: 21, 34.

[*Idolothrips tuberculatus* Hood; Karny, 1913 = *Megathrips quadrituberculatus* (Bagnall)].

Idolothrips tuberculatus; Hood, 1917. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., 5(4-6): 63.

Idolothrips tuberculatus Hood; Watson, 1922. Florida Ent., 6(2): 21.

Dicaiothrips tuberculatus (Hood); Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168: 72, 73.

Elaphrothrips tuberculatus (Hood); Hood, 1927. Ent. Americana, (N.S.)7(4): 239. [Short note on variation of sickle spine]

E.[laphrothrips] tuberculatus (Hood); Hood & Herrick, 1928. Mem. Cornell Univ. agr. Exp. Sta.; 101: 72.

Elaphrothrips tuberculatus (Hood); Moulton & Andre, 1936. Iowa St. Coll. Journ. Sci., 10(3): 234.

Elaphrothrips tuberculatus (Hood); Andre, 1937. Iowa St. Coll. Journ. Sci., 12: 105.

Elaphrothrips tuberculatus (Hood); Hood, 1938. Brimley's Ins. North Carolina Dep. Agr. Raleigh Div. Ent., p. 58.

Elaphrothrips tuberculatus (Hood); Crawford, 1939. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 47(1): 73.

Elaphrothrips tuberculatus (Hood); Andre, 1940. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 42(4): 77, 78, 81, Pl. 11, fig. 4. ♀, ♂. [Described]

[*Idolothrips*] *tuberculatus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 30.

Elaphrothrips tuberculatus (Hood); Hood, 1955. Rev. Brasil. Ent., 4: 55, fig. 145.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *tuberculatus* (Hood); Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 100.

E.[laphrothrips] tuberculatus (Hood); Comegys & Schmitt, 1966. Journ. New York ent. Soc., (1965)73(4): 209.

Elaphrothrips tuberculatus (Hood); Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4): 238, 515, 518, figs. 10, 11, 37, 157, 294. ♀, ♂. [Described]

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Illinois; Maryland; Missouri; District of Columbia; Virginia; Florida; Arkansas; North Carolina; New York; Iowa; New Jersey; Texas.

Type locality: U.S.A.: White Heath, Illinois.

Habitat: White oak; branch of red oak; *Tilia americana*; leaves of *Quercus alba*; walnut; under hickory bark; dead oak leaves; dead leaves; oak leaf; dead stump; *Pinus vir-*

giniana; chestnut; dry oak leaves on broken limb; moss; dying oak leaves; leaves of chestnut oak; hanging dead leaves of various species of oak.

Elaphrothrips unicolor Moulton, 1933. ♀.

Elaphrothrips unicolor Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(3): 409, 415, fig. 21. ♀.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *unicolor* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3): 127.

Elaphrothrips unicolor Moulton; Hood, 1955. Rev. Brasil. Ent., 4: 55, fig. 144.

Elaphrothrips unicolor Moulton; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., 105: 70.

Elaphrothrips unicolor Moulton; Gallego de Sureda, 1976. Neotropica, 22(67): 4.

Location of type: California Academy of Sciences.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Boracéia, Munic. de Salesópolis, S.P.; Ilha da Gipoia (Angra dos Reis), R.J.; Nova Teutônia, S.C.; Curitiba, Estado de São Paulo.

Type locality: Brazil.

Habitat: Dead branches and leaves; hollow twigs and bark of *Schinus terebinthifolius*.

Elaphrothrips uniformis Buffa, 1909. ♀.

Elaphrothrips uniformis Buffa, 1909. Redia, 5(2): 161, 164. ♀.

Idolothrips uniformis (Buffa); Karny, 1912. Ent. Zeitschr. (Fauna exotica) Frankfurt, 2(7); 26.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *uniformis* Buffa; Priesner, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 22(3): 325.

E.[laphrothrips] uniformis Buffa; Bagnall, 1935. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)15: 146.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *uniformis* Buffa; Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 862.

Elaphrothrips uniformis Buffa; Pitkin & Mound, 1973. Bull. Inst. fond. Afrique noire, (A)35(2): 438.

Location of type: should be in the Genoa Museum but apparently lost.

Distribution: PORTUGUESE GUINEA: Bolama.

Type locality: PORTUGUESE GUINEA: Bolama.

Habitat: Unknown.

Elaphrothrips variispinis Bagnall = *Elaphrothrips stenocephalus* (Bagnall).

Elaphrothrips vittipennis Hood, 1940. ♂, ♀.

Elaphrothrips vittipennis Hood, 1940. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 11(1-2): 579, fig. 1. ♂, ♀.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *vittipennis* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 28.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *vittipennis* Hood; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 100.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Ramsey Canyon (Huachuca Mts.), Arizona.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Ramsey Canyon (Huachuca Mts.), Arizona.

Habitat: Dead oak leaves.

Elaphrothrips zetetis Hood, 1936. ♂, ♀.

Elaphrothrips zetetis Hood, 1936. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 6(3-4): 432, fig. 2a. ♂, ♀.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *zetetis* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida ent., 32(1): 28.

Location of type; Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: PERU: Sani Beni, (region of Satipo, Dept. Yunin).

Type locality: PERU: vicinity of Sani Beni, ("tropical jungle, region of Satipo, Dept. Yunin, 840 m.").

Habitat: Dry branches with dry leaves.

Elaphrothrips sp.

Dicaiothrips Schottii (Heeger); Buffa, 1909. Redia, 5(2): 159, 170, Pl. VIII, fig. 20. ♂.

Dicaiothrips schottii Buffa; Karny, 1912. Ent. Rundschau, 29(23): 151.
 [*Elaphrothrips*] *schoetti* (Buffa); Priesner, 1934. Konowia, 13(3): 198.
Elaphrothrips schötti (Buffa), Priesner, 1935. Konowia, 14(2): 161. [Short note]
 Distribution: ENGANO ISLAND: Bua-Bua.
 Habitat: Unknown.

Elaphrothrips sp.

Elaphrothrips sp.? (forse *assimilis* Bagnall); Buffa, 1909. Redia, 5(2): 159. ♀.
 Distribution: SUMATRA. Baldighe.
 Habitat: Unknown.

Elaphrothrips sp.

Elaphrothrips spec.; Priesner, 1928. Zool. Jahrb. Abt. Syst., 56: 65 (footnote).
 Distribution: CORSICA. Ajaccio, Punta porto di Borgo.
 Habitat: *Arbutus*.
 [Note: the above locality is probably incorrect and the above species is probably tropical]

Elaphrothrips sp.

Elaphrothrips sp.; Priesner, 1951. Parc Nat. Albert, I. Miss. de Witte 1933-35, fasc. 77(1): 6.
 Distribution: CONGO BELGE: Nyasheke (volc. Nyamuragira); Burunga (Mokoto; Nyarusambo; Ruhengeri (pied volc. Karisimbi); Rutshuru (riv. Musugereza).
 Habitat: Unknown.

Elaphrothrips sp.

Dicaiothrips sp.; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dep. Agr. Indian ent. Ser., 10(7): 311.
 Distribution: INDIA: Kumli gardens, Dehra Dun.
 Habitat: *Melia indica*.

Elaphrothrips sp.

Dicaiothrips sp.; Karny, 1926. Treubia, 8(3-4): 315.
 Distribution: Rhio-Lingga.
 Habitat: Unknown.

Elaphrothrips sp.

Elaphrothrips sp. Larvae; Ishida, 1936. Ins. Matsumurana, 10(4): 156, fig. 2. Larva II & I. [Described]
 Distribution: FORMOSA: Shinka, near Tainan.
 Habitat: Under bark of *Acacia confusa*.

Elaphrothrips sp.

Dicaiothrips sp.; Reijne, 1926. Onderzoek. Monddeel. Thysanoptera, p. 10.
Dicaiothrips sp.; Reyne, 1927. Zool. Jahrb. Abt. Anatom., 49: 401. [mentioned in study on mouth-parts]
 Distribution: Surinam.
 Habitat: Unknown.

Elaphrothrips subgenus *Elaphoxothrips* Bagnall = Genus **ELAPHROTHRIPS** Buffa.

Elaphrothrips subgenus *Klinothrips* Bagnall = Genus **ELAPHROTHRIPS** Buffa.

Elaphrothrips subgenus *Paraclinothrips* Priesner = Genus **ELAPHROTHRIPS** Buffa.

Genus **ELGONINA** zur Strassen, 1972.

Elgonina zur Strassen, 1972. Zoologica Scripta, 1: 91. [Type: *Elgonina seticeps* zur Strassen]
Type-species: *Elgonina seticeps* zur Strassen, (Kenya); designated and monobasic.

Elgonina seticeps zur Strassen, 1972. ♀.

Elgonina seticeps zur Strassen, 1972. Zoologica Scripta, 1: 91, figs. 4-7. ♀.

Location of type: Royal Natural History Museum, Stockholm.

Distribution: KENYA: Mount Elgon, River Chipchoyna.

Type locality: KENYA: Mount Elgon, O-Seite, River Chipchoyna, 2 200 m.

Habitat: Aus Bodenstreu von *Podocarpus* sp. gesiebt.

Genus *Embothrips* Djadetchko = **PARALLOTHRIPS** Hood.

Genus **EMPROSTHIOTHRIPS** Moulton, 1942.

Emprosthiothrips Moulton, 1942. Bull. S. California Acad. Sci., 41(1): 12. [*E. niger* Moulton]

Emprosthiothrips Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3): 127.

Emprosthiothrips Moulton; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 97, 128.

Emprosthiothrips Moulton; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960
(13): 290. [Placed in *Emprosthiothripini*]

Emprosthiothrips Moulton; Mound, 1969. Journ. Australian ent. Soc., 8: 182.

Emprosthiothrips Moulton; Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 2, 9, 50.
[Key to and review of Australian species]

Emprosthiothrips Moulton; Mound, 1974. Insects of Australia Suppl., p. 59.

Type-species: *Emprosthiothrips niger* Moulton, (Australia); designated and monobasic.

Emprosthiothrips bogong Mound, 1969. ♀, ♂.

Emprosthiothrips bogong Mound, 1969. Journ. Australian ent. Soc., 8: 183, 185, figs. 22, 26.
♀, ♂.

Emprosthiothrips bogong; Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 50, 51.

Location of type: Australian National Insect Collection, Canberra.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Mt. Gingera, Australian Capital Territory; Mt. Kosciusko, New
South Wales.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Mt. Gingera, Australian Capital Territory.

Habitat: Bases of grasses; leaf mould: *Eucalyptus pauciflora* leaf litter; alpine herbfield.

Emprosthiothrips brimblecombei Mound, 1974. ♀.

Emprosthiothrips brimblecombei Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 2, 50,
51, figs. 26, 108. ♀.

Location of type: Australian National Insect Collection, Canberra.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Moura, Queensland (90 miles SW of Rockhampton).

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Moura, Queensland (90 miles SW of Rockhampton).

Habitat: Rhodes grass.

Emprosthiothrips brittoni Mound, 1969. ♂.*Emprosthiothrips brittoni* Mound, 1969. Journ. Australian ent. Soc., 8: 183, 186, figs. 23, 25.

♂.

Emprosthiothrips brittoni; Mound, 1974 Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 2, 51, 52.

[Short note]

Location of type: Australian National Insect Collection, Canberra.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Lake Hattah, 40 miles south of Mildura, Victoria; Mt. Lofty near Adelaide.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Lake Hattah, 40 miles south of Mildura, Victoria.

Habitat: Mallee leaf litter.

Emprosthiothrips csiro Mound, 1969. ♀, ♂.*Emprosthiothrips csiro* Mound, 1969. Journ. Australian ent. Soc., 8: 183, 185, figs. 20, 21.

♀, ♂.

Emprosthiothrips csiro; Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 2, 51, 52.

Location of type: Australian National Insect Collection, Canberra.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Canberra, Black Mountain, Australian Capital Territory.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Canberra, Black Mountain, Australian Capital Territory.

Habitat: Leaf litter; dry sclerophyll leaf litter; dead *Eucalyptus* branches.**Emprosthiothrips epalleus** Mound, 1974. ♀.*Emprosthiothrips epalleus* Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 2, 51, 52, figs. 27, 107. ♀.

Location of type: Australian National Insect Collection, Canberra.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Reedy Creek (10 miles SE of Kingston S.E., South Australia).

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Reedy Creek (10 miles SE of Kingston S.E., South Australia).

Habitat: *Acacia melanoxylon* leaf litter.**Emprosthiothrips niger** Moulton, 1942. ♀, ♂.*Emprosthiothrips niger* Moulton, 1942. Bull. S. California Acad. Sci., 41 (1): 12, Pl. 7. ♀, ♂.[*Emprosthiothrips*] *niger* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3): 127.*Emprosthiothrips niger* Moulton; Mound, 1969. Journ. Australia ent. Soc., 8: 183, figs. 19, 24.

♀, ♂. [Short description]

Emprosthiothrips niger Moulton; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., 105: 70.*Emprosthiothrips niger* Moulton; Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 2, 50, 53. [Short note]

Location of type: California Academy of Sciences.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA, SOUTH AUSTRALIA: Lucindale; Ooldea; Meningie; 36 miles north of Naracoorte; AUSTRALIAN CAPITAL TERRITORY: Mt. Ginini; Canberra, Black Mts.; NEW SOUTH WALES: Mt. Kosciusko.

Type locality: SOUTH AUSTRALIA: Lucindale.

Habitat: Grass tufts; bases of grasses; leaf litter.

Genus *Erythrothrips* Ananthakrishnan = **ADELOTHRIPS** Hood.Genus *Ethirothrips* Karny = **DICHAETOTHRIPS** Hood.Genus *Eulophothrips* Schmutz = **DICERATOTHRIPS** Bagnall.Genus *Eurynothrips* Moulton = **SCOTOTHRIPS** Priesner.

Genus **FAUREOTHRIPS** Priesner, 1949.

Cryptothrips Uzel; Trybom, 1912. Ark. Zool., 7(33): 9. *Partim.*

Cryptothrips Uzel; Karny, 1916. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., 12(3-4): 90. *Partim.*

Cryptothrips Uzel; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria nat. Sci., (2)3: 47. *Partim.*

Faureothrips Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 99, 116, 130. [Type: *Cryptothrips reticulatus* Trybom].

Faureothrips Priesner; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S., Africa Dep. Agr., 2(11): 448, 449.

Faureothrips Priesner; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2): 351.

Faureothrips; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-natur. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 287.

[Placed in Allothripina]

Type species: *Cryptothrips reticulatus* Trybom, (Natal); designated and monobasic.

Faureothrips reticulatus (Trybom, 1912). ♀, ♂.

Cryptothrips reticulata Trybom, 1912. Ark. Zool., 7(33): 9, Pl.1, figs. 6-13. ♀, ♂.

Cryptothrips reticulatus Trybom; Karny, 1916. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., 12(3-4): 93.

Cryptothrips reticulatus Trybom; Priesner, 1933. Konowia, 12(1-2): 73. [Mentioned as belonging to *Sagenothrips*]

Cryptothrips reticulatus Trybom; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria nat. Sci., (2)3: 47.

Cryptothrips reticulatus Trybom; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 99, 117, 130. [Made type of *Faureothrips*]

Faureothrips reticulatus (Trybom); Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dep. Agr., 2(11): 449, figs. 95-97, 100.

[*Faureothrips*] *reticulatus* (Trybom); zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2): 351.

Faureothrips reticulatus (Trybom); zur Strassen, 1968. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 31(2): 371.

Location of type: Naturhistoriska Museum, Göteborg, Sweden.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Transvaal; Zululand; Natal; MOÇAMBIQUE: Maputo.

Type locality: NATAL: Northwest Hill [= ? Puntans Hill, Durban].

Habitat: Fallen leaves; basal grass tufts; soil under citrus trees.

Genus *Formicothrips* Priesner = **OEDALEOTHRIPS** Hood.

Genus *Fulgorothrips* Faure = **PYRGOTHRIPS** Karny.

Genus *Galactothrips* Moulton = **NEOSMERINTHOTHRIPS** Schmutz.

Genus **GASTROTHRIPS** Hood, 1912.

Gastrothrips Hood, 1912. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 14(3): 156. [Type: *Gastrothrips ruficauda* Hood]

Gastrothrips Hood; Morgan, 1913. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 46: 35. [Emended description]

Gastrothrips Hood; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4): 252.

Cryptothrips Uzel; Priesner, 1921. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., 1921(3): 208. *Partim.*

Gastrothrips Hood; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923) 168: 20, 66. *Partim.*

Cryptothrips Uzel; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923) 168: 21, 22, 69. *Partim.*

Gastrothrips Hood; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, Pt.3: 476.

- Gastrothrips* Hood; Priesner, 1928. in Stellwaag: Weinbauins., pp. 150, 199. [Described]
Cryptothrips Uzel; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(2): 231. *Partim*.
Gastrothrips; Hood, 1935. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 5(2): 160. [Discussed]
Gastrothrips; Hood, 1938. Brimley's Ins. North Carolina, Dep. Agr. Raleigh Div. Ent., p. 58.
Probolothrips Moulton, 1941. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 12(1-2): 319. [Type: *Probolothrips hambletoni* Moulton]
Gastrothrips Hood; Bianchi, 1945. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 12(2): 251.
Gastrothrips Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 28.
Probolothrips Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3): 131.
Gastrothrips Hood; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 92, 93, 97, 131.
Probolothrips Moulton; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 69, 144.
Gastrothrips; Hood, 1952. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 65: 163 (footnote).
Gastrothrips; Hood, 1955. Rev. Brasil. Ent., 4: 99.
Gastrothrips Hood; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2): 352.
Lathrobiothrips Hood; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2): 357.
Nesothrips Kirkaldy; Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Agr. Exp. Sta. Univ. Puerto Rico, 32: 84, 85. [Described]
Gastrothrips Hood; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 287. [Placed in *Gastrothripina*]
Probolothrips Moulton; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 288. [Placed in *Idolothripina*]
Nesothrips subgenus *Gastrothrips* Hood; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4): 528. [Described]
Nesothrips Kirkaldy; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 56, 147. *Partim*.
Nesothrips Kirkaldy; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 2: 16, 112. [Described; key to Indian species] *Partim*.
Gastrothrips Hood; Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 2, 11, 53. [Australian species]
Gastrothrips Hood; Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 114, 115, 134. [Discussed; key to known species]
Nesothrips subgenus *Gastrothrips* Hood; Johansen, 1974. Rev. Soc. Mexicana Hist. nat., 35: 266.
Type-species: *Gastrothrips ruficauda* Hood, (Illinois); designated from two species; of *Probolothrips*: [*Probolothrips*] *hambletoni* Moulton, (Brazil); designated and monobasic.

***Gastrothrips abditus* Hood, 1935. ♀, ♂.**

- Gastrothrips abditus* Hood, 1935. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 5(2): 177, fig. 4. ♀, ♂.
Hoplothrips brasiliensis Moulton, 1938. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 9(3-4): 378. ♀, ♂.
Probolothrips hambletoni Moulton, 1941. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 12(1-2): 320. ♂, ♀.
[*Gastrothrips*] *abditus* Hood; Bailey, Florida Ent., 32(1): 28.
[*Hoplothrips*] *brasiliensis* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3): 128.
[*Probolothrips*] *hambletoni* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3): 131.
Gastrothrips abditus; Hood, 1950. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 21(1-2): 27. ♀, ♂.
[*Gastrothrips*] *abditus*; Hood, 1952. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 65: 163 (footnote). [Synonymy]
[*Nesothrips*] *abditus* (Hood); Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 106.
Hoplothrips brasiliensis Moulton; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., 105: 81.
Probolothrips hambletoni Moulton; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., 105: 100.

Gastrothrips abditus Hood; Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 114, 138, figs. 18, 28. [Short note]

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C. of *brasiliensis* and *hambletoni*: California Academy of Sciences.

Distribution: PANAMA: Barro Colorado Island, Canal Zone; TRINIDAD: St Augustine; PARAGUAY: Caaguazu; BRAZIL: Viçosa, Minas Gerais; Minas Gerais; Jacarepaguá, D.F.; Itaguai, D.F.; Campo Grande, D.D.; Ilha da Gipoia, near Angra dos Reis, R.J.; Serra da Cantareira, near Franco da Rocha, S.P.

Type locality: PANAMA: Barro Colorado Island, Canal Zone; of *brasiliensis*: BRAZIL: Viçosa, Minas Gerais; of *hambletoni*: BRAZIL: Minas Gerais.

Habitat: From burrows in dead branches; dead twigs of Mandioca; dead stems of mandioca; Dead branches.

***Gastrothrips acuticornis* (Hood, 1925). ♀, ♂.**

Cryptothrips acuticornis Hood, 1925. Psyche, 32(1): 65. ♀, ♂.

Cryptothrips cybele Girault, 1927. Thysanoptera nova Australiensis, II, p. [1]. ♂.

Cryptothrips cybele; Girault, 1927. Queensland agr. Journ., 28: 351.

C.[ryptothrips] cybele Girault; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 59.

Gastrothrips acuticornis (Hood); Hood, 1935. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 5(2): 174, figs. 2, 3. [Short note]

Gastrothrips noumeae Bianchi, 1945. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 12(2): 251, Pl. XIII, fig. D. ♀, ♂.

[*Cryptothrips*] *acuticornis* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 27.

[*Nesothrips*] *acuticornis* (Hood); Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 106.

[*Cryptothrips*] *cybele* Girault; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.), (Zool.) 7: 171.

Nesothrips acuticornis (Hood); Ananthakrishnan, 1968. Current Science, 37(20): 577-578. [Allomorphic growth pattern]

Nesothrips acuticornis (Hood); Ananthakrishnan, 1969. Indian Forester, 95(3): 181. [Short description]

N.[esothrips] acuticornis (Hood); Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 115, 147.

Nesothrips acuticornis (Hood); Ananthakrishnan, 1970. Journ. zool. Soc. India, 22(1-2): 52, 56, 59, 60, 61, table 1. ♀, ♂. [Described]

Nesothrips acuticornis (Hood); Ananthakrishnan, 1971. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 67(3): 483, 484, 495, 500, fig. 6C-D, graphs 1, 3, table 1. [Various aspects of allomorphy]

Nesothrips acuticornis (Hood); Jagadish & Ananthakrishnan, 1972. Zool. Anz., 188(5-6): 430, 435, figs. 6, 9, 12. [Larva II described]

Nesothrips acuticornis (Hood); Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 2: 9, 114, fig. 50(6).

Gastrothrips acuticornis (Hood); Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 2, 40, 53, figs. 28, 82, 121. [Discussed; synonymy]

Gastrothrips acuticornis (Hood); Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 114, 136, 139. [discussed]

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.; of *cybele*: Queensland Museum, Brisbane; of *noumeae*: Bernice P. Bishop Museum, Hawaii.

Distribution: WEST INDIES: St. Croix; Barbados; NEW CALEDONIA: Noumea; AUSTRALIA, QUEENSLAND: Gympie; Laidley; Grandchester; Moura; 100 miles N. of Rockhampton; INDIA: Madras; Ronningtown (Nilgiris); Tirupathi; Palghat; Kumili; ? LESOTHO.

Type locality: WEST INDIES: St. Croix; of *cybele*: AUSTRALIA: Gympie; of *noumeae*: NEW CALEDONIA: hills back of Noumea.

Habitat: Grass; forest; fungus infested twigs of Jasmine; decaying grass; dry twigs; dry *Barteria* twigs; Rhodes grass; live tree.

***Gastrothrips alticola* Hood, 1942. ♀, ♂.**

Gastrothrips alticola Hood, 1942. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, (1941)12(3): 570. ♀, ♂.

[*Gastrothrips*] *alticola* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 28.

Gastrothrips alticola Hood; Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 114, 138, 140. [Short note]

Location of type: Hood collection. U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.,

Distribution: PERU: Shishmay, Departamento de Huanuco; Pano.

Type locality: PERU: Shishmay (about 20 km. east of Huanuco), Departamento de Huanuco, (Andes, elevation ca. 3000 m.).

Habitat: Dead shrubs; shrub with dry branches; dead branches and leaves.

Gastrothrips annulipes Hood = ***Neosmerinthothrips annulipes* (Hood).**

***Gastrothrips anolis* Morgan, 1925. ♀, ♂.**

Gastrothrips anolis Morgan, 1925. Florida Ent., 9(1): 7. ♀.

Gastrothrips proteus Hood, 1934. Journ. New York ent. Soc., (1933)41(4): 417. ♀, ♂.

Gastrothrips anolis Morgan; Hood, 1935. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 5(2): 186, figs. 5, 6. [Short note and description]

Gastrothrips anolis Morgan; Wolcott, 1948. Journ. Agr. Univ. Puerto Rico, 32(1): 95.

Gastrothrips anolis Morgan; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., 31(2): 46.

[*Gastrothrips*] *proteus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 29.

[*Nesothrips*] *anolis* (Morgan); Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 106.

Nesothrips anolis (Morgan); Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Agr. Exp. Sta. Univ. Puerto Rico, 32: 86. ♀. [Description after Morgan]

Nesothrips anolis (Morgan); Ananthakrishnan, 1968. Ann. Soc. ent. France, (N.S.)4(2): 417. [Growth pattern of male]

Nesothrips anolis (Morgan); Ananthakrishnan, 1971. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 67(3): 500.

Gastrothrips anolis Morgan; Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 114, 136, 142, figs. 10-12. [Short note]

Location of type: U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.; of *proteus*: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: PANAMA: Barro Colorado Island, Canal Zone; Gatun Lake; CAYMAN ISLANDS; PUERTO RICO: Río Piedras.

Type locality: Porto Rico; of *proteus*: PANAMA: Barro Colorado Island, Canal Zone.

Habitat: Dead leaves and branches; dead grass and leaves; grass; nightingale's nest; originally from stomach of *Anolis*.

Gastrothrips australiensis Moulton = ***Scotothrips australiensis* (Moulton).**

***Gastrothrips callipus* Hood, 1935. ♀, ♂.**

Gastrothrips callipus Hood, 1935. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 5(2): 182. ♀, ♂.

[*Gastrothrips*] *callipus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 29.

[*Nesothrips*] *callipus* (Hood); Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 106.

Gastrothrips callipus Hood; Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 114, 138, 142, fig. 17. [Short note]

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Victoria, Texas; Sinton, Texas; San Antonio, Texas; Ashland, Oregon; Charleston, South Carolina; Hialiah, Florida; BAHAMA IS.: West Palm Beach; MEXICO: in quarantine at Nogales.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Victoria, Texas.

Habitat: *Chenopodium*; dead branches; *Solidago*; grass and weeds; tomato fruit; berlese funnel extraction.

Gastrothrips capitalis Hood = *Gastrothrips corvus* (Priesner).

Gastrothrips citriceps (Priesner, 1921). ♀.

Cryptothrips citriceps Priesner, 1921. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., 1921(3): 208. ♀.

Cryptothrips citriceps Priesner; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(2): 232.

G.[astrothrips] citriceps (Priesner); Hood, 1937. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 7(2-3): 277.

Location of type: Berlin Zoologische Museum.

Distribution: Paraguay.

Type locality: Paraguay.

Habitat: Unknown.

Gastrothrips corvus (Priesner, 1933). ♀.

Cryptothrips (?) *corvus* Priesner, 1933. Wiener ent. Zeitung, 50(1-2): 55. ♀.

Gastrothrips capitalis Hood, 1935. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 5(2): 174. ♀.

Gastrothrips corvus (Priesner); Hood, 1935. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 5(2): 174.

[*Gastrothrips*] *capitalis* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 29.

[*Nesothrips*] *capitalis* (Hood); Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 106.

[*Nesothrips*] *corvus* (Priesner); Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 106.

Gastrothrips corvus (Priesner); Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 114, 138, 142. [Short note; synonymy]

Location of type: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main; of *capitalis*; Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: MEXICO: Mexico City; U.S.A.: Brownsville, Texas.

Type locality: MEXICO: D.F.; of *capitalis*: U.S.A.: Brownsville, Texas.

Habitat: "Palm jungle".

Cryptothrips cybele Girault = *Gastrothrips acuticornis* (Hood).

Gastrothrips dominicanus Hood = *Neosmerinthothrips collaris* (Bagnall).

Gastrothrips falcatus (Ananthakrishnan, 1968). ♀, ♂.

Nesothrips falcatus; Ananthakrishnan, 1967. Current Sci., 36(22): 610-611, fig. 1. ♂. [Effect of oedemerism in males discussed]

Nesothrips falcatus Ananthakrishnan, 1968. Ann. Soc. ent. France, (N.S.)4(4): 969, figs. 2, 3c. ♀, ♂. [Original description]

Nesothrips falcatus; Ananthakrishnan, 1968. Current Sci., 37(20): 577-578. [Allomorphic growth pattern]

Nesothrips falcatus; Ananthakrishnan, 1968. Ann. Soc. ent. France, (N.S.)4(2): 416, fig. 3. ♀, ♂. [Measurements; growth pattern of males discussed]

N.[esothrips] falcatus; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 108, 115, 117, 148, fig. 37.

Nesothrips falcatus; Ananthakrishnan, 1970. Journ. zool. Soc. India, 22(1-2): 52, 59, 60, fig. 5, table 1.

Nesothrips falcatus; Ananthakrishnan, 1971. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 67(3): 483, 484, 495, 500, fig. 6A-B, graphs 1, 3, table 1. [Various aspects of allomorphy]

Nesothrips falcatus; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 2: 9, 114, 116, figs. 44, 51(2).

Gastrothrips falcatus (Ananthakrishnan); Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 114, 136, 143, figs. 16, 64. [Discussed]

Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: INDIA: Madras; Tambaram; Adichanallur; Adur; Kottarakara; Goa; Kumili, Kerala; Tirupathi.

Type locality: INDIA: not specified.

Habitat: Decaying leaf; chilly twigs; areca sheath; decaying twigs; dry *Passiflora* twigs; dry twigs; dry twigs of *Smilax*.

Gastrothrips fijiensis Moulton = *Neosmerinthothrips fijiensis* (Moulton).

Gastrothrips firmus Hood = *Scotothrips firmus* (Hood).

***Gastrothrips fulvicauda* Hood, 1937. ♀.**

Gastrothrips fulvicauda Hood, 1937. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 7(2-3): 277, fig. 4b. ♀.

[*Gastrothrips*] *fulvicauda* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 29.

Gastrothrips fulvicauda Hood; Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 114, 136, 143. [Short note]

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: PERU: Celendin, Departamento de Cajamarca.

Type locality: PERU: vicinity of Celendin, Departamento de Cajamarca.

Habitat: Bush containing dry branches with moss.

***Gastrothrips fulviceps* Hood, 1937. ♀.**

Gastrothrips fulviceps Hood, 1937. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 7(2-3): 274, fig. 4a. ♀.

[*Gastrothrips*] *fulviceps* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 29.

Nesothrips fulviceps (Hood); Kudô, 1974. Kontyû, 42(2): 115.

Gastrothrips fulviceps Hood; Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 114, 138, 144. [Short note]

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: PERU: Celendin, Departamento de Cajamarca; GUATEMALA: Guatemala City; MEXICO: in quarantine at Brownsville, Texas; in quarantine at San Francisco, California; TAIWAN: Kontei National Park.

Type locality: PERU: vicinity of Celendin, Departamento de Cajamarca.

Habitat: Bush containing dry branches and moss; *Alonsoa acutifolia*; *Brunella vulgaris*; rose; *Sedum*.

***Gastrothrips fumipennis* Hood, 1952. ♀, ♂.**

Gastrothrips fumipennis Hood, 1952. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 65: 163. ♀, ♂.

[*Gastrothrips*] *fumipennis* Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 76(3): 305.

Gastrothrips fumipennis Hood; Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 114, 138, 144. [Short note]

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Nova Teutonia, Santa Catarina.

Type locality: BRAZIL: Nova Teutonia, S.C.

Habitat: Dry branches.

Gastrothrips fuscicauda Morgan = *Neosmerinthothrips collaris* (Bagnall).

Gastrothrips gurdus (Johansen, 1974) **comb. nov.** ♀.

Nesothrips (Gastrothrips) gurdus Johansen, 1974. Rev. Soc. Mexicana Hist. nat., 35: 266, figs. 16-18. ♀.

Location of type: Colección de Entomología del Instituto de Biología, UNAM.

Distribution: MÉXICO: Pedregal de San Angel, México, D.F.

Type locality: MÉXICO: Pedregal de San Angel, México, D.F.

Habitat: Dry *Bouteloa* sp.; leaves of *Bouteloa* sp.; leaves of *Setaria* sp.

Probolothrips hambletoni Moulton = **Gastrothrips abditus** Hood.

Gastrothrips heterocerus (Hood, 1925) **comb. nov.** ♀, ♂.

Barythrips heterocerus Hood, 1925. Psyche, 32(1): 66. ♀, ♂.

[*Barythrips*] *heterocerus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 27.

[*Barythrips*] *heterocerus* Hood; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 94.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: WEST INDIES: St. Thomas.

Type locality: WEST INDIES: St. Thomas.

Habitat: Grass; epiphytic bromeliad on tree.

[Should be placed in *Neosmerinthothrips*]

Gastrothrips hoodi Faure = **Neosmerinthothrips hoodi** (Faure).

Gastrothrips intonsus Hood, 1941. ♀.

Gastrothrips intonsus Hood, 1941. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 12(1-2): 180. ♀.

[*Gastrothrips*] *intonsus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 29.

Gastrothrips intonsus Hood; Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 114, 136, 145, figs. 14, 20, 23-26, 29, 30. [Short note]

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: PERU: San Domingo, Dept. of Huanuco; San Felix; Piedras Grandes; Huacapistana.

Type locality: PERU: San Domingo, Dept. of Huanuco (elevation ca 3000 m.).

Habitat: Dry branches with leaves; flowers; bush with dry leaves; dry leaves.

Gastrothrips mandiocae (Moulton, 1941). ♀, ♂.

Dichaetothrips mandiocae Moulton, 1941. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 12(1-2): 321. ♀.

Gastrothrips oeceticola De Santis, 1943. Rev. Facult. Agron. La Plata, (3)25(1940): 92, figs. 1-4. ♀.

[*Dichaetothrips*] *mandiocae* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3): 126.

Gastrothrips oeceticola De Santis; Hood, 1950. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 21(1-2): 22, figs. 51-55. ♀, ♂. [Described]

[*Dichaetothrips*] *mandiocae* Moulton; Priesner, 1951. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (12)4: 363.

Gastrothrips mandiocae (Moulton); Hood, 1955. Rev. Brasil. Ent., 4: 99 (footnote). [Synonymy]

Nesothrips (Gastrothrips) mandiocae (Moulton); De Santis, 1965. Publ. Didáct. Dept. Esp. Inst. Nac. Tech. Agropec., 9: fig. 27.

Dichaetothrips mandiocae Moulton; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., 105: 67.

Gastrothrips mandiocae (Moulton); Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 114, 138, 145, figs. 15, 21. [Short note]

Location of type: California Academy of Sciences; of *oeceticola*: Museos de la Plata.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Minas Gerais; Vicosá; São Carlos, S.P.; Itanhaen, S.P.; Ilha da Gipoia (near Angra dos Reis), R.J.; ARGENTINA: Coronel Vidal (prov. de Buenos Aires); PARAGUAY: Caaguazu; GHANA: Accra.

Type locality: BRAZIL: Minas Gerais; of *oeceticola*: ARGENTINA: Coronel Vidal (prov. de Buenos Aires).

Habitat: Dead twigs of mandioca; cases of the bag-worm *Oiketicus kirbyi*; dead branches; *Tapinanthus* on Cacao.

Gastrothrips mongolicus (Pelikán, 1965). ♀.

Nesothrips mongolicus Pelikán, 1965. Ann. Hist.-nat. Mus. Nat. Hungarici, 57(Zool.): 231, figs. 1-3, 9-10. ♀.

Nesothrips mongolicus Pelikán; Klimt in Schliephake & Klimt, 1967. Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin, 43(2): 271.

Gastrothrips mongolicus (Pelikán); Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 114, 136, 145. [Very short note]

Location of type: Hungarian Natural History Museum.

Distribution: MONGOLIA: Koschoo-Zaidam am Chogschin-Orchon, 35 km north of Somon Lun.

Type locality: MONGOLIA: Koschoo-Zaidam am Chogschin-Orchon, 35 km north of Somon Lun.

Habitat: Nest of *Milvus*.

Gastrothrips monticola Hood, 1942. ♀, ♂.

Gastrothrips monticola Hood, 1942. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, (1941)12(3): 573. ♀, ♂.

[*Gastrothrips*] *monticola* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 29.

Gastrothrips monticola Hood; Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 114, 138, 146. [Very short note]

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: PERU: Piedras Grandes, Departamento de Huanuco.

Type locality: PERU: Piedras Grandes, Departamento de Huanuco (Andes, elevation ca. 3 000 m.)

Habitat: A bush.

Gastrothrips nigrisetis Hood = *Neosmerinthothrips nigrisetis* (Hood).

Gastrothrips noumeae Bianchi = *Gastrothrips acuticornis* (Hood).

Gastrothrips ocelloides Hood = *Phacothrips ocelloides* (Hood).

Gastrothrips oeceticola De Santis = *Gastrothrips mandiocae* (Moulton).

Gastrothrips (?) *pallidus* Watson = *Adraneothrips pallidus* (Watson).

Gastrothrips parvidens Hood = *Neosmerinthothrips parvidens* (Hood).

Gastrothrips paulistarum Hood = *Neosmerinthothrips paulistarum* (Hood).

Gastrothrips picticornis Hood = *Neosmerinthothrips picticornis* (Hood).

Gastrothrips plaumanni Hood = *Neosmerinthothrips plaumanni* (Hood).

***Gastrothrips procerus* Hood, 1955. ♀.**

Gastrothrips procerus Hood, 1955. Rev. Brasil. Ent., 4: 99, fig. 169. ♀.

[*Gastrothrips*] *procerus* Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 76(3): 305.

Gastrothrips procerus Hood; Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 114, 136, 147. [Very short note]

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Nova Teutônia, Santa Catarina; Parana, Ponta Grossa; PARAGUAY: Caaguazu.

Type locality: BRASIL: Nova Teutônia, S.C.

Habitat: Dry branches; grass tufts.

Gastrothrips proteus Hood = *Gastrothrips anolis* Morgan.

***Gastrothrips ruficauda* Hood, 1912. ♀, ♂.**

Gastrothrips ruficauda Hood, 1912. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 14(3): 156, Pl.VIII, figs. 6, 7. ♀.

Gastrothrips ruficauda Hood; Morgan, 1913. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 46: 35, 45. ♂, ♀. [♂ described measurements of ♀]

Gastrothrips ruficauda; Hood, 1917. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., 5(4-6): 65.

Gastrothrips ruficauda Hood; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923) 168: 66.

Gastrothrips ruficauda Hood; Priesner, 1928. in Stellwaag: Weinbauins., pp. 150, 200, fig. 95. ♀ [Described]

Gastrothrips ruficauda; Hood, 1938. Brimley's Ins. North Carolina Dep. Agr. Raleigh Div. Ent., p. 58.

[*Gastrothrips*] *ruficauda* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 29.

[*Nesothrips*] *ruficauda* (Hood); Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 106, fig. 85.

Nesothrips (*Gastrothrips*) *ruficauda* (Hood); Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4): 528, figs. 300, 302. ♀, ♂. [Described]

Gastrothrips ruficauda Hood; Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 114, 136, 147, figs. 19, 22, 27, 65. [Short note]

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Illinois; Virginia; Maryland; North Carolina.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Grand Tower, Illinois.

Habitat: Branches of grape, sycamore and *Quercus lyrata*, dead willow and viburnum branches; dead oak; dead willow twigs; Hyraceae fungi.

Gastrothrips salicis Watson = *Cryptothrips rectangularis* Hood.

***Gastrothrips stygicus* Hood, 1935. ♀, ♂.**

Gastrothrips stygicus Hood, 1935. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 5(2): 186, fig. 7. ♀, ♂.

[*Gastrothrips*] *stygicus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 29.

[*Nesothrips*] *stygicus* (Hood); Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 106.

Gastrothrips stygicus Hood; Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 114, 138, 147. [Short note]

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: PANAMA: Barro Colorado Island; Canal Zone; Porto Bello.

Type locality: PANAMA: Barro Colorado Island, Canal Zone.

Habitat: Dead branches; dead vegetation.

Gastrothrips subulatus (Hartwig, 1948). ♀, ♂.

Bolothrips subulatus Hartwig, 1948. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **11**: 113, 116, figs. 13, 21. ♀, ♂.

Bolothrips subulatus; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dep. Agr., **2**(11): 463, fig. 109. ♂.

[*Bolothrips*] *subulatus* Hartwig; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. Soc. S. Africa, **23**(2): 346.

Bolothrips subulatus Hartwig; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., **105**: 65.

Gastrothrips subulatus (Hartwig); Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), **31**(5): 114, 136, 148. [Short note]

Location of type: National Collection of Insects, Pretoria.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Pretoria, Transvaal; Nylstroom, Transvaal; Vrede, Orange Free State; Strand, Cape Province; MOÇAMBIQUE: Maputo.

Type locality: TRANSVAAL: Pretoria.

Habitat: Bean foliage attacked by rust and mites; *Cryptolepis transvaalensis*; *Hyparrhenia hirta*; *Bignonia tweediana*; *Urochloa* sp.; *Clerodendrum rehmanni*; dahlias; *Pentzia grandiflora*.

Gastrothrips texanus Hood, 1912. ♀.

Gastrothrips texanus Hood, 1912. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **14**(3): 157, P1.IV, fig. 7. ♀.

Gastrothrips texanus Hood; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)**168**: 66, 67.

[*Gastrothrips*] *texanus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1): 29.

[*Nesothrips*] *texanus* (Hood); Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 106.

Gastrothrips texanus Hood; Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), **31**(5): 114, 138, 148. [Short note]

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Brownsville, Texas.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Brownsville, Texas.

Habitat: *Acacia farnesiana*.

Gastrothrips trinidadensis Hood = *Scotothrips claripennis* (Moulton).

Gastrothrips validipennis Hood = *Diceratothrips validipennis* (Hood).

Gastrothrips variipes Hood = *Neosmerinthothrips variipes* (Hood).

Genus **GOËTOTHRIPS** Priesner, 1925.

Goëtothrips Priesner, 1925. Zool. Jahrb. Abt. Syst., **50**: 316. [Type: *Goëtothrips terrestris* Priesner]

Goëtothrips; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**: 97, 131.

Goëtothrips Priesner; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 19, **100**. [Described]

Goetothrips; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **1960**(13): 287. [Placed in *Gastrothripina*]

Type-species: *Goëtothrips terrestris* Priesner, (Mexico); designated and monobasic.

Goetothrips terrestris, Priesner, 1925. ♂, ♀.

Goëtothrips terrestris Priesner, 1925. Zool. Jahrb. Abt. Syst., **50**: 316. ♂, ♀.

Goëtothrips terrestris Priesner; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 100, figs. 36, 84.

Location of type: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.
 Distribution: MEXICO: Los Reyes at southern end of Lake Texcoco.
 Type locality: MEXICO: Los Reyes am Südende des Texcocosees.
 Habitat: Edges of short grassed flooded salt marshes.

Genus **HARTWIGIA** Faure, 1949.

Hartwigia Faure, 1949. Ent. Mem. U.S.Africa Dep. Agr., 2(7): 208. [Type: *Hartwigia tumiceps* Faure]

Hartwigia Faure; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 104(footnote), 132.

Hartwigia Faure; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2): 355.

Hartwigia Faure; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 286.
 [Placed in Compsothripini]

Hartwigia Faure; Stannard, 1976. Journ. Kansas ent. Soc., 49(4): 504. [Diagnosed; placed in subtribe Hartwigia]

Type-species: *Hartwigia tumiceps* Faure, (Natal); designated and monobasic.

Hartwigia tumiceps Faure, 1949. ♂, ♀.

Hartwigia tumiceps Faure, 1949. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dep. Agr., 2(7): 210, figs. 6-10. ♂, ♀.

[*Hartwigia*] *tumiceps* Faure; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2): 355.

[*Hartwigia*] *tumiceps* Faure; Stannard, 1976. Journ. Kansas ent. Soc., 49(4): 506, fig. 11.

Location of type: National Collection of Insects, Pretoria.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Richards Bay, Natal.

Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: Richards Bay, Zululand.

Habitat: Dead branches; hollow thorns of *Acacia karroo*.

Genus **HEPTATHRIPS** Moulton, 1942.

Heptathrips Moulton, 1942. Bull. S. California Acad. Sci., 41(1): 3. [Type: *H. tonnoiri* Moulton]

Heptathrips Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3): 128.

Heptathrips Moulton; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 94, 132.

Heptathrips Moulton; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 286. [(?) placed in Cryptothripina]

Type-species: *H.[eptathrips] tonnoiri* Moulton, (New Zealand); designated and monobasic.

Heptathrips tonnoiri Moulton, 1942. ♀.

Heptathrips tonnoiri Moulton, 1942. Bull. S. California Acad. Sci., 41(1): 3, P1.2. ♀.

[*Heptathrips*] *tonnoiri* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3): 128.

Heptathrips tonnoiri Moulton; Spiller, 1956. New Zealand Ent., 2: 14.

Heptathrips tonnoiri Moulton; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., 105: 80.

Location of type: California Academy of Sciences.

Distribution: NEW ZEALAND: Nelson.

Type locality: NEW ZEALAND: Nelson.

Habitat: Unknown.

Genus **HERATHRIPS** Mound, 1974.

Herathrips Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 2, 11, 54.

[Type: *Adiaphorothrips nativus* Girault]

Type-species: *Adiaphorothrips nativus* Girault, (Queensland); designated and monobasic.

Herathrips nativus (Girault, 1928). ♂, ♀.

Adiaphorothrips nativus Girault, 1928. Notice of a curious Professor and of native wasps and wood lice, p. [2]. [Sex not stated]

A.[diaphorothrips] nativus Girault; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 67.

[*Adiaphorothrips*] *nativus* Girault; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.), (Zool.) 7: 171.

Herathrips nativus (Girault); Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 2, 54, fig. 29. ♂, ♀. [Described]

Location of type: Queensland Museum, Brisbane.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Dayboro, Queensland.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Dayboro, Queensland.

Habitat: Jungle.

Genus **HOLMIELLA** zur Strassen, 1972.

Holmiella zur Strassen, 1972. Zoologica Scripta, 1: 95. [Type: *Holmiella nigrita* zur Strassen]

Type-species: *Holmiella nigrita* zur Strassen, (Kenya); designated and monobasic.

Holmiella nigrita zur Strassen, 1972. ♀.

Holmiella nigrita zur Strassen, 1972. Zoologica Scripta, 1: 96, figs. 11-14, (15).

Location of type: Royal Natural History Museum, Stockholm.

Distribution: KENYA: Mount Elgon, River Kapstega.

Type locality: KENYA: Mount Elgon, O-Seite, River Kapstega, 2275 m.

Habitat: Litter under *Podocarpus* trees.

Genus **HOLOTHRIPS** Karny, 1911.

Holothrips Karny, 1911. Zool. Anz., 38(22-23): 502. [Type: *Holothrips ingens* Karny]

Holothrips; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4): 228, 250, 253.

Holothrips Karny; Priesner, 1921. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., 1921(3): 206.

Holothrips Karny; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168: 20, 21.

Holothrips Karny; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 3: 479. [Placed in Compsothripini]

Holothrips Karny; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4): 461.

Holothrips Karny; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(3): 407. [Described; South American species]

Holothrips Karny; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 87, 97, 132.

Holothrips Karny; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 286.

[Placed in Cryptothripina]

Type-species: *Holothrips ingens* Karny, (Paraguay); designated and monobasic.

Holothrips amplus Hood, 1952. ♀.

Holothrips amplus Hood, 1952. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 65: 160. ♀.

Holothrips amplus Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 76(3): 305.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Nova Teutonia, Santa Catarina.

Type locality: BRAZIL: Nova Teutonia, Santa Catarina.

Habitat: Dry branches.

Holothrips aspericauda Hood, 1952. ♀.

Holothrips aspericauda Hood, 1952. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 65: 161. ♀.

[Holothrips] aspericauda Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 76(3): 305.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Boracéa, Munic. de Salesópolis, S.P.

Type locality: BRAZIL: Boracéa, Munic. de Salesópolis, S.P.

Habitat: Dead branches.

Holothrips ingens Karny, 1911. ♀.

Holothrips ingens Karny, 1911. Zool. Anz., 38(22-23): 502. ♀.

Holothrips ingens Karny; Priesner, 1921. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., 1921(3): 206, figs. 8-9. ♀.

[Described]

Holothrips ingens Karny; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(3): 408.

Location of type: Mus. Berol.

Distribution: Paraguay.

Type locality: Paraguay.

Habitat: Unknown.

Holothrips procerus Hood, 1952. ♀, ♂.

Holothrips procerus Hood, 1952. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 65: 160. ♀, ♂.

[Holothrips] procerus Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 76(3): 305.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Boracéa, Munic. de Salesópolis, S.P.

Type locality: BRAZIL: Boracéa, Munic. de Salesópolis, S.P.

Habitat: Dead branches.

Holothrips tumidus De Santis, 1963. ♂.

Holothrips tumidus De Santis, 1963. Notas Comis. Invest. Cient. La Plata, 1(6): 7, fig. 1. ♂.

Holothrips tumidus De Santis, Gallego de Sureda, 1976. Neotropica, 22(67): 4.

Location of type: Museo de La Plata.

Distribution: ARGENTINA: Santa Maria (Departamento de Concepción, provincia de Misiones).

Type locality: ARGENTINA: Santa Maria (Departamento de Concepción, provincia de Misiones).

Habitat: Unknown.

Genus **HOLUROTHRIPS** Bagnall, 1914.

Holurothrips Bagnall, 1914. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)14: 376. [Type: *Holurothrips ornatus* Bagnall]

Holurothrips; Bagnall, 1915. Sarawak Mus. Journ., 2(6): 269.

Holurothrips Bagnall; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4): 230, 260.

Holurothrips Bagnall; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 3: 477.

Holurothrips Bagnall; Priesner, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 22(2): 201.

Holurothrips Bagnall; Brues & Melander, 1932. Bull. Mus. comp. Zool., 73: 76.

Holurothrips Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 112, 132.

Holurothrips Bagnall; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Osterr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 288. [Placed in *Idolothripina*, *Elaphrothrips*-group]

Holurothrips Bagnall; Kurosawa, 1968. Ins. Matsumurana, Suppl. 4: 54, 65. [Japanese species]

Holurothrips Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 119.

Holurothrips Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1970. Oriental Ins., 4(1): 48.

Holurothrips Bagnall; Haga, 1971. Annual Rep. High-school Osaka Kyoiku Univ., 13: 47, 48, 50, fig. 17.

Holurothrips Bagnall; Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 2, 10, 57. [Described; key to known species]

Holurothrips Bagnall; Haga, 1975. New Entomologist, 24(2-3): 21. [Diagnosed]

Type-species: *Holurothrips ornatus* Bagnall, (Sarawak); designated and monobasic.

Holurothrips collessi Mound, 1974. ♀.

Holurothrips collessi Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 2, 58, figs. 30, 63, 85. ♀.

Location of type: Australian National Insect Collection, Canberra.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Crystal Cascades, Cairns, Queensland.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Crystal Cascades, Cairns, Queensland.

Habitat: Unknown.

Holurothrips leeuweni Priesner = **Holurothrips ornatus** Bagnall.

Holurothrips morikawai Kurosawa, 1968. ♀, ♂.

Holurothrips morikawai Kurosawa, 1968. Ins. Matsumurana, Suppl. 4: 55, 65, 81, Pl. VIII, fig. 82. ♀.

Holurothrips morikawai Kurosawa; Haga, 1975. New Entomologist, 24(2-3): 21, figs. 1-5. ♀, ♂. [Described]

Location of type: National Institute of Agricultural Science, Tokyo.

Distribution: JAPAN: Kami-jima, Wakayana; Sawara-machi, Fukuoka; Narutaki, Nagasaki; near Tairo-ike, Miyakejima Is., Tokyo; Nago, Okinawajima Is.; Kasugayama, Nara; Nihondaira, Shizuoka.

Type locality: JAPAN: Kamijima, Wakayama-ken.

Habitat: Leaf litter; under muck; *Castanopsis sieboldi* dead leaves; fallen leaves; *Quercus* dead leaves; evergreen forest litter.

Holurothrips ornatus Bagnall, 1914. ♀, ♂.

Holurothrips ornatus Bagnall, 1914. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)14: 376. [Sex not stated]

Holurothrips ornatus; Bagnall, 1915. Sarawak Mus. Journ., 2(6): 269, 1 fig.

Holurothrips leeuweni Priesner, 1934. Stylops, 3(3): 62, figs. 1, 2. ♀, ♂.

Holurothrips ornatus Bagnall; Kurosawa, 1968. Ins. Matsumurana, Suppl. 4: 55, 81.

H.[olurothrips] leeuwenia [Sic!] Priesner; Kurosawa, 1968. Ins. Matsumurana, Suppl. 4: 55, 81.

Holurothrips ornatus Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 119. [Short note; synonymy]

Holurothrips leeuweni Priesner; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., 105: 81.

[*Holurothrips*] *ornatus* Bagnall; Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 57, 58.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London; of *leeuweni*: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution: SARAWAK: Matang; INDONESIA: Salak, Java.

Type locality: W. SARAWAK: Mt. Matang; of *leeuweni*: JAVA: Salak.

Habitat: Decaying leaves; dry fallen leaves.

Genus **HYBRIDOTHRIPS** Stannard, 1954.

Actinothrips subgenus *Hybridothrips* Stannard, 1954. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 56(2): 74.

[Type: *Actinothrips (Hybridothrips) oneillae* Stannard]

Hybridothrips; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 17, 100. [New status; described]

Hybridothrips Stannard; Priesner, 1961. Anz. mat.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 288. [Placed in *Idolothripina*, *Idolothrips*-group]
 Type-species: *Actinothrips (Hybridothrips) oneillae* Stannard, (Central America); designated and monobasic.

Hybridothrips oneillae (Stannard, 1954). ♂.

Actinothrips (Hybridothrips) oneillae Stannard, 1954. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 56(2): 74, figs. 1-6. ♂.

Hybridothrips oneillae (Stannard); Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 100, fig. 98.

Location of type: U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: MEXICO: San Luis Potosi; HONDURAS.

Type locality: MEXICO: San Luis Potosi (intercepted at Laredo, Texas).

Habitat: Orchid.

Genus **HYLOTHRIPS** Priesner, 1932.

Hylothrips Priesner, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 22(3): 336. [Type: *Hylothrips aethiopicus* Priesner]

Hylothrips; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier, Ent., 33: 106, 109, 133.

Hylothrips; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math. naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 286. [Placed in *Diceratothripina*]

Type-species: *Hylothrips aethiopicus* Priesner, (Congo); designated from two species.

Hylothrips aethiopicus Priesner, 1932. ♀.

Hylothrips aethiopicus Priesner, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 22(3): 337, fig. 18. ♀.

Location of type: Museum Royal de l'Afrique Centrale, Tervuren.

Distribution: ZAIRE: Prov. Stanleyville.

Type locality: CONGO BELGE: Prov. Stanleyville.

Habitat: Unknown.

Hylothrips vitulus (Karny, 1920). ♂.

Macrothrips vitulus Karny, 1920. Ent. Mitt., 9(7-9); figs. 12-14. ♂(?).

[*Hylothrips*] *vitulus* (Karny); Priesner, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 22(3): 339. ♂.

Hylothrips vitulus (Karny); Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 880. ♂.

Hylothrips vitulus (Karny); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 130.

Hylothrips vitulus (Karny); Pitkin & Mound, 1973. Bull. Inst. fond. Afrique noire, (A)35(2): 438.

Location of type: Berlin Museum.

Distribution: Cameroon; Le Banco, Ivory Coast.

Type locality: Kamerun.

Habitat: Dead tree.

Genus **HYSTRICOTHRIPS** Karny, 1912.

Hystricothrips Karny, 1912. Ent. Rundschau, 29(20): 132.

Hystricothrips; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4): 230, 260.

Hystricothrips Karny; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 3: 477.

Zeugmatothripoides Bagnall, 1929. Bull. ent. Res., 20(1): 71. [Type: *Zeugmatothripoides africanus* Bagnall]

- Hystricothrips* Karny; Priesner, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 22(2): 200. [Type: *H. phasgonura* Karny]
- Hystricothrips* [Sic!] Karny; Brues & Melander, 1932. Bull. Mus. comp. Zool., 73: 76.
- Zeugmatothripoides* Bagnall; Hood, 1935. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 48: 105.
- Hystricothrips* Karny; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 112, 133.
- Zeugmatothripoides* Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 109, 152.
- Hystricothrips* Karny; Stannard, 1954. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 56(2): 72. [A subgenus of *Actinothrips* Bagnall]
- Zeugmatothripoides* Bagnall; Stannard, 1954. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 56(2): 72. [A subgenus of *Actinothrips* Bagnall]
- Hystricothrips* Karny; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 288. [Placed in *Zeugmatothripina*]
- Zeugmatothripoides* Bagnall; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 288. [Placed in *Zeugmatothripina*]
- Hystricothrips* Karny; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 124. [Discussed; defined; synonymy]
- Type-species: *Hystricothrips phasgonura* Karny, (Spanish Guinea); monobasic; of *Zeugmatothripoides*: *Zeugmatothripoides africanus* Bagnall, (Sierra Leone); designated and monobasic.

Zeugmatothripoides africanus Bagnall = *Hystricothrips phasgonura* Karny.

Hystricothrips hystrix Priesner = *Hystricothrips phasgonura* Karny.

***Hystricothrips phasgonura* Karny, 1912. ♀, ♂.**

- Hystricothrips phasgonura* Karny, 1912. Ent. Rundschau, 29(20): 132, 1 fig. [Sex not stated]
- Zeugmatothripoides africanus* Bagnall, 1929. Bull. ent. Res., 20(1): 72, fig. 2. ♀.
- Hystricothrips hystrix* Priesner, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 22(2): 198, figs. 2, 3. ♂.
- Zeugmatothrips* [Sic!] *africanus* Bagnall; Okwakpam, 1965. Memo. agr. Dep. Nigeria, 65: 10.
- Hystricothrips africanus* (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., 11: 125.
- Hystricothrips phasgonura* Karny; Bournier, 1971. Publ. cult. Co. Diam. Angola, 84: 70, figs. 5, 6. [Discussed; synonymy]
- Hystricothrips phasgonura* Karny; Pitkin & Mound, 1973. Bull. Inst. fond. Afrique noire, (A)35 (2): 438. [Further synonymy]
- Location of type: Berlin Museum; of *africanus*: British Museum (Natural History), London; of *hystrix*: Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale, Tervuren.
- Distribution: Sierra Leone; Zaïre; Spanish Guinea; Angola; République Centre Africaine.
- Type locality: SPANISH GUINEA: Nkolentangan; of *africanus*: SIERRA LEONE: Njala; of *hystrix*: CONGO BELGE: Ituri, La Moto, Madyu.
- Habitat: Cola; *Cola* leaf litter; plant detritus; spider web (*Agelena sociale*).

Genus **IDOLOTHRIPS** Haliday, 1852.

- Idolothrips* Haliday, 1852. in Walker List Homopt. Ins. British Mus., 4: 1095, 1096, Pl. VIII, fig. 30.
- Idolothrips* Haliday; Newman, 1855. Trans. ent. Soc. London, 3(7): 265. [Described]
- Idolothrips* Haliday; Targioni-Tozzetti, 1881. Ann. Agric. Roma, 34: 123.
- Idolothrips* Haliday; Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., p. 265. *Partim*.
- [*Idolothrips* Haliday; Hinds, 1902 = *Elaphrothrips* Buffa.]

- [*Idolothrips* Haliday; Ashmead, 1905 = *Ecacanthothrips* Bagnall.]
Idolothrips Haliday; Bagnall, 1908. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)1: 356. [Type: *Idolothrips marginata* Haliday]
Acanthinothrips Bagnall, 1908. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Northum. Newc.-Tyne, (N.S.)3(1): 207. [Type: *Acanthinothrips (Idolothrips) spectrum* (Haliday)]
[*Idolothrips* Haliday; Hood, 1908. = *Elaphrothrips* Buffa.]
[*Idolothrips* Haliday; Bagnall, 1908 = *Elaphrothrips* Buffa.]
Idolothrips Haliday; Buffa, 1909. Redia, 5(2): 162. [Type: *I.spectrum* Haliday]
[*Idolothrips* Haliday; Trybom, 1910 = *Elaphrothrips* Buffa.]
Idolothrips Haliday; Bagnall, 1910. Journ. Linn. Soc. London, (Zool.)30: 380. *Partim*.
[*Idolothrips* Haliday; Moulton, 1911. = *Elaphrothrips* Buffa.]
Acanthinothrips Bagnall; Karny, 1914. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., 10(8-9): 294.
Idolothrips Haliday; Bagnall, 1916. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)17: 404. [Synonymy]
Idolothrips Haliday; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4): 230, 259.
Idolothrips [sic!] Haliday; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168: 24.
Idolothrips Haliday; Karny, 1924. Ark. Zool., 17A(2): 37.
Idolothrips Haliday; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 30: 870.
Idolothrips Haliday; Priesner, 1926. Treubia, 8(Suppl.): 237. [Immature stages discussed]
Idolothrips Haliday; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 3: 478.
Idolothrips Haliday; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser., 10(7): 274, 311.
Idolothrips Haliday; Brues & Melander, 1932. Bull. Mus. comp. Zool., 73: 75.
Idolothrips Haliday; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 71.
Idolothrips Haliday; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25: 56.
Acanthinothrips Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 118.
Idolothrips Haliday; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 112, 133.
Idolothrips Haliday; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 288. [Placed in *Idolothripina*, *Idolothrips*-group]
Idolothrips Haliday; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 17, 24(footnote), 97. [Short note; Indian species]
Idolothrips Haliday; Kurosawa, 1968. Ins. Matsumurana, Suppl. 4: 56, 57, 65.
Idolothrips Haliday; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 125. [Discussed; defined]
Idolothrips Haliday; Priesner, 1968. Kükenthal: Handb. Zool. 2nd ed., 4(2)2/19: 28, fig. 13.
Idolothrips Haliday; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 149.
Idolothrips Haliday; Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 2, 10, 58. [Described; key to species; discussed]
Type-species: *Idolothrips marginatus* Haliday, (Australia); designated from three species by Bagnall, 1908. [Mound, 1968 & 1974 alleges that Froggatt, 1904 designated the type but he only placed all Haliday's species as synonyms of *I.spectrum* Haliday which I do not consider as a type designation]; of *Acanthinothrips: Acanthinothrips (Idolothrips) spectrum* (Haliday), designated and monobasic.

Idolothrips affinis Bagnall = *Elaphrothrips affinis* (Bagnall).

Idolothrips africana Trybom = *Elaphrothrips africanus* (Trybom).

Idolothrips angustatus Bagnall = *Elaphrothrips angustatus* (Bagnall).

Idolothrips angusticeps Crawford = **Elaphrothrips angusticeps** (Crawford).

Idolothrips (Meiothrips) annulatus Priesner = **Meiothrips annulatus** (Priesner).

Acanthinothrips annulipes Bagnall = **Meiothrips annulipes** (Bagnall).

Idolothrips armatus Hood = **Elaphrothrips armatus** (Hood).

Idolothrips assimilis Bagnall = **Elaphrothrips assimilis** (Bagnall).

Idolothrips coniferarum Pergande = **Elaphrothrips coniferarum** (Pergande).

Idolothrips dissimilis Girault, 1927. ♂, ♀.

Idolothrips dissimilis Girault, 1927. Some new wild Animals from Queensland, p.[2]. ♂.

I.[dolothrips] dissimilis Girault; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 71.

Idolothrips dissimilis Girault; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.), (Zool.)7: 172.

Idolothrips dissimilis Girault; Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 2, 59, fig.

32. ♂. [Described] ♀. [mentioned]

Location of type: Queensland Museum, Brisbane.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA, QUEENSLAND: Gympie; Bulburin State Forest, near Many Peaks at 2 000 ft (?50 miles S. of Gladson); Brisbane, Mt. Nebo.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Gympie, Queensland.

Habitat: Jungle; shrubs.

Idolothrips fasciatipennis Girault = **Idolothrips spectrum** Haliday.

Idolothrips flavipes Hood = **Elaphrothrips flavipes** (Hood).

Idolothrips formosanus Karny = **Pygothrips formosanus** (Karny).

Idolothrips foveicollis Bagnall = **Elaphrothrips foveicollis** (Bagnall).

Idolothrips fuscus Watson = **Megalothrips spinosus** Hood.

Idolothrips gracilis (Bagnall) = **Gigantothrips gracilis** (Bagnall).

“**Idolothrips**” **halidayi** Newman, 1855.

Idolothrips Halidayi Newman, 1855. Trans. ent. Soc. London, 3(7): 265. [sex not stated]

Idolothrips Halidayi Newman; Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., p. 267. [Newman's description quoted]

Idolothrips halidayi Newman; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Madras agr. Students Union, 13(10): 7.

I.[dolothrips] halidayi Newman; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 30: 870.

Idolothrips halidayi Newman; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser., 10(7): 311.

[appears nearest to *Gigantothrips*]

[*Idolothrips*] *halidayi* Newman; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25: 56.

I.[dolothrips] halidayi Newman; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 97.

I.[dolothrips] halidayi Newman; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 149.

Location of type: Unknown to writer, probably lost.

Distribution: INDIA: Mysore.

Type locality: INDIA: Mysore.

Habitat: Leaves of a species of *Ananardium*.

[This species is not an *Idolothrips* but probably a *Gigantothrips* or an allied genus].

Idolothrips infirma Kelly & Mayne = **Idolothrips spectrum** Haliday.

Idolothrips invalida Kelly & Mayne = **Idolothrips spectrum** Haliday.

“**Idolothrips**” *kawamurai* Ishida, 1932. ♀.

Idolothrips kawamurai Ishida, 1932. Ins. Matsumurana, 7(1-2): 1, Pl. I, figs. 1, 2. ♀.

Idolothrips kawamurai Ishida; Kurosawa, 1968. Ins. Matsumurana, Suppl. 4: 57, 65.

Location of type: Entomological Museum, Hokkaido Imp. Univ., Sapporo.

Distribution: JAPAN: Kumamoto, Beppu (Kiushiu).

Type locality: JAPAN: Kumamoto, Beppu (Kiushiu).

Habitat: Unknown.

[This is no *Idolothrips* but appears allied to *Bactrothrips*].

Idolothrips kellyanus Bagnall = **Idolothrips spectrum** Haliday.

Idolothrips lacertina Haliday = **Idolothrips spectrum** Haliday.

Idolothrips lacertinus f. *infirma* Priesner = **Idolothrips spectrum** Haliday.

Idolothrips longiceps Bagnall = **Elaphrothrips longiceps** (Bagnall).

Idolothrips marginata Haliday = **Idolothrips spectrum** Haliday.

Idolothrips marginatus f. *invalida* Priesner = **Idolothrips spectrum** Haliday.

Idolothrips nativus Girault = **Bactrothrips (Bactridothrips) nativus** (Girault).

Idolothrips niger Moulton = **Gigantothrips marshalli** Bagnall.

Idolothrips nigricornis Karny = **Elaphrothrips nigricornis** (Karny).

Acanthinothrips nigrodentatus Karny = **Gigantothrips nigrodentatus** (Karny).

Idolothrips quadrituberculatus Bagnall = **Megathrips quadrituberculatus** (Bagnall).

Idolothrips schenklingi Karny = **Gigantothrips schenklingi** (Karny).

Idolothrips schottii (Heeger) = **Elaphrothrips schottii** (Heeger).

Idolothrips spectrum Haliday, 1852. ♂, ♀.

Idolothrips marginata Haliday, 1852. in Walker List Homopt. Ins. British Mus., 4: 1096. ♀.

Idolothrips lacertina Haliday, 1852. in Walker List Homopt. Ins. British Mus., 4: 1097. ? ♂.

Idolothrips spectrum Haliday, 1852. in Walker List Homopt. Ins. British Mus., 4: 1097, Pl. VI, fig. 3. ? ♂.

Idolothrips spectrum Haliday; Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., p. 266. ? ♂. [Haliday's description quoted]

- Idolothrips marginata* Haliday; Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., p.266. ? ♀. [Haliday's description quoted]
- Idolothrips lacertina* Haliday; Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., p. 266. ? ♂. [Haliday's description quoted]
- Idolothrips spectrum* Haliday; Sharp, 1901. Cambridge nat. Hist., 6(2): 527, fig. 253.
- Idolothrips spectrum* Haliday; Froggatt, 1904. Proc. Linnean Soc. New South Wales, 1904(1): 54, P1. iii. ♂, egg to pupa. [Described; first reviser]
- Idolothrips spectrum* Haliday; Froggatt, 1906. Agr. Gaz. New South Wales, 17(10): 1008, fig. 1. [Short note]
- Idolothrips spectrum* Haliday; Froggatt, [1907]. Australian Ins., p. 393, P1. XXXVII, fig. 1. [Short note]
- I.[dolothrips] marginata* Haliday; Bagnall, 1908. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)1: 356. [Designated as type of *Idolothrips*]
- Idolothrips spectrum* Haliday; Buffa, 1908. Annu. Mus. zool. R. Univ. Napoli, (N.S.)2(23): 2, 6. [Original description quoted]
- I.[dolothrips] marginata* Haliday; Bagnall, 1908. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Northumb. Newc.-Tyne, (N.S.) 3(1): 206. [Discussed]
- [Idolothrips] lacertina* Haliday; Bagnall, 1908. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Northumb. Newc.-Tyne, (N.S.)3(1): 206. [Discussed]
- Acanthinothrips (Idolothrips) spectrum* (Haliday); Bagnall, 1908. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Northumb. Newc.-Tyne, (N.S.)3(1): 207, P1.VII, figs. 5, 6. [Distribution]
- [Idolothrips] lacertina* Haliday; Buffa, 1909. Redia, 5(2): 162.
- [Idolothrips] marginata* Haliday; Buffa, 1909. Redia, 5(2): 162.
- I.[dolothrips] spectrum* Haliday; Buffa, 1909. Redia, 5(2): 162, 163. [Designated as type of *Idolothrips*]
- Idolothrips marginata* Haliday; Bagnall, 1916. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)17: 404, fig. 1. ♀, ♂. [Short note; synonymy]
- Idolothrips lacertina* Haliday; Bagnall, 1916. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)17: 404, fig. 2. [Not a synonym of *I.marginata*]
- Idolothrips lacertinus* Haliday; Karny, 1924. Ark. Zool., 17A(2): 38, 51.
- Idolothrips marginatus* Haliday; Karny, 1924. Ark. Zool., 17A(2): 38, 51, P1. VI, fig. 53.
- Idolothrips spectrum* Haliday; Priesner, 1926. Treubia, 8(suppl.): 238. egg, larva I, II, prepupa, pupa. [Descriptions after Froggatt]
- Idolothrips spectrum* Haliday; Tillyard, 1926. Ins. Australia and New Zealand, p. 139, fig. P1.
- Idolothrips marginatus* Haliday; Girault, 1927. Queensland agr. Gaz., 27: 405.
- Idolothrips lacertina* Haliday; Girault, 1927. Queensland agr. Gaz., 27: 405.
- Idolothrips marginatus* Haliday; Girault, 1927. Queensland agr. Gaz., 28: 349.
- Idolothrips lacertina* Haliday; Girault, 1927. Queensland agr. Gaz., 28: 349.
- Idolothrips marginatus* Haliday; Girault, 1928. Queensland agr. Gaz., 29: 392.
- Idolothrips marginatus* Haliday; Girault, 1928. Queensland agr. Journ., 30: 326.
- I.[dolothrips] terrigena* Girault, 1928. Notice of a curious Professor and of native wasps and wood lice, p.[2]. ♂.
- Idolothrips marginatus* Haliday; Priesner, 1928. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)137(9): 653. ♀, ♂. [Described; probable larva also described]
- Idolothrips lacertinus* Haliday; Priesner, 1928. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)137(9): 653. ♀, ♂. [Described; probable larva also described]
- [Idolothrips marginatus] f. invalida* Priesner, 1928. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)137(9): 654. ♂.
- [Idolothrips lacertinus] f. infirma* Priesner, 1928. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)137(9): 654. ♂.

- Idolothrips marginatus* Haliday; Bagnall, 1929. Marcellia, 25; 202.
I.[dolothrips] lacertina Haliday; Bagnall, 1929. Marcellia, 25: 202.
I.[dolothrips] kellyanus Bagnall, 1929. Marcellia, 25: 202. *nom. nud.*
Idolothrips fasciatipennis Girault, 1930. New Pests from Australia, VII, p. [1]. [Sex not stated]
[Idolothrips] terrigena; Girault, 1930. New Pests from Australia, p. VII, p. [1].
Idolothrips kellyanus Bagnall, 1932. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)10: 518. ♀.
I.[dolothrips] marginatus Haliday; Bagnall, 1932. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)10: 519. ♀, ♂.
 [Measurements of some antennal segments]
I.[dolothrips] lacertinus Haliday; Bagnall, 1932. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)10: 519. ♂.
 [Measurements of some antennal segments]
I.[dolothrips] lacertinus Haliday; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 71.
I.[dolothrips] infirma Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 71. [Stated as f.n. and yet same name used in 1928 by Priesner as a form of *I.lacertinus*]
I.[dolothrips] marginatus Haliday; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 71.
I.[dolothrips] invalida Kelly and Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 71. [Stated as f.n., yet same name used by Priesner, 1928 as a form of *I.marginatus*]
I.[dolothrips] kellyanus Bagnall; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 71.
I.[dolothrips] terrigena Girault; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 72.
Idolothrips spectrum Haliday; Lameere, 1935. Précis de Zoologie, 4: 372, fig. 402.
Idolothrips spectrum Haliday; McKeown, 1941. Australian Mus. Mag., 1941: 386, fig.
Idolothrips spectrum Haliday; McKeown, 1942. Australian Ins., p. 77, fig. [Short note]
Idolothrips marginatus Haliday; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: fig. 144.
[Idolothrips] fasciatipennis Girault; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.), (Zool.)7: 1/2.
[Idolothrips] terrigena Girault; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.) (Zool.)7: 172.
Idolothrips marginata Haliday; Child, 1961. Australian Ins. rev. ed., p.27, fig. 44. [Short note]
Idolothrips spectrum Haliday; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 126, fig. 55 [Discussed; synonymy]
Idolothrips spectrum Haliday; Mound, 1971. Bull. ent. Res., 60: P1. XVIII, figs. 1, 2. [Feeding apparatus illustrated]
Idolothrips spectrum Haliday; Edwards, 1973. Australian ent. Mag., 1(5): 58.
Idolothrips spectrum Haliday; Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 2, 59, 60, figs. 33, 34. ♂. [Discussed; measurements of ♂; synonymy]
Idolothrips spectrum Haliday; Mound, 1974. Insects of Australia Suppl., p. 58, fig. 21A. [Maxillary stylet]
Idolothrips spectrum Haliday; Galloway, 1976. Queensland agr. Journ., 102(4): 353, 354, fig. C.
 Location of type: appears to be lost; of *marginatus* and *lacertinus*: these also appear to be lost; of *kellyanus*: British Museum (Natural History), London; of *invalida* and *infirma*: ? Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main; of *terrigena*: Queensland Museum; of *fasciatipennis*: Queensland Museum, Brisbane.
 Distribution: AUSTRALIA: New South Wales; Queensland; Victoria; Tasmania; South Australia.
 Type locality: New Holland; of *marginata* and *lacertina*: New Holland; of *terrigena*: AUSTRALIA: Morningside; Queensland; of *invalida* and *infirma*: AUSTRALIA: Cleveland, Queensland; of *fasciatipennis*: AUSTRALIA: Montville; of *kellyanus*: SOUTH AUSTRALIA: Lyrup near Renmark, River Murray; of

infirma Kelly & Mayne: AUSTRALIA: Queensland; of *invalida*; AUSTRALIA: Northern Rivers, N.S.W. [These latter two are probably the same as Priesner's forms although they are quoted as f.n.]

Habitat: Dry *Eucalyptus* leaves.

Idolothrips spinosus (Hood) = *Megalothrips spinosus* Hood.

Idolothrips terrigena Girault = *Idolothrips spectrum* Haliday.

Idolothrips tibialis Ashmead = *Ecacanthothrips tibialis* (Ashmead).

Idolothrips tuberculatus Hood = *Elaphrothrips tuberculatus* (Hood).

Idolothrips uniformis (Buffa) = *Elaphrothrips uniformis* Buffa.

Idolothrips yashiroi Ishida = *Machatothrips yashiroi* (Ishida).

Idolothrips subgenus *Meiothrips* Priesner = Genus **MEIOTHrips** Priesner.

Genus **ILLINOTHrips** Stannard, 1953.

Illinothrips Stannard, 1953. Trans. Illinois Acad. Sci., **46**: 193. [Type: *Illinothrips rossi* Stannard]

Illinothrips; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 19, 21, **101**. [Described]

Illinothrips Stannard; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **1960**(13): 287. [Placed in *Allothripina*]

Illinothrips; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., **29**(4): 386, 390, **519**. [Described]

Type-species: *Illinothrips rossi* Stannard, (Illinois, U.S.A.); designated and monobasic.

Illinothrips rossi Stannard, 1953. ♀, ♂.

Illinothrips rossi Stannard, 1953. Trans. Illinois Acad. Sci., **46**: 195, fig. 1A-D. ♀, ♂.

[*Illinothrips*] *rossi*; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 102, figs. 19, 29, 93.

Illinothrips rossi; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., **29**(4): 519, figs. 145, 148, 173, 295. ♀, ♂. [Described]

Location of type: Illinois Natural History Survey, Urbana.

Distribution: U.S.A., ILLINOIS: Elgin, Cook County; Bath, Mason County; Teheran, Mason County.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Elgin, Illinois.

Habitat: Clumps of *Andropogon scoparius*.

Genus **ISCHYROTHrips** Schmutz, 1913.

Ischyrothrips Schmutz, 1913. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien., (1)**122**(7): 1026, **1074**. *Partim*.

Ischyrothrips Schmutz; Karny, 1916. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., **12**(5-6): 129.

[Type: *Ischyrothrips crassus* Schmutz]

Odontothrips Karny, 1916. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., **12**(5-6): 129. [Quoted in synonymy]

Ischyrothrips Schmutz; Karny, 1921. Treubia, **1**(4): 229, 257.

Ischyrothrips Schmutz; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., **30**: 869.

Ischyrothrips Schmutz; Bagnall, 1926. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)**18**: 552. [Type: *I.obscurus* Schmutz]

Ischyrothrips Schmutz; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. **3**: 479.

Ischyrothrips Schmutz; Priesner, 1929. *Treubia*, **10**(4): 462. [Type: *Ischyrothrips crassus* Schmutz]

Ischyrothrips Schmutz; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. *Catal. Indian Ins.*, **25**: 51. *Partim.*

Ischyrothrips Schmutz; Priesner, 1949. *Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent.*, **33**: 108, 134.

Ischyrothrips Schmutz; Priesner, 1960. *Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss.*, **1960**(13): 286. [Placed in *Dicerathripina*]

Ischyrothrips Schmutz; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. *Opusc. Ent. Suppl.*, **25**: 17, 23, 97. [Short note]

Ischyrothrips Schmutz; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. *CSIR zool. Monog.*, **1**: 56, 147.

Type-species: *Ischyrothrips crassus* Schmutz, (Ceylon); designated from four species by Karny, 1916.

***Ischyrothrips crassus* Schmutz, 1913. ♀.**

Ischyrothrips crassus Schmutz, 1913. *Sitzungsb. Wiss. Wien*, (1)**122**(7): 1074, **1076**, Pl. VI, fig. 26. ♀.

Ischyrothrips crassus Schmutz; Karny, 1916. *Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol.*, **12**(5-6): 130.

I.[schyrothrips] crassus Schmutz; Ramakrishna, 1925. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **30**: 869.

I.[schyrothrips] crassus Schmutz; Priesner, 1929. *Treubia*, **10**(4): 462.

[Ischyrothrips] crassus Schmutz; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. *Catal. Indian Ins.*, **25**: 51.

I.[schyrothrips] crassus Schmutz; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. *Opusc. Ent. Suppl.*, **25**: 97, fig. 16B.

Ischyrothrips crassus Schmutz; Ananthakrishnan, 1965. *Ent. Tidskr.*, **86**(1-2): 61. ♀. [Short description]

I.[schyrothrips] crassus Schmutz; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. *CSIR zool. Monog.*, **1**: 147.

Location of type: Vienna Museum.

Distribution: SRI LANKA; INDIA: Hyderabad.

Type locality: Ceylon.

Habitat: Damaged pods of *Bauhinia triandra*; dead twigs.

Ischyrothrips menoni Ananthakrishnan = ***Scelothrips menoni*** (Ananthakrishnan).

Ischyrothrips niger Schmutz = ***Dichaetothrips niger*** (Schmutz).

Ischyrothrips obscurus Schmutz = ***Mesothrips obscurus*** (Schmutz).

Ischyrothrips spinosus Schmutz = ***Dinothrips sumatrensis*** Bagnall.

Genus **ISOPTEROTHRIPS** Bagnall, 1926.

Isopterothrips Bagnall, 1926. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, (9)**18**: 553. [Type: *Isopterothrips tenuipennis* Bagnall]

Isopterothrips Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. *Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent.*, **33**: 108, 134.

Isopterothrips Bagnall; Priesner, 1961. *Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss.*, **1960**(13): 287. [Placed in *Gastrothripina*]

Isopterothrips Bagnall; Mound, 1968. *Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl.* **11**: 126. [Short note]

Type-species: *Isopterothrips tenuipennis* Bagnall, (Gold Coast); designated and monobasic.

Isopterothrips tenuipennis Bagnall, 1926. ♀, ♂.*Isopterothrips tenuipennis* Bagnall, 1926. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)18: 554. ♀.*Dichaetothrips penicillatus* Priesner, 1937. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)20: 626. ♂. ♀.[*Dichaetothrips*] *penicillatus*; Priesner, 1951. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (12)4: 363.*Dichaetothrips penicillatus* Priesner; Okwakpam, 1965. Memo. agr. Dep. Nigeria, 65: 8.*Isopterothrips tenuipennis* Bagnall; Okwakpam, 1965. Memo. agr. Dep. Nigeria, 65: 9.*Isopterothrips tenuipennis* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 126, figs. 56-58, 73. [Defined in short; synonymy]*Isopterothrips tenuipennis* Bagnall; Piktin & Mound, 1973. Bull. Inst. fond. Afrique noire, (A) 35(2): 439.Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London; of *penicillatus*: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: GHANA: Aburi; SIERRA LEONE: Njala.

Type locality: GOLD COAST: Aburi; of *penicillatus*: SIERRA LEONE: Njala.Habitat: Shot-hole borers' tunnels in dead stem of *Loranthus* on *Hevea*; twigs of *Bauhinia tomentosa*.Genus **KALEIDOTHRIPS** Kelly, 1934.*Kaleidothrips* Kelly, 1934, in Kelly & Mayne: Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 73.*Kaleidothrips* Kelly; Rayment, 1935. A Cluster of Bees, p. 742. [Near *Idolothrips*, described]*Kaleidothrips* Kelly; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 103, 134.*Kaleidothrips* Kelly; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss. 1960(13): 296.*Kaleidothrips* Kelly; Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 3, 61. [Short note; similar to *Phaulothrips*]Type-species: *Kaleidothrips inquilinus* Kelly, (Australia); monobasic.**Kaleidothrips inquilinus** Kelly, 1934. ♀, ♂.*Kaleidothrips inquilinus* Kelly, 1934 in Kelly & Mayne: Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 73, figs. 1-10.*Kaleidothrips inquilinus* Kelly; Rayment, 1935. A Cluster of Bees, p. 743, Pl. 55A. ♀, ♂. [Described]*Kaleidothrips inquilinus* Kelly & Mayne; Rayment, 1948. Australian Zool., 11: 256.*Kaleidothrips inquilinus* Kelly; Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 3, 9, 61, figs. 38, 39, 83. ♀. [Described and discussed]

Location of type: Australian National Insect Collection [according to Mound]; National Museum of Victoria [for Kelly & Mayne coll.].

Distribution: AUSTRALIA, NEW SOUTH WALES: Sydney, Marrickville; Sydney, Normanhurst; QUEENSLAND: Biloela.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA. Ferndale, near Sydney. [This is according to the original description, Mound gives type locality as Sydney, Marrickville, New South Wales.]

Habitat: Hollow burnt blackberry stumps; hollow stems of dock (*Rumex*); mixed grasses.Genus *Kleothrips* Schmutz = **MECYNOTHRIPS** Bagnall.Genus *Klinothrips* Bagnall = **ELAPHROTHRIPS** Buffa.

Genus *Krinothrips* Bagnall = **BACTROTHRIPS** Karny.

Genus **LAMILLOTHRIPS** Bagnall, 1923.

Lamilliothrips Bagnall, 1923. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)12: 630. [Type: *Lamilliothrips typicus* Bagnall]

Lamilliothrips Bagnall; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 3: 479.

Lamilliothrips Bagnall, Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 104, 135.

Lamilliothrips Bagnall; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss. 1960(13): 286. [Placed in Diceratothripina]

Lamilliothrips Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 130. [Short note; *Hyllothrips* may be a synonym]

Type-species: *Lamilliothrips typicus* Bagnall, (Gold Coast); designated from two species.

Lamilliothrips pennicollis Bagnall = **Lamilliothrips typicus** Bagnall.

Lamilliothrips typicus Bagnall, 1923. ♂.

Lamilliothrips typicus Bagnall, 1923. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)12: 631. ♂.

Lamilliothrips pennicollis Bagnall, 1923. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)12: 631. ♂.

Machatothrips longidens Bagnall, 1934. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)13: 491, fig. 6. ♂.

Lamilliothrips pennicollis Bagnall; Okwakpam, 1965. Memo. agr. Dep. Nigeria, 65: 9.

Lamilliothrips typicus Bagnall; Okwakpam, 1965. Memo. agr. Dep. Nigeria, 65: 9.

Lamilliothrips pennicollis Bagnall; Forsyth, 1966. Agric. Ins. Ghana, p. 97.

Lamilliothrips typicus Bagnall; Forsyth, 1966. Agric. Ins. Ghana, p. 97.

Lamilliothrips typicus Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 131, fig. 59. [Short note; synonymy]

Lamilliothrips typicus Bagnall; Pitkin & Mound, 1973. Bull. Inst. fond. Afrique noire, (A)35(2): 439.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London; of *pennicollis* and *longidens*: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: GHANA. Aburi; SIERRA LEONE: Njala.

Type locality: GOLD COAST: Aburi; of *pennicollis*: GOLD COAST: Aburi; of *longidens*: SIERRA LEONE: Njala.

Habitat: Tunnel of moth-borer of cocoa-stems.

Genus **LASIOTHRIPS** Moulton, 1968.

Lasiothrips Moulton, 1968. Proc. California Acad. Sci., (4)36(5): 121. [Type: *Lasiothrips perplexus* Moulton]

Lasiothrips Moulton; Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 3, 10, 66. [Short description and discussion]

Type-species: *Lasiothrips perplexus* Moulton, (Australia); designated and monobasic.

Lasiothrips perplexus Moulton, 1968. ♀.

Lasiothrips perplexus Moulton, 1968. Proc. California Acad. Sci., (4)36(5): 122, figs. 41-43. ♀.

Lasiothrips perplexus Moulton; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., 105: 86.

Lasiothrips perplexus Moulton; Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 3, 66, figs. 40, 64.

Location of type: California Academy of Sciences.
 Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Magnetic Island, Queensland.
 Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Magnetic Island, Queensland.
 Habitat: Unknown.

Genus **LEPTOGASTROTHRIPS** Trybom, 1912.

- Leptogastrothrips* Trybom, 1912. Ark. Zool., 7(33): 28.
Leptogastrothrips Trybom; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4): 229, 247, 256.
Compsothrips Reuter; Priesner, 1921. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., 1921(3): 213.
Leptogastrothrips Trybom; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923): 168: 16.
Leptogastrothrips Trybom; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 3: 479.
Compsothrips Reuter; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4): 461.
Compsothrips Reuter; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(3): 408. [Described; South American species]
Compsothrips Reuter; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria nat. Sci., (2)3: 53.
Leptogastrothrips Trybom; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria nat. Sci., (2)3: 53.
Leptogastrothrips Trybom; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 74, 102, 135.
Leptogastrothrips Trybom; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dep. Agr., 2(11): 425, 427, 437. [Discussed; key to known species; synonymy] *Partim*.
Leptogastrothrips Trybom; De Santis, 1958. Rev. Facult. Agron., (3)34(1): 95. [Revision of Argentinian species with key to them]
Leptogastrothrips Trybom; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2): 358.
Leptogastrothrips Trybom, Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss. 1960 (13): 286. [Placed in Compsothripini]
Oedaleothrips Hood; Pelikán, 1961. Časopis Česko. Spol. Ent., 58(4): 308. [Key]
Compsothrips Reuter; Pelikán, 1963. Časopis Česko. Spol. Ent., 60(4): 276. *Partim*.
Compsothrips Reuter; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2: 134, 145. *Partim*.
Compsothrips Reuter; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9): 38. *Partim*.
Leptogastrothrips Trybom, Stannard, 1976. Journ. Kansas ent. Soc., 49(4): 497. [Diagnosed; list of species; key to American species]
 Type-species: *Leptogastrothrips reuteri* Trybom, (Zululand); monobasic.

Leptogastrothrips aeneus (Hood, 1937). ♀, ♂.

- Oedaleothrips aeneus* Hood, 1937. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 7(2-3): 280, fig. 5a. ♀, ♂.
 [*Oedaleothrips*] *aeneus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 32.
L.[eptogastrothrips] aeneus (Hood); Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dep. Agr., 2(11): 427, 437.
 [*Leptogastrothrips*] *aeneus* (Hood); Stannard, 1976. Journ. Kansas ent. Soc., 49(4): 497, 500.
 Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.
 Distribution: PERU: Celendin (in Andes), Departamento de Cajamarca.
 Type locality: PERU: vicinity of Celendin (in Andes), Departamento de Cajamarca.
 Habitat: Dry bushes often containing dry branches with moss.

Leptogastrothrips bicolor (Priesner, 1921). ♀, ♂.

- Compsothrips bicolor* (Karny *i.l.*) Priesner, 1921. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., 1921(3): 213, fig. 12. ♀, ♂.

Compsothrips bicolor Karny; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(3): 408.
OE.[daleothrips] bicolor (Karny); Hood, 1936. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 6(2): 264.
L.[leptogastrothrips] bicolor (Karny); Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dep. Agr., 2(11): 427, 437, 438.
[Leptogastrothrips] bicolor (Priesner), Stannard, 1976. Journ. Kansas ent. Soc., 49(4): 497, 500. [Author as Karny on p. 500]
 Location of type: Berlin Zoologische Museum.
 Distribution: Paraguay.
 Type locality: Paraguay.
 Habitat: Under fallen leaves.

Leptogastrothrips brasiliensis (Hood, 1952). ♀, ♂.

Oedaleothrips brasiliensis Hood, 1952. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 65: 166. ♀, ♂.
Oedaleothrips brasiliensis Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 76(3): 306.
[Leptogastrothrips] brasiliensis (Hood); Stannard, 1976. Journ. Kansas ent. Soc., 49(4): 498, 500.
 Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.
 Distribution: BRAZIL: Serra da Cantareira, Franco da Rocha, S.P.
 Type locality: BRAZIL; Serra da Cantareira, Franco da Rocha, S.P.
 Habitat: Grass.

Leptogastrothrips congoensis (Hood, 1952). ♀, ♂.

Oedaleothrips congoensis Hood, 1952. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 45(3-4): 204, fig. 1. ♀, ♂.
Oedaleothrips congoensis Hood; Ananthakrishnan, 1965. Ent. Tidskr., 86(1-2): 61. ♀, ♂.
 [Short description]
O.[daleothrips] congoensis Hood; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 146.
Oedaleothrips congoensis Hood; Ananthakrishnan, 1971. Journ. sci. & industr. Res., 30(3): 136.
Oedaleothrips congoensis Hood; Jagadish & Ananthakrishnan, 1972. Zool. Anz. 188(5-6): 430, 431, 432, fig. 1. Larva II. [Described]
Oedaleothrips congoensis Hood; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 2: 9, 119.
Compsothrips congoensis (Hood); Bournier, 1974. Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola, 88: 156, fig. 1d.
[Oedaleothrips] congoensis Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 76(3): 306.
[Leptogastrothrips] congoensis (Hood); Stannard, 1976. Journ. Kansas ent. Soc., 49(4): 498.
 Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.
 Distribution: ZAIRE: Kivu, Rwindi Camp; INDIA: Pykara (Madura); Kovilpatti, Turunelveli district; Tirupathi.
 Type locality: CONGO BELGE: Kivu, Rwindi Camp.
 Habitat: Grass; dry grass.

Leptogastrothrips graminis (Hood, 1936). ♀, ♂.

Oedaleothrips graminis Hood, 1936. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 6(2): 265, fig. 3a. ♀, ♂.
[Oedaleothrips] graminis Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 32.
L.[leptogastrothrips] graminis (Hood); Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dep. Agr., 2(11): 427, 437.
[Oedaleothrips] graminis Hood; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 107.
Leptogastrothrips graminis (Hood); De Santis, 1958. Rev. Facult. Agron., (3)34(1): 96, 97, fig. 1.

[*Leptogastrothrips*] *graminis* (Hood); Stannard, 1976. Journ. Kansas ent. Soc., 49(4): 498, 500, figs. 4, 7.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: Patos Island (near Trinidad); St. Croix; Argentina; Bahama Islands, Chiapas, Mexico; Venezuela; Tortola, Virgin Islands.

Type locality: WEST INDIES: Patos Island (near Trinidad).

Habitat: Grass.

Leptogastrothrips hoodi De Santis, 1958. ♀, ♂.

Leptogastrothrips hoodi De Santis, 1958. Rev. Facult. Agron., (3)34(1): 96, 98, fig. 2. ♀, ♂.

[*Leptogastrothrips*] *hoodi* De Santis; Stannard, 1976. Journ. Kansas ent. Soc., 49(4): 498, 500.

Location of type: Museo de La Plata.

Distribution: ARGENTINA: La Plata (Prov. de Buenos Aires).

Type locality: ARGENTINA: La Plata (Prov. de Buenos Aires).

Habitat: Herbaceous vegetation.

Leptogastrothrips maroccanus (Priesner, 1964). ♀.

[*Compsothrips*] *maroccanus* Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2: 146. ♀.

Compsothrips maroccanus Priesner; zur Strassen, 1968. Abh. senckenberg. naturforsch. Ges., 515: 121.

[*Compsothrips*] *macrocanus* [Sic!] Priesner; Titschack, 1976. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.F.)23 (1-3): 141.

[*Leptogastrothrips*] *maroccanus* (Priesner); Stannard, 1976. Journ. Kansas ent. Soc., 49(4): 498.

Location of type: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution: MOROCCO: Westl. Rif, Mte Lexchab; SPAIN: Sierra de los Filabres.

Type locality: MOROCCO: Westl. Rif, Mte Lexchab.

Habitat: Under oak scrub; moss *Ulex* and *Quercus sessiliflora* detritus in erosion water course.

Leptogastrothrips oneillae (Bournier, 1974). ♀, ♂.

Compsothrips o'neillae Bournier, 1974. Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola, 88: 153, fig. 1a-c. ♀, ♂.

[*Leptogastrothrips*] *o'neillae* (Bournier); Stannard, 1976. Journ. Kansas ent. Soc., 49(4): 498.

Location of type: Museu do Dundo.

Distribution: ANGOLA: Lac Calundo.

Type locality: Rives du lac Calundo.

Habitat: Arbustes.

Leptogastrothrips pampicola De Santis, 1958. ♀, ♂.

Leptogastrothrips pampicola De Santis, 1958. Rev. Facult. Agron., (3)34(1): 96, 100, fig. 3. ♀, ♂.

[*Leptogastrothrips*] *pampicola* [Sic!] De Santis; Stannard, 1976. Journ. Kansas ent. Soc., 49(4): 498, 500.

Location of type: Museo de La Plata.

Distribution: ARGENTINA: Valle del Tigre; Potrillo Oscuro (Prov. de La Pampa).

Type locality: ARGENTINA: not specified.

Habitat: Vegetation.

Leptogastrothrips ramamurthii (Ananthakrishnan, 1964). ♀, ♂.

Oedaleothrips ramamurthii Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Ent. Tidskr., 85(1-2): 111, fig. 7. ♀, ♂.

- Oedaleothrips ramamurthii*, Ananthakrishnan, 1965. Bull. Ent. Madras, 6: 57.
Oedaleothrips ramamurthii ramamurthii; Ananthakrishnan, 1966. Bull. Ent. Madras, 7: 11.
Oedaleothrips ramamurthii bicolor Ananthakrishnan, 1966. Bull. Ent. Madras, 7: 11. [Sex not stated]
Oedaleothrips ramamurthii [Sic!]; Ananthakrishnan, 1967. Bull. Nat. Inst. Sci. India, 34: 373.
O.[edaleothrips] ramamurthii; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 7, 107, 108, 146.
O.[edaleothrips] ramamurthii bicolor; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 146.
Oedaleothrips ramamurthii [Sic!]; Ananthakrishnan, 1971. Journ. sci. & industr. Res., 30(3): 136.
Oedaleothrips ramamurthii Ananthakrishnan; Jagadish & Ananthakrishnan, 1972. Zool. Anz., 188(5-6): 430, 432. Larva II.
Oedaleothrips ramamurthii; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res, Unit Madras, 2: 9, 119, Pl. X.
Oedaleothrips ramamurthii indicus Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras 2: 9, 120. [New name for *bicolor* Ananthakrishnan]
[*Leptogastrothrips*] *ramamurthii* (Ananthakrishnan); Stannard, 1976. Journ. Kansas ent. Soc., 49(4): 498. [Synonymy]
Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.
Distribution: INDIA: Kodaikanal; Tirupurankundram near Madurai; Kalahasti; Tirupathi.
Type locality: INDIA: Not specified; of *bicolor* (that is of *indicus*): INDIA: Tirumalai, Tirupathi.
Habitat: Grass; *Panicum maximum*; dry grass.

Oedaleothrips ramamurthii bicolor Ananthakrishnan = **Leptogastrothrips ramamurthii** (Ananthakrishnan).

Oedaleothrips ramamurthii indicus Ananthakrishnan = **Leptogastrothrips ramamurthii** (Ananthakrishnan).

Leptogastrothrips recticeps (Hood, 1925). ♀.

Compsothrips recticeps Hood, 1925. Psyche, (1924)31(6): 293. ♀.

OE.[daleothrips] recticeps (Hood); Hood, 1936. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 6(2): 264.

Compsothrips recticeps Hood; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria nat. Sci., (2)3: 53.

Compsothrips recticeps Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 27.

Leptogastrothrips reuteri Trybom; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr. 2(11): 427, 429, 437, figs. 81, 89-92. ♀, ♂. *Partim*.

[*Leptogastrothrips*] *reuteri* Trybom; Stannard, 1976. Journ. Kansas ent. Soc., 49(4): 498, fig. 2. *Partim*.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Duivelskloof, Transvaal.

Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: Duivelskloof, Transvaal.

Habitat: Grass.

Leptogastrothrips reuteri Trybom, 1912. ♀, ♂.

Leptogastrothrips reuteri Trybom, 1912. Ark. Zool., 7(33): 29, Pl. 3, figs. 30-32. ?♀.

Leptogastrothrips reuteri Trybom; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria nat. Sci., (2)3: 53.

Oedaleothrips amabilis Jacot-Guillarmod, 1942. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 5: 67, figs. 3, 4. ♀, ♂.

Oedaleothrips aemulus Jacot-Guillarmod, 1942. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 5: 71, figs. 5, 6. ♀, ♂.

- Leptogastrothrips reuteri* Trybom; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dep. Agr., 2(11): 427, 429, 437, figs. 81, 89-92. ♀, ♂. *Partim*.
- Leptogastrothrips reuteri reuteri* Trybom; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dep. Agr., 2(11): 429.
- Leptogastrothrips reuteri amabilis* (Jacot-Guillarmod); Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dep. Agr., 2(11): 429.
- Leptogastrothrips reuteri* Trybom; Faure, 1957. S. African Anim. Life, 4: 382.
- L.[eptogastrothrips] r.[euteri] reuteri* Trybom; Faure, 1957. S. African Anim. Life, 4: 383.
- L.[eptogastrothrips] r.[euteri] amabilis* (Jacot-Guillarmod); Faure, 1957. S. African Anim. Life, 4: 383.
- [*Leptogastrothrips*] *reuteri* Trybom; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2): 358.
- Leptogastrothrips reuteri amabilis* (Jacot-Guillarmod); Hartwig, 1967. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 29(1): 47.
- Leptogastrothrips reuteri* Trybom; zur Strassen, 1972. Zoologica Scripta, 1: 101.
- [*Leptogastrothrips*] *reuteri* Trybom; Stannard, 1976. Journ. Kansas ent. Soc., 49(4): 498, fig. 2. *Partim*.
- Location of type: Naturhistoriska Museum Göteborg, Sweden, of *amabilis* and *aemulus*: Jacot-Guillarmod collection, Grahamstown.
- Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Transvaal; Natal; Cape Province; KENYA: Mount Elgon.
- Type locality: ZULULAND: Umfalogi [?Umfolosi] Drift; of *amabilis*: SOUTH AFRICA: Wonderboom, Pretoria; of *aemulus*: SOUTH AFRICA: Zebediela, Transvaal.
- Habitat: Fallen leaves; ?*Aristida* sp.; *Setaria lindenbergiana*; *Themeda triandra*; *Panicum maximum*; grass; *Aristida junciformis*; *Hyparrhenia* sp.; *Hyparrhenia hirta*; tall river grass; dry grass; fungus chamber of *Microtermes* sp.

***Leptogastrothrips sinensis* (Pelikán, 1961). ♀.**

- Oedaleothrips sinensis* Pelikán, 1961. Časopis Česko. Spol. Ent., 58(4): 306, 309, figs. 4-6, 10. ♀.
- Compsothrips sinensis* (Pelikán); Pelikán, 1963. Časopis Česko. Spol. Ent., 60(4): 276.
- O.[edaleothrips] similis* [Sic!] Pelikan; Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR, p. 378.
- [*Leptogastrothrips*] *sinensis* (Pelikán); Stannard, 1976. Journ. Kansas ent. Soc., 49(4): 498.
- Location of type: Peking Institute of Entomology, Academia Sinica.
- Distribution: CHINA: Hsin-hui, Province of Canton.
- Type locality: CHINA: Hsin-hui, Province of Canton, slope of Mt. Kui-fon-shan.
- Habitat: Near creek.

***Leptogastrothrips sumatranus* (Priesner, 1928). ♀.**

- Compsothrips sumatranus* Priesner, 1928. Zool. Jahrb. Abt. Syst., 56: 54. ♀.
- OE.[daleothrips] sumatranus* (Priesner); Hood, 1936. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 6(2): 264.
- L.[eptogastrothrips] sumatranus* (Priesner); Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dep. Agr., 2(11): 427, 437.
- O.[edaleothrips] sumatranus* (Priesner); Pelikán, 1961. Časopis Česko. Spol. Ent., 58(4): 309.
- O.[edaleothrips] sumatranus* (Priesner); Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR, p. 378.
- [*Leptogastrothrips*] *sumatranus* (Priesner); Stannard, 1976. Journ. Kansas ent. Soc., 49(4): 498.
- Location of type: Hamburg Museum. [Lost due to military action]
- Distribution: INDONESIA: Pundang, Bobongan District, Sumatra.

Type locality: SUMATRA: Pudang, Bobongan District.

Habitat: Unknown.

Leptogastrothrips timur (Pelikán, 1961). ♀.

Oedaleothrips timur Pelikán, 1961. Časopis Česko. Spol. Ent., 58(4): 302, 308, figs. 1-3, 7-9. ♀, larva II.

Compsothrips timur (Pelikán); Pelikán, 1963. Časopis Česko. Spol. Ent., 60(4): 276.

O.[edaleothrips] timur Pelikán; Djadetchko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR, p. 378.

Osdelcothrips [Sic!] timur Pelikán; Dyadechko & Ataeva, 1965. Izvest. otd. biol. Nauk, 1(18): 55.

[*Leptogastrothrips timur* (Pelikán); Stannard, 1976. Journ. Kansas ent. Soc., 49(4): 500.

Location of type: Pelikán collection, Brno.

Distribution: USSR: 60 km NE of Tashkent, Central Aisa; TADZHIKISTAN, SSR: Dushanbe.

Type locality: USSR: about 60 km to NE from Tashkent (Central Aisa) near village Ak-Tash.

Habitat: Low vegetation.

Leptogastrothrips uzeli (Hood, 1952). ♀, ♂.

Compsothrips spec., Priesner, 1926. Treubia, 8(suppl.): 86, 87. Larva II. [Described]

Compsothrips spec., Priesner, 1928. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 4: 698, 701. Larva II. [Described]

Compsothrips spec., Knechtel, 1951. Faun. Rep. Pop. Roman. Ins., 8(1): 253. Larva.

Oedaleothrips uzeli Hood, 1952. Mem. Soc. ent. Italiana, 30(1951): 134, figs. 1-5. ♀, ♂, nymph.

O.[edaleothrips] uzeli Hood; Pelikán, 1961. Časopis Česko. Spol. Ent., 58(4): 308.

Leptogastrothrips uzeli (Hood); Knechtel, 1961. Com. Acad. Rep. Pop. Rom., 11(11): 1327.

Leptogastrothrips uzeli (Hood); Knechtel, 1963. Stud. Cercet. Biol. Ser. Biol. Anim., 15(3): 281-317. [Ecology]

Compsothrips sp., Knechtel, 1963. Stud. Cercet. Biol. Ser. Biol. Anim., 15(3): 281-317. [Ecology]

[*Compsothrips uzeli* (Hood); Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2: 146, 207.

O.[edaleothrips] teli [Sic!] uzeli Hood; Djadetchko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR, p. 378.

Oe.[daleothrips] uzeli Hood; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9): 38.

Compsothrips uzeli (Hood); Vasiliu, 1969. Stud. cercet. Biol., (Zool.)21(2): 134.

[*Oedaleothrips uzeli* Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 76(3): 306.

[*Leptogastrothrips uzeli* (Hood); Stannard, 1976. Journ. Kansas ent. Soc., 49(4): 500.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: ITALY: Torcello, Venezia; RUMANIA: Vlasca, Ghimpatii; Regiunea Babadag, Dobrogea; Portile Fier.

Type locality: ITALY: Torcello, Venezia.

Habitat: *Agropyrum litorale*; *Agropyrum junceum*.

Leptogastrothrips walteri (Watson, 1933). ♀.

Oedaleothrips walteri Watson, 1933. Florida Ent., 17(3): 48. ♀.

[*Oedaleothrips walteri*; Watson, 1933. Florida Ent., 17(4): 64.

OE.[daleothrips] walteri Watson; Hood, 1936. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 6(2): 264.

Oedaleothrips walteri Watson; De Santis, 1941. Anu. rur. Prov. Buenos Aires, 9: 152.

Oedaleothrips walteri Watson; Bailey, 1947. Florida Ent., 30(3): 24.

L.[eptogastrothrips] walteri (Watson); Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dep. Agr., 2(11): 427, 437.

Leptogastrothrips walteri (Watson); De Santis, 1958. Rev. Facult. Agron., (3)34(1): 96, 97.

[*Leptogastrothrips*] *walteri* (Watson); Stannard, 1976. Journ. Kansas ent. Soc., 49(4): 500.

Location of type: ?Watson collection, Gainesville, Florida.

Distribution: ARGENTINA: Buenos Aires.

Type locality: ARGENTINA: Buenos Aires.

Habitat: *Acacia farnesiana*.

Genus *Leurothrips* Bagnall = **COMPSOTHRIPS** Reuter.

Genus **LOPHOTHRIPS** Karny, 1911.

Lophothrips Karny, 1911. Zool. Anz., 38(22-23): 503. [Type: *Lophothrips antennatus* Karny]

Lophothrips; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4): 229, 256.

Lophothrips Karny; Priesner, 1921. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., 1921(3): 217.

Lophothrips; Karny, 1925. Notul. Ent., 5: 84.

Lophothrips Karny; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 3: 479.

Anactinothrips Bagnall; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(3): 416. *Partim*.

Lophothrips Karny; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 102, 136.

Lophothrips Karny; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 288. [Placed in *Idolothripina*, *Idolothrips*-group]

Type-species: *Lophothrips antennatus* Karny, (Paraguay); designated and monobasic.

[Considered by some authors as a synonym of *Anactinothrips* Bagnall which it probably is but the type should be studied before such a step is taken].

Lophothrips antennatus Karny, 1911. ♀, ♂.

Lophothrips antennatus Karny, 1911. Zool. Anz., 38(22-23): 503. ♀, ♂.

Lophothrips antennatus Karny; Priesner, 1921. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., 1921(3): 217, figs. 15, 16. ♀. [Fully described]

Anactinothrips antennatus (Karny); Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(3): 418.

Location of type: Berlin Zoologische Museum.

Distribution: Paraguay.

Type locality: Paraguay.

Habitat: Unknown.

Genus **LOYOLAIA** Ananthakrishnan, 1964.

Loyolaia Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Ent. Tidskr., 85(1-2): 106. [Type: *Loyolaia indica* Ananthakrishnan]

Loyolaia; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 55, 147.

Loyolaia, Ananthakrishnan, 1971. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 67(3): 488, 491. [Aspects of allomorphy]

Loyolaia; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 2: 16, 105. [Described]

Type-species: *Loyolaia indica* Ananthakrishnan, (India); designated and monobasic.

Loyolaia indica Ananthakrishnan, 1964. ♀, ♂.

Loyolaia indica Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Ent. Tidskr., 85(1-2): 107, fig. 5. ♀, ♂.

Loyolaia indica, Ananthakrishnan, 1965. Bull. Ent. Madras, 6: 57.

- Loyolaia indica*; Ananthakrishnan, 1967. Oriental Ins., 1(1-2): 136. ♀. [Macropterous form characterised in short]
- L.[oyolaia] indica*; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 107, 147, fig. 22.
- Loyolaia indica*, Ananthakrishnan, 1970. Journ. zool. Soc. India, 22(1-2): 51, 57, fig. 3, table 1.
- L.[oyolaia] indica*; Ananthakrishnan, 1971. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 67(3): 491. [Aspects of allomorphy]
- Loyolaia indica* Ananthakrishnan; Jagadish & Ananthakrishnan, 1972. Zool. Anz., (1971)188 (5-6): 430, 434, fig. 7. Larva II. [Described]
- Loyolaia indica*; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 2: 9, 106, fig. 39; Pl. XI; figs. C, G. ♀, ♂. [Described]
- Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.
- Distribution: INDIA: Madras; Kottarakara (Kerala).
- Type locality: INDIA: Madras.
- Habitat: Decaying twigs and other vegetation; dry twigs; grass.

Genus MACHATOTHRIPS Bagnall, 1908.

- Machatothrips* Bagnall, 1908. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Northumb. Newc.-Tyne, (N.S.)3(1): 187, 189. [Type: *Machatothrips biuncinata* Bagnall]
- Adiaphorothrips* Bagnall, 1909. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Northumb. Newc.-Tyne, (N.S.)3(2): 536. [Type: *Adiaphorothrips simplex* Bagnall]
- Adiaphorothrips* Bagnall; Karny, 1911. Centralbl. Bakt. Parasit. Infektionskrank., (2)30(21-24): 562.
- Machatothrips*; Bagnall, 1915. Sarawak Mus. Journ., 2(6): 269.
- Adiaphorothrips*; Bagnall, 1915. Sarawak Mus. Journ., 2(6): 269.
- [*Adiaphorothrips* auctt. nec Bagnall = *Scotothrips* Priesner].
- Adiaphorothrips* Bagnall; Karny, 1920. Čas. Čs. Spol. ent., 17(1-4): 43. *Partim*.
- Machatothrips* Bagnall; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4): 229, 257.
- [*Adiaphorothrips* Bagnall; Faure, 1925 = *Gynaikothrips* Zimmermann].
- Adiaphorothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 3: 478.
- Machatothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 3: 479.
- Machatothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1929. Treubia, 11(2): 209, 210. [Short discussion]
- Machtaetothrips* [Sic!] Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1932. Rec. Indian Mus., 34(3): 277.
- Machatothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 22(3): 343. [Key to known species]
- Cnestrothrips* Priesner, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 22(3): 344. [Type: *Cnestrothrips dammermani* Priesner]
- Machatothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1936. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)5:(11): 212.
- Cnestrothrips*; Priesner, 1939. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (B)8(4): 75. [Described fully]
- Machatothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1939. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)8(4): 75. [Synonymy]
- Adiaphorothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 118.
- Cnestrothrips*; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 109, 124.
- Machatothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 106, 108, 136.
- Cnestrothrips*; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 286. [Placed in Diceratothripina]
- Machatothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 286. [Placed in Diceratothripina]

- Machatothrips* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 133. [Defined and key to some species]
- Machatothrips* Bagnall; Mound, 1970. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist., (Ent.)24(4): 118. [List, key and synonymy]
- Machatothrips* Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish, 1970. Oriental Ins., 4(3): 278.
- Machatothrips* Karny [Sic!]; Ananthakrishnan, 1971. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 67(3): 488, 491 (footnote). [Aspects of allomorphy]
- Machatothrips* Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1972. Oriental Ins., 6(4): 446. [Key to Indian species]
- Machatothrips* Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 2: 16, 107. [Described; key to Indian species]
- Type-species: *Machatothrips biuncinata* Bagnall, (New Guinea); designated and monobasic; of *Adiaphorothrips*; *Adiaphorothrips simplex* Bagnall, (Borneo); designated and monobasic; of *Cnestrothrips*; *Cnestrothrips dammermani* Priesner, (Riouw Archipelago); designated and monobasic.

***Machatothrips antennatus* (Bagnall, 1915). ♀, ♂.**

- Adiaphorothrips antennatus* Bagnall, 1915. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)15: 594. ♀, ♂.
- Adiaphorothrips antennatus*; Bagnall, 1915. Sarawak Mus. Journ., 2(6): 270.
- A. [diaphorothrips] antennatus* Bagnall; Karny, 1920. Čas. Čs. Spol. ent., 17(1-4): 43.
- Machatothrips antennatus* (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 133, 134. [Short note]
- [*Machatothrips*] *antennatus* (Bagnall); Mound, 1970. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist., (Ent.)24(4): 118, 119.
- Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.
- Distribution: WEST SARAWAK: Matang; Quop.
- Type locality: W. SARAWAK: Mt. Matang.
- Habitat: Under bark of dead tree.

***Machatothrips artocarp* Moulton, 1928. ♀, ♂.**

- Machatothrips artocarp* Moulton, 1928. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Formosa, 18(98): 322, Pl. VIII, figs. 14, 15. ♀, ♂.
- Machatothrips artocarp*; Moulton, 1928. Annot. Zool. Japon., 11(4): 337.
- Machatothrips artocarp* Moulton; Takahashi, 1932. Iconogr. Ins. Japon., p. 1889.
- Machatothrips artocarp* Moulton; Priesner, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 22(3): 342, 344. ♀, ♂. [Short note]
- Machatothrips artocarp* Moulton; Takahashi, 1935. Journ. Soc. trop. Agr. Formosa, 7: 71. [Economic aspects]
- Machatothrips artocarp* Moulton; Takahashi, 1936. Philippine Journ. Sci., 60(4): 457.
- Machatothrips artocarp* Moulton; Kurosawa, 1940. Tenthredo, 3(1): 55.
- Machatothrips artocarp*; Moulton, 1942. Bull. Bishop Mus., 172: 15.
- Machatothrips artocarp*; Moulton, 1947. Pan-Pacific Ent., 23(4): 179.
- Machatothrips artocarp* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3): 130.
- Machatothrips artocarp* Moulton; Bianchi, 1955. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., (1964)19(1): 75.
- Machatothrips artocarp* Moulton; Mound, 1970. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist., (Ent.)24(4): 118, 119. [Short note]
- Machatothrips artocarp* Moulton; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., 105: 92.
- Location of type: California Academy of Sciences.
- Distribution: FORMOSA: Kagi; Heito; Kuraru; PALAU ISLANDS: Nif-Guilifez, Yap; Gatzapar,

Yap; GUAM: Upi; Piti; Yigo; NEW GUINEA: Maffin Bay; SOLOMON ISLANDS: Guadalcanal; Umasani River; Kukum; MICRONESIA.

Type locality: FORMOSA: Kagi.

Habitat: *Artocarpus* sp.; *Artocarpus integrifolia*; under bark of decayed trees; seeds of *Corchorus* sp.; under bark of decaying *Hibiscus tiliaceus*; *Heritiera littoralis*; *Elaeaceus joga*; bark; *Areca macrocalyx* dead fronds.

Machatothrips biuncinatus Bagnall, 1908. ♀, ♂.

Machatothrips biuncinata Bagnall, 1908. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Northumb. Newc.-Tyne, (N.S.) 3(1): 189, Pl. VI, figs. 5, 6. ♂.

Machatothrips biuncinatus Bagnall; Buffa, 1909. Redia, 5(2): 158, 159, 160, 165, Pl. VIII, figs. 7-9. ♂, ♀. [Described]

Adiaphorothrips simplex Bagnall, 1909. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Northumb. Newc.-Tyne, (N.S.) 3(2): 537, Pl. XIV, figs. 23, 24. ♂.

Machatothrips biuncinatus Bagnall; Karny, 1913. Arch. Naturgesch., (A)79(1): 136.

A. [diaphorothrips] simplex; Bagnall, 1915. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)15: 594.

Machatothrips biuncinatus; Bagnall, 1915. Sarawak Mus. Journ., 2(6): 269.

Adiaphorothrips simplex; Bagnall, 1915. Sarawak Mus. Journ., 2(6): 269.

A. [diaphorothrips] simplex Bagnall; Karny, 1920. Cas. Cs. Spol. ent., 17(1-4): 43.

[*Machatothrips*] *biuncinatus* Bagnall; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 2(1): 64, fig. 19b.

Machatothrips biuncinatus Bagnall (?); Priesner, 1929. Treubia, 11(2): 209. [Short discussion]

A. [diaphorothrips] simplex Bagnall; Priesner, 1929. Treubia, 11(2): 210.

Machatothrips biuncinatus Bagnall; Priesner, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 22(3): 342, 344. ♀, ♂. [Short description]

Adiaphorothrips simplex Bagnall; Priesner, 1939. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)8(4): 75. [Referred to *Machatothrips*]

Machatothrips biuncinatus Bagnall; Moulton, 1947. Pan-Pacific Ent., 23(4): 179.

Machatothrips biuncinatus Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 134. [Type a ♀ not a ♂; synonymy]

[*Machatothrips*] *biuncinatus* Bagnall; Mound, 1970. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist., (Ent.)24(4): 118, 119.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London; of *simplex*: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: South New Guinea; NEW GUINEA: Finschhafen; BORNEO: Sambas; SARAWAK: Mt. Matang; Quop; INDONESIA: Penang; Sumatra; Mentawai; Engano; SOLOMON ISLANDS.

Type locality: Southern New Guinea; of *simplex*: BORNEO: Sambas.

Habitat: Dead tree; under bark of freshly felled tree.

Machatothrips braueri Karny, 1912. ♀, ♂.

Machatothrips braueri Karny, 1912. Ent. Zeitschr. (Fauna exotica) Frankfurt, 2(6): 23, fig. 2. [Sex not stated]

Machatothrips braueri; Karny, 1912. Ent. Zeitschr. (Fauna exotica) Frankfurt, 2(7): 26.

Machatothrips braueri; Karny, 1912. Ent. Rundschau, 29(20): 131. [Short discussion]

[*Machatothrips*] *braueri*; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 2(1): 64, fig. 19c, e.

Machatothrips braueri; Karny, 1925. Bull. ent. Res., 16(2): 141.

Machatothrips braueri Karny; Priesner, 1927. Boll. Lab. Zool. gen. agr. Portici, 21: 83.

Machatothrips braueri Karny; Priesner, 1928. Zool. Jahrb. Abt. Syst., 56: 66.

Machatothrips braueri Karny; Priesner, 1929. Treubia, 11(2): 210.

- Machatothrips braueri* Karny; Priesner, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 22(3): 339, 343, 344. ♂, ♀. [Discussed; Partly described] *Partim*.
- [*Machatothrips*] *braueri* f. *karnyi* Priesner, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 22(3): 340, 344. fig. 19. ♀.
- Machatothrips braueri* Karny; Bagnall, 1934. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)13: 487.
- Machatothrips multidentis* Bagnall, 1934. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)13: 487, figs. 2, 3. ♀, ♂.
- Machatothrips paucidentis* Bagnall, 1934. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)13: 489. ♀.
- Machatothrips paucidentis* var. *bicolorisetosus* Bagnall, 1934. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)13: 489. ♀.
- Machatothrips braueri* Karny; Priesner, 1936. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)5(11): 212. [Synonymy]
- Machatothrips braueri* Karny; Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 880. ♀, larvae.
- Machatothrips multidentis* Bagnall; Okwakpam, 1965. Memo. agr. Dep. Nigeria, 65: 9.
- Machatothrips bicolorisetosus* Bagnall; Okwakpam, 1965. Memo. agr. Dep. Nigeria, 65: 9.
- Machatothrips braueri* Karny; Okwakpam, 1965. Memo. agr. Dep. Nigeria, 65: 9.
- Machatothrips paucidentis* Bagnall; Okwakpam, 1965. Memo. agr. Dep. Nigeria, 65: 10.
- Machatothrips braueri* Karny; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 134. [Short note; synonymy]
- [*Machatothrips*] *braueri* Karny; Mound, 1970. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist., (Ent.)24(4): 118, 119.
- Machatothrips braueri* Karny; Pitkin & Mound, 1973. Bull. Inst. fond. Afrique noire, (A)35(2): 439.
- Location of type: Humboldt University Museum; of *multidentis*, *paucidentis* and *bicolorisetosus*: British Museum (Natural History), London; of *karnyi*: Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale, Tervuren.
- Distribution: Sierra Leone; Ghana; Nigeria; Cameroon; Zaïre; Spanish Guinea; Uganda; Ivory Coast.
- Type locality: KAMERUN: Signal Bascho; of *multidentis*: GOLD COAST: Aburi; of *paucidentis*: GOLD COAST: Aburi; of *bicolorisetosus*: SIERRA LEONE: Njala; of *karnyi*: CONGO BELGE: Prov. Coquilhatville.
- Habitat: In galleries of a Scolytid in bark of dead *Ficus ovata*; tunnels of cocoa-stem moth-borer; tunnels of coffee twig-borer; under bark of kola; coconut; under bark.
- Machatothrips paucidentis* var. *bicolorisetosus* Bagnall = *Machatothrips braueri* Karny.
- Machatothrips braueri* var. *buffai* Karny = *Machatothrips haplodon* Karny.
- Machatothrips braueri* var. *haplodon* Karny = *Machatothrips haplodon* Karny.
- Machatothrips braueri* f. *karnyi* Priesner = *Machatothrips braueri* Karny.
- Machatothrips braueri* var. *spatiatus* Priesner = *Machatothrips haplodon* Karny.
- Adiaphorothrips brevis* Bagnall = *Scotothrips brevis* (Bagnall).
- Adiaphorothrips camelus* Karny = *Celidothrips camelus* (Karny).
- Machatothrips celosia* Moulton, 1928. ♀.
- Machatothrips celosia* Moulton, 1928. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Formosa, 18(98): 325, Pl. VIII, fig. 16. ♀. [as *celosiae* in caption to figure]

Machatothrips celosiae; Moulton, 1928. Annot. Zool. Japon., **11**(4): 337.
M.[achatothrips] celosiae Moulton; Priesner, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, **22**(3): 342, 344.
 [Short note]
Machatothrips celosiae Moulton; Takahashi, 1936. Philippine Journ. Sci., **60**(4): 457.
 [*Machatothrips] celosia* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(3): 130.
 [*Machatothrips] celosia* Moulton; Mound, 1970. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist., (Ent.)**24**(4): 118.
Machatothrips celosiae Moulton; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., **105**: 93.
 Location of type: California Academy of Sciences.
 Distribution: FORMOSA: Kagi.
 Type locality: FORMOSA: Kagi.
 Habitat: *Celosia argenta*.

Machatothrips corticosus Ananthakrishnan, 1972. ♀, ♂.
Machatothrips corticosus Ananthakrishnan, 1972. Oriental Ins., **6**(4): 443, 447, figs. 4, 5, 7c-d.
 ♀, ♂.
Machatothrips corticosus; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, **2**: 9, **110**,
 fig. 42.
 Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.
 Distribution: INDIA: Tenmalai, Kerala.
 Type locality: INDIA: Tenmalai, Quilon District, Kerala.
 Habitat: Dry twigs.

Machatothrips dammermani (Priesner, 1932). ♀.
Cnestrothrips dammermani Priesner, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, **22**(3): 344. ♀.
Cnestrothrips dammermani; Priesner, 1939. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)**8**(4): 76. ♀. [De-
 scribed]
 Location of type: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.
 Distribution: INDONESIA: Riouw Archipelago, Doerian.
 Type locality: RIOUW ARCHIPELAGO: Doerian.
 Habitat: Low plants.

Adiaphorothrips differens Priesner = **Scotothrips acanthus** (Hood).

Adiaphorothrips dracon Karny = **Scotothrips dracon** (Karny).

Adiaphorothrips elephas Karny = **Scotothrips elephas** (Karny).

Machatothrips femoralis Ishida = **Docessissophothrips frontalis** Bagnall.

Adiaphorothrips giraulti Hood = **Scotothrips giraulti** (Hood).

Machatothrips haplodon Karny, 1925. ♀.
Machatothrips braueri var. *haplodon* Karny, 1925. Bull. ent. Res., **16**(2): 141. [Sex not stated]
Machatothrips braueri var. *buffai* Karny, 1925. Bull. ent. Res., **16**(2): 142. [Sex not stated]
Machatothrips braueri Karny; Priesner, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, **22**(3): 339. *Partim*.
 [*Machatothrips] braueri* f. *haplodon* Karny; Priesner, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, **22**(3):
 340, 343. ♀.
 [*Machatothrips] braueri* f. *spatiata* Priesner, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, **22**(3): 341, 343,
 fig. 20. ♀.
 [*Machatothrips braueri*] var. *haplodon* Karny; Bagnall, 1934. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)**13**: 487.

Machatothrips simplicidens Bagnall, 1934. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)13: 490, figs. 4, 5. ♀.
M.[achatothrips] spatiatus; Priesner, 1936. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)5(11): 213. [Short note; synonymy]

Machatothrips braueri var. *buffai* Karny; Okwakpam, 1965. Memo. agr. Dep. Nigeria, 65: 9.

Machatothrips haplodon Karny; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 134, 135. [Synonymy]

[*Machatothrips*] *haplodon* Karny; Mound, 1970. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist., (Ent.)24(4): 118, 119. [Further synonymy]

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London; of *buffai*: British Museum (Natural History), London; of *spatiata*: Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale, Tervuren; of *simplicidens*: Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris.

Distribution: Uganda; Zaïre; Nigeria; French Congo.

Type locality: UGANDA: Kampala; of *buffai*: UGANDA: Kampala; of *spatiata*: CONGO BELGE: Not specified; of *simplicidens*: FRENCH CONGO: Ntamba, River Konilou.

Habitat: In galleries of a Scolytid beetle in the bark of dead *Ficus ovata*; cacao.

Machatothrips heveae Karny, 1921. ♀.

Machatothrips heveae Karny, 1921. Treubia, 2(1): 61, figs. 18, 19a, 19d. ♀.

M.[achatothrips] heveae Karny; Priesner, 1929. Treubia, 11(2): 210.

Machatothrips heveae Karny; Priesner, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 22(3): 342, 343. ♀.
 [Short note]

[*Machatothrips*] *heveae* Karny; Mound, 1970. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist., (Ent.)24(4): 118, 119.

Location of type: ? Bogor Museum, Bogor, Java.

Distribution: INDONESIA: Halte Dawoean, Java.

Type locality: JAVA: Halte Dawoean.

Habitat: *Hevea*.

Machatothrips indicus Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish, 1970. ♀, ♂.

Machatothrips indicus Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish, 1970. Oriental Ins., 4(3): 279, fig. 5. ♀, ♂.

[*Machatothrips*] *indicus* Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish; Ananthakrishnan, 1972. Oriental Ins., 6(4): 446.

Machatothrips indicus Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 2: 9, 109, 110, fig. 40.

Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: INDIA: Aryankavu, Kerala; Kiruvatti, Mysore.

Type locality: INDIA: Aryankavu (Kerala).

Habitat: Dry decaying twigs; fallen dry leaves.

Adiaphorothrips io Girault = ***Scotothrips io*** (Girault).

Machatothrips ipomoeae Ishida = ***Rhaebothrips lativentris*** Karny.

Machatothrips isshikii Ishida, 1932. ♀.

Machatothrips isshikii Ishida, 1932. Ins. Matsumurana, 7(1-2): 7, Pl. I, figs. 13-15. ♀.

[As *Idolothrips isshikii* in legend to figs.]

[*Machatothrips*] ?*isshikii* Ishida; Mound, 1970. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist., (Ent.)24(4): 119.

[Not recognizable as a *Machatothrips*]

Location of type: Entomological Museum, Hokkaido, Imp. Univ., Sapporo.

Distribution: JAPAN: Saghalien (South).
 Type locality: JAPAN: Saghalien (South).
 Habitat: Unknown.
 [Is this perhaps a *Bactrothrips*?].

Machatothrips longidens Bagnall = *Lamillothrips typicus* Bagnall.

Machatothrips montanus Priesner, 1932. ♀.

[*Machatothrips*] *montanus* Priesner, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 22(3): 344. ♀.

[*Machatothrips*] *montanus* Priesner; Mound, 1970. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist., (Ent.)24(4): 119.

Location of type: ? Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution: Sarawak.

Type locality: Sazawak [*Sic!*].

Habitat: Unknown.

Machatothrips multidentis Bagnall = *Machatothrips braueri* Karny.

Adiaphorothrips nativus Girault = *Herathrips nativus* (Girault).

Adiaphorothrips nox Girault = *Scotothrips acanthus* (Hood).

Machatothrips ohtai Ishida = *Hoplothrips confusionis* Karny.

Machatothrips paucidens Bagnall = *Machatothrips braueri* Karny.

Machatothrips quadrudentatus Moulton, 1947. ♂.

Machatothrips quadrudentatus Moulton, 1947. Pan-Pacific Ent., 23(4): 179. [First stated to be ♀, later as ♂]

[*Machatothrips*] *quadrudentatus* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3): 130.

[*Machatothrips*] *quadrudentatus* Moulton; Mound, 1970. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist., (Ent.)24(4): 119.

Machatothrips quadrudentatus Moulton; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., 105: 93. ♂.

Location of type: California Academy of Sciences.

Distribution: NEW GUINEA: Fischhafen.

Type locality: NEW GUINEA: Finschhafen.

Habitat: Unknown.

Machatothrips silvaticus Ananthakrishnan, 1972. ♀, ♂.

Machatothrips silvaticus Ananthakrishnan, 1972. Oriental Ins., 6(4): 436, 447, fig. 7. ♀, ♂.

Machatothrips silvaticus; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 2: 9, 109, 110, fig. 41; Pl. XII; fig. H.

Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: INDIA: Kanha forest, Madhya Pradesh.

Type locality: INDIA: Kanha forest, Madhya Pradesh.

Habitat: Dry twigs.

Adiaphorothrips simplex Bagnall = *Machatothrips biuncinatus* Bagnall.

Machatothrips simplicidens Bagnall = **Machatothrips haplodon** Karny.

Adiaphorothrips sismondini Girault = **Scotothrips acanthus** (Hood).

Machatothrips spatiatius Priesner = **Machatothrips haplodon** Karny.

Machatothrips yashiroi Ishida, 1932. ♀, ♂.

Idolothrips yashiroi Ishida, 1932. Ins. Matsumurana, 7(1-2): 4, Pl. I, figs. 3, 4. ♀, ♂. [As *Machatothrips yashiroi* in legend to fig.]

Location of type: Entomological Museum, Hokkaido Imp. Univ., Sapporo.

Distribution: JAPAN: Okinawa.

Type locality: JAPAN: Okinawa.

Habitat: *Lagenaria vulgaris* var. *clavata*.

Genus **MACROTHRIPS** Bagnall, 1908.

Macrothrips Bagnall, 1908. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)1: 359. [Type: *M.papuensis* Bagnall]
[*Macrothrips* Buffa nec Bagnall = *Compsothrips* Reuter].

Macrothrips; Bagnall, 1908. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Northumb. Newc.-Tyne, (N.S.)3(1): 187.

Macrothrips; Bagnall, 1908. Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique, 52: 349.

Macrothrips; Bagnall, 1909. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Northumb. Newc.-Tyne, (N.S.)3(2): 536.

Macrothrips Bagnall; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4): 229, 257.

Macrothrips Bagnall; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 3: 479.

Macrothrips Bagnall; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanoptera Australia, p. 68.

Macrothrips Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 108, 136.

Macrothrips Bagnall; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 288. [Placed in Idolothripina, *Elaphrothrips*-group]

Macrothrips Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 135.

Type-species: *M.[acrothrips] papuensis* Bagnall, (New Guinea); designated from two species.

Macrothrips dubius Bagnall, 1908. ♀.

Macrothrips dubius Bagnall, 1908. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)1: 361, Pl. XV, figs. 12-14. ♀.

[*Macrothrips*] *dubia*; Bagnall, 1908. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Northumb. Newc.-Tyne, (N.S.)3(1): 187.

Macrothrips dubius Bagnall; Karny, 1913. Arch. Naturgesch., (A)79(1): 136.

M.[acrothrips] dubius Bagnall; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanoptera Australia, p. 68.

[*Macrothrips*] *dubius* Bagnall; Moulton, 1947. Pan-Pacific Ent., 23(4): 179.

Macrothrips dubius Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 135.
[Probably small form of *M.papuensis*]

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: NEW GUINEA: Dorey.

Type locality: NEW GUINEA: Dorey.

Habitat: Unknown.

Macrothrips intermedia Bagnall = **Macrothrips papuensis** Bagnall.

Macrothrips papuensis Bagnall, 1908. ♂, ♀.

Macrothrips papuensis Bagnall, 1908. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)1: 359, Pl. XV, figs. 9-11. ♂.

- Macrothrips papuensis*; Bagnall, 1908. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Northumb. Newc.-Tyne, (N.S.)3(1): 187, 188, Pl. VI, fig. 4. ♂. [Additional characters]
- Macrothrips intermedia* Bagnall, 1908. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Northumb. Newc.-Tyne, (N.S.)3(1): 187, 188. ? ♂.
- Macrothrips papuensis* Bagnall; Buffa, 1909. Redia, 5(2): 160, 161, 168, Pl. VIII, figs. 15, 16. ♀. [Described]
- Macrothrips papuensis*; Bagnall, 1909. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Northumb. Newc.-Tyne, (N.S.)3(2): 536.
- Macrothrips intermedius* Bagnall; Karny, 1913. Arch. Naturgesch., (A)79(1): 136.
- Macrothrips papuensis* Bagnall; Karny, 1913. Arch. Naturgesch., (A)79(1): 136.
- M.[acrothrips] papuensis* Bagnall; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanoptera Australia, p. 68.
- Macrothrips papuensis* Bagnall; Moulton, 1947. Pan-Pacific Ent., 23(4): 178.
- Macrothrips papuensis* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Supp. 11: 135. [Short note; synonymy]
- Macrothrips papuensis* Bagnall; Mound, 1971. Bull. ent. Res., 60: Pl. XVIII, figs. 3, 4. [Feeding apparatus figured]
- Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London; of *intermedia*: not in the British Museum (Natural History), London [Appears to be lost].
- Distribution: NEW GUINEA: Dorey; Friedrich-Wilhemshafen; Ramoi; Sekroe; MOLUCCAS: Ternate.
- Type locality: NEW GUINEA: Dorey; of *intermedia*: GERMAN NEW GUINEA: Friedrich-Wilhemshafen.
- Habitat: Unknown.

Macrothrips vitulus Karny = *Hylothrips vitulus* (Karny).

Genus *Macrothrips* Buffa = **COMPSOTHRIPS** Reuter.

Genus **MECYNOTHRIPS** Bagnall, 1908.

- Mecynothrips* Bagnall, 1908. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)1: 356. [Type: *Mecynothrips wallacei* Bagnall]
- Mecynothrips*; Bagnall, 1908. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Northumb. Newc.-Tyne, (N.S.)3(1): 207.
- Mecynothrips*; Bagnall, 1912. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)9: 216.
- Phoxothrips* Karny, 1913. Suppl. Ent. Berlin, 2: 132.
- Kleothrips* Schmutz, 1913. Sitzungsber. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)122(7): 1026, 1057.
- Dracothrips* Bagnall, 1914. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)13: 290. [Type: *Dracothrips ceylonicus* Bagnall]
- Kleothrips* Schmutz; Bagnall, 1915. Sarawak Mus. Journ., 2(6): 269. [Synonymy]
- Kleothrips* Schmutz; Bagnall, 1918. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)1: 219.
- Acrothrips* Karny, 1920. Čas. Čs. Spol. ent., 17(1-4): 43.
- Kleothrips* Schmutz; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4): 230, 258.
- Mecynothrips* Bagnall; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4): 230, 258.
- Phoxothrips*; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4): 230, 258.
- Acrothrips*; Karny, 1923. Treubia, 3(3-4): 359.
- Mecynothrips* Bagnall; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168: 23.
- Phoxothrips* Karny; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168: 23.
- Kleothrips* Schmutz; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168: 24.

- Acrothrips*; Karny, 1924. Ark. Zool., 17A(2): 36.
- Kleothrips* Schmutz; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 30: 870.
- Acrothrips* Karny; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 3: 478.
- Kleothrips* Schmutz; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 3: 479.
- Mecynothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 3: 479.
- Phoxothrips* Karny; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 3: 479.
- [*Kleothrips* Schmutz; Ramakrishna, 1928 = *Tiarothrips* Priesner].
- Kleothrips* Schmutz; Bagnall, 1932. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)10: 519. [Synonymy]
- Acrothrips* Karny; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanoptera Australia, p. 69.
- Kleothrips* Schmutz; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanoptera Australia, p. 70.
- Mecynothrips* Bagnall; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanoptera Australia, p. 70.
- Phoxothrips* Karny; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanoptera Australia, p. 72.
- Kleothrips* Schmutz; Priesner, 1934. Konowia, 13(3): 199.
- Kleothrips* subgen. *Akleothrips* Priesner, 1934. Konowia, 13(3): 199.
- Kleothrips* subgen. *Synkleothrips* Priesner, 1934. Konowia, 13(3): 199, 200.
- Phoxothrips* Karny; Priesner, 1934. Konowia, 13(3): 199.
- Mecynothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1934. Konowia, 13(3): 199, 201, 202.
- Kleothrips* Schmutz; Priesner, 1935. Konowia, 14(3): 251. [Revision of Indo-Malayan species]
- [*Kleothrips*] subgen. *Akleothrips* Priesner, 1935. Konowia 14(4): 332. [Indo-Malayan species revised]
- [*Kleothrips*] subgen. *Synkleothrips* Priesner, 1935. Konowia, 14(4): 330. [Indo-Malayan species revised]
- Mecynothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1935. Konowia, 14(4): 335. [Revision of species]
- Kleothrips* Schmutz; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25: 55. [Catalogue of Indian species] *Partim*.
- Acrothrips* Karny; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 118.
- Akleothrips*; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 111, 119.
- Dracothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 128.
- Kleothrips* Schmutz; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 111, 134.
- Mecynothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 110, 136.
- Phoxothrips* Karny; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 111, 142.
- Synkleothrips*; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 111, 150.
- Mecynothrips* Bagnall; Oettingen, 1952. Neue. Brehm.-Bücherei, 89: 34.
- Kleothrips* Schmutz; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2): 357.
- Akleothrips*; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 288. [A subgenus of *Kleothrips*]
- Kleothrips* Schmutz; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 288. [Placed in *Idolothripina*, *Elaphrothrips*-group]
- Mecynothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 288. [Placed in *Idolothripina*, *Elaphrothrips*-group]
- Phoxothrips* Karny; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 288. [Placed in *Idolothripina*, *Elaphrothrips*-group]
- Synkleothrips*; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Akad. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 288. [A subgenus of *Kleothrips*]
- Kleothrips* Schmutz; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 17, 24, 97. [Short note; Indian species]
- Kleothrips* Schmutz; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 129. [Short note]
- Mecynothrips* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 136. [Short note]

- Kleothrips* Schmutz; Priesner, 1968. Kükenthal: Handb. Zool. 2nd ed., 4(2)2/19: 6, 28.
Kleothrips Schmutz; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 59, 63, 69, 150.
 [*Kleothrips*] subgenus *Synkleothrips* Priesner; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 150.
Kleothrips Schmutz; Ananthakrishnan, 1971. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 67(3): 488, 492. [Aspects of allomorphy]
Mecynothrips Bagnall; Mound, 1971. Journ. nat. Hist., 5(3): 279. [Described; discussed; key to known species]
Kleothrips Schmutz; Jagadish & Ananthakrishnan, 1972. Occ. Pap. Ent. Res. Unit Loyola Coll. Madras, 1: 17. [Larva II discussed]
 [*Phoxothrips* Karny; Ananthakrishnan, 1973 = *Pyrgothrips* Karny].
Kleothrips Schmutz; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 2: 18, 103. [Described]
Kleothrips Schmutz; Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 3, 10, 61. [Discussed; synonymy; key to Australian species]
Mecynothrips Bagnall; Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 3, 10, 66. [Australian species]
Phoxothrips Karny; Haga & Okajima, 1974. Kontyû, 42(4): 376. [Diagnosed; synonymy; discussed; key to subgenera]
 [*Phoxothrips*] subgenus *Akleothrips* Priesner; Haga & Okajima, 1974. Kontyû, 42(4): 377.
 [*Phoxothrips*] subgenus *Kleothrips* Schmutz; Haga & Okajima, 1974. Kontyû, 42(4): 377.
 [*Phoxothrips*] subgenus *Phoxothrips* s. str., Haga & Okajima, 1974. Kontyû, 42(4): 377.
 [*Phoxothrips*] subgenus *Synkleothrips* Priesner; Haga & Okajima, 1974. Kontyû, 42(4): 377.
Phoxothrips Karny; Ananthakrishnan, 1974. Kontyû, 42(4): 387. [*Fulgoro**thrips* not a subgenus]
 Type-species: *Mecynothrips wallacei* Bagnall, (New Guinea); designated and monobasic; of *Phoxothrips*: *Phoxothrips pugilator* Karny, (Formosa); monobasic; of *Kleothrips*: *Kleothrips gigans* Schmutz, (Ceylon); monobasic; of *Dracothrips*: *Dracothrips ceylonicus* Bagnall, (Ceylon); designated and monobasic; of *Acrothrips*: *Acrothrips serex* [Sic!] Karny, (Australia); monobasic; of *Akleothrips*: *Kleothrips (Akleothrips) karimonensis* Priesner, (Java); monobasic; of *Synkleothrips*: *Kleothrips (Synkleothrips) innocens* Priesner, (North West Sumba); monobasic.

Kleothrips subgenus *Akleothrips* Priesner = MECYNOTHRIPS Bagnall.

Mecynothrips acanthus (Hood, 1918). ♂, ♀.

Mecynothrips wallacei Bagnall; Buffa, 1909. Redia, 5(2): 161, 168, Pl. VIII, fig. 17. ♀ ?.

Mecynothrips walleri [Sic!] Bagnall, Buffa; Schmutz, 1913. Sitzungsb. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1) 122(7): 1058.

Kleothrips acanthus Hood, 1918. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., 13(4): 77, Pl. 8, figs. 1-4. ♂, ♀.

Acrothrips serex Karny, 1920. Čas. Čs. Spol. ent., 17(1-4): 43. [Sex not stated]

Acrothrips sorex; Karny, 1923. Treubia, 3(3-4): 359. ♀, ♂. [Described; emended from *serex*]

Acrothrips sorex; Karny, 1924. Ark. Zool., 17A(2): 37, 51, Pl. V, Figs. 47-49; textfig. 9.

Mecynothrips wallacei Bagnall; Karny, 1924. Ark. Zool., 17A(2): 51.

Acrothrips gargantua Girault, 1926. New pests from Australia V, p.[1]. ♀, ♂.

Phoxothrips giganteus Girault, 1926. New pests from Australia V, p.[2]. ♂.

Phoxothrips giganteus; Girault, 1928. Queensland agr. Journ., 30: 330. ♀. [Short note]

Kleothrips sorex (Karny), Priesner, 1928. Sitzungsb. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)137(9): 659.

- Kleothrips acanthus* Hood; Bagnall, 1932. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)10: 520. [Synonymy]
A.[crothrips] sorex Karny; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanoptera Australia, p. 69.
A.[crothrips] gargantua Girault; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanoptera Australia, p. 70.
K.[leothrips] acanthus Hood; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanoptera Australia, p. 70.
M.[ecynothrips] wallacei Bagnall; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanoptera Australia, p. 70.
P.[hoxothrips] giganteus Girault; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanoptera Australia, p. 72.
Kleothrips wallacei (Buffa); Priesner, 1934. Konowia, 13(3): 200. ♂.
Kleothrips sorex (Karny); Priesner, 1934. Konowia, 13(3): 200, 201. ♂, ♀.
Kleothrips acanthus Hood; Priesner, 1934. Konowia, 13(3): 200, 201. ♂, ♀.
Kleothrips sorex (Karny); Priesner, 1935. Konowia, 14(3): 254. ♂, ♀. [Described from types]
Kleothrips acanthus Hood; Priesner, 1935. Konowia, 14(3): 255. [Short discussion]
Kleothrips wallacei (Buffa); Priesner, 1935. Konowia, 14(4): 323. ♂. [Discussed]
Kleothrips acanthus Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 31.
Acrothrips gargantua Girault; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.), (Zool.)7: 171.
Phoxothrips giganteus Girault; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.), (Zool.)7: 172.
Kleothrips acanthus Hood; Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 3, 65, fig. 36.
 [Short note; synonymy]
 Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.; of *sorex* [*serex*]: Stockholm Museum; of *gargantua* and *giganteus*: Queensland Museum, Brisbane.
 Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Queensland; NEW GUINEA: Papua, Orioma River; ENGANO ISLAND: Bua-Bua.
 Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Proserpine, North Queensland; of *sorex*: AUSTRALIA: Atherton, Queensland; of *gargantua*: AUSTRALIA: Dugandan; of *giganteus*: AUSTRALIA: Amamoor.
 Habitat: Foliage; grass; brigalow; jungle.

Kleothrips agama Priesner = *Mecynothrips simplex* Bagnall.

Kleothrips athletes Karny = *Elaphrothrips athletes* (Karny).

Mecynothrips atratus (Hood, 1919). ♀.

Kleothrips atratus Hood, 1919. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., 7(4-6): 69, Pl. II, figs. 2, 5. ♀.

[*Kleothrips*] *atratus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 31.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: TANZANIA: Rufigi River.

Type locality: EAST AFRICA: Rufigi River.

Habitat: Unknown.

Mecynothrips bagnalli Priesner = *Mecynothrips wallacei* Bagnall.

Phoxothrips breviceps Bagnall = *Pyrgothrips breviceps* (Bagnall).

Kleothrips ceylonicus (Bagnall) = *Mecynothrips simplex* Bagnall.

Acrothrips gargantua Girault = *Mecynothrips acanthus* (Hood).

Kleothrips gigans Schmutz = *Mecynothrips simplex* Bagnall.

Phoxothrips giganteus Girault = *Mecynothrips acanthus* (Hood).

Mecynothrips goliath (Priesner, 1934). ♂, ♀.

Kleothrips goliath Priesner, 1934. *Konowia*, 13(3): 200, 201. ♂, ♀.

Kleothrips goliath Priesner, 1935. *Konowia*, 14(4): 327, fig. 15. ♂, ♀. [Described]

Kleothrips goliath; Priesner, 1936. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)5(11): 213. [Data on origin of type series]

Location of type: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution: INDONESIA: N.E. Soemba, Kananggar, 800 m.

Type locality: N.O. SOEMBA: Kananggar, 700 m.

Habitat: Unknown.

Mecynothrips hardyi (Priesner, 1928). ♀.

Kleothrips hardyi Priesner, 1928. Sitzungsber. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)137(9): 657, fig. 5. ♀.

K.[leothrips] hardyi Priesner; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanoptera Australia, p. 70.

Kleothrips hardyi, Priesner, 1934. *Konowia*, 13(3): 201. ♀.

Kleothrips hardyi, Priesner, 1935. *Konowia*, 14(4): 329. ♀. [Short descriptive note]

Kleothrips hardyi Priesner; Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 3, 65, figs. 31, 66, 67. [Short note]

Kleothrips hardyi Priesner; Mound, 1974. Insects of Australia Suppl., p. 58. [Flight]

Location of type: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Brisbane, Queensland. Biloela, Queensland.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Botanic Garden, Brisbane, Queensland.

Habitat: Dead *Eucalyptus* leaves.

Kleothrips (Synkleothrips) innocens Priesner = *Mecynothrips lacerta* (Priesner).

Mecynothrips kanoi (Takahashi, 1937). ♀.

Kleothrips kanoi Takahashi, 1937. *Tenthredo*, 1(3): 343, fig. 2. ♀.

Location of type: Department of Agriculture, Government Research Institute, Formosa.

Distribution: FORMOSA: Kotosho, Botel Tobago.

Type locality: FORMOSA: Kotosho, Botel Tobago.

Habitat: Unknown.

Mecynothrips karimonensis (Priesner, 1934). ♂, ♀.

Kleothrips (Akleothrips) karimonensis Priesner, 1934. *Konowia*, 13(3): 199, 201. ♂, ♀.

Kleothrips (Akleothrips) karimonensis Priesner, 1935. *Konowia*, 14(4): 332, fig. 17. ♂, ♀. [Described]

[*Kleothrips (Akleothrips) karimonensis*] f. *parvidens* Priesner, 1935. *Konowia*, 14(4): 334. ♂.

Location of type: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main; of *parvidens*: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution: INDONESIA: Karimon, Java.

Type locality: JAVA: Karimon, of *parvidens*: JAVA: Karimon.

Habitat: Unknown.

Mecynothrips lacerta (Priesner, 1934). ♂, ♀.

Kleothrips (Synkleothrips) innocens Priesner, 1934. *Konowia*, 13(3): 200. ♂.

Kleothrips lacerta Priesner, 1934. *Konowia*, 13(3): 201. ♀.

Kleothrips lacerta Priesner, 1935. Konowia, 14(4): 329. ♀. [Described]

Kleothrips (Synkleothrips) innocens Priesner, 1935. Konowia, 14(4): 331, fig. 16. ♂. [Described]

Kleothrips (Synkleothrips) innocens Priesner; Ananthakrishnan, 1967. Oriental Ins., 1(1-2): 135.

S.[ynkleothrips] innocens (Priesner); Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 150.

Location of type: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main; of *innocens*: Unknown to the writer.

Distribution: INDONESIA: Kambara, North East Sumba; Laora, North West Sumba; INDIA: Trichur.

Type locality: NORTH EAST SUMBA: Kambara; of *innocens*: NORTH WEST SUMBA: Laora.

Habitat: Areca sheaths.

Mecynothrips magnus Girault = *Mecynothrips wallacei* Bagnall.

Mecynothrips minor Mound = *Mecynothrips priesneri* Mound.

Mecynothrips priesneri Mound, 1971. ♂, ♀.

Mecynothrips priesneri Mound, 1971. Journ. nat. Hist., 5(3): 281, figs. 4-6. ♂, ♀.

Mecynothrips minor Mound, 1971. Journ. nat. Hist., 5(3): 281, 282, fig. 7. ♂.

Location of type: Bernice P. Bishop Museum, Hawaii; of *minor*: Bernice P. Bishop Museum, Hawaii.

Distribution: NEW BRITAIN: Gazelle Peninsula, 60 m. Kerawat; ADMIRALTY ISLANDS: Manus Is., 150 m. Rossur.

Type locality: ADMIRALTY ISLANDS: Manus Is., 150 m. Rossur; of *minor*: NEW BRITAIN: Gazelle Peninsula, 60 m. Kerawat.

Habitat: Unknown.

Mecynothrips pugilator (Karny, 1913). ♂, ♀.

Phoxothrips pugilator Karny, 1913. Suppl. Ent. Berlin, 2: 132, fig. 2. [Sex not stated]

Phoxothrips pugilator Karny; Moulton, 1928. Annot. Zool. Japon., 11(4): 337.

Phoxothrips pugilator Karny; Kurosawa, 1931. Kontyû, 5(4): 188.

Elaphrothrips takahashii Priesner, 1935. Philippine Journ. Sci., 57(3): 372. ♀.

Phoxothrips pugitor [Sic!] Karny; Takahashi, 1936. Philippine Journ. Sci., 60(4): 457.

Kleothrips sp., Takahashi, 1937. Tenthredo, 1(3): 345. ♂.

Elaphrothrips takahashii Priesner; Kurosawa, 1968. Ins. Matsumurana, Suppl. 4: 60, 65.

Phoxothrips pugilator Karny; Haga & Okajima, 1974. Kontyû, 42(4): 379, figs. 1-10. ♂, ♀. [Described; variation]

Location of type: Unknown to writer; of *takahashii*: ? Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution: FORMOSA: Koshun; JAPAN: Loochoo; Ryukyu Islands.

Type locality: FORMOSA: Kankau (Koshun); of *takahashii*: LOOCHOO: Amami Ooshima, Gusuku.

Habitat: Dead *Quercus*: dead *Phoenix*.

Acrothrips serex Karny = *Mecynothrips acanthus* (Hood).

Mecynothrips simplex Bagnall, 1912. ♂, ♀.

Mecynothrips simplex Bagnall, 1912. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)9: 216. ♂.

Kleothrips gigans Schmutz, 1913. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)122(7): 1058, Pl. V, figs. 17-19. ♀, ♂.

- Dracothrips ceylonicus* Bagnall, 1914. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)13: 290. ? ♂.
K.[leothrips] gigans Schmutz; Bagnall, 1915. Sarawak Mus. Journ., 2(6): 269.
K.[leothrips] ceylonicus (Bagnall); Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 30: 870.
K.[leothrips] gigans Schmutz; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 30: 870.
Kleothrips gigans Schmutz; Ramakrishna, 1934. Indian Forest Rec., (Ent. Ser.)20(4): 12, Pl. I, fig. 6.
Kleothrips agama Priesner, 1934. Konowia, 13(3): 200, 201. ♂, ♀.
Kleothrips ceylonicus (Bagnall); Priesner, 1934. Konowia, 13(3): 200 (footnote).
Kleothrips simplex (Bagnall); Priesner, 1934. Konowia, 13(3): 200 (footnote).
Kleothrips gigans Schmutz; Priesner, 1934. Konowia, 13(3): 200, 201. ♂, ♀.
Kleothrips gigans Schmutz; Priesner, 1935. Konowia, 14(3): 251, fig. 13. ♂, ♀. [Described from type]
Kleothrips ceylonicus (Bagnall); Priesner, 1935. Konowia, 14(3): 255.
Kleothrips simplex (Bagnall); Priesner, 1935. Konowia, 14(3): 255. ♂. [Short discussion]
Kleothrips agama Priesner, 1935. Konowia, 14(4): 323, figs. 14, 20. ♂, ♀. [Described]
[Kleothrips] ceylonicus (Bagnall); Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25: 55.
[Kleothrips] gigans Schmutz; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25: 55.
Kleothrips ceylonicus Schmutz [sic!]; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl. 25: 98, fig. 17.
Kleothrips gigans Schmutz; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 98, fig. 18.
Kleothrips agama Priesner; Ananthakrishnan, 1965. Ent. Tidskr., 86(1-2): 63. ♂. [Short note with characters]
Kleothrips gigans Schmutz; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 130. [Short note; original specimens of *ceylonicus* apparently lost]
Kleothrips simplex (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 130. [Short note]
Kleothrips agama Priesner; Ananthakrishnan, 1968. Current Science, 37(20): 577-578. [Allomorphic growth pattern]
Kleothrips agama Priesner; Ananthakrishnan, 1968. Ann. Soc. ent. France, (N.S.)4(2): 413, fig. 1. ♂, ♀. [Growth pattern in males with measurements]
K.[leothrips] agama Priesner; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 108, 150, figs. 8 (1), 34.
Kleothrips ceylonicus (Bagnall); Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 68, fig. 8(3).
K.[leothrips] gigans Schmutz; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 150.
Kleothrips gigans Schmutz; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. Bull. Ent. Madras, 10(2): 130-133, figs. 1, 2. ♀, ♂. [A study on diversity; synonymy]
Kleothrips agama Priesner; Schliephake & Gaedike, 1970. Beitr. Ent., 20(5-6): 471.
Kleothrips gigans Schmutz; Ananthakrishnan, 1971. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist., Soc., 67(3): 481, 483, 488, 492, 500, graph 2, tables 1, 2. [Allomorphic indices discussed]
Kleothrips simplex (Bagnall); Ananthakrishnan, 1971. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 67(3): 483.
K.[leothrips] agama Priesner, Ananthakrishnan, 1971. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 67(3): 483.
Kleothrips gigans Schmutz; Jagadish & Ananthakrishnan, 1972. Zool. Anz., 188(5-6): 430, 438, figs. 14, 18. Larva II. [Described]
Kleothrips agama Priesner; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., 105: 85.
Kleothrips gigans Schmutz; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 2: 9, 103, fig. 38; Pl. XV; figs. H,K. ♀, ♂. [Described; synonymy]

- [*Kleothrips*] *simplex* (Bagnall); Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 65.
 Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London; of *gigans*: ? Vienna Museum; of *ceylonicus*: Not in British Museum (Natural History), London, apparently lost; of *agama*: Senckenberg Museum, Frankfurt am Main.
 Distribution: PHILIPPINES: SRI LANKA: Peradeniya; INDONESIA: Karimon, Java; Doerian; Sinabang, Simalur; INDIA: Jawalagiri, N. Salem; Tenmalai; Coorg-Mangalore ghat road.
 Type locality: Philippines; of *gigans*: CEYLON: Peradenya; of *ceylonicus*: CEYLON: Peradeniya; of *agama*: JAVA: Karimon.
 Habitat: Banana fruits; bushes; sandal; dry leaves; loose bark of decaying fungus infested tree; fungus-infected sheaths of *Areca catechu*; dried smut-infested leaves of a huge fallen mango tree; dry leaves and twigs.

Mecynothrips snodgrassi Hood, 1952. ♂.

Mecynothrips snodgrassi Hood, 1952. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 54(6): 294, figs. 1-9, 12-14. ♂.

Mecynothrips snodgrassi Hood; Mound, 1970. Bull. British Mus. nat. hist., (Ent.)24(4): 120.

Mecynothrips snodgrassi Hood; Mound, 1971. Journ. nat. Hist., 5(3): 281, 282, fig. 2. ♂.

[Short note]

Mecynothrips snodgrassi Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 76(3): 306.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: SOLOMON ISLANDS: Big Florida Island; Tulagi, Big Florida Island; Gold Ridge, Guadalcanal.

Type locality: SOLOMON ISLANDS: Big Florida Island.

Habitat: Shrub along jungle trail.

Acrothrips sorex Karny = *Mecynothrips acanthus* (Hood).

Kleothrips subramanii Ramakrishna = *Tiarothrips subramanii* (Ramakrishna)

Elaphrothrips takahashii Priesner = *Mecynothrips pugilator* (Karny).

Mecynothrips wallacei Bagnall, 1908. ♂, ♀.

Mecynothrips wallacei Bagnall, 1908. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)1: 357, Pl. XIV, figs. 1-8. ♂.

[*Mecynothrips Wallacei* Bagnall; Buffa, 1909 = *Mecynothrips acanthus* (Hood)].

[*Mecynothrips Wallneri* Bagnall; Schmutz, 1913 = *Mecynothrips acanthus* (Hood)].

Mecynothrips wallacei Bagnall; Karny, 1913. Arch. Naturgesch., (A)79(1): 136.

[*Mecynothrips wallacei* Bagnall; Karny, 1924 = *Mecynothrips acanthus* (Hood)].

Mecynothrips magnus Girault, 1929. New pests from Australia VI, p.[1]. ♂ (?).

Mecynothrips Wallacei Bagnall; Handlirsch, 1930. Kükenthal: Handb. Zool., 4(1): 794, fig. 834.

[*Mecynothrips wallacei* Bagnall; Kelly & Mayne, 1934 = *Mecynothrips acanthus* (Hood)].

Mecynothrips bagnalli Priesner, 1934. Konowia, 13(3): 201, 202. ♀, ♂.

[*Mecynothrips bagnalli*] f. *imbecilla* Priesner, 1934. Konowia, 13(3): 202. ♂.

[*Mecynothrips*] *wallacei* Bagnall; Priesner, 1934. Konowia, 13(3): 202. ♂.

Mecynothrips bagnalli Priesner, 1935. Konowia, 14(4): 335, figs. 18, 19. ♂, ♀. [Described]

[*Mecynothrips bagnalli*] f. *imbecilla* Priesner, 1935. Konowia, 14(4): 338. ♂. [Described]

Mecynothrips wallacei Bagnall; Moulton, 1947. Pan-Pacific Ent., 23(4): 180.

Mecynothrips wallacei Bagnall; Hood, 1952. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 54(6): 299, figs. 10, 11. ♂.

Mecynothrips bagnalli Priesner; Oettingen, 1952. Neue Brehm-Bücherei, 89: 34, fig. 18. ♂.

Mecynothrips magnus Girault; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.), (Zool.)7: 172.

Mecynothrips wallacei Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 136. [Short note]

Mecynothrips wallacei Bagnall; zur Strassen, 1969. in Grzimeks Tierleben, 2: 169.

Mecynothrips wallacei Bagnall; Mound, 1971. Journ. nat. Hist., 5(3): 281, 283, figs. 1, 3. ♂, ♀.
[Discussed; synonymy]

Mecynothrips wallacei Bagnall; Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 3, 66.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London; of *bagnalli*: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main; of *magnus*: Queensland Museum, Brisbane; of *imbecilla*: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution: NEW GUINEA: Dorey; Finschhafen; KEI ISLANDS: Toeal; AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Babinda; South Johnstone near Innisfail.

Type locality: NEW GUINEA: Dorey; of *bagnalli*: KEI ISLAND: Tual; of *imbecilla*: KEI ISLAND: Tual; of *magnus*; AUSTRALIA: Babinda.

Habitat: Banana; dry leaves; bark of a fallen tree.

Mecynothrips bagnalli f. *imbecilla* Priesner = *Mecynothrips wallacei* Bagnall.

Mecynothrips zuluensis (Jacot-Guillarmod, 1939). ♂.

Kleothrips (*Akleothrips*) *zuluensis* Jacot-Guillarmod, 1939. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 1: 70, Pl. III, figs. 10, 12. ♂.

[*Kleothrips*] *zuluensis* Jacot-Guillarmod; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2): 357.

Location of type: Jacot-Guillarmod collection, Grahsmstown.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Hluhluwe, Natal; White Umfolosi, Natal.

Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: Hluhluwe, Zululand.

Habitat: ? Long grass.

Mecynothrips spec.

Kleothrips sp. (cf. *ceylonicus* Bagnall) Karny, 1926. Treubia, 8(3-4): 315.

Distribution: Rhio-Lingga.

Habitat: Unknown.

Mecynothrips spec.

Kleothrips sp., Bagnall, 1915. Sarawak Mus. Journ., 2(6): 269.

Distribution: W. SARAWAK: Mt. Matang; Quop.

Habitat: Unknown.

Kleothrips sp., Takahashi, 1937 = *Mecynothrips pugilator* (Karny).

Kleothrips sp., Haga, 1972 = *Mecynothrips pugilator* (Karny).

Mecynothrips spec.

Mecynothrips sp., Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 48, fig. 37. [Simply a figure of pronotum with nothing further]

Kleothrips subgenus *Synkleothrips* Priesner = MECYNOTHRIPS Bagnall.

Genus *Megalomerothrips* Watson = DICERATOTHRIPS Bagnall.

Genus **MEGALOTHRIPS** UZEL, 1895.

- Megalothrips* Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., pp. 30, 39, 46, 57, 224. *Partim*.
- Megalothrips* Uzel; Bagnall, 1908. Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique, **52**: 349, 350.
- Megalothrips* Uzel; Trybom, 1910. Sjöstedt Wiss. Erg. Schwed. Zool. Exp. Kilimandjaro Meru 1905-6, **3**(16): 12.
- [*Megalothrips* Uzel; Trybom, 1910 = *Megathrips* Targioni-Tozzetti].
- Megalothrips* Heeger [*Sic!*]; Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dep. Agr. Bur. Ent., **21**: 13, 21, 34. *Partim*.
- Megalothrips* Uzel; Karny, 1911. Centralbl. Bakt. Parasit. Infektionkrank., (2)**30**(21-24): 560.
- Megalothrips* Uzel; Karny, 1919. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., (1918)**14**: 107, **108**.
- Megalothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1920. Jahresber. Oberösterr. Musealver. Linz, **78**: 60.
- Megalothrips* Uzel; Karny, 1921. Treubia, **1**(4): 260.
- Gigantothrips* Zimmermann; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)**168**: 23, **71**.
- Megalothrips* Uzel; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)**168**: 24, **73**. *Partim*.
- Megalothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, **4**(3-4): 151.
- Megalothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1926. Treubia, **8**(suppl.): 83. [Described for the larvae]
- Megalothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1927. Brohmer Tierwelt Mitteleur., **4**(8): 13. [Central European species]
- Megalothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. **3**: 478, 479.
- Megalothrips* Uzel; Hood & Herrick, 1928. Mem. Cornell Univ. agr. Exp. Sta., **101**: 72.
- Megalothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1928. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. **4**: 678. [Described; European species monographed]
- Megalothrips* Uzel; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR, pp. 52, **54**.
- Megalothrips* Uzel; van Eecke, 1931. in Boschma Fauna Nederland, **5**: 114, **148**. [Described, Netherland species]
- Megalothrips* Uzel; Brues & Melander, 1932. Bull. Mus. comp. Zool., **73**: 76.
- Docessissophothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1933. Wiener ent. Zeitung, **50**(1-2): 61. *Partim*.
- Megalothrips* Uzel; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)**11**(4): 169. *Partim*.
- Megalothrips* Uzel; Hood, 1938. Brimley's Ins. North Carolina, Dep. Agr. Raleigh Div. Ent., p. 58.
- Megalothrips* Uzel; Crawford, 1947. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **49**(7): 197. [Key to North American species]
- [*Megathrips*] subgen. *Megalothrips* Uzel; Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., pp. 107, 120.
- Megalothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**: 67, 137.
- Megalothrips* Uzel; Pelikán, 1952. Zool. Ent. listy, **1**: 193.
- Megalothrips* Uzel; Weitmeier, 1956. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.S.)**3**(5): 322.
- Megalothrips* Uzel; Cott, 1956. Univ. California Publ. Ent., **13**: 20, 22, **170**. [Described; California species]
- Megalothrips* Uzel; Pelikán, 1957. in Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířeny ČSR, **2**: 28. [Czechoslovakian species]
- Megalothrips* Uzel; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 17, **102**. [Described; list of North American species]
- Megalothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **1960**(13): 287. [Placed in *Megathripina*]
- Megalothrips* Uzel; Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Mededel., **51**: 30, 34. [List of species from the Netherlands]

- Megalothrips* Uzel; Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., 11(1): 99. [List of species from Britain]
- Megalothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2: 132, 138. [Described; key to European species]
- Megalothrips* Uzel; Djadetchshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR, pp. 276, 373. [Described]
- Megalothrips* Uzel; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 85.
- Megalothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)13: 368.
- Megalothrips* Uzel; Comegys & Schmitt, 1966. Journ. New York ent. Soc., (1965)73(4): 209. [List of New Jersey species]
- Megalothrips* Uzel; Thomasson & Post, 1966. North Dakota Ins., Publ. no. 6: 6, 29. [Described; North Dakota species monographed]
- Megalothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9): 36. [Key to Central European species]
- Megalothrips* Uzel; zur Strassen, Senckenbergiana biol., 48(2): 103.
- Megalothrips* Uzel; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4): 387, 520. [Described; Illinois species described]
- Megalothrips* Uzel; Mound, 1970. Australian Journ. Zool., 18(4): 439.
- Type-species: *Megalothrips bonannii* Uzel, (Bohemia); designated from two species by Bagnall, 1908. Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique, 52, 349, 350.

Docessissophothrips animus Moulton = ***Megalothrips picticornis*** Hood.

Megalothrips bonannii Uzel, 1895. ♂.

- Megalothrips Bonannii* Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., pp. 39, 57, 227, Pl. III, fig. 19. ♂.
- Megalothrips bonannii* Uzel; Jacobson-Bianchi, 1905. Orthop. & Pseudoneurop. Russ. Reiches, p. 922. [Not seen]
- [*Idolothrips bonannii* (Uzel); Buffa, 1907 & 1908 = *Caudothrips buffai* Karny].
- Megalothrips bonannii* Uzel; Bagnall, 1908. Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique, 52: 349, 350. [Discussed]
- M.[egathrips] bonannii* (Uzel); Bagnall, 1913. Ent. mon. Mag., 49: 173.
- Megalothrips bonannii* Uzel; Karny, 1919. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., (1918)14: 108.
- Megalothrips bonannii* Uzel; Priesner, 1920. Jahresber. Oberösterr. Musealver. Linz, 78: 60, 63. ♀. [Described]
- Megalothrips bonannii* Uzel; Priesner, 1921. Sitzungsber. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)130(6-7): 215.
- Megalothrips bonannii* Uzel; Priesner, 1925. Krancher's ent. Jahrb., 1924/25: 160.
- [*Magalothrips] bonannii* Uzel; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4): 151.
- Megalothrips bonannii* Uzel; Priesner, 1926. Treubia, 8(suppl.): 83, 248, Pl. VII, fig. 27. Larva II. [Described]
- M.[egalothrips] bonannii* Uzel; Priesner, 1927. Brohmer Tierwelt Mitteleur., 4(8): 13.
- Megalothrips bonannii* Uzel; Priesner, 1928. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 4: 678, 701, textfig. 4. ♀, ♂, larva. [Described]
- Megalothrips bonannii* Uzel; Priesner, 1928. Krancher's ent. Jahrb., 37: 182.
- M.[egalothrips] bonannii* Uzel; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR, p. 54, fig. 28. [As *Megalothrips bonannii* in caption to figure]
- Megalothrips bonannii* Uzel; van Eecke, 1931. Boschma Fauna Nederland, 5: 148, 154, fig. 46. ♀, ♂. [Described]
- Megathrips bonnannii* [*Sic!*] (Uzel); Bagnall, 1933. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)11: 659.
- Megathrips bonnannii* [*Sic!*] (Uzel); Bagnall, 1934. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)14: 494.
- Megalothrips bonannii* Uzel; Doeksen, 1936. Zool. Meded., 19(1-2): 85.
- [*Megathrips] bonannii* (Uzel); Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List. British Ins., p. 36.

Megalothrips bonnanii [Sic!] Uzel; Pelikán, 1949. Ent. listy, 12: 29.

M.[egathrips] (Megalothrips) bonnanii (Uzel); Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., pp. 107, 120, fig. 28. ♀, ♂.

[*Megalothrips*] *bonnanii* [Sic!] Uzel; Pelikán, 1952. Zool. Ent. listy, 1: 193.

Megalothrips bonnanii Uzel; Weitmeier, 1956. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.S.)3(5): 322, Pls. 44, 45. Larva I. [Described]

M.[egathrips] bonnanii [Sic!] Uzel; Pelikán, 1957. in Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířeny ČSR, 2: 28.

Megalothrips bonnanii Uzel; Titschack, 1958. Bombus, 2(5-7): 24.

Megalothrips bonnanii Uzel; Franz & Priesner, 1961. in Franz: Nordost-Alpen Spiegel Landtierwelt, 2: 423.

Megalothrips bonnanii Uzel; Franssen & Mantel, 1962. Tijdschr. Ent., 105(4): 126.

Megalothrips bonnanii Uzel; Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Mededel., 51: 34.

[*Megalothrips*] *bonnanii* Uzel; Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., 11(1): 99.

[*Megalothrips*] *bonnanii* Uzel; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2: 139, 207, textfigs. 135, 136, 139.

Megalothrips bonnanii Uzel; Djadetsko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR, pp. 280, 373. ♀, ♂. [Described]

M.[egathrips] bonnanii Uzel; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9): 36.

M.[egathrips] bonnanii Uzel; zur Strassen, 1967. Senckenbergiana biol., 48(2): 103.

Megalothrips bonnanii Uzel; zur Strassen, 1969. in Grzimeks Tierleben, 2: 169.

Megalothrips bonnanii Uzel; zur Strassen, 1975. Beitr. Landespflege Rhld.-Pfalz, Beiheft 4: 248.

Location of type: ? Vienna Museum.

Distribution: Czechoslovakia; Austria; Russia; France; Holland; England; Germany.

Type locality: BOHEMIA: Hradec Králové.

Habitat: Rotten willow bark; hollow stems of *Humulus*; *Salix* trunk; dry branches; under willow bark; oak; turf; log; grass; swelling on a willow branch; *Clematis vitalba*; *Rubus* sp.; fungus infested wood; dead tangle of *Lonicera*; dry brushwood; dead branch of *Quercus* sp.; dead branches of *Corylus avellana*.

Megalothrips delmasi Bournier, 1956. ♀, ♂.

Megalothrips delmasi Bournier, 1956. Bull. Soc. ent. France, 61: 163, figs. II, III. ♀, ♂, immature stages.

[*Megalothrips*] *delmasi* Bournier; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2: 139, textfig. 138.

M.[egathrips] delmasi Bournier; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9): 36.

Location of type: ? Bournier collection, Montpellier.

Distribution: FRANCE: vicinity of Montpellier.

Type locality: FRANCE: not specified.

Habitat: Beetle hole especially in branches of *Quercus ilex* and *Pistacia terebentus*.

Megalothrips fuscus (Watson) = *Megalothrips spinosus* Hood.

Megalothrips hesperus Moulton = *Megathrips hesperus* (Moulton).

Megalothrips longiceps Reuter = *Bacillothrips longiceps* (Reuter).

Megalothrips longispinus (Reuter) = *Megathrips lativentris* (Heeger).

Megalothrips macropteryx Trybom = *Megathrips macropteryx* (Trybom).

Megalothrips niger Schmutz = **Megathrips lativentris** (Heeger).

Megalothrips picticornis Hood, 1927. ♀, ♂.

Megalothrips picticornis Hood, 1927. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **40**: 204. ♀, ♂.

Docessissophothrips animus Moulton, 1929. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., **24**(4): 242. ♂, ♀.

Docessissophothrips animus; Moulton, 1931. Pan-Pacific Ent., **7**(3): 123.

Megalothrips picticornis; Hood, 1931. Pan-Pacific Ent., **7**(4): 172. [Synonymy]

[*Docessissophothrips annuus* [Sic!] Moulton; Priesner, 1933. Wiener ent. Zeitung, **50**(1-2): 61.

M.[egalthrips] picticornis Hood; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)**11**(4): 169.

[*Megalothrips*] *picticornis* Hood; Crawford, 1947. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **49**(7): 197.

Megalothrips picticornis Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1): 32.

Docessissophothrips animus Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(3): 126.

Megalothrips picticornis Hood; Bailey & Knowlton, 1949. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **51**(5): 233.

Megalothrips picticornis Hood; Cott, 1956. Univ. California Publ. Ent., **13**: 22, 172. ♀, ♂. [Described]

Megalothrips picticornis Hood; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 103.

Docessissophothrips animus Moulton; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., **105**: 68.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.; of *animus*: California Academy of Sciences.

Distribution: U.S.A.: California; Utah; Oregon.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Blue Lake, California; of *animus*: U.S.A.: Mt. View, California.

Habitat: Dead willow branch; nettles; burrows of *Micraces hirtellus* in a dead linden; galls on *Baccharis* sp.; dead twigs of *Sambucus glauca*; *Rhyncholus* burrows in a dead willow branch; under willow bark.

Megalothrips schuhi J.C. Crawford, 1947. ♀, ♂.

Megalothrips schuhi Crawford, 1947. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **49**(7): 197. ♀, ♂.

Megalothrips schuhi Crawford; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., **31**(2): 41.

Megalothrips schuhi Crawford; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 103.

Megalothrips schuhi Crawford; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., **105**: 94.

Location of type: U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Portland, Oregon.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Portland, Oregon.

Habitat: Ex breeding cages of *Cryptorhynchus lapathi*; gall of a goldenrod.

Megalothrips spinosus Hood, 1908. ♀, ♂.

Megalothrips (?) *spinosus* Hood, 1908. Canadian Ent., **40**(9): 306, figs. 16, 17. ♀.

Megalothrips (?) *spinosus* Hood; Franklin, 1909. Ent. News, **20**(5): 231.

Idolothrips spinosus (Hood); Crawford, 1910. Pomona Coll. Journ. Ent., **2**(1): 170.

Megalothrips (?) *spinosus* Hood; Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dep. Agr. Bur. Ent., **21**: 21, 34.

Megalothrips spinosus; Hood, 1914. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **27**: 170.

Megalothrips spinosus Hood; Williams, 1916. Psyche, **23**(2): 56. [Parasitoid described]

Megalothrips spinosus; Hood, 1917. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., **5**(4-6): 63.

Megalothrips spinosus Hood; Karny, 1919. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., (1918)**14**: 108. [Short note]

Idolothrips fuscus Watson, 1921. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., **16**(3-4): 84. ♀.

- (?)*Gigantothrips fuscus* (Watson); Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168: 71.
- Megalothrips spinosus* Hood; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168: 73.
- Megalothrips spinosus*; Hood, 1927. Ent. News, 38: 113. [Synonymy]
- Megalothrips spinosus*; Hood, 1927. Ent. Americana, (N.S.)7(4): 235. [Note on habits etc.; synonymy]
- M.[egalthrips] spinosus* Hood; Hood & Herrick, 1928. Mem. Cornell Univ. agr. Exp. Sta., 101: 72.
- Megalothrips spinosus* Hood; Hood & Hook, 1932. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., 27(1): 2. [Tergo-sternal muscles]
- Megalothrips spinosus*; Hood, 1938. Brimley's Ins. North Carolina, Dep. Agr. Raleigh Div. Ent., p. 58.
- Megalothrips spinosus* Hood; Crawford, 1939. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 47(1): 73.
- Idolothrips fuscus* Watson; Bailey, 1947. Florida Ent., 30(3): 23.
- [*Megalothrips*] *spinosus* Hood; Crawford, 1947. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 49(7): 197.
- [*Megalothrips*] *spinosus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 32.
- Megalothrips spinosus* Hood; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 103, figs, 90, 142.
- Megalothrips spinosus* Hood; Ferrière, 1958. Mitt. Schweizerischen ent. Ges., 31(3-4): 320. [Parasitoids]
- M.[egalthrips] spinosus* Hood; Comegys & Schmitt, 1966. Journ. New York ent. Soc., (1965) 73(4): 209.
- Megalothrips spinosus* Hood; Thomasson & Post, 1966. North Dakota Ins., Publ. No. 6: 6, 29, 58, fig. 61. [Described]
- Megalothrips spinosus* Hood; Bournier, 1967. Ann. Soc. ent. France, (N.S.)3(1): 177. [Parasitoids]
- Megalothrips spinosus* Hood; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4): 521, figs. 191, 296, 297. ♀, ♂. [Described]
- Megalothrips spinosus* Hood; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 13. [Parasitoids]
- Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.; of *fuscus*: Watson collection, Gainesville, Florida.
- Distribution: U.S.A.: Pennsylvania; Minnesota; New York; Maryland; Virginia; Illinois; Massachusetts; Connecticut; New Jersey; Georgia; Texas; North Carolina; North Dakota; CANADA: E. Hereford, Quebec.
- Type locality: U.S.A.: Harrisburg, Pennsylvania; of *fuscus*: U.S.A.: Syracuse, New York.
- Habitat: Burrows in dead willow; cerambycid burrow in oak; cerambycid burrow in basswood; hole in dead twigs; stem galls on goldenrod; under maple bark; under dead bark of willow infested with *Cryptorhynchus lapathi*; dead oak branches; in galls on willow; under bark of *Fagus sylvatica*; leaf of *Lactuca*; spice bush; dry chestnut leaf; persimmon twigs; under dead bark of white birch; under beech bark; robin's nest; dead wild plum; dead elm. Parasitised by *Tripoc-tenus nubilipennis*.

Megalothrips spec.

- Megalothrips* sp., Titschack, 1957. Jh. Ver. vaterl. Naturk. Württemberg, 112(1): 281. Larva.
- Distribution: GERMANY: Wacholderhang, Württemberg.
- Habitat: Low shrubs.

Genus **MEGATHRIPS** Targioni-Tozzetti, 1881.

- Phloeothrips* Haliday; Reuter, 1879. Öfv. Finska Vetensk.-Soc. Förh., 21: 210, 211, 214. *Partim.*
- Phloeothrips* Haliday; Reuter, 1880. Bidr. Känn. Finl. Nat. Folk, 40: 5. *Partim.*
- Megathrips* Targioni-Tozzetti, 1881. Ann. Agric. Roma, 34: 124.
- Phloeothrips* Haliday; Uzel, 1889. Vesmír, 18(21): 258. *Partim.*
- Megalothrips* Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., pp. 30, 39, 46, 57, 224. *Partim.*
- Megalothrips* Uzel; Reuter, 1899. Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn., 17(2): 16, 20.
- Phloeothrips* Haliday; Jablonowski, 1900. Fauna Regni Hungariae, 3(6): 17. *Partim.*
- Megalothrips* Uzel; Tümpel, 1901. Geradfl. Mitteleuropas, pp. 285, 294.
- Megalothrips* Uzel; Moulton, 1907. Misc. Pap. U.S. Dep. Agr. Bur. Ent., (Tech.Ser)12(3): 43, 45, 65.
- Megathrips* Targioni-Tozzetti; Buffa, 1907. Mem. Atti Soc. Tosc. Sci. nat. Pisa, 23: 274, 278, 290.
- Megathrips* Targioni-Tozzetti; Bagnall, 1908. Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique, 52: 349, 350.
- Megalothrips* Uzel; Trybom, 1910. in Voeltzkow Reise Ostaftr. 1903-05, 2: 523.
- Megathrips* Targioni-Tozzetti; Bagnall, 1911. Journ. econ. Biol., 6(1): 11.
- Megalothrips* Heeger [Sic!], Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dep. Agr. Bur. Ent., 21: 13, 21, 34. *Partim.*
- Megathrips* Uzel [Sic!]; Priesner, 1914. Wiener ent. Zeitung, 33(5-6): 194.
- Megathrips* Targioni-Tozzetti; Tullgren, 1917. Ent. Tidskr., 38(1): 59.
- Megathrips* Targioni-Tozzetti; Karny, 1919. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., (1918)14: 107, 108.
- Megathrips* Targioni-Tozzetti; Priesner, 1919. Zeitschr. Österr. Ent. Ver. Wien, 4(11): 105.
- Megathrips* Targioni-Tozzetti; Priesner, 1920. Jahresber. Oberösterr. Musealver. Linz, 78, 60.
- Megathrips* Targioni-Tozzetti; John, 1921. Faun. Petropol. Catal., 2(1): 11.
- Megathrips* Targioni-Tozzetti; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4): 260.
- Megathrips* Targioni-Tozzetti; Knechtel, 1923. Bul. Agric. Bucuresti, 4(10-12): 207. [Described]
- Megalothrips* Uzel; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168: 24, 73. *Partim.*
- Megothrips* [Sic!] Targioni-Tozzetti; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168: 24.
- Megathrips* Targioni-Tozzetti; Priesner, 1925. Knowia, 4(3-4): 151.
- Megathrips* Targioni-Tozzetti; Ahlberg, 1925. Ent. Tidskr., 46: 156.
- Megathrips* Targioni-Tozzetti; Priesner, 1926. Treubia, 8(suppl.): 80. [Described for larvae]
- Megathrips* Targioni-Tozzetti; Ahlberg, 1926. Svensk Insektfauna, 6: 53, 60. [Described; Swedish species described]
- Megathrips* Targioni-Tozzetti; Priesner, 1927. Brohmer Tierwelt Mitteleur., 4(8): 13, 14. [Central European species]
- Megathrips* Targioni-Tozzetti; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 3: 478, 480.
- Megathrips* Targioni-Tozzetti; Maltbaek, 1928. Ent. Meddel., 16(3): 178. [Danish species]
- Megathrips* Targioni-Tozzetti; Priesner, 1928. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 4: 671. [Described; European species monographed]
- Megathrips* Targioni-Tozzetti; Richter, 1928. Fauna Arctica, 5(3): 838, 848.
- Megathrips* Targioni-Tozzetti; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR, pp. 52, 54.
- Megathrips* Targioni-Tozzetti; Priesner, 1928. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 25: 68.
- Megathrips* Targioni-Tozzetti; van Eecke, 1931. Boschma Fauna Nederland, 5: 114, 145. [Described; Netherlands species]
- Megathrips* Targioni-Tozzetti; Brues & Melander, 1932. Bull. Mus. comp. Zool., 73: 76.

- Megathrips* Targioni-Tozzetti; Maltbaek, 1932. Danmarks Fauna, 37: 102, 103, 135. [Described; Danish species monographed]
- Megathrips* Targioni-Tozzetti; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino, (3)44 (59): 65, 181. [Described; Italian species]
- Megathrips* Targioni-Tozzetti; Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, 104: 326.
- Megalothrips* Uzel; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)11(4): 169. *Partim.*
- Megathrips* Targioni-Tozzetti; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p. 36.
- Megathrips* Targioni-Tozzetti; Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., pp. 79, 106, 107, 120. [British species]
- Megathrips* Targioni-Tozzetti; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 67, 106, 137.
- Megothrips* Watson; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 137.
- Megathrips* Targioni-Tozzetti; Knechtel, 1951. Faun. Rep. Pop. Roman. Ins., 8(1): 249. [Described; Rumanian species described]
- Megathrips* Targioni-Tozzetti; Pelikán, 1952. Zool. Ent. listy, 1: 193.
- Megathrips* Targioni-Tozzetti; Cott, 1956. Univ. California Publ. Ent., 13: 20, 23, 174. [Described; California species described]
- Megathrips* Targioni-Tozzetti; Pelikán, 1957. *in* Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířeny ČSR, 2: 28. [Key to Czechoslovakian species]
- Megathrips* Targioni-Tozzetti; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 17, 103. [Described]
- Megathrips* Targioni-Tozzetti; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 287. [Placed in *Megathripina*]
- Megathrips* Targioni-Tozzetti; Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Mededel., 51: 30, 34.
- Megathrips* Targioni-Tozzetti; Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., 11(1): 99.
- Megathrips* Targioni-Tozzetti; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2: 132, 135, 139. [Described; key to European species]
- Cryptothrips* Uzel; Djadetchko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR, pp. 279, 297. *Partim.*
- Megathrips* Targioni-Tozzetti; Djadetchko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR, pp. 276, 370. [Described; key]
- Megathrips* Targioni-Tozzetti; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 85.
- Megathrips* Targioni-Tozzetti; Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR, 1: 869, 874. [Diagnosed; key]
- Megathrips* Targioni-Tozzetti; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)13: 368.
- Megathrips* Targioni-Tozzetti; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9): 36, 39, 41. [Key to central European species]
- Megathrips* Targioni-Tozzetti; Kurosawa, 1968. Ins. Matsumurana, Suppl. 4: 58, 65. [Japanese species]
- Megathrips* Targioni-Tozzetti; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4): 387, 522. [Described; Illinois species described]
- Megathrips* Targioni-Tozzetti; Priesner, 1968. Kükenthal; Handb. Zool. 2nd ed., 4(2)2/19: 6, 28.
- Megathrips* Targioni-Tozzetti; Haga, 1971. Annual Rep. High-school Osaka Kyoiku Univ., 13: 45, 48, fig. 20.
- Megathrips* Targioni-Tozzetti; Derbeneva, 1975. Ent. Obozr., 54(1): 85. [Key to species from Crimea]
- Megathrips* Targioni-Tozzetti; Titschack, 1976. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.F.)23(1-3): 139. [Known species from Spain]
- Type-species: *Megathrips Piccioli* Targioni-Tozzetti [= *Phloeothrips lativentris* Heeger], (Italy); monobasic.

Megathrips bonannii (Uzel) = *Megalothrips bonannii* Uzel

Megathrips brevis (Bagnall, 1914). ♂.

Siphonothrips brevis Bagnall, 1914. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)13: 291, figs. 1, 2. ♂.

Siphonothrips brevis Bagnall; Karny, 1919. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., (1918)14: 114. [Short note]

Siphonothrips brevis Bagnall; Priesner, 1921. Wiener ent. Zeitung, 38(4-8): 122. [Belongs to *Megathrips*]

[*Megathrips lativentris*] var. *brevis* (Bagnall); Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4): 151.

Megathrips brevis (Bagnall); Priesner, 1928. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 4: 671, 675. ♂. [Described]

S.[iphonothrips] brevis Bagnall; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2: 138.

Megathrips brevis (Bagnall); Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR, pp. 371, 372. ♀. [Described. As *M.drevis* on p. 371]

Megathrips brevis (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 136. [Short note]

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: YUGOSLAVIA: Narenta.

Type locality: Narenta.

Habitat: Unknown.

Megathrips flavipes (O.M. Reuter, 1901). ♀.

Cryptothrips flavipes Reuter, 1901. Öfv. Finska vetens.-Soc. Förh., 43: 216. ♀.

Cryptothrips flavipes Reuter; Karny, 1912. Marcellia, 11(4-5): 138.

Cryptothrips flavipes Reuter; Karny, 1916. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., 12(3-4): 91.

[*Cryptothrips flavipes* Reuter; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4): 154.

Cryptothrips flavipes Reuter; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 3: 486, 491. [Original description quoted]

C.[ryptothrips] flavipes Reuter; Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., pp. 82, 118. [Identification not certain]

Cryptothrips flavipes Reuter; Morison, 1958. Kew Bull., 1958(2): 301.

[*Cryptothrips flavipes* Reuter; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2: 141.

C.[ryptothrips] flavipes Reuter; Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR, p. 298.

Megathrips flavipes (Reuter), Pelikán, 1965. Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hungarici, 57(Zool.): 233.

M.[egathrips] flavipes (Reuter); Priesner, 1966. Polskie Pismo Ent., 36(5): 73. ♀. [Described]

Megathrips flavipes (Reuter); Klimt, 1967. in Schliephake & Klimt, Mtt. zool. Mus. Berlin, 43(2): 271.

Location of type: Unknown to the writer.

Distribution: CRETE: Canea; TURKEY: Camliyala; MONGOLIA: 126 km north of Ulan-Baator; ?ENGLAND: Kew, Surrey.

Type locality: CRETE: Canea.

Habitat: Litter under birch trees and under pine trees.

Megathrips hesperus (Moulton, 1907). ♀, ♂.

Megalothrips hesperus Moulton, 1907. Misc. Pap. U.S. Dep. Agr. Bur. Ent., (Tech.Ser.)12(3): 45, 65, Pl. VI, figs. 53-56. ♀, ♂.

Megalothrips hesperus; Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dep. Agr. Bur. Ent., 21: 21, 34.

Megathrips hesperus (Moulton); Karny, 1919. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., (1918)14: 109.

Megalothrips hesperus Moulton; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923) 168: 73.

M.[egalothrips] hesperus Moulton; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)11(4): 169.

Megathrips hesperus (Moulton), Bailey, 1937. Ent. News, 48: 49.

Megalothrips hesperus Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3): 130.

Megathrips hesperus (Moulton); Cott, 1956. Univ. California Publ. Ent., 13: 175, Pl. 2, fig. a; Pl. 4, fig. a. ♀, ♂. [Described]

Megathrips hesperus (Moulton); Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 104.

Megalothrips hesperus Moulton; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., 105: 94.

Location of type: California Academy of Sciences.

Distribution: U.S.A., CALIFORNIA: Stanford University; Pasadena; Fort Seward; Dark Canyon; Sepulveda Canyon; Idyllwild; Atascadero Cr.; Santa Barbara.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Stanford University, California.

Habitat: Oak bark; dead leaves of live oak; *Quercus chrysolepis*; grass; live oak; live oak leaves.

Megathrips honoris Bagnall, 1921. ♂.

Megathrips quadrituberculatus (Bagnall); Bagnall, 1916. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)17: 406. *Partim*. ♂.

Megathrips honoris Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)8: 395. ♂.

Megathrips honoris Bagnall; Moulton, 1928. Annot. Zool. Japon., 11(4): 336.

Megathrips honoris Bagnall; Kurosawa, 1931. Kontyû, 5(4): 188.

Megathrips hornis [Sic!] Bagnall; Kurosawa, 1968. Ins. Matsumurana, Suppl. 4: 59, 65, Pl. IX, fig. 86.

Megathrips honoris Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 136. [Short note]

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: JAPAN: Kobe.

Type locality: JAPAN: Kobe.

Habitat: Unknown.

Megathrips inermis Priesner, 1937. ♀, ♂.

Megathrips inermis Priesner, 1937. Arb. morph. taxon. Ent. Berlin-Dahlem, 4(4): 348. ♂.

Megathrips inermis Priesner; Bournier, 1960. Vie et Milieu, 11(1): 89, figs. 1, 2. ♀, larvae I, II. [Described]

Megathrips inermis Priesner; Bournier, 1962. Bull. Soc. ent. France, (1961)66: 188. [Cause of macropterism]

[*Megathrips*] *inermis*; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2: 140, ♀, ♂.

Megathrips inermis Priesner; Gromadska, 1965. Polskie Pismo Ent., 35: 325.

[*Megathrips*] *inermis*, Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9): 41.

Megathrips inermis Priesner; Schliephake & Gaedike, 1970. Beitr. Ent., 20(5-6): 474.

[*Megathrips*] *inermis* Priesner; Titschack, 1976. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.F.)23(1-3): 139.

Location of type: Deutsche Entomologische Institut, Berlin.

Distribution: SARDINIA. Sorgono; FRANCE: vicinity of Montpellier; SPAIN: Los Peares bei Orense; Monte de Santona; Sierra de Monsant, vicinity of La Morera; PORTUGAL: Sierra de Malhao.

Type locality: SARDINIA: Sorgono.

Habitat: Leaf litter of *Quercus ilex*; fallen leaves from under *Quercus*, *Castanea* and mediterranean xerophytic vegetation.

Megathrips lativentris (Heeger, 1852). ♀, ♂.

Phloeothrips lativentris Heeger, 1852. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, 9(3): 479, Pl. XL. ♀, ♂.

- Phloeothrips longispina* Reuter, 1879. Öfv. Finska vetensk.-soc. Förh., 21: 211, 214. [Sex not stated]
- Phloeothrips tibialis* Reuter, 1879. Öfv. Finska vetensk.-soc. Förh., 21: 211, 215. [Sex not stated]
- Phl.[oeothrips] longispina*; Reuter, 1880. Bidr. Känn. Finl. Nat. Folk, 40: 6, 8. [Described]
- Phl.[oeothrips] tibialis*; Reuter, 1880. Bidr. Känn. Finl. Nat. Folk, 40: 6, 10. [Described]
- Megathrips Piccioli* Targioni-Tozzetti, 1881. Ann. Agric. Roma, 34: 125, Pl. 3, fig. 14. ♂, ♀.
- Phloeothrips longispina* Reuter; Jordan, 1888. Zeitschr. wiss. Zool., 47(4): 608.
- [*Phloeothrips*] *lativentris* Heeger; Jordan, 1888. Zeitschr. wiss. Zool., 47(4): 608.
- Phloeothrips tibialis* Reuter; Uzel, 1889. Vesmír, 18(21): 259.
- Megalothrips lativentris* (Heeger); Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., pp. 39, 57, 225, Pl. III, figs. 20, 22, 23; Pl. VII, figs. 115–117. ♀, ♂.
- Phloeothrips tibialis* Reuter; Trybom, 1896. Ent. Tidskr., 17(2): 103, figs. 1–3. [Sense organs at base of femora]
- Phl.[oeothrips] (Megalothrips) lativentris* Heeger; Trybom, 1896. Festskr. Lilljeborg, 1896: 222, 224.
- Megalothrips longispina* (Reuter); Reuter, 1899. Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn., 17(2): 20, 21. ♂, ♀. [Described]
- [*Phloeothrips*] *longispina* Reuter; Jablonowski, 1900. Fauna Regni Hungariae, 3(6): 17.
- [*Phloeothrips*] *tibialis* Reuter; Jablonowski, 1900. Fauna Regni Hungariae, 3(6): 17.
- M.[egathrips] lativentris* (Heeger); Tümpel, 1901. Geradfl. Mitteleuropas, p. 294. [Described]
- Megalothrips longispinus* (Reuter); Jacobson-Bianchi, 1905. Orthop. Pseudoneurop. Russ. Reiches, pp. 391–925. [Not seen]
- Megathrips Piccioli* Targioni-Tozzetti; Buffa, 1906. Atti Accad. veneto-trent.-istr. Padova, (1)3 (1): 100.
- Megathrips Piccioli* Targioni-Tozzetti; Buffa, 1907. Mem. Atti Soc. Tosc. Sci. nat. Pisa, 23: 237. [Original description quoted]
- Megathrips lativentris* (Heeger); Buffa, 1907. Mem. Atti Soc. Tosc. Sci. nat. Pisa, 23: 278, 290, fig. 3. [Original description quoted]
- Megalothrips longispina* (Reuter), Schtscherbakow, 1907. Zool. Anz., 31(26): 914.
- Megalothrips lativentris* (Heeger), Bagnall, 1908. Ent. mon. Mag., 44: 3. [Synonymy]
- Megalothrips lativentris* (Heeger); Bagnall, 1908. Proc. ent. Soc. London, 1907: lxxxii.
- Megathrips lativentris* (Heeger), Buffa, 1908. Redia, 4(2): 383, 388.
- Megathrips lativentris* (Heeger); Buffa, 1908. Annua. Mus. zool. R. Univ. Napoli, 2(23): 2.
- Megathrips lativentris* (Heeger); Bagnall, 1908. Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique, 52: 349.
- Megathrips lativentris* (Heeger), Buffa, 1909. Redia, 5(1): 135.
- Megalothrips niger* Schmutz, 1909. Ann. k.k. Naturhist. Hofmus. Wien., 23: 346, fig. 4. ♀.
- Megathrips lativentris* (Heeger); Bagnall, 1910. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 8: 372.
- M.[egathrips] lativentris* (Heeger); Bagnall, 1911. Journ. econ. Biol., 6(1): 11.
- Megalothrips lativentris* (Heeger); C.[arpenter], 1911. Encyclop. Britannica 11th ed., 26: 908, fig. 5.
- M.[egathrips] lativentris* (Heeger); Bagnall, 1913. Ent. mon. Mag., 49: 173.
- Phloeothrips longispina* Reuter; Pillich, 1914. Arthropod. Simontornyas, p. 101. [Not seen]
- Megathrips lativentris* (Heeger); Priesner, 1914. Wiener ent. Zeitung, 33(5–6): 194.
- Megalothrips niger* Schmutz; Pongrácz, 1914. Rovartani Lapok, 21(9–12): 137.
- Megathrips lativentris* (Heeger); Pongrácz, 1914. Rovartani Lapok, 21(9–12): 137.
- M.[egathrips] lativentris* (Heeger); Tullgren, 1917. Ent. Tidskr., 38(1): 59.
- Bacillothrips padewiethi* Karny, 1919. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., (1918)14: 106, 115, figs. 3, 4. ♂.

- Megathrips niger* (Schmutz); Karny, 1919. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., (1918)**14**: 109, **113**.
- Megathrips lativentris* (Heeger), Karny, 1919. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., (1918)**14**: 109. [Short discussion]
- Megathrips longispinus* (Reuter); Karny, 1919. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., (1918)**14**: 109, **110**. [Discussed]
- Megathrips lativentris* (Heeger), Priesner, 1919. Zeitschr. Österr. Ent. Ver. Wien, **4**(11): 105.
- Megathrips lativentris* (Heeger); Priesner, 1920. Jahresber. oberösterr. Musealver. Linz., **78**: 60.
- Megalothrips longispinus* (Reuter); Ahlberg, 1921. Ark. Zool., **13**(17): 3.
- Megathrips lativentris* (Heeger); John, 1921. Faun. Petropol. Catal., **2**(1): 11.
- Megathrips niger* (Schmutz); Karny, 1921. Treubia, **1**(4): 230.
- Megathrips Padewiethi* (Karny); Priesner, 1921. Wiener ent. Zeitung, **38**(4-8): 122. ♀, ♂. [Described]
- M.[egathrips] lativentris* (Heeger); Priesner, 1921. Wiener ent. Zeitung, **38**(4-8): 122.
- Megathrips lativentris* (Heeger); John, 1922. Bull. Stat. Rég. Protect. Plant. Petrograd, **3**: 108, figs. 1-8. [All stages; life history; distribution etc.]
- Megathrips lativentris* (Heeger); John, 1923. Ent. Mitt., **12**(5-6): 227-232. [Facultative vivipary]
- Megathrips lativentris* (Heeger); Priesner, 1923. Schulze: Biol. Tiere Deutschlands, **2**(29): 3. [Notes on biology]
- Megathr.[ips] lativentris* (Heeger), Knechtel, 1923. Bul. Agric. Bucuresti, **4**(10-12): 207. ♀, ♂. [Described]
- Megathrips lativentris* (Heeger), Priesner, 1925. Krancher's ent. Jahrb., **1924/25**: 160.
- Megathrips lativentris* (Heeger); John, 1925. Ent. Mitt., **14**(1): 23.
- [*Megathrips lativentris* (Heeger), Priesner, 1925. Konowia, **4**(3-4): 151.
- [*Megathrips lativentris* (Heeger), Ahlberg, 1925. Ent. Tidskr., **46**: 156.
- Megathrips lativentris* (Heeger); Priesner, 1926. Treubia, **8**(suppl.): **80**, 245 (footnote), 248, Pl. VII, fig. 26. Egg, larva I, II, pupa I, II. [Described]
- M.[egathrips] lativentris* (Heeger); Ahlberg, 1926. Svensk Insektfauna, **6**: 60, figs. 12B, 13B. ♀, ♂. [Described]
- Megathrips lativentris* (Heeger); Reijne, 1926. Onderzoek. Monddeel. Thysanoptera, Pl. III, fig. 66.
- [*Megathrips lativentris* (Heeger); Priesner, 1927 in Brohmer Tierwelt Mitteleur., **4**(8): 14, fig. 20.
- Megathrips lativentris* (Heeger); Reyne, 1927. Zool. Jahrb. Abt. Anatom., **49**: Pl. 5, fig. 66.
- M.[egathrips] lativentris* (Heeger); Maltbaek, 1928. Ent. Meddel., **16**(3): 178.
- Megathrips lativentris* (Heeger); Priesner, 1928. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. **4**: 671, **672**, 701, 704, Pl. V, fig. 88; textfig. 5. ♀, ♂. egg, larvae, pupa. [Described]
- Megathrips lativentris* (Heeger); Richter, 1928. Fauna Arctica, **5**(3): 848.
- [*Megathrips lativentris* (Heeger); Priesner, 1928. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., **25**: 68.
- M.[egathrips] lativentris* (Heeger); John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR, p. 54, fig. 29.
- Megathrips lativentris* (Heeger); Maltbaek, 1929. Ent. Meddel., **16**(7): 370.
- Megathrips lativentris* (Heeger); van Eecke, 1931. in Boschma Fauna Nederland, **5**: **145**, 154, fig. 45. ♀, ♂. [Described]
- M.[egathrips] lativentris* (Heeger); Maltbaek, 1932. Danmarks Fauna, **37**: 136, fig. 49. ♀, ♂. [Described]
- Megathrips lativentris* (Heeger); Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino, (**3**)**44** (59): 64, **182**. ♀, ♂. [Described]
- M.[egathrips] lativentris* (Heeger); Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, **104**: 326.

- Megathrips lativentris* (Heeger); Hukkinen, 1936. Suomen Hönteist. Aikak., 2(3): 126, 137.
- Megathrips lativentris* (Heeger); Doeksen, 1936. Zool. Meded., 19(1-2): 85.
- Megathrips lativentris* (Heeger); Hukkinen, 1942. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 8(1): 40.
- Megathrips lativentris* (Heeger); Dudich *et al.*, 1943. Mat. Termész. Közlem., 39(6): 18.
- Megathrips lativentris* (Heeger); Titschack, 1944. Bombus, (1943-1944)1(26-29): 123.
- [*Megathrips*] *lativentris* (Heeger); Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p. 36.
- Megathrips lativentris* (Heeger); Savenko, 1947. Trudy zool. Inst. GSSR, 7: 26.
- M.[egathrips] lativentris* (Heeger); Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., pp. 107, 120, fig. 32. ♀, ♂.
- Megathrips lativentris* (Heeger); Knechtel, 1951. Faun. Rep. Pop. Roman. Ins., 8(1): 250. ♀, ♂.
[Described]
- [*Megathrips*] *lativentris* (Heeger); Pelikán, 1952. Zool. Ent. listy, 1: 193.
- Megathrips lativentris* (Heeger); Oettingen, 1954. Ent. Tidskr., 75(2-4): 148.
- Megathrips lativentris* (Heeger); Smith, 1957. Proc. Rep. Ashmol. nat. Hist. Soc. Oxon., 1951-56: 25.
- Megathrips lativentris* (Heeger); Pelikán, 1957. *in* Kratochvíl Klíč Zviřeny ČSR, 2: 28, fig. 66.
- Megathrips lativentris* (Heeger); Bournier, 1957. Comptes rend. Acad. Sci. Paris, 244: 506. [Ovovivipary]
- Megathrips lativentris* (Heeger); Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 104.
- Megathrips lativentris* (Heeger); Sokhadze, 1958. Trudy Inst. zool. Akad. Gruzins. SSR. 26: 281.
- Megathrips lativentris* (Heeger); Djadechko, 1958. Tezi. Doklad. Perv. zool. Konfer. Belorusskoj SSR, Minsk, p. 73.
- Megathrips lativentris* (Heeger); Djadechko, 1959. Uzhgorod Gosudar. Univ., 40: 200.
- Megathrips lativentris* (Heeger); Melis, 1959. Redia, 44(Append.): 16.
- Megathrips lativentris* (Heeger); Derbeneva, 1960. Ent. Obozr., 39(4): 865.
- Megathrips lativentris* (Heeger); Lewis, 1961. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (A)36(7-9): 92.
- Megathrips lativentris* (Heeger); Franz & Priesner, 1961. *in* Franz: Nordost-Alpen Spiegel Landtierwelt, 2: 423.
- Megathrips lativentris* (Heeger); Priesner, 1961. Verh. Ver. Heimatforsch. Hamburg, 35: 24.
- Megathrips lativentris* (Heeger); Djadechko & Talitskij, 1961. Trudy Moldavskogo nauch.-issledov. Inst. sadov. vinog. vinod., 7: 65.
- Megathrips lativentris* (Heeger); Franssen & Mantel, 1962. Tijdschr. Ent., 105(4): 126.
- [*Megathrips*] *lativentris* (Heeger); Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., 11(1): 99.
- Megathrips lativentris* (Heeger); Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Mededel., 51: 34, Pl. IV, fig. 6; Pl. IX, fig. 8.
- [*Megathrips*] *lativentris* (Heeger), Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2: 140, textfigs. 134, 137, 208.
- Megathrips lativentris* (Heeger); zur Strassen, 1964. Eesti NSV Tead. Akad. Toimet. biol. Seer., 13(1): 68.
- Megathrips lativentris* [Sic!] (Heeger); Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR, pp. 280, 371. ♀, ♂. [Described] [as *lativentris* on page 280]
- M.[egathrips] lativentris* (Heeger); Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR, 1: 874, fig. 344(9).
- [*Megathrips*] *lativentris* (Heeger); Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9): 41, fig. 42.
- Megathrips lativentris* (Heeger); Priesner, 1966. Polskie Pismo Ent., 36(5): 73.
- Megathrips lativentris* (Heeger); Ressler, 1967. Nachr.-Blatt Bayerischen Ent., 16(7-8): 78.
- Megathrips lativentris* (Heeger); Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4): 522, fig. 298. ♀, ♂. [Described]

- Megathrips lativentris* (Heeger); Priesner, 1968. Kükenthal: Handb. Zool. 2nd ed., 4(2):2/19: 6, 25, 28.
- Megathrips lativentris* (Heeger); Vasiliu, 1969. Stud. cercet. Biol., (Zool.)21(2): 134.
- Megathrips lativentris* (Heeger); Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 94.
- Megathrips lativentris* (Heeger); zur Strassen, 1975. Beitr. Landespflege Rhld.-Pfalz, Beiheft 4: 248.
- M.[egathrips] lativentris* (Heeger); Derbeneva, 1975. Ent. Obozr., 54(1): 85, figs. 4, 5.
- [*Megathrips*] *lativentris* (Heeger); Titschack, 1976. Deutsche ent. (N.F.)23(1-3): 139.
- Location of type: Unknown to the writer; of *longispina* and *tibialis*: unknown to the writer; of *piccioli*: Unknown to the writer; of *padewiethi*: unknown to the writer; of *niger*: Naturhistorischen Hofmuseum, Wien.
- Distribution: Austria; Finland; Italy; Czechoslovakia; Hungary; Russia; Sweden; England; Fium; Rumania; Denmark; Germany; Istria; Yugoslavia; Siberia; Elba; Holland; France; Georgian SSR; Crimea; Turkey; Estonia; Spain; Illinois, U.S.A.; New England, U.S.A., Colorado, U.S.A.; Minnesota, U.S.A.; eastern Canada.
- Type locality: AUSTRIA: Vicinity of Vienna; of *longispinia*: FINLAND: Nagu; of *tibialis*: FINLAND: vicinitate Aboae; of *piccioli*: ITALY: near Firenze; of *niger*: [HUNGARY]: Herkulesbad; of *padewiethi*: aus der kroatischen Littorale.
- Habitat: Plant detritus; *Crataegus oxyacantha*; moss; fallen leaves; shrubbery (*Corylus*, *Betula*, *Fagus*); willow leaves; dry leaves; dead branches of oak and birch; *Acer campestre*; *Ulex europaeus*; fallen oak leaves; forest debris; tufts of fresh grass; sieved under *Erica arborea*.

Megathrips lesnei Bagnall = *Caudothrips buffai* Karny.

Megathrips longispinus (Reuter) = *Megathrips lativentris* (Heeger).

“*Megathrips*” *macropteryx* (Trybom, 1910). ♂.

Megalothrips macropteryx Trybom, 1910. in Voeltzkow Reise Ostafri. 1903-05, 2: 523. ♂.

Megathrips macropteryx (Trybom); Karny, 1912. Ent. Zeitschr. (Fauna exotica) Frankfurt, 2(7): 26.

Megathrips macropteryx (Trybom); Karny, 1919. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., (1918)14: 109.

Location of type: Zoological Museum, Berlin.

Distribution: EASTERN MADAGASCAR: Sakana.

Type locality: Sakana (O. Madagaskar).

Habitat: Primeval forest.

[Most unlikely that it belongs to *Megathrips*; maybe a *Bactrothrips*].

Megathrips niger (Schmutz) = *Megathrips lativentris* (Heeger).

Megathrips nobilis Bagnall, 1909. ♀, ♂.

Megathrips nobilis Bagnall, 1909. Ent. mon. Mag., 45: 130. ♀, ♂.

Megathrips nobilis Bagnall; Sich, 1910. Proc. S. London ent. & nat. Hist. Soc. 1909-10: 54.

M.[egathrips] nobilis; Bagnall, 1911. Journ. econ. Biol., 6(1): 11.

Megalothrips nobilis (Bagnall); Williams, 1912. Proc. ent. Soc. London, 1912: xlix.

Megathrips nobilis; Bagnall, 1913. Ent. mon. Mag., 49: 172, Pl. II, figs. 4, 5. ♂, ♀.

Megathrips nobilis Bagnall; Williams, 1913. Journ. econ. Biol., 8(4): 228, fig. 3. larvae. [Described]

Megathrips nobilis Bagnall; Priesner, 1914. Wiener ent. Zeitung, 33(5-6): 194.

Megathrips nobilis Bagnall; Karny, 1919. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., (1918)14: 109, 113, figs. 1, 2. [Short note]

- Megathrips nobilis* Bagnall; John, 1921. Faun. Petropol. Catal., 2(1): 11.
Megathrips nobilis; Bagnall, 1924. Ent. mon. Mag., 60: 115.
Megathrips nobilis Bagnall; John, 1925. Ent. Mitt., 14(1): 23.
 [Megathrips] *nobilis* Bagnall; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4): 151.
Megathrips nobilis Bagnall; Priesner, 1926. Treubia, 8(suppl.): 80, 82. Larva II, 1. [Described]
 [Megathrips] *nobilis* Bagnall; Priesner, 1927. in Brohmer Tierwelt Mitteleur., 4(8): 14.
Megathrips nobilis Bagnall; Priesner, 1928. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 4: 671, 676, 701 (footnote).
 ♀, ♂, larvae. [Described]
M.[egathrips] nobilis Bagnall; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det Ins. USSR, p. 54.
Megathrips nobilis Bagnall; Maltbaek, 1929. Ent. Meddel., 16(7): 373.
M.[egathrips] nobilis Bagnall; Malbaek, 1932. Danmarks Fauna, 37: 136, 137. ♀, ♂. [Described]
 [Megathrips] *nobilis* Bagnall; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p. 36.
M.[egathrips] nobilis Bagnall; Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., pp. 107, 120. ♀, ♂.
Megathrips nobilis Bagnall; Pelikán, 1957. in Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířeny ČSR, 2: 28.
Megathrips nobilis Bagnall; Pelikán, 1958. Acta Soc. ent. Čech., 55(3): 288.
 [Megathrips] *nobilis* Bagnall; Franz & Priesner, 1961. in Franz: Nordost-Alpen Spiegel Landtierwelt, 2: 423.
Megathrips nobilis Bagnall; Bournier, 1962. Bull. Soc. ent. France, (1961)66: 188. [Cause of macropterism discussed]
 [Megathrips] *nobilis* Bagnall; Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., 11(1): 99.
 [Megathrips] *nobilis* Bagnall; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2: 140.
Megathrips nobilis Bagnall; Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR, pp. 371, 372. ♀, ♂. [Described]
M.[egathrips] nobilis Bagnall; Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR, 1: 974.
Megathrips nobilis Bagnall; Gromadska, 1965. Polskie Pismo Ent., 35: 325, 327.
 [Megathrips] *nobilis* Bagnall; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9): 41.
Megathrips nobilis Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 137.
 [Short note]
 Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.
 Distribution: England; Austria; Russia; Latvia; Denmark; Czechoslovakia; France.
 Type locality: Wicken Fen.
 Habitat: Bundle of dried sedges; sedge stack; turf; grasses.

Megathrips padewiethi (Karny) = *Megathrips lativentris* (Heeger).

Megathrips piccioli Targioni-Tozzetti = *Megathrips lativentris* (Heeger)

Megathrips quadrituberculatus (Bagnall, 1908). ♀, ♂.

Idolothrips quadrituberculata Bagnall, 1908. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Northumb. Newc.-Tyne, (N.S.)3(1): 210, Pl. VII, fig. 9. ♀.

I.[dolothrips] quadrituberculatus Bagnall; Buffa, 1909. Redia, 5(2): 163. [Referred to *Elaphrothrips*]

Idolothrips tuberculatus [Sic!] Bagnall; Karny, 1913. Arch. Naturgesch., (A)79(2): 122 (footnote).

Megathrips quadrituberculatus (Bagnall); Bagnall, 1916. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)17: 406. *Partim*. ♀. [Described]

Megathrips quadrituberculatus (Bagnall); Karny, 1919. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., (1918)14: 113.

Megathrips quadrituberculatus (Bagnall); Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)8: 396. True ♂.
 [Described]

Megathrips (Idolothrips) quadrituberculatus (Bagnall); Moulton, 1928. Annot. Zool. Japon., **11**(4): 336.

Megathrips quadrituberculatus (Bagnall); Kurosawa, 1968. Ins. Matsumurana, Suppl. 4: 59, 65.

Megathrips quadrituberculatus (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. **11**: 137. [Short note]

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: JAPAN: Kobe.

Type locality: Japan.

Habitat: Grass.

Megathrips timidus Cott, 1956. ♀, ♂.

Megathrips timidus Cott, 1956. Univ. California Publ. Ent., **13**: 175, 177. ♀, ♂.

Megathrips timidus Cott; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., **105**: 94.

Location of type: Should be in the California Academy of Sciences but has not yet been received by that institution.

Distribution: U.S.A., CALIFORNIA: Mt. St. Helena, Napa Co.; Mt. Vaca, Solano Co.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Mt. Vaca, Solano Co.

Habitat: Dry oak and manzanita leaf mould; oak leaf mould.

Megathrips spp.

Megathrips spp., Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, **2**: 207. Larva. II. [In key to European larvae II]

Distribution: Europe.

Megathrips spec.

[*Megathrips*] species, Titschack, 1976. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.F.)**23**(1-3): 139.

Distribution: SPAIN: Saler, südli, v. Valencia.

Habitat: Grass.

Genus **MEIOTHRIPS** Priesner, 1929.

Acanthinothrips, Bagnall, 1915. Sarawak Mus. Journ., **2**(6): 268.

Idolothrips subgen. *Meiothrips* Priesner, 1929. Treubia, **11**(2): 197.

Meiothrips; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**: 111, 137.

Meiothrips; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **1960**(13): 288. [Placed in *Idolothripina*, *Idolothrips*-group]

Meiothrips Priesner; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., **25**: 17, 24, 98.

Meiothrips Priesner; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. **11**: 137. [Short note]

Meiothrips Priesner; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 58, 69, **150**.

Meiothrips Priesner; Ananthakrishnan, 1971. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., **67**(3): 486.

Meiothrips Priesner; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Pub. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, **2**: 18, **111**. [Described]

Meiothrips Priesner; Kudô & Ananthakrishnan, 1974. Kontyû, **42**(4): 385. [Key to subgenera]

Type-species: *Idolothrips (Meiothrips) annulatus* Priesner, (Mentawai); monobasic.

Meiothrips subgenus **ACULEATHRIPS** Kudô, 1975.

[*Meiothrips*] subgenus *Telothrips* Kudô & Ananthakrishnan, 1974. Kontyû, **42**(4): 385.

[*Meiothrips*] subgenus *Aculeathrips* Kudô, 1975. *Kontyû*, **43**(4): 421. [Type: *Meiothrips (Telo-thrips) nepalensis* Kudô & Ananthakrishnan. A substitute name for *Telo-thrips* Kudô & Ananthakrishnan, 1974 *nec* Priesner, 1929]

Type-species: *Meiothrips (Telo-thrips) nepalensis* Kudô & Ananthakrishnan, (Nepal); designated and monobasic; of *Telo-thrips*: the same species as above but only mono-basic.

Meiothrips (Aculeathrips) nepalensis Kudô & Ananthakrishnan, 1974. ♀, ♂.

Meiothrips (Telo-thrips) nepalensis Kudô & Ananthakrishnan, 1974. *Kontyû*, **42**(4): 385, figs. 1-5. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Unknown to the writer.

Distribution: CENTRAL NEPAL: Dhunche.

Type locality: CENTRAL NEPAL: Dhunche (1800-2200 m).

Habitat: Dry tree leaf and twig in evergreen forest.

Meiothrips subgenus **MEIOTHrips** Priesner, 1929.

[*Meiothrips*] subgenus *Meiothrips* s. str.; Kudô & Ananthakrishnan, 1974. *Kontyû*, **42**(4): 385.

Type-species: Same as for genus.

Meiothrips (Meiothrips) annulatus (Priesner, 1929). ♀, ♂.

Idolothrips (Meiothrips) annulatus Priesner, 1929. *Treubia*, **11**(2): 197, figs. 6-8. ♀, ♂, larva I. *M.[eiothrips (Meiothrips)] annulatus* (Priesner); Kudô & Ananthakrishnan, 1974. *Kontyû*, **42**(4): 385.

Location of type: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution: INDONESIA: Siberoet, Mentawai.

Type locality: MENTAWAI: Siberoet.

Habitat: Crumpled dry leaves.

Meiothrips (Meiothrips) annulipes (Bagnall, 1914). ♂.

Acanthinothrips annulipes Bagnall, 1914. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, (8)**14**: 378. [Sex not stated]

Acanthinothrips annulipes; Bagnall, 1915. *Sarawak Mus. Journ.*, **2**(6): 268.

Meiothrips annulipes (Bagnall), Bagnall, 1934. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, (10)**13**: 494.

Meiothrips annulipes (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. *Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl.* **11**: 137. [Short note]

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: SARAWAK: Matang; Sungei China, Fort of Matang.

Type locality: SARAWAK: Matang.

Habitat: Dead bark; dead leaves.

Meiothrips (Meiothrips) menoni Ananthakrishnan, 1964. ♀, ♂.

Meiothrips menoni Ananthakrishnan, 1964. *Opusc. Ent. Suppl.*, **25**: 99, fig. 19. ♀.

Meiothrips menoni; Ananthakrishnan, 1965. *Ent. Tidskr.*, **86**(1-2): 62. ♀, ♂. [Described]

M.[eiothrips] menoni; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. *CSIR zool. Monog.*, **1**: 150, fig. 8(2).

Meiothrips menoni; Ananthakrishnan, 1971. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **67**(3): 488.

Meiothrips menoni; Ananthakrishnan, 1971. *Oriental Ins.*, **5**(2): 203. ♀, ♂. [Described]

Meiothrips menoni Ananthakrishnan; Jagadish & Ananthakrishnan, 1972. *Zool. Anz.*, **188**(5-6): 430, 438, fig. 15. Larva II. [Described]

- Meiothrips menoni*; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 2: 9, 111, Fig. 43; Pl. XIII; figs. D, H, K. ♀, ♂. [Described]
M.[eiothrips (Meiothrips)] menoni Ananthakrishnan; Kudô & Ananthakrishnan, 1974. Kontyû, 42(4): 385.

Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: INDIA: Trichur; Kuruvatti forest, Dharwar District, Mysore State; Jupal, Coorg, Mysore State; Ranni, Quilon district, Kerala; Agumbe, Mangalore; Tirupathi.

Type locality: INDIA: Trichur.

Habitat: Banana leaf; logs of wood; dry leaves of a fallen tree; dry twigs and leaves of a fallen tree; dry coffee twigs; decaying mango leaves; decaying areca sheath; dry leaves.

Meiothrips subgenus *Telothrips* Kudô & Ananthakrishnan = *Meiothrips* subgenus **ACULEA-THRIPS** Kudô.

Genus *Myrmecothrips* (or *Mirmecothrips*) Priesner = **OEDALEOTHRIPS** Hood.

Genus *Myrmecothrips* Watson = **OEDALEOTHRIPS** Hood.

Genus **NEOSMERINTHOTHrips** Schmutz, 1913.

- Neosmerinthothrips* Schmutz, 1913. Sitzungsb. Akad. Wiss. Wien., (1)122(7): 1026, 1051.
Trichothrips Uzel; Kary, 1915. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., 11(5-6): 140. *Partim*.
Coenurothrips Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)7: 271. [Type: *Coenurothrips brevicollis* Bagnall]
Coenurothrips Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 30: 868.
Trichothrips Uzel; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 30: 868.
Coenurothrips Bagnall; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 3: 476.
Galactothrips Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4): 461. *Sine species*.
Galactothrips Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(3): 404. [Type: *Galactothrips diversicolor* Moulton] [Described]
Neosmerinthothrips Schmutz; Priesner, 1935. Philippine Journ. Sci., 57(3): 369. [Short note; key to species]
Neosmerinthothrips Schmutz; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25: 48.
Galactothrips Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3): 127.
Coenurothrips Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 125.
Galactothrips Moulton; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 130.
Neosmerinthothrips Schmutz; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 84, 87, 88, 92, 99, 107, 139.
Neosmerinthothrips Schmutz; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2): 359.
Coenurothrips Bagnall; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 287. [(?) Placed in *Gastrothripina*]
Neosmerinthothrips Schmutz; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 287. [Placed in *Gastrothripina*]
Neosmerinthothrips Schmutz; Mamet, 1967. Mauritius Inst. Bull., 6(2): 67.
Nesothrips Kirkaldy; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 56, 147. *Partim*.
Nesothrips Kirkaldy; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 2: 16, 112. *Partim*. [Described; key to Indian species]
Neosmerinthothrips Schmutz; Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 114, 116, 148. [Discussed; defined; key to species]

Type-species: *Neosmerinthothrips fructuum* Schmutz, (Ceylon); monobasic; of *Coenurothrips*: *Coenurothrips brevicollis* Bagnall, (Seychelles); designated from three species; of *Galactothrips*: *Galactothrips diversicolor* Moulton, (Brazil); designated and monobasic.

Neosmerinthothrips affinis (Bagnall, 1921). ? ♀.

Coenurothrips affinis Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)7: 361. [Sex not stated]

C.[oenurothrips] affinis Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 30: 868.

Nesothrips affinis (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 140.

[Very short note]

Neosmerinthothrips affinis (Bagnall); Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 114, 150. [Short note]

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: SRI LANKA: Hettipold.

Type locality: CEYLON: among cotton from Hettipold Exp. Gd.

Habitat: Cotton.

Neosmerinthothrips annulipes (Hood, 1950). ♀, ♂.

Gastrothrips annulipes Hood, 1950. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 21(1-2): 13, figs. 48-50. ♀, ♂.

Nesothrips (Gastrothrips) milleforme De Santis, 1963. Notas Comis. Invest. Cient. La Plata, 1(6): 12, figs. 4, 5. ♀.

Gastrothrips annulipes Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 76(3): 305.

Neosmerinthothrips annulipes (Hood); Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 114, 150. [Short note]

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.; of *milleforme*: Museo de La Plata.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Jacarepaguá, D.F.; Itaguaí, R.J.; ARGENTINA: Tezanos Pinto (provincia de Entre Ríos).

Type locality: BRASIL: Jacarepaguá, D.F.; of *milleforme*: ARGENTINA: Tezanos Pinto (provincia de Entre Ríos).

Habitat: Dead branches.

Neosmerinthothrips brevicollis (Bagnall, 1921). ♀, ♂.

Coenurothrips brevicollis Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)7: 271. ♀, ♂.

Nesothrips validus (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 142. *Partim*.

Neosmerinthothrips brevicollis (Bagnall); Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 114, 149, 151. [Short note]

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: SEYCHELLES: Cascade Estate, Mahé; top of Mount Sebert, Mahé.

Type locality: SEYCHELLES: Mahé: not specified.

Habitat: Unknown.

Oedemothrips ceylonicus Karny = *Neosmerinthothrips fructuum* Schmutz.

Neosmerinthothrips collaris (Bagnall, 1917). ♀, ♂.

Cryptothrips collaris Bagnall, 1917. Journ. zool. Res., 2(1): 26, fig. 3. ♀.

Cryptothrips collaris Bagnall; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168: 69, 70.

Gastrothrips fuscicauda Morgan, 1925. Florida Ent., 9(1): 6. ♀.

- Bolothrips marshalli* Priesner, 1934. *Stylops*, 3(3): 58. ♂, ♀, larvae II, I.
Gastrothrips dominicanus Hood, 1935. *Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro*, 5(2): 170. ♂.
Bolothrips sp. (*collaris* Bgn. ?); Russo, 1936. *Mem. Soc. ent. Italiana*, 15(1): 45.
Bolothrips marshalli, Priesner, 1937. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, (10)20: 629.
Gastrothrips fuscicauda Morgan; Wolcott, 1948. *Journ. Agr. Univ. Puerto Rico*, 32(1): 95.
Gastrothrips fuscicauda Morgan; Bailey, 1948. *Florida Ent.*, 31(2): 46.
Bolothrips marshalli Priesner; Hartwig, 1948. *Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa*, 11: 116.
[*Gastrothrips*] *dominicanus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. *Florida Ent.*, 32(1); 29.
[*Nesothrips*] *collaris* (Bagnall); Stannard, 1957. *Illinois Biol. Monog.*, 25: 106.
[*Nesothrips*] *dominicanus* (Hood); Stannard, 1957. *Illinois Biol. Monog.*, 25: 106.
[*Nesothrips*] *fuscicauda* (Morgan); Stannard, 1957. *Illinois Biol. Monog.*, 25: 106.
Nesothrips fuscicauda (Morgan); Medina Gaud, 1961. *Tech. Pap. Agr. Exp. Sta. Univ. Puerto Rico*, 32: 86, 87. ♀. [Described]
Nesothrips collaris (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. *Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl.* 11: 140.
Nesothrips marshalli (Priesner); Pitkin & Mound, 1973. *Bull. Inst. fond. Afrique noire*, (A)35 (2): 440.
Neosmerinthothrips collaris (Bagnall); Mound, 1974. *Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.)*, 31(5): 114, 150, 151. [Short note; Synonymy]
Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London; of *fuscicauda*: United States National Museum, Washington, D.C.; of *marshalli*: British Museum (Natural History), London; of *dominicanus*: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.
Distribution: St. Vincent; Puerto Rico; Dominica; Sierra Leone; Moçambique.
Type locality: WEST INDIES: St. Vincent; of *fuscicauda*: Porto Rico; of *marshalli*: SIERRA LEONE: Njala; of *dominicanus*: Dominica, B.W.I.
Habitat: Cassava fruit; holes of borers in *Bauhinia* sp.; grass; foliage of *Mucuna* (= *Stizolobium*) sp.; twigs of *Bauhinia tomentosa*; dr *Cassia* pods.

Neosmerinthothrips (?) *debilis* Hood = *Liothrips debilis* (Hood).

Neosmerinthothrips diversicolor (Moulton, 1933). ♀, ♂.

- Galactothrips diversicolor* Moulton, 1933. *Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro*, 3(3): 405. ♀, ♂, larva.
Galactothrips diversicolor Moulton; Da Costa Lima, 1936. *Terc. Catal. Ins. Viv. Plant. Brazil*, p. 115.
[*Galactothrips*] *diversicolor* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. *Florida Ent.*, 32(3): 127.
Nesothrips diversicolor (Moulton); Stannard, 1957. *Illinois Biol. Monog.*, 25: Pl. X, fig. 87.
Galactothrips diversicolor Moulton; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. *Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci.*, 105: 72.
Neosmerinthothrips diversicolor (Moulton); Mound, 1974. *Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.)*, 31(5): 114, 149, 152.
Location of type: California Academy of Sciences.
Distribution: BRAZIL: Bahia.
Type locality: BRAZIL: Bahia.
Habitat: *Galactia* sp.

Gastrothrips dominicanus Hood = *Neosmerinthothrips collaris* (Bagnall).

Neosmerinthothrips fijiensis (Moulton, 1944). ♀.

- Gastrothrips fijiensis* Moulton, 1944. *Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus.*, 17(22): 286, fig. 4e. ♀.
Gastrothrips fijiensis Moulton; Bailey, 1949. *Florida Ent.*, 32(3): 127.

Neosmerinthothrips fijiensis (Moulton); Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 114, 150, 152. [Short note]

Location of type: Bernice P. Bishop Museum, Hawaii.

Distribution: FIJI: Navai Mill, Tholo North, Viti Levu.

Type locality: FIJI: Navai Mill, Tholo North, Viti Levu.

Habitat: Unknown.

Neosmerinthothrips formosensis Priesner = *Nesothrips brevicollis* (Bagnall).

Neosmerinthothrips fructuum Schmutz, 1913. ♀, ♂.

Neosmerinthothrips fructuum Schmutz, 1913. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)122(7): 1052, Pl. IV, fig. 16. ♂.

Trichoth.[ips] fructuum (Schmutz); Karny, 1915. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., 11(5-6): 141.

Oedemothrips ceylonicus Karny, 1925. Bull. ent. Res., 16(2): 137, fig. 9. [♀], larva, pupa.

T.[richothrips] (Neosmerinthothrips) fructuum (Schmutz); Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 30: 868.

Neosmerinthothrips fructum [Sic!] Schmutz; Ramakrishna, 1934. Indian Forest Rec., (Ent. Ser.)20(4): 12, Pl. I, fig. 7.

N.[eosmerinthothrips] fructuum Schmutz; Priesner, 1935. Philippine Journ. Sci., 57(3): 370.

[*Oedemothrips*] *ceylonicus* Karny; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25: 42.

[*Neosmerinthothrips*] *fructum* [Sic!] Schmutz; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25: 48.

Neosmerinthothrips fructuum Schmutz; Moulton, 1944. Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus., 17(22): 308.

[*Nesothrips*] *ceylonicus* (Karny); Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 102.

[*Nesothrips*] *fructuum* (Schmutz); Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 102.

N.[esothrips] fructuum (Schmutz); Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 147.

Neosmerinthothrips fructuum Schmutz; Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 114, 149, 152, figs. 32, 34, 35, 70. [Short note; synonymy]

Location of type: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main; of *ceylonicus*: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: SRI LANKA: Peradenya; INDIA: Kerala, Kudal; Vyithri; Ranni; Kiruatti; Sagar; Coorg; N.Salem; FIJI: Marona, Mango Island.

Type locality: CEYLON: Peradenya; of *ceylonicus*: CEYLON: Peradenya.

Habitat: Fallen pods and leaves; *Cassia multijuga*; spiked sandal tree; dry twigs.

Gastrothrips fuscicauda Morgan = *Neosmerinthothrips collaris* (Bagnall).

Neosmerinthothrips gloveri Ramakrishna & Margabandhu = *Dichaetothrips gloveri* (Ramakrishna & Margabandhu).

Neosmerinthothrips hilaris (Priesner, 1937). ♀, ♂.

Bolothrips hilaris Priesner, 1937. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)20: 624. ♂, ♀.

[*Bolothrips*] *hilaris* Priesner; Hartwig, 1948. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 11: 116.

Bolothrips hilaris Priesner; Okwakpam, 1965. Memo. agr. Dep. Nigeria, 65: 7.

Nesothrips hilaris (Priesner); Pitkin & Mound, 1973. Bull. Inst. fond. Afrique noire, (A)35(2): 440.

Neosmerinthothrips hilaris (Priesner); Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 114, 149, 153, fig. 33. [Short note]

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: SIERRA LEONE: Njala; GHANA: near Legon.

Type locality: SIERRA LEONE: Njala.

Habitat: Twigs of *Bauhinia tomentosa*; dead branch of *Ficus* sp.; *Tapinanthus banguensis*; *Cacao* branches.

Neosmerinthothrips hoodi (Faure, 1954). ♀, ♂.

Gastrothrips hoodi Faure, 1954. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 17(1): 9, figs. 1-3. ♀, ♂.

[*Gastrothrips*] *hoodi* Faure; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2): 352.

Neosmerinthothrips hoodi (Faure); Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 114, 149, 153. [Short note]

Location of type: National Insect Collection, Pretoria.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA. Richards Bay, Natal; Hluhluwe, Natal; Dukuduku, Natal; east of mouth of Mkuzi River near St. Lucia Lake, Natal.

Type locality: ZULULAND: not specified.

Habitat: Dead branches of *Syzygium cordatum*; dead branches and live *Trichilia emetica*.

Neosmerinthothrips inquilinus Ananthakrishnan, 1960. ♀, ♂.

Neosmerinthothrips inquilinus Ananthakrishnan, 1960. Bull. Ent. Madras, 1: 32. ♀, ♂.

[*Nesothrips*] *inquilinus* (Ananthakrishnan); Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 102.

N.[esothrips] *inquilinus* (Ananthakrishnan); Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 148.

Neosmerinthothrips inquilinus Ananthakrishnan; Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 114, 149, 154. [Very short note]

Location of type: Should be in Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras but could not be found.

Distribution: INDIA: Madura.

Type locality: INDIA: Sewage farm, Madura.

Habitat: Inside stem galls of *Dactylethra candida*.

Bolothrips marshalli Priesner = **Neosmerinthothrips collaris** (Bagnall).

Nesothrips (Gastrothrips) milleforme De Santis = **Neosmerinthothrips annulipes** (Hood).

Coenurothrips minor Bagnall = **Nesothrips brevicollis** (Bagnall).

Neosmerinthothrips nigrisetis (Hood, 1935). ♀, ♂.

Gastrothrips nigrisetis Hood, 1935. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 5(2): 161, fig. 1. ♀, ♂.

[*Gastrothrips*] *nigrisetis* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 29.

[*Nesothrips*] *nigrisetis* (Hood); Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 106.

Neosmerinthothrips nigrisetis (Hood); Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 114, 150, 154. [Short note]

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: PANAMA: Barro Colorado Island, Canal Zone.

Type locality: PANAMA: Barro Colorado Island, Canal Zone.

Habitat: Dead branches of various trees.

Neosmerinthothrips oleriae Moulton = **Nesothrips propinquus** (Bagnall).

Neosmerinthothrips parvidens (Hood, 1935). ♀.

Gastrothrips parvidens Hood, 1935. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 5(2): 165. ♀.

[*Gastrothrips*] *parvidens* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 29.

[*Nesothrips*] *parvidens* (Hood); Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 106.

Neosmerinthothrips parvidens (Hood); Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 114, 150, 154. [Very short note]

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: PANAMA: Barro Colorado Island. Canal Zone.

Type locality: PANAMA: Barro Colorado Island, Canal Zone.

Habitat: Branches of an unidentified tree.

***Neosmerinthothrips paulistarum* (Hood, 1950). ♀.**

Gastrothrips paulistarum Hood, 1950. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 21(1-2): 25. ♀.

[*Gastrothrips*] *paulistarum* Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 76(3): 305.

Neosmerinthothrips paulistarum (Hood); Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 114, 150, 154.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Estado de São Paulo, São Carlos.

Type locality: BRAZIL: São Carlos, S.P.

Habitat: Dead branches.

***Neosmerinthothrips picticornis* (Hood, 1936). ♀, ♂.**

Gastrothrips picticornis Hood, 1936. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 6(2): 272, ♀, ♂.

[*Gastrothrips*] *picticornis* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 29.

Gastrothrips picticornis, Hood, 1950. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 21(1-2): 13.

Neosmerinthothrips picticornis (Hood); Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 114, 149, 155. [Very short note]

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Estado de Rio de Janeiro, Petrópolis and Angra dos Reis; Estado de São Paulo, Itanhaen; Serra Cantareira, near Franco da Rocha.

Type locality: BRAZIL: Angra dos Reis, State of Rio de Janeiro.

Habitat: Dead twigs of *Anona squamosa*; dead branches.

***Neosmerinthothrips plaumanni* (Hood, 1950). ♀.**

Gastrothrips plaumanni Hood, 1950. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 21(1-2): 20, figs. 60-62. ♀.

[*Gastrothrips*] *plaumanni* Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 76(3): 305.

Neosmerinthothrips plaumanni (Hood); Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 114, 150, 155. [Very short note]

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Estado de Santa Catarina, Nova Teutonia; Vicosia.

Type locality: BRASIL: Nova Teutonia, Santa Catharina.

Habitat: Dry branches; dead branches.

***Neosmerinthothrips robustus* (Ananthakrishnan, 1964). ♀, ♂.**

Nesothrips robustus Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 102. ♀, ♂.

Nesothrips robustus; Ananthakrishnan, 1965. Bull. Ent. Madras, 6: 57.

Nesothrips robustus; Ananthakrishnan, 1968. Current Sci., 37(20): 577-578. [Allomorphic growth pattern]

Nesothrips robustus; Ananthakrishnan, 1968. Ann. Soc. ent. France, (N.S.)4(4): 972, figs. 1B, 3d. ♀, ♂. [Described]

N.[esothrips] robustus, Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 148.

Nesothrips robustus; Ananthakrishnan, 1970. Journ. zool. Soc. India, 22(1-2): 52, 61, table 1. [oedemerism and gynaecoidism]

Nesothrips robustus; Ananthakrishnan, 1971. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., **67**(3): 483, 484, 500, graphs 1, 3, table 1. [Allomorphy]

Nesothrips robustus, Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit. Madras, **2**: 9, 114, **118**, fig. G.

Neosmerinthothrips robustus (Ananthakrishnan); Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), **31**(5): 114, 150, **155**. [Short note]

Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: INDIA: Kerala; Tambaram; Madras; Goa; Tenmalai; Nilgiris; Tirupathi.

Type locality: India.

Habitat: Dry twigs; dry grass; dry twigs of *Sesbania*; dry chilly twigs.

Coenurothrips validus Bagnall = *Nesidiothrips validus* (Bagnall).

Neosmerinthothrips variipes (Hood, 1950). ♀, ♂.

Gastrothrips variipes Hood, 1950. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **21**(1-2): 16. ♀, ♂.

[*Gastrothrips*] *variipes* Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **76**(3): 305.

Neosmerinthothrips variipes (Hood); Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), **31**(5): 114, 150, **156**, figs. 37, 73. [Very short note]

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Jacarepaguá, D.F.; São Carlos, S.P.

Type locality: BRASIL: Jacarepaguá, D.F.

Habitat: Dead branches.

Neosmerinthothrips xylebori Priesner, 1935. ♀, ♂.

N.[eosmerinthothrips] xylebori Priesner, 1935. Philippine Journ. Sci., **57**(3): 370. ♀, ♂.

Neosmerinthothrips xylebori Priesner; Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), **31**(5): 114, 149, **156**, fig. 36. ♀. [Short description of lectotype]

Location of type: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution: INDONESIA: Tegallega near Tjibadak, Java.

Type locality: WEST JAVA: Tegallega, near Tjibadak.

Habitat: Tunnels of *Xyleborus coffeae* on [? *Cacao*].

Genus **NESIDIOTHRIPS** Mound, 1974.

Nesidiothrips Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), **31**(5): 114, 116, **156**. [Type: *Nesothrips alius* Ananthakrishnan]

Type-species: *Nesothrips alius* Ananthakrishnan, (India); designated from two species.

Nesidiothrips alius (Ananthakrishnan, 1970). ♀, ♂.

Nesothrips alius Ananthakrishnan, 1970. Journ. zool. Soc. India, **22**(1-2): 52, 59, 60, figs. 1, 2, table 1. ♀, ♂.

Nesothrips alius; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, **2**: 9, 114, **116**.

Nesidiothrips alius (Ananthakrishnan); Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), **31**(5): 114, **157**, figs. 46, 48, 50, 69. [Short note]

Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: INDIA: Aryankavu, Kerala; Tirupathi.

Type locality: INDIA: Aryankavu, Quilon District (Kerala).

Habitat: Dry twigs.

Nesidiothrips validus (Bagnall, 1921). ♀.

Coenurothrips validus Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)7: 272, Pl. VI, figs. 4, 5. ♀.

Nesothrips validus (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 142. *Partim.*

Nesidiothrips validus (Bagnall); Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 114, 157. [Short note]

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: SEYCHELLES: Silhouette, Mare aux Cochons; SOLOMON ISLANDS: Guadalcanal, Mt. Austen.

Type locality: SEYCHELLES: Mare aux Cochons, Silhouette.

Habitat: Litter.

Genus **NESOTHRIPS** Kirkaldy, 1907.

Nesothrips Kirkaldy, 1907. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 1(3): 103.

Oedemothrips Bagnall, 1910. Fauna Hawaiiensis, 3: 680 [Type: *Oedemothrips laticeps* Bagnall]

Nesothrips Kirkaldy; Bagnall, 1910. Fauna Hawaiiensis, 3: 681. [Original description quoted]

Cryptothrips Uzel; Hood, 1918. Mem. Queensland Mus., 6: 142. *Partim.*

[*Nesothrips*] Kirkaldy; Karny, 1920. Čas. Čs. Spol. ent., 17(1-4): 42. [Key to known species]

Oedemothrips Bagnall; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4): 227, 250.

Nesothrips Kirkaldy; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4): 227, 251.

Nesothrips Kirkaldy; Karny, 1923. Treubia, 3(3-4): 351. [Discussed]

Oedemothrips Bagnall; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168: 20.

Nesothrips Kirkaldy; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168: 20.

Nesothrips Kirkaldy; Karny, 1924. Ark. Zool., 17A(2): 26. [Short note]

Nesothrips Kirkaldy; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 3: 476.

Oedemothrips Bagnall; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 3: 476.

Oedemothrips Bagnall; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanoptera Australia, p. 51.

Nesothrips Kirkaldy; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanoptera Australia, p. 51.

Oedemothrips Bagnall; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25: 42.

Nesothrips Kirkaldy; Bianchi, 1944. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 12(1): 31. [Synonymy]

Nesothrips Kirkaldy; Zimmerman, 1948. Ins. Hawaii, 2: 430, 432, 434. [Hawaiian species]

Nesothrips Kirkaldy; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 87, 88, 139.

Oedemothrips Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 140.

Nesothrips Kirkaldy; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 24, 104. [Described; list of North American species; synonymy most of which has again been removed as separate genera]

Nesothrips Kirkaldy; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 287. [Placed in *Gastrothripina*]

Nesothrips Kirkaldy; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 17, 23, 102, fig. 3(9). [Discussed; Indian and Ceylon species]

Nesothrips Kirkaldy; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 140. [Short note; synonymy not all upheld today]

Nesothrips Kirkaldy; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4): 386, 390, 523. [Discussed; Illinois species described]

Nesothrips Kirkaldy; Priesner, 1968. Kükenthal: Handb. Zool. 2nd ed., 4(2)2/19: 6, 28.

Nesothrips Kirkaldy; zur Strassen, 1969. Comment. Biol. Soc. Sci., Fennica, 31(5): 19, 48. [Canary Islands species with key]

Nesothrips Kirkaldy; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 56, 147. *Partim.*

- Nesothrips* Kirkaldy; Ananthakrishnan, 1970. Journ. zool. Soc. India, 22(1-2): 51. [Key to some Indian species]
- Nesothrips* Kirkaldy, Ananthakrishnan, 1971. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 67(3): 483, 488, 491, 500. [Allomorphy]
- Nesothrips* Kirkaldy; Jagadish & Ananthakrishnan, 1972. Zool. Anz., 188(5-6): 431, 435. [Short note on larvae; Indian larva II described]
- Nesothrips* Kirkaldy; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 2: 16, 112. *Partim*. [Described; key to Indian species]
- Nesothrips* Kirkaldy; Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 3, 11, 67. [Discussed; key to Australian species]
- Nesothrips* Kirkaldy; Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 114, 116, 158. [Discussed; described; key to species]
- [*Nesothrips* Kirkaldy; Derbeneva, 1975 = *Bolothrips* Priesner].
- [*Nesothrips* Kirkaldy; Titschack, 1976 = *Bolothrips* Priesner].
- Type-species: *Nesothrips oahuensis* Kirkaldy, (Hawaii); monobasic; of *Oedemothrips*: *Oedemothrips laticeps* Bagnall, (Hawaii); designated and monobasic.

Nesothrips alius Ananthakrishnan = *Nesidiothrips alius* (Ananthakrishnan)

Nesothrips aoristus Mound, 1974. ♀, ♂.

Nesothrips aoristus Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 3, 67, 68, figs. 41, 68. ♀, ♂.

Nesothrips aoristus; Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 114, 160. [Very short note]

Location of type: Australian National Insect Collection, Canberra.

Distribution: SOUTH AUSTRALIA: Second Valley Forest (60 miles S. of Adelaide).

Type locality: SOUTH AUSTRALIA: Second Valley Forest (60 miles S. of Adelaide).

Habitat: *Olearia ramalosa*.

Nesothrips artocarpi (Moulton, 1942). ♀.

Bolothrips artocarpi Moulton, 1942. Bull. Bishop Mus., 172: 14. ♀.

[*Bolothrips*] *artocarpi* Moulton; Hartwig, 1948. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 11: 117.

Bolothrips artocarpi Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3): 125.

Bolothrips artocarpi Moulton; Bianchi, 1965. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., (1964)19(1): 75.

Bolothrips artocarpi Moulton; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., 105: 64.

Nesothrips artocarpi (Moulton); Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 114, 159, 161, fig. 38 [Short note]

Location of type: California Academy of Sciences. [Mound states that the holotype is in the Bernice P. Bishop Museum, Hawaii].

Distribution: GUAM: Mt. Alifan; SAIPAN ISLAND: Aslito.

Type locality: GUAM: Mt. Alifan.

Habitat: Dead twigs of *Artocarpus communis*; coconut leaf.

Bolothrips australiensis Moulton = *Rhaebbothrips lativentris* Karny.

Oedemothrips australis Kelly & Mayne = *Nesothrips propinquus* (Bagnall).

Cryptothrips brachyurus Bagnall = *Bolothrips insularis* (Bagnall).

Coenurothrips brevicollis Bagnall = *Neosmerinthothrips brevicollis* (Bagnall).

Nesothrips brevicollis (Bagnall, 1914). ♀, ♂.

OEdemothrips (?) *brevicollis* Bagnall, 1914. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)13: 29. ♀.

OEdemothrips brevicollis; Bagnall, 1918. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)1: 214.

Coenurothrips minor Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)7: 287. ♀.

Oedemothrips (?) *brevicollis* Bagnall; Moulton, 1928. Annot. Zool. Japon., 11(4): 332.

Neosmerinthothrips formosensis Priesner, 1935. Philippine Journ. Sci., 57(3): 368, 370. ♀.

N.[eosmerinthothrips] formosensis var. *karnyi* Priesner, 1935. Philippine Journ. Sci., 57(3): 369, 370. ♀.

Neosmerinthothrips formosensis Priesner; Takahashi, 1936. Philippine Journ. Sci., 60(4): 444.

Neosmerinthothrips formosensis Priesner; Moulton, 1944. Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus., 17(22): 307.

Neosmerinthothrips formosensis var. *karnyi* Priesner; Moulton, 1944. Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus., 17(22): 307.

Nesothrips formosensis v. *karnyi* (Priesner); Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 102. [Short note]

Nesothrips formosensis var. *karnyi* (Priesner); Ananthakrishnan, 1965. Ent. Tidskr., 86(1-2): 60. ♀, ♂. [Described]

Neosmerinthothrips formosensis Priesner; Mamet, 1967. Mauritius Inst. Bull., 6(2): 68.

Nesothrips brevicollis (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 140. [Short note]

Nesothrips minor (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 141. [Very short note]

N.[esothrips] formosensis var. *karnyi* (Priesner); Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 147.

Nesothrips formosensis *karnyi* (Priesner); Ananthakrishnan, 1970. Journ. zool. Soc. India, 22(1-2): 51, 55, 59, table 1. ♀, ♂. [Described]

Nesothrips formosensis karnyi (Priesner); Ananthakrishnan, 1971. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 67(3): 484, 488, graphs 1, 3, table 1. [Various aspects of allomorphy]

Nesothrips formosensis karnyi (Priesner); Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 2: 9, 113, 117, figs. 45, C. [Measurements of various forms]

Nesothrips brevicollis (Bagnall); Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 114, 160, 162, figs. 40, 43, 44. [Discussed; synonymy; distribution].

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London; of *minor*: British Museum (Natural History), London; of *formosensis* and *karnyi*: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution: Japan; Taiwan; Indonesia; Rodrigues; Mauritius; Reunion; India; Hawaii; Fiji.

Type locality: JAPAN: Okinawa, Luchu Is.; of *minor*: Rodrigues Island; of *formosensis*: HOOKOTOO (island near Formosa); of *karnyi*: JAVA: Tjibodas.

Habitat: Grass; dry twigs; dry lantana twigs; leaves; tobacco; *Leucaena*; *Desmanthus*.

Neosmerinthothrips formosensis var. *karnyi* Priesner = **Nesothrips brevicollis** (Bagnall).

Nesothrips carveri Mound, 1974. ♀.

Nesothrips carveri Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 3, 67, 71, fig. 42. ♀.

Nesothrips carverae; Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 114, 160, 163. [Short note]

Location of type: Australian National Insect Collection, Canberra.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: South Australia; ? Victoria; Western Australia; Australian Capital Territory.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: South Australia, Adelaide.

Habitat: Dead galls on *Acacia*; grass.

Bagnalliella cestosa Karny = **Nesothrips propinquus** (Bagnall).

Oedemothrips ceylonicus Karny = **Neosmerinthothrips fructuum** Schmutz.

Nesothrips collaris (Bagnall) = **Neosmerinthothrips collaris** (Bagnall).

Nesothrips (Bolothrips) denticulatus De Santis = **Carientothrips denticulatus** (De Santis).

Nesothrips diversus Ananthakrishnan = **Scotothrips claripennis** (Moulton).

Nesothrips falcatus Ananthakrishnan = **Gastrothrips falcatus** (Ananthakrishnan).

Bolothrips (Carientothrips) fijiensis Moulton = **Carientothrips fijiensis** (Moulton).

Nesothrips fodinae Mound, 1974. ♀, ♂.

Nesothrips fodinae Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 114, 160, 163, figs. 41, 45. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: FIJI: Lau.

Type locality: FIJI: Lau.

Habitat: In mines of *Promecotheca reichei*.

Neosmerinthothrips formosensis Priesner = **Nesothrips brevicollis** (Bagnall).

Nesothrips gloveri (Ramakrishna & Margabandhu) = **Dichaetothrips gloveri** (Ramakrishna & Margabandhu).

Nesothrips (Gastrothrips) gurdus Johansen = **Gastrothrips gurdus** (Johansen).

Nesothrips hawaiiensis Bianchi = **Nesothrips oahuensis** Kirkaldy.

Nesothrips hemidiscus Mound, 1974. ♀, ♂.

Nesothrips hemidiscus Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 3, 67, 71, figs. 46, 86, 122. ♀, ♂.

Nesothrips hemidiscus; Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 114, 160, 164.

Location of type: Australian National Insect Collection, Canberra.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Queensland, near Mareeba.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Queensland, 10 miles N. of Mareeba.

Habitat: Dead *Casuarina* twigs.

Nesothrips indicus Ananthakrishnan = **Scotothrips claripennis** (Moulton).

Nesothrips insularis (Bagnall) = **Bolothrips insularis** (Bagnall).

Oedemothrips laticeps Bagnall = **Nesothrips oahuensis** Kirkaldy.

Nesothrips malaccaae Mound, 1974. ♀.

Nesothrips malaccaae Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 114, 160, 164, fig. 42. ♀.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: WEST MALAYSIA: Kuala Lumpur; INDONESIA: Sumatra, Fort de Kock.

Type locality: WEST MALAYSIA: Kuala Lumpur.

Habitat: Dead branch.

Nesothrips melinus Mound, 1974. ♂.

Nesothrips melinus Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 3, 67, 72, fig. 43. ♂.

Nesothrips melinus; Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 114, 160, 166.

[Short note]

Location of type: Australian National Insect Collection, Canberra.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Queensland, near Ingham; New South Wales, Mt. Kosciusko.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Queensland, 12 miles N. of Ingham.

Habitat: Dead twigs; leaf litter.

Nesothrips (Gastrothrips) milleforme De Santis = *Neosmerinthothrips annulipes* (Hood).

Nesothrips minor (Bagnall) = *Nesothrips brevicollis* (Bagnall).

Nesothrips mongolicus Pelikán = *Gastrothrips mongolicus* (Pelikán).

Nesothrips niger (Moulton & Steinweden, 1932). ♀.

Bolothrips nigra Moulton & Steinweden, 1932. Bull. Bishop Mus., 98: 167, fig. 44d-e. [Sex not stated]

Bolothrips nigra Moulton & Steinweden; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., 31(2): 48.

[*Bolothrips nigra* Moulton & Steinweden; Hartwig, 1948. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 11: 116.

[*Bolothrips nigra* Moulton & Steinweden; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3): 126.

Nesothrips niger (Moulton & Steinweden); Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 114, 160, 166, fig. 39. [Short note]

Location of type: Bernice P. Bishop Museum, Hawaii.

Distribution: MARQUESAS ISLANDS: Hiva Oa, Mt. Temetiu.

Type locality: HIVA O A: Mount Temetiu, elevation 3 620 feet.

Habitat: Unknown.

Oedemothrips nigricans Kelly & Mayne, 1934. *nomen nudum*.

O.[edemothrips] nigricans Bagn. Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanoptera Australia, p. 51. [No description]

O.[edemothrips] nigricans Kelly & Mayne; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 8. [A *nomen nudum*]

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Hawthorn, Victoria.

Habitat: Fern.

Nesothrips oahuensis Kirkaldy, 1907. ♀, ♂.

Nesothrips oahuensis Kirkaldy, 1907. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 1(3): 103. ♀.

Oedemothrips laticeps Bagnall, 1910. Fauna Hawaiiensis, 3: 680, Pl. XVII, figs. 6-10. ♀, ♂.

Nesothrips oahuensis Kirkaldy; Bagnall, 1910. Fauna Hawaiiensis, 3: 682. [Original description quoted]

N.[esothrips] oahuensis Kirkaldy; Kary, 1920. Čas. Čs. Spol. ent., 17(1-4): 42.

Nesothrips oahuensis Kirkaldy; Moulton, 1928. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., (1927)7(1): 134.

Oedemothrips laticeps Bagnall; Moulton, 1928. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., (1927)7(1): 134.

Oedemothrips laticeps Bagnall; Moulton, 1937. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 9(3): 412.

Nesothrips hawaiiensis Kirkaldy; Bianchi, 1944. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 12(1): 32, Pl. 1, figs. A-E. ♂, ♀. [Described]

- Oedemothrips laticeps* Bagnall; Sakimura & Krauss, 1944. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 12(1): 119, 121.
- Nesothrips oahuensis* Kirkaldy; Bianchi, 1945. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 12(2): 279. [*N. hawaiiensis* was a misstatement for this name]
- Nesothrips oahuensis* Kirkaldy; Zimmerman, 1948. Ins. Hawaii, 2: 434, fig. 227d.
- Nesothrips oahuensis* Kirkaldy; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 141.
- Nesothrips oahuensis* Kirkaldy; Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 114, 160, 167, fig. 31. [Short note]
- Location of type: ? Bernice P. Bishop Museum, Hawaii; of *laticeps*: British Museum (Natural History), London.
- Distribution: HAWAIIAN ISLANDS: Oahu; Waianae; Molokai; Lanai.
- Type locality: HAWAIIAN ISLANDS: Oahu, Mt. Tantalus; of *laticeps*: HAWAIIAN ISLANDS: Oahu, Mountains near Honolulu.
- Habitat: *Carex oahuensis*.

Nesothrips propinquus (Bagnall, 1916). ♀, ♂.

- OEdemothrips* (?) *propinquus* Bagnall, 1916. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)17: 408. ♀.
- OEdemothrips propinquus*; Bagnall, 1918. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)1: 214.
- Cryptothrips dimidiatus* Hood, 1918. Mem. Queensland Mus., 6: 142, 145. ♀, ♂.
- Bagnalliella cestosa* Karny, 1920. Čas. Čs. Spol. ent., 17(1-4): 41. [Sex not stated]
- Bagnalliella cestosa*; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 2(1): 33. ♀. [Described fully]
- Bagnalliella cestosa*; Karny, 1924. Ark. Zool., 17A(2): 26, 49, Pl. III, figs. 26, 27.
- Cryptothrips dimidiatus* Hood; Karny, 1924. Ark. Zool., 17A(2): 50.
- Oedemothrips propinquus* Bagnall; Karny, 1924. Ark. Zool., 17A(2): 50.
- OEdemothrips propinquus* Bagn. var. *breviceps* Bagnall, 1924. Ann. mag. nat. Hist., (9)14: 634. ♀, larva.
- [*OEdemothrips propinquus* var. *breviceps*] form *obscuricornis* Bagnall, 1924. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)14: 634. [♀].
- Cryptothrips dimidiatus* Hood; Girault, 1927. Queensland agr. Journ., 27: 405, 406.
- Cryptothrips dimidiatus* Hood; Girault, 1927. Queensland agr. Journ., 28: 349.
- Cryptothrips dimidiatus* Hood; Girault, 1928. Queensland agr. Journ., 29: 392.
- Oedemothrips propinquus* Bagnall; Morison, 1931. Bull. ent. Res., (1930)21(4): 453, fig. 3. ♂. [Described]
- B.[agnalliella] cestosa* Karny; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanoptera Australia, p. 44.
- O.[edemothrips] australis* Bagn., Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanoptera Australia, p. 51.
- O.[edemothrips] propinquus* Bagnall; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanoptera Australia, p. 51.
- C.[ryptothrips] dimidiatus* Hood; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanoptera Australia, p. 57.
- B.[olothrips] (Bolothrips) dimidiatus* (Hood); Hood, 1939. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 10(3): 606.
- Cryptothrips dimidiatus* Hood; Bianchi, 1945. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 12(2): 251.
- Bolothrips similis* Hartwig, 1948. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 11: 103, 116, figs. 12, 14. ♀, ♂.
- Bolothrips dimidiatus* (Hood); Hartwig, 1948. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 11: 116, 124, figs. 15, 17.
- [*Cryptothrips*] *dimidiatus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 27.
- Neosmerinthothrips oleriae* Moulton, 1949. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (12)2: 492, fig. 6. ♀.

- Nesothrips propinquus breviceps* (Bagnall); Spiller, New Zealand Journ. Sci. Tech., (B)33(2): 143.
- Bolothrips dimidiatus* (Hood); Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dep. Agr., 2(11): 461.
- Bolothrips similis*; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dep. Agr., 2(11): 461, fig. 107. ♂.
- Oedemotherips propinquus* Bagnall; Yates, 1952. New Zealand Journ. Sci. & Techn., (Sect. B) 34(3): 170.
- Nesothrips propinquus breviceps* (Bagnall), Spiller, 1956. New Zealand Ent., 2: 14.
- Neosmerinthothrips oleriae* Moulton; Spiller, 1956. New Zealand Ent., 2: 14.
- Bolothrips similis* Hartwig; Faure, 1957. S. African Animal Life, 4: 380.
- [*Bolothrips*] *dimidiatus* (Hood); zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2): 346.
- [*Bolothrips*] *similis* Hartwig; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2): 346.
- [*Neosmerinthothrips*] *oleriae* Moulton; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2): 359.
- Oedemotherips australis* Kelly & Mayne; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 8. [A *nomen nudum*]
- Nesothrips propinquus* (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 141. [Short note; synonymy]
- Nesothrips propinquus* (Bagnall); zur Strassen, 1969. Comment. Biol. Soc. Sci. Fennica, 31(5): 48, 49, 69.
- Bolothrips similis* Hartwig; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., 105: 65.
- Neosmerinthothrips oleriae* Moulton; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., 105: 95.
- Nesothrips propinquus* (Bagnall); zur Strassen, 1973. Bol. Mus. Munic. Funchal, 27(117): 45, 47.
- Nesothrips propinquus* (Bagnall); Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 3, 40, 67, 73, figs. 45, 88, 89. [Discussed]
- Nesothrips propinquus* (Bagnall); Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 114, 160, 167. [Discussed; synonymy]
- [*Nesothrips*] *propinquus* [*Sic!*] (Bagnall); Titschack, 1976. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.F.)23 (1-3): 140.
- Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London; of *dimidiatus*: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.; of *cestosa*: Naturhistoriska Riksmuseum, Stockholm; of *breviceps*: British Museum (Natural History), London; of *obscuricornis*: ? British Museum (Natural History), London; of *similis*: National Collection of Insects, Pretoria; of *oleriae*: California Academy of Sciences, San Francisco.
- Distribution: Australia; New Zealand; South Africa; Lesotho; St Helena; New Caledonia; the Azores; Portugal; Canary Islands.
- Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Badger Weir, Healesville, Victoria; of *dimidiatus*: AUSTRALIA: Proserpine, North Queensland; of *cestosa*: AUSTRALIA: Yarrabah, Queensland; of *breviceps*: NEW ZEALAND: Nelson; of *obscuricornis*: NEW ZEALAND: Nelson; of *similis*: SOUTH AFRICA: Transvaal, Pretoria; of *oleriae*: NEW ZEALAND: New Plymouth [taken in quarantine in San Francisco].
- Habitat: Clover; apricot; forest; grass; lucerne; rose-bushes; *Casuarina*; creeper; tall grass; *Hyparrhenia auctus*; *Pennisetum clandestinum*; *Panicum maximum*; *Bignonia tweediana*; *Chloris virgata*; *Eragrostis* sp.; dry leaves of *Crinum* sp.; hollow composite stems; dry stems of dahlia; *Avena fatua*; dead stems of *Cyperus*; *Oleria cunninghami*; various grasses and Cyperaceae.

Nesothrips rhizophorae Girault, 1927. ♀, ♂.

Cryptothrips rhizophorae Girault, 1927. *Thysanoptera nova Australiensis*, II, p.[2]. [Sex not stated]

C.[ryptothrips] rhizophorae Girault; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. *Monog. Ord. Thysanoptera Australia*, p. 59.

[*Cryptothrips*] *rhizophorae* Girault; De Santis, 1961. *Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.)*, (Zool.)7: 171.

Nesothrips rhizophorae (Girault); Mound, 1974. *Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser.*, 27: 3, 40, 67, 74, fig. 87. ♀, ♂. [Described]

Nesothrips rhizophorae (Girault); Mound, 1974. *Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.)*, 31(5): 114, 160, 168. [Very short note]

Location of type: Queensland Museum, Brisbane.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: QUEENSLAND: Brisbane; Brisbane, Mt. Nebo; 30 miles N. of Biloela; 90 miles S. of Mackay.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Brisbane.

Habitat: galls on mangrove; shrubs; dead *Eucalyptus* leaves.

Nesothrips robustus Ananthakrishnan = **Neosmerinthothrips robustus** (Ananthakrishnan)

Nesothrips schafferi Thomasson & Post = **Bolothrips schafferi** (Thomasson & Post).

Nesothrips semiflavus (Moulton, 1939). ♀.

Bolothrips semiflavus Moulton, 1939. *Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus.*, 15(12): 147. ♀.

[*Bolothrips*] *semiflavus* Moulton; Hartwig, 1948. *Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa*, 11: 117.

[*Bolothrips*] *semiflavus* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. *Florida Ent.*, 32(3): 126.

Nesothrips semiflavus (Moulton); Mound, 1974. *Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.)*, 31(5): 114, 159, 168. [Short note]

Location of type: Bernice P. Bishop Museum, Hawaii.

Distribution: RAPA ISLAND: Mount Tevaitahu.

Type locality: RAPA ISLAND: Mount Tevaitahu.

Habitat: Unknown.

Bolothrips similis Hartwig = **Nesothrips propinquus** (Bagnall).

Nesothrips speciosissimus Karny = **Adelothrips speciosissimus** (Karny).

Nesothrips tuberculatus (Priesner) = **Nesothrips insularis** (Bagnall).

Nesothrips yanchepi Mound, 1974. ♀.

Nesothrips yanchepi Mound, 1974. *Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser.*, 27: 3, 67, 75, fig. 44. ♀.

Nesothrips yanchepi; Mound, 1974. *Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.)*, 31(5): 114, 160, 170. [Very short note]

Location of type: Australian National Insect Collection, Canberra.

Distribution: WESTERN AUSTRALIA: Yanchep near Perth.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Western Australia, Yanchep near Perth.

Habitat: Sedges at lakeside.

Genus **OEDALEOTHRIPS** Hood, 1916.

OEdaleothrips Hood, 1916. *Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc.*, 11(3): 64. [Type: *OEdaleothrips hookeri* Hood]

- Myrmecothrips* Watson, 1920. Florida Ent., 4(2): 20, 21. [Type: *Myrmecothrips querci* Watson]
- Oedaleothrips* Hood; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168: 17, 22, 57. [Key to North American species]
- Myrmecothrips* Priesner, 1926. Mem. Rev. Soc. Cient. "Antonio Alzate", (1925)44(9-12): 485, 487, 488. [As *Mirmecothrips* on p. 488] [Type: *Myrmecothrips dampfi* Priesner]
- Formicothrips* Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 3: 479. [*nom. nov.* for *Myrmecothrips* Priesner *nec* Watson]
- Oedaleothrips* Hood; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 3: 479.
- Oedaleothrips* Hood; Watson, 1931. Publ. Univ. Oklahoma Biol. Surv., 3(4): 342. [Key to known species]
- Oedaleothrips* Hood; Watson, 1933. Florida Ent., 17(4): 64. *Partim*. [Key to species]
- Formicothrips* Priesner; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)11(4): 169.
[*Oedaleothrips* Hood; Moulton & Andre, 1936 = *Bolothrips* Priesner].
- Oedaleothrips*; Hood, 1936. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 6(2): 264. [Discussed; synonymy]
- Myrmecothrips* Watson; Bailey, 1947. Florida Ent., 30(3): 23.
- Oedaleothrips* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 32.
- Formicothrips*; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 130.
- Myrmecothrips*; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 138.
- Myrmecothrips* Watson; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 138.
- Oedaleothrips* Hood; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 102, 104 (footnote), 140.
- Leptogastrothrips* Trybom; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dep. Agr., 2(11): 425, 427, 437. *Partim*. [Discussed; key to known species]
- Oedaleothrips* Hood; Cott, 1956. Univ. California Publ. Ent., 13: 20, 22, 182. [Described; California species described]
- Oedaleothrips* Hood; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 20, 106. [Described]
[*Oedaleothrips* Hood; Pelikán, 1961 = *Leptogastrothrips* Trybom]
- Oedaleothrips* Hood; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Ent. Tidskr., 85(1-2): 110. [Short description and note]
- Oedaleothrips* Hood; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960) 13: 375.
- Oedaleothrips* Hood; Thomasson & Post, 1966. North Dakota Ins., Publ. No. 6: 6, 32. [Described; North Dakota species monographed]
- Oedaleothrips* Hood; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9): 38.
- Oedaleothrips* Hood; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4): 381, 529, figs. 305, 307. [Described; Illinois species described]
- Oedaleothrips* Hood; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 7, 57, 61, 65, 86, 146.
- Oedaleothrips* Hood; Jagadish & Ananthakrishnan, 1972. Zool. Anz., 188(5-6): 430, 431.
[Description of known Indian larvae II]
- Oedaleothrips* Hood; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 2: 16, 119.
[Key to Indian species]
- Oedaleothrips* Hood; Stannard, 1976. Journ. Kansas ent. Soc., 49(4): 500. [Diagnosed; list and key to known species; synonymy]
- Type-species: *Oedaleothrips hookeri* Hood, (Texas); designated and monobasic; of *Myrmecothrips* Watson: *Myrmecothrips querci* Watson, (Florida); designated and monobasic; of *Myrmecothrips* Priesner: *Myrmecothrips dampfi* Priesner, (Mexico); designated and monobasic; of *Formicothrips*: the same as for *Myrmecothrips* Priesner as it is a substitute name.
- [It is very likely that some of the above references should be referred totally or in part to *Leptogastrothrips* Trybom]

Oedaleothrips aemulus Jacot-Guillarmod = *Leptogastrothrips reuteri* Trybom.

Oedaleothrips aeneus Hood = *Leptogastrothrips aeneus* (Hood).

Oedaleothrips amabilis Jacot-Guillarmod = *Leptogastrothrips reuteri* Trybom.

Oedaleothrips andrei Watson = *Bolothrips bicolor* (Heeger).

***Oedaleothrips baileyi* Hood, 1941. ♀.**

Oedaleothrips baileyi Hood, 1941. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **12**(1-2): 193. ♀.

[*Oedaleothrips*] *baileyi* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1): 32.

L.[eptogastrothrips] *baileyi* (Hood); Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dep. Agr., **2**(11): 427, 438.

[*Oedaleothrips*] *baileyi* Hood; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 107.

Oedaleothrips baileyi Hood; Thomasson & Post, 1966. North Dakota Ins., Publ. No. **6**: 6, 33, 58, fig. 63. [Described]

[*Oedaleothrips*] *baileyi* Hood; Stannard, 1976. Journ. Kansas ent. Soc., **49**(4): 502, 503, fig. 8.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Colorado; Iowa; Kansas; Nebraska; Oklahoma; North Dakota.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Topeka, Kansas.

Habitat: Prairie grass; grass clumps.

Oedaleothrips brasiliensis Hood = *Leptogastrothrips brasiliensis* (Hood).

Oedaleothrips bicolor (Priesner) = *Leptogastrothrips bicolor* (Priesner).

Oedaleothrips bradleyi Hood = *Oedaleothrips hookeri* Hood.

***Oedaleothrips brunneus* Hood, 1941. ♀.**

Oedaleothrips brunneus Hood, 1941. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **12**(1-2): 187. ♀.

[*Oedaleothrips*] *brunneus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1): 32.

L.[eptogastrothrips] *brunneus* (Hood); Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dep. Agr., **2**(11): 427, 438.

[*Oedaleothrips*] *brunneus* Hood; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 107.

[*Oedaleothrips*] *brunneus* Hood; Stannard, 1976. Journ. Kansas ent. Soc., **49**(4): 502, 503.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Big Pine Key, Florida.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Big Pine Key, Florida.

Habitat: Dead branches of pine.

Oedaleothrips campestris Hood = *Oedaleothrips hookeri* Hood.

Oedaleothrips congoensis Hood = *Leptogastrothrips congoensis* (Hood).

***Oedaleothrips dampfi* (Priesner, 1926). ♂.**

Mirmecothrips [*Sic!*] *dampfi* Priesner, 1926. Mem. Soc. cient. "Antonio Alzate",

(1925)**44**(9-12): 488, figs. 1, 2. [As *Myrmecothrips dampfi* in caption to fig.]

OE.[daleothrips] *dampfi* (Priesner); Hood, 1936. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **6**(2): 264.

L.[eptogastrothrips] *dampfi* (Priesner); Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dep. Agr., **2**(11): 427, 438.

[*Oedaleothrips dampfi* (Priesner); Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 107.

[*Oedaleothrips dampfi* (Priesner); Stannard, 1976. Journ. Kansas ent. Soc., 49(4): 502, 503.

Location of type: Unknown to writer.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Arizona; New Mexico; Texas; MEXICO: Campeche; Chihuahua; Yucatan; México.

Type locality: "im Park der landwirtschaftlichen Hochschule Chapingo bei der Hauptstadt México."

Habitat: Unknown.

Oedaleothrips graminis Hood = *Leptogastrothrips graminis* (Hood).

Oedaleothrips hookeri Hood, 1916. ♀, ♂.

Oedaleothrips hookeri Hood, 1916. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., 11(3): 64, Pl. 2. ♀.

Oedaleothrips hookeri Hood; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168: 57.

[*Oedaleothrips hookeri* Hood; Watson, 1931. Publ. Univ. Oklahoma Biol. Surv., 3(4): 342.

[*Oedaleothrips hookeri* Hood; Watson, 1933. Florida Ent., 17(4): 64.

OE. [daleothrips] hookeri, Hood, 1936. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 6(2): 264.

Oedaleothrips bradleyi Hood, 1937. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 50: 111. ♀.

Oedaleothrips campestris Hood, 1941. Rev. Rio de Janeiro, 12(1-2): 190. ♀, ♂.

[*Oedaleothrips bradleyi* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 32.

[*Oedaleothrips campestris* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 32.

[*Oedaleothrips hookeri* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 32.

L. [eptogastrothrips] bradleyi (Hood); Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dep. Agr., 2(11): 427, 438.

L. [eptogastrothrips] campestris (Hood); Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dep. Agr., 2(11): 427, 438. [As *compestris* on p. 438]

L. [eptogastrothrips] hookeri (Hood); Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dep. Agr., 2(11): 427, 438.

[*Oedaleothrips bradleyi* Hood; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 107.

[*Oedaleothrips campestris* Hood; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 107.

[*Oedaleothrips hookeri* Hood; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 107.

Oedaleothrips hookeri Hood; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4): 530, fig. 306. ♀, ♂. [Described; synonymy]

Oedaleothrips hookeri Hood; Beshear, 1971. Journ. Georgia ent. Soc., 6(4): 244, table 1.

[*Oedaleothrips hookeri* Hood; Stannard, 1976. Journ. Kansas ent. Soc., 49(4): 502, 503. [Further synonymy]

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.; of *bradleyi* and *campestris*: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Arkansas; California, Florida; Georgia; Illinois; Oklahoma; Texas.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Dallas, Texas; of *bradleyi*: U.S.A.: St. Petersburg, Florida; of *campestris*: U.S.A.: El Campo, Texas.

Habitat: Grasses; Bermuda grass; low vegetation in open piney woods; hill prairie; *Spartina patens*.

Oedaleothrips hubbelli Watson = *Oedaleothrips jacksoni* Hood.

Oedaleotnrips jacksoni Hood, 1925. ♀, ♂.

Oedaleothrips jacksoni Hood, 1925. Ent. News. 36: 137. ♀.

- Oedaleothrips hubbelli* Watson, 1931. Publ. Univ. Oklahoma Biol. Surv., 3(4): 341, 342, figs. 1-4. ♀, ♂. [As *hubbelli* in caption to figs.]
 [*Oedaleothrips jacksoni* Hood; Watson, 1931. Publ. Univ. Oklahoma Biol. Surv., 3(4): 342.
Oedaleothrips jacksoni Hood; Watson, 1933. Florida Ent., 17(4): 63, 64. ♂, nymph. [Described]
 [*Oedaleothrips hubbelli*; Watson, 1933. Florida Ent., 17(4): 64.
 OE. [*daleothrips hubbelli* Watson; Hood, 1936. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 6(2): 264.
 OE. [*daleothrips jacksoni*; Hood, 1936. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 6(2): 264.
Oedaleothrips hubbelli Watson; Bailey, 1947. Florida Ent., 30(3): 24.
 [*Oedaleothrips jacksoni* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 32.
L. [eptogastrothrips] hubbelli (Watson); Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dep. Agr., 2(11): 427, 438.
L. [eptogastrothrips] jacksoni (Hood); Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dep. Agr., 2(11): 427, 438.
Oedaleothrips jacksoni Hood; Bailey & Cott, 1952. Bull. Dep. Agr. St. California, 41(3): 178.
Oedaleothrips jacksoni Hood; Cott, 1956. Univ. California Publ. Ent., 13: 184, 188. ♀, ♂. [Described]
 [*Oedaleothrips hubbelli* Watson; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 107.
 [*Oedaleothrips jacksoni* Hood; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 107.
 [*Oedaleothrips jacksoni* Hood; Stannard, 1976. Journ. Kansas ent. Soc., 49(4): 502, 503, figs. 5, 10.
 Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.; of *hubbelli*: Watson collection, Gainesville.
 Distribution: U.S.A.: Arizona; California; Colorado; Idaho; Kansas; Oklahoma; New Mexico; Texas; MEXICO: Nuevo Leon.
 Type locality: U.S.A.: Mill Gulch, Colorado; of *hubbelli*: U.S.A.: Oklahoma.
 Habitat: Limb of *Cercocarpus parvifolius*; Bermuda grass; dry bark; oak; wild grape; live oak; *Ceanothus*; *Quercus* sp.; dead willow; grass; *Aster spinosus*.

***Oedaleothrips querci* (Watson, 1920). ♀, ♂.**

- Myrmecothrips querci* Watson, 1920. Florida Ent., 4(2): 20. ♀, ♂.
Oedaleothrips querci (Watson); Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168: 57.
Oedaleothrips querci (Watson); Watson, 1926. Florida Ent., 10(2): 22.
 [*Oedaleothrips querci* (Watson); Watson, 1931. Publ. Univ. Oklahoma Biol. Surv., 3(4): 342.
 [*Oedaleothrips querci* (Watson); Watson, 1933. Florida Ent., 17(4): 64.
 OE. [*daleothrips querci* (Watson); Hood, 1936. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 6(2): 264.
Myrmecothrips querci Watson; Bailey, 1947. Florida Ent., 30(3): 23.
L. [eptogastrothrips] querci (Watson); Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dep. Agr., 2(11): 427, 438.
 [*Oedaleothrips querci* (Watson); Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 107.
 [*Oedaleothrips querci* (Watson); Stannard, 1976. Journ. Kansas ent. Soc., 49(4): 503, 504.
 Location of type: Watson collection, Gainesville, Florida.
 Distribution: U.S.A.: Gainesville, Florida.
 Type locality: U.S.A.: near Gainesville, Florida.
 Habitat: *Quercus pumula*.

Oedaleothrips ramamurthii Ananthakrishnan = *Leptogastrothrips ramamurthii* (Ananthakrishnan).

Oedaleothrips similis Djadetchko = *Leptogastrothrips sinensis* (Pelikán).

Oedaleothrips sinensis Pelikán = *Leptogastrothrips sinensis* (Pelikán).

Oedaleothrips sumatranus (Priesner) = *Leptogastrothrips sumatranus* (Priesner).

Oedaleothrips timur Pelikán = *Leptogastrothrips timur* (Pelikán).

***Oedaleothrips tristis* Cott, 1956.** ♀, ♂.

Oedaleothrips tristis Cott, 1956. Univ. California Publ. Ent., 13: 184, 186. ♀, ♂.

Oedaleothrips tristis Cott; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., 105: 96.

[*Oedaleothrips*] *tristis* Cott; Stannard, 1976. Journ. Kansas ent. Soc., 49(4): 503, fig. 9.

Location of type: Should be in the California Academy of Sciences but has not yet been received from the author.

Distribution: U.S.A., CALIFORNIA: Yolo County; Fresno County; Nevada County; Solano County.

Type locality: U.S.A.: California, alkali flats, 2½ mi. N Davis, Yolo County.

Habitat: Salt grass; *Atriplex* sp.; *Ribes* sp.; dead bush; perennial lupine; *Cercocarpus* leaf mould.

Oedaleothrips uzeli Hood = *Leptogastrothrips uzeli* (Hood).

Oedaleothrips walteri Watson = *Leptogastrothrips walteri* (Watson).

***Oedaleothrips yosemitae* (Moulton, 1929).** ♀, ♂.

Formicothrips yosemitae Moulton, 1929. Pan-Pacific Ent., 5(3): 135. ♀, larva.

F.[ormicothrips] yosemitae Moulton; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)11(4): 169.

OE.[daleothrips] yosemitae (Moulton); Hood, 1936. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 6(2): 264.

Formicothrips yosemitae Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3): 127.

L.[eptogastrothrips] yosemitae (Moulton); Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dep. Agr., 2(11): 427, 438.

Oedaleothrips yosemitae (Moulton), Cott, 1956. Univ. California Publ. Ent., 13: 184. ♀ ♂.
[Described]

[*Oedaleothrips*] *yosemitae* (Moulton); Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 107.

Oedaleothrips yosemitae (Moulton); Thomasson & Post, 1966. North Dakota Ins., Publ. No. 6: 6, 33, 58, fig. 64. [Described]

Oedaleothrips yosemitae (Moulton); Heming, 1972. Canadian Journ. Zool., 50(6): 751. [Larval pretarsus]

Formicothrips yosemitae Moulton; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., 105: 72.

[*Oedaleothrips*] *yosemitae* (Moulton); Stannard, 1976. Journ. Kansas ent. Soc., 49(4): 503.

Location of type: California Academy of Sciences.

Distribution: California; Idaho; North Dakota; Utah; Washington; Wyoming.

Type locality: U.S.A.: California, Yosemite Valley.

Habitat: Grass; sedge; *Arctostaphylos uva-ursi*; prairie sod.

***Oedaleothrips* sp.**

Oedaleothrips sp., Bournier, 1962. Biol. Amérique Australe, 1: 233.

Distribution: ARGENTINA: Miramar, plage au S. du Mar del Plata, Prov. de Buenos Aires.

Note: There is a possibility that this species belongs to *Leptogastrothrips*.

Genus *Oedemothrips* Bagnall = **NESOTHRIPS** Kirkaldy.

Genus **OIDANOTHRIPS** Moulton, 1944.

Oidanothrips Moulton, 1944. Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus., 17(22): 308.

Oidanothrips Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3): 130.

Oidanothrips Moulton; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 104, 108, 140.

Oidanothrips Moulton; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 286. [Placed in Cryptothripina]

Type-species: *Oidanothrips magnus* Moulton, (Fiji); monobasic.

Oidanothrips magnus Moulton, 1944. ♀.

Oidanothrips magnus Moulton, 1944. Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus., 17(22): 309, fig. 10a-c. ♀.

[*Oidanothrips*] *magnus* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3): 130.

Oidanothrips magnus Moulton; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., 105: 96.

Location of type: Bernice P. Bishop Museum, Honolulu.

Distribution: FIJI: Navai Mill, Nandarivatu, Viti Levu; Tholo-i-Suva.

Type locality: FIJI: Tholo-i-Suva.

Habitat: Unknown.

Genus *Ommatidothrips* Mound = **CELIDOTHRIPS** Priesner.

Genus **OPHIDOTHRIPS** Schmutz, 1909.

Ophidothrips Schmutz, 1909. Ann. k.k. Naturhist. Hofmus. Wien, 23(3-4): 273.

Ophidothrips Schmutz; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4): 229, 256.

Ophidothrips Schmutz; Karny, 1925. Notul. Ent., 5: 84.

Ophidothrips Schmutz; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 3: 479.

Anactinothrips Bagnall; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(3): 416. *Partim*.

Ophidothrips Schmutz; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 103, 140.

Ophidothrips Schmutz; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 288. [Placed in Idolothripina, *Elaphrothrips*-group]

Type-species: *Ophidothrips Handlirschii* Schmutz, (Brazil); monobasic.

Ophidothrips handlirschii Schmutz, 1909. ♀, ♂.

Ophidothrips Handlirschii Schmutz, 1909. Ann. k.k. Naturhist. Hofmus. Wien, 23(3-4): 273, figs. 1-4. ♀, ♂.

Anactinothrips handlirschii (Schmutz); Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(3): 417, 418.

Location of type: k.k. Naturhistorischen Hofmuseum, Wien.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Rio Grande do Sul.

Type locality: [BRAZIL]: Rio Grande do Sul.

Habitat: Unknown.

Ophidothrips medioflavus Karny = **Apelaunothrips medioflavus** (Karny).

Genus **OPHTHALMOTHRIPS** Hood, 1919.

Ophthalmothrips Hood, 1919. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., 7(4-6): 67. [Type: *Ophthalmothrips pomeroyi* Hood]

Ophthalmothrips Hood; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168: 23.

Ophthalmothrips Hood; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4): 461.

Ophthalmothrips Hood; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(3): 408.

[Moulton has mixed this genus with *Ophthalmothrips* Karny which is synonymous with *Macrophthalmothrips* Karny].

Ophthalmothrips Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 33.

Ophthalmothrips Hood; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 110, 140.

Ophthalmothrips Hood; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 288. [Placed in *Idolothripina*, *Elaphrothrips*-group]

Type-species: *Ophthalmothrips pomeroiyi* Hood, (East Africa); designated and monobasic.

Ophthalmothrips argus Karny = **Macrophthalmothrips argus** (Karny).

Ophthalmothrips hemipteroides Priesner = **Macrophthalmothrips hemipteroides** (Priesner).

Ophthalmothrips pomeroiyi Hood, 1919. ♀.

Ophthalmothrips pomeroiyi Hood, 1919. Insec. Inscit. Mentr., 7(4-6): 67, Pl. II, figs. 1, 4.

[*Ophthalmothrips*] *pomeroiyi* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 33.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: TANZANIA: Rufigi River.

Type locality: EAST AFRICA: near the Rufigi River.

Habitat: Unknown.

Genus **PALINOTHRIPS** Hood, 1952.

Palinothrips Hood, 1952. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 65: 168. [Type: *Palinothrips palustris* Hood]

Palinothrips Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 76(3): 306.

Type-species: *Palinothrips palustris* Hood, (Brazil); designated and monobasic.

Palinothrips palustris Hood, 1952. ♀, ♂.

Palinothrips palustris Hood, 1952. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 65: 168. ♀, ♂.

[*Palinothrips*] *palustris* Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 76(3): 306.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: BRAZIL: São Carlos, S.P.

Type locality: BRAZIL: São Carlos, S.P.

Habitat: Grass in marsh.

Genus *Pancerathrips* Bagnall = **POLYPHEMOTHRIPS** Schmutz.

Genus *Panceratothrips* Bagnall = **POLYPHEMOTHRIPS** Schmutz.

Genus **PARACRYPTOTHRIPS** Moulton, 1944.

Paracryptothrips Moulton, 1944. Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus., 17(22): 281. [Type: *Paracryptothrips inermis* Moulton]

Paracryptothrips Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3): 130.

Paracryptothrips Moulton; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 91, 95, 141.

Paracryptothrips Moulton; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 286. [Placed in *Diceratothripina*]

Type-species: *P.[aracryptothrips] inermis* Moulton, (Fiji); designated from two species.

Paracryptothrips fijiensis Moulton, 1944. ♀.*Paracryptothrips fijiensis* Moulton, 1944. Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus., 17(22): 282, fig. 3c. ♀.[*Paracryptothrips*] *fijiensis* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3): 130.*Paracryptothrips fijiensis* Moulton; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., 105: 96.

Location of type: Bernice P. Bishop Museum, Honolulu.

Distribution: FIJI: Toumbou, Lakamba, [Tumbou, Lademba Island]; Ovalau.

Type locality: FIJI: Toumbou, Lakamba [Tumbou, Lakemba Island].

Habitat: Unknown.

Paracryptothrips inermis Moulton, 1944. ♀.*Paracryptothrips inermis* Moulton, 1944. Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus., 17(22): 281, figs. 3a-b. ♀.[*Paracryptothrips*] *inermis* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3): 130.*Paracryptothrips inermis* Moulton; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., 105: 97.

Location of type: Bernice P. Bishop Museum, Honolulu.

Distribution: FIJI: Navai Mill, Tholo North, Viti Levu; Nandarivatu, Viti Levu.

Type locality: FIJI: Navai Mill, Tholo North, Viti Levu.

Habitat: Unknown.

Genus **PARALLOTHRIPS** Hood, 1939.*Parallothrips* Hood, 1939. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 10(3): 602. [Type: *Parallothrips thomasi* Hood]*Parallothrips* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 33.*Parallothrips* Hood; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 75, 89, 94, 141.*Parallothrips* Hood; Stannard, 1955. Ann. ent. Soc. America, 48(3): 151.*Parallothrips* Hood; Bournier, 1956. Bull. Soc. ent. France, 61: 163. [Key]*Parallothrips* Hood; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 19, 107. [Described]*Parallothrips* J.C. Crfd. [Sic!]; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 287. [Placed in Allothripina]*Embothrips* Dyadechko, 1961. Dopov. Akad. Nauk Ukrainjs'koj RSR, 1961(5): 688.*Parallothrips* Hood; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2: 132, 144.*Parallothrips* Hood; Djadetchko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR., pp. 276, 306.*Parallothrips* Hood; Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR, 1: 869, 871.*Parallothrips* Hood; Priesner, 1965. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)13: 371.*Parallothrips* Hood; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9): 36, 47.*Parallothrips* Hood; zur Strassen, 1968. Abh. senckenberg. naturforsch. Ges., 515: 86.*Parallothrips* Hood; zur Strassen, 1969. Comment. Biol. Soc. Sci. Fennica, 31(5): 19, 50*Parallothrips* Hood; Derbeneva, 1975. Ent. Obozr., 54(1): 84.*Parallothrips* Hood; Titschack, 1976. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.F.)23(1-3): 140.Type-species: *Parallothrips thomasi* Hood, (Texas & Mexico); designated and monobasic; of *Embothrips*: *Embothrips tubversicolor* Dyadechko, (Ukraine); monobasic.**Parallothrips clavicornis** (Knechtel, 1936). ♀, ♂.*Hoplothrips clavicornis* Knechtel, 1936. Bull. Sec. sci. Acad. Roumaine, 17(7): 159, fig. 1. ♂.

Hoplothrips (?) *clavicornis*; Knechtel, 1951. Faun. Rep. Pop. Roman. Ins., 8(1): 206, 211.
♀, ♂.

Parallothrips tuzetae Bournier, 1956. Bull. Soc. ent. France, 61: 160, fig. I. ♀, ♂.

Parallothrips clavicornis (Knechtel); Derbeneva, 1960. Ent. Obozr., 39(4): 865.

[*Parallothrips*] *clavicornis* (Knechtel); Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2: 145. [Synonymy]

Parallothrips clavicornis (Knechtel); Djadetchko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR, pp. 306, 308. ♀, ♂. [Described]

P.[arallothrips] clavicornis (Knechtel); Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR, 1: 871.

P.[arallothrips] clavicornis (Knechtel); Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9): 36.

P.[arallothrips] clavicornis (Knechtel); Derbeneva, 1975. Ent. Obozr., 54(1): 84, figs. 1, 2.

Location of type: Knechtel collection; of *tuzetae*: Bournier collection.

Distribution: RUMANIA: Sfăcări; SOUTHERN FRANCE; CRIMEA.

Type locality: RUMANIA: Sfăcări (Prahova); of *tuzetae*: FRANCE: not specified.

Habitat: *Prunus domestica*; under bark of *Amygdalus communis*, *Pistacia terebenthus* and *Quercus ilex*.

Parallothrips luctator zur Strassen, 1966. ♀, ♂.

Parallothrips luctator zur Strassen, 1966. Comment. Biol. Soc. sci. Fennica, 29(3): 3, figs. 1-3.
♀, ♂.

Parallothrips luctator; zur Strassen, 1969. Comment. Biol. Soc. sci. Fennica, 31(5): 50, 69.

[*Parallothrips*] *luctator* zur Strassen; Titschack, 1976. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.F.)23(1-3): 140.

Location of type: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution: CANARY ISLANDS: Barranco del Infierno, Tenerife.

Type locality: CANARY ISLANDS: Barranco del Infierno, Tenerife.

Habitat: Dead branches of *Salix canariensis*.

Parallothrips mavromoustakisi J.C. Crawford, 1948. ♀, ♂.

Parallothrips mavromoustakisi Crawford, 1948. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 50(8): 213, fig. 1.
♀, ♂.

[*Parallothrips*] *mavromoustakisi* Crawford; Bournier, 1956. Bull. Soc. ent. France, 61: 163.

[*Parallothrips*] *mavromoustakisi* Crawford; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 108, fig. 26.

Parallothrips mavromoustakisi f. *flaviceps* Bournier, 1962. Bull. Soc. ent. France, 67: 43.
[Sex not stated]

[*Parallothrips*] *mavromoustakisi* Crawford; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2: 145, textfig. 150.

[*Parallothrips mavromoustakisi*] f. *flaviceps* Bournier; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2: 145.

Parallothrips mavromoustakisi Crawford; zur Strassen, 1968. Abh. senckenberg. naturforsch. Ges., 515: 86, 121.

Parallothrips mavromoustakisi Crawford; zur Strassen, 1969. Comment. Biol. Soc. sci. Fennica, 31(5): 50, 69.

[*Parallothrips*] *mavromoustakisi* [sic!] Crawford; Titschack, 1976. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.F.)23(1-3): 140.

Location of type: United States National Museum, Washington, D.C.; of *flaviceps*: Bournier collection, Montpellier.

Distribution: CYPRUS: Akrotiri Bay; FRANCE: Languedoc; SOUTHERN MOROCCO: Tamri, n. Agadir; CANARY ISLANDS: Betancuria, Fuerteventura.
 Type locality: CYPRUS: Akrotiri Bay; of *flaviceps*: FRANCE: du Languedoc.
 Habitat: Semidry *Juncus*; branches of *Atriplex halimus* and *Tamarix gallica*; *Atriplex glauca ifniensis*; dry branches of *Ceratonia siliqua*.

Parallothrips thomasi Hood, 1939. ♀, ♂.

Parallothrips thomasi Hood, 1939. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **10**(3): 603. ♀, ♂.

[*Parallothrips*] *thomasi* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1): 33.

[*Parallothrips*] *thomasi* Hood; Bournier, 1956. Bull. Soc. ent. France, **61**: 163.

[*Parallothrips*] *thomasi* Hood; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 108.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Brownsville, Texas; Kingsville, Texas; MEXICO: Cienega de Flores (Nuevo Leon); Topo Chico (Nuevo Leon).

Type locality: U.S.A.: Brownsville, Texas.

Habitat: Dead branches.

Parallothrips tubversicolor (Dyadechko, 1961). ♀, ♂.

Embothrips tubversicolor Dyadechko, 1961. Dopov. Akad. Nauk Ukrainj'koj RSR, **1961**(5): 688, figs.1-4. ♀, ♂.

Parallothrips tubversicolor (Dyadechko); Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR, pp. 306, **307**, fig. 52. ♀, ♂. [Described]

Location of type: Unknown to writer.

Distribution: UKRAINE: Lvov; Melitopol; Rakhov; Kiev.

Type locality: UKRAINE: not specified.

Habitat: *Salix myrtilloides*; *Salix fragilis*; *Salix caprea*; *Salix cinerea*; *Salix alba*; a predator on larvae of bark beetles, ticks and nematods living under the bark of shrinking trees.

Parallothrips tuzetae Bournier = **Parallothrips clavicornis** (Knechtel).

Genus **PAXILLOTHRIPS** Ananthakrishnan, 1960.

Paxillothrips Ananthakrishnan, 1960. Journ. zool. Soc. India, **12**(2): 250.

[Type: *Paxillothrips longicauda* Ananthakrishnan]

Paxillothrips; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., **25**: 17, 24, **104**.

Paxillothrips; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 58, **150**.

Paxillothrips; Ananthakrishnan, 1971. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., **67**(3): 488, 492.

Paxillothrips; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, **2**: 17, **120**.

Type-species: *Paxillothrips longicauda* Ananthakrishnan, (India); designated and monobasic.

Paxillothrips longicaudus Ananthakrishnan, 1960. ♀, ♂.

Paxillothrips longicauda Ananthakrishnan, 1960. Journ. zool. Soc. India, **12**(1): 250, figs. 1, 2. ♀, ♂.

P.[axillothrips] longicauda; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., **25**: 104.

P.[axillothrips] longicaudus; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 150.

Paxillothrips longicaudus; Ananthakrishnan, 1971. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., **67**(3): 492, 495.

Paxillothrips longicaudus; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, **2**: 9, **120**. ♀, ♂. [Described]

Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.
 Distribution: INDIA: Ramangulli, Bombay.
 Type locality: INDIA: Ramangulli, Bombay.
 Habitat: Hollow bamboo.

Genus **PELINOTHRIPS** Mound, 1974.

Pelinothrips Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 3, 10, 75.
 Type-species: *Rhopalothrips ornatus* Girault, (Australia); designated from two species.

Pelinothrips brochotus Mound, 1974. ♀.

Pelinothrips brochotus Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 3, 76, figs. 52, 99. ♀.

Location of type: Australian National Insect Collection, Canberra.
 Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Mareeba, Queensland.
 Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Mareeba, Queensland.
 Habitat: Unknown.

Pelinothrips ornatus (Girault, 1930). ♀, ♂.

Rhopalothrips ornatus Girault, 1930. New Pests from Australia, VII, p. [1]. [Sex not stated]
Rhopalothrips ornatus Girault; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.), (Zool.) 7: 172.
Pelinothrips ornatus (Girault); Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 3, 76, 77, figs. 51, 100, 118. ♀, ♂. [Described]

Location of type: Queensland Museum, Brisbane.
 Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Queensland; New South Wales; Australian Capital Territory; South Australia.
 Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Indooroopilly, [Queensland].
 Habitat: Forest; forest grass; dead wood; dead twigs; *Eucalyptus* leaf litter; *Eucalyptus* bark litter; *Eucalyptus* dead leafy branches; leaf litter; grasses; low shrubs.

Genus *Percipiothrips* Ananthakrishnan = **DICHAETOTHRIPS** Hood.

Genus **PERCNOTHRIPS** Ananthakrishnan, 1967.

Percnothrips Ananthakrishnan, 1967. Ann. Soc. ent. France, (N.S.)3(1): 227, 233. [Type: *Percnothrips turbinatus* Ananthakrishnan]
Percnothrips; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 54, 69, 148.
Percnothrips; Ananthakrishnan, 1971. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 67(3): 491.
Percnothrips; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 2: 15, 121. [Described]
 Type-species: *Percnothrips turbinatus* Ananthakrishnan, (India); designated and monobasic.

Percnothrips indicus Ananthakrishnan = **Percnothrips turbinatus** Ananthakrishnan.

Percnothrips turbinatus Ananthakrishnan, 1967. ♀, ♂.

Percnothrips turbinatus Ananthakrishnan, 1967. Ann. Soc. ent. France, (N.S.)3(1): 233, fig. 5. ♀, ♂.
Percnothrips turbinatus; Ananthakrishnan, 1968. Current Science, 37(20): 577-578. [Allomorphic growth]
P.[ercnothrips] indicus; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 148. [Mis-statement for *P.turbinatus*]

Percnothrips turbinatus; Ananthakrishnan, 1970. Journ. zool. Soc. India, 22(1-2): 51, 57, fig. 4, table 1.

P. [ercnothrips] turbinatus; Ananthakrishnan, 1971. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 67(3): 491. [Aspects of allomorphy]

Percnothrips turbinatus Ananthakrishnan; Jagadish & Ananthakrishnan, 1972. Zool. Anz., 188(5-6): 430, 436, fig. 3. Larva II. [Described]

Percnothrips turbinatus; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 2: 9, 121, figs. 46, D, G; Pl. XII. ♀, ♂. [Described]

Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: INDIA: Madras; Joopal, Coorg; Kollimalai, Salem District; Kodaikanal.

Type locality: INDIA: Madras.

Habitat: Coconut sheath; decaying twigs; dry prop roots of Banyan; dry twigs; dry *Prosopis* twigs.

Genus PHACOTHRIPS Mound, 1974.

Phacothrips Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 114, 115, 170.

Type-species: *Gastrothrips ocelloides* Hood, (Brazil); designated and monobasic.

Phacothrips ocelloides (Hood, 1950). ♀, ♂.

Gastrothrips ocelloides Hood, 1950. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 21(1-2): 9, figs. 44-47. ♀, ♂.

[*Gastrothrips*] *ocelloides* Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 76(3): 305.

Phacothrips ocelloides (Hood); Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 114, 170, figs. 47, 49, 51, 68. [Very short note]

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Distrito Federal, Jacarepaguá; São Paulo, Itanhaen; Vicosia; Distrito Federal, Campo Grande; São Paulo, São Carlos.

Type locality: BRASIL: Jacarepaguá, D.F.

Habitat: Dead branches.

Genus PHARETROTHRIPS Priesner, 1952.

Pharetrothrips Priesner, 1952. Indian Journ. Ent., 13(2): 195. [Type: *Agnostochthona curvidens* Karny]

Pharetrothrips; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 287. [Placed in *Gastrothripina*]

Type-species: *Agnostochthona curvidens* Karny, (Java); designated and monobasic.

Pharetrothrips curvidens (Karny, 1921).

Agnostochthona curvidens Karny, 1921, Treubia, 2(1): 38, figs. 15, 16. [Sex not stated]

Pharetrothrips curvidens (Karny); Priesner, 1952. Indian Journ. Ent., 13(2): 195.

Location of type: Bogor Museum, Java.

Distribution: INDONESIA: Halte Dawoean, Java.

Type locality: JAVA: Halte Dawoean.

Habitat: *Hevea*.

Genus PHAULOTHRIPS Hood, 1918.

Phaulothrips Hood, 1918. Mem. Queensland Mus., 6: 146. [Type: *Phaulothrips vuilleti* Hood]

- Titanothrips* Karny, 1920. Čas. Čs. Spol. ent., 17(1-4): 44.
Paulothrips [Sic!] Hood; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168: 21.
Titanothrips; Karny, 1924. Ark. Zool., 17A(2): 38. [Described]
Tetraceratothrips Bagnall, 1924. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)14: 628. [Type: *Tetraceratothrips agrestis* Bagnall]
Titanothrips; Karny, 1925. Notul. Ent., 5: 83.
Paulothrips Hood; Karny, 1925. Notul. Ent., 5: 84.
Tetraceratothrips Bagnall; Karny, 1925. Notul. Ent., 5: 84.
Paulothrips Hood; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 3: 479.
Tetraceratothrips Bagnall; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 3: 479.
Titanothrips Karny; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 3: 479.
Paulothrips Hood; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 64.
Titanothrips Karny; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 64.
Tetraceratothrips Bagnall; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 65.
Paulothrips Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 33.
Paulothrips Watson; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 142.
Paulothrips Hood; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 96, 142.
Tetraceratothrips Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 95, 150.
Titanothrips Karny; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 101, 102, 103, 150.
Paulothrips Hood; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 286. [Placed in Diceratothripina]
Tetraceratothrips Bagnall; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 286. [Placed in Diceratothripina]
Tetraceratothrips Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 150. [Short note]
Paulothrips Hood; Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 3, 10, 78. [Defined; synonymy; key to species]
 Type-species: *Paulothrips vuilleti* Hood, (Queensland); designated and monobasic; of *Titanothrips*: *Titanothrips portentosus* Karny, (Australia); monobasic; of *Tetraceratothrips*: *Tetraceratothrips agrestis* Bagnall, (Australia); designated and monobasic.

***Paulothrips agrestis* (Bagnall, 1924). ♂**

- Tetraceratothrips agrestis* Bagnall, 1924. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)14: 628. ♂
T.[etraceratothrips] agrestis Bagnall; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 65.
Tetraceratothrips agrestis Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 150.
Paulothrips agrestis (Bagnall); Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 3, 82. [Short note]
 Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.
 Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Austinmer, New South Wales; Upper Mulgrave River, SW. of Gordonvale, Queensland; Bulburin State Forest, near Many Peaks at 2000 ft (?50 miles S. of Gladstone), Queensland.
 Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Austinmer, Carnoy.
 Habitat: Unknown.

***Paulothrips anici* Mound, 1974. ♀. ♂**

- Paulothrips anici* Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 3, 82, figs. 90, 120.
 ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Australian National Insect Collection, Canberra.
 Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Canberra, Australian Capital Territory.
 Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Australian Capital Territory, Canberra.
 Habitat: Log.

Phaulothrips barretti Mound, 1974. ♂

Phaulothrips barretti Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 3, 81, 83, figs. 47, 91, 119. ♂

Location of type: Australian National Insect Collection, Canberra.
 Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Mt. Tamborine, Queensland.
 Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Mt. Tamborine.
 Habitat: Unknown.

Phaulothrips caudatus Bagnall, 1932. ♀

Phaulothrips caudatus Bagnall, 1932. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)10: 510. ♀

P.[haulothrips] caudatus Bagnall; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 65.

Phaulothrips caudatus Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 142. [Note and discussion]

Phaulothrips caudatus Bagnall; Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 3, 82, 84. [Short note]

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.
 Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Victoria, Mornington.
 Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Mornington, Victoria.
 Habitat: *Casuarina* branchlets.

Phaulothrips fuscus Moulton, 1935. ♀, ♂

Phaulothrips fuscus Moulton; Newman, 1935. Journ. R. Soc. Western Australia, 21: 97. *nom. nud.*

Phaulothrips fuscus Moulton, 1935. Journ. R. Soc. Western Australia, 21: 100. ♀, ♂

Cladothrips punctatus Rayment, 1948. Australian Zool., 11: 257, Pls. xxii, xxiii. ♀, larva.

Phaulothrips fuscus Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3): 130.

Phaulothrips fuscus Moulton; Mound, 1971. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 25(9): 420. [Synonymy]

Phaulothrips fuscus Moulton; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., 105: 97.

Phaulothrips fuscus Moulton; Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 3, 82, 84.

Location of type: California Academy of Sciences; of *punctatus*: Australian National Insect Collection, Canberra.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Bridgetown, Western Australia; Lane Cove (Sydney), New South Wales; Biloela, Queensland.

Type locality: WESTERN AUSTRALIA: Bridgetown; of *punctatus*: AUSTRALIA: Lane Cove, Sydney, New South Wales.

Habitat: Blossoms of *Eucalyptus* sp.; in "nest" of wild-bees built in dry twigs of *Acacia*.

Phaulothrips longitubus Girault, 1928. ?♀

Phaulothrips longitubus Girault, 1928. Notice of a curious Professor and of native wasps and wood lice, p. [2]. [Sex not stated]

P.[haulothrips] longitubus Girault; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 65.

Phaulothrips longitubus Girault; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.), (Zool.) 7: 172.

Phaulothrips longitubus Girault; Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 3, 82, 84. [Short note] ?♀.

Location of type: Queensland Museum, Brisbane.
 Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Mt. Tamborine.
 Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Mt. Tambourine, Queensland.
 Habitat: Unknown.

Titanothrips portentosus Karny = **Phaulothrips vuilleti** Hood.

Cladothrips [sic!] *punctatus* Rayment = **Phaulothrips fuscus** Moulton.

Phaulothrips sibylla Mound, 1974. ♀, ♂.

Phaulothrips sibylla Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 3, 82, 84, figs. 93, 94. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Australian National Insect Collection Canberra.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Queensland; New South Wales; Australian Capital Territory; Western Australia.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Bulburin State Forest, near Many Peaks at 2000 ft (?50 miles S. of Gladston).

Habitat: Dead leafy branches of *Eucalyptus*; leaf litter.

Phaulothrips uptoni Mound, 1974. ♀.

Phaulothrips uptoni Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 3, 82, 85, fig. 49. ♀.

Location of type: Australian National Insect Collection, Canberra.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: New South Wales, Kanangra Walls.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: New South Wales: Kanangra Walls.

Habitat: Base of grass tussock.

Phaulothrips vuilleti Hood, 1918. ♂.

Phaulothrips vuilleti Hood, 1918. Mem. Queensland Mus., 6: 147. ♂.

Titanothrips portentosus Karny, 1920. Čas. Čs. Spol. ent., 17(1-4): 44. ?♂.

Titanothrips portentosus; Karny, 1924. Ark. Zool., 17A(2): 40, 51, Pl. V, figs. 50, 51; Pl. VI, fig. 52. [Sex not stated; described]

Phaulothrips vuilleti Hood; Karny, 1924. Ark. Zool., 17A(2): 50.

Titanothrips portentosus Karny; Girault, 1928. Queensland agr. Journ., 30: 329.

T.[itanothrips] portentosus Karny; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 64.

P.[haulothrips] vuilleti Hood; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 65.

[*Phaulothrips*] *vuilleti* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 33.

Phaulothrips vuilleti Hood; Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 3, 82, 86, figs. 48, 92. [Synonymy]

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.; of *portentosus*: Naturhistoriska Riksmuseum, Stockholm.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Queensland; New South Wales; Northern Territory; Australian Capital Territory.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Nelson, North Queensland; of *portentosus*: AUSTRALIA: Cedar Creek, Queensland.

Habitat: Forest; *Acacia buxifolia*.

Genus *Phoxothrips* Karny = **MECYNOTHRIPS** Bagnall.Genus **PINACEOTHRIPS** Yakhontov, 1956.*Pinaceothrips* Yakhontov, 1956. Zool. Zhurn., **34**(4): 554. [Type: *Pinaceothrips monticola* Yakhontov]Type-species: *Pinaceothrips monticola* Yakhontov, (Kazakhstan); designated and monobasic.**Pinaceothrips monticola** Yakhontov, 1956. ♀, ♂.*Pinaceothrips monticola* Yakhontov, 1956. Zool. Zhurn., **35**(4): 554, figs. 1, 2. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Unknown to writer.

Distribution: KAZAKHSTAN: Zailiyskom Ala-Tau.

Type locality: KAZAKHSTAN: Zailiyskom Ala-Tau.

Habitat: Causes damage to *Picea schrenkiana* needles.Genus **POLYTRICHOTHRIPS** Priesner, 1939.*Polytrichothrips* Priesner, 1939. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)**8**(4): 77. [Type: *P. pilosus* Priesner]*Polytrichothrips*; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**: 106, 144.*Polytrichothrips*; Priesner, 1961. Anz. Math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **1960**(13): 286. [Placed in *Diceratothripina*]Type-species: *P. [olytrichothrips] pilosus* Priesner, (Sarawak); designated and monobasic.**Polytrichothrips pilosus** Priesner, 1939. ♀.*Polytrichothrips pilosus* Priesner, 1939. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)**8**(4): 77, fig. 1. ♀.

Location of type: Stockholm Museum.

Distribution: SARAWAK: Kalabit country (3000 ft.).

Type locality: SARAWAK: Kalabit country (3000 ft.).

Habitat: Unknown.

Genus **PONGOLA** zur Strassen, 1959.*Pongola* zur Strassen, 1959. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **22**(1): 186. [Type: *Pongola rufianalis* zur Strassen]*Pongola*; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **23**(2): 361.Type-species: *Pongola rufianalis* zur Strassen, (southern Africa); designated and monobasic.**Pongola rufianalis** zur Strassen, 1959. ♀, ♂.*Pongola rufianalis* zur Strassen, 1959. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **22**(1): 187, figs. 12-23. ♀, ♂.[*Pongola*] *rufianalis*; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **23**(2): 361.

Location of type: National Collection of Insects, Pretoria.

Distribution: RHODESIA: 20 miles NE of Bikita; SOUTH AFRICA: Transvaal, Pongola; Zululand, Dukuduku Forest; Zululand, Richards Bay.

Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: Transvaal, 6 miles west of Pongola on the Pongola River.

Habitat: Dead branches of *Gardenia* sp.; branches on dead fig tree; dead branches.

Genus **PRIESNERIANA** Ananthakrishnan, 1956.

Gnophothrips Hood; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser., **10**(7): 273, 293.

Gnophothrips Hood; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., **25**: 40.

Priesneriana Ananthakrishnan, 1956. Zool. Anz., **157**(7-8): 138. [Type: *Gnophothrips kabandha* Ramakrishna]

Priesneriana; Ananthakrishnan, 1959. Zool. Anz., **162**(9-10): 322. [Described]

Priesneriana Ananthakrishnan; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **1960**(13): 286. [Placed in Cryptothripina]

Priesneriana; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., **25**: 17, 23, 104, fig. 3(7).

Priesneriana; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 55, 148.

Priesneriana; Ananthakrishnan, 1971. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., **67**(3): 488, 491.

Priesneriana; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, **2**: 16, 124. [Described]

Type-species: *Gnophothrips kabandha* Ramakrishna, (India); designated and monobasic.

Priesneriana kabandha (Ramakrishna, 1928). ♀, ♂.

Gnophothrips kabandha Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser., **10**(7): 245, 293.

♀. [A ♂ according to Ananthakrishnan]

[*Gnophothrips*] *kabandha* Ramakrishna; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., **25**: 40.

Priesneriana kabandha (Ramakrishna); Ananthakrishnan, 1956. Zool. Anz., **157**(7-8): fig. 5.

♂. [Ramakrishna incorrectly sexed his specimen which is a ♂ and not a ♀]

Priesneriana kabandha (R. & M.) [*Sic!*]; Ananthakrishnan, 1959. Zool. Anz., **162**(9-10): 323, fig. 6. ♀, ♂. [Described]

Priesneriana kabandha (Ramakrishna); Ananthakrishnan, 1968. Current Sci., **37**(20): 577-578. [Allomorphic growth pattern]

P.[riesneriana] kabandha (Ramakrishna); Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 148.

Priesneriana kabandha (Ramakrishna), Ananthakrishnan, 1970. Journ. zool. Soc. India, **22**(1-2): 51, 57, table 1. [Oedemerism and gynaeoidism]

Priesneriana kabandha (Ramakrishna); Ananthakrishnan, 1971. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., **67**(3): 488, 491, 493, table 1. [Various aspects of allomorphy]

Priesneriana kabandha (Ramakrishna); Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Unit Madras, **2**: 9, 125, Pl. XI; fig. G. ♀, ♂. [Described]

Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: INDIA: Coimbatore; Madras; Bangalore; Joopal, Coorg; Tambaram; Kottarakara, Kerala; Kulathupuzha.

Type locality: INDIA: Coimbatore.

Habitat: Under bark of *Pithecolobium saman*; bark of *Thevittea*; dry twigs of *Prosopis*; decaying twigs; dry twigs; drying grass; dry decaying-grass; dry grass.

Genus **PRIESNERIELLA** Hood, 1927.

Priesneriella Hood, 1927. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **40**: 198. [Type: *Priesneriella citricauda* Hood]

Priesneriella Hood; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)**11**(4): 168.

Priesneriella Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1): 33.

Priesneriella Hood; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**: 75, 88, 144.

Priesneriella Hood; Cott, 1956. Univ. California Publ. Ent., **13**: 19, 22, 73. [Described]

Priesneriella Hood; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 16, 108. [Described]

Priesneriella Hood; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 287. [Placed in Allothripina]
Type-species: *Priesneriella citricauda* Hood, (California); designated and monobasic.

***Priesneriella citricauda* Hood, 1927. ♀, ♂.**

Priesneriella citricauda Hood, 1927. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 40: 199. ♀, ♂.

P.[riesneriella] citricauda Hood; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)11(4): 168.

[*Priesneriella*] *citricauda* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 33.

Priesneriella citricauda Hood; Cott, 1956. Univ. California Publ. Ent., 13: 22, 74, Pl. 2, fig. f. ♀, ♂. [Described]

[*Priesneriella*] *citricauda* Hood; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 109, fig. 96.

Priesneriella citricauda Hood; O'Neill, Arnaud & Lee, 1971. Journ. Washington Acad. Sci., 61(1): 25. [Lectotype designated]

Priesneriella citricauda Hood; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., 105: 100.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: U.S.A.: California, Palo Alto.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Palo Alto, California.

Habitat: Dead willow branches.

Genus *Probolothrips* Moulton = **GASTROTHRIPS** Hood.

Genus **PSEUDOCRYPTOTHRIPS** Priesner, 1919.

Cryptothrips Uzel; Trybom, 1912. Ark. Zool., 7(33): 9. *Partim*.

Cryptothrips Uzel; Karny, 1916. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., 12(3-4): 90. *Partim*.

Pseudocryptothrips Priesner, 1919. Zeitschr. Österr. Ent. Ver. Wien, 4(11): 105.

Pseudocryptothrips; Priesner, 1919. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)128(2-3): 130.

Pseudocryptothrips Priesner; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4): 253.

Pseudocryptothrips Priesner; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923) 168: 21.

Pseudocryptothrips; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4): 153.

Pseudocryptothrips; Priesner, 1927. Brohmer Tierwelt Mitteleur., 4(8): 14.

Pseudocryptothrips; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 3: 476, 481, 559. [Described]

Pseudocryptothrips Priesner; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR, pp. 54, 62.

Pseudocryptothrips Priesner; van Eecke, 1931. Boschma Fauna Nederland, 5: 115.

Pseudocryptothrips Priesner; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino, (3)44 (59): 65, 172. [Described]

Pseudocryptothrips Priesner; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria nat. Sci., (2)3: 48.

Pseudocryptothrips; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 97, 145.

Pseudocryptothrips Priesner; Knechtel, 1951. Faun. Rep. Pop. Roman. Ins., 8(1): 198, 212. [Described]

Pseudocryptothrips Priesner; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dep. Agr., 2(11): 417.

Pseudocryptothrips Priesner; Stannard, 1955. Ann. ent. Soc. America, 48(3): 151.

Pseudocryptothrips Priesner; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 22, 109. [Described]

Pseudocryptothrips Priesner; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2): 361.

Pseudocryptothrips; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 287. [Placed in Allothripina]

Pseudocryptothrips; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2: 134, 143. [Described]

Pseudocryptothrips Priesner; Djadetchko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR, pp. 279, 303. [Described]

Pseudocryptothrips; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)13: 375.

Pseudocryptothrips; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9): 38.

Pseudocryptothrips Priesner; Titschack, 1976. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.F.)23(1-3): 140.

Type-species: *Pseudocryptothrips meridionalis* Priesner, (Dalmatia); monobasic.

***Pseudocryptothrips fuscicauda* (Trybom, 1912). ♀, ♂.**

Cryptothrips fuscicauda Trybom, 1912. Ark. Zool., 7(33): 13, Pl. 2, figs. 14, 15. ♀, larva.

Cryptothrips fuscicauda Trybom; Karny, 1916. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., 12(3-4): 93.

Pseudocryptothrips proximus Faure, 1933. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., 28(2): 55, Pl. II, figs. 17, 18. ♂, ♀.

Cryptothrips fuscicauda Trybom; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria nat. Sci., (2)3: 47.

Pseudocryptothrips proximus Faure; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria nat. Sci., (2)3: 48.

Pseudocryptothrips fuscicauda (Trybom); Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dep. Agr., 2(11): 417, figs. 73, 74. ♀, ♂. [Described; synonymy]

[*Pseudocryptothrips*] *fuscicauda* (Trybom); zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2): 361.

Location of type: Naturhistoriska Museum, Göteborg, Sweden; of *proximus*: National Collection of Insects, Pretoria.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Transvaal; Zululand; Natal; Orange Free State; MOÇAMBIQUE: Maputo.

Type locality: NATAL: Stanford Hill [= ?Stamford Hill]; of *proximus*: SOUTH AFRICA: not specified.

Habitat: Fallen leaves; *Pennisetum clandestinum*; basal grass tufts.

***Pseudocryptothrips gradatus* (Hood, 1925). ♀.**

Cryptothrips gradatus Hood, 1925. Psyche, 32(1): 64. ♀.

[*Cryptothrips*] *gradatus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 27.

[*Pseudocryptothrips*] *gradatus* (Hood); Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 110.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: BRITISH WEST INDIES: Tobago.

Type locality: BRITISH WEST INDIES: Tobago.

Habitat: Grass.

***Pseudocryptothrips meridionalis* Priesner, 1919. ♀, ♂.**

Pseudocryptothrips meridionalis Priesner, 1919. Zeitschr. Österr. Ent. Ver. Wien, 4(11): 105, fig. 4. ♀, ♂.

Pseudocryptothrips meridionalis; Priesner, 1919. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)128(2-3): 130.

Pseudocryptothrips meridionalis; Priesner, 1925. Krancher's ent. Jahrb., 1924/25: 161. [Hibernation]

[*Pseudocryptothrips*] *meridionalis*; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4): 153.

Ps.[eudocryptothrips] *meridionalis*; Priesner, 1927. Brohmer Tierwelt Mitteleur., 4(8): 14.

Pseudocryptothrips meridionalis; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 3: 559. ♀, ♂. [Described]

P.[seudocryptothrips] *meridionalis* Priesner; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR, p. 62.

- Pseudocryptothrips meridionalis* Priesner; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino, (3)44(59): 64, 172. ♀, ♂. [Described]
- Pseudocryptothrips meridionalis* Priesner; Knechtel, 1951. Faun. Rep. Pop. Roman. Ins., 8(1): 212. ♀, ♂. [Described]
- Pseudocryptothrips meridionalis* Priesner; Melis, 1959. Redia, 44(Append.): 16.
- Pseudocryptothrips meridionalis* Priesner; Pelikán, 1964. Beitr. Ent., 14(3-4): 252, 261.
- [*Pseudocryptothrips*] *meridionalis*; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2: 144, fig. 144. [Short description]
- Pseudocryptothrips meridionalis* Priesner; Djadetchko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR, p. 303. ♀, ♂.
- P.[pseudocryptothrips]* *meridionalis*; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9): 38.
- [*Pseudocryptothrips*] *meridionalis* Priesner; Titschack, 1976. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.F.)23 (1-3): 140.
- Location of type: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.
- Distribution: Yugoslavia; Albania; Italy; Rumania; France; Spain.
- Type locality: ALBANIA: Elbasan.
- Habitat: Grass; turf.

Pseudocryptothrips proximus Faure = *Pseudocryptothrips fuscicauda* (Trybom).

Pseudocryptothrips remotus Bianchi, 1947. ♀.

Pseudocryptothrips remotus Bianchi, 1947. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 13(1): 40, Pl. I, figs. C-F.
♀.

Location of type: H.S.P.A. Experiment Station, Hawaii.

Distribution: HAWAIIAN ISLANDS: Mt. Haleakala, Maui.

Type locality: HAWAIIAN ISLANDS: on the crater rim of Mt. Haleakala, Maui.

Habitat: *Dubautia*.

***Pseudocryptothrips* sp.**

Pseudocryptothrips sp., Stannard, 1953. Trans. Illinois Acad. Sci., 46: 194, fig. 2A-C.

Distribution: Mexico.

Note: Simply figured with nothing further.

Genus **PYGIDIOTHRIPS** Hood, 1938.

Pygiodithrips Hood, 1938. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 8(3-4): 389. [Type: *Pygiodithrips seminole* Hood]

Pygiodithrips Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 34.

Pygiodithrips Hood; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 92, 93, 146.

Pygiodithrips Hood; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 110. [Discussed]

Pygiodithrips Hood; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 289. [Placed in *Pygiodithripini*]

Pygiodithrips Hood; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4): 383, 531. [Described]
Type-species: *Pygiodithrips seminole* Hood, (Florida); designated and monobasic.

Pygiodithrips seminole Hood, 1938. ♀.

Pygiodithrips seminole Hood, 1938. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 8(3-4): 390. ♀.

[*Pygiodithrips*] *seminole* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 34.

Pygiodithrips seminole Hood; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4): 532, figs. 161, 308. ♀.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: U.S.A.: from Homestead, Florida to Brownsville, Texas.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Homestead, Florida.

Habitat: Dead branches.

Genus **PYGOTHRIPS** Hood, 1915.

Pygothrips Hood, 1915. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 28: 49. [Type: *Pygothrips rugicauda* Hood]

Pygothrips Hood; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4): 244.

Pygothrips Hood; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168: 15.

Pygothrips Hood; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. São Paulo, 2(4): 457.

Pygothrips Hood; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(2): 230. [Described]

Pygothrips Hood; Brues & Melander, 1932. Bull. Mus. comp. Zool., 73: 76.

Pygothrips Hood; Da Costa Lima, 1938. Ins. Brasil, 1: 425.

Pygothrips Hood; Priesner, 1939. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 33(1): 59. [Key to known species]

Pygothrips Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 34.

Pygothrips Hood; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 65, 146.

Pygothrips Hood; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 16, 110. [Described]

Pygothrips Hood; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2): 361.

Pygothrips Hood; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 289.

[Placed in *Pygothripini*]

Pygothrips Hood; Ananthakrishnan, 1967. Oriental Ins., 1(1-2): 136.

Pygothrips Hood; Kurosawa, 1968. Ins. Matsumurana, Suppl. 4: 61, 65. [Japanese species]

Pygothrips Hood; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4): 387.

Pygothrips Hood; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 54, 88, 150.

Pygothrips Hood; Ananthakrishnan, 1971. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 67(3): 483.

Pygothrips Hood; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 2: 15, 125. [Described]

Pygothrips Hood; Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 3, 9, 86. [Discussed]

Type-species: *Pygothrips rugicauda* Hood, (Queensland); designated and monobasic.

Pygothrips albiceps Hood, 1938. ♀, ♂.

Pygothrips albiceps Hood, 1938. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 8(3-4): 401. ♀, ♂.

[*Pygothrips*] *albiceps* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 34.

[*Pygothrips*] *albiceps* Hood; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 111.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Homestead, Florida.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Homestead, Florida.

Habitat: Under bark; dead branches.

Pygothrips amplus Faure, 1949. ♀, ♂.

Pygothrips amplus Faure, 1949. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 12: 118, figs. 1-3. ♀, ♂.

[*Pygothrips*] *amplus* Faure; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2): 361.

Pygothrips amplus Faure; Ananthakrishnan, 1967. Oriental Ins., 1(1-2): 136. ♀. [Short description]

Pygothrips amplus Faure; Ananthakrishnan, 1968. Current Sci., 37(20): 577-578. [Allomorphic growth pattern]

P.[pygothrips] amplus Faure; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 150, fig. 25(e).

Pygothrips amplus Faure; Ananthakrishnan, 1971. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 67(3): 488, 493, table 1. [Various aspects of allomorphy]
Pygothrips amplus Faure; Jagadish & Ananthakrishnan, 1972. Zool. Anz., 188(5-6): 430, 440, figs. 5, 8, 13. larva II [Described]
Pygothrips amplus Faure; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 2: 9, 126, Pl. VIII; D, G. ♀. [Short description]
 Location of type: National Collection of Insects, Pretoria.
 Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Zululand: Sordwana; St. Lucia Lake; Dukuduku; Richards Bay; INDIA: Madras; Kollimalai, Salem Dt.; Aryankavu, Kerala.
 Type locality: ZULULAND: not specified.
 Habitat: Dead branches; dry twigs of *Cassia*; dry twigs of *Polyalthia*; dry *Prosopis* twigs; dry twigs.

Pygothrips badius Faure, 1955. ♀, ♂.

Pygothrips badius Faure, 1955. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 18(1): 35, figs. 18-21. ♀, ♂.
 [*Pygothrips*] *badius* Faure; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2): 361.
 Location of type: National Collection of Insects, Pretoria.
 Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Zebediela, Transvaal; Durban, Natal; Richards Bay, Zululand; Dukuduku, Zululand; St. Lucia, Zululand.
 Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: Durban, Natal.
 Habitat: Dead branches.

Pygothrips breviceps Hood, 1934. ♀.

Pygothrips breviceps Hood, 1934. Journ. New York ent. Soc., (1933)41(4): 419. ♀.
 [*Pygothrips*] *breviceps* Hood; Priesner, 1939. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 33(1): 60.
 [*Pygothrips*] *breviceps* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 34.
 [*Pygothrips*] *breviceps* Hood; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 111.
 Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.
 Distribution: PANAMA: Barro Colorado Island, Canal Zone.
 Type locality: PANAMA: Barro Colorado Island, Canal Zone.
 Habitat: Dead branch.

Pygothrips callipygus Hood, 1952. ♀.

Pygothrips callipygus Hood, 1952. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 65: 164. ♀.
Pygothrips callipygus Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 76(3): 307.
 Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.
 Distribution: BRAZIL: Belém, Pará.
 Type locality: BRAZIL: Belém, Pará.
 Habitat: Dead branch of *Hevea*.

Pygothrips conifer Hood, 1925. ♀.

Pygothrips conifer Hood, 1925. Psyche, 32(1): 67. ♀.
Pygothrips conifer Hood; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(2): 231.
 [*Pygothrips*] *conifer* Hood; Priesner, 1939. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 33(1): 59.
 [*Pygothrips*] *conifer* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 34.
Pygothrips conifer Hood; Faure, 1955. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 18(1): 40, figs. 22, 23. ♀.
 [Additional description]
 Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.
 Distribution: WEST INDIES: Trinidad; PANAMA: Barro Colorado Island.

Type locality: WEST INDIES: Trinidad.
 Habitat: Dead branches of *Lagerstroemia* infested with bromeliads.

Pygothrips fasciolatus Hood, 1952. ♀, ♂.

Pygothrips fasciolatus Hood, 1952. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 65: 165. ♀. ♂.
 [*Pygothrips*] *fasciolatus* Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 76(3): 307.
 Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.
 Distribution: BRAZIL: Jacarepaguá, D.F.; Petrópolis, R.J.
 Type locality: BRAZIL: Jacarepaguá, D.F.
 Habitat: Dead branches.

Pygothrips fortis Hood, 1938. ♀, ♂.

Pygothrips fortis Hood, 1938. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 8(3-4): 402. ♀. ♂.
 [*Pygothrips*] *fortis* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 34.
 [*Pygothrips*] *fortis* Hood; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 111.
 Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.
 Distribution: U.S.A.: Key Largo, Florida; Royal Palm State Park, Florida.
 Type locality: U.S.A.: Key Largo, Florida.
 Habitat: Dead branches.

Pygothrips longiceps Hood, 1952. ♀.

Pygothrips longiceps Hood, 1952. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 65: 164. ♀.
 [*Pygothrips*] *longiceps* Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 76(3): 307.
 Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.
 Distribution: BRAZIL: Campo Grande, D.F.
 Type locality: BRAZIL: Campo Grande, D.F.
 Habitat: Miscellaneous grasses.

Pygothrips magnicauda Hood, 1954. ♂.

Pygothrips magnicauda Hood, 1954. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 67: 45. ♂.
 [*Pygothrips*] *magnicauda* Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 76(3): 307.
 Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.
 Distribution: BRAZIL: Belém, Pará.
 Type locality: BRAZIL: Belém, Pará.
 Habitat: Dead branch of *Hevea*.

Pygothrips mamillicauda Hood, 1954. ♀.

Pygothrips mamillicauda Hood, 1954. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)23(11-12): 208, figs. 4-6.
 ♀.
 [*Pygothrips*] *mamillicauda* Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 76(3): 307.
 Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.
 Distribution: TRINIDAD: St. Joseph.
 Type locality: TRINIDAD: St. Joseph.
 Habitat: Vines and other vegetation.

Pygothrips metulicauda Karny, 1923.

Pygothrips metulicauda Karny, 1923. Treubia, 3(3-4): 336, figs. 73-75. [Sex not stated]
Pygothrips metulicauda; Karny, 1927. Tropische Natuur, 1927(4): 59, fig. 1.
 [*Pygothrips*] *metulicauda* Karny; Priesner, 1939. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 33(1): 60.
 Location of type: Leiden Museum.

Distribution: INDONESIA: Semarang, Java.

Type locality: JAVA: Semarang.

Habitat: Unknown.

Pygothrips needhami Hood, 1938. ♀. ♂.

Pygothrips needhami Hood, 1938. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 8(3-4): 397. ♀, ♂.

[*Pygothrips*] *needhami* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 34.

[*Pygothrips*] *needhami* Hood; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 111.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Homestead, Florida.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Homestead, Florida.

Habitat: Dead branches.

Pygothrips nigricauda Hood, 1925. ♀, ♂.

Pygothrips nigricauda Hood, 1925. Psyche, 32(1): 67. ♀, ♂.

Pygothrips nigricauda Hood; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(2): 231.

[*Pygothrips*] *nigricauda* Hood; Priesner, 1939. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 33(1): 59.

[*Pygothrips*] *nigricauda* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 34.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: WEST INDIES: Trinidad.

Type locality: WEST INDIES: Trinidad.

Habitat: Branches.

Pygothrips nogutii Kurosawa, 1932. ♂.

Pygothrips nogutii Kurosawa, 1932. Kontyû, 5(5): 234, figs. 1(6), 2. ♂.

[*Pygothrips*] *nogutii* Kurosawa; Priesner, 1939. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 33(1): 60.

Pygothrips nogutii; Kurosawa, 1950. Icon. Ins. Japon., p. 175, fig. 445. [Not seen]

Pygothrips nogutii; Kurosawa, 1968. Ins. Matsumurana, Suppl. 4: 61, 65, 73, Pl. IX, fig. 90.

Location of type: Division of Entomology, Imperial Agricultural Experiment Station, Tokyo.

Distribution: JAPAN: Sizuoka-ken.

Type locality: JAPAN: Sizuoka-ken.

Habitat: Hole in a citrus tree bored by a cerambicid larva.

Pygothrips quadriceps Hood, 1952. ♀.

Pygothrips quadriceps Hood, 1952. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 65: 166. ♀.

[*Pygothrips*] *quadriceps* Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 76(3): 307.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Campo Grande, D.F.

Type locality: BRAZIL: Campo Grande, D.F.

Habitat: Dead branch.

Pygothrips rugicauda Hood, 1915. ♀.

Pygothrips rugicauda Hood, 1915. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 28: 50, fig. 3a-c. ♀.

Pygothrips rugicauda Hood; Karny, 1924. Ark. Zool., 17A(2): 49.

P.[ygothrips] rugicauda Hood; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 34.

[*Pygothrips*] *rugicauda* Hood; Priesner, 1939. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 33(1): 59.

Pygothrips rugicauda Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 34.

Pygothrips rugicauda Hood; Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 3, 89, figs. 54, 95. [Short note on holotype]

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Nelson (Gordonvale).
 Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Nelson, North Queensland, top of Pyramid Mt.
 Habitat: Casuarina and bushes.

Pygothrips satanas De Santis, 1957. ♂.

Pygothrips satanas De Santis, 1957. Rev. Soc. Uruguay Ent., 2(1): 3, fig. 2. ♂.
 Location of type: Museo de La Plata.
 Distribution: ARGENTINA: La Plata (provincia de Buenos Aires).
 Type locality: ARGENTINA: La Plata (provincia de Buenos Aires).
 Habitat: Unknown.

Pygothrips spinicauda Priesner, 1939. ♀.

Pygothrips spinicauda Priesner, 1939. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 32(2): 173. *nomen nudum*.
Pygothrips spinicauda Priesner, 1939. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 33(1): 57, 60. ♀.
Pygothrips spinicauda Priesner; Faure, 1955. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 18(1): 41, figs. 24, 25.
 ♀. [Additional descriptive characters]
 Location of type: Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale, Tervuren.
 Distribution: ZAÏRE: Rutshuru.
 Type locality: CONGO BELGE: Rutshuru.
 Habitat: From a colony of *Afrotachardina*; *Coffea arabica*.

Pygothrips zeteki Hood, 1934. ♂.

Pygothrips zeteki Hood, 1934. Journ. New York ent. Soc., (1933)41(4): 420. ♂.
 [*Pygothrips*] *zeteki* Hood; Priesner, 1939. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 33(1): 59.
 [*Pygothrips*] *zeteki* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 34.
 [*Pygothrips*] *zeteki* Hood; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 111.
 Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.
 Distribution: PANAMÁ: Juan Diaz, Panamá.
 Type locality: PANAMÁ: Juan Diaz, Panamá.
 Habitat: Branch of *Psidium guajava*.

Genus **PYRGOTHRIPS** Karny, 1924.

Pygothrips Karny, 1924. Ark. Zool., 17A(2): 35, 51.
Phoxothrips Karny; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 30: 870.
Pygothrips Karny; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 3: 479.
Phoxothrips Karny; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser., 10(7): 274, 311.
Fulgorothesis Faure, 1933. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., 28(2): 62. [Type: *Fulgorothesis priesneri* Faure]
Pygothrips Karny; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 69.
Fulgorothesis Faure; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria nat. Sci., (2)3: 53.
Phoxothrips Karny; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25: 55.
Fulgorothesis Faure; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 110, 130.
Pygothrips Karny; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 111 (footnote), 146.
Fulgorothesis Faure; Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 878.
Fulgorothesis Faure; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2): 352.
Fulgorothesis Faure; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 288. [Placed in *Idolothripina*, *Elaphrothrips*-group]

- Pyrgothrips* Karny; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 288. [Placed in *Idolothripina*, *Elaphrothrips*-group]
- Fulgorothrips* Faure; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 17, 24, 95. [Characterised and discussed]
- Fulgorothrips* Faure; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 58, 65, 149.
- Phoxothrips* Karny; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 2: 18, 122. [Described]
- Pyrgothrips* Karny; Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 3, 10, 89. [Discussed; synonymy; key to known species]
- Fulgorothrips* Faure; Ananthakrishnan, 1974. Kontyû, 42(4): 387.
- Pyrgothrips* Karny; Haga, 1975. Kontyû, 43(3): 263. [Described; key to world species; most species described]
- Type-species: *Pyrgothrips conocephalus* Karny, (Australia); monobasic; of *Fulgorothrips*: *Fulgorothrips priesneri* Faure, (southern Africa); designated and monobasic.

***Pyrgothrips breviceps* (Bagnall, 1914). ♂.**

- Phoxothrips breviceps* Bagnall, 1914. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)14: 380. ♂. [A ♂ not a ♀ as stated by Bagnall]
- P.[hoxothrips] breviceps* Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 30: 870.
- Phoxothrips breviceps* Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser., 10(7): 311.
- [*Phoxothrips*] *breviceps* Bagnall; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25: 55.
- Fulgorothrips breviceps* (Bagnall); Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 96. ♂. [Described from type which is a ♂ and not a ♀]
- Fulgorothrips breviceps* (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 103. [Short note]
- F.[ulgorothrips] breviceps* (Bagnall); Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 149.
- Phoxothrips breviceps* Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 2: 9.
- Pyrgothrips breviceps* (Bagnall); Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 4, 89, 90. [Synonymy] *Partim*.
- Fulgorothrips breviceps* (Bagnall), Ananthakrishnan, 1974. Kontyû, 42(4): 387. [Short note]
- Pyrgothrips breviceps* (Bagnall); Haga, 1975. Kontyû, 43(3): 265, 266, figs. 1, 3, 7, 22. [Measurements of holotype]
- Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.
- Distribution: INDIA: Simla, W. Himalaya.
- Type locality: INDIA: Simla, W. Himalayas 7000 ft.
- Habitat: Unknown.

***Pyrgothrips conocephalus* Karny, 1924. ♂, ♀.**

- Pyrgothrips conocephalus* Karny, 1924. Ark. Zool., 17A(2): 36, 51. ♂.
- Fulgorothrips priesneri* Faure, 1933. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., 28(2): 63, Pl. III, figs. 23, 24. ♂, ♀.
- P.[yrgothrips] conocephalus* Karny; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 69.
- Fulgorothrips priesneri* Faure; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria nat. Sci., (2)3: 23, 53.
- Fulgorothrips priesneri*; Faure, 1957. S. African Anim. Life, 4: 381.
- [*Fulgorothrips*] *priesneri* Faure; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2): 352.
- Fulgorothrips priesneri* Faure; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., 105: 72.

Pyrgothrips conocephalus Karny; Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 3, 90, fig. 53. [Discussed; measurements of holotype; synonymy]

Pyrgothrips conocephalus Karny; Haga, 1975. Kontyû, 43(3): 265, 267, figs. 4, 8, 23. ♂. [Holotype described]

Pyrgothrips priesneri Faure; Haga, 1975. Kontyû, 43(3): 265, 278, figs. 5, 9, 24. ♀, ♂. [Discussed]

Location of type: Naturhistoriska Riksmuseum, Stockholm; of *priesneri*: National Collection of Insects, Pretoria.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Queensland; SOUTH AFRICA: *Zululand*: Ndumu; Ingwavuma; Hluhluwe; *Natal*: Albert Falls; MOÇAMBIQUE: Chinanganine; Chai Chai.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Queensland; of *priesneri*: not specified.

Habitat: Grass; *Melinis minutiflora*; *Panicum maximum*.

Pyrgothrips faurei (Ananthakrishnan, 1964). ♀, ♂.

Fulgorothrips faurei Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 96, fig. 14G–H. ♀.

Fulgorothrips faurei, Ananthakrishnan, 1965. Ent. Tidtskr., 86(1–2): 62. ♂. [Short description]

F.[ulgorothrips] faurei; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 7, 149.

Fulgorothrips faurei Ananthakrishnan; Jagadish & Ananthakrishnan, 1972. Zool. Anz., 188 (5–6): 430, 437, fig. 16. Larva II. [Described]

Phoxothrips (Phoxothrips) faurei (Ananthakrishnan); Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 2: 9, 123, figs. 47, D, G, Pl. XIII. ♀, ♂. [Described; as *Fulgorothrips faurei* in caption to figs. D, G]

Pyrgothrips breviceps (Bagnall); Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 4, 89. *Partim*.

F.[ulgorothrips] faurei; Ananthakrishnan, 1974. Kontyû, 42(4): 387. [Short note]

Pyrgothrips faurei (Ananthakrishnan); Haga, 1975. Kontyû, 43(3): 264, 265, 269, fig. 6. ♂. [Discussed]

Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: INDIA: Tambaram; Trivandrum; Madras.

Type locality: [India].

Habitat: Grass; decaying twigs; dry grass clumps.

Pyrgothrips formosanus (Karny, 1913). ♀.

Idolothrips formosanus Karny, 1913. Suppl. Ent. Berlin, 2: 130. [Sex not stated]

Idolothrips formosanus Karny; Moulton, 1928. Annot. Zool. Japon., 11(4): 336.

[*Elaphrothrips*] *formosanus* (Karny); Priesner, 1934. Konowia, 13(3): 193, 198.

Elaphrothrips (?) formosanus (Karny); Priesner, 1935. Konowia, 14(1): 64. ♀. [Described]

Elaphrothrips formosanus (Karny); Takahashi, 1936. Philippine Journ. Sci., 60(4): 457.

Pyrgothrips formosanus (Karny); Haga, 1975. Kontyû, 43(3): 264, 265, 270, figs. 2, 10. ♀. [Discussed; measurements of Holotype]

Location of type: Zoologisches Museum, Berlin, DDR.

Distribution: FORMOSA: F. Takao.

Type locality: FORMOSA: Takao.

Habitat: Unknown.

Pyrgothrips lesnei (Priesner, 1952). ♀.

Fulgorothrips lesnei Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, 14(3): 878. ♀.

[*Pyrgothrips*] *lesnei* (Priesner); Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser. 27: 89. [Short note]

[*Pyrgothrips*] *lesnei* (Priesner); Haga, 1975. Kontyû, 43(3): 265.

Location of type: Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris.

Distribution: MOÇAMBIQUE: Chimoio.

Type locality: MOZAMBIQUE: Chimoio.

Habitat: Unknown.

Pyrgothrips longiceps Haga, 1975. ♀, ♂.

Pyrgothrips longiceps Haga, 1975. Kontyû, 43(3): 264, 265, 270, figs. 11-16, 25. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Osaka Museum of Natural History.

Distribution: JAPAN: Ishigaki-jima Is.; TAIWAN: Kenting Park.

Type locality: JAPAN: Mt. Banna-dake, Ishigaki-jima Is.

Habitat: Decaying grass.

Pyrgothrips miscanthicola Haga, 1975. ♀, ♂.

Pyrgothrips miscanthicola Haga, 1975. Kontyû, 43(3): 265, 273, figs. 17-21, 26. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Osaka Museum of Natural History.

Distribution: Japan; Korea.

Type locality: JAPAN: Shimizu-dani of Mino-o, Osaka.

Habitat: *Miscanthus sinensis*.

Fulgorothesis priesneri Faure = *Pyrgothrips conocephalus* Karny.

Genus **RHAEBOTHRIPS** Karny, 1913.

Rhaebothrips Karny, 1913. Suppl. Ent. Berlin, 2: 128.

Rhaebothrips; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4): 228, 253.

Rhaebothrips Karny; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168: 21.

Rhaebothrips; Karny, 1924. Ark. Zool., 17A(2): 29.

Rhaebothrips Karny, Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 3: 479.

Rhaebothrips Karny; Bagnall, 1928. Insects of Samoa, 7(2): 75. [Short note]

Rhaebothrips Karny; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 62.

Rhaebothrips Karny; Zimmerman, 1948. Ins. Hawaii, 2: 430, 432, 446. [Hawaii species]

Rhaebothrips Karny; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 90 (footnote), 97, 98, 106, 146.

Rhaebothrips Karny; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5, 4(1): 427.

Rhaebothrips Karny; Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Agr. Exp. Sta. Univ. Puerto Rico, 32: 112, 118. [Described]

Rhaebothrips Karny; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 287. [Placed in Gastrothripina]

Rhaebothrips Karny; Kurosawa, 1968. Ins. Matsumurana, Suppl. 4: 59, 60, 65. [Japanese species]

Rhaebothrips Karny; Mamet, 1967. Mauritius Inst. Bull., 6(2): 68.

Rhaebothrips Karny; Sakimura, 1971. Pacific Ins., 13(2): 392. [Described; key to known species; review of species]

Rhaebothrips Karny; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 2: 126. [Described]

Rhaebothrips Karny; Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 3, 11, 90.

Rhaebothrips Karny; Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 114, 116, 171. [Discussed; key to species; species reviewed]

Rhaebothrips Karny; Woo, 1974. Korean Journ. Ent., 4(2): 8.

Type-species: *Rhaebothrips lativentris* Karny, (Formosa); monobasic.

Bolothrips australiensis Moulton = *Rhaebothrips lativentris* Karny.

Cryptothrips claripennis Hood = *Rhaebothrips lativentris* Karny.

Rhaebothrips doulli Mound, 1974. ♀, ♂.

Rhaebothrips doulli Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 114, 171, figs. 52, 55, 67. ♀, ♂.

Location of type. British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: NEW ZEALAND: Christchurch; Cave (100 miles south-west of Christchurch).

Type locality: NEW ZEALAND: Christchurch.

Habitat: Dead walnut twig; *Cytisus* bark.

Rhaebothrips eastopi Mound, 1974. ♀.

Rhaebothrips eastopi Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 114, 171, 173, figs. 53, 56, 71. ♀.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: NEW ZEALAND: South Island, 15 miles S.E. of Greymouth, Moana Kotula.

Type locality: NEW ZEALAND: South Island, 15 miles S.E. of Greymouth, Moana Kotula.

Habitat: *Uncinia* and *Juncus*.

Rhaebothrips fuscus Moulton = *Rhaebothrips lativentris* Karny.

Rhaebothrips lativentris Karny, 1913. ♀, ♂.

Rhaebothrips lativentris Karny, 1913. Suppl. Ent. Berlin, 2: 129, fig. 1. [Sex not stated]

Cryptothrips claripennis Hood, 1919. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 32: 90. ♀.

Rhaebothrips lativentris; Karny, 1920. Čas. Čs. Spol. ent., 17(1-4): 42. [f. macroptera described]

Cryptothrips seychellensis Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)7: 274, Pl. VII, figs. 1, 3. ♀, ♂.

Cryptothrips difficilis Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)7: 276, Pl. VII, figs. 2, 4. ♀.

Rhaebothrips lativentris; Karny, 1924. Ark. Zool., 17A(2): 29, 50. ♂. [Short description of macropterous form]

R.[haebothrips] lativentris Karny; Bagnall, 1928. Insects of Samoa, 7(2): 75.

Cryptothrips magnus Moulton, 1928. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Formosa, 18(98): 299, Pl. V, fig. 4. ♀.

Gynaikothrips yuasai Moulton, 1928. Annot. Zool. Japon., 11(4): 315, 331, fig. 10. ♀.

Cryptothrips magnus, Moulton, 1928. Annot. Zool. Japon., 11(4): 329.

Rhaebothrips lativentris Karny; 1928. Annot. Zool. Japon., 11(4): 337.

Machatothrips ipomoeae Ishida, 1932. Ins. Matsumurana, 7(1-2): 12, Pl. I, figs. 9-12. ♀. ♂.

C.[ryptothrips] clairpennis [Sic!] Hood; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 59.

R.[haebothrips] lativentris Karny; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 62.

Rhaebothrips lativentris Karny; Priesner, 1935. Philippine Journ. Sci., 57(3): 370. ♀, ♂. [♀ described]

Rhaebothrips lativentris Karny; Takahashi, 1935. Journ. Soc. trop. Agr. Formosa, 7: 69, 74. [Economic aspects]

Smerinthothrips yuasai (Moulton); Takahashi, 1936. Philippine Journ. Sci., 60(4): 443.

Cryptothrips magnus Moulton; Takahashi, 1936. Philippine Journ. Sci., 60(4): 445.

- Machatothrips ipomoeae* Ishida; Takahashi, 1936. Philippine Journ. Sci., **60**(4): 458.
Rhaebothrips lativentris Karny; Takahashi, 1936. Philippine Journ. Sci., **60**(4): 458.
Cryptothrips magnus Moulton; Takahashi, 1937. Tenthredo, **1**(3): 346.
Rhaebothrips lativentris Karny; Kurosawa, 1940. Tenthredo, **3**(1): 55.
Rhaebothrips fuscus Moulton, 1942. Bull. Bishop Mus., **172**: 15. ♀, ♂.
Rhaebothrips lativentris Karny; Moulton, 1942. Bull. Bishop Mus., **172**: 15.
Rhaebothrips major Bagnall; Bianchi, 1945. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., **12**(2): 280, Pl. XVII, figs. A–C. ♀, ♂. [Described]
 [*Rhaebothrips lativentris* Karny; Moulton, 1947 = *Rhaebothrips nigrisetis* Sakimura].
Rhaebothrips major Bagnall; Zimmerman, 1948. Ins. Hawaii, **2**: 446, fig. 223A–C.
 [*Cryptothrips*] *claripennis* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1): 27.
R. [*haebothrips*] *lativentris* Karny; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5, **4**(1): 427.
 [*Cryptothrips*] *magnus* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(3): 126.
 [*Gynaikothrips*] *yuasai* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(3): 128.
 [*Rhaebothrips*] *fuscus* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(3): 131.
Rhaebothrips fuscus Moulton; Bianchi, 1965. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., (1964)**19**(1): 75.
Rhaebothrips lativentris Karny; Mamet, 1967. Mauritius Inst. Bull., **6**(2): 68.
Rhaebothrips lativentris Karny; Kurosawa, 1968. Ins. Matsumurana, Suppl. **4**: **60**, 65, Pl. IX, fig. 88.
Diceratothrips difficilis (Bagnall), Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent. Suppl., **11**: 79, **80**, fig. 40.
Diceratothrips seychellensis (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent. Suppl., **11**: 79, **83**.
Bolothrips (*Bolothrips*) *australiensis* Moulton, 1968. Proc. California Acad. Sci., (4)**36**(5): 118. ♀.
Rhaebothrips lativentris Karny; Mound, 1970. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), **24**(4): 119, **123**. [Short note]
Rhaebothrips lativentris Karny; Sakimura, 1971. Pacific Ins., **13**(2): 393, figs. 1–7, 17–23. ♂, ♀, larvae II, I. [Described; synonymy]
Rhaebothrips lativentris Karny; Sakimura, 1972. Pacific Ins., **14**(4): 668. [Further synonymy; distribution]
Bolothrips (*Bolothrips*) *australiensis* Moulton; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., **105**: 64.
Cryptothrips magnus Moulton; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., **105**: 66.
Gynaikothrips yuasai Moulton; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., **105**: 77.
Rhaebothrips fuscus Moulton; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., **105**: 100.
Rhaebothrips lativentris Karny; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, **2**: 9, **127**, fig. 48. ♀, ♂. [Described]
Rhaebothrips lativentris Karny; Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., **27**: 3, 40, **91**, figs. 50, 101. [Short discussion; synonymy]
Rhaebothrips lativentris Karny; Kudô, 1974. Kontyû, **42**(2): 115.
Rhaebothrips lativentris Karny; Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), **31**(5): 114, **171**, **174**. [Discussed; synonymy; distribution]
 Location of type: Unknown to the writer; of *claripennis*: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.; of *difficilis* and *seychellensis*: British Museum (Natural History), London; of *magnus*: California Academy of Sciences; of *yuasai*, *fuscus* and *australiensis*: California Academy of Sciences; of *ipomoeae*: Hokkaido University, Saporô.
 Distribution: Samoa; Hawaii; Guam; Solomon Islands; New Guinea; Queensland; Malaya; Sey-

chelles; Jamaica; Cayman Islands; Trinidad; Japan; Taiwan; Philippines; Java; Mauritius; Puerto Rico; Cuba; Dominican Republic; Panama; Bahamas; Florida.

Type locality: FORMOSA: Anping; of *claripennis*: AUSTRALIA: Nelson, North Queensland; of *difficilis*: SEYCHELLES: near Mont Pot-à-eau, Silhouette; of *seychellensis*: SEYCHELLES: Cascade Estate, Mahé; of *magnus*: FORMOSA: Botel Tobago; of *yuasai*: FORMOSA: Karenka; of *ipomoeae*: Ponape Island (Caroline, Japan mandate); of *fuscus*: GUAM: Piti; of *australiensis*: AUSTRALIA: Lord Howe Island.

Habitat: In tunnel made by *Cylas formicarius*; *Cassia occidentalis*; *Gossypium*; in channels of *Xyleborus coffeae* on cocoa; seeds of *Corchorus* sp.; under bark of decaying *Hibiscus tiliaceus*; grass; leaves of *Elephantopus spicatus*; in old stems of *Ipomoea tuberosa*; in dried and hollow stem of papaya leaf; in dry pods of pigeon pea; cotton; dry pods of *Leucaena glauca*; galleries of caterpillar on *Canavalia ensiformis*; under bark; palm stump; ground moss of forest; dry twigs; dead wood.

Rhaebothrips leveri Mound, 1974. ♀.

Rhaebothrips leveri Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 114, 171, 175, figs. 54, 57, 74. ♀.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution. FIJI: Viti Levu, Vatuwaga.

Type locality: FIJI: Viti Levu, Vatuwaga.

Habitat: Unknown.

Rhaebothrips major Bagnall, 1928. ♀, ♂.

Rhaebothrips major Bagnall, 1928. Insects of Samoa, 7(2): 75. ♀.

[*Rhaebothrips major* Bagnall; Moulton, 1944 = *Rhaebothrips nigrisetis* Sakimura].

[*Rhaebothrips major* Bagnall; Bianchi, 1945 = *Rhaebothrips lativentris* Karny].

[*Rhaebothrips major* Bagnall; Bianchi, 1953 = *Rhaebothrips nigrisetis* Sakimura].

Rhaebothrips major Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 148. [Short note]

Rhaebothrips major Bagnall; Sakimura, 1971. Pacific Ins., 13(2): 393, 399, figs. 13-16. ♀, ♂. [Described]

Rhaebothrips major Bagnall; Medina Gaud & Martorell, 1973. Journ. Agr. Univ. Puerto Rico, 57(3): 254.

Rhaebothrips major Bagnall; Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 114, 171, 175. [Short note]

Location of type: Not in British Museum (Natural History) thus apparently lost.

Distribution: WESTERN SAMOA: Island of Upolu; Afiamalu; AMERICAN SAMOA: Island of Tūtūila; Fagatoga; ?SOLOMON ISLANDS; PUERTO RICO: Yabucoa.

Type locality: SAMOA: Apia, Upolu.

Habitat: *Ipomoea batatas* leaves.

Rhaebothrips nigrisetis Sakimura, 1971. ♀, ♂.

Rhaebothrips major Bagnall; Moulton, 1944. Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus., 17(22): 308.

Rhaebothrips lativentris Karny; Moulton, 1947. Pan-Pacific Ent., 23(4): 178. ♂.

Rhaebothrips major Bagnall; Bianchi, 1953. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 15(1): 108.

Rhaebothrips nigrisetis Sakimura, 1971. Pacific Ins., 13(2): 393, 400, figs. 8-12, 24, 25. ♂, ♀, larvae II, I.

Rhaebothrips nigrisetis Sakimura; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., **105**: 100.

Rhaebothrips nigrisetis Sakimura; Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), **31**(5): 114, 171, 175. [Discussed]

Location of type: Bernice P. Bishop Museum, Honolulu.

Distribution: Fiji; New Guinea; New Hebrides; Solomon Islands.

Type locality: FIJI: Island of Vanua Mbalavu, Bavata (Vavatu).

Habitat: Unknown.

Rhaebothrips zondagi Mound, 1974. ♀, ♂.

Rhaebothrips zondagi Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), **31**(5): 114, 171, 176, figs. 58, 72. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, Auckland, New Zealand.

Distribution: NEW ZEALAND: South Island, Hochstetter State Forest 25 miles east of Greymouth; North Island, Mangawiri Basin, Whiriaki (Urewera), 40 miles southwest of Rotorua.

Type locality: NEW ZEALAND: South Island, Hochstetter State Forest 25 miles east of Greymouth.

Habitat: *Phyllocladus alpinus* branches; *Podocarpus totara* twigs.

Rhaebothrips spec. ♀.

Rhaebothrips sp., Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Agr. Exp. Sta. Univ. Puerto Rico, **32**: 119. ♀.

Distribution: PUERTO RICO: Isabela, Agr. Exp. Subst.

Habitat: Sugarcane field.

Gensu **RHAPTOTHRIPS** D.L. Crawford, 1909.

Rhaptothrips Crawford, 1909. Pomona Coll. Journ. Ent., **1**(4): 116.

Rhaptothrips Crawford; Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dep. Agr. Bur. Ent., **21**: 12, 29.

Rhaptothrips Crawford; Hood, 1912. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **25**: 61.

Rhaptothrips Crawford; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., **31**(2): 39.

Rhaptothrips Crawford; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**: 146.

Rhaptothrips Crawford; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 111. [Discussed]

Type-species: *Rhaptothrips peculiaris* Crawford, (Mexico); monobasic.

Rhaptothrips peculiaris D.L. Crawford, 1909. Larva.

Rhaptothrips peculiaris Crawford, 1909. Pomona Coll. Journ. Ent., **1**(4): 116, fig. 52. [Sex not stated; from the figure it is obviously a larva]

Rhaptothrips peculiaris Crawford; Bagnall, 1910. Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique, **54**: 462. [Discussed]

Rhaptothrips peculiaris Crawford; Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dep. Agr. Bur. Ent., **21**: 29.

Rhaptothrips peculiaris Crawford; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)**168**: 72.

Rhaptothrips peculiaris Crawford; Priesner, 1926. Treubia, **8**(suppl.): 79, 248 (footnote). [Original description in German]

Rhaptothrips peculiaris Crawford; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., **31**(2): 39.

[*Rhaptothrips*] *peculiaris* Crawford; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 111.

Rhaptothrips peculiaris Crawford; Jagadish & Ananthakrishnan, 1972. Occ. Pap. Ent. Res. Unit Loyola Coll. Madras, **1**: 1.

Location of type: Canadian National Museum, Ottawa.

Distribution: MEXICO: San Pedro mountain, near Guadalajara.

Type locality: MEXICO: San Pedro mountain, near Guadalajara.
 Habitat: Spiny solanaceous plant.

Genus SAUROTHRIPS Hood, 1952.

- Saurothrips* Hood, 1952. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 65: 171. [Type: *Saurothrips assai* Hood]
Saurothrips Hood; Stannard, 1954. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 56(2): 72. [A subgenus of
Actinothrips]
Saurothrips Hood; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13):
 288. [Placed in Idolothripina, *Idolothrips*-group]
Saurothrips Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 76(3): 308.
 Type-species: *Saurothrips assai* Hood, (Brazil); designated and monobasic.

Saurothrips assai Hood, 1952. ♀, ♂.

- Saurothrips assai* Hood, 1952. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 65: 171. ♀, ♂.
 [*Saurothrips*] *assai* Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 76(3): 308.
 Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.
 Distribution: BRAZIL: Belém, Pará.
 Type locality: BRAZIL: Belém, Pará.
 Habitat: Dead leaves of assai (*Euterpe oleracea*).

Genus SCOTOTHRIPS Priesner, 1939.

- Ischyrothrips* Schmutz, 1913. Sitzungsb. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)122(7): 1026, 1074. *Partim*.
Adiaphorothrips Bagnall; Kary, 1920. Čas. Čs. Spol. ent., 17(1-4): 43. [Key to known species]
Partim.
Adiaphorothrips; Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)7: 276.
Adiaphorothrips Bagnall; Kary, 1921. Treubia, 1(4): 229, 257.
Adiaphorothrips Bagnall; Kary, 1924. Ark. Zool., 17A(2): 33.
Adiaphorothrips Bagnall; Priesner, 1926. Treubia, 8(suppl.): 248. [Key to larvae II]
Adiaphorothrips Bagnall; Priesner, 1929. Treubia, 11(2): 210.
Adiaphorothrips Bagnall; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 66.
Scotothrips Priesner, 1939. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)8(4): 75. [Type: *Adiaphorothrips*
elephas Kary; new name for *Adiaphorothrips auctt. nec* Bagnall]
Scotothrips; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 101, 107, 148.
Scotothrips Priesner; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2): 362.
Scotothrips; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 286.
 [Placed in Diceratothripina]
Scotothrips Priesner; Ananthakrishnan, 1968. Oriental Ins., 2(1): 58. [Short characterisation]
Eurynotothrips Moulton, 1968. Proc. California Acad. Sci., (4)36(5): 119. [Type: *Eurynoto-*
thrips latapennis Moulton]
Scotothrips Priesner; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 56, 148. [Type: *S. vitri-*
pennis Priesner]
Nesothrips Kirkaldy; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 2: 16, 112.
 [Described; key to Indian species] *Partim*.
Scotothrips Priesner; Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 4, 11, 91. [Discussed;
 key to Australian species]
Scotothrips Priesner; Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 115, 116, 177.
 [Short note]

Type-species: *Adiaphorothrips elephas* Karny, (Australia); designated from two species; of *Eurynotothrips*: *Eurynotothrips latapennis* Moulton, (Australia); designated and monobasic.

Scotothrips acanthus (Hood, 1919). ♀.

Cryptothrips acanthus Hood, 1919. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 32: 88. ♀.

Cryptothrips [Sic!] *sjöstedti* Karny, 1920. Čas. Čs. Spol. ent., 17(1-4): 42. [Sex not stated]

Cryptothrips sjöstedti; Karny, 1924. Ark. Zool., 17A(2): 30, 50, Pl. IV, figs. 39, 40.

Adia.[*phorothrips*] *sismondini* Girault, 1926. New Pests from Australia, V, p. [1]. ♀.

Adiaphorothrips nox Girault, 1928. A prodigious Discourse on wild Animals, p. [2]. [Sex not stated]

Adiaphorothrips differens Priesner, 1928. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)137(9): 656, fig. 4. ♀.

C.[*ryptothrips*] *sjöstedti* Karny; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 56.

C.[*ryptothrips*] *acanthus* Hood; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 60.

A.[*diaphorothrips*] *nox* Girault; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 66.

A.[*diaphorothrips*] *sismondini* Girault; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 66.

A.[*diaphorothrips*] *differens* Priesner; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 68.

[*Scotothrips*] *differens* (Priesner); Priesner, 1939. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)8(4): 75.

Cryptothrips acanthus Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 27.

[*Adiaphorothrips*] *nox* Girault; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.), (Zool.)7: 171.

[*Adiaphorothrips*] *sismondi* [Sic!] Girault; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.), (Zool.)7: 171.

Scotothrips acanthus (Hood); Mound, Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 4, 40, 41, 93, fig. 55. [Discussed; synonymy]

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.; of *sjöstedti*: Naturhistoriska Riksmuseum, Stockholm; of *differens*: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main; of *nox* and *sismondini*: Queensland Museum, Brisbane.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA, QUEENSLAND: Nelson (Gordonvale); Atherton; Cleveland; Mapleton; Samsonvale; Brisbane; 30 miles N. of Biloela; NEW SOUTH WALES: Woodburn.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Nelson, North Queensland; of *sjöstedti*: Atherton; *sismondini*: AUSTRALIA: Mapleton; of *nox*: AUSTRALIA: Samsonvale; of *differens*: AUSTRALIA: Cleveland, Queensland.

Habitat: Jungle; forest; wattle; forest grass; dead leaves; shrubs; dead *Eucalyptus* leaves; *Acacia* galls.

Adiaphorothrips amplus Hood = **Sporothrips amplus** (Hood).

Scotothrips angusticornis (Bagnall, 1924). ♂.

Mesothrips angusticornis Bagnall, 1924. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)14: 638. ♂.

M.[*esothrips*] *angusticornis* Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 30: 869.

"*Mesothrips*" *angusticornis* Bagnall; Priesner, 1929. Treubia, 10(4): 461.

[*Mesothrips*] *angusticornis* Bagnall; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25: 48.

M.[*esothrips*] *angusticornis* Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 67.

Diceratothrips angusticornis (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. **11**: 79. [Very short note]

M.[esothrips] angusticornis Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 144.

Scotothrips angusticornis (Bagnall); Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., **27**: 4, 92.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: SRI LANKA: Peradeniya.

Type locality: CEYLON: Peradeniya.

Habitat: Bushes.

Scotothrips australiensis (Moulton, 1968). ♀, ♂.

Gastrothrips australiensis Moulton, 1968. Proc. California Acad. Sci., (4)**36**(5): 95, figs. 5, 6. ♀.

Gastrothrips australiensis Moulton; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., **105**: 72.

Scotothrips australiensis (Moulton); Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., **27**: 4, 93, **94**, figs. 60, 61b, 96. ♂. [Described]

Location of type: California Academy of Sciences.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: South Australia, Pearson Island; Western Australia, Yanhep.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Pearson Island, South Australia.

Habitat: *Carpobrotus* flowers.

Scotothrips barretti Mound, 1974. ♀, ♂.

Scotothrips barretti Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., **27**: 4, 93, **94**, figs. 54, 69, 126. ♂, ♀.

Location of type: Australian National Insect Collection, Canberra.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Queensland, 15 miles NW. of Mt. Tamborine; New South Wales, 40 miles N. of Coffs Harbour.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Queensland, 15 miles NW. of Mt. Tamborine.

Habitat: Dead twigs of *Eucalyptus* sp.; dead *Eucalyptus*.

Scotothrips brevis (Bagnall, 1921). ♂.

Adiaphorothrips brevis Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)**7**: 276, Pl. IV, fig. 6. ♂.

Diceratothrips brevis (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. **11**: 79, **80**, figs. 24, 35. [Short note]

Scotothrips brevis (Bagnall); Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., **27**: 4, 92.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: SEYCHELLES: Mahé.

Type locality: SEYCHELLES: high damp forest between Trois Frères and Morne Seychellois, Mahé.

Habitat: Damp forest.

Scotothrips brevisetosus (Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish, 1970). ♀, ♂.

Diceratothrips (*D.[iceratothrips]*) *brevisetosus* Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish, 1970. Oriental Ins., **4**(3): 266, fig. 1A. ♀, ♂.

Diceratothrips brevisetosus; Ananthakrishnan, 1971. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., **67**(3): 489. [Various aspects of allomorphy]

Diceratothrips (*Diceratothrips*) *brevisetosus* Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, **2**: 8, 88, **89**.

[*Scotothrips*] *brevisetosus* (Ananthakrishnan); Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., **27**: 92.

Location of type: ? Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: INDIA: Tirupathi, A.P.; Vyithri, Kerala; Madras.

Type locality: INDIA: Tirupathi.

Habitat: Dry *Smilax* twigs; *Smilax* twigs; dry twigs; dry *Passiflora* twigs.

Adiaphorothrips citritarsus Girault = *Akainothrips citritarsus* (Girault).

Scotothrips claripennis (Moulton, 1934). ♀, ♂.

Dichaetothrips claripennis Moulton, 1934. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., (1933)8(3): 503. ♀.

Gastrothrips trinidadensis Hood, 1935. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 5(2): 168. ♀.

Dichaetothrips claripennis Moulton; Zimmerman, 1948. Ins. Hawaii, 2: 447.

[*Gastrothrips*] *trinidadensis* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 29.

[*Dichaetothrips*] *claripennis* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3): 126.

[*Dichaetothrips*] *claripennis* Moulton; Priesner, 1951. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (12)4: 364.

Diceratothrips (Dichaetothrips) claripennis (Moulton); Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: Pl. IV, fig. 32.

Nesothrips indicus Ananthakrishnan, 1968. Ann. Soc. ent. France, (N.S.)4(4): 967, figs. 1A, 3b. ♀, ♂.

Nesothrips indicus; Ananthakrishnan, 1968. Current Sci., 37(20): 577–578. [Allomorphic growth pattern]

N. [esothrips] indicus; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 147.

Nesothrips indicus; Ananthakrishnan, 1970. Journ. zool. Soc. India, 22(1–2): 51, 61, table 1. [Oedemerism and gynaecoidism]

Nesothrips indicus; Ananthakrishnan, 1971. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 67(3): 483, 484, 500, graphs 1, 3, table 1. [Various aspects of allomorphism]

Nesothrips diversus Ananthakrishnan, 1972. Oriental Ins., 6(4): 434, fig. 6. ♀, ♂.

Dichaetothrips claripennis Moulton; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., 105: 67.

Nesothrips diversus; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 2: 9, 113 (foot-note), 116.

Nesothrips indicus; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 2: 9, 113, 116.

Scotothrips claripennis (Moulton); Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 115, 177. [Discussed; synonymy]

Location of type: California Academy of Sciences; of *trinidadensis*: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.; of *indicus*: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras; of *diversus*: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: HAWAII: Oahu; MEXICO; BAHAMAS; JAMAICA: Caenwood; TRINIDAD: St. Clair; MOÇAMBIQUE: Maputo; SOUTH AFRICA: Winterskloof, Natal; INDIA: Madras; Aryankavu.

Type locality: TERRITORY OF HAWAII: Honolulu; of *trinidadensis*: WEST INDIES: St. Clair, Trinidad; of *indicus*: INDIA: Madras; of *diversus*: INDIA: Madras, Tamilnadu.

Habitat: Dead branches; hollow twigs of papaya and pigeon pea; coconut sheaths; decaying grass; decaying bark; decaying wood; dry twigs; monkey pod; *Cocos nucifera* seed; *Poinciana regia* pod; *Cocos nucifera* fls; *Delonix regia* pod; hole in dead *Cassia* pods.

Adiaphorothrips clavisetae Girault = *Grypothrips clavisetae* (Girault).

Scotothrips diabolus (Priesner, 1928) comb. nov. ♀.

Adiaphothrips diabolus Priesner, 1928. Zool. Jahrb. Abt. Syst., 56: 56, fig. 5. ♀.

Location of type: Hamburg Museum. [Destroyed by military action]
 Distribution: Tanzania.
 Type locality: Deutsch Ostafrika.
 Habitat: Unknown.

Adiaphorothrips differens Priesner = *Scotothrips acanthus* (Hood).

Scotothrips distasmus Mound, 1974. ♀.

Scotothrips distasmus Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 4, 92, 97, figs. 62, 98, 125. ♀.

Location of type: Australian National Insect Collection, Canberra.
 Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Mission Beach, Clump Point.
 Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Mission Beach, Clump Point.
 Habitat: Dead branches.

Nesothrips diversus Ananthakrishnan = *Scotothrips claripennis* (Moulton).

Scotothrips dracon (Karny, 1920). ♂.

A. [diaphorothrips] dracon Karny, 1920. Čas. Čs. Spol. ent., 17(1-4): 43. [Sex not stated]

Adiaphorothrips dracon; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 2(1): 55. ?♂. [Described]

Adiaphorothrips dracon; Karny, 1924. Ark. Zool., 17A(2): 33, 50, Pl. V, fig. 44.

A. [diaphorothrips] dracon Karny; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 66.

Scotothrips dracon (Karny); Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 4, 92, 98, figs. 56, 123. [Short discussion]

Location of type: Naturhistoriska Riksmuseum, Stockholm.
 Distribution: AUSTRALIA, QUEENSLAND: Glen Lamington, Colosseum; 13 miles W. of Ravenshoe; 30 miles SE. of Gayndah; NEW SOUTH WALES: Boyd River near Kanangra Walls, 60 miles W. of Sydney.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Glen Lamington (Colosseum).
 Habitat: *Eucalyptus* leaf litter; dead *Eucalyptus* leaves.

Scotothrips elephas (Karny, 1920). ♀, ♂.

A. [diaphorothrips] elephas Karny, 1920. Čas. Čs. Spol. ent., 17(1-4): 43. [Sex not stated]

Adiaphorothrips elephas; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 2(1): 50. ♀, ♂, larva, pupa. [Described]

Adiaphorothrips elephas; Karny, 1924. Ark. Zool., 17A(2): 33, 50, Pl. IV, figs. 41-43; text-fig. 7.

Adiaphorothrips elephas Karny; Priesner, 1926. Treubia, 8(suppl.): 84. larva, pupa. [Description after Karny]

A. [diaphorothrips] elephas Karny; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 66.

Adiaphorothrips elephas Karny; Priesner, 1939. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)8(4): 75. [Made type of *Scotothrips*]

Scotothrips elephas (Karny); Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 4, 93, 99, figs. 58, 124. [Short note]

Location of type: Naturhistoriska Riksmuseum, Stockholm.
 Distribution: AUSTRALIA, QUEENSLAND: Cedar Creek; Evelyn; Cairns district.
 Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Cedar Creek, Queensland.
 Habitat: Unknown.

Adiaphorothrips ficus Faure = **Gynaikothrips hirsutus** Karny.

Scotothrips firmus (Hood, 1952). ♀, ♂.

Gastrothrips firmus Hood, 1952. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **65**: 162. ♀, ♂.

[*Gastrothrips*] *firmus* Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **76**(3): 305.

Scotothrips firmus (Hood); Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), **31**(5): 115, 179. [Short note; lectotype designated]

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: BRAZIL: São Paulo, Itanhaen.

Type locality: BRAZIL: Itanhaen, S.P.

Habitat: Dead branches.

Scotothrips giraulti (Hood, 1918). ♂.

Adiaphorothrips giraulti Hood, 1918. Mem. Queensland Mus., **6**: 148. ♂. *Partim*.

Adiaphorothrips giraulti Hood; Karny, 1924. Ark. Zool., **17A**(2): 50.

A.[*adiaphorothrips*] *giraulti* Hood; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 66.

[*Adiaphorothrips*] *giraulti* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1): 25.

Scotothrips giraulti (Hood); Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. supp. Ser., **27**: 4, 93, 99, fig. 61a. [Short note]

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA, QUEENSLAND: Nelson (Gordonvale); Big Mitchell Creek, Mareeba — Malloy Road; Mareeba; Brisbane, Mt. Coot-tha; NORTHERN TERRITORY: Darwin; Maingerida.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Nelson, Queensland.

Habitat: Forest; forest grass; *Polysporus*.

Scotothrips hibisci (Moulton & Steinweden, 1933). ♀, ♂.

Neoheegeria hibisci Moulton & Steinweden, 1933. Bull. Bishop Mus., **113**: 32, fig. 2. ♀.

Neoheegeria hibisci Moulton & Steinweden; Moulton, 1944. Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus., **17**(22): 297. ♂. [Described]

Neoheegeria hibisci Moulton & Steinweden; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., **31**(2): 49.

[*Neoheegeria*] *hibisci* Moulton & Steinweden; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(3): 130.

Neoheegeria hibisci Moulton & Steinweden; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., **105**: 95.

Scotothrips hibisci (Moulton & Steinweden); Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., **27**: 4, 92.

Location of type: Bernice P. Bishop Museum, Honolulu.

Distribution: SOCIETY ISLANDS: Papetoai, Moorea; FIJI: Tumbou, Lakemba Island; Maturika.

Type locality: SOCIETY ISLANDS: Papetoai, Moorea.

Habitat: *Hibiscus tiliaceus*.

Nesothrips indicus Ananthakrishnan = **Scotothrips claripennis** (Moulton).

Adiaphorothrips inferorum Priesner = **Diceratothrips inferorum** (Priesner).

Scotothrips io (Girault, 1926). ♂.

Adiaphorothrips giraulti Hood, 1918. Mem. Queensland Mus., **6**: 148. *Partim*.

Adiaphorothrips io Girault, 1926. New pests from Australia, V, p. [1]. ♂.

Adiaphorothrips io; Girault, 1927. Queensland agr. Journ., 27: 406.

A.[diaphorothrips] io Girault; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop Australia, p. 67.

[*Adiaphorothrips io* Girault; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.), (Zool.) 7: 171.

Scotothrips io (Girault); Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 4, 93, 99. [Short note]

Location of type: Queensland Museum, Brisbane.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA, QUEENSLAND: Mareeba; 10 miles N of Mareeba; 43 miles N of Townsville; near Saunders Beach, Townsville; Nelson (Gordonvale); NEW SOUTH WALES: Kenthurst; NORTHERN TERRITORY: Darwin.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Mareeba.

Habitat: Forest; *Polysporus*; dead *Eucalyptus* twigs and leaves.

Scotothrips latapennis (Moulton, 1968). ♀, ♂.

Eurynotothrips latapennis Moulton, 1968. Proc. California Acad. Sci., (4)36(5): 119, figs. 38-40. ♀, ♂.

Eurynotothrips latapennis Moulton; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., 105: 71.

Scotcthrrips latapennis (Moulton); Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 4, 93, 100. [Short note]

Location of type: California Academy of Sciences.

Distribution: SOUTH AUSTRALIA: Barton; Port Lincoln.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Barton, South Australia.

Habitat: Unknown.

Scotothrips longisetis (Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish, 1970). ♀, ♂.

Diceratothrips (D.[iceratothrips]) longisetis Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish, 1970. Oriental Ins., 4(3): 266, 268, fig. 1B. ♀, ♂.

Diceratothrips (Diceratothrips) longisetis Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 2: 8, 89.

[*Scotothrips longisetis* (Ananthakrishnan); Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 92.

Location of type: ? Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: INDIA: Darjeeling, W. Bengal.

Type locality: INDIA: Darjeeling.

Habitat: Dry twigs.

Scotothrips longus (Moulton, 1944). ♀, ♂.

Neoheegeria longus Moulton, 1944. Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus., 17(22): 297, fig. 7b-c. ♀, ♂. [*Neoheegeria longus* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3): 130.

Neoheegeria longus Moulton; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., 105: 95.

Scotothrips longus (Moulton); Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 4, 92.

Location of type: Bernice P. Bishop Museum, Honolulu.

Distribution: FIJI: Navai Mill, Tholo North.

Type locality: FIJI: Navai Mill, Tholo North.

Habitat: Unknown.

Scotothrips madagascariensis (Bagnall, 1936). ♀.

Cryptothrips madagascariensis Bagnall, 1936. Rev. Française Ent., 3(3): 220. [Sex not stated]

Diceratothrips madagascariensis (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11: 79, 82. ♀. [Short note]

Scotothrips madagascariensis (Bagnall); Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 4, 92.

Location of type: Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris.

Distribution: MADAGASCAR: Ambalamadakana.

Type locality: MADAGASCAR: Ambalamadakana.

Habitat: Unknown.

Adiaphorothrips nox Girault = *Scotothrips acanthus* (Hood).

Scotothrips pallicornis (Karny, 1924) comb. nov. ♂.

Adiaphorothrips pallicornis Karny, 1924. Ark. Zool., 17A(2): 33, 50. ♂.

A. [adiaphorothrips] pallicornis Karny; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 67.

Location of type: Naturhistoriska Riksmuseum, Stockholm.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Queensland.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Queensland.

Habitat: Unknown.

Adiaphorothrips pulchra Girault = *Lichanothrips pulchra* (Girault).

Adiaphorothrips semi-fuscipennis Girault = *Lichanothrips semifuscipennis* (Girault).

Adiaphorothrips shakespearella Girault = *Lichanothrips shakespearella* (Girault).

Adiaphorothrips simplex Bagnall = *Machatothrips biuncinatus* Bagnall.

Adiaphorothrips sismondini Girault = *Scotothrips acanthus* (Hood).

Cryptothrips sjöstedti Karny = *Scotothrips acanthus* (Hood).

Scotothrips sybarita Mound, 1974. ♀.

Scotothrips sybarita Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 4, 92, 100, figs. 57, 97. ♀.

Location of type: Australian National Insect Collection, Canberra.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Canungra.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Canungra.

Habitat: Sedges.

Gastrothrips trinidadensis Hood = *Scotothrips claripennis* (Moulton).

Scotothrips vitreipennis Priesner, 1939. ♀, ♂.

Scotothrips vitreipennis Priesner, 1939. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 33(1): 54. ♀.

Scotothrips vitreipennis Priesner; Faure, 1955. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 18(1): 24, figs. 11, 12. ♀, ♂. [Described]

[*Scotothrips*] *vitreipennis* Priesner; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2): 362.

[*Diceratothrips*] *vitreipennis* (Priesner); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl., 11: 78, 79, 82.

Scotothrips vitreipennis Priesner; Ananthakrishnan, 1968. Oriental Ins., 2(1): 57.

S. [cotothrips] vitripennis [sic!] Priesner; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 148.

- Diceratothrips* (*D.[iceratothrips]*) *vitreipennis* (Priesner); Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish, 1970. Oriental Ins., 4(3): 266, 269.
- Diceratothrips* (*Diceratothrips*) *vitreipennis* (Priesner); Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 2: 8, 89, fig. D. [As *vitreipennis* on p. 8]
- Scotothrips vitreipennis* Priesner; Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 4, 92. Location of type: Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale, Tervuren.
- Distribution: ZAÏRE: Rutshuru; SOUTH AFRICA, ZULULAND: Richards Bay; St. Lucia Lake; Sordwana; INDIA: Simla; Peermade (Kerala).
- Type locality: CONGO BELGE: Rutshuru.
- Habitat: Colony of *Afrotachardia* on *Anona*; *Trichilia emetica*; *Albizzia gummifera*; dead branches; dry *Ulex* twigs; dry twigs.

Genus **SIPHONOTHRIPS** Buffa, 1908.

- Siphonothrips* Buffa, 1908. Redia, 4(2): 389.
- Siphonothrips* Buffa; Bagnall, 1908. Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique, 52: 350, 351.
- Siphonothrips* Buffa; Karny, 1919. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., (1918)14: 108, 114.
- Siphonothrips* Buffa; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4): 260.
- Siphonothrips* Buffa; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168: 24.
- Siphonothrips* Buffa; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4): 151.
- Siphonothrips* Buffa; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 3: 478, 480.
- Siphonothrips* Buffa; Priesner, 1928. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 4: 683. [Described]
- Siphonothrips* Buffa; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR, pp. 52, 55.
- Siphonothrips* Buffa; van Eecke, 1931. Boschma Fauna Nederland, 5: 114.
- Siphonothrips* Buffa; Cappelletto, 1934. Bol. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino, (3)44(59): 65, 185. [Described]
- Siphonothrips* Buffa; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 67, 148.
- Siphonothrips* Buffa; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 287. [Placed in Megathripina]
- Siphonothrips* Buffa; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2: 132, 138. [Described]
- Siphonothrips* Buffa; Djadetchko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR, p. 276.
- Siphonothrips* Buffa; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)13: 368.
- Type-species: *Siphonothrips elegans* Buffa, (Sardinia); monobasic.

Siphonothrips brevis Bagnall = *Megathrips brevis* (Bagnall).

Siphonothrips elegans Buffa, 1908. ♂, ♀.

- Siphonothrips elegans* Buffa, 1908. Redia, 4(2): 383, 389, fig. 5. ♂.
- Siphonothrips elegans*; Buffa, 1909. Redia, 5(1): 134, 135. ♀. [Short description]
- Siphonothrips elegans* Buffa; Karny, 1919. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., (1918)14: 114. [*Siphonothrips*] *elegans* Buffa; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4): 151.
- Siphonothrips elegans* Buffa; Priesner, 1928. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 4: 683. ♂. [Buffa's description transcribed]
- S.[iphonothrips] elegans* Buffa; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det Ins. USSR, p. 55.
- Siphonothrips elegans* Buffa; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino, (3)44(59): 64, 185. ♂. [Described]
- Siphonothrips elegans* Buffa; Melis, 1959. Redia, 44(Append.): 16.
- [*Siphonothrips*] *elegans* Buffa; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2: 138. ♂. [Short description]

Location of type: Unknown to writer.

Distribution: ITALY: Isola Asinara (Sardinia); Firenze.

Type locality: ITALY: Isola Asinara (Sardegna).

Habitat: Unknown.

Siphonothrips longiceps (Reuter) = *Bacillothrips longiceps* (Reuter).

Genus **SPOROTHRIPS** Hood, 1938.

Sporothrips Hood, 1938. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 8(3-4): 410. [Type: *Adiaphorothrips amplus* Hood]

Sporothrips Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 34.

Sporothrips Hood; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 92, 110, 149.

Sporothrips Hood; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 24, 112. [Described]

Sporothrips Hood; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 288. [Placed in *Idolothripina*, *Elaphrothrips*-group]

Sporothrips Hood; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4): 390, 532. [Described]

Type-species: *Adiaphorothrips amplus* Hood, (Florida); designated and monobasic.

Sporothrips amplus (Hood, 1925). ♀, ♂.

Adiaphorothrips amplus Hood, 1925. Canadian Ent., 57: 221. ♀.

Adiaphorothrips amplus; Hood, 1938. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 8(3-4): 410. [Made type-species of *Sporothrips*]

Adiaphorothrips amplus Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 25.

Sporothrips amplus (Hood); Hood, 1950. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 52(1): 43, fig. 3. ♂. [Stridulating organ]

[*Sporothrips*] *amplus* (Hood); Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 112, figs. 28, 92, 141.

Sporothrips amplus (Hood); Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4): 533, figs. 178, 194, 309, 310. ♀, ♂. [Described]

Sporothrips amplus (Hood); zur Strassen, 1969. in Grzimeks Tierleben, 2: 169.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Bradentown, Florida; southern Florida including Big Pine Key.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Bradentown, Florida.

Habitat: Dead branches and dead leaves of palms where black fungus growths are often found.

Genus **STINOTHRIPS** Ananthakrishnan, 1969.

Stinothrips Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 55, 148. [Type: *Ischnothrips typicus* Ananthakrishnan]

Stinothrips; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 2: 18 (footnote), 128. [Described]

Type-species: *Ischnothrips typicus* Ananthakrishnan, (India); designated and monobasic.

Stinothrips typicus (Ananthakrishnan, 1967). ♀.

Ischnothrips typicus Ananthakrishnan, 1967. Ann. Soc. ent. France, (N.S.)3(1): 235, fig. 6. ♀.

S.[tinothrips] typicus (Ananthakrishnan); Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 148. [As *Ischnothrips typicus* on p. 55]

Stinothrips typicus (Ananthakrishnan); Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 2: 18 (footnote), 128. ♀. [Short description]

Location of type: ? Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.
 Distribution: INDIA: Kotagiri – Mettupalayam Road, 3000 ft.
 Type locality: INDIA: Kotagiri – Mettupalayam Road.
 Habitat: Dry Imperata grass.

Genus **SYNCEROTHRIPS** Hood, 1935.

Syncerothrips Hood, 1935. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 5(2): 191. [Type: *Syncerothrips harti* Hood]

Syncerothrips Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 35.

Syncerothrips Hood; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 87, 88, 93, 95, 149.

Syncerothrips Hood; 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 287.
 [Placed in Gastrothripina]

Syncerothrips Hood; Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 115, 181.
 [Short note]

Type-species: *Syncerothrips harti* Hood, (Texas); designated and monobasic.

Syncerothrips harti Hood, 1935. ♀.

Syncerothrips harti Hood, 1935. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 5(2): 192. ♀.

[*Syncerothrips*] *harti* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 35.

[*Nesothrips*] *harti* (Hood); Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 106.

Syncerothrips harti Hood; Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 115, 181.
 [Very short note]

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Texas, Brownsville.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Brownsville, Texas (South Texas Garden).

Habitat: Under dead bark of *Acacia farnesiana*.

Genus *Tetraceratothrips* Bagnall = **PHAULOTHRIPS** Hood.

Genus **TIAROTHRIPS** Priesner, 1934.

Kleothrips Schmutz; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser., 10(7): 274, 311.

Tiarothrips Priesner, 1934. Konowia, 13(3): 198. [No species included]

Tiarothrips; Priesner, 1935. Konowia, 14(3): 251. [Type: *Tiarothrips subramanii* (Ramakrishna) (= *Kleothrips subramanii* Ramakrishna)]

Kleothrips Schmutz; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25: 55. *Partim*.

Tiarothrips; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 111, 150.

Tiarothrips Priesner; Ananthakrishnan, 1955. Zool. Anz., 155(3–4): 83. [Discussed]

Tiarothrips; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 288.
 [Placed in Idolothropina, *Elaphrothrips*-group]

Tiarothrips Priesner; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 17, 24, 104, fig. 3(13).
 [Characterised further]

Tiarothrips Priesner; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 59, 63, 66, 150.

Tiarothrips Priesner; Ananthakrishnan, 1971. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 67(3): 488, 492.

Tiarothrips Priesner; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 2: 17, 129.
 [Described]

Type-species: *Tiarothrips subramanii* (Ram. Ayyar) (= *Kleothrips subramanii* R. Ayyar), (India); designated and monobasic.

Tiarothrips subramanii (Ramakrishna, 1925). ♂, ♀.

Kleothrips subramanii Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., **30**: 788, figs. 1-6.
♂, ♀.

Kleothrips subramanii; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser., **10**(7): 311, text-fig. 32.

Kleothrips subramanii; Ramakrishna, 1929. Bull. ent. Res., **20**(1): 79.

Tiarothrips subramanii (Ramakrishna); Priesner, 1935. Konowia, **14**(3): 251.

[*Kleothrips*] *subramanii* Ramakrishna; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., **25**: 56.

Tiarothrips subramanii (Ramakrishna); Ananthakrishnan, 1955. Zool. Anz., **155**(3-4): 83, figs. A, B. ♀, ♂, larva II, prepupa, pupa. [Described]

T.[iarothrips] subramanii (Ramakrishna); Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., **25**: 104.

Tiarothrips subramanii (Ramakrishna); Ananthakrishnan, 1967. Indian Journ. Ent., **29**(1): 61, figs. 1, 2. ♀, ♂. [Allomorphic growth]

Tiarothrips subramanii (Ramakrishna); Ananthakrishnan, 1968. Current Sci., **37**(20): 577-578. [Allomorphic growth pattern]

Tiarothrips subramanii (Ramakrishna); Ananthakrishnan, 1968. Ann. Soc. ent. France, (N.S.) **4**(2): 413. ♂. [Growth pattern discussed]

T.[iarothrips] subramanii (Ramakrishna); Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 65, 69, 108, 110, 112, 117, **150**, figs. 8(4), 36.

Tiarothrips subramanii (Ramakrishna); Ananthakrishnan, 1971. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., **67**(3): 481, 488, 492, 495, 500, graph 2, tables 1, 2. [Allomorphic indices with discussion]

Tiarothrips subramanii (Ramakrishna); Jagadish & Ananthakrishnan, 1972. Zool. Anz., **188**(5-6): 430, 439, fig. 20. Larva II. [Described]

Kleothrips subramanii (Ramakrishna); Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., **105**: 137.

Tiarothrips subramanii (Ramakrishna); Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, **2**: 9, **129**, figs. 51(1), G, K, Pl. XV. ♀, ♂. [Described]

Tiarothrips subramanii (Ramakrishna); Viswanathan & Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Current Sci., **42**(18): 649-650, fig. 1. [Partial ovoviviparity described]

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: INDIA: Chingleput District; Mambakkam (Madras State).

Type locality: INDIA: Chingleput District.

Habitat: Galleries of *Nephtantis serinopa* in leaves of *Borassus sabelliformis*; coconut palm leaves; dried fungus infested leaves of *Borassus flabellifer*.

Genus *Titanothrips* Karny = **PHAULOTHRIPS** Hood.

Genus **UREDOTHRIPS** Ananthakrishnan, 1969.

Uredothrips Ananthakrishnan, 1969. Indian Forester, **95**(3): 184. [Type: *Uredothrips indicus* Ananthakrishnan]

Uredothrips; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 56, **148**.

Uredothrips; Ananthakrishnan, 1971. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., **67**(3): 488.

Uredothrips; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, **2**: 17, **130**. [Described; key to Indian species]

Type-species: *Uredothrips indicus* Ananthakrishnan, (India); designated and monobasic.

Uredothrips indicus Ananthakrishnan, 1969. ♀, ♂.

Uredothrips indicus Ananthakrishnan, 1969. Indian Forester, **95**(3): 185, fig. 8. ♀, ♂.

U.[redothrips] indicus; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 148.

Uredothrips indicus; Ananthakrishnan, 1971. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., **67**(3): 488, 493.

[Various aspects of allomorphy]

Uredothrips indicus Ananthakrishnan; Jagadish & Ananthakrishnan, 1972. Zool. Anz., **188** (5-6): 430, **436**, fig. 2. Larva II. [Described]

Uredothrips indicus; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras., **2**: 9, **131**, figs. 49, D.

Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: INDIA: Madras.

Type locality: INDIA: Madras.

Habitat: Fungus infested twigs of *Prosopis spicigera*; decaying twigs.

Uredothrips tibialis Okajima, 1975. ♀, ♂.

Uredothrips tibialis Okajima, Kontyû, **43**(1): 16, figs. 3-4. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Okajima collection, Tokyo.

Distribution: RYUKYU ISLANDS: Mt. Omoto, Ishigaki Is.; Mt. Banna, Ishigaki Is.; Ohtomi, Iriomote Is.; Sonai, Iriomote Is.; Mt. Tedou, Iriomote Is.

Type locality: RYUKYU ISLANDS: Mt. Omoto, Ishigaki Is.

Habitat: Dead twigs; dead oak leaves.

Uredothrips tirumalaiensis Ananthakrishnan, 1969. ♀, ♂.

Uredothrips tirumalaiensis Ananthakrishnan, 1969. Oriental Ins., **3**(3): 298, fig. 16. ♀, ♂.

Uredothrips tirumalaiensis; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, **2**: 9, **131**.

Location of type: ? Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: INDIA: Tirumalai-Tirupathi (Andhra); Tirupathi; Kollimalai.

Type locality: INDIA: Tirumalai-Tirupathi.

Habitat: Fungus infested twigs; dry twigs.

Genus **VEERABAHUTHRIPS** Ramakrishna, 1932.

Veerabahuthrips Ramakrishna, 1932. Rec. Indian Mus., **34**(3): 277. [Type: *Vēērabahuthrips bambusae* Ramakrishna]

Veerabahuthrips Ramakrishna; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., **25**: 56.

Veerabahuthrips Ramakrishna; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**: 81, 90, 151.

Veerabahuthrips Ramakrishna; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., **25**: 17, 23, 104.

Veerabahuthrips Ramakrishna; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 56, 79, **148**.

Type-species: *Veerabahuthrips bambusae* Ramakrishna, (India); designated and monobasic.

Veerabahuthrips bambusae Ramakrishna, 1932. ♀, ♂.

Veerabahuthrips bambusae Ramakrishna, 1932. Rec. Indian Mus., **34**(3): 278, fig. 1. ♀, ♂.

[*Veerabahuthrips*] *bambusae* Ramakrishna; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., **25**: 57.

Veerabahuthrips bambusae Ramakrishna; Ananthakrishnan, 1956. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)**25**(5-6): 78, fig. 3. [Sexual dimorphism]

V.[eerabahuthrips] bambusae Ramakrishna; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 104. [Some characters]

V.[eerabahuthrips] bambusae Ramakrishna; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 7, 12, 148, fig. 17(8).

Veerabahuthrips bambusae Ramakrishna; Ananthakrishnan, 1971. Journ. sci. & industr. Res., 30(3): 126, 136, Pl. X, fig. 1.

Location of type: Zoological Survey of India.

Distribution: INDIA: Coimbatore.

Type locality: INDIA: Coimbatore farm.

Habitat: Bamboo leaves in company with *Asterolecanium*; leaves of *Bambusa arundinacea*.

Genus **ZACTINOTHRIPS** Hood, 1936.

Zactinothrips Hood, 1936. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 6(3-4): 446. [Type: *Zactinothrips elegans* Hood]

Zactinothrips Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 36.

Zactinothrips Hood; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 109, 111, 152.

Zactinothrips Hood; Stannard, 1954. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 56(2): 72. [A subgenus of *Actinothrips*]

Zactinothrips Hood; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 288. [Placed in Idolothripina, *Idolothrips*-group]

Type-species: *Zactinothrips elegans* Hood, (Peru); designated and monobasic.

Zactinothrips elegans Hood, 1936. ♀, ♂.

Zactinothrips elegans Hood, 1936. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 6(3-4): 447, fig. 3a-c. ♀, ♂.

[*Zactinothrips*] *elegans* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 36.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: PERU: Sani Beni, region of Satipo, Dept. Yunin.

Type locality: PERU: vicinity of Sani Beni ("tropical jungle, region of Satipo, Dept. Yunin, 840 m.").

Habitat: Dry branches, with dry leaves. Feeds on fungus spores and is viviparous.

Zactinothrips modestus Hood, 1941. ♂.

Zactinothrips modestus Hood, 1941. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 12(1-2): 230, fig. 11. ♂.

Zactinothrips modestus; Hood, 1942. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, (1941)12(3): 677. [Data for paratype]

[*Zactinothrips*] *modestus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 36.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: PERU: Rioja (Minas, Rio Seco), Dept. San Martin; Tingo Maria, Dept. Huanuco.

Type locality: PERU: Rioja (Minas, Rio Seco), Dept. San Martin.

Habitat: Dead branches and leaves.

Genus **ZEUGLOTHRIPS** Hood, 1936.

Zeuglothrips Hood, 1936. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 6(3-4): 452. [Type: *Zeuglothrips echinus* Hood]

Zeuglothrips Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 36.

Zeuglothrips Hood; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 109, 152.

Zeuglothrips Hood; Stannard, 1954. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 56(2): 72. [A subgenus of *Actinothrips*]

Zeuglothrips Hood; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 17, 112. [Described]
Zeuglothrips Hood; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13):
 288. [Placed in *Idolothripina*, *Idolothrips*-group]
 Type-species: *Zeuglothrips echinus* Hood, (Peru); designated and monobasic.

***Zeuglothrips echinus* Hood, 1936. ♀.**

Zeuglothrips echinus Hood, 1936. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 6(3-4): 453, fig. 4a-b. ♀.
 [*Zeuglothrips*] *echinus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 36.
 Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.
 Distribution: PERU: Sani Beni, region of Satipo, Dept. Yunin.
 Type locality: PERU: vicinity of Sani Beni ("tropical jungle, region of Satipo, Dept. Yunin,
 840 m").
 Habitat: Dry branches with dry leaves. A fungus-spore eater and almost certainly viviparous.

***Zeuglothrips guerreronis* Johansen & Neri, 1973. ♀.**

Zeuglothrips guerreronis Johansen N. & Neri N., 1973. Rev. Soc. Mexicana Hist. nat., 34: 55,
 figs. 1-3. ♀.
 Location of type: Coleccion de Entomologia del Instituto de Biologia, U.N.A.M.
 Distribution: MEXICO: 4 kms NO de Atlixac, Guerrero, 1,700 mts.
 Type locality: MEXICO: 4 kms NO de Atlixac, Guerrero, 1,700 mts.
 Habitat: Leaves of *Quercus* sp.

Genus *Zeugmatothripoides* Bagnall = **HYSTRICOTHRIPS** Karny.

Genus **ZEUGMATOTHRIPS** Priesner, 1925.

Zeugmatothrips Priesner, 1925. Zool. Jahrb. Abt. Syst., 50: 313. [Type: *Zeugmatothrips hispidus* Priesner]
Zeugmatothrips; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 3: 477.
Zeugmatothrips; Priesner, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 22(2): 200. [Placed in *Hystricothripini*]
Zeugmatothrips Priesner; Hood, 1935. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 48: 105. [Placed in *Compsothripini* near *Actinothrips*]
Zeugmatothrips; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 99, 109, 152.
Zeugmatothrips Priesner; Stannard, 1954. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 56(2): 72. [A subgenus of *Actinothrips*]
Zeugmatothrips Priesner; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 17, 113. [Described]
Zeugmatothrips Priesner; Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Agr. Exp. Sta. Univ. Puerto Rico, 32: 112, 113. [Described]
Zeugmatothrips; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 288.
 [Placed in *Zeugmatothripina*]
 Type-species: *Zeugmatothrips hispidus* Priesner, (Mexico); designated and monobasic.

***Zeugmatothrips annulipes* Hood, 1941. ♀, ♂.**

Zeugmatothrips annulipes Hood, 1941. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 12(1-2): 233. ♀, ♂.
Zeugmatothrips annulipes Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 36.
 Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.
 Distribution: PERU: Piedras Grandes, Dept. Huanuco.
 Type locality: PERU: Piedras Grandes, Dept. Huanuco (Andes, elev. ca. 3000 m.).
 Habitat: Dry branches with leaves; flowers of a wild potato.

Zeugmatothrips badiicornis Hood, 1936. ♀.*Zeugmatothrips badiicornis* Hood, 1936. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 6(3-4): 457, fig. 5. ♀.[*Zeugmatothrips*] *badiicornis* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 36.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: PERU: Sani Beni, region of Satipo, Dept. Yunin.

Type locality: PERU: vicinity of Sani Beni ("tropical jungle, region of Satipo, Dept. Yunin, 840 m.").

Habitat: Adventitious in flower.

Zeugmatothrips badiipes Hood, 1937. ♀, ♂.*Zeugmatothrips badiipes* Hood, 1937. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 7(2-3): 292, fig. 7. ♀, ♂.[*Zeugmatothrips*] *badiipes* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 36.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: PERU: Guayamba, Departamento de Amazonas.

Type locality: PERU: vicinity of Guayamba (in Andes, 1300 m. elev.), Departamento de Amazonas.

Habitat: Drying branches.

Zeugmatothrips bispinosus Hood, 1937. ♀.*Zeugmatothrips bispinosus* Hood, 1937. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 7(4): 527, fig. 1d. ♀.[*Zeugmatothrips*] *bispinosus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 36.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: PERU: Moyobamba, Departamento de San Martin.

Type locality: PERU: vicinity of Moyobamba (jungle, ca. 900 m. elevation), Departamento de San Martin.

Habitat: Dry branches (cut off in the forest).

Zeugmatothrips borgmeieri Hood, 1949. ♀, ♂.*Zeugmatothrips borgmeieri* Hood, 1949. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 20(1-3): 80, figs. 34, 35. ♀, ♂.*Zeugmatothrips borgmeieri* Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 76(3): 309.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Jacarepaguá, D.F.; Itanhaen, S.P.

Type locality: BRASIL: Jacarepaguá, D.F.

Habitat: Dead sugarcane leaves; dead grass; dead leaves and other trash on the ground.

Zeugmatothrips cinctus Hood, 1952. ♀, ♂.*Zeugmatothrips cinctus* Hood, 1952. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 65: 170. ♀, ♂.*Zeugmatothrips cinctus*; Hood, 1958. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 60(5): 228, fig. 3.[*Zeugmatothrips*] *cinctus* Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 76(3): 309.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Belém, Pará.

Type locality: BRAZIL: Belém, Pará.

Habitat: Dead leaves of several genera of palms and *Heliconia psittacorum*.**Zeugmatothrips femoralis** Hood, 1952. ♀.*Zeugmatothrips femoralis* Hood, 1952. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 65: 169. ♀.[*Zeugmatothrips*] *femoralis* Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 76(3): 309.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Belém, Pará.

Type locality: BRAZIL: Belém, Pará.
Habitat: Dead branch of *Hevea brasiliensis*.

Zeugmatothrips gracilis Hood, 1952.

Zeugmatothrips gracilis Hood, 1952. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **65**: 171. ♀, ♂.
[*Zeugmatothrips*] *gracilis* Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **76**(3): 309.
Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.
Distribution: BRAZIL: Belém, Pará.
Type locality: BRAZIL: Belém, Pará.
Habitat: Cut grass.

Zeugmatothrips hispidus Priesner, 1925. ♀.

Zeugmatothrips hispidus Priesner, 1925. Zool. Jahrb. Abt. Syst., **50**: 314, fig. A. ♀.
[*Zeugmatothrips*] *hispidus* Priesner; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 113, fig. 83.
Location of type: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.
Distribution: MEXICO: Veracruz; Los Cocos, Veracruz.
Type locality: MEXICO: Veracruz.
Habitat: A tropical coastal bush; grass.

Zeugmatothrips hoodi Priesner, 1927. ♀.

Zeugmatothrips hoodi Priesner, 1927. Boll. Lab. Zool. gen. agr. Portici, **20**: 189. ♀.
[*Zeugmatothrips*] *hoodi* Priesner; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 113.
Location of type: Unknown to the writer.
Distribution: COSTA RICA: San José.
Type locality: COSTA RICA: San José.
Habitat: Unknown.

Zeugmatothrips mumbaca Hood, 1952. ♀, ♂.

Zeugmatothrips mumbaca Hood, 1952. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **65**: 169. ♀, ♂.
[*Zeugmatothrips*] *mumbaca* Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **76**(3): 309.
Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.
Distribution: BRAZIL: Belém, Pará.
Type locality: BRAZIL: Belém, Pará.
Habitat: Dead leaves of *Astrocaryum mumbaca*.

Zeugmatothrips niger Hood, 1952. ♀, ♂.

Zeugmatothrips niger Hood, 1952. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **65**: 168. ♀, ♂.
[*Zeugmatothrips*] *niger* Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **76**(3): 309.
Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.
Distribution: BRAZIL: Belém, Pará.
Type locality: BRAZIL: Belém, Pará.
Habitat: Dead leaves of assai (*Euterpe oleracea*).

Zeugmatothrips pallidulus Hood, 1958. ♀, ♂.

Zeugmatothrips pallidulus Hood, 1958. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **60**(5): 225, figs. 1, 2. ♀, ♂.
[*Zeugmatothrips*] *pallidulus* Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **76**(3): 309.
Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.
Distribution: BRAZIL: Linha Facão, Santa Catarina.
Type locality: BRAZIL: Linha Facão, Santa Catarina.
Habitat: Fallen leaves.

Zeugmatothrips peltatus Hood, 1949. ♀.*Zeugmatothrips peltatus* Hood, 1949. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **20**(1-3): 85, figs. 36, 37. ♀.[*Zeugmatothrips*] *peltatus* Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **76**(3): 309.

Location of type: BRAZIL: Boracéa, Munic. de Salesópolis, Estado de São Paulo.

Type locality: BRASIL: Boracéa (elev. 850 m), Munic. de Salesópolis, Estado de São Paulo.

Habitat: Dead grass on the ground.

Zeugmatothrips priesneri Hood, 1935. ♀, ♂.*Zeugmatothrips priesneri* Hood, 1935. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **48**: 102, Pl. IV, figs. 3-5.

♀, ♂.

[*Zeugmatothrips*] *priesneri* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1): 36.[*Zeugmatothrips*] *priesneri* Hood; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 113.*Zeugmatothrips priesneri* Hood; Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Agr. Exp. Sta. Univ. Puerto Rico, **32**: 113. ♀. [Described]*Zeugmatothrips priesneri* Hood; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., **105**: 108.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: PANAMA: Barro Colorado Island and Frijoles, Canal Zone; Porto Bello.

Type locality: PANAMA: Barro Colorado Island, Canal Zone.

Habitat: Decomposing leaves suspended from trees; dead branches; dead cut grass; fallen dead leaves. A fungus spore feeder.

[The subfamily Idolothripinae has been subdivided into the following tribes and subtribes]

Tribe **Compsothripini** (Karny) Priesner, 1927.*Compsothripinae* Karny, 1921. Treubia, **1**(4): 228, 245, **256**. [Key to genera]*Compsothripinae*; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)**168**: 16.*Compsothripinae*; Karny, 1925. Notul. Ent., **5**: 81. [Discussed]*Compsothripini* Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 3: 478.*Compsothripini* Priesner, 1928. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 4: 684. [Monograph of European species]*Compsothripini*; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, **2**(4): 458, **461**. *Partim*. [Key to South American genera]*Compsothripini*; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **3**(3): 402. *Partim*. [South American species with descriptions of the genera]*Compsothripini*; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino, (3)**44**(59): 65, **186**. [Italian species described]*Compsothripini*; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)**11**(4): 169.*Compsothripini*; Boder, 1941. Verh. Naturforsch. Ges. Basel, **53**: 182.*Compsothripini*; De Santis, 1941. Anu. rur. Prov. Buenos Aires, **9**: 152.*Compsothripini*; Bianchi, 1945. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., **12**(2): 259.*Compsothripini*; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p. 36.*Compsothripini*; Zimmerman, 1948. Ins. Hawaii, **2**: 430.*Compsothripini*; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5, **4**(1): 426.*Compsothripini*; Bianchi, 1953. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., **15**(1): 107.*Compsothripini*; Cott, 1956. Univ. California Publ. Ent., **13**: 20. [California species and genera described]*Compsothripini*; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **1960**(13): 285. [Contains *Compsothrips*, *Hartwigia*, *Leptogastrothrips*]*Compsothripini*; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, **2**: 130, 134, **145**. [Described; European genera and species]*Compsothripini*; Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR, p. 373.

- Compsothripini*; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 16, 17.
Compsothripini; zur Strassen, 1968. Abh. senckenberg. naturforsch. Ges., 515: 90.
Compsothripini; Vasiliu, 1969. Stud. cercet. Biol., (Zool.)21(2): 134.
Compsothripini; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 16, 146.
Compsothripini; Jagadish & Ananthakrishnan, 1972. Zool. Anz., 188(5-6): 430, 431. [Larva II from India described]
Compsothripini; Titschack, 1976. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.F.)23(1-3): 140.
Compsothripini; Stannard, 1976. Journ. Kansas ent. Soc., 49(4): 493. [Genera reviewed; subdivided into two subtribes]
 [Note: Many of the above, at least in part, most probably belong to the Cryptothripini]

Subtribe *Compsothripina* (Karny) Stannard, 1976.

- Compsothripina* Stannard, 1976. Journ. Kansas ent. Soc., 49(4): 493. [Diagnosed; genera reviewed]

Subtribe *Hartwigia* Stannard, 1976.

- Hartwigia* Stannard, 1976. Journ. Kansas ent. Soc., 49(4): 504.

Tribe *Cryptothripini* (Karny) Priesner, 1925.

- Macrothrips* group; Bagnall, 1915. Sarawak Mus. Journ., 2(6): 269.
Cryptothripinae Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4): 227, 245, 248, 252. [Key to genera]
Macrothripinae Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4): 229, 245, 256, 257.
Cryptothripinae; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168: 15, 20. [Key to known genera]
Macrothripinae; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168: 16.
Cryptothripinae; Karny, 1924. Ark. Zool., 17A(2): 29, 50.
Cryptothripini Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4): 153.
Compsothripini; Moulton, 1928. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., (1927)7(1): 134.
Compsothripini; Moulton, 1928. Annot. Zool. Japon., 11(4): 336.
Compsothripini; Moulton, 1929. Indian Forest Rec., (Ent. Ser.) (1928)13(6): 289.
Compsothripini; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4): 458, 461. *Partim*. [Key to South American genera]
Compsothripini; Moulton & Steinweden, 1932. Bull. Bishop Mus., 98: 167.
Compsothripini; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(3): 402. *Partim*. [South American species with description of genera]
Megathripini; Moulton, 1934. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., (1933)8(3): 503.
Megathripini; Moulton, 1936. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 9(2): 187.
Compsothripini; Ishida, 1936. Ins. Matsumurana, 10(4): 156.
Compsothripini; Moulton, 1939. Occ. Pap. Bishop. Mus., 15(12): 146.
Cryptothripinae; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25: 43.
Macrothripinae; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25: 50.
Compsothripini; Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Agr. Exp. Sta. Univ. Puerto Rico, 32: 82, 112. [Key to Puerto Rican genera]
Cryptothripini Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 286. [As a new tribe containing Diceratothripina, Cryptothripina, Gastrothripina and Allothripina]
Cryptothripini; Franssen & Mantel, 1962. Tijdschr. Ent., 105(4): 126.
Cryptothripini; Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Mededel., 51: 34.
Cryptothripini; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2: 130, 140. [Described; European fauna]

- Cryptothripini*; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., **25**: 16, 17.
Compsothripini; Bianchi, 1965. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., (1964)**19**(1): 75.
Cryptothripini; Schliephake, 1965. Hercynia, **2**(2): 159.
Cryptothripini; zur Strassen, 1968. Abh. senckenberg. naturforsch. Ges., **515**: 86.
Compsothripini; Kurosawa, 1968. Ins. Matsumurana, Suppl. **4**: 58, 59. [Japanese species with key to genera]
Compsothripini; Moulton, 1968. Proc. California Acad. Sci., (4)**36**(5): 117.
Cryptothripini; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 16, 146.
Cryptothripini; Jagadish & Ananthakrishnan, 1972. Zool. Anz., **188**(5-6): 430, 432.
Cryptothripini; Titschack, 1976. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.F.)**23**(1-3): 139.

Subtribe *Diceratothripina* (Karny) Priesner, 1961.

- Macrothripinae*; Karny, 1924. Ark. Zool., **17A**(2): 32, 50.
Diceratothripinae Karny, 1925. Notul. Ent., **5**: 82, 83. [Key to known genera]
Diceratothripina Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **1960**(13): 286. [Contains *Ceuthothrips*, *Cnestrothrips*, *Cnemidothrips*, *Diceratothrips*, *Dichaeothrips*, *Diplacothrips*, *Endacnothrips*, *Ethirothrips*, *Eulophothrips*, *Hylothrips*, *Ischyrothrips*, *Lamillothrips*, *Machatothrips*, *Paracryptothrips*, *Phaulothrips*, *Polytrichothrips*, *Scotothrips*, *Tetraceratothrips*]
Diceratothripina; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 16.
Diceratothripina; Ananthakrishnan, 1971. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., **67**(3): 488.

Subtribe *Cryptothripina* (Karny) Priesner, 1961.

- Cryptothrips* group; Bagnall, 1918. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)**1**: 216.
Cryptothripina Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **1960**(13): 286. [Contains *Abiastothrips*, *Adelothrips*, *Ascania*, *Celidothrips*, *Cleistothrips*, *Cordylothrips*, *Cratothrips*, *Cryptothrips*, *Diopsothrips*, *Docessissophothrips*, *Empresmothrips*, *Egchocephalothrips*, *Heptathrips*(?), *Holothrips*, *Lathrobiothrips*, *Maxillata*, *Oidanothrips*, *Panceratothrips*, *Polyphemothrips*, *Priesneriana*, *Symphyothrips*, *Tropothrips*]
Cryptothripina; Franssen & Mantel, 1963. Tijdschr. Ent., **106**(5): 203.
Cryptothripina; Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Mededel., **51**: 34.
Cryptothripina; Schliephake, 1965. Hercynia, **2**(2): 159.
Cryptothripina; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 16.
 [Note most of the genera included in this subtribe are now placed in the Phlaeothripinae]

Subtribe *Gastrothripina* Priesner, 1961.

- Trichothrips* group; Bagnall, 1916. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)**17**: 408.
Gastrothripina Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **1960**(13): 286. [Contains *Acallurothrips*, *Barythrips*, *Bolodelothrips*, *Coenurothrips*(?), *Dermothrips*, *Gastrothrips*, *Goetothrips*, *Isopterothrips*, *Nesothrips*, *Neosmerinthothrips*, *Pharetrothrips*, *Rhaeothrips*, *Syncerothrips*]
Gastrothripina; Franssen & Mantel, 1962. Tijdschr. Ent., **105**(4): 126.
Gastrothripina; Mantel, 1964. Natuurhist. Maandbl., **53**(2): 26.
Gastrothripina; Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Mededel., **51**: 34.
Gastrothripina; Schliephake, 1965. Hercynia, **2**(2): 159.
Gastrothripina; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 16.

Subtribe *Allothripina* Priesner, 1961.

- Allothripina* Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **1960**(13): 287.

[Contains *Allothrips*, *Faureothrips*, *Illinothrips*, *Parallothrips*, *Priesneriella*, *Pseudocryptothrips*]

Allothripina; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 16.

Tribe **Idolothripini** (Bagnall) Priesner, 1927.

Megathripidae; Karny, 1913. Verh. k.k. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, 63(1-2): 6.

Megathripidae; Bagnall, 1916. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)17: 406.

Megathripidae; Karny, 1919. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., (1918)14: 105, 107.

Megathripinae Karny, 1919. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., (1918)14:107, 108. [Review of species and genera]

Megathripinae; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4): 230, 259, 260.

Megathripinae; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168: 24.

Idolothripini Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 3: 478.

Megathripini Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 3: 478.

Megathripini; Priesner, 1928. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. 4: 671.

Megathripini; Moulton, 1928. Annot. Zool. Japon., 11(4): 336.

Docessissophothripini; Moulton, 1929. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., 24(4): 242.

Megathripini; Priesner, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 22(2): 209.

Megathripini; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4): 458.

Compsothripini; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4): 458, 461. *Partim*.

Compsothripini; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(3): 402. *Partim*.

Megathripini; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino, (3)44(59): 65, 181. [Described; Italian species]

Megathripini; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)11(4): 169.

Idolothripidae; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25: 52. *Partim*.

Megathripini; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List. British Ins., p. 36.

Megathripini; Cott, 1956. Univ. California Publ. Ent., 13: 20. [Species of California described]

Megathripinae; Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Agr. Exp. Sta. Univ. Puerto Rico, 32: 82. [Misstatement for *Megathripini*]

Megathripini Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 287. [Contains five subtribes]

Megathripini; Franssen & Mantel, 1962. Tijdschr. Ent., 105(4): 126.

Megathripini; Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Mededel., 51: 34.

Megathripini; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2: 130, 132, 137. [Described; European fauna]

Megathripini; Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR, p. 370.

Megathripini; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 16, 17.

Megathripini; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte. (1960)13: 376.

Megathripini; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9): 36.

Megathripini; Kurosawa, 1968. Ins. Matsumurana, Suppl. 4: 58. [Japanese species with key to genera]

Megathripini; Vasiliu, 1969. Stud. cercet. Biol., (Zool.)21(2): 134.

Megathripini; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 16, 148.

Megathripini; Bournier, 1971. Bull. Inst. fond. Afrique noire, (A)33(1): 149.

Megathripini; Jagadish & Ananthakrishnan, 1972. Zool. Anz., 188(5-6): 430, 437. [Indian larva II described]

Megathripini; Haga, 1975. New Entomologist, 24(2-3): 21.

Megathripini; Titschack, 1976. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.F.)23(1-3): 139.

Subtribe *Megathripina* (Karny) Priesner, 1961.

- Bactrothripinae* [Sic!] Karny, 1919. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., (1918)14: 108, 115. [Key to genera; as *Bactrothripinae* on p. 115]
Bactrothripinae; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4): 230, 259. [Key to genera]
Bactrothripinae; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168: 24.
Megathripidae; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 30: 864, 870.
Bactrothripinae; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25: 56.
Megathripina Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 287.
 [Contains *Bacillothrips*, *Bactrianothrips*, *Bactridothrips*, *Bactrothrips*, *Caudothrips*, *Cervothrips*, *Eidothrips*, *Megalothrips*, *Megathrips*, *Siphonothrips*]
Megathripina; Franssen & Mantel, 1962. Tijdschr. Ent., 105(4): 126.
Megathripina; Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Mededel., 51: 34.
Megathrips group; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 84.
Bactrothrips group; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 85.
Megathripina; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 16.

Subtribe *Idolothripina* (Bagnall) Priesner, 1961.

- Idolothripidae*; Bagnall, 1916. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)17: 403.
Idolothripidae; Hood, 1917. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., 5(4-6): 63.
Idolothripidae; Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)7: 280.
Idolothripidae; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 30: 788.
Idolothripidae; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 30: 864, 870. *Partim*.
Idolothripini; Moulton, 1928. Annot. Zool. Japon., 11(4): 336.
Idolothripini; Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Agr. Exp. Sta. Univ. Puerto Rico, 32: 82.
Idolothripina Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 287.
 [Contains *Elaphrothrips*-group and the *Idolothrips*-group]
Idolothripini; Kurosawa, 1968. Ins. Matsumurana, Suppl. 4: 39, 56. [Japanese species with key to genera]
Idolothripina; Priesner, 1968. Kükenthal: Handb. Zool. 2nd ed., 4(2)2/19: 3, 10, 28.
Idolothripina; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 16.

Elaphrothrips-Gruppe.

- Mecynothrips*-Gruppe Priesner, 1934. Konowia, 13(3): 198. [Key to genera]
Elaphrothrips-Gruppe Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 287. [Contains *Akleothrips*, *Campulothrips*, *Cylindrothrips*, *Derothrips*, *Dinothrips*, *Elaphrothrips*, *Fulgoro*thrips, *Holurothrips*, *Kleothrips*, *Mecynothrips*, *Macrothrips*, *Klinothrips*, *Ophidothrips*, *Ophthalmothrips*, *Paraclinothrips*, *Phoxothrips*, *Probolothrips*, *Pyrgothrips*, *Synkleothrips*, *Sporothrips*, *Tiarothrips*]

Idolothrips-Gruppe.

- Idolothripini*; Cott, 1956. Univ. California Publ. Ent., 13: 20.
Idolothrips-Gruppe Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 288. [Contains *Actinothrips*, *Anactinothrips*, *Cyphothrips*, *Dasythrips*, *Hybridothrips*, *Idolothrips*, *Lophothrips*, *Meiothrips*, *Saurothrips*, *Zactinothrips*, *Zeuglothrips*]

Subtribe *Hystricothripina* (Karny) **Status nov.**

- Hystricothripidae* Karny, 1913. Verh. k.k. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, 63(1-2): 6.
Hystricothripidae; Bagnall, 1914. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)14: 376.

- Hystricothripidae*; Hood, 1915. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **28**: 59.
Hystricothripidae [*Sic!*]; Bagnall, 1915. Sarawak Mus. Journ., **2**(6): 269.
Hystricothripidae; Karny, 1919. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., (1918)**14**: 105, 107.
Hystricothripidae; Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)**7**: 263 (footnote).
Hystricothripidae; Karny, 1921. Treubia, **1**(4): 230, 234, **260**. [Key to genera]
Hystriothripidae [*Sic!*]; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)**168**: 8.
Hystricothripidae; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. **1**: 81.
Hystricothripidae; Priesner, 1927. Brohmer Tierwelt Mitteleur., **4**(8): 2.
Hystricothripini Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. **3**: 477.
Hystricothripidae [*Sic!*]; Bagnall, 1929. Bull. ent. Res., **20**(1): 71.
Hystricothripini; Handlirsch, 1930. Kükenthal: Handb. Zool., **4**(1): 791, **794**.
Hystricothripini; Priesner, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, **22**(2): 198, 201.
Hystricothripini; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, **2**(4): 458.
Hystricothripidae [*Sic!*]; Brues & Melander, 1932. Bull. Mus. comp. Zool., **73**: 76.
Hystricothripidae; Morison, 1947. London Nat. Suppl., p. 25.
Hystricothripini; Bianchi, 1953. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., **15**: 105.
Hystricothripini; Cott, 1956. Univ. California Publ. Ent., **13**: 20.
Hystricothripini; Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Agr. Exp. Sta. Univ. Puerto Rico, **32**: 82.
Zeugmatothripina Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **1960**(13): 288.
 [Contains *Hystricothrips*, *Zeugmatothripoides*, *Zeugmatothrips*]
Hystricothripidae [*Sic!*]; Okwakpam, 1965. Memo. agr. Dep. Nigeria, **65**: 10.

Subtribe *Atractothripina* Priesner, 1961.

- Atractothripina* Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **1960**(13): 288.
 [Contains *Atractothrips*]

Subtribe *Apelaunothripina* Priesner, 1961.

- Apelaunothripina* Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **1960**(13): 288.
 [Contains *Apelaunothrips*, *Dexiothrips*]

Tribe **Pygidiothripini** Priesner, 1961.

- Pygidiothripini* Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **1960**(13): 289.
 [Contains *Pygidiothrips*]

[Note: This name is without doubt a synonym of *Allothripina* in the *Cryptothripini*]

Tribe **Pygothripini** (Hood) Handlirsch, 1930.

- Pygothripidae* Hood, 1915. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **28**: 49, 59.
Pygothripidae; Karny, 1919. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., (1918)**14**: 107.
Pygothripidae; Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)**7**: 263 (footnote).
Pygothripidae; Karny, 1921. Treubia, **1**(4): 219, 233, **244**.
Pygothripidae; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)**168**: 7, 15.
Pygothripidae; Karny, 1924. Ark. Zool., **17A**(2): 49.
Pygothripidae; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., **30**: 863.
Pygothripidae; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, Pt. **1**: 80.
Pygothripidae; Priesner, 1927. Brohmer Tierwelt Mitteleur., **4**(8): 2.
Pygothripini Handlirsch, 1930. Kükenthal: Handb. Zool., **4**(1): 791, **794**.
Pygothripidae; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, **2**(4): 457.
Pygothripidae; Brues & Melander, 1932. Bull. Mus. comp. Zool., **73**: 18, 76.
Pygothripidae; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **3**(2): 230. [Described; South American species]

- Pygothripidae*; Da Costa Lima, 1938. Ins. Brasil, 1: 425.
Pygothripidae; Morison, 1947. London Nat. Suppl., p. 25.
Pygothripinae Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 34, 65.
Pygothripidae; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 34.
Pygothripidae; Pesson, 1951. Grassé: Traité Zool., 10(2): 1862.
Pygothripinae; Cott, 1956. Univ. California Publ. Ent., 13: 20.
Pygothripinae; Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Agr. Exp. Sta. Univ. Puerto Rico, 32: 83.
Pygothripini Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 289.

[*Olim* *Pygothripidae*]

- Pygothripinae*; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)13: 366.
Pygothripinae; Kurosawa, 1968. Ins. Matsumurana, Suppl. 4: 39, 61.
Pygothripini; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 16, 150.
Pygothripini; Jagadish & Ananthakrishnan, 1972. Zool. Anz., 188(5-6): 430, 440. [Indian larva II described]

Tribe *Emprosthiothripini* Priesner, 1961.

- Compsothripini*; Moulton, 1942. Bull. S. California Acad. Sci., 41(1): 12.
Emprosthiothripini Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 290. [Contains *Emprosthiothrips*]

Sedis incertae.

Macrothripoid-Larva.

- Macrothripoid*-Larva, Priesner, 1926. Treubia, 8(suppl.): 86. Larva.
 Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Malanda, Queensland.



QH
↓
A613
NH

ANNALS OF THE CAPE PROVINCIAL MUSEUMS

NATURAL HISTORY

Ann. Cape Prov. Mus. (nat. Hist.)



VOLUME 7 • PART 6

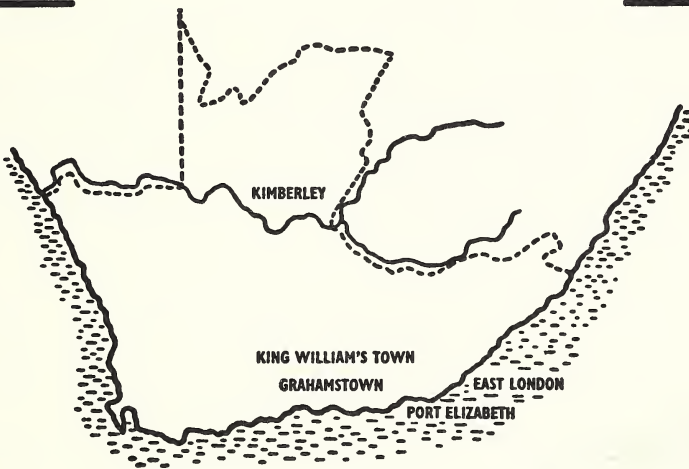
14th DECEMBER 1979

PUBLISHED JOINTLY BY THE
CAPE PROVINCIAL MUSEUMS AT THE ALBANY MUSEUM, GRAHAMSTOWN
SOUTH AFRICA

ANNALS OF THE CAPE PROVINCIAL MUSEUMS

NATURAL HISTORY

Ann. Cape Prov. Mus. (nat. Hist.)



VOLUME 7 • PART 6

14th DECEMBER 1979

PUBLISHED JOINTLY BY THE
CAPE PROVINCIAL MUSEUMS AT THE ALBANY MUSEUM, GRAHAMSTOWN
SOUTH AFRICA

PART 6

Subfamily *Phloeothripinae* (Uzel) Karny, 1921.

- Phloeothripidae*; Bagnall, 1916. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)17: 407.
- Haplothrips* group; Bagnall, 1916. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)17: 409.
- Phloeothripidae*; Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)7: 263, 267, 287.
- Phloeothripinae*; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4): 220, 245, 246. [Key to genera].
- Phloeothripinae*; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168: 15, 16.
- Phloeothripinae*; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4): 151. [As a new subfamily].
- Phloeothripidae*; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc. 30: 863, 867.
- Haplothripoid*-Formen; Priesner, 1926. Treubia, 8 (suppl.): 93, 248. [Discussed, described].
- Cryptothripinae*; Gowdey, 1926. Ent. Bull. Jamaica, 4(1): 29
- Phloeothripinae*; Priesner, 1927. in Brohmer Tierwelt Mitteleur., 4(8): 13. [Key to central European species].
- Phloeothripinae*; Priesner, 1928. Thysanopteren Europas, Pt. 4: 701. [In key to European larvae II].
- Phloeothripinae*; Moulton, 1928. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., (1927)7(1): 117, 133. [List of Hawaiian species].
- Phloeothripinae*; Moulton, 1928. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Formosa, 18(98): 299.
- Phloeothripinae*; Moulton, 1928. Annot. Zool. Japon., 11(4): 308, 329. [List of Japanese species].
- Phloeothripinae*; Moulton, 1929. Indian Forest Rec., (Ent. Ser.) (1928)13(6): 286.
- Phloeothripinae*; Moulton, 1929. Rec. Indian Mus., 31(2): 98.
- Phloeothripinae*; Moulton, 1929. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., 24(4): 236.
- Phloeothripinae*; Enderlein, 1929. Zool. Anzeiger, 86(1-2): 39.
- Phloeothripinae*; Moulton, 1929. Florida Ent., 13(4): 63.
- Phloeothripinae*; Steinweden & Moulton, 1930. Proc. nat. Hist. Soc. Fukien christ. Univ., 3: 27.
- Phloeothripinae*; van Eecke, 1931. in Boschma: Fauna Nederland, 5: 112. [Described; Netherland species monographed].
- Phloeothripinae*; Ishida, 1931. Insecta Matsumurana, 6(1): 39.
- Phloeothripinae*; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. São Paulo, 2(4): 457. [Key to South American genera].
- Phloeothripinae*; Maltbaek, 1932. Danmarks Fauna, 37: 101.
- Phloeothripinae*; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(2): 231. [South American species].
- Phloeothripinae*; Moulton & Steinweden, 1933. Bull. Bishop Mus., 113: 31.
- Phloeothripinae*; Moulton & Steinweden, 1933. Bull. Bishop Mus., 114: 163.
- Phloeothripinae*; Ishida, 1934. Insecta Matsumurana, 8(3): 149.
- Phloeothripinae*; Moulton, 1934. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., (1933)8(3): 501.
- Phloeothripinae*; Cappelletto, 1934. Bol. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino, (3)44(59): 65, 164. [Italian species described].
- Phloeothripinae*; Wu, 1935. Catal. Ins. Sinensium, 1: 347. [Catalogue of Chinese species].
- Phloeothripinae*; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)11(4): 167. [List of species from California].
- Phloeothripinae*; Moulton, 1936. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 9(2): 185.
- Phloeothripinae*; Da Costa Lima, 1936. Terc. Catal. Ins. Viv. Plant. Brasil, p. 115. [List of Brazilian species].

- Phloeothripinae*; Ishida, 1936. Insecta Matsumurana, **10**(4): 154.
- Phloeothripinae*; Takahashi, 1936. Philippine Journ. Sci., **60**(4): 441. [List of Formosan species].
- Phloeothripinae*; Doeksen, 1936. Zool. Meded., **19**(1-2): 84.
- Phloeothripinae*; Kéler, 1936. Prace Wydz. Chor. Roślin, **15**: 124. [Catalogue of Polish species].
- Phloeothripinae*; Moulton, 1937. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., **9**(3): 412.
- Phloeothripinae*; Da Costa Lima, 1938. Ins. Brasil, **1**: 425.
- Phloeothripinae*; Crawford, 1939. Journ. New York ent. Soc., **47**(1): 71. [List of species from northern New Jersey].
- Phloeothripinae*; Melis, 1939. Redia, **25**: 41.
- Phloeothripinae*; Moulton, 1939. Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus., **15**(12): 143.
- Phloeothripinae*; Moulton, 1940. Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus., **15**(24): 255.
- Phloeothripinae*; Kurosawa, 1940. Tenthredo, **3**(1): 50. [The species of Micronesia].
- Phloeothripinae*; Kurosawa, 1940. Kontyû, **14**(4): 149.
- Phloeothripinae*; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., **25**: 30. [Catalogue of Indian species].
- Phloeothripinae*; Kurosawa, 1941. Kontyû, **15**(3): 40, 45. [The species of Manchuria].
- Phloeothripinae*; De Santis, 1941. Anu. rur. Prov. Buenos Aires, **9**: 150. [List of Argentinian species].
- Phloeothripinae*; Boder, 1941. Verh. Naturforsch. Ges. Basel, **53**: 172, 184.
- Phloeothripinae*; Moulton, 1942. Bull. S. California Acad. Sci., **41**(1): 1.
- Phloeothripinae*; Bianchi, 1945. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., **12**(2): 251, 279.
- Phloeothripinae*; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p. 35. [Check list of British species].
- Phloeothripinae*; Zimmerman, 1948. Ins. Hawaii, **2**: 430. [List of Hawaiian genera].
- Phloeothripinae*; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5, **4**(1): 420. [Species of economic importance].
- Phloeothripinae*; Knechtel, 1951. Faun. Rep. Pop. Roman. Ins., **8**(1): 198. [Short description; Rumanian genera and species].
- Phloeothripinae*; Pesson, 1951. Grassé: Traité Zool., **10**(2): 1862. [Discussed].
- Phloeothripinae*; Bianchi, 1953. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., **15**(1): 99.
- Phloeothripinae*; Weitmeier, 1956. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.S.) **3**(5): 318.
- Phloeothripinae*; Cott, 1956. Univ. California Publ. Ent., **13**: 19. [California species monographed].
- Phloeothripinae*; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 24. [North American genera discussed].
- Phloeothripinae*; Franssen & Mantel, 1961. Ent. Bericht., **21**(8): 144.
- Phloeothripinae*; Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Agr. Exp. Sta. Univ. Puerto Rico, **32**: 82, 83. [Key to Puerto Rican tribes].
- Phloeothripinae*; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **1960**(13): 289. [Contains Plectrothripini, Haplothripini, Rhopalothripini, Empres-thiothripini, Phlaeothripini, Glyptothripini, Leeuweniini, Hoplothripini, Terthrothripini, Hydiiothripini].
- Phloeothripinae*; Schliephake, 1961. Beitr. Ent., **11**(5-6): 592.
- Phloeothripinae*; Franssen & Mantel, 1962. Tijdschr. Ent., **105**(4): 126. [List of species from Holland].
- Phloeothripinae*; Franssen & Mantel, 1963. Natuurhist. Maandbl., **52**(1): 13.
- Phloeothripinae*; Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Mededel., **51**: 24, 34. [Netherland species listed].

- Phlaeothripinae*; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2: 130, 146. [European genera and species].
- Phlaeothripinae*; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 16, 19, 25. [Classification and descriptions of Indian genera].
- Phloeothripinae*; Yakhontov, 1964. Opređ. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR, 1: 868. [Key to genera of European USSR].
- Phlaeothripinae*; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)13: 367, 382. [Monograph of Egyptian species].
- Phlaeothripinae*; Bianchi, 1965. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., (1964)19(1): 74.
- Phlaeothripinae*; Schliephake, 1965. Hercynia, 2(2): 159. [List of species from Germany].
- Phlaeothripinae*; Thomasson & Post, 1966. North Dakota Ins., Publ. no. 6: 4, 6. [Monograph of North Dakota species].
- Phlaeothripinae*; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9): 36.
- Phlaeothripinae*; zur Strassen, 1967. Senckenbergiana biol., 48(2): 103.
- Phlaeothripinae*; Ananthakrishnan, 1967. Oriental Ins., 1(1-2): 119.
- Phlaeothripinae*; zur Strassen, 1968. Abh. senckenberg. naturforsch. Ges., 515: 90.
- Phloeothripinae*; Kurosawa, 1968. Insecta Matsumurana, Suppl. 4: 39. [Japanese species with key to tribes; as Phloeothripinae in heading to key].
- Phlaeothripinae*; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4): 391. [Diagnosed; Illinois genera and species described].
- Phlaeothripinae*; Priesner, 1968. Kükenthal: Handb. Zool. ed. 2, 4(2)2/19: 6, 7, 28. [Described].
- Cryptothripinae*; Lakshminarayana, 1968. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 65(2): 357.
- Phlaeothripinae*; Moulton, 1968. Proc. California Acad. Sci., (4)36(5): 93.
- Phlaeothripinae*; Mound, 1970. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 24(4): 90.
- Phlaeothripinae*; zur Strassen, 1969. in Grzimeks Tierleben, 2: 169, 170. [Types of habits].
- Phlaeothripinae*; Vasiliu, 1969. Stud. cercet. Biol., (Zool.)21(2): 134.
- Phlaeothripinae*; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 16, 37, 38, 102, 134. [Classified list of Indian species].
- Phlaeothripinae*; Bournier, 1969. Ann. Soc. ent. France, (N.S.)5(2): 347.
- Phlaeothripinae*; Mound, 1970. Australian Journ. Zool., 18(4): 441. [Key to species from *Casuarina* trees].
- Phloeothripina* [Sic!]; Bournier, 1970. Rev. Biol. Gabonica, 6(2): 167.
- Phlaeothripinae*; Mound, 1971. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 25(9): 393. [Key to genera from *Acacia*].
- Phlaeothripinae*; Haga, 1971. Annual Rep. High-school Osaka Kyoiku Univ., 13: 47, 49, figs. 23, 24.
- Phlaeothripinae*; Pitkin & Mound, 1973. Bull. Inst. fond. Afrique noire, (A)35(2): 425. [Catalogue of West African species].
- Phlaeothripinae*; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 2: 7, 70, 76. [Key to genera of mycophagous species].
- Phlaeothripinae*; Guimarães, 1973. Agronomia Lusitana, 34(4): 334. [Species of continental Portugal].
- Phlaeothripinae*; Johansen N., 1973. Rev. Soc. Mexicana Hist. nat., 34: 48.
- Phlaeothripinae*; Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 4, 40. [Australian species of leaf litter and dead wood].
- Phlaeothripinae*; Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 31(5): 115. [List of species removed from the *Nesothrips*-complex].
- Phlaeothripinae*; Woo, 1974. Korean Journ. ent., 4(2): 8.

- Phlaeothripinae*; Haga, 1975. Bull. Sugadaira biol. Lab. Tokyo Kyoiku Univ., 7: 20. [In key to ovarioles in Thysanoptera].
- Phlaeothripinae*; Mound, 1976. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 35(2): 27. [Some leaf litter forms from America].
- Phlaeothripinae*; Titschack, 1976. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.F.)23(1-3): 141. [Known species from Spain].
- Phlaeothripinae*; Ananthakrishnan, 1976. Indian Journ. Plant Prot., 4(1): 70. [Key to genera of predatory species].
- Phlaeothripinae*; Palmer & Mound, 1978. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 37(5): 154.
- Phlaeothripinae*; Schliephake & Klimt, 1979. Tierwelt Deutschlands, 66: 353.

Genus **ABIASTOTHRIPS** Priesner, 1925.

- Trichothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1920. Jahresber. oberösterr. Musealver. Linz, 78: 61. *Partim*. [*Trichothrips*] subgenus *Abiastothrips* Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4): 153. [Type: *schaubergeri* Priesner].
- Abiastothrips*; Priesner, 1926. Treubia, 8(suppl.): 140 (footnote). [Short description].
- Cratothrips*; Priesner, 1927. Thysanopteren Europas, Pt. 3: 476, 480, 494. [Type: *Cratothrips angulatus* Priesner].
- Abiastothrips*; Priesner, 1927. Thysanopteren Europas, Pt. 3: 481, 556. [Described].
- Hoplothrips* Amyot & Serville; John, 1928. Thysanoptera in Manuals det. Ins. USSR, pp. 53, 60. *Partim*.
- Cratothrips* Priesner; van Eecke, 1931. in Boschma: Fauna Nederland, 5: 114.
- Abiastothrips* Priesner; van Eecke, 1931. in Boschma: Fauna Nederland, 5: 115.
- Abiastothrips*; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 93, 118.
- Cratothrips*; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 77, 80, 104 (footnote), 125.
- Abiastothrips* Priesner; Pelikán, 1952. Zool. Ent. listy, 1: 193.
- Abiastothrips* Priesner; Lewis, 1955. Journ. Soc. British Ent., 5(3): 110. [Short discussion].
- Abiastothrips* Priesner; Weitmeier, 1956. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.S.)3(5): 318.
- Abiastothrips* Priesner; Stannard, 1956. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 69: 107. [Possibly the same as *Adelothrips* Hood].
- Abiastothrips* Priesner; Pelikán, 1957. in Kratochvíl: Klíč Zvířeny ČSR, 2: 28.
- Abiastothrips*; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 286. [Placed in Cryptothripina].
- Cratothrips*; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 286. [Placed in Cryptothripina].
- Abiastothrips* Priesner; Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., 11(1): 98.
- Abiastothrips*; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2: 134, 140. [Described].
- Cratothrips*; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2: 135, 142. [Described].
- Abiastothrips* Priesner; Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR, pp. 278, 310. [Described].
- Cratothrips*; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)13: 371.
- Abiastothrips*; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)13: 374.
- Abiastothrips*; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9): 38.
- Abiastothrips* Priesner; Mound, 1970. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 24(4): 122. [Placed in Megathripinae].
- Cratothrips* Priesner; zur Strassen, 1974. Senckenbergiana biol., 55(1-3): 120. [Appears to be a synonym of *Abiastothrips*].
- Abiastothrips* Priesner; Titschack, 1976. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.F.)23(1-3): 139.
- Abiastothrips* Priesner; Mound *et al*, 1976. Handb. Ident. British Ins., 1(11): 6, 57, 58. [Short note].

Abiastothrips Priesner; Dyadechko, 1977. Thrips fringe-winged Ins. (Thysanoptera) European USSR [Eng. trans.], pp. 247, 273. [Described].

Abiastothrips Priesner; Schliephake & Klimt, 1979. Tierwelt Deutschlands, 66: 334, 335, 343. [Described].

Type-species: [*Trichothrips*] *schaubergeri* Priesner, 1920. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)129(1-2): 84, (Austria); designated from three species; of *Cratothrips*: *Cratothrips angulatus* Priesner, 1927, (Corsica); designated and monobasic.

***Abiastothrips angulatus* (Priesner, 1927) comb. nov. ♀.**

Cratothrips angulatus Priesner, 1927. Thysanopteren Europas, Pt. 3: 495. ♀.

Cratothrips angulatus; Priesner, 1928. Zool. Jahrb. Abt. Syst., 56: 65 (footnote).

[*Cratothrips*] *angulatus*; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2: 142. ♀. [Short description].

Location of type: Hamburg Museum. [Lost through military action].

Distribution: CORSICA: Ajaccio.

Type locality: CORSICA: Ajaccio.

Habitat: Unknown.

Trichothrips (Abiastothrips) maderi Priesner = ***Hoplothrips longisetis*** (Bagnall).

Cratothrips priesneri Bagnall = ***Abiastothrips schaubergeri*** (Priesner).

Trichothrips (Abiastothrips) ripicola Priesner = ***Hoplothrips ripicola*** (Priesner).

Abiastothrips schaubergeri (Priesner, 1920). ♀, ♂, larva.

Trichothrips schaubergeri Priesner, 1920. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien., (1)129(1-2): 86, fig. 8. ♀.

Trichothrips schaubergeri; Priesner, 1920. Jahresber. oberösterr. Musealver. Linz, 78: 61.

Trichothrips Schaubergeri; Priesner, 1922. Wiener ent. Zeitung, 39(1-4): 107.

[*Trichothrips*] *schaubergeri*; Priesner, 1925. Krancher's ent. Jahrb., 1924/25: 161. [Hibernation].

[*Trichothrips (Abiastothrips)*] *schaubergeri*; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4): 153.

Hoplothrips (Abiastothrips) schaubergeri (Priesner) Priesner, 1926. Treubia, 8 (suppl.): 141, 147, 249, Pl. X, figs. 61, 62. Larva II. [Described].

[*Hoplothrips*] *schaubergeri* (Priesner); Priesner, 1927. in Brohmer: Tierwelt Mitteleur., 4(8): 16.

Abiastothrips schaubergeri (Priesner); Priesner, 1927. Thysanopteren Europas, Pt. 3: 527, 557, Pl. II, fig. 27. ♀, ♂, larva II. [Described].

Abiastothrips schaubergeri (Priesner); Priesner, 1928. Thysanopteren Europas, Pt. 4: 702. Larva II.

H.[oplothrips] schaubergeri (Priesner); John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR, p. 60.

Cratothrips priesneri Bagnall, 1933. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)11: 658. ♀.

Abiastothrips schaubergeri (Priesner); Pelikán, 1949. Ent. listy, 12: 29.

Abiastothrips schaubergeri (Priesner); Savenko, 1951. Trudy Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk Gruzii. SSSR, 10: 236.

[*Abiastothrips*] *schaubergeri* (Priesner); Pelikán, 1952. Zool. Ent. listy, 1: 193.

Abiastothrips schaubergeri (Priesner); Lewis, 1955. Journ. Soc. British Ent., 5(3): 110, figs. 1-4. [Discussed].

Abiastothrips Schaubergeri (Priesner); Titschack, 1955. Bombus, 1(90-91): 384.

Abiastothrips schaubergeri (Priesner); Weitmeier, 1956. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.S.)3(5): 318, Pl. 43. Larva I. [Described].

- Abiastothrips schaubergeri* (Priesner); Stannard, 1956. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **69**: 107. [Possibly an *Adelothrips*].
- A. [abiastothrips] schaubergeri* (Priesner); Pelikán, 1957. in Kratochvíl: Klíč Zvířeny ČSR, **2**: 28.
- Abiastothrips schaubergeri* (Priesner); Franz & Priesner, 1961. in Franz: Nord-ost-Alpen Spiegel Landtierwelt, **2**: 423.
- [*Abiastothrips*] *schaubergeri* (Priesner); Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., **11**(1): 98.
- [*Abiastothrips*] *schaubergeri* (Priesner); Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, **2**: 141, 209, textfig. 140.
- Abiastothrips schaubergeri* (Priesner); Djadetchko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR, p. 310. ♀, ♂. [Described].
- A. [abiastothrips] schaubergeri* (Priesner); Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., **4**(9): 38.
- Abiastothrips schaubergeri* (Priesner); Ressler, 1967. Nachr.-Blatt Bayerischen Ent., **16**(7-8): 78.
- Abiastothrips schaubergeri* (Priesner); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), Suppl. **11**: 68.
- Abiastothrips schaubergeri* (Priesner); zur Strassen, 1971. Senckenbergiana biol., **52**(3-5): 251.
- Abiastothrips schaubergeri* (Priesner); Seczkowska, 1971. Ann. Univ. Mariae Curie-Skłodowska Lublin, (C)**26**(15): 183.
- Abiastothrips schaubergeri* (Priesner); zur Strassen, 1975. Beitr. Landespflanze Rhld.-Pfalz, Beiheft **4**: 246.
- Abiastothrips schaubergeri* (Priesner); Pitkin, 1976. Ecol. Ent., **1**(1): 46.
- [*Abiastothrips*]*schaubergeri* (Priesner); Mound *et al.*, 1976. Handb. Ident. British Ins., **1**(11): 4, 6, **58**, figs. 233, 238. ♂.
- Abiastothrips schaubergeri* (Priesner); Dyadechko, 1977. Thrips fringe-winged Ins. (Thysanoptera) European USSR [Engl. trans.], pp. 249, **274**. ♀, ♂. [Described].
- Abiastothrips schaubergeri* (Priesner); Schliephake & Klimt, 1979. Tierwelt Deutschlands, **66**: 343, Pl. 61. ♀, ♂ [Described].
- Location of type: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main; of *priesneri*: British Museum (Natural History), London.
- Distribution: AUSTRIA: Ibmer Moos; Warmbad-Villach; Sölling; POLAND: area of the Lublin Voivodeship; GERMANY: Geisenheim a. Rhein; between Winsen and Radbruch; Buckenhof, Frankens; Rhein-Main region; Bausenberg, eastern Eifel; CZECHOSLOVAKIA: Moravia; ENGLAND: Box Hill, Surrey; GEORGIAN USSR: Bobokvagi (Batumsk. r.).
- Type locality: AUSTRIA: Ibmer Moos, Oberösterreich; of *priesneri*: AUSTRIA: Warmbad-Villach, near Villach.
- Habitat: Stems of *Rubus*; under oak bark; chopped oak wood; galls of *Cynips kollari*; *Triticum aestivum*; *Fagus silvatica*; dry branches of *Pinus*; dead branches of *Sorbus aucuparia*; dead branch of *Quercus* sp.; fungi on dead branches.

Abiastothrips soror zur Strassen, 1974. ♀, ♂.

- Abiastothrips soror* zur Strassen, 1974. Senckenbergiana biol., **55**(1-3): 111, figs. 9-15. ♀, ♂.
- [*Abiastothrips*] *soror* zur Strassen; Titschack, 1976. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.F.)**23**(1-3): 139.
- Abiastothrips soror*; zur Strassen, 1977. Bol. Mus. munic. Funchal, **31**(Art. 134): 36.
- Location of type: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution: MADEIRA: Eira do Serrado; Ribeira de Santa Luzia (n. Sã Roque); CANARY ISLANDS: *Tenerife*: Barranco de San Andrés; Barranco del Infierno; *Gomera*: w. Agulo; *La Palma*: Barranco del Agua; Breña Alta.

Type locality: MADEIRA ISLAND: Eira do Serrado, 1000m NN.

Habitat: Dry *Sarothamnus scoparius*; under bark of dead branches of *Salix canariensis*; dead branch of *Bystropogon* sp.; dead dry *Rubus ulmifolius*; dead twigs of *Pyrus communis*; dead dry and lightly fungused twigs of *Castanea sativa*; dead *Cytisus scoparius*.

Genus **ABLEMOTHRIPS** Ananthakrishnan, 1969.

Ablemothrips Ananthakrishnan, 1969. *Oriental Ins.*, 3(3): 289. [Type: *Ablemothrips maxillatus* Ananthakrishnan].

Ablemothrips; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. *Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras*, 2: 14, 19. [Described].

Type-species: *Ablemothrips maxillatus* Ananthakrishnan, 1969, (India); designated and monobasic.

Ablemothrips maxillatus Ananthakrishnan, 1969. ♀.

Ablemothrips maxillatus Ananthakrishnan, 1969. *Oriental Ins.*, 3(3): 289, fig. 8. ♀.

Ablemothrips maxillatus; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. *Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras*, 2: 7, 19. ♀. [Described].

Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: INDIA: Kalimpong 6000', West Bengal; Kollimalai, 3000', Salem district, Tamil Nadu.

Type locality: INDIA: Kalimpong 6000', West Bengal.

Habitat: Dry fungus infested bamboo twigs; dry twigs.

Genus **ACACIOTHRIPS** Priesner, 1964.

Acaciotrips Priesner, 1953. *Treubia*, 22(2): 375. *nom. nud.*

Acaciotrips Priesner, 1961. *Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss.*, 1960(13): 294. *nom nud.*

Acaciotrips Priesner, 1964. *Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte*, (1960)13: 375, 386. [Type: *Gynaikothrips ebneri* Karny].

Acaciotrips; Priesner, 1968. *Treubia*, 27(2-3): 284. [Here also quoted as a new genus with the same type-species as above].

Acaciotrips Priesner; Ananthakrishnan & Muraleedharan, 1974. *Oriental Ins.*, Suppl., 4: 5.

Type-species: *Gynaikothrips ebneri* Karny, 1920, (Anglo-Egyptian Sudan); designated and monobasic.

Acaciotrips ebneri (Karny, 1920). ♀, ♂.

Phloeothripidae [?gen. nov.] Dębski, 1918. *Mém. Soc. ent. Égypte*, 1(4): 20.

Gynaikothrips ebneri Karny, 1920. *Anz. Akad. Wiss. Wien*, 57(2): 29. [Sex not stated].

Gynaikothrips obscuripes Bagnall, 1921. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, (9)7: 362, Pl. IX. ♀.

Gynaikothrips ebneri Karny; Bagnall, 1921. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, (9)7: 368.

Gynaikothrips ebneri; Karny, 1922. *Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien math.-naturw. Klasse*, 98: 131, figs. 12-23. ♀, ♂. [Described].

Phloeothripidae sp. Willcocks, 1922. *Survey I*, p. 254. [Not seen].

Liophloeothrips acaciae Priesner, 1923. *Ent. Mitt.*, 12(2): 117, fig. 8. *Partim*. [Larvae I and II only].

Gynaikothrips ebneri; Karny, 1923. *Bull. Soc. R. ent. Égypte*, 1922: 127. [Short note].

- Gynaikothrips ebneri* Karny; Priesner, 1926. *Treubia*, **8** (suppl.): 174 (footnote), **213**, 248. [Descriptions of all immature stages after Karny].
- [*Eothrips*] *ebneri* (Karny) Karny, 1926. *Mem. Dep. Agr. India Ent. Ser.*, **9**(6): 224. [Simply referred from *Gynaikothrips*].
- Gynaikothrips ebneri* Karny; Bagnall, 1926. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, (9)**18**: 551, 552. [Synonymy].
- Rhynchothrips bedfordi* Moulton, 1949. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, (12)**2**: 482. ♀.
- Acaciothrips ebneri* (Karny); Priesner, 1964. *Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte*, (1960)**13**: 387. ♀, ♂, larva II, prepupa, pupa. [Described].
- Gynaikothrips ebneri* Karny; Okwakpam, 1965. *Memo. agr. Dep. Nigeria*, **65**: 8.
- Acaciothrips ebneri* (Karny); Mound, 1968. *Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.)*, Suppl. **11**: 68. [Short note].
- Acaciothrips ebneri* (Karny); Priesner, 1968. *Treubia*, **27**(2-3): 285, fig. 4. [Synonymy; designated type of *Acaciothrips*].
- Rhynchothrips bedfordi* Moulton; Priesner, 1968. *Treubia*, **27**(2-3): 285. [Possibly a synonym of *Acaciothrips ebneri*].
- Rhynchothrips bedfordi* Moulton; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. *Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci.*, **105**: 100.
- Acaciothrips ebneri* (Karny); Pitkin & Mound, 1973. *Bull. Inst. fond. Afrique noire*, (A)**35**(2): 425.
- Location of type: ?Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main; of *obscuripes*: British Museum (Natural History), London; of *bedfordi*: British Museum (Natural History), London.
- Distribution: EGYPT: vicinity of Cairo; Kafr-el-Elu, near H elouan; bank of Nile at H elouan near Walda; Ezbst el Nakhli; Madi; Zagazig; SUDAN: Bara; Khartoum; NIGERIA: Ibadan.
- Type locality: ANGLO-EGYPTIAN SUDAN: Bara; of *obscuripes*: EGYPT: Ezbst el Nakhli; of *bedfordi*: SUDAN: Khartoum.
- Habitat: Galls on *acacia arabica* var. *nilotica*; leaf galls on *Acacia* sp.; galls on *Acacia arabica*; galls on *Acacia nilotica*; causes terminal bud galls on *Acacia*; [?casual on] *Hibiscus* flowers.

Genus ACANTHOTHrips Uzel, 1895.

- Phloeothrips* Haliday; Reuter, 1880. *Bidr. K nn. Finl. Nat. Folk*, **40**: 5. *Partim*.
- Acanthothrips* Uzel, 1895. *Monog. Ord. Thysanoptera*, pp. 30, 41, 45, 59, **259**.
- Acanthothrips* Uzel; Reuter, 1899. *Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn.*, **17**(2): 15, 17. [Finnish species].
- Phloeothrips* Haliday; Jablonowski, 1900. *Fauna Regni Hungariae*, **3**(6): 17. *Partim*.
- Acanthothrips* Uzel; T mpel, 1901. *Geradfl. Mitteleuropas*, pp. 285, **295**. [Described]. [Acanthothrips Uzel; Hinds, 1902 = *Neurothrips* Hood].
- Acanthothrips* Uzel; Moulton, 1907. *Misc. Pap. U.S. Dep. Agr. Bur. Ent.*, (Tech. Ser.) **12**(3): 43, 45, 64.
- Acanthothrips* Uzel; Buffa, 1907. *Mem. Atti Soc. Tosc. Sci. nat. Pisa*, **23**: 274, 278, 294. [Italian species characterised].
- Acanthothrips* Uzel; Bagnall, 1908. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, (8)**1**: 361. *Partim*.
- Acanthothrips* Uzel; Hood, 1908. *Bull. Illinois St. Lab. nat. Hist.*, **8**(2): 374. *Partim*. [Key to known species].
- Hoplothrips* Amyot & Serville; Karny, 1910. *Mitt. naturwiss. Ver. Univ. Wien*, **8**(2): 48. [Acanthothrips as a synonym].

- Acanthothrips* Uzel; Trybom, 1910. *in* Sjöstedt Wiss. Erg. Schwed. Zool. Exp. Kilimandj. Meru 1905-6, **3**(16): 11.
- Acanthothrips* Hal.[*Sic!*]; Bagnall, 1911. *Journ. econ. Biol.*, **6**(1): 11.
- Acanthothrips* Uzel; Moulton, 1911. *Tech. Ser. U.S. Dep. Agr. Bur. Ent.*, **21**: 13, 19, 31. *Partim.* [Key and catalogue of North American species].
- Hoplothrips* Amyot & Serville; Karny, 1911. *Centralbl. Bakt. Parasit. Infektionskrank.*, **(2)30**(21-24): 560.
- Acanthothrips* Uzel; Schille, 1912. *Ent. Zeitschr. Frankfurt*, **25**(47): 246. (sep. p. 26).
- Hoplothrips* Amyot & Serville; Karny, 1912. *Zool. Ann.*, **4**: 323. [Type: *H. corticis* = *Acanthothrips nodicornis*].
- Hoplothrips* Amyot & Serville; Bagnall, 1912. *Journ. econ. Biol.*, **7**(4): 189.
- Phloeothrips* subg. *Haplothrips* [*Sic!*] Amyot & Serville; Priesner, 1914. *Ent. Zeitschr. Frankfurt*, **27**(45): 260.
- Phloeothrips* subgen. *Hoplothrips* Amyot & Serville; Priesner, 1914. *Wiener ent. Zeitung*, **33**(5-6): 195.
- Acanthothrips* Uzel; Hood, 1915. *Entomol.*, **48**(624): 106. *Partim.* [List of known species].
- Acanthothrips* Uzel; Watson, 1919. *Florida Buggist*, (1918)**2**(3): 100.
- Phloeothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1919. *Sitzungsb. Akad. Wiss. Wien*, (1)**128**(2-3): 136. *Partim.*
- Phloeothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1920. *Jahresber. oberösterr. Musealver. Linz*, **78**: 61. *Partim.*
- Acanthothrips* Uzel; John, 1921. *Faun. Petropol. Catal.*, **2**(1): 12.
- Acanthothrips* Uzel; Karny, 1921. *Treubia*, **1**(4): 221, 246.
- Acanthothrips* Uzel; van Eecke, 1922. *Natuurk. Verh. Hollansche Maats. Wetens. Haarlem*, **3**(9): 99, 104.
- Acanthothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1923. *Schulze: Biol. Tiere Deutschlands*, **2**(29): 3. [Some aspects of biology].
- Acanthothrips* Uzel; Knechtel, 1923. *Bul. Agric. Bucuresti*, **4**(10-12): 209; sep. p. **232**. [Described].
- [*Phloeothrips*] subgenus *Acanthothrips* Reuter [*Sic!*]; Priesner, 1923. *Tijdschr. Ent.*, **66**: 96. *Partim.* [Key to known species].
- [*Phloeothrips*] subgenus *Phloeothrips* s. str., Priesner, 1923. *Tijdschr. Ent.*, **66**: 102. *Partim.* [Key to known species].
- Acanthothrips* Uzel; Watson, 1924. *Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta.*, (1923)**168**: 16, **51**. *Partim.* [Key to and catalogue of North American species].
- Phloeothrips* Haliday; Watson, 1924. *Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta.*, (1923)**168**: 16, **48**. *Partim.* [Key to and catalogue of North American species].
- [*Phloeothrips*] subgen. *Acanthothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1925. *Konowia*, **4**(3-4): 155.
- Acanthothrips* Uzel; Ahlberg, 1925. *Ent. Tidskr.*, **46**: 156.
- [*Phloeothrips*] subgen. *Acanthothrips* Uzel; Blunck, 1925. *Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank.*, **4**(1): 267. [Short description].
- Acanthothrips* Uzel; Ahlberg, 1926. *Svensk Insektfauna*, **6**: 53, **54**. [Described; Swedish species described].
- [*Phloeothrips*] subgen. *Acanthothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1927. *in* Brohmer *Tierwelt Mitteleur.*, **4**(8): 17.
- Phlaeothrips* Haliday; Hood & Herrick, 1928. *Mem. Cornell Univ. agr. Exp. Sta.*, **101**: 71. *Partim.*
- Acanthothrips* Uzel; Hood & Herrick, 1928. *Mem. Cornell Univ. agr. Exp. Sta.*, **101**: 72.
- [*Phloeothrips*] subgen. *Acanthothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1928. *Thysanopteren Europas*, Pt. **4**: 637, **640**. [Described; European species].

- [*Phloeothrips*] subgen. *Phloeothrips* s. str.; Priesner, 1928. *Thysanopteren Europas*, Pt. 4: 638, 646. *Partim*. [Described].
- [*Phloeothrips*] subgen. *Acanthothrips* Uzel; Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 25: 68.
- Phloeothrips* Haliday; John, 1928. *Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR*, pp. 53, 65. *Partim*. [Key to species].
- [*Phloeothrips*] subgenus *Acanthothrips* Uzel; John, 1928. *Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR*, p. 65. [in key to species].
- Phloeothrips* Haliday; van Eecke, 1931. in *Boschma Fauna Nederland*, 5: 116, 117, 138. *Partim*. [Described; Netherland species].
- Acanthothrips* Uzel; Brues & Melander, 1932. *Bull. Mus. comp. Zool.*, 73: 76.
- [*Phloeothrips*] subgenus *Acanthothrips* Uzel; Maltbaek, 1932. *Danmarks Fauna*, 37: 132.
- Notothrips* Hood, 1933. *Proc. ent. Soc. Washington*, 35(9): 200. [Type: *Phloeothrips vittatus* Hood].
- Phloeothrips* Haliday; Cappelletto, 1934. *Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino*, (3)44(59): 65, 178. *Partim*. [Described; Italian species].
- Acanthothrips* Uzel; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. *Monog. Ord. Thysanoptera Australia*, p. 50. [Australian species].
- Phloeothrips* Haliday; Bagnall & John, 1935. *Ann. Soc. ent. France*, 104: 326. *Partim*. [List of French species].
- Phloeothrips* Haliday; Kéler, 1936. *Prace Wyzd. Chor. Roślin*, 15: 131. *Partim*. [Catalogue of Polish species].
- [*Phloeothrips*] subgenus *Acanthothrips* Uzel; Boder, 1941. *Verh. Naturforsch. Ges. Basel*, 53: 179. [Swiss species discussed].
- [*Phlaeothrips*] subgen. *Acanthothrips* Uzel; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. *Check List British Ins.*, p. 36. [List of British species].
- Notothrips* Hood; Bailey, 1949. *Florida Ent.*, 32(1): 32. [List of species described by Hood].
- Acanthothrips* Uzel; Morison, 1949. *London Nat. Suppl.*, pp. 79, 80, 105, 120. [British species].
- Acanthothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1949. *Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent.*, 33: 69, 118.
- Notothrips* Hood; Priesner, 1949. *Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent.*, 33: 69, 139.
- Phloeothrips* subgen. *Acanthothrips* Uzel; Blunck & Neu, 1949. *Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank.* ed 5, 4(1): 426. [Short description].
- Phloeothrips* Haliday; Knechtel, 1951. *Faun. Rep. Pop. Roman. Ins.*, 8(1): 198, 240. *Partim*. [Described; key to Rumanian species].
- [*Phloeothrips* subgen.] *Acanthothrips* Uzel; Knechtel, 1951. *Faun. Rep. Pop. Roman. Ins.*, 8(1): 240. [Described].
- Acanthothrips* Uzel; Pelikán, 1952. *Zool. Ent. listy*, 1: 193. [List of Czechoslovakian species].
- Notothrips* Hood; Cott, 1956. *Univ. California Publ. Ent.*, 13: 20, 23, 140. [Described; California species].
- [*Phlaeothrips*] subgenus *Acanthothrips* Uzel; Cott, 1956. *Univ. California Publ. Ent.*, 13: 144, 145. [Described; California species].
- Acanthothrips* Uzel; Pelikán, 1957. in *Kratochvíl: Klíč Zvířeny ČSR*, 2: 34. [Czechoslovakian species].
- Acanthothrips* Uzel; Stannard, 1957. *Illinois Biol. Monog.*, 25: 20, 21, 24. [Described].
- Ecacanthothrips* Bagnall; Guerrero, 1957. *Graellsia*, 15: 188. [Described; synonymy].
- Acanthothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1961. *Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss.*, 1960(13): 291. [Placed in *Phlaeothripina*].
- Notothrips* Hood; Priesner, 1961. *Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss.*, 1960(13): 291. [Placed in *Phlaeothripina*].

- Acanthothrips* Uzel; Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Mededel., **51**: 29, 34. [Netherland species listed].
- Acanthothrips* Uzel; Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., **11**(1): 99. [List of British species].
- Acanthothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, **2**: 131, 133, **177**. [Described; European species].
- Acanthothrips* Uzel; Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR, pp. 276, **353**. [Described].
- Phloeothrips* Haliday; Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR, pp. 277, **355, 366**. *Partim*. [Described].
- Phloeothrips* Haliday; Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR, **1**: 869, **873**. *Partim*. [Diagnosed; key to species].
- [*Phloeothrips*] subgenus *Acanthothrips* Uzel; Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR, **1**: 873.
- Acanthothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)**13**: 369, 373. [In key to general].
- Acanthothrips* Uzel; Comegys & Schmitt, 1966. Journ. New York ent. Soc., (1965)**73**(4): 206. [List of species from New Jersey].
- Acanthothrips* Uzel; Thomasson & Post, 1966. North Dakota Ins., Publ. No. **6**: 4, 7, **8**. [Described; North Dakota species described].
- Acanthothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleu. Neubearb., **4**(9): 37.
- Acanthothrips* Uzel; zur Strassen, 1967. Senckenbergiana biol., **48**(2): 105.
- Acanthothrips* Uzel; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), Suppl. **11**: 69. [Short note].
- Acanthothrips* Uzel; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., **29**(4): 386, 387, **391**. [Described; Illinois species described; key to eastern United States species].
- Acanthothrips* Uzel; Mound *et al*, 1976. Handb. Ident. British Ins., **1**(11): 6, 58, **60**. [Short note; British species].
- Acanthothrips* Uzel; Dyadechko, 1977. Thrips fringe-winged Ins. (Thysanoptera) European USSR [Eng. trans.], pp. 245, **310**. [Described].
- Acanthothrips* Uzel; Schliephake & Klimt, 1979. Tierwelt Deutschlands; **66**: 334, **403**.
- Type-species: *Phloeothrips nodicornis* Reuter, 1880, (Finland); monobasic; of *Notothrips*: *Phloeothrips vittatus* Hood, 1912, (Michigan); designated from two species and a possible third.

***Acanthothrips albivittatus* Hood, 1908. ♀, ♂.**

- Acanthothrips albivittatus* Hood, 1908. Bull. Illinois St. Lab. nat. Hist., **8**(2): 374. ♀.
- Acanthothrips albivittatus* Hood; Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dep. Agr. Bur. Ent., **21**: 19, 31.
- Hoplothrips albivittatus* (Hood) Karny, 1912. Zool. Ann., **4**: 324.
- H.[oplothrips] albivittatus* (Hood); Hood, 1912. Canadian Ent., **44**(5): 143 (footnote).
- Acanthothrips albivittatus*; Hood, 1914. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **27**: 164.
- [*Acanthothrips*] *albivittatus*; Hood, 1915. Entomol., **48**(624): 106. [List of known species].
- Acanthothrips albivittatus*; Hood, 1916. Psyche, **23**(1): 7, Pl. 4, fig. 6. [Short note].
- [*Phloeothrips* (*Acanthothrips*)] *albivittatus* (Hood); Priesner, 1923. Tijdschr. Ent., **66**: 97, 104.
- Acanthothrips albivittatus* Hood; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)**168**: 52.

Acanthothrips albivittatus Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1): 25.

Phlaeothrips (Acanthothrips) albivittatus (Hood); Cott, 1956. Univ. California Publ. Ent., **13**: 145, 149.

[*Acanthothrips*] *albivittatus* Hood; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 26, fig. 133.

Ecacanthothrips albivittatus (Hood); Guerrero, 1957. Graellsia, **15**: 191. [Name mentioned with nothing further].

Acanthothrips albivittatus Hood; Thomasson & Post, 1966, North Dakota Ins., Publ. No. **6**: 4, **8**, 58, fig. 17. [Described]

[*Acanthothrips*] *albivittatus* Hood; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), Suppl. **11**: 69.

Acanthothrips albivittatus Hood; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., **29**(4): 391, **392**, figs. 155, 184, 204. ♀, ♂, larvae. [Described].

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: U.S.A., ILLINOIS: Karbers Ridge, Hardin County; Experimental Forest, Hardin County; Oquawka, Henderson County; Carpentersville, Kane County; Bloomington, McLean County; Kinderhook, Pike County; Makanda; DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA: Washington; CALIFORNIA: Placerville, El Dorado County; NORTH DAKOTA: Bottineau County; Rolette County.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Bloomington, Illinois.

Habitat: Trunk of Carolina poplar; branches of oak; trunk of dying red oak tree; dead oak; box-elder; dead branches.

***Acanthothrips albovittatus* Schille, 1910. ♀.**

Phloeothrips albovittata Schille, 1910. Spraw. Kom. fizyogr. Akad. Umiej. Krakowie, **45**(2): 9. ♀.

Phloeothrips albovittata; Schille, 1912. Ent. Zeitschr. Frankfurt, **25**(47): 245. (sep. p. 26). ♀. [Again described as a new species].

[*Phloeothrips (Phloeothrips)*] *albovittatus* Schille; Priesner, 1923. Tijdschr. Ent., **66**: 102, 104.

[*Phloeothrips*] *albovittatus* Schille; Priesner, 1925. Krancher's ent. Jahrb., **1924/25**: 162. [Hibernation].

[*Phloeothrips (Phloeothrips)*] *albovittatus* Schille; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, **4**(3-4): 155.

[*Phloeothrips*] *albovittatus* Schille; Priesner, 1927. in Brohmer Tierwelt Mitteleur., **4**(8): 17.

Phloeothrips albovittatus Schille; Priesner, 1928. Thysanopteren Europas, Pt. **4**: 639, **649**. ♀. [Described; placed in subg. *Phloeothrips*].

Ph.[loeothrips] *albovittatus* Schille; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals Det. Ins. USSR, p. 67.

Phloeothrips albovittatus Schille; Hood, 1933. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **35**(9): 201. [Possibly belongs to *Notothrips*].

Phloeothrips albovittatus Schille; Kéler, 1936. Prace Wydz. Chor. Roślin, **15**: 132.

Phloeothrips albovittatus Schille; Savenko, 1947. Trudy zool. Inst. GSSR, **7**: 29.

Hoplandrothrips albovittatus (Schille) Pelikán, 1957. in Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířeny ČSR, **2**: 34.

Phlaeothrips albovittatus Schille; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, **2**: 178.

Phloeothrips albovittatus Schille; Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR, pp. 355, **367**. ♀. [Described].

Phlaeothrips albovittatus Schille; Pelikán, 1965. Acta ent. Bohemoslovaca, **62**(2): 103.

Ph.[laeothrips] *albovittatus* Schille; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., **4**(9): 42.

[*Acanthothrips*] *albovittatus* (Schille) Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), Suppl. **11**: 69.

Phlaeothrips albovittatus Schille; Titschack, 1971. Verh. Ver. naturw. Heimatforsch. Hamburg, **38**: 93. ♀. [Described; obviously belongs to *Notothrips*].

Phloeothrips albovittatus Schille; Dyadechko, 1977. Thrips fringe-winged Ins. (Thysanoptera) European USSR [Eng. trans.], pp. 312, **322**. ♀. [Described].

Phlaeothrips albovittatus Schille; Schliephake & Klimt, 1979. Tierwelt Deutschlands, **66**: 406, 408, **409**. ♀. [Described].

Location of type: Not known to the writer.

Distribution: POLAND: Rzyczanów near Rytro; CZCHOSLOVAKIA: near Gabčíkovo, southern Slovakia; GERMANY: Rattendorf (Kärnten); GEORGIAN SSR.

Type locality: GALECIA: Rzyczanów prope Rytro.

Habitat: *Alnus incana*; hibernates under bark of *Alnus incana*; dead branch of *Populus nigra*; brushwood piles.

[Note: Article 58.(8) of the International Code is very specific that *albovittatus* (Schille, 1912) is a junior homonym if it is correctly placed in *Acanthothrips* together with *albivittatus* but as the species may even be synonymous it is thought inadvisable to rename Schille's species before a comparison of the two species has been made].

Acanthothrips americanus Bagnall = **Acanthothrips nodicornis** (Reuter).

Acanthothrips amoenus Hood, 1949. ♀, ♂.

Acanthothrips amoenus Hood, 1949. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **20**(1-3): 45, fig. 24. ♀, ♂.

Acanthothrips amoenus Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **76**(3): 302.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Jacarepaguá, D.F.; Ilha da Gipoia, Angra dos Reis, R.J.

Type locality: BRASIL: Jacarepaguá, D.F.

Habitat: Dead branches.

Acanthothrips argentifer (Cott, 1956) **comb. nov.** ♀, ♂.

Notothrips argentifer Cott, 1956. Univ. California Publ. Ent., **13**: 23, **141**, Pl. 1, fig. g; Pl. 3, fig. e. ♀, ♂.

Notothrips argentifer Cott; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., **105**: 96.

Location of type: Should be in California Academy of Sciences but never received from Dr. Cott.

Distribution: U.S.A., CALIFORNIA: Lassen County, Hallelujah Junction; Nevada County, Boca.

Type locality: U.S.A., CALIFORNIA: Lassen Co., Hallelujah Junction.

Habitat: Dead and dying willow.

Acanthothrips bidens Bagnall = **Hoplandrothrips bidens** (Bagnall).

Acanthothrips candidus Hood, 1938. ♀, ♂.

Acanthothrips candidus Hood, 1938. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **8**(1-2): 171, fig. 1d. ♀, ♂.

[*Acanthothrips*] *candidus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1): 25.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: PERU: vicinity of Panao, Departamento de Huanuco.

Type locality: PERU: vicinity of Panao, ca. 3000 m, Departamento de Huanuco.

Habitat: Dead trees, bushes etc.

Acanthothrips corticis (De Geer) = **Hoplothrips corticis** (De Geer).

Acanthothrips doaneii Moulton = **Acanthothrips nodicornis** (Reuter).

Acanthothrips folsomi (Hood, 1933). ♂.

Notothrips folsomi Hood, 1933. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **35**(9): 201, Pl. 9, figs. 3, 4; Pl. 10, fig. 4. ♂.

[*Notothrips*] *folsomi* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1): 32.

[*Acanthothrips*] *folsomi* (Hood) Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 26.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Fraser, Colorado.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Fraser, Colorado.

Habitat: Dead pine branch infested with scolytid beetles.

Acanthothrips gigas Priesner = ***Pselaphothrips gigas*** (Priesner).

Acanthothrips grandis Karny = ***Eupathithrips grandis*** (Karny).

Acanthothrips itzanus Stannard, 1957. ♂, ♀.

Acanthothrips itzanus Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 26, fig. 75. ♂, ♀.

Location of type: Illinois Natural History Survey, Urbana, Illinois.

Distribution: MEXICO: Chichen Itza, Yucatan.

Type locality: MEXICO: Chichen Itza, Yucatan.

Habitat: Dead limbs.

Acanthothrips magnafemoralis Hinds = ***Neurothrips magnafemoralis*** (Hinds).

Acanthothrips nodicornis (O. M. Reuter, 1880). ♀, ♂.

Phl.[oeothrips] Ulmi (Fabricius); Burmeister, 1838. Handb. Ent., **2**(2): 409. [Described].

Phl.[oeothrips] coriacea Haliday; Burmeister, 1838. Handb. Ent., **2**(2): 410. [Described].

Phl.[oeothrips] coriacea Haliday; Burmeister, 1839. Genera Insectorum, **1**: 1 p., 1 Pl. [Short description].

Phl.[oeothrips] nodicornis Reuter, 1880. Bidr. Känn. Finlands Natur Folk, **40**: 7, **16**. [Sex not stated].

Acanthothrips nodicornis (Reuter) Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanoptera, pp. 41, 59, **260**, Pl. IV, fig. 28; Pl. VII, fig. 145. ♀, ♂. [Described].

Acanthothrips nodicornis (Reuter); Reuter, 1899. Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica, **17**(2): 18.

[*Phloeothrips*] *nodicornis* Reuter; Jablonowski, 1900. Fauna Regni Hungariae, **3**(6): 17.

Ac.[anthothrips] nodicornis (Reuter); Tümpel, 1901. Geradfl. Mitteleuropas, p. 295. ♀, ♂. [Described].

Acanthothrips nodicornis (Reuter); Franklin, 1903. Psyche, **10**: 222. ♀. [Short note].

Acanthothrips nodicornis (Reuter); Schille, 1904. Spraw. Kom. fizyogr. Acad. Umiej. Krakowie, **38**: 17.

Acanthothrips nodicornis (Reuter); Buffa, 1907. Mem. Atti Soc. Tosc. Sci. nat. Pisa, **23**: 278, 294.

Acanthothrips doaneii Moulton, 1907. Misc. Pap. U.S. Dep. Agr. Bur. Ent., (Tech. Ser.) **12**(3): 45, **64**, Pl. VI, figs. 50–52. ♂.

A.[canthothrips] doaneii Moulton; Hood, 1908. Bull. Illinois St. Lab. nat. Hist., **8**(2): 374.

A.[canthothrips] nodicornis (Reuter); Hood, 1908. Bull. Illinois St. Lab. nat. Hist., **8**(2): 374.

Acanthothrips nodicornis (Reuter); Buffa, 1909. Redia, **5**(1): 136.

Acanthothrips nodicornis (Reuter); Bagnall, 1910. Ent. mon. Mag., **46**: 256.

H.[oplothrips] corticis Amyot & Serville; Karny, 1910. Mitt. naturwiss. Ver. Univ. Wien, **8**(2): 48.

A.[canthothrips] nodicornis (Reuter); Bagnall, 1911. Journ. econ. Biol., **6**(1): 11.

Acanthothrips nodicornis (Reuter); Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dep. Agr. Bur. Ent., **21**: 19, 31.

- Acanthothrips doanei*; Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dep. Agr. Bur. Ent., **21**: 19, 31.
Acanthothrips nodicornis (Reuter); Schille, 1912. Ent. Zeitschr. Frankfurt, **25**(47): 246. (Sep. p. 26).
Hoplothrips corticis Amyot & Serville; Karny, 1912. Zool. Ann., **4**: 324.
Hoplothrips doanei (Moulton); Karny, 1912. Zool. Ann., **4**: 324 (footnote).
Acanthothrips nodicornis (Reuter); Hood, 1912. Canadian Ent., **44**(5): 142, Pl. VII, fig. 2. ♀, ♂. [Described].
[*Hoplothrips*] *doanei* (Moulton); Hood, 1912. Canadian Ent., **44**(5): 143 (footnote).
Hoplothrips nodicornis (Reuter); Hood, 1912. Canadian Ent., **44**(5): 144. [In caption to plate].
Hoplothrips corticis Amyot & Serville; Bagnall, 1912. Journ. econ. Biol., **7**(4): 189.
Hoplothrips corticis Amyot & Serville; Williams, 1912. Journ. econ. Biol., **8**(4): 230.
Phloeothrips (Hoplothrips) corticis (Amyot & Serville); Priesner, 1914. Wiener ent. Zeitung, **33**(5-6): 195.
Acanthothrips nodicornis (Reuter); Pongrácz, 1914. Rovartani Lapok, **21**(9-12): 137.
[*Acanthothrips*] *doaneii* Moulton; Hood, 1915. Entomol., **48**(624): 106.
[*Acanthothrips*] *nodicornis* (Reuter); Hood, 1915, Entomol., **48**(624): 106.
Acanthothrips nodicornis (Reuter); Hood, 1916. Psyche, **23**(1): 7, Pl. 4, fig. 7. [Short note].
Phloeothrips nodicornis Reuter; Priesner, 1919. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)**128**(2-3): 138.
Phloeothrips corticis (Amyot & Serville); Priesner, 1920. Krancher's ent. Jahrb., **29**: 172.
Phloeothrips nodicornis Reuter; Priesner, 1920. Jahresber. oberösterr. Musealver. Linz, **78**: 61.
Acanthothrips nodicornis (Reuter); John, 1921. Faun. Petropol. Catal., **2**(1): 12.
Hoplothrips corticis Amyot & Serville; Watson, 1921. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., **16**(3-4): 86. Larva. [Described].
Acanthothrips nodicornis (Reuter); van Eecke, 1922. Natuurk. Verh. Hollandsche Maats. Wetens. Haarlem, **3**(9): **89**, 104, 132, Pl. IX. ♀, ♂. [Described].
Acanthothrips nodicornis (Reuter); Priesner, 1923. Schulze: Biol. Tiere Deutschlands, **2**(29): 8. [Some aspects of its biology].
[*Phloeothrips (Acanthothrips)*] *nodicornis* Reuter; Priesner, 1923. Tijdschr. Ent., **66**: 97, 104.
[*Phloeothrips (Acanthothrips)*] *doaneii* (Moulton); Priesner, 1923. Tijdschr. Ent., **66**: 97, 104.
Acanthothr.[ips] *nodicornis* (Reuter); Knechtel, 1923. Bul. Agric. București, **3**(7-9): 50, textfig. 1; [Sep. p. **232**, Pl. XXIV; textfig. 52]. ♀, ♂. [Described].
Acanthothrips cortices [Sic!] (De Geer?) Hood; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)**168**: 51, 52. *Partim*.
Phloeothrips nodicornis Reuter; Priesner, 1925. Krancher's ent. Jahrb., **1924/25**: 162. [Hibernation].
Acanthothrips corticis (Amyot & Serville); John, 1925. Ent. Mitt., **14**(1): 22.
[*Phloeothrips (Acanthothrips)*] *nodicornis* Reuter; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, **4**(3-4): 155.
Acanthothrips corticis (Amyot & Serville); Ahlberg, 1925. Ent. Tidskr., **46**: 154, 156.
A.[canthothrips] *nodicornis* (Reuter); Blunck, 1925. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank., **4**(1): 267.
Phloeothrips (Acanthothrips) nodicornis Reuter; Priesner, 1926. Treubia, **8** (suppl.): 240, 245, 249. Larva II.
Acanthothrips nodicornis (Reuter); Bagnall, 1926. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9) **18**: 661.
A.[canthothrips] *corticis* (Amyot & Serville); Ahlberg, 1926. Svensk Insektfauna, **6**: 54. ♀, ♂. [Described].
[*Phloeothrips (Acanthothrips)*] *nodicornis* Reuter; Priesner, 1927. in Brohmer Tierwelt Mitteleur., **4**(8): 17.

- A.[canthothrips] nodicornis* (Reuter); Hood & Herrick, 1928. Mem. Cornell Univ. agr. Exp. Sta., **101**: 72.
- Phloeothrips nodicornis* Reuter; Priesner, 1928. Thysanopteren Europas, Pt. 4: 637, **640**, 701, 704. ♀, ♂, egg, larvae, prepupa, pupa. [Described; placed in subgenus *Acanthothrips*].
- [*Phloeothrips*] (*Acanthothrips*) *nodicornis* Reuter; Priesner, 1928. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., **25**: 68.
- Ph.[loeothrips] nodicornis* Reuter; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR, p. 65.
- Ph.[loeothrips] (Acanthothrips) nodicornis* Reuter; Maltbaek, 1929. Ent. Meddel., **16**(7):373.
- Acanthothrips nodicornis* [sic!] (Reuter); Maltbaek, 1931. Ent. Meddel., **17**: 376 (footnote).
- Phloeothrips nodicornis* Reuter; van Eecke, 1931. in Boschma Fauna Nederland, **5**: 139, 154, fig. 42. ♀, ♂. [Described].
- Ph.[loeothrips] nodicornis* Reuter; Maltbaek, 1932. Danmarks Fauna, **37**: 132, fig. 40. ♀, ♂, larva. [Described].
- Acanthothrips americanus* Bagnall, 1933. Ent. mon. Mag., **69**: 123. ♀, ♂.
- Phloeothrips nodicornis* Reuter; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino, (3)**44**(59): 64, **178**. ♀, ♂. [Described].
- P.[hloeothrips] (Acanthothrips) nodicornis* Reuter; Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, **104**: 326.
- Phloeothrips (Acanthothrips) nodicornis* Reuter; Moulton & Andre, 1936. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci., **10**(3): 234.
- Phloeothrips nodicornis* Reuter; Hukkinen, 1936. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., **2**(3): 126, **136**. [Short note].
- Phloeothrips nodicornis* Reuter; Doeksen, 1936. Zool. Meded., **19**(1-2): 85.
- Phloeothrips nodicornis* Reuter; Kéler, 1936. Prace Wydz. Chor. Roślin, **15**: 131.
- Phloeothrips nodicornis* Reuter; Kéler, 1937. Fragm. faun. Mus. Zool. Polonici, **3**(2): 7.
- Phloeothrips (Acanthothrips) nodicornis* Reuter; Andre, 1937. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci., **12**: 105.
- Acanthothrips nodicornis* (Reuter); Hood, 1938. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **8**(1-2): 175 (footnote).
- Phloeothrips nodicornis* Reuter; Boder, 1941. Verh. Naturforsch. Ges. Basel, **53**: 179, 184, 188, fig. 31.
- Phloeothrips nodicornis* Reuter; Titschack, 1942. Bombus, **1**(22): 94.
- Phloeothrips nodicornis* Reuter; Titschack, 1942. Bombus, **1**(23): 99.
- Phloeothrips nodicornis* Reuter; Hukkinen, 1942. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., **8**(1): 39.
- [*Phlaeothrips (Acanthothrips)*] *nodicornis* Reuter; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p. 36.
- Phloeothrips nodicornis* Reuter; Pelikán, 1945. Ent. listy, **8**: 119.
- Acanthothrips nodicornis* (Reuter); Villiers, 1947. Nouvel Atlas Ent., **4**(2): 96, Pl. XII, fig. 226.
- Phloeothrips nodicornis* Reuter; Savenko, 1947. Trudy zool. Inst. GSSR, **7**: 29.
- Acanthothrips doaneii* Moulton; Baily, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(3): 125.
- A.[canthothrips] nodicornis* (Reuter); Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., pp. **105**, 120. ♂, ♀. [Described].
- Phl.[oeothrips] (Acanthothrips) nodicornis* Reuter; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5, **4**(1): 426.
- Phloeothrips nodicornis* Reuter; Oettingen, 1951. Beitr. Ent., **1**(2): 155, 156, 170, 177, 184.
- Phloeothrips nodicornis* Reuter; Knechtel, 1951. Faun. Rep. Pop. Roman. Ins., **8**(1): 240, 241, **242**. ♀, ♂. [Described].
- [*Acanthothrips*] *nodicornis* (Reuter); Pelikán, 1952. Zool. Ent. listy, **1**: 193.

- Phlaeothrips nodicornis* Reuter; Titschack, 1956. Verh. Ver. naturwiss. Heimatforsch. Hamburg, **32**(2): 120, fig. 2a.
- Phlaeothrips (Acanthothrips) nodicornis* Reuter; Cott, 1956. Univ. California Publ. Ent., **13**: 145, **146**. ♀, ♂. [Described].
- Acanthothrips nodicornis* (Reuter); Hood, 1957. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **70**: 57 (footnote).
- Acanthothrips nodicornis* (Reuter); Smith, 1957. Proc. Rep. Ashmol. nat. Hist. Soc. Oxon., **1951-56**: 25.
- A.[canthothrips] nodicornis* (Reuter); Pelikán, 1957. in Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířeny ČSR, **2**: 34, fig. 87.
- [*Acanthothrips*] *nodicornis* (Reuter); Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 26, fig. 78.
- Ecacanthothrips nodicornis* (Reuter); Guerrero, 1957. Graellsia, **15**: 189, fig. 1. [Described; biological notes; synonymy].
- Phleothrips [Sic!] nodicornis* Reuter; Seczkowska, 1958. Ann. Univ. Mariae Curie-Skłodowska Lublin, (1957)(C)**12**(8): 117, 120, 123, 131.
- Phloeothrips nodicornis* Reuter; Melis, 1959. Redia, **44**(Append.): 16.
- Phleothrips [Sic!] nodicornis* Reuter; Seczkowska, 1959. Ann. Univ. Mariae Curie-Skłodowska Lublin, (1958)(C)**13**(7): 129.
- Phleothrips [Sic!] nodicornis* Reuter; Seczkowska, 1960. Ekologia Polska, (B)**6**(3): 239.
- Acanthothrips nodicornis* (Reuter); Franz & Priesner, 1961. in Franz: Nordost-Alpen Spiegel Landtierwelt, **2**: 422.
- Phleothrips [Sic!] nodicornis* Reuter; Seczkowska, 1961. Ann. Univ. Mariae Curie-Skłodowska Lublin, (1959)(C)**14**(3): 56, 58, 59, 61, 71. [As *Pleothrips nodicornis* on p. 58].
- Acanthothrips (Phloeothrips) nodicornis* (Reuter); Franssen & Mantel, 1962. Tidschr. Ent., **105**(4): 129.
- Phloeothrips nodicornis* Reuter; Yakhontov, 1962. Sbornik ent. Robot, **1**: 188. ♀, ♂. [Described].
- Phlaeothrips nodicornis* Reuter; Wetzel, 1963. Zeitschr. angew. Ent., **51**: 430, table 1.
- Acanthothrips nodicornis* (Reuter); Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Mededel., **51**: 34.
- Phloeothrips nodicornis* Reuter; Seczkowska, 1964. Ann. Univ. Mariae Curie-Skłodowska Lublin, (1963)(C)**18**(6): 137.
- Acanthothrips nodicornis* (Reuter); Pelikán, 1964. Beitr. Ent., **14**(3-4): 252, **265**.
- [*Acanthothrips*] *nodicornis* (Reuter); Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., **11**(1): 99.
- [*Acanthothrips*] *nodicornis* (Reuter); Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, **2**: 178, 208, textfigs. 185, 203. [Short description].
- Phloeothrips nodicornis* Reuter; Djadetchko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR, p. 280.
- Acanthothrips nodicornis* (Reuter); Djadetchko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR, p. 353, figs. 59, 60. ♀, ♂. [Described].
- Ph.[loeothrips] (A.[canthothrips]) nodicornis* Reuter; Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR, **1**: 873.
- Acanthothrips nodicornis* (Reuter); Schliephake, 1965. Hercynia, **2**(2): 161.
- Acanthothrips nodicornis* (Reuter); Dyadetchko & Ataeva, 1965. Izvest. otd. biol. Nauk, **1**(18): 55.
- A.[canthothrips] nodicornis* (Reuter); Comegys & Schmitt, 1966. Journ. New York ent. Soc., (1965)**73**(4): 206.
- Acanthothrips nodicornis* (Reuter); Thomasson & Post, 1966. North Dakota Ins., Publ. No. **6**: 4, **8**, 58, fig. 18. [Described].

- A. [canthothrips] nodicornis* (Reuter); Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., **4**(9): 37, fig. 44.
- A. [canthothrips] nodicornis* (Reuter); zur Strassen, 1967. Senckenbergiana biol., **48**(2): 105.
- Acanthothrips nodicornis* (Reuter); Ressler, 1967. Nachr.-Blatt. Bayerischen Ent., **16**(7-8): 79.
- Phleothrips [Sic!] nodicornis* Reuter; Seczkowska, 1967. Ann. Univ. Mariae Curie-Skłodowska Lublin, (1966)(C)**21**(4): 56.
- Acanthothrips nodicornis* (Reuter); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), Suppl. **11**: 69. [Short note].
- Acanthothrips nodicornis* (Reuter); Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., **29**(4): 391, **392**, figs. 59, 205. ♀, ♂, larvae. [Described].
- Phleothrips [Sic!] nodicornis* Reuter; Seczkowska & Gawarecka, 1968. Ann. Univ. Mariae Curie-Skłodowska Lublin. (1967)(C)**22**(8): 114.
- Acanthothrips nodicornis* (Reuter); Pelikán, 1969. Acta ent. Mus. Nat. Pragae, **38**: 149.
- Acanthothrips [Sic!] nodicornis* (Reuter); Seczkowska, 1971. Ann. Univ. Mariae Curie-Skłodowska Lublin, (C)**26**(15): 183.
- Acanthothrips doaneii* Moulton; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., **105**: 62.
- Acanthothrips nodicornis* (Reuter); Pitkin, 1976. Ecol. Ent., **1**(1): 46.
- Acanthothrips nodicornis* (Reuter); zur Strassen, 1976. Ent. Tidskr., **97**(1-2): 8.
- [Acanthothrips] nodicornis* (Reuter); Mound *et al*, 1976. Handb. Ident. British Ins., **1**(11): 6, **60**, figs. 314, 317, 320, 323. [A few key characters].
- Phloeothrips nodicornis* Reuter; Dyadechko, 1977. Thrips fringe-winged Ins. (Thysanoptera) European USSR [Engl. trans.], p. 248.
- Acanthothrips nodicornis* (Reuter); Dyadechko, 1977. Thrips fringe-winged Ins. (Thysanoptera) European USSR, p. 310 [Eng. trans.], figs. 59, 60. ♀, ♂. [Described].
- Acanthothrips nodicornis* (Reuter); Schliephake & Klimt, 1979. Tierwelt Deutschlands, **66**: 403, Pls. 58, 71, 72. ♀, ♂. [Described].
- Location of type: Unknown to the writer; of *doaneii*: California Academy of Sciences; of *americanus*: British Museum (Natural History), London.
- Distribution: Finland; Czechoslovakia; Hungary; Poland; Italy; Germany; England; Austria; Albania; Holland; Rumania; Russia; Sweden; France; Denmark; Switzerland; Georgian SSR; Spain; Scotland; Turkey; Tadzhikistan SSR; California, U.S.A.; Michigan, U.S.A.; New York, U.S.A.; Iowa, U.S.A.; Nevada, U.S.A.; New Jersey, U.S.A.; North Dakota, U.S.A.; Illinois, U.S.A.
- Type locality: FINLAND: Ispois, Aboam; of *doaneii*: U.S.A.: Alum Rock Canyon, California; of *americanus*: U.S.A.: Baldwin, Michigan.
- Habitat: Dead branches and under bark of various shade trees.

***Acanthothrips palmi* Hood, 1958. ♀, ♂.**

- Acanthothrips palmi* Hood, 1958. Ent. News, **69**(5): 117, figs. 1-5. ♀, ♂.
- [Acanthothrips] palmi* Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **76**(3): 302.
- Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.
- Distribution: BRAZIL: Nova Teutonia, Santa Catarina.
- Type locality: BRAZIL: Nova Teutonia, Santa Catarina.
- Habitat: Dead branches.

***Acanthothrips perileucus* Hood, 1957. ♀, ♂.**

- Acanthothrips perileucus* Hood, 1957. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **70**: 57. ♀, ♂.
- [Acanthothrips] perileucus* Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **76**(3): 302.
- Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.
- Distribution: U.S.A.: Chiricahua Mts., Arizona.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Chiricahua Mts., Arizona.

Habitat: Oak.

Acanthothrips sanguineus Bagnall = *Ecacanthothrips tibialis* (Ashmead).

Acanthothrips vittatus Hood, 1912). ♀, ♂.

Phloeothrips vittatus (Hood, 1912. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **25**: 11. ♂.

[*Phloeothrips* (*Phloeothrips*)] *vittatus* Hood; Priesner, 1923. Tijdschr. Ent., **66**: 102, 104.

Phloeothrips vittatus Hood; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)**168**: 48.

Phlaeothrips vittatus; Hood, 1927. Ent. Americana, (N.S.)**7**(4): 229. ♀. [Short description].

P.[hlaeothrips] vittatus Hood; Hood & Herrick, 1928. Mem. Cornell Univ. agr. Exp. Sta., **101**: 71.

Notothrips vittatus (Hood) Hood, 1933. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **35**(9): 202, Pl. 9, figs. 1–2; Pl. 10, figs. 1–3. [Short note].

[*Phlaeothrips*] *vittatus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1): 33.

[*Acanthothrips*] *vittatus* (Hood) Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 26.

Acanthothrips vittatus (Hood); Thomasson & Post, 1966. North Dakota Ins., Publ. No. **6**: 4, **9**, 58, fig. 19. [Described].

[*Acanthothrips*] *vittatus* (Hood); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), Suppl. **11**: 69.

Acanthothrips vittatus (Hood); Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., **29**(4): 391, figs. 198, 203.

Phloeothrips vittatus Hood; Pitkin, 1978. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **80**(2): 286.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Baldwin, Michigan; Parkers, Lewis Co., New York; Oswegatchie, New York; Eddy Co., North Dakota; Rolette Co., North Dakota.

Type locality: U.S.A.: near Baldwin, Michigan.

Habitat: Poplar; dying *Populus tremuloides*; dead aspen; dead oak.

Acanthothrips vuilleti (Karny) = *Pselaphothrips pomeroi* Hood.

Acanthothrips subgenus *Dinacanthothrips* Priesner = **PSELAPHOTHrips** Hood.

Genus **ACLYSTOTHRIPS** Ananthkrishnan, 1972.

Aclystothrips Ananthkrishnan, 1972. Marcellia, (1971)**37**(3): 111. [Type: *Aclystothrips priesneri* Ananthkrishnan].

Aclystothrips Ananthkrishnan; Ananthkrishnan & Muraleedharan, 1974. Oriental Ins., Suppl. **4**: 4.

Type-species: *Aclystothrips priesneri* Ananthkrishnan, (India); designated and monobasic.

Aclystothrips aberrans Ananthkrishnan, 1973. ♀, ♂.

Aclystothrips aberrans Ananthkrishnan, 1973. Oriental Ins., **7**(4): 539, fig. 1. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Ananthkrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: INDIA: Andhra Pradesh, Tirupathi.

Type locality: INDIA: Andhra Pradesh, Tirupathi.

Habitat: Leaf galls on *Ficus* sp.

Aclystothrips priesneri Ananthkrishnan, 1972. ♀, ♂.

Aclystothrips priesneri Ananthkrishnan, 1972. Marcellia, (1971)**37**(3): 112, Pl. I, fig. 2. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Ananthkrishnan collection, Madras.
 Distribution: INDIA: Kiruvatti (Mysore State).
 Type locality: INDIA: Kiruvatti (Mysore state).
 Habitat: Unidentified galls.

Genus **ACROSOTHRIPS** Stannard, 1963.

Acrosothrips Stannard, 1963. Trans. Illinois State Acad. Sci., **56**(3): 137. [Type: *Trichothrips asymmetricus* Watson].
Acrosothrips; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., **29**(4): 387, **393**. [Described; Illinois species].
 Type-species: *Trichothrips asymmetricus* Watson, (Alabama); designated and monobasic.

Acrosothrips asymmetricus (Watson, 1937). ♀, ♂.

Trichothrips asymmetricus Watson, 1937. Florida Ent., **20**(1): 8, fig. 2. ♀, ♂, nymph.
Trichothrips asymmetricus [Sic!] Watson; Bailey, 1947. Florida Ent., **30**(3): 24.
 [*Phlaeothrips*] *asymmetricus* (Watson) Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 72.
Acrosothrips asymmetricus (Watson) Stannard, 1963. Trans. Illinois State Acad. Sci., **56**(3): 135, 137, fig. 1b.
Acrosothrips asymmetricus (Watson); Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., **29**(4): 394, fig. 206. ♀. [Described].
Trichothrips asymmetricus Watson; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., **105**: 106.

Location of type: Watson collection, Gainesville, Florida.
 Distribution: U.S.A.: Birmingham, Alabama.
 Type locality: U.S.A.: near Birmingham, Alabama.
 Habitat: *Ceanothus americanus*; *Tephrosia virginiana*.

Genus *Acutothrips* Karny = **ANDROTHRIPS** Karny.

Genus **ADAMANTOTHRIPS** Stannard, 1960.

Adamantothrips Stannard, 1960. Bull. Ent. Madras, **1**: 11. [Type: *Adamantothrips asarcopus* Stannard].
Adamantothrips Stannard; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **1960**(13): 296.
 Type-species: *Adamantothrips asarcopus* Stannard, (Kamerun); designated and monobasic.

Adamantothrips asarcopus Stannard, 1960. ♀.

Adamantothrips asarcopus Stannard, 1960. Bull. Ent. Madras, **1**: 13, figs. 1-3. ♀.
Adamantothrips asarcopus Stannard; Pitkin & Mound, 1973. Bull. Inst. fond. Afrique noire, (A)**35**(2): 425.
 Location of type: Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard University.
 Distribution: CAMEROON: Gross Batanga.
 Type locality: KAMERUN: Gross Batanga.
 Habitat: Unknown.

Genus **ADELOTHRIPS** Hood, 1938.

Trichothrips Uzel; Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dep. Agr. Bur. Ent., **21**: 12, 17, 30. Partim.

- Trichothrips* Uzel; Karny, 1913. Arch. Naturgesch., (A)**79**(1): 129. *Partim*.
Trichothrips Uzel; Karny, 1915. Zeitschr. wiss. Insek.-biol., **11**(5-6): 140. *Partim*.
Trichothrips Uzel; Hood, 1915. Entomol., **68**(624): 106. *Partim*.
Cryptothrips Uzel; Karny, 1916. Zeitschr. wiss. Insek.-biol., **12**(3-4): 90. *Partim*.
Cryptothrips Uzel; Watson, 1918. Florida Buggist, **1**(4)-**2**(1): 74. *Partim*.
Trichothrips Uzel; Watson, 1919. Florida Buggist, (1918)**2**(3): 98. *Partim*.
Cryptothrips Uzel; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)**168**: 21, 22, **69**. *Partim*.
Hoplothrips Amyot & Serville; Moulton & Andre, 1936. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci., **10**(3): 230. *Partim*.
Adelothrips Hood, 1938. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **8**(3-4): 380. [Type: *Adelothrips xanthopus* Hood].
Adelothrips Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1): 25.
Adelothrips Hood; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**: 103, 104, 118.
Adelothrips; Hood, 1955. Rev. Brasil. Ent., **4**: 84.
Adelothrips Hood; Stannard, 1956. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **69**: 107. [Described].
[*Agnostothrips*] subgenus *Erythrinothrips* Ananthakrishnan, 1956. Indian Journ. Ent., (1955)**17**(3): 341. [Type: *Erythrinothrips indicus* Ananthakrishnan].
Polyphemothrips Schmutz; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 76. *Partim*. [Described].
Adelothrips Hood; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **1960**(13): 286. [Placed in *Cryptothripina*].
Erythrinothrips; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., **25**: 17, 23, **94**. [Short note; raised to status of genus].
Polyphemothrips Schmutz; Thomasson & Post, 1966. North Dakota Ins., Publ. No. **6**: 6, 7, **26**. [Described; North Dakota species].
Symphiothrips Hood & Williams; Ananthakrishnan, 1968. Oriental Ins., **2**(1): 56. [Short note].
[*Polyphemothrips*] subgenus *Adelothrips* Hood; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Soc., **29**(4): 494. [Described; Illinois species].
[*Polyphemothrips*] subgenus *Adelothrips* Hood; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. Oriental Ins., **3**(3): 302.
Adelothrips Hood; Pelikán, 1970. Khumbu Himal, **3**(3): 368. [Species listed].
[*Polyphemothrips*] subgenus *Adelothrips* Hood; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, **2**: 51.
Adelothrips Hood; Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., **27**: 4, 9, **11**. [Discussed; key to and descriptions of Australian species].
Type-species: *Adelothrips xanthopus* Hood; (Florida); designated from two species.

***Adelothrips aberrans* Hood, 1955. ♀.**

- Adelothrips aberrans* Hood, 1955. Rev. Brasil. Ent., **4**: 88, figs. 161-163. ♀.
Adelothrips aberrans Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **76**(3): 302.
Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.
Distribution: BRAZIL: Santarém, Pará.
Type locality: BRASIL: Santarém, Pará.
Habitat: Dead branches.

***Adelothrips acutus* Stannard, 1956. ♀, ♂.**

- Adelothrips acutus* Stannard, 1956. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **69**: 108. ♀, ♂.
[*Polyphemothrips*] *acutus* (Stannard) Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 78.

Polyphemothrips (Adelothrips) acutus (Stannard); Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., **29**(4): 495, figs. 271, 273. ♀, ♂. [Described].

Location of type: Illinois Natural History Survey, Urbana, Illinois.

Distribution: U.S.A., ILLINOIS: Adams County; Cumberland County; Fulton County; Gallatin County; Jackson County; Peoria County.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Mapleton, [Peoria County,] Illinois.

Habitat: Dead willow branches; dead elm; dead *Crataegus*; dead branch.

Adelothrips adelos (Mound, 1968) **comb. nov.** ♀.

Adelothrips caudatus Hood, 1955. Rev. Brasil. Ent., **4**: 90, figs. 164, 165. ♀.

Polyphemothrips adelos Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), Suppl. **11**: 146. [New name for *caudatus* Hood nec *caudatus* Bagnall].

[*Adelothrips*] *caudatus* Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **76**(3): 302.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Belém, Pará.

Type locality: A substitute name thus the same as for *caudatus*: BRASIL: Belém, Pará.

Habitat: Dead branches.

Adelothrips africanus Moulton = **Ascania africana** (Moulton).

Adelothrips ambitus (Hinds, 1902). ♀, ♂.

Trichothrips ambitus Hinds, 1902. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., **26**: 191, Pl. VIII, figs. 81, 82. ♀.

Trichothrips ambitus Hinds; Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dep. Agr. Bur. Ent., **21**: 18, 30.

Trichothrips ambitus Hinds; Karny, 1913. Arch. Naturgesch., (A)**79**(1): 131.

Trichothrips ambitus Hinds; Hood, 1914. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **27**: 155.

Trichothrips ambitus Hinds; Karny, 1915. Zeitschr. wiss. Insek.-biol., **11**(5-6): 141.

[*Trichothrips*] *ambitus* Hinds; Hood, 1915. Entomol., **68**(624): 106.

T.[richothrips] ambitus Hinds; Watson, 1919. Florida Buggist, (1918)**2**(3): 98.

T.[richothrips] ambitus Hinds; Watson, 1921. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., **16**(3-4): 81.

Acanthothrips cortices [Sic!] (DeGeer??) Hood; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)**168**: 51, 52. *Partim*.

T.[richothrips] ambitus Hinds; Hood, 1938. Brimley's Ins. North Carolina Dep. Agr. Raleigh Div. Ent., p. 57.

H.[oplothrips] (Trichothrips) ambitus (Hinds) Crawford, 1939. Journ. New York ent. Soc., **47**(1): 73.

Trichothrips ambitus Hinds; Bailey, 1939. Pan-Pacific Ent., **15**(2): 92.

Trichothrips ambitus Hinds; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., **31**(2): 44.

Adelothrips ambitus (Hinds) Stannard, 1956. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **69**: 106, 107, 113, fig. 3.

[*Polyphemothrips*] *ambitus* (Hinds) Stannard, 1957. Illinois biol. Monog., **25**: 78, fig. 79.

Polyphemothrips ambitus (Hinds); Thomasson & Post, 1966. North Dakota Ins., Publ. No. **6**: 6, **27**, 58, fig. 56. [Described].

Polyphemothrips (Adelothrips) ambitus (Hinds); Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., **29**(4): 495, **497**, figs. 154, 165, 171, 273, 274. ♀, ♂. [Described].

A.[delothrips] ambitus (Hinds); Pelikán, 1970. Khumbu Himal, **3**(3): 368.

Location of type: Massachusetts State College, Amherst, Massachusetts.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Massachusetts; Illinois; Virginia; North Carolina; New Jersey; North Dakota.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Amherst, Massachusetts.

Habitat: Grass; branch of willow tree; dead pine; dead oak; dead magnolia; under bark of dry

dead standing hickory saplings; dead limbs; dead willow; fungus; dead locust tree; sycamore branch; dead apple branch; dead branch.

Symphyothrips associatus Ananthkrishnan = **Adelothrips indicus** (Ananthkrishnan).

Adelothrips australis Mound, 1974. ♀, ♂.

Adelothrips australis Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., **27**: 4, **12**, figs. 2, 65, 103. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Australian National Insect collection, Canberra.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Australian Capital Territory, Canberra, Black Mountain; South Australia, Bordertown; ?near Adelaide.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Australian Capital Territory, Canberra, Black Mountain.

Habitat: Under bark of dead branch.

Adelothrips bellulus Hood, 1955. ♀.

Adelothrips bellulus Hood, 1955. Rev. Brasil. Ent., **4**: 92, fig. 166. ♀.

[*Adelothrips*] *bellulus* Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **76**(3): 302.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Belém, Pará.

Type locality: BRAZIL: Belém, Pará.

Habitat: Dead leaves of *Euterpe oleracea*.

Adelothrips bicolor Stannard, 1956. ♀.

Adelothrips bicolor Stannard, 1956. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **69**: 109, fig. 1. ♀.

[*Polyphemothrips*] *bicolor* (Stannard) Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 78.

Location of type: Illinois Natural History Survey, Urbana, Illinois.

Distribution: MEXICO: Finca el Real, Ocosingo Valley, Chiapas.

Type locality: MEXICO: Finca el Real, Ocosingo Valley, Chiapas.

Habitat: Dead branches.

Adelothrips bipartitus Hood, 1954. ♀.

Adelothrips bipartitus Hood, 1954. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **67**: 281. ♀.

[*Polyphemothrips*] *bipartitus* (Hood) Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 78.

[*Adelothrips*] *bipartitus* Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **76**(3): 302.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Florida, Miami.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Florida, Miami.

Habitat: Dead branch.

Adelothrips bratleyi (Watson, 1935). ♀, ♂.

T.[richothrips] *bratleyi* Watson, 1935. Florida Ent., **18**(4): 61. ♀.

T.[richothrips] *bratleyi* Watson, 1937. Florida Ent., **20**(1): 12. ♂. [Continuation of original description].

Hoplothrips flavus Moulton & Andre, 1936. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci., **10**(3): **225**, 230, figs. 7-9. ♀, ♂.

Hoplothrips flavus Moulton & Andre; Andre, 1937. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci., **12**: 105.

Trichothrips bratleyi Watson; Bailey, 1947. Florida Ent., **30**(3): 24.

Hoplothrips flavus Moulton & Andre; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., **31**(2): 36.

[*Hoplothrips*] *flavus* Moulton & Andre; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(3): 128.

- Adelothrips bratleyi* (Watson) Hood, 1952. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **65**: 157 (footnote).
 [Polyphemothrips] *bratleyi* (Watson) Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 78.
Polyphemothrips bratleyi (Watson); Stannard, 1967. Trans. Illinois St. Acad. Sci., **60**(2): 132.
Polyphemothrips (Adelothrips) bratleyi (Watson); Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., **29**(4): 495, **499**, Figs. 163, 269, 270, 275. ♀, ♂. [Described; lectotype designated].
 [Adelothrips] *bratleyi* (Watson); Pelikán, 1970. Khumbu Himal, **3**(3): 368.
Hoplothrips flavus Moulton & Andre; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., **105**: 82.
 Location of type: Watson collection, Gainesville, Florida; of *flavus*: California Academy of Sciences.
 Distribution: U.S.A.: Florida; North Carolina; Alabama; Illinois; Iowa.
 Type locality: U.S.A.: Florida, Quincy; of *flavus*: U.S.A.: Ottumwa, Iowa.
 Habitat: Dead and live Spanish moss; dead leaves; pine needles; broom sedge (*Andropogon*); *Trametes hydnides*; moss; natural woods.

Adelothrips buccalis Hood, 1955. ♀.

- Adelothrips buccalis* Hood, 1955. Rev. Brasil. Ent., **4**: 94, fig. 167. ♀.
 [Adelothrips] *buccalis* Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **76**(3): 302.
 Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.
 Distribution: BRAZIL: Belém, Pará.
 Type locality: BRAZIL: Belém, Pará.
 Habitat: Dead branches of *Hevea*.

Adelothrips caribbeicus Stannard, 1956. ♀.

- Adelothrips caribbeicus* Stannard, 1956. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **69**: 109. ♀.
 [Polyphemothrips] *caribbeicus* (Stannard) Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 78.
 Location of type: Illinois Natural History Survey, Urbana, Illinois.
 Distribution: MEXICO: Campeche, Cpe.; U.S.A.: Key West, Florida.
 Type locality: MEXICO: Campeche, Cpe.
 Habitat: Dead limbs; dead branches.

Adelothrips caudatus (Bagnall, 1915) comb. nov. ♀.

- Allothrips caudatus* Bagnall, 1915. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)**15**: 595. ♂.
Allothrips caudatus; Bagnall, 1915. Sarawak Mus. Journ., **2**(6): 271.
N.[esothrips] caudatus (Bagnall) Karny, 1920. Čas. Čs. Spol. ent., **17**(1-4): 42.
 [Nesothrips] *caudatus* (Bagnall); Karny, 1923. Treubia, **3**(3-4): 352.
Polyphemothrips caudatus (Bagnall) Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), Suppl. **11**: 146. [Short note; holotype said to be a female].
Allothrips caudatus Bagnall; Mound, 1972. Journ. Australian ent. Soc., **11**: 26.
 Location of type: British Museum (National History), London.
 Distribution: SARAWAK: Mt. Matang.
 Type locality: W. SARAWAK: Mt. Matang.
 Habitat: Unknown.

Adelothrips caudatus Hood = **Adelothrips adelos** (Mound).

Adelothrips conicura Hood = **Holothrips conicura** (Hood).

Adelothrips connaticornis (Hood, 1925). ♂.

- Cryptothrips connaticornis* Hood, 1925. Psyche, **32**(1): 65. ♂.

Cryptothrips connaticornis Hood; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **3**(2): 232.
 [*Cryptothrips*] *connaticornis* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1): 27.
 [*Adelothrips*] *connaticornis* (Hood) Pelikán, 1970. Khumbu Himal, **3**(3): 368.
 Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.
 Distribution: WEST INDIES: Trinidad.
 Type locality: WEST INDIES: Trinidad.
 Habitat: Faggots.

***Adelothrips cornutus* Hood, 1955. ♀, ♂.**

Adelothrips cornutus Hood, 1955. Rev. Brasil. Ent., **4**: 96, fig. 168. ♀, ♂.
 [*Adelothrips*] *cornutus* Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **76**(3): 302.
 Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.
 Distribution: BRAZIL: Nova Teutônia, Santa Catarina.
 Type locality: BRASIL: Nova Teutônia, S.C.
 Habitat: Dead branches.

***Adelothrips cracens* (Ananthakrishnan, 1968) comb. nov. ♀, ♂.**

Polyphemothrips cracens Ananthakrishnan, 1968. Oriental Ins., **2**(1): 55, fig. 5. ♀.
Polyphemothrips cracens; Ananthakrishnan, 1968. Current. Sci., **37**(20): 577–578. [Allomorphic growth pattern].
Polyphemothrips cracens; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. Oriental Ins., **3**(3): 301, 302, **308**, fig. 13. ♂. [Described; placed in subgenus *Adelothrips*].
P. [olyphemothrips] cracens; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 148.
Polyphemothrips cracens; Ananthakrishnan, 1971. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., **67**(3): 488, 490, 495, fig. 5 C–D. [Various aspects of allomorphy].
P. [olyphemothrips] cracens; Ananthakrishnan, 1972. Oriental Ins., **6**(4): 432, 433. [Larva II].
Polyphemothrips cracens; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, **2**: 7, 51, 52, **53**, Pl. X. [Placed in subgenus *Adelothrips*].
 Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.
 Distribution: INDIA: Kallar; Madras; Tirupathi; Anamalais; Aryankavu.
 Type locality: INDIA: Madras.
 Habitat: Decaying twigs; fungus infested twigs; *Barleria* twigs; *Prosopis* twigs; dry twigs.

***Adelothrips eucharis* Hood, 1955. ♀, ♂.**

Adelothrips eucharis Hood, 1955. Rev. Brasil. Ent., **4**: 84, figs. 159, 160. ♀, ♂.
 [*Adelothrips*] *eucharis* Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **76**(3): 302.
Adelothrips eucharis Hood; Pitkin, 1978. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **80**(2): 274.
Adelothrips excellens Pitkin, 1978. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **80**(2): 275. [Manuscript name used by Hood on his type slide of *A. eucharis*].
 Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.
 Distribution: BRAZIL: Pará, Fordlândia.
 Type locality: BRASIL: Fordlândia (Tapajós River), Pará.
 Habitat: Dead grass.

Adelothrips excellens Pitkin = ***Adelothrips eucharis* Hood.**

Adelothrips fenestralis Hood = ***Holothrips fenestralis* (Hood).**

***Adelothrips formosus* Hood, 1952. ♀, ♂.**

Adelothrips formosus Hood, 1952. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **65**: 158. ♀, ♂.

[*Adelothrips*] *formosus* Hood; Pelikán, 1970. Khumbu Himal, **3**(3): 368.
 [*Adelothrips*] *formosus* Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **76**(3): 303.
 Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.
 Distribution: BRAZIL: Jacarepaguá, D.F.; Angra dos Reis, R.J.; Ilha da Gipoia, R.J.
 Type locality: BRAZIL: Jacarepaguá, D.F.
 Habitat: Dead branches.

Adelothrips fumidus (Ananthakrishnan, 1972) **comb. nov.** ♀.

Polyphemothrips fumidus Ananthakrishnan, 1972. Oriental Ins., **6**(4): **429**, 433, fig. 2. ♀, larva II.

Polyphemothrips fumidus; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, **2**: 8, 51, 52, **54**. [Placed in subgenus *Adelothrips*].

Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: INDIA: Muktheswar, U.P.

Type locality: INDIA: Muktheswar (U.P.).

Habitat: Dry twigs.

Adelothrips graminicola Hood, 1952. ♀, ♂.

Adelothrips graminicola Hood, 1952. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **65**: 157. ♀, ♂.

[*Adelothrips*] *graminicola* Hood; Pelikán, 1970. Khumbu Himal, **3**(3): 368.

[*Adelothrips*] *graminicola* Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **76**(3): 303.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Jacarepaguá, D.F.

Type locality: BRAZIL: Jacarepaguá, D.F.

Habitat: *Andropogon* and other grasses.

Adelothrips grandis Stannard, 1956. ♀

Adelothrips grandis Stannard, 1956. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **69**: 110, fig. 2. ♀.

[*Polyphemothrips*] *grandis* (Stannard) Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 78.

Location of type: Illinois Natural History Survey, Urbana, Illinois.

Distribution: MEXICO: San Cristobal Las Casas, Chiapas.

Type locality: MEXICO: San Cristobal Las Casas, Chiapas.

Habitat: Dead branches.

Adelothrips hammockensis Stannard, 1956. ♀, ♂.

Adelothrips hammockensis Stannard, 1956. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **69**: 111, figs. 4, 5. ♀, ♂.

[*Polyphemothrips*] *hammockensis* (Stannard) Stannard, 1957. Illinois biol. Monog., **25**: 78.

Location of type: Illinois Natural History Survey, Urbana, Illinois.

Distribution: Florida, Everglades National Park.

Type locality: Everglades National Park, Paradise Key Hammock—near Royal Palm ranger station.

Habitat: Dead branches.

Adelothrips indicus (Ananthakrishnan, 1956) **comb. nov.** ♀, ♂.

Agnostothrips Erythrinotrips indicus Ananthakrishnan, 1956. Indian Journ. Ent., (1955) **17**(3): 341, 1 fig. ♀.

Symphiothrips associatus Ananthakrishnan, 1968. Oriental Ins., **2**(1): 56, fig. 6. ♀, ♂.

Symphiothrips associatus; Ananthakrishnan, 1968. Current Sci., **37**(20): 577–578. [Allomorphic growth pattern].

- S. [ymphyothrips] associatus*; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 148. [In footnote said to belong to *Polyphemothrips*].
- Polyphemothrips indicus* (Ananthakrishnan) Ananthakrishnan, 1969. Oriental Ins., 3(3): 301, 302, 307, figs. 6, 9. ♀, ♂. [Described; synonymy].
- P. [olyphemothrips] indicus* (Ananthakrishnan); Ananthakrishnan, 1972. Oriental Ins., 6(4): 432, 433.
- Polyphemothrips indicus* (Ananthakrishnan); Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 2: 7, 51, 52, 53. [Placed in subgenus *Adelothrips*].
- Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras; of *associatus*: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.
- Distribution: INDIA: Ronnington, Nilgiris; Kulathupuzha, Kerala; Madras; Tirupathi; Kodaikanal; Yelagiri, Salem district; Anamalai.
- Type locality: INDIA: Madras; of *associatus*: INDIA: Madras.
- Habitat: Leaves of *Erythrina indica*; decaying twigs; dry twigs; dry *Barleria* twigs.

***Adelothrips junctus* (Hood, 1912). ♀, ♂.**

- Cryptothrips junctus* Hood, 1912. Canadian Ent. 44(5): 139, Pl. VII, figs. 1a-c. ♀, ♂.
- Cryptothrips junctus* Hood; Karny, 1916. Zeitschr. wiss. Insek.-biol., 12(3-4): 94.
- Cryptothrips junctus*; Hood, 1917. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., 5(4-6): 63.
- C. [ryptothrips] junctus* Hood; Watson, 1918. Florida Buggist, 1(4)-2(1): 74.
- Cryptothrips junctus* Hood; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923) 168: 69, 70.
- Hoplothrips quercus* Moulton & Andre, 1936. Iowa State Coll. Jour. Sci., 10(3): 225, 230, figs. 1, 2, 4. ♀, ♂.
- Hoplothrips quercus* Moulton & Andre; Andre, 1937. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci., 12: 105.
- Hoplothrips quercus* Moulton & Andre; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., 31(2): 36.
- [*Cryptothrips*] *junctus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 27.
- [*Hoplothrips*] *quercus* Moulton & Andre; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3): 129.
- Adelothrips junctus* (Hood) Hood, 1952. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 65: 157 (footnote). [Synonymy].
- [*Polyphemothrips*] *junctus* (Hood) Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 78, fig. 6.
- Polyphemothrips junctus* (Hood); Thomasson & Post, 1966. North Dakota Ins., Publ. No. 6: 6, 27, 58, fig. 57. [Described].
- Polyphemothrips (Adelothrips) junctus* (Hood); Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4): 495, 500, figs. 197, 276. ♀, ♂. [Described].
- [*Adelothrips*] *junctus* (Hood); Pelikán, 1970. Khumbu Himal, 3(3): 368.
- Hoplothrips quercus* Moulton & Andre; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., 105: 84.
- Cryptothrips junctus* Hood; Pitkin, 1978. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 80(2): 276. [Lectotype designated].
- Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.; of *quercus*: California Academy of Sciences.
- Distribution: U.S.A.: Michigan; Illinois; Maryland; Iowa; North Dakota.
- Type locality: U.S.A.: Baldwin, Michigan; of *quercus*: U.S.A.: Iowa, Boone.
- Habitat: Under bark of white oak; soft maple; sycamore; under bark on dead willow branch; under bark of *Pinus virginiana*; under scales of bark of *Quercus alba*; moss on oak; oak bark; dead branch.

Adelothrips lanei Hood = ***Holothrips lanei*** (Hood).

Adelothrips lativerticis (Post, 1961). ♀.

Bolothrips lativerticis Post, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent., **37**(2): 141, figs. 8–11. ♀.

Bolothrips lativerticis Post; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., **105**: 64.

Adelothrips lativerticis (Post) Mound, 1974. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), **31**(5): 115, **181**. [Short discussion].

Location of type: California Academy of Sciences.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Oregon, Hood River County, Herman Creek; Oregon, Benton County, Corvallis; Washington, Puyallup.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Herman Creek, near Cascade Locks, Hood River County.

Habitat: Hollow terminal twigs of elderberry (*Sambucus racemosa*); dead willow.

Adelothrips macrura Hood, 1941. ♀.

Adelothrips macrura Hood, 1941. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **12**(1–2): 185. ♀.

[*Adelothrips*] *macrura* [sic!] Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1): 25.

[*Polyphemothrips*] *macrura* (Hood) Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 78.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: CUBA: Mina Carlota (Trinidad Mts., 1300 feet).

Type locality: CUBA: Mina Carlota (Trinidad Mts., 1300 feet).

Habitat: Dead branches.

Adelothrips minor (Hood, 1937) **comb. nov.** ♀, ♂.

Polyphemothrips minor Hood, 1937. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **7**(4): 513, figs. 7a–b. ♂.

[*Polyphemothrips*] *minor* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1): 33.

Polyphemothrips minor Hood; Stannard, 1956. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **69**: 108. [An *Adelothrips*].

Polyphemothrips minor Hood; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. Oriental Ins., **3**(3): 301, 302, **306**. ♀, ♂. [Described; placed in subgenus *Adelothrips*].

P.[olyphemothrips] *minor* Hood; Ananthakrishnan, 1972. Oriental Ins., **6**(4): 432, 433.

P.[olyphemothrips] (*Adelothrips*) *minor* Hood; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, **2**: 51, 52.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: PERU: Rioja, Departamento de San Martin; INDIA: Kulatupuzha, Kerala; Gudalur, Nilgiris; Kodaikanal. [It is likely that the records from India are of some other species].

Type locality: PERU: Rioja, Departamento de San Martin.

Habitat: Dead branches and leaves in jungle; decaying twigs; dry twigs.

Adelothrips nepalensis Pelikán, 1970. ♀.

Adelothrips nepalensis Pelikán, 1970. Khumbu Himal, **3**(3): 366, figs. 5, 6. ♀.

Location of type: Institut für Zoologie, Universität Innsbruck.

Distribution: NEPAL: Likhu Khola, bei dem Zeltplatz gefang, 1690 m.

Type locality: NEPAL: Likhu Khola, bei dem Zeltplatz gefang, 1690 m.

Habitat: Unknown.

Adelothrips palmarum Hood, 1952. ♀, ♂.

Adelothrips palmarum Hood, 1952. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **65**: 157. ♀, ♂.

[*Adelothrips*] *palmarum* Hood, Pelikán, 1970. Khumbu Himal, **3**(3): 368.

[*Adelothrips*] *palmarum* Hood, O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **76**(3): 303.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Belém, Pará.

Type locality: BRAZIL: Belém, Pará.

Habitat: *Euterpe* and *Astrocaryum*.

Adelothrips pericles Hood, 1938. ♀, ♂.

Adelothrips pericles Hood, 1938. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **8**(3-4): 383. ♀, ♂.

[*Adelothrips*] *pericles* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1): 25.

[*Polyphemothrips*] *pericles* (Hood) Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 78.

[*Polyphemothrips*] *pericles* (Hood); Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., **29**(4): 501.

[Perhaps the same as *P. junctus*].

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Clearwater, Florida.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Clearwater, Florida.

Habitat: Dead branches.

Adelothrips phaeura Hood, 1941. ♀.

Adelothrips phaeura Hood, 1941. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **12**(1-2): 183. ♀.

[*Adelothrips*] *phaeura* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1): 25.

[*Polyphemothrips*] *phaeura* (Hood) Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 78.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Palmdale, Florida.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Palmdale, Florida.

Habitat: Dead branches.

Adelothrips potosiensis (Moulton, 1947) **comb. nov.** ♀.

Symphiothrips potosiensis Moulton, 1947. An. Esc. Nacion. Cienc. Biol., **4**(4): 419. ♀

Symphiothrips potosiensis Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(3): 131.

Symphiothrips potosiensis Moulton; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., **105**: 104.

[Referred to *Adelothrips* in Hood's 1952 notes].

Location of type: California Academy of Sciences.

Distribution: MEXICO: Tamazunchale.

Type locality: MEXICO: Tamazunchale.

Habitat: Unknown.

Adelothrips rubustus Hood, 1954. ♀.

Adelothrips rubustus Hood, 1954. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **67**: 280. ♀.

[*Polyphemothrips*] *rubustus* (Hood) Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 78.

[*Adelothrips*] *rubustus* Hood; O'Neill, Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **76**(3): 303.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Florida, Torreya State Park.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Florida, Torreya State Park.

Habitat: *Magnolia* sp.

Adelothrips ruidus (Ananthakrishnan, 1969) **comb. nov.** ♀.

Polyphemothrips ruidus Ananthakrishnan, 1969. Oriental Ins., **3**(3): 301, 302, **305**, figs. 4, 10.

♀. [Placed in subgenus *Adelothrips*].

Polyphemothrips ruidus; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, **2**: 8, 51,

52, **54**. [Placed in subgenus *Adelothrips*].

Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: INDIA: Kallar, Nilgiris, (Tamil Nadu).

Type locality: INDIA: Kallar, 1200', Nilgiris.
Habitat: Fungus infested twigs.

Adelothrips sculptilis Hood = **Holothrips sculptilis** (Hood).

Adelothrips skwarrae (Priesner, 1933). ♀.

Symphothrips skwarrae Priesner, 1933. *Stylops*, 2(7): 146. ♀.

[*Polyphemothrips*] *skwarrae* (Priesner) Stannard, 1957. *Illinois Biol. Monog.*, 25: 78.

Adelothrips skwarrae (Priesner) zur Strassen, 1978. *Senckenbergiana biol.*, 58(3-4): 186.

[Short note on synonymy]

Location of type: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution: MEXICO: Mirador (Ver.).

Type locality: MEXICO: Mirador (Ver.).

Habitat: *Conostegia xalapensis*.

Adelothrips speciosissimus (Karny, 1920). ♂.

Nesothrips speciosissimus Karny, 1920. *Čas. Čs. Spol. ent.*, 17(1-4): 42. [Sex not stated].

Nesothrips speciosissimus; Karny, 1923. *Treubia*, 3(3-4): 352. ♂. [Described].

Nesothrips speciosissimus; Karny, 1924. *Ark. Zool.*, 17A(2): 27, 50, Pl. IV, fig. 34; textfigs. 4, 5.

N.[esothrips] speciosissimus Karny; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. *Monog. Ord. Thysanoptera Australia*, p. 51.

Adelothrips speciosissimus [*Sic!*] (Karny) Mound, 1974. *Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser.*, 27: 4, 12, 16, fig. 3. [Short note; as *speciosissimus* on pp. 4, 12].

Adelothrips speciosissimus (Karny); Mound, 1974. *Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.)*, 31(5): 115, 182. [Very short note].

Location of type: Naturhistoriska Riksmuseum, Stockholm.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Cedar Creek; Queensland, Clump Point, Mission Beach.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Cedar Creek.

Habitat: Dead branches.

Adelothrips sporophagus Stannard, 1956. ♀.

Adelothrips sporophagus Stannard, 1956. *Proc. biol. Soc. Washington*, 69: 112. ♀.

Location of type: Illinois Natural History Survey, Urbana, Illinois.

Distribution: VENEZUELA: Turmero Edo Aragua.

Type locality: VENEZUELA: Turmero Edo Aragua.

Habitat: Spanish moss.

Adelothrips stannardi (Ananthakrishnan, 1972) **comb. nov.** ♀, ♂.

Polyphemothrips stannardi Ananthakrishnan, 1972. *Oriental Ins.*, 6(4): 431, 433, fig. 4. ♀, ♂, larva II.

Polyphemothrips stannardi; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. *Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras*, 2: 51, 52, 54, fig. 18. [Placed in subgenus *Adelothrips*].

Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: INDIA: Dehra Dun, U.P.

Type locality: INDIA: Dehra Dun, (U.P.).

Habitat: Dry fungus-infested twigs.

Adelothrips subtilis (Ananthakrishnan, 1972) **comb. nov.** ♀.

Polyphemothrips subtilis Ananthakrishnan, 1972. *Oriental Ins.*, **6**(4): 430, fig. 3. ♀.

Polyphemothrips subtilis; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. *Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras*, **2**: 8, 51, 52, 55. [Placed in subgenus *Adelothrips*].

Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: INDIA: Kodaikanal, Tamil Nadu.

Type locality: INDIA: Kodaikanal.

Habitat: Dry twigs.

Adelothrips umbricola Hood, 1952. ♀, ♂.

Adelothrips umbricola Hood, 1952. *Proc. biol. Soc. Washington*, **65**: 159. ♀, ♂.

[*Adelothrips*] *umbricola* Hood; O'Neill, 1974. *Proc. ent. Soc. Washington*, **76**(3): 303.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Boracéa, Munic. de Salesópolis, S.P.; Petrópolis.

Type locality: BRAZIL: Boracéa, Munic. de Salesópolis, S.P.

Habitat: Dead branches in shade.

Adelothrips xanthopus Hood, 1938. ♀, ♂.

Adelothrips xanthopus Hood, 1938. *Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro*, **8**(3-4): 380. ♀, ♂.

[*Adelothrips*] *xanthopus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. *Florida Ent.*, **32**(1): 25.

[*Polyphemothrips*] *xanthopus* (Hood) Stannard, 1957. *Illinois Biol. Monog.*, **25**: 78.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Clearwater, Florida.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Clearwater, Florida.

Habitat: At base of *Andropogon* leaves; sedges; dead branches.

Genus **ADELPHOTHRIPS** Priesner, 1953.

Gynaikothrips Zimmermann; Karny, 1915. *Zeitschr. wiss. Insek.-biol.*, **11**(11-12): 324. *Partim*.

Adelphothrips Priesner, 1953. *Treubia*, **22**(2): 374. [Type: *Gynaikothrips tristis* Karny, 1915].

Adelphothrips; Priesner, 1961. *Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss.*, **1960**(13): 294. [Placed in *Hoplothripina*].

Adelphothrips; Priesner, 1968. *Treubia*, **27**(2-3): 177 (footnote).

Adelphothrips Priesner; Ananthakrishnan & Muraleedharan, 1974. *Oriental Ins.*, *Suppl.* **4**: 5.

Type-species: *Gynaikothrips tristis* Karny, 1915, (Java); designated from two species (or perhaps three).

Adelphothrips tristis (Karny, 1915). ♀.

Gynaikothrips tristis Karny & Docters v. Leeuwen-Reijnvaan, 1914. *Zeitschr. wiss. Insek.-biol.*, **10**(8-9): 292. *nomen nudum*.

Gynaikothrips tristis Karny, 1915. *Zeitschr. wiss. Insek.-biol.*, **11**(11-12): 325. [Sex not stated].

Gynaikothrips tristis Karny, 1916. *Zeitschr. wiss. Insek.-biol.*, **12**(1-2): 15. [Sex not stated; described; note on immature stages].

Gynaikothrips tristis Karny; Priesner, 1926. *Treubia*, **8**(suppl.): 172, 178, 246, 251, Pl. XII, fig. 79. Larvae II, I, pupa I. [Described].

Adelphothrips tristis (Karny); Priesner, 1953. *Treubia*, **22**(2): 375. ♀. [Described].

Location of type: Unknown to writer. [Cotype in Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main].

Distribution: INDONESIA: Java, Noesa Kambangan Island.

Type locality: JAVA: Insel Noesa Kambangan.

Habitat: Leaf curling on *Litsea chinensis* [Said to be *Vernonia* sp. by van Leeuwen, a missidentification of *Litsea*].

Adelphothrips vernoniae Priesner, 1953. ♀, ♂.

Adelphothrips vernoniae Priesner, 1953. *Treubia*, **22**(2): 375, **376**. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution: INDONESIA: W. Java, Pateunteung near Garut; Mt. Gedé, Tjibodas.

Type locality: W. JAVA: not specified.

Habitat: Marginal leaf curling of *Vernonia arborea*.

Genus **ADRANEOTHRIPS** Hood, 1925.

Cryptothrips Uzel; Karny, 1916. *Zeitschr. wiss. Insek.-biol.*, **12**(3-4): 90. *Partim*.

Haplothrips Amyot & Serville; Watson & Osborn, 1919. *Florida Buggist*, **2**(4): 117. *Partim*.

Haplothrips Amyot & Serville; Watson, 1921. *Florida Ent.*, **4**(3): 38. *Partim*.

Haplothrips Amyot & Serville; Watson, 1924. *Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta.*, (1923)**168**: 18, **58**. *Partim*. [Key to and catalogue of North American species].

Cryptothrips Uzel; Watson, 1924. *Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta.*, (1923)**168**: 21, **22**, **69**. *Partim*.

Adraneothrips Hood, 1925. *Psyche*, **32**(1): 54. [Type: *Haplothrips* (?)*tibialis* Hood].

Adraneothrips Hood; Priesner, 1927. *Thysanopteren Europas*, Pt. **3**: 477.

Adraneothrips Hood; Bagnall, 1929. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, (10)**3**: 606.

Adraneothrips Hood; Moulton, 1932. *Rev. Ent. São Paulo*, **2**(4): 460.

Hypothrips Priesner, 1933. *Wiener ent. Zeitung*, **50**(1-2): 57. [Type: *H. desocellatus* Priesner].

Adraneothrips Hood; Moulton, 1933. *Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro*, **3**(3): 386. [Described; key to South American species].

Adraneothrips Hood; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. *Publ. Univ. Pretoria nat. Hist.*, (2)**3**: 48.

Adraneothrips; Hood, 1938. *Brimley's Ins. North Carolina, Dep. Agr. Raleigh Div. Ent.*, p. 57.

Adraneothrips Hood; Bailey, 1949. *Florida Ent.*, **32**(1): 25.

Adraneothrips Hood; Priesner, 1949. *Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent.*, **33**: 78, 118.

Hypothrips; Priesner, 1949. *Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent.*, **33**: 77, 93, 133.

Hypothrips Priesner; Hartwig, 1952. *Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dep. Agr.*, **2**(11): 420. [Discussed].

Adraneothrips Hood; Stannard, 1956. *Proc. biol. Soc. Washington*, **69**: 21. [Discussed].

Adraneothrips Hood; Cott, 1956. *Univ. California Publ. Ent.*, **13**: 19, 23, **81**. [Described; California species].

Adraneothrips Hood; Stannard, 1957. *Illinois Biol. Monog.*, **25**: 27. [Described but not included in key to general].

Adraneothrips Hood; zur Strassen, 1960. *Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa*, **23**(2): 343.

Hypothrips Priesner; zur Strassen, 1960. *Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa*, **23**(2): 357.

Adraneothrips Hood; Medina Gaud, 1961. *Tech. Pap. Agr. Exp. Sta. Univ. Puerto Rico*, **32**: 97, **99**. [Described].

Adraneothrips Hood; Priesner, 1961. *Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss.*, **1960**(13): 291. [Placed in Phlaeothripina].

Adraneothrips Hood; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. *Opusc. Ent. Suppl.*, **25**: 16, **19**. [Short description; status in India discussed].

- Adraneothrips* Hood; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., **29**(4): 389, 390, **395**.
[Described; key to eastern U.S. species; Illinois species described].
- Adraneothrips* Hood; Ananthakrishnan, 1968. Oriental Ins., **2**(1): 41. [Short characterisation].
- Adraneothrips* Hood; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 42, 65, **134**. [Indian species listed].
- Adraneothrips* Hood; Ananthakrishnan, 1971. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., **67**(3): 486.
[Various aspects of allomorphy].
- Adraneothrips* Hood; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, **2**: 12, **19**.
[Short note; key to Indian species].
- Adraneothrips* Hood; Johansen, 1974. Rev. Soc. Mexicana Hist. nat., **35**: 257.
Type-species: *Haplothrips* (?) *tibialis* Hood, (Puerto Rico); designated from seven species; of
Hypothrips: *H.*[*ypothrips*] *desocellatus* Priesner, (Mexico); designated
and monobasic.

Adraneothrips abdominalis Hood, 1925. ♀.

- Adraneothrips abdominalis* Hood, 1925. Psyche, **32**(1) 55. ♀.
[*Adraneothrips*] *abdominalis* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1): 26.
Adraneothrips abdominalis; Hood, 1950. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **21**(1–2): 92, fig. 116.
[Short note].
[*Adraneothrips*] *abdominalis* Hood; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 28.
Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.
Distribution: WEST INDIES: St. Thomas; Cuba, San Vicente, Pinar del Rio; BRAZIL: Ilha da
Gipoia, near Angra dos Reis, R.J.; Itaguaí, R.J.; Serra Cantareira, near
Franco da Rocha, S.P.
Type locality: WEST INDIES: St. Thomas.
Habitat: Grass; grasses including *Andropogon* (? *condensatus*).

Adraneothrips acutus Hood, 1950. ♀.

- Adraneothrips acutus* Hood, 1950. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **21**(1–2): 60, figs. 88–90. ♀.
Adraneothrips acutus Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **76**(3): 303.
Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.
Distribution: BRAZIL: Boracéia, Munic. de Salesópolis, S.P.
Type locality: BRAZIL: Boracéia, Munic. de Salesópolis, S.P.
Habitat: *Andropogon* (probably *A. condensatus*).

Adraneothrips albicollis Hood, 1935. ♀.

- Adraneothrips albicollis* Hood, 1935. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **48**: 89. ♀.
[*Adraneothrips*] *albicollis* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1): 26.
[*Adraneothrips*] *albicollis* Hood; Stannard, 1949. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 28.
Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.
Distribution: PANAMA: Frijoles, Canal Zone.
Type locality: PANAMA: Frijoles, Canal Zone.
Habitat: A dead vine attached to a dead bush.

Adraneothrips alternatus Hood, 1925. ♀, ♂.

- Adraneothrips alternatus* Hood, 1925. Psyche, **32**(1): 55. ♀, ♂.
Adraneothrips alternatus Hood; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **3**(3): 387.
[*Adraneothrips*] *alternatus*; Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1): 26.
Adraneothrips alternatus; Hood, 1950. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **21**(1–2): 93, figs. 117–120.
[Short note].
[*Adraneothrips*] *alternatus* Hood; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 28, fig. 138.

Adraneothrips alternatus Hood; Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Agr. Exp. Sta. Univ. Puerto Rico, **32**: 100, **101**. ♀, ♂. [Described].

Adraneothrips alternatus Hood; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., **29**(4): 390, fig. 201.

Adraneothrips alternatus Hood; Medina Gaud & Martorell, 1974. Journ. Agr. Univ. Puerto Rico, **58**(2): 249.

Adraneothrips alternatus Hood; Holm & Wessels, 1974. Tech. Commun. Dep. Agr. Tech. Serv. Rep. South Africa, **122**: 22.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: TRINIDAD; PUERTO RICO: Caja de Muertos Island; BRAZIL: Ilha da Gipoia, near Angra dos Reis, R.J.; Serra da Cantareira, near Franco da Rocha, S.P.; PANAMA.

Type locality: Trinidad.

Habitat: Dead banana leaves, on upper side along midrib; dead branches; ground litter.

Adraneothrips analis De Santis, 1959. ♀, ♂.

Adraneothrips analis De Santis, 1959. Notas Mus. La Plata, (Zool.)**19**(183): 254, fig. 7. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Museo de La Plata.

Distribution: ARGENTINA: La Plata; Ranelagh & Villa Elisa, prov. Buenos Aires.

Type locality: ARGENTINA: La Plata.

Habitat: Cases of *Oiketicus kirbyi*.

Adraneothrips andrei Medina Gaud, 1961. ♀.

Adraneothrips andrei Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Agr. Exp. Sta. Univ. Puerto Rico, **32**: 100, **101**, fig. 2C. ♀.

Location of type: Río Piedras Agriculture Experiment Station Insect Collection.

Distribution: PUERTO RICO: Cambalache Forest, Arecibo.

Type locality: PUERTO RICO: Cambalache Forest, Arecibo.

Habitat: Ground litter.

Adraneothrips apalus Stannard, 1965. ♀, ♂.

Adraneothrips apalus Stannard, 1965. Journ. Kansas ent. Soc., **38**(1): 84, figs. 1, 2. ♀, ♂.

[*Adraneothrips*] *apalus*; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., **29**(4): 395.

Location of type: Illinois Natural History Survey, Urbana, Illinois.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Kansas, 10 miles NE Manhattan, Pottawatomie Co.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Kansas, 10 miles NE Manhattan, Pottawatomie Co.

Habitat: *Andropogon* stools.

Hoplothrips bahiaensis Moulton = **Adraneothrips fuscicollis** Hood.

Adraneothrips bellus (Hood & Williams, 1915). ♀, ♂.

Haplothrips (?) *bellus* Hood & Williams, 1915. Journ. New York ent. Soc., **23**(2): 125, Pl. VIII, figs. 2-5. ♀, ♂.

Haplothrips (?) *bellus* Hood & Williams; Watson, 1918. Florida Buggist, **1**(4)-**2**(1): 75.

[*Haplothrips*] ? *bellus* Hood & Williams; Hood, 1918. Mem. Queensland Mus., **6**: 126.

H. [*aplothrips*] ? *Bellus* Hood & Williams; Watson & Osborn, 1919. Florida Buggist, **2**(4): 117.

H. [*aplothrips*] *bellus* Hood & Williams; Watson, 1921. Florida Ent., **4**(3): 38.

Haplothrips (?) *bellus* Hood & Williams; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)**168**: 58, 60.

Haplothrips (?) *bellus* Hood & Williams; Hood, 1925. *Psyche*, **32**(1): 54. [Simply referred to *Adraneothrips*].

Haplothrips bellus Hood & Williams; Watson, 1926. *Florida Ent.*, **10**(2): 21.

[*Haplothrips*] (?) *bellus* Hood & Williams; Bailey, 1949. *Florida Ent.*, **32**(1): 29.

[*Adraneothrips*] *bellus* (Hood & Williams); Stannard, 1957. *Illinois Biol.* **25**: 28.

[*Adraneothrips*] *bellus* (Hood & Williams); Stannard, 1968. *Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv.*, **29**(4): 396.

Adraneothrips bellus (Hood & Williams); Beshear, 1971. *Journ. Georgia ent. Soc.*, **6**(4): 243, table 1.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: U.S.A., FLORIDA: Orlando; Leesburg; Emeralda; GEORGIA: Cumberland Island.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Florida, Orlando.

Habitat: Rushes; grass; *Spartina patens*.

***Adraneothrips bilineatus* Hood, 1935. ♀.**

Adraneothrips bilineatus Hood, 1935. *Proc. biol. Soc. Washington*, **48**: 85. ♀.

[*Adraneothrips*] *bilineatus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. *Florida Ent.*, **32**(1): 26.

[*Adraneothrips*] *bilineatus* Hood; Stannard, 1957. *Illinois Biol. Monog.*, **25**: 28.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: PANAMA: Barro Colorado Island, Canal Zone.

Type locality: PANAMA: Barro Colorado Island, Canal Zone.

Habitat: Dead palm leaf.

***Adraneothrips braccatus* (Karny, 1920). ♂, ♀.**

H.[aplothrips] braccatus Karny, 1920. *Čas. Čs. Spol. ent.*, **17**(1-4): 41. ♂, ♀.

Haplothrips braccatus; Karny, 1921. *Treubia*, **2**(1): 27, 32, fig. b. ♀, ♂. [Described fully].

Haplothrips braccatus; Karny, 1924. *Ark. Zool.*, **17A**(2): 25, 50, Pl. III, figs. 29, 30; Pl. IV, fig. 31.

H.[aplothrips] braccatus Karny; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. *Monog. Ord. Thysanoptera Australia*, p. 45.

Adraneothrips braccatus (Karny) Pitkin, 1973. *Journ. Australian ent., Soc.*, **12**: 317, **319**, fig. 1. [Short note].

Location of type: Naturhistoriska Riksmuseet, Stockholm.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Cedar Creek.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Cedar Creek, Queensland.

Habitat: Unknown.

***Adraneothrips brasiliensis* Hood, 1950. ♀, ♂.**

Adraneothrips brasiliensis Hood, 1950. *Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro*, **21**(1-2): 64, figs. 93-95. ♀, ♂.

[*Adraneothrips*] *brasiliensis* Hood; O'Neill, 1974. *Proc. ent. Soc. Washington*, **76**(3): 303.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Boracéa, Munc. de Salesópolis, S.P.; São Paulo, S.P.; Petrópolis, R.J.; Jacarepaguá, D.F.

Type locality: BRASIL: Boracéa, Munic. de Salesópolis, S.P.

Habitat: Dead branches and leaves; fallen leaves; dead banana leaves.

Adraneothrips catchingsi (Watson, 1924) **comb. nov.** ♀.

Hindsiana catchingsi Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168: 57, 80. ♀. [As *Hindsiani* on p. 57].

Hindsiana catchingsi Watson; Bailey, 1947. Florida Ent., 30(3): 23.

[*Haplothrips*] *catchingsi* (Watson) Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 51.

Location of type: Watson collection, Gainesville, Florida.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Louisiana, New Orleans.

Type locality: U.S.A.: New Orleans, Louisiana.

Habitat: Ponderosa lemon tree in association with *Chrysomphalus aonidium*.

[Note: the above placement is tentative and taken from Hood's notes].

Adraneothrips cinctiventris Hood, 1942. ♀.

Adraneothrips cinctiventris Hood, 1942. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, (1941)12(3): 593. ♀.

[*Adraneothrips*] *cinctiventris* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 26.

[*Adraneothrips*] *cinctiventris* Hood; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 28.

[*Adraneothrips*] *cinctiventris* Hood; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4): 395.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Florida, Homestead.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Florida, Homestead.

Habitat: Flowers and foliage of *Metopium toxiferum*; long-leaved pine.

Adraneothrips decorus Hood, 1938. ♀, ♂.

Adraneothrips decorus Hood, 1938. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 8(3-4): 364. ♀, ♂.

A. [draneothrips] decorus; Hood, 1938. Ins. North Carolina Dep. Agr. Raleigh Div. Ent., p. 57.

[*Adraneothrips*] *decorus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 26.

[*Adraneothrips*] *decorus* Hood; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 28.

[*Adraneothrips*] *decorus* Hood; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4): 395.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Florida, Dunedin; Florida Palmdale; North Carolina, Rocky Point (Pender Co.); Florida, Clearwater.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Florida, Dunedin.

Habitat: Dead branches and foliage of cedar; at base of *Andropogon* leaves; dead leaves of *Sabal palmetto*; dead branches of sweet gum; fallen leaves.

Adraneothrips desocellatus (Priesner, 1933). ♀.

Hypothesis desocellatus Priesner, 1933. Wiener ent. Zeitung, 50(1-2): 58, figs. 4, 5. ♀.

[*Adraneothrips*] *desocellatus* (Priesner) Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 28, fig. 57.

Location of type: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution: MEXICO: Desierto de los Leones.

Type locality: MEXICO: Desierto de los leones.

Habitat: *Pinus montezumae* and leaf bushes.

Adraneothrips diligens Hood, 1935. ♀, ♂.

Adraneothrips diligens Hood, 1935. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 48: 87. ♀, ♂.

[*Adraneothrips*] *diligens* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 26.

[*Adraneothrips*] *diligens* Hood; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 28.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: PANAMA: Canal Zone, Barro Colorado Island; Canal Zone, Frijoles.

Type locality: Barro Colorado Island, C.Z., Panama.

Habitat: Fallen leaves; dead cut grass.

Adraneothrips disjunctus Ananthakrishnan, 1972. ♀, ♂.

Adraneothrips disjunctus Ananthakrishnan, 1972. Oriental Ins., **6**(4): 439, fig. 1. ♀, ♂.

Adraneothrips disjunctus; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, **2**: 20.

Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: INDIA: Tirupathi (Andhra Pradesh).

Type locality: INDIA: Tirupathi (A.P.).

Habitat: Dry twigs.

Adraneothrips elegans Ananthakrishnan, 1972. ♀, ♂.

Adraneothrips elegans Ananthakrishnan, 1972. Oriental Ins., **6**(4): 426. ♀, ♂.

Adraneothrips elegans; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, **2**: 7, **20**.

Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: INDIA: Ariyankavu (Quilon district) Kerala.

Type locality: INDIA: Ariyankavu.

Habitat: Dry twigs.

Adraneothrips ephippium Stannard, 1956. ♀.

Adraneothrips ephippium Stannard, 1956. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **69**: 24, fig. 6. ♀.

[*Adraneothrips*] *ephippium*; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 28.

Location of type: Illinois Natural History Survey, Urbana, Illinois.

Distribution: U.S.A.: California, La Jolla.

Type locality: U.S.A.: La Jolla, California.

Habitat: Presumably from ground litter.

Adraneothrips exiguus (Hood, 1912). ♀, ♂.

Cryptothrips exiguus Hood, 1912. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **14**(3): 154, Pl. VIII, fig. 4. ♀.

Cryptothrips exiguus Hood; Karny, 1916. Zeitschr. wiss. Insek.-biol., **12**(3-4): 91.

Cryptothrips exiguus Hood; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)**168**: 69.

[*Cryptothrips*] *exiguus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1): 27.

[*Adraneothrips*] *exiguus* (Hood) Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 28.

Adraneothrips exiguus (Hood); Stannard, 1965. Journ. Kansas ent. Soc., **38**(1): 85, fig. 3.

Adraneothrips exiguus (Hood); Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., **29**(4): 395, **396**, figs. 58, 185, 207, 208. ♀, ♂. [Described].

Adraneothrips exiguus (Hood); Beshear, 1971. Journ. Georgia ent. Soc., **6**(4): 244. table 1.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: U.S.A.: ILLINOIS: Adams County; Henderson County; Jackson County; Kane County; Lawrence County; Pope County; Richland County; Wayne County; Williamson County; GEORGIA: Cumberland Island.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Grand Tower, Illinois.

Habitat: Sod of *Andropogon*; pine debris; *Spartina patens*.

Adraneothrips falsus Johansen, 1974. ♀.

Adraneothrips falsus Johansen, 1974. Rev. Soc. Mexicana Hist. nat., **35**: 527, figs. 6, 7. ♀.

Location of type: Colección de Entomología del Instituto de Biología, UNAM.

Distribution: MEXICO: Cárdenas, Tabasco. Alt. 30 m aproximadamente.

Type locality: MEXICO: Cárdenas, Tabasco. Alt. 30 m aproximadamente.
Habitat: Foliage of *Panicum* sp.

Adraneothrips faustus Stannard, 1956. ♂.

Adraneothrips faustus Stannard, 1956. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **69**: 21, figs. 2, 5. ♂.

[*Adraneothrips*] *faustus*; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 28.

Location of type: Illinois Natural History Survey, Urbana, Illinois.

Distribution: U.S.A.: California, Imperial Bay.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Imperial Bay, California.

Habitat: Presumably from ground litter.

Adraneothrips fuscicollis Hood, 1925. ♀, ♂.

Adraneothrips fuscicollis Hood, 1925. Psyche, **32**(1): 56. ♀.

Hoplothrips bahiaensis Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **3**(2): 233, **235**. ♀, ♂. **syn. nov.**

Hoplothrips bahiaensis Moulton; Da Costa Lima, 1936. Terc. Catal. Ins. Viv. Plant. Brasil, p. 116.

[*Adraneothrips*] *fuscicollis* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1): 26.

Hoplothrips bahiaensis Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(3): 128.

[*Adraneothrips*] *fuscicollis* Hood; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 28.

[*Adraneothrips*] *fuscicollis* Hood; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., **29**(4): 395.

Hoplothrips bahiaensis Moulton; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., **105**: 81.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.; of *bahiaensis*: California Academy of Sciences.

Distribution: WEST INDIES: St. Lucia; Puerto Rico; BRAZIL: Bahia; MEXICO; U.S.A.: Florida.

Type locality: BRITISH WEST INDIES: St. Lucia; of *bahiaensis*: BRAZIL: Bahia.

Habitat: Miscellaneous bushes; cotton.

[Note the above synonymy is taken from Hood's notes].

Adraneothrips fuscicornis Bagnall = *Neoheegeria fuscicornis* (Bagnall).

Adraneothrips grassoii De Santis, 1959. ♀, ♂.

Adraneothrips grassoii De Santis, 1959. Notas Mus. La Plata, (Zool.)**19**(183): 257, fig. 6. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Museo de La Plata.

Distribution: ARGENTINA: Cipolletti (prov. de Río Negro); La Plata, prov. Buenos Aires.

Type locality: ARGENTINA: Cipolletti (prov. de Río Negro).

Habitat: Under bands for control of *Cydia pomonella*.

Adraneothrips hoffi Stannard, 1956. ♀, ♂.

Adraneothrips hoffi Stannard, 1956. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **69**: 23, fig. 4. ♀, ♂.

[*Adraneothrips*] *hoffi*; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 28.

Location of type: Illinois Natural History Survey, Urbana, Illinois.

Distribution: U.S.A., NEW MEXICO: Cole Springs, Sandia Mountains, Bernalillo County; Chamisos Canyon in the Manzano Mountains, Bernalillo County.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Cole Springs, Sandia Mountains, Bernalillo Co., New Mexico.

Habitat: Ground litter from almost pure stand of scrub oak.

Adraneothrips huachucae Hood, 1927. ♀, ♂.*Adraneothrips huachucae* Hood, 1927. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **40**: 202. ♀, ♂.[*Adraneothrips*] *huachucae* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1): 26.[*Adraneothrips*] *huachucae* Hood; Stannard, Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 28.*Adraneothrips huachucae* Hood; Holm & Wessels, 1974. Tech. Commun. Dep. Agr. Tech. Serv. Rep. South Africa, **122**: 23.*Adraneothrips huachucae* Hood; Pitkin, 1978. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **80**(2): 275. [Lectotype designated].

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Arizona, Ramsey Canyon, Huachuca Mountains, 30 mi east of Nogales.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Ramsey Canyon, Huachuca Mountains, Arizona.

Habitat: Dead oak leaves.

Adraneothrips imbecillus Hood, 1938. ♀.*Adraneothrips imbecillus* Hood, 1938. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **9**(1-2): 225. ♀.[*Adraneothrips*] *imbecillus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1): 26.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: PERU: Rioja, Dept. San Martin.

Type locality: PERU: Rioja, Dept. San Martin, elevation about 900 m.

Habitat: Debris suspended in shrub, jungle.

Adraneothrips inca Hood, 1938. ♀, ♂.*Adraneothrips inca* Hood, 1938. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **9**(1-2): 223. ♀, ♂.[*Adraneothrips*] *inca* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1): 26.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: PERU: Moyobamba, Dept. San Martin.

Type locality: PERU: Moyobamba, Dept. San Martin, elevation about 900 m.

Habitat: Dead branches in jungle.

Adraneothrips lepidus Hood, 1950. ♀, ♂.*Adraneothrips lepidus* Hood, 1950. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **21**(1-2): 87, figs. 110, 111. ♀, ♂.[*Adraneothrips*] *lepidus* Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **76**(3): 303.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: BRAZIL: São Carlos, S.P.; Itaguai, R.J.

Type locality: BRAZIL: São Carlos, S.P.

Habitat: Grass.

Adraneothrips madrasensis Ananthkrishnan, 1968. ♀.*Adraneothrips madrasensis* Ananthkrishnan, 1968. Oriental Ins., **2**(1): 41, fig. 1. ♀.*A.*[*draneothrips*] *madrasensis*; Ananthkrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 135.*Adraneothrips madrasensis*; Ananthkrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, **2**: 7, 20, 21.

Location of type: Ananthkrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: INDIA: Madras.

Type locality: INDIA: Madras.

Habitat: Dry grass.

Adraneothrips microsetis Hood, 1942. ♀.*Adraneothrips microsetis* Hood, 1942. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, (1941)**12**(3): 587. ♀.

[*Adraneothrips*] *microsetis* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1): 26.
 Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.
 Distribution: PERU: Shishmay, Dept. Huanuco (Andes, elevation about 3000 m).
 Type locality: PERU: Shishmay, Dept. Huanuco (Andes, elevation about 3000 m).
 Habitat: Puna grass; low shrub thickets.

***Adraneothrips obliquus* Hood, 1950. ♀, ♂.**

Adraneothrips obliquus Hood, 1950. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **21**(1-2): 71, figs. 98, 99. ♀, ♂.
 [*Adraneothrips*] *obliquus* Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **76**(3): 303.
 Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.
 Distribution: BRAZIL: Jacarepaguá, D.F.
 Type locality: BRAZIL: Jacarepaguá, D.F.
 Habitat: Dead branches with leaves.

***Adraneothrips oculatus* Hood, 1942. ♀.**

Adraneothrips oculatus Hood, 1942. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, (1941)**12**(3): 591. ♀.
 [*Adraneothrips*] *oculatus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1): 26.
 Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.
 Distribution: PERU: Piedras Grandes, Dept. Huanuco (Andes, elevation about 3000 m).
 Type locality: PERU: Piedras Grandes, Dept. Huanuco (Andes, elevation about 3000 m.).
 Habitat: A bush.

***Adraneothrips onustus* (Hartwig, 1952) comb. nov. ♀, ♂.**

Hypothesis onustus Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. Dep. Agr. U. South Africa, **2**(11): 422, figs. 75-80. ♂, ♀.
 [*Hypothesis*] *onustus* Hartwig; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **23**(2): 357.
Hypothesis onustus Hartwig; Holm & Wessels, 1974. Tech. commun. Dep. Agr. Tech. Serv. Rep. South Africa, **122**: 23.
 Location of type: National Collection of Insects, Pretoria.
 Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA, TRANSVAAL: Pretoria; Nylstroom; Rustenburg.
 Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: Pretoria, Transvaal.
 Habitat: *Bignonia tweediana*; *Carissa bispinosa*; fallen leaves; *Acacia karroo*; *Clerodendrum rehmanni*; dry aloe leaves.

***Adraneothrips opacus* zur Strassen, 1972. ♀, ♂.**

Adraneothrips opacus zur Strassen, 1972. Zoologica Scripta, **1**: 88, figs. 2, 3. ♀, ♂.
 Location of type: Royal Natural History Museum, Stockholm.
 Distribution: KENYA: Mount Elgon, O-Seite, Japata, 2180 m; Karura Forest near Nairobi, 1660 m.
 Type locality: KENYA: Mount Elgon, O-Seite, Japata, 2180 m.
 Habitat: Leaf debris.

***Adraneothrips pallidus* (Watson, 1924). ♀.**

Gastrothrips (?) *pallidus* Watson, 1924. Florida Ent., **8**(3-4): 50. ♀.
Adraneothrips pallidus (Watson) Watson, 1937. Florida Ent., **20**(2): 21.
Gastrothrips (?) *pallidus* Watson; Bailey, 1947. Florida Ent., **30**(3): 22.
 [*Adraneothrips*] *pallidus* (Watson); Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 28.
 [*Adraneothrips*] *pallidus* (Watson); Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., **29**(4): 395.
 Location of type: Watson collection, Gainesville, Florida.
 Distribution: U.S.A.: from Lloyd to Key West, Florida; CUBA.
 Type locality: U.S.A.: Miami, Florida.
 Habitat: Cynipid galls in pigeon plums; moulding leaves; *Tillandsia* on trees; *Polyporus gilvus*; *Chiodecton rubrocinctus*; lemon.

Adraneothrips peruviansis Hood, 1942. ♀.

Adraneothrips peruviansis Hood, 1942. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, (1941)12(3): 587. ♀.

[*Adraneothrips*] *peruviansis* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 26.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: PERU: Rioja (Rio Negro; elevation about 900 m), Dept. San Martin.

Type locality: PERU: Rioja (Rio Negro; elevation about 900 m), Dept. San Martin.

Habitat: *Adenaria floribunda*; dead branches and leaves.

Adraneothrips pinicola Hood, 1938. ♀, ♂.

Adraneothrips pinicola Hood, 1938. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 8(3-4): 357. ♀, ♂.

[*Adraneothrips*] *pinicola* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 26.

[*Adraneothrips*] *pinicola* Hood; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 28.

[*Adraneothrips*] *pinicola* Hood; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4): 396.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Florida, Clearwater.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Florida, Clearwater.

Habitat: Live seedlings of *Pinus palustris*.

Adraneothrips poecilonotus Hood, 1939. ♀, ♂.

Adraneothrips poecilonotus Hood, 1939. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 10(3): 580. ♀, ♂.

[*Adraneothrips*] *poecilonotus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 26.

[*Adraneothrips*] *poecilonotus* Hood; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 28.

[*Adraneothrips*] *poecilonotus* Hood; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4): 395.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Texas, Sargent; Texas, Palacios.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Texas, Sargent.

Habitat: Grass.

Adraneothrips pulchellus Hood, 1950. ♀, ♂.

Adraneothrips pulchellus Hood, 1950. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 21(1-2): 83, figs. 108, 109.

♀, ♂.

[*Adraneothrips*] *pulchellus* Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 76(3): 303.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: BRAZIL: São Carlos, S.P., at Fazenda Salto.

Type locality: BRAZIL: São Carlos, S.P., at Fazenda Salto.

Habitat: Intermixed vines and bushes.

Adraneothrips rostratus Hood, 1938. ♀.

Adraneothrips rostratus Hood, 1938. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 8(3-4): 368. ♀.

[*Adraneothrips*] *rostratus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 26.

[*Adraneothrips*] *rostratus* Hood; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 28.

[*Adraneothrips*] *rostratus* Hood; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4): 395.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Florida, Royal Palm State Park.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Florida, Royal Palm State Park.

Habitat: Dead branches.

Adraneothrips saturatus Cott, 1956. ♀, ♂.

Adraneothrips saturatus Cott, 1956. Univ. California Publ. Ent., 13: 23, 82. ♀, ♂.

Adraneothrips saturatus Cott; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., 105: 62.

Location of type: California Academy of Sciences. [The specimens have as yet not been received].

Distribution: U.S.A., CALIFORNIA: Los Angeles Co., Glendale; Napa Co., Mt. St. Helena; Santa Barbara Co., Santa Barbara.

Type locality: U.S.A. California, Napa Co., Mt. St. Helena.

Habitat: Oak and christmasberry duff; dry oak and manzanita leaves; *Quercus agrifolia* leaf mould.

Adraneothrips septimanus Hood, 1950. ♀, ♂.

Adraneothrips septimanus Hood, 1950. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **21**(1-2): 77, figs. 102-104. ♀, ♂.

[*Adraneothrips*] *septimanus* Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **76**(3): 303.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Santo Amaro (São Paulo), S.P.

Type locality: BRAZIL: Santo Amaro (São Paulo), S.P.

Habitat: *Andropogon* (probably *condensatus*).

Adraneothrips silvaticus Hood, 1950. ♀.

Adraneothrips silvaticus Hood, 1950. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **21**(1-2): 68, figs. 96, 97. ♀.

[*Adraneothrips*] *silvaticus* Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **76**(3): 303.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Jacarepaguá, D.F.

Type locality: BRAZIL: Jacarepaguá, D.F.

Habitat: Dead, hanging leaves of banana.

Adraneothrips simulator Hood, 1925. ♀, ♂.

Adraneothrips simulator Hood, 1925. Psyche, **32**(1): 54. ♀, ♂.

Adraneothrips simulator Hood; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **3**(3): 386, 387.

[*Adraneothrips*] *simulator* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1): 26.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: WEST INDIES: Trinidad.

Type locality: Trinidad.

Habitat: Along midrib on under surface of leaves of undetermined plant.

Adraneothrips spadix Hood, 1950. ♀.

Adraneothrips spadix Hood, 1950. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **21**(1-2): 58, figs. 86, 87. ♀.

[*Adraneothrips*] *spadix* Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **76**(3): 303.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Jacarepaguá, D.F.

Type locality: BRASIL: Jacarepaguá, D.F.

Habitat: Dead sugarcane leaves and trash on ground.

Adraneothrips stannardi Ananthakrishnan, 1969. ♀, ♂.

Adraneothrips stannardi Ananthakrishnan, 1969. Oriental Ins., **3**(3): 290, fig. 1. ♀, ♂.

Adraneothrips stannardi; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, **2**: 7, 20, **21**, fig. 1.

Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: INDIA: Madras.

Type locality: INDIA: Madras.

Habitat: Dry, fungus infested *Thevetia* twigs.

Adraneothrips stenocephalus Hood, 1938. ♀.

Adraneothrips stenocephalus Hood, 1938. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **8**(3-4): 362. ♀.

[*Adraneothrips*] *stenocephalus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1): 26.

Adraneothrips stenocephalus; Hood, 1950. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **21**(1-2): 63, figs. 91, 92. ♀. [Short description].

[*Adraneothrips*] *stenocephalus* Hood; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 28.

[*Adraneothrips*] *stenocephalus* Hood; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., **29**(4): 395.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Florida, Clearwater; BRAZIL: São Carlos, S.P.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Florida, Clearwater.

Habitat: Sedges; *Andropogon* (probably *A. condensatus*).

Adraneothrips tibialis (Hood, 1914). ♀.

Haplothrips (?) *tibialis* Hood, 1914. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., **2**(3): 39, fig. 1. ♀.

Haplothrips (?) *tibialis* Hood; Jones, 1914. Journ. econ. Ent., **7**(6): 463.

H. [*aplothrips*] (?) *tibialis* Hood; Watson & Osborn, 1919. Florida Buggist, **2**(4): 117.

H. [*aplothrips*] *tibialis* Hood; Watson, 1921. Florida Ent., **4**(3): 38.

Haplothrips tibialis Hood; Karny, 1921. Treubia, **2**(1): 32.

Haplothrips tibialis Hood; [Wolcott], 1923. Journ. Dep. Agr. Porto Rico, **7**(1): 239.

Haplothrips (?) *tibialis* Hood; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923) **168**: 58, 60.

Haplothrips (?) *tibialis*; Hood, 1925. Psyche, **32**(1): 54. [Simply designated as type of *Adraneothrips*].

Haplothrips tibialis Hood; Wolcott, 1948. Journ. Agr. Univ. Puerto Rico, **32**(1): 96.

[*Haplothrips*] (?) *tibialis* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1): 29.

Adraneothrips tibialis (Hood) Hood, 1950. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **21**(1-2): 77. [Short note].

[*Adraneothrips*] *tibialis* (Hood); Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 28.

Adraneothrips tibialis (Hood); Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Agr. Exp. Sta. Univ. Puerto Rico, **32**: 99, **100**. ♀. [Described].

[*Adraneothrips*] *tibialis* (Hood); Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., **29**(4): 396.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Jacarepaguá, D.F.; Campo Grande, D.F.; Itaguai, R.J.; PERU: Piedras Grandes, Dept. Huanuco; Almirante, Dept. Amazonas; TRINIDAD; CUBA: San Vicente, Pinar del Rio; PUERTO RICO: Rio Piedras; Isabel Agr. Exp. Subst.; Luquillo, El Verde; U.S.A.: Florida, Royal Palm State Park.

Type locality: PORTO RICO: Rio Piedras.

Habitat: Sugar cane; living bamboo; grass; dead branches; leaves of *Musa paradisiaca*; *Piper aduncum*.

Adraneothrips transversus Hood, 1950. ♀, ♂.

Adraneothrips transversus Hood, 1950. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **21**(1-2): 74, figs. 100, 101. ♀, ♂.

[*Adraneothrips*] *transversus* Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **76**(3): 303.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: BRAZIL: São Carlos, S.P.

Type locality: BRAZIL: São Carlos, S.P.

Habitat: Dead branches.

Adraneothrips tupi Hood, 1950. ♀, ♂.

Adraneothrips tupi Hood, 1950. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **21**(1-2): 80, figs. 105-107. ♀, ♂.
 [*Adraneothrips*] *tupi* Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **76**(3): 303.
 Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.
 Distribution: BRAZIL: Angra dos Reis, R.J.; Boracéa, Munic. de Salesópolis, S.P.; Itanhaen, S.P.

Type locality: BRASIL: Angra dos Reis, R.J.

Habitat: Grass; dead branches.

Adraneothrips uniformis Hood, 1925. ♀, ♂.

Adraneothrips uniformis Hood, 1925. Psyche, **32**(1): 56. ♀.
Adraneothrips uniformis Hood; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **3**(3): 386, 387.
 [*Adraneothrips*] *uniformis* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1): 26.
Adraneothrips uniformis; Hood, 1950. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **21**(1-2): 91, figs. 112-115.
 ♀, ♂. [Note and further characters].
Adraneothrips uniformis Hood; Williams, 1972. Journ. Ent., (B)**41**(2): 151-153, figs. 1, 2, table I. [Allometric growth].

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: PERU: Rioja, Dept. San Martin; Sani Beni, Dept. Yunin; BRAZIL: Serra da Cantareira, near Franco da Rocha, S.P.; São Carlos, S.P.; Itanhaen, S.P.; WEST INDIES: Trinidad.

Type locality: Trinidad.

Habitat: Dead banana leaves; dead branches and leaves; dead and dying orange branches.

Adraneothrips vacuus Stannard, 1956. ♀, ♂.

Adraneothrips vacuus Stannard, 1956. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **69**: 23, fig. 1. ♀, ♂.
 [*Adraneothrips*] *vacuus*; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 28, fig. 58.
 Location of type: Illinois Natural History Survey, Urbana, Illinois.
 Distribution: U.S.A.: California, Hollywood; California, Santa Cruz Island.
 Type locality: U.S.A.: Hollywood, California.
 Habitat: Presumed to be ground litter.

Adraneothrips varicornis Bagnall = **Eparsothrips varicornis** (Bagnall).

Adraneothrips xanthosoma Hood, 1938. ♀.

Adraneothrips xanthosoma Hood, 1938. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **8**(3-4): 360. ♀.
 [*Adraneothrips*] *xanthosoma* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1): 26.
 [*Adraneothrips*] *xanthosoma* Hood; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 28.
 [*Adraneothrips*] *xanthosoma* Hood; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., **29**(4): 395.
 Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.
 Distribution: U.S.A.: Florida Clearwater.
 Type locality: U.S.A.: Florida, Clearwater.
 Habitat: Dead *Pinus palustris* covered with Spanish moss.

Adraneothrips spec.

Adraneothrips sp., Bianchi, 1952. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., **14**(3): 385. [Probably the Malayan *A.fuscicornis* Bagnall].
 Distribution: New Caledonia.
 Habitat: Rolled leaves of an undermined plant.

Genus **ADROTHRIPS** Moulton, 1942.

Adrothrips Moulton, 1942. Bull. S. California Acad. Sci., **41**(1): 4. [Type: *A. aureus* Moulton].

Adrothrips Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(3): 125.

Adrothrips Moulton; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**: 72, 118.

Adrothrips Moulton; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **1960**(13): 289. [Probably does not belong to Pygidiothripini].

Adrothrips Moulton; Mound, 1970. Australian Journ. Zool., **18**(4): 442. [Described; key to species].

Type-species: *A. [drothrips] aureus* Moulton, (Australia); designated and monobasic.

Adrothrips akanthus Mound, 1970. ♀, ♂.

Adrothrips akanthus Mound, 1970. Australian Journ. Zool., **18**(4): 443, 446, figs. 5, 6, 15, 16. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Australian National Insect Collection, Canberra.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: New South Wales, 28 miles N. of Moree; Queensland, 5 miles N. of Goondiwindi.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Queensland, 5 miles N. of Goondiwindi.

Habitat: *Casuarina glauca*; *Casuarina ?glauca*.

Adrothrips aureus Moulton, 1942. ♀.

Adrothrips aureus Moulton, 1942. Bull. S. California Acad. Sci., **41**(1): 5, Pl. 3. ♀.

[*Adrothrips*] *aureus* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(3): 125.

Adrothrips aureus Moulton; Mound, 1970. Australian Journ. Zool., **18**(4): 444, figs. 3, 8, 13. ♀. [Further characters and measurements].

Adrothrips aureus Moulton; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., **105**: 62.

Location of type: California Academy of Sciences.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: New South Wales, 28 miles N. of Moree; New South Wales, Ivanhoe.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Ivanhoe.

Habitat: *Casuarina glauca*; *Carmarina* [! = *Casuarina*].

Adrothrips cotteri Mound, 1970. ♀, ♂.

Adrothrips cotteri Mound, 1979. Australian Journ. Zool., **18**(4): 444, figs. 4, 14, 17. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Australian National Insect Collection, Canberra.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Casuarina Sands near Cotter Dam, A.C.T.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Casuarina Sands near Cotter Dam, A.C.T.

Habitat: *Casuarina cunninghamiana*.

Adrothrips intermedius (Bianchi, 1945). ♀, ♂.

Scopaeothrips intermedius Bianchi, 1945. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., **12**(2): 254, Pl. XIV, fig. A; Pl. XIII, fig. C. ♀, ♂.

Adrothrips intermedius (Bianchi) Mound, 1970. Australian Journ. Zool., **18**(4): 444, 447, figs. 7, 10. ♀, ♂. [Described].

Adrothrips intermedius (Bianchi); Mound, 1974. Insects of Australia Suppl., p. 58, fig. 22. [Simply figured to show convoluted stylets].

Location of type: F. A. Bianchi collection, Hawaii.

Distribution: NEW CALEDONIA: Noumea; AUSTRALIA, NEW SOUTH WALES: Banks of Abercrombie R., 20 miles N. of Taralga; Cattai, Caddie Camp; 28 miles

N. of Moree; Bateman's Bay; Bolong, near Nowra; Sydney, Concord West; AUSTRALIAN CAPITAL TERRITORY: Casuarina Sands near Cotter Dam; Coppins Crossing; QUEENSLAND: 5 miles N. of Goondiwindi; 40 miles S. of Mackay.

Type locality: NEW CALEDONIA: hills back of Noumea.

Habitat: *Casuarina collina*; *Casuarina cunninghami*; *Casuarina glauca*; *Casuarina* sp.; *Paspalum distichum*.

Adrothrips systemus Mound, 1970. ♀, ♂.

Adrothrips systemus Mound, 1970. Australian Journ. Zool., **18**(4): 444, **451**, figs. 9, 11, 12. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Australian National Insect Collection, Canberra.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: New South Wales, 28 miles N. of Moree.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: New South Wales, 28 miles N. of Moree.

Habitat: *Casuarina glauca*.

Genus **AEGLOTHRIPS** Ananthakrishnan, 1969.

Aeglothrips Ananthakrishnan, 1969. Senckenbergiana biol., **50**(3-4): 179. [Type: *Aeglothrips denticulus* Ananthakrishnan].

Aeglothrips Ananthakrishnan; Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish, 1969. Marcellia, **36**(1-2): 19.

Aeglothrips; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 51, **137**.

Aeglothrips Ananthakrishnan; David & Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, **3**: 2.

Type-species: *Aeglothrips denticulus* Ananthakrishnan, (India); designated and monobasic.

Aeglothrips denticulus Ananthakrishnan, 1969. ♀, ♂.

Aeglothrips denticulus Ananthakrishnan, 1969. Senckenbergiana biol., **50**(3-4): 180, figs. 1, 2. ♀, ♂.

Aeglothrips denticulus Ananthakrishnan; Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish, 1969. Marcellia, **36**(1-2): 8, 9, 11, **21**, Pl. 7. ♀, ♂. [Described].

A.[eglothrips] denticulus; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 9, **137**.

Aeglothrips denticulus Ananthakrishnan; David & Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, **3**: 5, Pl. 2. Larva II. [Described].

Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collectionp Madras.

Distribution: INDIA: Thalavur (Adur), Kerala; Thenmalai (Kerala); Tirupathi 3000' (Andhra Pradesh); Kodaikanal.

Type locality: INDIA: Kerala, Thalavur, near Adur (Thenmalai ranges).

Habitat: Gall on *Gymnosporia* sp., as inquiline with *Alocothrips hadrocerus*.

Genus **AESTHETOTHRIPS** Hood, 1954.

AEsthetothrips Hood, 1954. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)**23**(11-12): 210. [Type: *AEsthetothrips tucuche* Hood].

Aesthetothrips Hood; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **1960**(13): 292. [Placed in Glyptothripini].

Aesthetothrips Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **76**(3): 303.

Aesthetothrips Hood; Mound, 1977. Syst. Ent., **2**(3): 230, **231**, 241. [Short note].

Type-species: *AEsthetothrips tucuche* Hood, (Trinidad); designated and monobasic.

Aesthetothrips tucuche Hood, 1954. ♀.

Aesthetothrips tucuche Hood, 1954. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)23(11-12): 210, figs. 7, 8.
♀.

[*Aesthetothrips*] *tucuche* Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 76(3): 303.

[*Aesthetothrips*] *tucuche* Hood; Mound, 1977. Syst. Ent., 2(3): 241.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: TRINIDAD: Mt. El Tucuche.

Type locality: TRINIDAD: Mt. El Tucuche.

Habitat: Dead, hanging leaves of banana tree growing in cacao plantation.

Genus **AFROTHRIPS** Bournier, 1970.

Afrothrips Bournier, 1970. Rev. Biol. Gabonica, 6(2): 162. [Type: *Afrothrips testaceus* Bournier].

Type-species: *Afrothrips testaceus* Bournier, (Gabon); designated and monobasic.

Afrothrips testaceus Bournier, 1970. ♀, ♂.

Afrothrips testaceus Bournier, 1970. Rev. Biol. Gabonica, 6(2): 163, fig. 4. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Unknown to the writer.

Distribution: GABON: Plateau forestier d'Ipassa, station de la Mission Biologique de Makoku.

Type locality: GABON: Plateau forestier d'Ipassa, station de la Mission Biologique de Makoku.

Habitat: Soil at foot of plants.

Genus **AGNOSTOCHTHONA** Kirkaldy, 1907.

Agnostochthona Kirkaldy, 1907. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 1(3): 102.

Agnostochthona Kirkaldy; Bagnall, 1910. Fauna Hawaiiensis, 33: 694. [Original description quoted].

Agnostochthona Kirkaldy; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4): 227, 252.

Agnostochthona Kirkaldy; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168: 20.

Agnostochthona Kirkaldy; Priesner, 1927. Thysanopteren Europas, Pt. 3: 476.

Agnostochthona Kirkaldy; Zimmerman, 1948. Ins. Hawaii, 2: 430, 440. [Described].

Agnostochthona Kirkaldy; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 89, 91, 119. [? identical with *Hoplothrips*].

Type-species: *Agnostochthona alienigera* Kirkaldy, (Hawaii); monobasic.

Agnostochthona alienigera Kirkaldy, 1907. ♀.

Agnostochthona alienigera Kirkaldy, 1907. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 1(3): 102. ♀.

Agnostochthona alienigera Kirkaldy; Bagnall, 1910. Fauna Hawaiiensis, 3: 694. [Original description quoted].

Agnostochthona alienigera Kirkaldy; Moulton, 1928. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 7(1): 133.

Agnostochthona alienigera Kirkaldy; Zimmerman, 1948. Ins. Hawaii, 2: 440.

Location of type: Unknown to the writer.

Distribution: HAWAIIAN ISLANDS: Oahu, Mt. Tantalus.

Type locality: HAWAIIAN ISLANDS: Oahu, Mt. Tantalus.

Habitat: Under bark of dead tree.

Agnostochthona curvidens Karny = **Pharethrorips curvidens** (Karny).

Genus **AGROTHRIPS** Jacot-Guillarmod, 1939.

- Zygothrips* Uzel; Wason, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)**168**: 18, 21, **61**. *Partim*.
- Haplothrips* (*Zygothrips*) Uzel; Priesner, 1924. Ent. Zeitschr. Frankfurt, **37**(21): 49. *Partim*.
- Agrothrips* Jacot-Guillarmod, 1939. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **2**: 40. [Type: *Agrothrips priesneri* Jacot-Guillarmod].
- Agrothrips* Jacot-Guillarmod; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**: 76, 98, 119.
- Agrothrips* Jacot-Guillarmod; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 18, **28**. [Described and discussed].
- Agrothrips* Jacot-Guillarmod; Stannard, 1958. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **71**: 143. [Described; North American species reviewed].
- Agrothrips* Jacot-Guillarmod; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **23**(2): 343.
- Agrothrips* Jacot-Guillarmod; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Acad. Wiss., **1960**(13): 290. [Paced in Haplothripini].
- Hadothrips*; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, **2**: 174 (footnote). [Type: *Haplothrips* (*Hadothrips*) *tenebricosus* Priesner and not *robiniae* as previously stated].
- Agrothrips* Jacot-Guillarmod; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., **29**(4): 388, **397**. [Described; North American species with key].
- Agrothrips* Jacot-Guillarmod; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. Oriental Ins., **3**(3): 291. [Short note].
- Agrothrips* Jacot-Guillarmod; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, **2**: 14, **21**. [Described].
- Agrothrips* Jacot-Guillarmod; Pitkin, 1973. Journ. Australian ent. Soc., **12**: 327. [May be synonym of *Priesneria*].
- Type-species: *Agrothrips priesneri* Jacot-Guillarmod, (Natal); designated and monobasic.

Agrothrips arenicola (Hood, 1939). ♀, ♂.

- Karnyothrips arenicola* Hood, 1939. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., (1938)**33**(5): 216. ♀, ♂.
- [*Watsoniella*] *arenicola* (Hood) Hood, 1939. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **10**(3): 579.
- [*Karnyothrips*] *arenicola* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1): 30.
- [*Agrothrips*] *arenicola* (Hood) Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 29.
- Agrothrips arenicola* (Hood); Stannard, 1958. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **71**: 145. ♀, ♂. [Short diagnosis].
- [*Agrothrips*] *arenicola* (Hood); Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., **29**(4): 398.
- Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.
- Distribution: U.S.A.: Arizona, Aguila.
- Type locality: U.S.A.: Arizona, Aguila.
- Habitat: A grass (*Hilaria rigida*).

Agrothrips dimidiatus (Hood, 1939). ♀, ♂.

- Watsoniella dimidiata* Hood, 1939. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **10**(3): 576. ♀, ♂.
- [*Watsoniella*] *dimidiata* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1): 36.
- [*Agrothrips*] *dimidiatus* [Sic!] (Hood) Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 29. *Partim*.
- Agrothrips dimidiatus* (Hood); Stannard, 1958. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **71**: 145. ♀, ♂. [Diagnosis].
- [*Agrothrips*] *dimidiatus* (Hood); Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., **29**(4): 398.
- Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Texas, Tivoli; Texas, Bay City; Texas, Palacios; Kansas, Lawrence.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Texas, Tivoli.

Habit: Dead branch; grass; prairie meadow.

Agrothrips insolitus Ananthakrishnan = **Priesneria insolitus** (Ananthakrishnan).

Apterygothrips luteus Faure = **Agrothrips priesneri** Jacot-Guillarmod.

Agrothrips omani (J. C. Crawford, 1947). ♀, ♂.

Haplothrips (Hadothrips) omani Crawford, 1947. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **49**(9): 250. ♀.

Haplothrips (Hadothrips) omani Crawford; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., **31**(2): 40.

[*Agrothrips*] *dimidatus* [Sic!] (Hood) Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 29. *Partim*.

[*Agrothrips*] *omani* (Crawford) Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 29.

[*Haplothrips*] *omani* Crawford; Faure, 1957. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **20**(2): 410.

Agrothrips omani (Crawford); Stannard, 1958. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **71**: 145, **146**. ♀.
[Diagnosis].

Agrothrips omani (Crawford); Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., **29**(4): 398. ♀, ♂.
[Described].

Location of type: U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Arizona, Tucson; Colorado, Springfield; Nebraska; Illinois, Iroquois County, Sheldon.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Arizona, Tucson.

Habitat: Johnson grass; range grass; pastures.

Agrothrips pallidus (Hood, 1912). ♀, ♂.

Zygothrips pallidus Hood, 1912. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **14**(3): 140, Pl. VI, figs. 1, 2. ♀, ♂.

Zygothrips pallidus Hood; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)**168**: 61, 62.

[*Haplothrips (Zygothrips)*] *pallidus* (Hood) Priesner, 1924. Ent. Zeitschr. Frankfurt, **37**(21): 49.

K.[arnyothrips] pallidus (Hood) Hood, 1939. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., (1938)**33**(5): 218.

[*Watsoniella*] *pallida* (Hood) Hood, 1939. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **10**(3): 577, 579.

[*Zygothrips*] *pallidus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1): 36.

[*Agrothrips*] *pallidus* (Hood) Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 29.

Agrothrips pallidus (Hood); Stannard, 1958. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **71**: 145, **146**. ♀, ♂.
[Short diagnosis].

[*Agrothrips*] *pallidus* (Hood); Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., **29**(4): 398.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Texas, Brownsville; Texas, Padre Island (opposite Point Isabel).

Type locality: U.S.A.: Texas, Brownsville.

Habitat: Bermuda grass; grass.

Agrothrips priesneri Jacot-Guillarmod, 1939. ♀, ♂.

Agrothrips priesneri Jacot-Guillarmod, 1939. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **2**: 41, figs. 3, 4. ♀, ♂.

Apterygothrips luteus Faure, 1946. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **9**: 11, fig. 4. ♀.

Agrothrips priesneri Jacot-Guillarmod; Faure, 1959. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **22**(1): 209.
[Synonymy].

[*Agrothrips*] *priesneri* Jacot-Guillarmod; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **23**(2): 343.

Location of type: Jacot-Guillarmod collection, Grahamstown; of *luteus*: National Collection of Insects, Pretoria.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Natal, Hluhluwe; Natal, St. Lucia Lake Estuary.

Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: Hluhluwe, Zululand; NATAL: St. Lucia Lake Estuary, Zululand.

Habitat: *Themeda triandra*; grass; *Aristida junciformis*.

Agrothrips tantillus Stannard, 1958. ♀, ♂.

Agrothrips tantillus Stannard, 1958. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **71**: 145, **146**, figs. 1-3. ♀, ♂.

[*Agrothrips*] *tantillus*; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., **29**(4): 398, figs. 164, 209.

Location of type: Illinois Natural History Survey, Urbana, Illinois.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Kansas, Rock City State Park, Minneapolis; New Mexico, 12.4 mi. so. of Hatch, along Rio Grande; New Mexico, 5 mi. w. of Albuquerque.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Minneapolis, Kansas, (Rock City State Park).

Habitat: Clumps of *Andropogon*; rotten cottonwood stump; roots of grasses; semi-arid plants.

Agrothrips tenebricosus (Priesner, 1925). ♀.

Haplothrips (Hadothrips) tenebricosus Priesner, 1925. Zool. Jahrb. Abt. Syst., **50**: 318. ♀.

[*Haplothrips*] *tenebricosus*; Priesner, 1936. Bull. Soc. R. Ent. Egypte, **1936**: 63.

[*Agrothrips*] *tenebricosus* (Priesner) Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 29, figs. 9, 56.

Agrothrips tenebricosus (Priesner); Stannard, 1958. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **71**: 144, **147**. ♀. [Short diagnosis].

[*Hadothrips*] *tenebricosus* (Priesner) Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, **2**: 174 (footnote). [This species is the correct type-species of *Hadothrips*].

[*Agrothrips*] *tenebricosus* (Priesner); Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., **29**(4): 398.

Location of type: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution: MEXICO: Los Reyes, Distrito Federal.

Type locality: MEXICO: Texcocosee (Los Reyes, im Südosten der Hauptstadt Mexiko).

Habitat: Edges of flooded salt marshes.

Genus **AKAINOTHRIPS** Mound, 1971.

Akainothrips Mound, 1971. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), **25**(9): 394, **395**. [Type: *Adiaphorothrips citritarsus* Girault].

Type-species: *Adiaphorothrips citritarsus* Girault, (Queensland); designated and monobasic.

Akainothrips citritarsus (Girault, 1928). ♀, ♂.

Adiaphorothrips citritarsus Girault, 1928. A prodigious Discourse on wild Animals, p. [2]. ♀.

Adiaphorothrips citritarsus; Girault, 1928. Some Insecta and a new All Highness, p. [3].

A. [adiaphorothrips] citritarsus Girault; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanoptera Australia, p. 66.

Adiaphorothrips citritarsus Girault; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.), (Zool.) **7**: 171.

Akainothrips citritarsus (Girault) Mound, 1971. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), **25**(9): 396, figs. 2, 3, 8. ♂, ♀. [Described].

Location of type: Queensland Museum, Brisbane.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Dalby; Australian Capital Territory, Canberra, Black

Mountain; New South Wales, 15 miles north east of Walgett; Queensland, 50 miles south west of Dalby; Queensland, 5 miles north of Goondiwindi.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Dalby, in forest.

Habitat: *Acacia longifolia*; leaf mine on *Acacia implexa*; stem-splits (? galls) on *Acacia stenophylla*; tied phyllodes on *Acacia harpophylla*; *Acacia ?harpophylla*.

Genus **AKTHETHRIPS** Mound, 1970.

Akthethrips Mound, 1970. Australian Journ. Zool., **18**(4): 442, **452**. [Type: *Akthethrips strobos* Mound].

Type-species: *Akthethrips strobos* Mound, (New South Wales); designated and monobasic.

Akthethrips strobos Mound, 1970. ♀, ♂.

Akthethrips strobos Mound, 1970. Australian Journ. Zool., **18**(4): 452, figs. 27–30. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Australian National Insect Collection, Canberra.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: New South Wales, 28 miles N. of Moree.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: New South Wales, 28 miles N. of Moree.

Habitat: *Casuarina glauca*.

Genus **ALEURODOTHrips** Franklon, 1909.

Aleurodothrips Franklin, 1909. Ent. News, **20**(5): 228. [Type: *Cryptothrips fasciapennis* Franklin].

Cephalothrips Uzel; Bagnall, 1909. Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique, **53**: 174.

Aleurodothrips Franklin; Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dep. Agr. Bur. Ent., **21**: 12, 29.

Microcanthothrips Bagnall, 1914. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)**18**: 295. [Type: *Cephalothrips spinosus* Bagnall].

Aleurodothrips Franklin; Bagnall, 1915. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)**15**: 324. *Partim*.

Microcanthothrips Bagnall; Karny, 1921. Treubia, **1**(4): 227, 252.

Aleurodothrips Franklin; Karny, 1921. Treubia, **1**(4): 228, 252.

Microcanthothrips Bagnall; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)**168**: 20.

Aleurodothrips Franklin; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)**168**: 20, 66.

Aleurodothrips Franklin; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., **30**: 869.

Microcanthothrips; Bagnall, 1926. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)**18**: 642.

Aleurodothrips Franklin; Gowdey, 1926. Ent. Bull. Jamaica, **4**: 29.

Aleurodothrips Franklin; Priesner, 1927. Thysanopteren Europas, Pt. **3**: 477.

Microcanthothrips Bagnall; Priesner, 1927. Thysanopteren Europas, Pt. **3**: 477, 480.

Microcanthothrips Bagnall; van Eecke, 1931. *in* Boschma Fauna Nederland, **5**: 114.

Aleurodothrips Franklin; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanoptera Australia, p. 48. [Australian species; placed in Rhopalothripinae].

Aleurodothrips Franklin; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., **25**: 44. [Catalogue of Indian species].

Aleurodothrips Franklin; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., **31**(2): 42.

Aleurodothrips Franklin; Zimmerman, 1948. Ins. Hawaii, **2**: 430, 433, **441**. [Hawaiian species].

Aleurodothrips Franklin; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**: 81, 91, 119.

Microcanthothrips Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**: 137.

- Aleurodothrips* Franklin; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 20, **29**. *Partim*. [Discussed].
- Aleurodothrips* Franklin; Morison, 1957. Trans. R. ent. Soc. London, **109**(16): 480.
- Aleurodothrips* Franklin; Medina Gaud, 1961, Tech. Pap. Agr. Exp. Sta. Univ. Puerto Rico, **32**: 96, **97**. [Described].
- Aleurodothrips* Franklin; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **1960**(13): 291. [Placed in Aleurodothripina].
- Aleurodothrips* Franklin; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, **2**: 131, 136, **186**. [Described].
- Aleurodothrips* Franklin; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., **25**: 16, 19, **26**. [Short discussion].
- Aleurodothrips* Franklin; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)**13**: 368.
- Aleurodothrips* Franklin; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), Suppl. **11**: 70.
- Aleurodothrips* Franklin; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., **29**(4): 386, **399**. [Described; *Chromatothrips* not a synonym].
- Aleurodothrips* Franklin; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 39, 84, **135**. [Indian species].
- Type-species: *Cryptothrips fasciapennis* Franklin, (U.S.A.); designated and monobasic; of *Microcanthothrips*: *Cephalothrips spinosus* Bagnall, (Belgium); designated and monobasic.

***Aleurodothrips fasciapennis* (Franklin, 1908). ♀, ♂.**

- Cryptothrips fasciapennis* Franklin, 1908. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., **33**: 727, Pl. LXIV, figs. 12, 13. ♀.
- Cephalothrips spinosus* Bagnall, 1909. Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique, **53**: 174. [Sex not stated].
- Cryptothrips fasciapennis*; Franklin, 1909. News, **20**(5): 229, figs. 1, 2. ♀, ♂. [Described; referred to *Aleurodothrips* Franklin].
- Aleurodothrips fasciapennis* (Franklin); Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dep. Agr. Bur. Ent., **21**: 29.
- Aleurodothrips fasciapennis* (Franklin); Back, 1912. Ent. News, **23**(2): 73. [Short note on habits].
- Microcanthothrips spinosus* (Bagnall) Bagnall, 1914. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)**13**: 296, fig. 3.
- Aleurodothrips fasciapennis* (Franklin); Bagnall, 1915. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)**15**: 324.
- Aleurodothrips fasciapennis* (Franklin); Watson, 1918. Florida Buggist, **1**(4)-**2**(1): 67.
- Cephalothrips spinosus* Bagnall; van Eecke, 1921. Ent. Bericht., **5**(118): 314.
- Aleurodothrips fasciapennis* (Franklin); Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)**168**: 66.
- A.[leurodothrips] fasciapennis* (Franklin) Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., **30**: 869.
- Aleurodothrips fasciapennis* (Franklin); Watson, 1926. Florida Ent., **10**(2): 24.
- Microcanthothrips spinosus* (Bagnall); Bagnall, 1926. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)**18**: 642.
- [*Aleurodothrips*] *fasciapennis* (Franklin); Gowdey, 1926. Ent. Bull. Jamaica, **4**(1): 29.
- Aleurodothrips fasciapennis* (Franklin); Dozier, 1927. Journ. Dep. Agr. Porto Rico, (1926)**10**: 279.
- Microcanthothrips spinosus* (Bagnall); Priesner, 1927. Thysanopteren Europas, Pt. **3**: 480 (footnote).
- Aleurodothrips fasciapennis* (Franklin); Moulton, 1928. Annot. Zool. Japon., **11**(4): 322, 335.
- Aleurodothrips fasciapennis* (Franklin); Watson & Berger, 1932. Bull. agr. Exten. Serv. Gainesville, **67**: 89.

- Aleurodothrips fasciapennis* (Franklin); Takahashi, 1935. Journ. Soc. trop. Agr. Formosa, 7: 68.
- Aleurodothrips fasciapennis* (Franklin); Moulton, 1936. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 9(2): 187.
- Aleurodothrips* sp., Sakimura, 1936. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 9(2): 352.
- Aleurodothrips fasciapennis* (Franklin); Philippine Journ. Sci., 60(4): 451.
- Aleurodothrips* [sic!] *fasciapennis* (Franklin); Bailey, 1937. Pan-Pacific Ent., 13(1-2): 92.
- Aleurodothrips fasciapennis* (Franklin); Sakimura, 1937. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 9(3): 420.
- Aleurodothrips fasciapennis* (Franklin); Crawford, 1938. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 40(2): 39.
- Aleurodothrips fasciapennis* (Franklin); Bailey, 1939. Pan-Pacific Ent., 15(2): 93.
- Cryptothrips fasciapennis* Franklin; Bailey, 1939. Pan-Pacific Ent., 15(2): 93. [Type in Hinds' collection].
- Aleurodothrips* [sic!] *fasciapennis* (Franklin); Kurosawa, 1940. Tenthredo, 3(1): 50.
- Aleurodothrips fasciapennis* (Franklin); Moulton, 1942. Bull. Bishop Mus., 172: 12.
- Aleurodothrips fasciapennis* (Franklin); Sakimura & Krauss, 1944. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 12(1): 121.
- Aleurodothrips fasciapennis* (Franklin); Wolcott, 1948. Journ. Agr. Univ. Puerto Rico, 32(1): 95.
- Cryptothrips fasciapennis* Franklin; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., 31(2): 42.
- Aleurodothrips fasciapennis* (Franklin); Zimmerman, 1948. Ins. Hawaii, 2: 441, fig. 227b.
- Aleurodothrips fasciapennis* (Franklin); Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 137. [Synonymy].
- Aleurodothrips fasciapennis* (Franklin); Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 30.
- Aleurodothrips fasciapennis* (Franklin); Morison, 1957. Trans. R. ent. Soc. London, 109(16): 511, fig. 33. [Discussed].
- Aleurodothrips fasciapennis* (Franklin); Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Agr. Exp. Sta. Univ. Puerto Rico, 32: 98, figs. 5D-E. ♀, ♂. [Described].
- Aleurodothrips fasciapennis* (Franklin); Selhime, Muma & Clancy, 1963. Ann. ent. Soc. America, 56: 709-712, fig. 1, tables 1-4. ♀, ♂, all stages. [Described; ecological studies].
- [*Aleurodothrips*] *fasciapennis* (Franklin); Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2: 186, Pl. VII, fig. 12. [Short description].
- Aleurodothrips fasciapennis* (Franklin); Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 26. [Short note].
- Aleurodothrips fasciapennis* (Franklin); Bianchi, 1965. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., (1964)19(1): 75.
- Aleurodothrips fasciapennis* (Franklin); Ananthakrishnan, 1965. Ent. Tidskr., 86(1-2): 59. [Short note].
- Aleurodothrips fasciapennis* (Franklin); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), Suppl. 11: 70. [Short note].
- Aleurodothrips fasciapennis* (Franklin); Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4): 239, 399, fig. 210. ♀, ♂. [Described].
- A. [leurodothrips]* *fasciapennis* (Franklin); Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 12, 135, fig. 17(4).
- Aleurodothrips fasciapennis* (Franklin); Beshear, 1971. Journ. Georgia ent. Soc., 6(4): 244, table 1.
- Aleurodothrips fasciapennis* (Franklin); zur Strassen, 1973. Senckenbergiana biol., 54(1-3): 150.
- Aleurodothrips fasciapennis* (Franklin); Martorell & Medina Gaud, 1974. Journ. Agr. Univ. Puerto Rico, 58(1): 117.

Aleurodothrips fasciapennis (Franklin); Ananthakrishnan, 1974. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., **71**(1): 157–160, fig. 1. ♀, ♂. [Discussed and described].

Aleurodothrips fasciapennis (Franklin); Beshear, 1975. Journ. Georgia ent. Soc., **10**(3): 223–224, fig. 1. [Short note on predation].

Aleurodothrips fasciapennis (Franklin); Ananthakrishnan, 1976. Indian Journ. Plant Prot., **4**(1): 75, 76.

Location of type: Massachusetts Agricultural College; of *spinus*: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: Barbados; Nassau; Cuba; Puerto Rico; Bermuda; Jamaica; Florida; Louisiana; New York; Georgia (U.S.A.); Belgium; Réunion Island; Hawaii; Sri Lanka; India; China; Taiwan; Java; Fiji; Borneo; Polynesia; Micronesia; Venezuela.

Type locality: BARBADOS: Glendor, St. Michael; of *spinus*: BELGIUM: Brussels Botanical Gardens.

Habitat: Leaf of lime; leaf of *Strelizia nicolai*; rose flower; *Citrus*; pineapple; *Osmanthus*; *Bischofia*; coconut; palms; coffee berries; *Epiphyllum*; *Ficus bengalensis*; *Cattleya*; *Persea gratissima*; *Codiaeum variegatum*; bamboo; *Spartina patens*; dying *Pandanus*; Palmyra leaves; grass; *Cycas revoluta*. A predatory species on aleyrodids, scale insects and crawlers, both soft and hard scale insects, rust mite and probably aphids.

Aleurodothrips fasciiventris Girault, 1927. ♀, ♂.

Aleurodothrips fasciiventris Girault, 1927. A Discourse on Wild Animals, p. [2]. ♀, ♂.

A.[leurodothrips] fasciiventris Girault; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanoptera Australia, p. 49.

Aleurodothrips fasciiventris Girault; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.), (Zool.)**7**: 171.

Location of type: ? Queensland Museum, Brisbane.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Mayne Junction.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Mayne Junction.

Habitat: Fruit lemon.

Microcanthothrips spinosus (Bagnall) = ***Aleurodothrips fasciapennis*** (Franklin).

Genus **ALIOTHRIPS** Priesner, 1953.

Aliothrips Priesner, 1953. Treubia, **22**(2): 377. [Type: *A. elegantulus* Priesner].

Aliothrips; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **1960**(13): 294. [Placed in Hoplothripina].

Aliothrips Priesner; Ananthakrishnan & Muraleedharan, 1974. Oriental Ins., Suppl. **4**: 4.

Type-species: *A.[liothrips] elegantulus* Priesner, (Java); designated from two species.

Aliothrips elegantulus Priesner, 1953. ♀, ♂.

Aliothrips elegantulus Priesner, 1953. Treubia, **22**(2): 378. ♀, ♂.

Aliothrips elegantulus Priesner; Holm & Wessels, 1974. Tech. Commun. Dep. Agr. Tech. Serv. Rep. South Africa, **122**: 23.

Location of type: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution: INDONESIA: West Java, Mt. Pantjar; West Java, Tjitepus near Bandung.

Type locality: W. JAVA: Mt Pantjar.

Habitat: Marginal leaf rolls of *Ficus recurva* and *Ficus* sp.

Aliothrips eugeniinus Priesner, 1953. ♀, ♂.

Aliothrips eugeniinus Priesner, 1953. *Treubia*, **22**(2): 378, **379**. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution: INDONESIA: West Java, Gunung Tjibodas, near Tjampea (Bogor).

Type locality: W. JAVA: Gunung Tjibodas, near Tjampea (Bogor).

Habitat: Causing yellow spot on leaves of *Eugenia* spec.

Genus **ALLOIOTHRIPS** Ananthakrishnan, 1964.

Alloiothrips Ananthakrishnan, 1964. *Ent. Tidskr.*, **85**(3-4): 218. [Type: *Alloiothrips nigrisetis* Ananthakrishnan; a haplothripine].

Alloiothrips; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. *CSIR zool. Monog.*, **1**: 53, **136**. [Placed in Haplothripini].

Type-species: *Alloiothrips nigrisetis* Ananthakrishnan, (India); designated and monobasic.

Alloiothrips nigrisetis Ananthakrishnan, 1964. ♀, ♂.

Alloiothrips nigrisetis Ananthakrishnan, 1964. *Ent. Tidskr.*, **85**(3-4): 218, fig. 1. ♀, ♂.

A. [lloiothrips] nigrisetis; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. *CSIR zool. Monog.*, **1**: 137.

Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: INDIA: Salem.

Type locality: INDIA: Salem.

Habitat: Leaves of *Carissa* sp.

Genus **ALOCOTHRIPS** Priesner, 1952.

Trichothrips Uzel; Ramakrishna, 1928. *Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser.*, **10**(7): 274, 298.

Trichothrips Uzel; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. *Catal. Indian Ins.*, **25**: 41.

Alocothrips Priesner, 1952. *Indian Journ. Ent.*, **13**(2): 195. [Type: *Trichothrips hadrocerus* Karny].

Alocothrips; Priesner, 1961. *Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss.*, **1960**(13): 292. [Placed in Kladothripina].

Alocothrips Priesner; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. *Opusc. Ent. Suppl.*, **25**: 17, 21, **26**. [Described].

Alocothrips Priesner; Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish, 1969. *Marcellia*, **36**(1-2): 16.

Alocothrips Priesner; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. *CSIR zool. Monog.*, **1**: 45, **140**.

Alocothrips Priesner; David & Ananthakrishnan, 1973. *Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras*, **3**: 2.

Type-species: *Trichothrips hadrocerus* Karny, (India); designated and monobasic.

Alocothrips hadrocerus (Karny, 1926). ♀, ♂.

Trichothrips hadrocerus Ramakrishna, 1925. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **30**: 871. *nomen nudum*.

Trichothrips hadrocerus Karny, 1926. *Mem. Dep. Agr. India Ent. Ser.*, **9**(6): 220, Pl. XXI, figs. 3, 4; textfig. 21. ♀, ♂.

Trichothrips hadrocerus Karny; Ramakrishna, 1928. *Mem. Dep. Agr. India Ent. Ser.*, **10**(7): 298, textfig. 29.

[*Trichothrips*] *hadrocerus* Karny; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. *Catal. India Ins.*, **25**: 41.

Trichothrips hadrocerus Karny; Priesner, 1952. *Indian Journ. Ent.*, **13**(2): 196. [Made type of *Alocothrips* Priesner].

Alocothrips hadrocerus (Karny); Ananthakrishnan, 1964. *Opusc. Ent. Suppl.*, **25**: 7, 27, figs. 2(1), 4.

- Alocothrips hadrocerus* (Karny); Ananthakrishnan & Ramamurthi, 1965. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., **62**(2): 267. ♀, ♂. [Short description].
- Alocothrips hadrocerus* (Karny); Ananthakrishnan, 1969, Senckenbergiana biol., **50**(3-4): 181.
- Alocothrips hadrocerus* (Karny); Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish, 1969. Marcellia, **36**(1-2): 9, 11, **22**, Pl. 6. ♀. [Described].
- A. [locothrips] hadrocerus* (Karny); Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 8, 9, **140**.
- Alocothrips hadrocerus* (Karny); David & Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, **3**: 5, Pl. 10. Larva II. [Described].
- Location of type: Ramakrishna collection, Coimbatore [? Now in Ananthakrishnan collection].
- Distribution: INDIA: Sengleteri, Tinnevely; Shencottah Hills; Kerala, Thalavur, near Adur (Thenmalai ranges); Tirupathi; Londa-Goa Border.
- Type locality: INDIA: Sengleteri, Tinnevely.
- Habitat: Leaves of a wild plant; galls on *Gymnosporia* sp.

Genus AMOTHRIPS Priesner, 1939.

- Amothrips* Priesner, 1939. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, **33**(1): 64. [Type: *A. ghesquierèi* Priesner].
- Amothrips*; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**: 101, 119.
- Amothrips*; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **1960**(13): 292. [Placed in Kladothripina].
- Type-species: *A. [mothrips] ghesquierèi* Priesner, (Congo Belge); designated and monobasic.

Amothrips ghesquierèi Priesner, 1939. ♀, ♂.

- Amothrips ghesquierèi* Priesner, 1939. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, **33**(1): 64, figs. 3, 4. ♀, ♂.
- Amothrips ghesquierèi* Priesner; Holm & Wessels, 1974. Tech. Commun. Dep. Agr. Tech. Serv. Rep. South Africa, **122**: 23.
- Location of type: Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale, Tervuren, Belgique.
- Distribution: ZAÏRE: Busira.
- Type locality: CONGO BELGE: Busira.
- Habitat: *Berlinia* flowers.

Genus AMPHIBOLOTHRIPS Buffa, 1909.

- Amphibolothrips* Buffa, 1909. Bol. Lab. Zool. R. Scuola sup. Agr. Portici, **3**: 193.
- Amphibolothrips* Buffa; Bagnall, 1911. Ier Congr. intern. Ent. Bruxelles 1910, p. 288. [Believed to belong to Urothripidae].
- Amphibolothrips* Buffa; Karny, 1921. Treubia, **1**(4): 231, 261.
- Amphibolothrips* Buffa; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, **4**(3-4): 155.
- Amphibolothrips* Buffa; Hood & Williams, 1927. Ann. ent. Soc. America, **20**(1): 3, 8.
- Amphibolothrips* Buffa; Priesner, 1928. Thysanopteren Europas, Pt. **4**: 699, **700**. [Short description; European species].
- Amphibolothrips* Buffa; John, 1928. Thysanoptera in Manuals det. Ins. USSR., pp. 67, 68.
- Amphibolothrips* Buffa; Hood, 1930. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., (1929)**24**(5): 317.
- Amphibolothrips* Buffa; Hood & Hook, 1932. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., **27**(1): 3, 4.
- Amphibolothrips* Buffa; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino, (3)**44**(59): 65, **189**. [Described; Italian species].

- Amphibolothrips* Buffa; Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, **104**: 327.
- Amphibolothrips* Buffa; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**: 66, 119.
- Amphibolothrips* Buffa; Stannard, 1952. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **65**: 127. [Divided into ten subgenera which are now considered to be full genera].
- Amphibolothrips* Buffa; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 30. [Divided into ten subgenera; see above; discussed].
- [*Amphibolothrips* subgen.] *Amphibolothrips* s. str.; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 30.
- Amphibolothrips* Buffa; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **1960**(13): 296. [Placed in Urothripinae].
- Amphibolothrips* Buffa; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, **2**: 132, 137, **205**, 207. [Described; European species].
- Amphibolothrips* Buffa; Djadetschko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR, pp. 378, **379**. [Described; USSR species].
- Amphibolothrips* Buffa; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)**13**: 367.
- [*Amphibolothrips* Buffa; Comegys & Schmitt, 1966 = *Trachythrips* Hood].
- Amphibolothrips* Buffa; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleuropas Neubearb., **4**(9): 41.
- Amphibolothrips* Buffa; zur Strassen, 1968. Abh. senckenberg. naturforsch. Ges., **515**: 108.
- Amphibolothrips* Buffa; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., **29**(4): 401.
- Amphibolothrips* Buffa; Priesner, 1968. Kükenthal: Handb. Zool. 2nd ed., **4**(2)2/19: 6, 28.
- Amphibolothrips* Buffa; zur Strassen, 1969. Comment. Biol. Soc. Sci. Fennica, **31**(5): 20, **65**, [Species from Canary Islands].
- Amphibolothrips* Buffa; Stannard, 1970. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)**39**(7-8): 117.
- Amphibolothrips* Buffa; Haga, 1971. Annual Rep. High-school Osaka Kyoiku Univ., **13**: 46, 47, 50, fig. 9.
- Amphibolothrips* Buffa; Heming, 1971. Canadian Journ. Zool., **49**(1): 92, 99. [In discussion on pretarsus].
- Amphibolothrips* Buffa; Mound, 1972. Australian Journ. Zool., **20**: 91. [Short note].
- Amphibolothrips* Buffa; Titschack, 1976. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.F.)**23**(1-3): 149.
- Amphibolothrips* Buffa; Dyadechko, 1977. Thrips fringe-winged Ins. (Thysanoptera) European USSR [Eng. trans.], pp. 332, **333**. [Described; USSR species].
- Type-species: *Amphibolothrips Grassii* Buffa, (Italy); monobasic.

Amphibolothrips (*Trachythrips*) *brevitubus* Stannard = **Trachythrips brevitubus** (Stannard).

Amphibolothrips (*Verrucothrips*) *caenosa* Stannard = **Verrucothrips caenusus** (Stannard).

Amphibolothrips grassii Buffa, 1909. ♀

Amphibolothrips Grassii Buffa, 1909. Bol. Lab. Zool. R. Scuola Sup. Agr. Portici, **3**: 194, figs. 1, 2a-c. ♀.

Amphibolothrips Grassii; Buffa, 1909. Redia, **5**(1): 136.

Amphibolothrips grassii Buffa; Priesner, 1925. Krancher's ent. Jahrb., **1924/25**: 162.

[*Amphibolothrips*] *grassii* Buffa; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, **4**(3-4): 155.

Amphibolothrips grassii Buffa; Hood & Williams, 1927. Ann. ent. Soc. America, **20**(1): 8.

Amphibolothrips grassii Buffa; Priesner, 1928. Thysanopteren Europas, Pt. **4**: 700. ♀. [Described].

A. [*Amphibolothrips*] *grassii* Buffa; John, 1928. Thysanoptera in Manuals det. Ins. USSR, p. 68. [Short description].

- Amphibolothrips grassii* Buffa; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino, (34)(59): 64, 189. [Described].
- A.[mphibolothrips] rassii* [Sic!] Buffa; Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, 104: 327.
- Amphibolothrips grassii* Buffa; Melis, 1959. Redia, 44(Append.): 16.
- Amphibolothrips grassii* Buffa; Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetesch. Mededel., 51: 23.
- [*Amphibolothrips*] *grassii* Buffa; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2: 206, text figs. 198, 199. [Short description].
- Amphibolothrips grassii* Buffa; Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR, p. 380.
- A.[mphibolothrips] grassii* Buffa; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleuropas Neubearb., 4(9): 41.
- Amphibolothrips grassii* Buffa; zur Strassen, 1968. Abh. senckenberg. naturforsch. Ges., 515: 108, 121.
- Amphibolothrips grassii* Buffa; zur Strassen, 1969. in Grzimeks Tierleben, 2: 170.
- Amphibolothrips grassii* Buffa; zur Strassen, 1969. Comment. Biol. Soc. Sci. Fennica, 31(5): 65, 69.
- Amphibolothrips grassii* Buffa; Mound, 1972. Australian Journ. Zool., 20: 91, figs. 1, 20.
- Amphibolothrips grassii* Buffa; zur Strassen, 1973. Bol. Mus. Munic. Funchal, 27(117): 40, 47.
- [*Amphibolothrips*] *grassii* Buffa; Titschack, 1976. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.F.)23(1-3): 149.
- Amphibolothrips grassii* Buffa; zur Strassen, 1977. Bol. Mus. munic. Funchal, 31(Art. 134): 37.
- Amphibolothrips grassii* Buffa; Dyadetchko, 1977. Thrips fringe-winged Ins. (Thysanoptera) European USSR. [Eng. trans.], p. 333.
- Location of type: Unknown to the writer.
- Distribution: Spain; southern France; Italy; southern Morocco; Canary Islands; Azores; Madeira Archipelago.
- Type locality: ITALY: rive del lago di Albano.
- Habitat: Dead leaves; *Juncus*; grasses; herbage; shore turf; partly dry grass; *Atriplex glauca ifniensis*; dry *Hyparrhenia hirta*; partly dry *Asphodelus ramosus*; dead branches of *Spartium junceum*; dead branches of *Tamarix gallica*; dead branches of *Juniperus brevifolia*; *Elymus arenarius*; *Ammophila arundinacea*; dead twigs of *Erica scoparia*) leaf mould under bushes; twig of *Salix canariensis*; dead dry branches of *Cupressus* sp.; *Plantago arborescens maderensis* including its leaf mould; dry branches of *Cytisus scoparius*.

***Amphibolothrips knechteli* (Priesner, 1936). ♀.**

- Bebelothrips knechteli* Priesner, 1936. Arb. morph. taxon. Ent. Berlin-Dahlem, 3(3): 213, figs. 1, 2. ♀.
- Bebelothrips knechteli* Priesner; Knechtel, 1951. Faun. Rep. Pop. Roman. Ins., 8(1): 253. ♀. [Described].
- Trachythrips knechteli* (Priesner) Bournier, 1960. Vie et Milieu, 11(1): 97, 98. [Discussed].
- [*Bebelothrips*] *knechteli*; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2: 207.
- Bebelothrips knechteli* Priesner; Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR, p. 379. ♀. [Described].
- B.[ebelothrips] knechteli*; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleuropas Neubearb., 4(9): 41.
- Bebelothrips knechteli* Priesner; zur Strassen, 1969. Comment. Biol. Soc. Sci. Fennica, 31(5): 65, 69.

Bebelothrips knechteli Priesner; Stannard, 1970. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)39(7-8): 117.
[Possibly belongs to *Amphibolothrips*].

Amphibolothrips knechteli (Priesner) Mound, 1972. Australian Journ. Zool., 20: 91.

Amphibolothrips knechteli (Priesner); zur Strassen, 1973. Bol. Mus. Munic. Funchal, 27(117):
40, 47.

[*Bebelothrips*] *knechteli* Priesner; Titschack, 1976. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.F.) 23(1-3):
150.

Bebelothrips knechteli Priesner; Dyadechko, 1977. Thrips fringe-winged Ins. (Thysanoptera)
European USSR, p. 332. ♀. [Described].

Location of type: ? Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution: RUMANIA: Bazargic, Caliacra; CANARY ISLANDS: Gran Canaria; Tenerife;
La Palma; AZORES: Santa Maria; São Miguel; Terceira.

Type locality: RUMANIA: Bazargic, Caliacra.

Habitat: Oak forest litter; fallen leaves; partly dry leaves; dry grass clumps; low growing
mixed vegetation; dead twigs of *Ulex europaeus*; dry clumps of *Brevipodium silvaticum*; dry grass and *Carex* sp.

Amphibolothrips latus Buffa = ***Bebelothrips latus*** Buffa.

Amphibolothrips marginatus (Bournier, 1960). ♀, ♂.

Trachythrips marginatus Bournier, 1960. Vie et Milieu, 11(1): 95, 98, fig. 4. ♀, ♂.

[*Bebelothrips*] *marginatus* (Bournier) Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:
207, text figs. 197, 202.

B.[*ebelothrips*] *marginatus* (Bournier); Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleuropas Neubearb., 4(9):
41.

Amphibolothrips marginatus (Bournier) Stannard, 1970. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)39(7-
8): 117. [Discussed].

[*Amphibolothrips*] *marginatus* (Bournier); Mound, 1972. Australian Journ. Zool., 20: 91.

Location of type: ? Bournier collection, Montpellier.

Distribution: FRANCE: Montpellier.

Type locality: FRANCE: environs immédiats de la source de Courpoiran située à 5 km de
Montpellier sur la route de Lodève.

Amphibolothrips wirshingi Medina Gaud = ***Trachythrips wirshingi*** (Medina Gaud).

Amphibolothrips sp.

Amphibolothrips sp.; Heming, 1972. Canadian Journ. Zool., 50(6): 751.

Note: Mentioned in discussion on larval pretarsus. [Possibly a species of *Trachythrips*].

Amphibolothrips subgen. *Verrucothrips* = genus **VERRUCOTHRIPS** Stannard.

Genus **AMYNOTHRIPS** O'Neill, 1968.

Amynothrips O'Neill, 1968. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 70(2): 175.

Type-species: *Amynothrips andersoni* Oneill, (South America); designated and monobasic.

Amynothrips andersoni O'Neill, 1968. ♀, ♂.

Amynothrips andersoni O'Neill, 1968. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 70(2): 179, figs. 1-8. ♀, ♂.

Amynothrips andersoni O'Neill; Goeden & Ricker, 1971. Journ. econ. Ent., 64(1): 329-330.
[Failed to establish in California].

Amynothrips andersoni O'Neill; Maddox *et al*, 1971. Bio Science, 21(19): 986, 988, 989, 990,
fig. 1. [Note on effect on host plant].

- Amynothrips andersoni* O'Neill; Maddox & Mayfield, 1972. Journ. econ. Ent., **65**(5): 1521–1523, figs. 1–3. [Rearing and studying methods].
- Amynothrips andersoni* O'Neill; Maddox, Environment. Ent., **2**(1): 30–37, figs. 1–5, tables 1–3. [Host specificity studies].
- Amynothrips andersoni* O'Neill; Goeden *et al*, 1974. Weed Sci., **22**(5): 490, table 1. [Status in control of *Alternanthera philoxeroides*].
- Amynothrips andersoni* O'Neill; Spencer, 1974. PANS, **20**(4): 445, fig. 1. [Introduction into southeastern United States].
- Amynothrips andersoni* O'Neill; Coulson, 1977. Tech. Bull. agr. Res. Serv. U.S. Dep. Agr., **1547**: 85–88, 92–93, frontispiece, table 11. [General review of origin, liberation and effectiveness].
- Location of type: United States National Museum, Washington, D.C.
- Distribution: Argentina; Brazil; Paraguay; Uruguay; liberated in Florida, Georgia, South Carolina, California, Mississippi, Texas and Alabama.
- Type locality: ARGENTINA: Castelar, Prov. de Buenos Aires.
- Habitat: *Alternanthera philoxeroides*; *Alternanthera hassleriana*; introduced into the United States to control former weed.

Genus ANANTHAKRISHNANA Bhatti, 1967

- Ananthakrishnana* Bhatti, 1967. Thysanoptera nova Indica, p. 22. [Type: *A. indica* Bhatti].
- Ananthakrishnana* Bhatti; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 52, 137.
- Type-species: *A. [nanthakrishnana] indica* Bhatti, 1967, (India); designated and monobasic.

Ananthakrishnana indica Bhatti, 1967. ♀, ♂.

- Ananthakrishnana indica* Bhatti, 1967. Thysanoptera nova Indica, p. 22. ♀, ♂.
- A. [nanthakrishnana] indica* Bhatti; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 137.
- Location of type: Bhatti collection, New Delhi.
- Distribution: INDIA: Badarpur; New Delhi.
- Type locality: INDIA: not specified.
- Habitat: *Chenopodium*.

Genus ANANTHAKRISHNANIELLA Stannard, 1970.

- Ananthakrishnaniella* Stannard, 1970. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)**39**(7–8): 116, **118**. [Type: *Ananthakrishnaniella tarai* Stannard; placed in Urothripini].
- Ananthakrishnaniella* Stannard; Mound, 1972. Australian Journ. Zool., **20**: 91, **92**. [Short note].
- Ananthakrishnaniella* Stannard; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, **2**: 14, **70**. [Described].
- Type-species: *Ananthakrishnaniella tarai* Stannard, 1970, (India); designated and monobasic.

Ananthakrishnaniella tarai Stannard, 1970. ♀.

- Ananthakrishnaniella tarai* Stannard, 1970. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)**39**(7–8): 119, figs. 2, 12, 17, 23. ♀.
- Ananthakrishnaniella tarai* Stannard; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, **2**: 7, **70**.
- Location of type: Illinois Natural History Survey, Urbana, Illinois.
- Distribution: INDIA: Pant Nagar (Nainital District), U.P.
- Type locality: INDIA: Pant Nagar (Nainital District), U.P.
- Habitat: Litter under grove of trees.

Genus **ANDRETHRIPS** Mound, 1974.

Andrethrips Mound, 1974. Journ. Ent., (B)43(1): 110.

Type-species: *Andrethrips floydi* Mound, 1974, (Malaya); designated and monobasic.

Andrethrips floydi Mound, 1974. ♀.

Andrethrips floydi Mound, 1974. Journ. Ent., (B)43(1): 111, figs. 1–5. ♀.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: MALAYA: Kuala Lumpur.

Type locality: MALAYA: Kuala Lumpur.

Habitat: Partly dead branches; dead branches.

Genus **ANDROTHRIPS** Karny, 1911.

Androthrips Karny, 1911. Centralbl. Bakt. Parasit. Infektionkrank., (2)30(21–24): 560. [Type: *Androthrips melastomae* (Zimm.).]

Androthrips; Karny, 1912. Marcellia, 11(4–5): 152. [Described].

Androthrips Karny; Schmutz, 1913. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)122(7): 1025, 1031.

Androthrips; Karny, 1914. Zeitschr. wiss. Insektenbiol., 10(8–9): 293.

Androthrips; Karny, 1915. Zeitschr. wiss. Insektenbiol., 11(3–4): 90. [Discussed; key to species].

Acutothrips Karny, 1915. Zeitschr. wiss. Insektenbiol., 11(3–4): 90. [In the synonymy of *Androthrips flavipes* in the combination *Acutothrips flavipes* Schmutz in litt et sched.].

Androthrips; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4): 228, 252.

Androthrips Karny; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168: 20.

Androthrips Karny; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 20: 869.

Androthrips Karny; Priesner, 1926. Treubia, 8(suppl.): 104. [Described for larvae; key to known larva II].

Androthrips Karny; Priesner, 1927. Thysanopteren Europas, Pt. 3: 477. [Placed in Haplothripini].

Androthrips Karny; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser., 10(7): 274, 301. [Indian species].

Androthrips Karny; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanoptera Australia, p. 60. [Australian species].

Androthrips Karny; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25: 43. [Catalogue of Indian species].

Androthrips Karny; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 81, 91, 119.

Androthrips Karny; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5, 4(1): 424. [Very short description; species of economic importance].

Androthrips Karny; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 290. [Placed in Haplothripini].

Androthrips Karny; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 16, 22, 28, fig. 3 (15, 21). [Discussed with regard to India].

Androthrips Karny; Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish, 1969. Marcellia, 36(1–2): 7, 22. [Key to species].

Androthrips Karny; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 51, 137. [Classified list of Indian species].

Androthrips Karny; David & Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 3: 4, 5. [Short note; key to larvae II from India].

Type-species: *Androthrips melastomae* (Zimm.) [= *Mesothrips melastomae* Zimmermann], (Java); designated and monobasic; of *Acutothrips*: *Acutothrips flavipes* Schmutz [= *Androthrips flavipes* Schmutz].

***Androthrips coimbatorensis* Ramakrishna, 1934. ♀, ♂.**

Androthrips coimbatorensis Ramakrishna, 1934. Rec. Indian Mus., 36(4): 497, Pl. IX, fig. 1. ♀, ♂.

[*Androthrips*] *coimbatorensis* Ramakrishna; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal Indian Ins., 25: 43.

Androthrips coimbatorensis Ramakrishna; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 29, fig. 5 (C, F, G). ♀. [Described].

A. [ndrothrips] coimbatorensis Ramakrishna; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 7, 137, fig. 17(6).

Androthrips coimbatorensis Ramakrishna; Ananthakrishnan, 1971. Journ. sci. & industr. Res., 30(3): 126, 136, Pl. X, fig. 4.

Location of type: ? Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: INDIA: Coimbatore.

Type locality: INDIA: Coimbatore.

Habitat: Bamboo; *Bambusa arundinacea*.

***Androthrips collaris* Karny, 1925. ♀.**

Androthrips collaris Karny, 1925. Bull. Deli Proefst. Medan-Sumatra, 23: 47, 53. ♀.

Location of type: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution: INDONESIA: Sumatra, Medan.

Type locality: SUMATRA: Medan.

Habitat: Tobacco.

Androthrips flavipes Bagnall = ***Androthrips flavipes* Schmutz.**

***Androthrips flavipes* Schmutz, 1913. ♀, ♂.**

Androthrips flavipes Schmutz, 1913. Sitzungsb. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)122(7): 1031, Pl. II, figs. 11, 12. ♀.

Androthrips flavipes Bagnall, 1914. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)13: 27. ♂. [As a new species].

Androthrips flavipes Bagnall; Karny, 1915. Zeitschr. wiss. Insektenbiol., 11(3-4): 90.

Androthrips flavipes Schmutz; Karny, 1915. Zeitschr. wiss. Insektenbiol., 11(3-4): 90. [*Acutothrips flavipes* Schmutz as synonym].

Androthrips flavipes Schmutz; Bagnall, 1915. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)15: 324. [*Androthrips flavipes* Bagnall a synonym].

A. [ndrothrips] flavipes Schmutz; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 30: 869.

A. [ndrothrips] flavipes Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 30: 869.

Androthrips flavipes Schmutz; Karny, 1926. Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser., 9(6): 224, Pl. XXII, fig. 1. [Separated into three vars.].

Androthrips flavipes Schmutz; var. 1 Karny, 1926. Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser., 9(6): 225, text fig. 23a, d-e. ♀.

Androthrips flavipes Schmutz; var. 2 Karny, 1926. Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser., 9(6): 225, text fig. 23b. ♀.

Androthrips flavipes Schmutz; var. 3 Karny, 1926. Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser., 9(6): 226, text fig. 23c. ♀.

- Androthrips flavipes*; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser., **10**(7): 301.
- Androthrips flavipes* Schmutz; Takahashi, 1934. Bot. & Zool., Tokyo, **2**: 1834.
- [*Androthrips*] *flavipes* Schmutz; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., **25**: 43.
- A.*[*ndrothrips*] *flavipes* Schmutz; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5, **4**(1): 424. [Damage to leaves].
- Androthrips flavipes* Schmutz; Priesner, 1952. Indian Journ. Ent., **13**(2): 192.
- Androthrips flavipes* Schmutz; Ananthakrishnan, 1954. Journ. zool. Soc. India, **6**(2): 166.
- Androthrips flavipes* Schmutz; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., **25**: 7, **28**, figs. 2(3), 5A, D, I. [Short note and description].
- Androthrips flavipes* Schmutz; Ananthakrishnan & Ramamurthi, 1965. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., **62**(2): 268. [Short note on habits].
- Androthrips flavipes* Schmutz; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), Suppl. **11**: 71. [Very short note].
- Androthrips flavipes* Schmutz; Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish, 1969. Marcellia, **36**(1-2): 7, 10, 11, 23-26, Pl. 7. [Comparative data].
- A.*[*ndrothrips*] *flavipes* Schmutz; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 9, 10, **137**, Pl. V.
- Androthrips flavipes* Karny [*Sic!*]; Ananthakrishnan, 1971. Journ. sci. & industr. Res., **30**(3): 134, 135.
- Androthrips flavipes* Schmutz; David & Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit., Madras, **3**: 6, Pl. 10. Larva II. [Described].
- Androthrips flavipes* Schmutz; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Oriental Ins., **7**(4): 546. ♀, ♂. [Described].
- Androthrips flavipes* Schmutz; Ananthakrishnan & Varadarasan, 1977. Entomon, **2**(1): 105-107, tables 1, 2.
- Androthrips flavipes* Schmutz; Ananthakrishnan & Swaminathan, 1977. Entomon, **2**(2): 247-248, fig. 1.
- Location of type: ? Vienna Museum; of *flavipes* Bagnall: British Museum (Natural History), London.
- Distribution: SRI LANKA: Peradeniya; INDIA: throughout.
- Type locality: Ceylon; of *flavipes* Bagnall: CEYLON: Peradeniya.
- Habitat: Curled leaf edges of pepper; *Memexylon umbellatum*; leaves of *Ficus retusa*; *Mimusops elengi*; Psyllid galls on *Terminalia* leaves; *Eugenia*; *Cordia suaveolens*; *Piper nigrum*; midrib galls on wild plant; appears to be an inquiline in galls of other thrips on all the above plants.

***Androthrips flavitibia* Moulton, 1933. ♀.**

- Androthrips flavitibia* Moulton, 1933. Indian Forest Recs., **19**(1): 1. ♀.
- Androthrips flavitibia* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(3): 125.
- Androthrips flavitibia* Moulton; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., **25**: 31, 7. [Short note; some measurements].
- Androthrips flavitibia* Moulton; Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish, 1969. Marcellia, **36**(1-2): 9, 11, 23-26. [Comparative data].
- Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.
- Distribution: INDIA: Tirupathi Hills; Dehra Dun (U.P.).
- Type locality: INDIA: New Forest, Dehra Dun, United Provinces.
- Habitat: Shrivelled up leaves and galls on *Mallotus philippinensis*; galls on *Secamone emetica*.

Androthrips kurosawai Priesner, 1940. ♀, ♂.

Androthrips kurosawai Priesner, 1940. Philippine Journ. Sci., **71**(4): 407, fig. 2. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: ? Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution: PHILIPPINE ISLANDS: Los Baños, Laguna Province, Luzon.

Type locality: PHILIPPINES: Los Baños, Laguna Province, Luzon.

Habitat: Unknown.

Androthrips melastomae (Zimmermann, 1900). ♀, ♂.

Mesothrips Melastomae Zimmermann, 1900. Bull. Inst. bot. Buitenzorg, **7**: 17, fig. 8. ♀, ♂.

Mesothrips melastomae Zimmermann; Docters van Leeuwen-Reijnvaan, 1909. Marcellia, **8**: 108.

[Not named] Docters van Leeuwen-Reijnvaan, 1910. Marcellia, **9**: 175.

Androthrips melastomae (Zimmermann) Karny, 1911. Centralbl. Bakt. Parasit. Infektionkrank., (2)**30**(21-24): 559, 560, 561. [Discussed].

Androthrips melastomae (Zimmermann); Karny, 1912. Marcellia, **11**(4-5): 153. ♀. [Described].

Androthrips melastomae (Zimmermann); Karny, 1913. Verh. k. k. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, **63**(1-2): 7. [Short note on gall formation].

Androthrips melastomae (Zimmermann); Karny, 1913. Bull. Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg, (2)**10**: 66, figs. 45, 46. ♂. [Described].

Androthrips melastomae (Zimmermann); Docters van Leeuwen-Reijnvaan, 1914. Bull. Jard. bot. Buitenzorg, (2)**15**: 6, 29, 30, 47, 48. [Galls].

Androthrips melastomae (Zimmermann); Docters van Leeuwen-Reijnvaan, 1914. Zeitschr. wiss. Insektenbiol., **10**(6-7): 202, 203, 205, 206, 207, 208. [Galls].

Androthrips melastomae (Zimmermann); Docters van Leeuwen-Reijnvaan, 1914. Zeitschr. wiss. Insektenbiol., **10**(8-9): 289, 290. [Galls].

Androthrips melastomae (Zimmermann); Karny, 1915. Zeitschr. wiss. Insektenbiol., **11**(3-4): 90.

Androthrips melastomae (Zimmermann); Karny, 1915. Zeitschr. wiss. Insektenbiol., **11**(5-6): 138. [Discussed].

[Name not stated] Docters van Leeuwen-Reijnvaan, 1916. Bull. Jard. bot. Buitenzorg, (2)**21**: 28. [Not seen].

Androthrips melastomae (Zimmermann); Karny, 1916. Zeitschr. wiss. Insektenbiol., **12**(7-8): 195, 196, 197, 199. [In list of respective host plants].

Androthrips melastomae (Zimmermann); Karny, 1922. Treubia, **3**(1): 110.

Androthrips melastomae (Zimmermann); Karny, 1922. Journ. Siam Soc., **16**(2): 129.

Androthrips melastomae (Zimmermann); Karny, 1923. Treubia, **3**(3-4): 314.

Androthrips melastomae (Zimmermann); Priesner, 1926. Treubia, **8**(suppl.): **104**, 251, Pl. VIII, figs. 40, 41. Larva II, prepupa. [Described].

Androthrips melastomae (Zimmermann); Bagnall, 1928. Insects of Samoa, **7**(2): 56.

Androthrips melastomae (Zimmermann); Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1939. Rec. Indian Mus., **41**(1): 31.

[*Androthrips*] *melastomae* (Zimmermann); Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., **25**: 43.

Androthrips melastomae (Zimmermann); Ananthkrishnan & Jagadish, 1969. Marcellia, **36**(1-2): 8, 10, 23-26. [Comparative data].

A.[ndrothrips] melastomae (Zimmermann); Ananthkrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 137.

Location of type: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution: INDONESIA: Java; Sebesy; SIAM: Klong Chang; Bangkok; INDO-CHINA: Saigon; INDIA: Nilgiri Hills; Madras.

Type locality: JAVA: Buitensorg.

Habitat: Galls on: *Chavica densa*; *Melastoma polyanthum*; *Cordia suaveolens*; *Malastoma malabathricum*; *Fagraea litoralis*; *Piper* sp.; *Ardisia cymosa*; *Ficus* sp.; *Mallotus philippinensis*; *Eugenia polyantha*; *Gnetum latifolium*; *Piper arctuatum*; *Piper ungaramense*; *Piper bettle*; *Vernonia arborea*; Anonaceae; Rubiaceae; *Conocephalus suaveolens*; *Ficus benjamina*; *Ficus retusa*; *Ficus retusa* var. *nitida*; *Piper retrofractum*; *Smilax* sp.; appears to be an inquiline in galls of various other thrips.

Androthrips monsterae (Moulton, 1940). ♀, ♂.

Podothrips monsterae Moulton, 1940. Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus., 15(24): 267. ♀, ♂.

[*Podothrips*] *monsterae* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3): 131.

Podothrips monsterae Moulton; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., 105: 99.

Androthrips monsterae (Moulton) Ritchie, 1975. Journ. Ent., (1974)(B)43(2): 264. [Short note in revision of *Podothrips*].

Location of type: Bernice P. Bishop Museum, Honolulu.

Distribution: NEW GUINEA: Koitaki; Wau.

Type locality: NEW GUINEA: Koitaki.

Habitat: Leaves of *Monstera deliciosa*; leaf rolls on native bush.

Androthrips niger Girault, 1927. ♂.

Androthrips niger Girault, 1927. New Australian Animals so far overlooked by Outsiders, p. [2]. ♂.

Androthrips niger Girault, 1927. Queensland agr. Journ., 28: 351.

A.[ndrothrips] niger Girault; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanoptera Australia, p. 60.

Androthrips niger Girault; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.), (Zool.)7: 171.

Location of type: Queensland Museum, Brisbane.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Tara.

Type locality: [AUSTRALIA: Queensland], Tara.

Habitat: Brigalow.

Androthrips obscuratus Priesner, 1927. ♂

Androthrips obscuratus Priesner, 1927. Boll. Lab. Zool. gen. agr. Portici, 21: 68. ♂.

Androthrips obscuratus Priesner; Okwakpam, 1965. Memo. agr. Dep. Nigeria, 65: 7.

Androthrips obscuratus Priesner; Pitkin & Mound, 1973. Bull. Inst. fond. Afrique noire, (A)35(2): 425.

Location of type: Unknown to the writer.

Distribution: CAMEROON: Camayenne.

Type locality: WEST AFRICA: Camayenne, French Guinea.

Habitat: Unknown.

Androthrips ochraceus Karny, 1915. ♀, ♂.

Androthrips ochraceus Karny; Docters van Leeuwen-Reijnvaan, 1914. Bull. Jard. bot. Buitenzorg, (2)15: 14. nomen nudum.

Androthrips ochraceus Docters van Leeuwen-Reijnvaan, 1914. Zeitschr. wiss. Insektenbiol., 10(6-7): 204. nomen nudum.

- Androthrips ochraceus* Karny, 1915. Zeitschr. wiss. Insektenbiol., **11**(3-4): 90, fig. 18. [Sex not stated; in key to species].
- Androthrips ochraceus* Karny, 1915. Zeitschr. wiss. Insektenbiol., **11**(5-6): 138. ♂, ♀. [Described].
- Androthrips ochraceus* Karny; Karny & Docters van Leeuwen-Reijnvaan, 1916. Zeitschr. wiss. Insektenbiol., **12**(7-8): 195, 199.
- Androthrips ochraceus* Karny; Priesner, 1926. Treubia, **8**(suppl.): 104, **106**, 247, 253, Pl. VIII, fig. 42. Larvae II, I, pupa I, II. [Described].
- Location of type: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main has a specimen which is most likely the type.
- Distribution: INDONESIA: Java, Moeria-Gebirge ca 600 m.
- Type locality: JAVA: Moeria-Gebirge ca 600 m.
- Habitat: Leaf-vein galls on *Conocephalus suaveolens* together with *Dolerothrips nervisequus* [= *Liothrips nervisequus*].

Androthrips ramachandrai Karny, 1926. ♀, ♂.

- Androthrips ramachandrai* Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat Hist. Soc., **30**: 871. *nomen nudum*.
- Androthrips ramachandrai* Karny, 1926. Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser., **9**(6): 226, Pl. XXII, fig. 2; text fig. 24. ♀, ♂.
- Androthrips ramachandrai* Karny; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser., **10**(7): 301.
- Androthrips ramachandrai* Karny; Moulton, 1928. Annot. Zool. Japon., **11**(4): **318**, 333. ♀. [Short description].
- Androthrips ramachandrai* Karny; Takahashi, 1934. Bot. & Zool., Tokyo, **2**: 1830.
- Androthrips ramachandrai* Karny; Takahashi, 1936. Philippine Journ. Sci., **60**(4): 448.
- [*Androthrips*] *ramachandrai* Karny; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., **25**: 44.
- Androthrips ramachandrai* Karny; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., **25**: 29, figs. 2(2), 5(B, E, H). [Short note].
- Androthrips ramachandrai* Karny; Ananthakrishnan & Ramamurthi, 1965. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., **62**(2): 268. ♀, ♂. [Note and measurements].
- Androthrips ramachandrai* Karny; Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish, 1969. Marcellia, **36**(1-2): 8, 9, 11, 23-26. [Comparative data].
- A. [androthrips] ramachandrai* Karny; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 9, **137**.
- Androthrips ramachandrai* Karny; David & Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, **3**: 6, Pl. 2. Larva II. [Described].

Location of type: Unknown to the writer.

Distribution: INDIA: Taliparamba; Tenmalai Travancore; Kerala; Mysore; Courtallam (Tirunelveli District); TAIWAN: Nisui; Tainan.

Type locality: INDIA: Taliparamba.

Habitat: Galls on *Calycopteris floribunda*; *Ficus retusa* associated with *Gynaikothrips uzeli*; associated with *Austrothrips cochinchinensis* in galls on *Calycopteris floribunda*.

Androthrips sp.

Androthrips [sp.], Karny, Treubia, **1**(4): 281, fig. 6.

Distribution: JAVA: Depok.

Habitat: Together with *Leeuwenia seriatrix* on leaves of *Eugenia* sp.

Androthrips sp.

Androthrips sp., Takahashi, 1934. Bot. & Zool. Tokyo, **2**: 1830.

Distribution: Taiwan.

Habitat: Galls and associated species.

Anophothrips Watson, 1918 *lapsus pro* **GNOPHOTHrips** Hood & Williams.

Genus **ANOPLOTHrips** Hood, 1954.

Anoplothrips Hood, 1954. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **67**: 53. [Type: *Anoplothrips jaboticabae* Hood].

Anoplothrips Hood; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **1960**(13): 294. [Placed in Hoplothripina].

Anoplothrips Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **73**(3): 303.

Type-species: *Anoplothrips jaboticabae* Hood, 1954, (Brazil); designated and monobasic.

Anoplothrips jaboticabae Hood, 1954. ♀.

Anoplothrips jaboticabae Hood, 1954. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **67**: 54. ♀.

[*Anoplothrips*] *jaboticabae* Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **76**(3): 303.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: BRAZIL: São Carlos, S.P.

Type locality: BRAZIL: São Carlos, S.P.

Habitat: Jaboticaba.

Genus *Anthemothrips* Karny = **HAPLOTHrips** Amyot & Serville.

Genus *Anthothrips* Uzel = **HAPLOTHrips** Amyot & Serville.

Genus **ANTILLOTHrips** Stannard, 1957.

Antillothrips Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 20, **35**. [Type: *Antillothrips graminatus* Stannard].

Elatea Faure, 1957. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **20**(2): 400. [Type: *Elatea stannardi* Faure].

Elatea Faure; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **23**(2): 351.

Antillothrips Stannard; Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Agr. Exp. Sta. Univ. Puerto Rico, **32**: 97, **105**. [Described].

Antillothrips Stannard; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **1960**(13): 290. [Placed in Haplothripini].

Elatea Faure; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **1960**(13): 290. [Placed in Haplothripini].

Xenothrips Ananthakrishnan, 1965. Ent. Tidskr., **86**(1-2): 53. [Type: *Xenothrips malabaricus* Ananthakrishnan].

Xenothrips; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 52, **140**. [Placed in Haplothripini].

Xenothrips Ananthakrishnan; Ananthakrishnan & Kudô, 1974. Kontyû, **43**(2): 117.

Antillothrips Stannard; Pitkin, 1976. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), **34**(4): 226, **231**. [Described; Indian species; key to related genera].

Antillothrips Stannard; Pitkin, 1977. Syst. Ent., 2(1): 54. [Described; discussed; synonymy; key to known species].

Type-species: *Antillothrips graminatus* Stannard, (Florida); designated and monobasic; of *Elatea*: *Elatea stannardi* Faure, (Transvaal); designated and monobasic; of *Xenothrips*: *Xenothrips malabaricus* Ananthkrishnan, (India); designated and monobasic.

Antillothrips australis Pitkin, 1977. ♀, ♂.

Antillothrips cingulatus (Hood) Pitkin, 1973. Journ. Australian ent. Soc., 12: 317, 326, fig. 2. Partim.

Antillothrips australis Pitkin, 1977. Syst. Ent., 2(1): 54, figs. 1, 2. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Australian National Insect Collection, Canberra.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: New South Wales, Broulee; Queensland, Mt. Tamborine.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: New South Wales, Broulee.

Habitat: Grass on sand dunes; grass.

Antillothrips cingulatus (Hood, 1919). ♀.

Zygothrips cingulatus Hood, 1919. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 32: 80. ♀.

Watsoniella latiaureus Girault, 1927. A Discourse on wild Animals, p. [1]. [Sex not stated].

Z.[ygothrips] cingulatus Hood; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanoptera Australia, p. 46.

W.[atsoniella] latiaureus Girault; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanoptera Australia, p. 48.

Haplothrips (Hindsiana) sakimurai Moulton, 1937. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 9(3): 413. ♀.

Haplothrips (Hindsiana) sakimurai Moulton; Sakimura, 1937. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 9(3): 421.

Haplothrips (Hindsiana) sakimurai Moulton; Sakimura & Krauss, 1945. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 12(2): 324.

Haplothrips (Hindsiana) sakimurai Moulton; Bianchi, 1946. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 12(3): 509.

Haplothrips (Hindsiana) sakimurai Moulton; Zimmerman, 1948. Ins. Hawaii, 2: 444, 445.

[*Zygothrips*] *cingulatus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 36.

[*Haplothrips*] (*Hindsiana*) *sakimurai* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3): 128.

Antillothrips graminatus Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 36, fig. 42. ♀.

[*Watsoniella*] *latiaureus* Girault; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.), (Zool.)7: 172.

Antillothrips graminatus Stannard; Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Agr. Exp. Sta. Univ. Puerto Rico, 32: 105. ♀. [Described].

Haplothrips (Hindsiana) sakimurai Moulton; Poinar, 1964. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., (1963)18(3): 422.

Antillothrips graminatus; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4): 385, fig. 174.

Haplothrips (Hindsiana) sakimurai Moulton; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., 105: 79.

Antillothrips cingulatus (Hood) Pitkin, 1973. Journ. Australian ent. Soc., 12: 317, 326, fig. 2. Partim. [Very short note].

Xenothrips opacus Ananthkrishnan & Kudô, 1974. Kontyû, 42(2): 117, figs. 1(1-2), 2(1). ♀.

Antillothrips cingulatus (Hood); Pitkin, 1977. Syst. Ent., 2(1): 54, 55. [Discussed; distribution; synonymy; short description].

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.; of *latiaureus*: Queensland Museum, Brisbane; of *sakimurai*: California Academy of Sciences; of *graminatus*: Illinois Natural History Survey, Urbana, Illinois; of *opacus*: ? Ananthkrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA, QUEENSLAND: Nelson; Innisfail; Mt. Malloy, 22 miles S. E. Mossman; Redlynch Cascade; HAWAIIAN ISLANDS: Oahu, Kipapa; Kauai, Waimea; Hawaii, Hawaii National Park; SOLOMON IS.: Guadalcanal; NEW BRITAIN: Rabaul; U.S.A., FLORIDA: Key Largo; Windley's Key; JAMAICA: Kingston; PUERTO RICO: Ponce; TRINIDAD: St. Augustine; Curepe; NIGERIA: Ibadan; TANZANIA: Gonja; THAILAND: Bangkok.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Nelson, North Queensland; of *latiaureus*: AUSTRALIA: Innisfail; of *sakimurai*: HAWAIIAN ISLANDS: Kipapa, Oahu; of *graminatus*: U.S.A.: Windley's Key, Florida; of *opacus*: THAILAND: Bangkok.

Habitat: Forest; banana; *Emilia sagittata*; dead twig of *Myoporum sandwicense*; *Cyperus rotundus*; *Emilia sonchifolia*; grass; matted grasses; *Panicum barbinode*; rice; short grass; wire grass.

Antillothrips exastis (Ananthakrishnan & Kudô, 1974). ♀, ♂.

Xenothrips luteus exastis Ananthakrishnan & Kudô, 1974. Kontyû, **42**(2): 120, figs. 1(3–4), 2(3). ♀, ♂.

[*Antillothrips*] *exastis* [(Ananthakrishnan & Kudô)] Pitkin, 1976. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), **34**(4): 234.

Antillothrips exastis (Ananthakrishnan & Kudô) Pitkin, 1977. Syst. Ent., **2**(1): 54, **57**. [Short description and note].

Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: THAILAND: Bangkok.

Type locality: THAILAND: Bangkok.

Habitat: Grass.

Antillothrips graminatus Stannard = ***Antillothrips cingulatus*** (Hood).

Antillothrips graminellus (Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish, 1969). ♀, ♂.

Xylaplothrips graminellus Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish, 1969. Zool. Anz., **182**(1–2): 122, **123**, figs. 2(3), e. ♀, ♂.

X.[*ylaplothrips*] *graminellus* Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 139.

X.[*ylaplothrips*] *graminellus*; Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish, 1971. Zool. Anz., **186**(3–4): 259.

Xylaplothrips graminellus Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, **2**: 8, 67, **69**.

Antillothrips graminellus (Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish) Pitkin, 1976. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), **34**(4): 226, 228, **231**, figs. 1, 5. [Short description].

Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: INDIA: Tirupathi; Tumkur.

Type locality: INDIA: Tirupathi.

Habitat: Grass; bamboo.

Antillothrips hartwigi Pitkin, 1977. ♀, ♂.

Antillothrips hartwigi Pitkin, 1977. Syst. Ent., **2**(1): 54, **57**, figs. 3, 4. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: TANZANIA: Mt. Meru; Arusha National Park; Gonja; Amani; KENYA: Mt. Londiani Forest; SOUTH AFRICA: Kruger National Park; JAMAICA: Caenwood; MALAWI: Lilongwe.

Type locality: TANZANIA: Mt. Meru, nr. Kitoto Camp, c 6 000 ft.

Habitat: Grass tussocks.

Watsoniella lataureus Girault = **Antillothrips cingulatus** (Hood).

Xenothrips luteus Ananthakrishnan & Kudô = **Antillothrips malabaricus** (Ananthakrishnan).

Antillothrips malabaricus (Ananthakrishnan, 1965). ♀, ♂.

Xenothrips malabaricus Ananthakrishnan, 1965. Ent. Tidskr., **86**(1-2): 53, fig. 3. ♀, ♂. *Partim*.

Xenothrips malabaricus; Ananthakrishnan, 1967. Oriental Ins., **1**(1-2): 134. ♀. [Short description of macropterous female].

X.[xenothrips] malabaricus; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 105, **140**.

Xenothrips malabaricus; Ananthakrishnan, 1971. Journ. sci. & industr. Res., **30**(3): 136.

[*Xenothrips*] *malabaricus* Ananthakrishnan; Ananthakrishnan & Kudô, 1974. Kontyû, **42**(2): 117.

Xenothrips luteus Ananthakrishnan Kudô, 1974. Kontyû, **42**(2): 117, **119**, fig. 2(2).

[*Xenothrips luteus*] *luteus* Ananthakrishnan & Kudô, 1974. Kontyû, **42**(2): 120.

Antillothrips malabaricus (Ananthakrishnan); Pitkin, 1976. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), **34**(4): 226, 228, **232**. [Discussion; short description; synonymy].

Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras; of *luteus*: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: INDIA: Chalakudi, Kerala; Kulathupuzha, Kerala; Aravanged, Nilgiris; Palghat; Coimbatore.

Type locality: INDIA: Chalakudi (Kerala); of *luteus*: INDIA: Palghat.

Habitat: Bamboo spindles; lemon grass; Imperata grass; leaves of *Bambusa arundinacea*; grass; dry grass; grass stumps.

Xenothrips luteus exastis Ananthakrishnan & Kudô = **Antillothrips exastis** (Ananthakrishnan & Kudô).

Antillothrips micropterus Pitkin, 1976. ♀, ♂.

Xenothrips malabaricus Ananthakrishnan, 1965. Ent. Tidskr., **86**(1-2): 53. ♀, ♂. *Partim*.

Antillothrips micropterus Pitkin, 1976. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), **34**(4): 226, 228, **234**, figs. 2, 6. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Loyola College, Madras.

Distribution: INDIA: Chalakudi.

Type locality: INDIA: Chalakudi.

Habitat: Bamboo.

Antillothrips nayari (Ananthakrishnan, 1958). ♀, ♂.

Xylaplothrips nayari Ananthakrishnan, 1958. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **60**(6): 278, figs. 4-6. ♀, ♂.

X.[ylaplothrips] nayari; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., **25**: 51, 54.

Xylaplothrips nayari Ananthakrishnan; Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish, 1969. Zool. Anz., **182**(1-2): 122, **131**.

X.[ylaplothrips] nayari; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 139.

Xylaplothrips nayari; Ananthakrishnan, 1971. Journ. sci. & industr. Res., **30**(3): 136.

Antillothrips nayari (Ananthakrishnan) Pitkin, 1976. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), **34**(4): 226, 228, **235**, figs. 4, 7. [Note and short description].

Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: INDIA: Trivandrum; Thalachira (Kerala).

Type locality: INDIA: Trivandrum.

Habitat: Bamboo leaf sheaths; leaves of *Bambusa arundinacea*.

Xylaplothrips nefrens Ananthakrishnan = **Antillothrips varius** (Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish).

Xenothrips opacus Ananthakrishnan & Kudô = **Antillothrips cingulatus** (Hood).

Antillothrips repentinus zur Strassen, 1977. ♀, ♂.

Antillothrips repentinus zur Strassen, 1977. Bol. Mus. munic. Funchal, **31**(Art. 134): 37, figs. 7, 8. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution: MADEIRA ISLAND: Ribeira de Santa Luzia (n. São Roque).

Type locality: INSEL MADEIRA: Ribeira de Santa Luzia (n. São Roque).

Habitat: Mature fresh, short grass under leaf trees.

Haplothrips (Hindsiana) sakimurai Moulton = **Antillothrips cingulatus** (Hood).

Antillothrips stannardi (Faure, 1957). ♀, ♂.

Elatea stannardi Faure, 1957. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **20**(2): 401, figs. 7–9, 11, 12. ♂, ♀.

[*Elatea*] *stannardi* Faure; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **23**(2): 351.

Elatea stannardi Faure; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., **105**: 70.

Elatea stannardi Faure; Holm & Wessels, 1974. Tech. Commun. Dep. Agr. Tech. Serv. Rep. South Africa, **122**: 23.

Antillothrips stannardi (Faure) Pitkin, 1977. Syst. Ent., **2**(1): 54, **58**.

Location of type: National Collection of Insects, Pretoria.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Transvaal, Pretoria.

Type locality: TRANSVAAL: 20 miles north-east of Pretoria.

Habitat: *Bothriochloa insculpta*; *Hyparrhenia dissoluta*.

Antillothrips varius (Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish, 1969). ♀, ♂.

Xylaplothrips varius Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish, 1969. Zool. Anz., **182**(1–2): 123, **132**. ♀, ♂.

Xylaplothrips [*varius*]; Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish, 1971. Zool. Anz., **186**(3–4): 260.

Xylaplothrips nefrens Ananthakrishnan, 1972. Oriental Ins., **6**(4): 442, fig. 3. ♀, ♂.

Xylaplothrips nefrens; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, **2**: 8, 68, 69.

Xylaplothrips [*Sic!*] *varius* Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit. Madras, **2**: 8, 67, **70**.

Antillothrips varius (Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish) Pitkin, 1976. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), **34**(4): 226, 228, **235**, figs. 3, 8. [Short description; discussion; synonymy].

Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras; of *neferens*: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: INDIA: Adur, Kerala; Dehra Dun (U.P.).

Type locality: INDIA: Adur, Kerala; of *neferens*: INDIA: Dehra Dun (U.P.).

Habitat: Dry twigs; *Areca* sheaths.

Genus **APELAUNOTHRIPS** Karny, 1925.

Apelaunothrips Karny, 1925. Notul. Ent., **5**: 82, 84. [Type: *Ophidothrips medioflavus* Karny].

Apelaunothrips Karny; Priesner, 1927. Thysanopteren Europas, Pt. **3**: 478.

Baphothrips Priesner, 1933. Konowia, **12**(1–2): 69. [Type: *Baphothrips tricolor* Priesner].

Apelaunothrips Karny; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**: 78, 80, 120.

- Baphothrips*; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**: 74, 97, 122.
Ophidothrips Karny; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**: 140.
Apelaunothrips Karny; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **1960**(13): 289. [Placed in *Apelaunothripina*].
Baphothrips; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **1960**(13): 291. [Placed in *Phlaeothripina*].
Apelaunothrips Karny; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)**13**: 370.
Baphothrips Priesner; Mound, 1970. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), **24**(4): 94. [Described; placed in *Phlaeothripina*].
Apelaunothrips Karny; Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., **27**: 4, 10, 17. [Described; discussed; key to known species].
Apelaunothrips Karny; Okajima, 1979. Syst. Ent., **4**(1): 39, **41**. [Discussed; described; key to and revision of species].
Type-species: *Ophidothrips medioflavus* Karny, 1925, (Sumatra); designated and monobasic; of *Baphothrips*: *Baphothrips tricolor* Priesner, (Java); designated and monobasic.

***Apelaunothrips armatus* Okajima, 1979. ♀, ♂.**

- Apelaunothrips armatus* Okajima, 1979. Syst. Ent., **4**(1): 42, figs. 3, 4, 29, 31. ♀, ♂.
Location of type: Shûji Okajima collection, Tokyo.
Distribution: MALAYSIA: Tanah Rata, Cameron Highland.
Type locality: MALAYSIA: Tanah Rata, Cameron Highland.
Habitat: Dead leaves.

***Apelaunothrips bhowalii* (Ananthakrishnan, 1971). ♀.**

- Stigmatothrips bhowalii* Ananthakrishnan, 1971. Journ. zool. Soc. India, **23**(2): 176, **183**, fig. 6.
♀.
Stigmatothrips bhowalii; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, **2**: 8, 62, **63**.
Apelaunothrips bhowalii (Ananthakrishnan) Okajima, 1979. Syst. Ent., **4**(1): 41, **44**. [Short description].
Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.
Distribution: INDIA: Bhowali (U.P.); THAILAND: Doi suthep, 1100 alt., near Chieng Mai.
Type locality: INDIA: Bhowali (U.P.).
Habitat: Dry sal leaves; dead leaves.

***Apelaunothrips bicolor* Okajima, 1979. ♀.**

- Apelaunothrips bicolor* Okajima, 1979. Syst. Ent., **4**(1): 41, **44**, figs. 7, 8, 33. ♀.
Location of type: Shûji Okajima collection, Tokyo.
Distribution: THAILAND: Doi suthep, 800 alt., near Chieng Mai.
Type locality: THAILAND: Doi suthep, 800 alt., near Chieng Mai.
Habitat: Dead leaves.

***Apelaunothrips consimilis* (Ananthakrishnan, 1969). ♀, ♂.**

- Stigmatothrips consimilis* Ananthakrishnan, 1969. Indian Forester, **95**(3): 173, fig. 1. ♀, ♂.
S.[igmatothrips] consimilis; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CISR zool. Monog., **1**: 140.
Stigmatothrips consimilis; Ananthakrishnan, 1971. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., **67**(3): 488. [Various aspects of allomorphy].
Stigmatothrips consimilis; Ananthakrishnan, 1971. Journ. zool. Soc. India, **23**(2): 176, fig. 3.

Stigmothrips consimilis; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 2: 8, 62, 63.

Stigmothrips consimilis Ananthakrishnan; Okajima, 1976. Kontyû, 44(2): 120, figs. 1, 2, 8. ♀, ♂. [Described].

Apelaunothrips consimilis (Ananthakrishnan) Okajima, 1979. Syst. Ent., 4(1): 42, 46. [Short description].

Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: INDIA: Urukunnu (Kerala); Ranni forest (Kerala); Agumbe forest (Mysore); Kiruvatti (Mysore); MALAYSIA: Tanah Rata; Tapah; INDONESIA: Obi Is.; TAIWAN: Nantou Hsien; JAPAN: JAPAN: Ishigaki Is.; Iriomote Is.; Yonaguni Is.

Type locality: INDIA: Urukunnu (Kerala),

Habitat: Dry fungus infested fallen leaves; dry fallen leaves; dry twigs; dry twigs of coffee plant; dead twigs of ever-green trees; dead leaves of ever-green trees; dead oak leaves.

Apelaunothrips femoralis Okajima, 1979. ♀, ♂.

Apelaunothrips femoralis, 1979. Syst. Ent., 4(1): 42, 48, figs. 9, 10, 30, 34. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: SINGAPORE: Macritchie Park.

Type locality: SINGAPORE: Macritchie Park.

Habitat: Dead leaves.

Apelaunothrips gabonensis (Bournier, 1970). ♀, ♂.

Baphothrips gabonensis Bournier, 1970. Rev. Biol. Gabonica, 6(2): 159, fig. 3. ♀.

Baphothrips gabonensis; Bournier, 1971. Publ. cult. Co. Diam. Angola, 84: 63, figs. 1, 2. ♀, ♂. [♂ described; variation in ♀].

Apelaunothrips gabonensis (Bournier) Okajima, 1979. Syst. Ent., 4(1): 42, 49. [Short description].

Location of type unknown to writer.

Distribution: GABON: Ile aux Singes (rivière Ivindo à 10 km en aval de la Mission Biologique de Makokou); ANGOLA: Cambuacala; Dundundo.

Type locality: GABON: Ile aux Singes (rivière Ivindo à 10 km en aval de la Mission Biologique de Makokou).

Habitat: Apex of plant; litter; soil detritus.

Apelaunothrips indicus (Ananthakrishnan, 1967). ♀, ♂.

Philothrips indicus Ananthakrishnan, 1967. Oriental Ins., 1(1-2): 125. ♀, ♂.

Philothrips indicus; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. Indian Forester, 95(3): 175.

P. [hilothrips] indicus; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 145.

Malacothrips indicus (Ananthakrishnan) Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 2: 7, 41.

Apelaunothrips indicus (Ananthakrishnan) Mound, 1974. Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 4, 18.

Apelaunothrips indicus (Ananthakrishnan); Okajima, 1979. Syst. Ent., 4(1): 42, 49. [Short description].

Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: INDIA: Madras.

Type locality: INDIA: Madras.

Habitat: Decaying vegetation and twigs; fungus infested dry leaf heaps; dry leaves.

Apelaunothrips japonicus Okajima, 1979. ♀, ♂.*Apelaunothrips japonicus* Okajima, 1979. Syst. Ent., 4(1): 41, 49, figs. 11, 12, 35. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Shûji Okajima collection, Tokyo.

Distribution: JAPAN: Mt. Kishitake, Saga pref., Kyûshû.

Type locality: JAPAN: Mt. Kishitake, Saga pref., Kyûshû.

Habitat: Leaf litter.

Apelaunothrips leios (Mound, 1970). ♀.*Baphothrips leios* Mound, 1970. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 24(4): 94, figs. 8–10. ♀.*Baphothrips leios*; Mound, 1971. Bull. ent. Res, 60: 547. [Feeding apparatus].[*Apelaunothrips*] *leios* (Mound) Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 4, 18.*Apelaunothrips leios* (Mound); Okajima, 1979. Syst. Ent., 4(1): 42, 50. [Short description].

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: SOLOMON ISLANDS: Guadalcanal; near Honiara, Poha River, Guadalcanal; Mt. Austen, Guadalcanal.

Type locality: SOLOMON ISLANDS: Guadalcanal.

Habitat: Forest litter in root mat; grasses and weeds.

Apelaunothrips lienii Okajima, 1979. ♀, ♂.*Apelaunothrips lienii* Okajima, 1979. Syst. Ent., 4(1): 42, 50, figs. 13, 14, 36. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Shûji Okajima collection, Tokyo.

Distribution: TAIWAN: Near Taipei; Kenting National Park; Waihsuangchi, near Taipei.

Type locality: Taiwan; near Taipei.

Habitat: Leaf litter.

Apelaunothrips luridus Okajima, 1979. ♀, ♂.*Apelaunothrips luridus* Okajima, 1979. Syst. Ent., 4(1): 42, 52, figs. 15, 16, 37. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Shûji Okajima collection, Tokyo.

Distribution: MALAYSIA: Kuala Lumpur; Damansara forest, Kuala Lumpur; INDONESIA: Bogor Gardens, Java.

Type locality: MALAYSIA: University of Kuala Lumpur.

Habitat: Leaf litter,

Apelaunothrips maculipennis (Okajima, 1976). ♀, ♂.*Stigmothrips maculipennis* Okajima, 1976. Kontyû, 44(2): 120, 125, figs. 5–7, 9. ♀, ♂.*Apelaunothrips maculipennis* (Okajima) Okajima, 1979. Syst. Ent., 4(1): 42, 53. [Short description].

Location of type: Shûji Okajima collection, Tokyo.

Distribution: JAPAN: Izumi, Okinawa Is.; Nago, Okinawa Is.; Mt. Yuwan, Amamiohshima Is.

Type locality: JAPAN: Izumi, Okinawa Is.

Habitat: Dead leaves of evergreen trees; dead twigs.

Apelaunothrips madrasensis (Ananthkrishnan) = **Dexiorthrips madrasensis** (Ananthkrishnan).**Apelaunothrips malayensis** Okajima, 1979. ♀, ♂.*Apelaunothrips malayensis* Okajima, 1979. Syst. Ent., 4(1): 42, 54, figs. 17, 18. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Shûji Okajima collection, Tokyo.

Distribution: MALAYSIA: Tapah; 13 km N.E. from Tapah.

Type locality: MALAYSIA: Tapah.

Habitat: Dead leaves.

Apelaunothrips medioflavus (Karny, 1925). ♀, ♂.

Ophidothrips medioflavus Karny, 1925. Bull. Deli Proefst. Medan-Sumatra, 23: 50, 53, fig. 20. ♀.

Ophidothrips medioflavus; Karny, 1925. Notul. Ent., 5: 82, 84. [Designated type of *Apelaunothrips* Karny].

[*Apelaunothrips*] *medioflavus* (Karny); Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 18.

Apelaunothrips medioflavus (Karny); Okajima, 1979. Syst. Ent., 4(1): 42, 56, figs. 19, 20. ♀, ♂. [Described].

Location of type: Unknown to the writer.

Distribution: INDONESIA: Sumatra, Bindjey Estate; Sumatra, Fort de Kock; Java, Jasinga forest; TAIWAN: Shihting, near Taipei; Nanshanchi, Nantou Hsien.

Type locality: SUMATRA: Bindjey Estate.

Habitat: Tobacco; dead branches; dead fern.

Apelaunothrips montanus Okajima, 1979. ♀, ♂.

Apelaunothrips montanus Okajima, 1979. Syst. Ent., 4(1): 42, 57, figs. 21, 22, 38. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Shûji Okajima collection, Tokyo.

Distribution: JAPAN: Daimyoujin-daki, near Sugadaira, Nagano pref.; Kakuma-dani, near Sugadaira, Nagano pref.

Type locality: JAPAN: Daimyoujin-daki, near Sugadaira, Nagano pref.

Habitat: Leaf litter.

Apelaunothrips nigripennis Okajima, 1979. ♀, ♂.

Apelaunothrips nigripennis Okajima, 1979. Syst. Ent., 4(1): 41, 59, figs. 23, 24, 39. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Shûji Okajima collection, Tokyo.

Distribution: TAIWAN: Nanshanchi, Nantou Hsien; Rushan, Nantou Hsien.

Type locality: TAIWAN: Nanshanchi, Nantou Hsien.

Habitat: Dead branches; dead *Quercus*; dead leaves.

Apelaunothrips ocularis Okajima, 1979. ♀, ♂.

Apelaunothrips ocularis Okajima, 1979. Syst. Ent., 4(1): 41, 61, figs. 25, 26, 40. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Shûji Okajima collection, Tokyo.

Distribution: MALAYSIA: Tanah Rata, Cameron highland.

Type locality: MALAYSIA: Tanah Rata, Cameron highland.

Habitat: Dead leaves.

Apelaunothrips tassmani Mound, 1974. ♀, ♂.

Apelaunothrips tassmani Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. Suppl. Ser., 27: 4, 18, fig. 4. ♀, ♂.

Apelaunothrips tasmani [Sic!] Mound; Okajima, 1979. Syst. Ent., 4(1): 42, 62. [Short description].

Location of type: Australian National Insect Collection, Canberra.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Rocky Creek, 7 miles N. of Atherton; Queensland, 10 miles N. of Proserpine; NEW GUINEA: Port Moresby, Waigani.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Rocky Creek, 7 miles N. of Atherton.

Habitat: Grass tussocks; leaf litter.

Apelaunothrips tricolor (Priesner, 1933). ♀.

Baphothrips tricolor Priesner, 1933. Konowia, 12(1-2): 70, figs. 10, 11. ♀.

B. [aphothrips] tricolor Priesner; Mound, 1970. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 24(4): 94.

[*Apelaunothrips*] *tricolor* (Priesner) Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., **27**: 4, 18.

Apelaunothrips tricolor (Priesner); Okajima, 1979. Syst. Ent., **4**(1): 41, **62**, figs. 27, 28. [Short description].

Location of type: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution: INDONESIA: Java, Tjibodas.

Type locality: JAVA: Tjibodas.

Habitat: Unknown.

Apelaunothrips sp.

Baphothrips n. sp., Bournier, 1970. Rev. Biol. Gabonica, **6**(2): 167.

Distribution: GABON: vicinity of Mission Biologique de Makokou.

Habitat: Litter.

Genus *Apoxythrips* Hood = **ORTHOTHRIPS** Priesner.

Genus **APTERYGOTHRIPS** Priesner, 1933.

Cephalothrips Uzel; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, **4**(3-4): 153. *Partim*.

Cephalothrips Uzel; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., **30**: 868.

Malacothrips Hinds; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser., **10**(7): 273, 279.

Apterygothrips Priesner, 1933. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Egypte, **1933**(1-3): 1. [Type: *Apterygothrips haloxyli* Priesner].

Malacothrips Hinds; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., **25**: 31.

Apterygothrips; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**: 76, 77, 87, 97, 120.

Apterygothrips Priesner; Faure, 1959. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **22**(1): 208. [Key to species].

Apterygothrips Priesner; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **23**(2): 344.

Apterygothrips Priesner; Ananthakrishnan, 1960. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., **57**(3): 574. [Short discussion].

Apterygothrips Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **1960**(13): 290. [Placed in Haplothripini].

Apterygothrips; Priesner, 1961. Polskie Pismo Ent., **31**(3): 57.

Apterygothrips; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, **2**: 131, 137, **171**. [Described; European species].

Apterygothrips Priesner; Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR, p. 279.

Malacothrips Hinds; Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR, pp. 277, **352**. [Described].

Apterygothrips Priesner; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., **25**: 16, 22.

Apterygothrips; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)**13**: 372, **414**. [Described].

Apterygothrips Priesner; zur Strassen, 1966. Senckenbergiana biol., **47**(3): 163. [Characterised; discussed with key to species].

Apterygothrips Priesner; zur Strassen, 1969. Comment. Biol. Soc. Sci. Fennica, **31**(5): 19, **58**. [Canary Isl. species with key].

Apterygothrips Priesner; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 50, 88, **137**. [Classified list of Indian species].

Apterygothrips Priesner; Pitkin, 1976. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), **34**(4): 226, **237**. [Short note; defined; Indian species reviewed].

Apterygothrips Priesner; Titschack, 1976. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.F.)**23**(1-2): 146.

- Apterygothrips* Priesner; Dyadechko, 1977. Thrips fringe-winged Ins. (Thysanoptera) European USSR, p. 248. [Eng. trans.].
- Malacothrips* Hinds; Dyadechko, 1977. Thrips fringe-winged Ins. (Thysanoptera) European USSR, pp. 245, 309. [Eng. trans.] [Described].
- Type-species: *Apterygothrips haloxyl* Preisner, (Egypt); designated and monobasic.

Apterygothrips canarius (Priesner, 1933). ♀, ♂.

- Cephalothrips canarius* Priesner, 1933. Stettiner ent. Zeitung, **94**(2): 202. ♀.
- Apterygothrips canarius* (Priesner) zur Strassen, 1966. Senckenbergiana biol., **47**(3): 163, 173. ♀, ♂. [Characterised].
- Apterygothrips canarius* (Priesner); zur Strassen, 1969. Comment. Biol. Soc. Sci. Fennica, **31**(5): 58, 59, 69, map. 14.
- [*Apterygothrips*] *canarius* (Priesner); Titschack, 1976. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.F.)**23**(1-3): 146.
- Location of type: Hamburg Museum. [Destroyed during military action].
- Distribution: CANARY ISLANDS: Lanzarote; Gran Canaria; Tenerife.
- Type locality: CANARY ISLANDS: Gran Canaria, Los Tilos.
- Habitat: *Ilex canariensis*; *Hyparrhenia hirta*; small weeds; short grass.

Apterygothrips carolinae Faure = **Jacobothrips carolinae** (Faure).

Apterygothrips flavus Faure, 1940. ♀, ♂.

- Apterygothrips flavus* Faure, 1940. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **3**: 163, figs. 3, 4. ♀, ♂.
- [*Apterygothrips*] *flavus*; Faure, 1959. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **22**(1): 208.
- [*Apterygothrips*] *flavus* Faure; zur Strassen, Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **23**(2): 344.
- Apterygothrips flavus* Faure; Ananthakrishnan, 1966. Bull. Ent. Madras, **7**: 2. ♀, ♂. [Described].
- Apterygothrips flavus* Faure; zur Strassen, 1966. Senckenbergiana biol., **47**(3): 164, 174. ♀, ♂. [Characterised].
- Apterygothrips flavus* Faure; Ananthakrishnan, 1967. Bull. Nat. Inst. Sci. India, **34**: 373. [Structural diversity].
- A. [apterygothrips] flavus* Faure; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 107, 108, 137.
- Apterygothrips flavus* Faure; Holm & Wessels, 1974. Tech. Commun. Dep. Agr. Tech. Serv. Rep. South Africa, **122**: 23.
- Apterygothrips flavus* Faure; Pitkin, 1976. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), **34**(4): 225. [Indian records are not this species but will be described by Bhatti].
- Location of type: National Collection of Insects, Pretoria.
- Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Cape Province, Middelburg. [INDIA: Kodaikanal; Kalahasti. These belong to an undescribed species].
- Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: Cape Province, Middelburg.
- Habitat: *Cenchrus ciliaris* on stony koppie. [Grass].

Apterygothrips fungosus (Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish, 1969). ♀, ♂.

- Xylaplothrips fungosus* Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish, 1969. Zool. Anz., **182**(1-2): 122, 132. ♀, ♂.
- X. [ylaplothrips] fungosus* Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 139.
- X. [ylaplothrips] fungosus*; Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish, 1971. Zool. Anz., **186**(3-4): 259.
- Xylaplothrips fungosus* Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, **2**: 8, 67, 69.

Apterygothrips fungosus (Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish) Pitkin, 1976. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), **34**(4): 226, 228, 230, **237**, fig. 19. [Short description].

Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: INDIA: Madras.

Type locality: INDIA: Madras.

Habitat: Decaying twigs.

Apterygothrips fuscus (Moulton, 1939). ♀.

Podothrips fuscus Moulton, 1939. Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus., **15**(12): 145. ♀.

Podothrips fuscus Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(3): 131.

Podothrips fuscus Moulton; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., **105**: 99.

Apterygothrips fuscus (Moulton) Ritchie, 1975. Journ. Ent., (1974) (B)**43**(2): 264. [Short note].

Location of type: Bernice P. Bishop Museum, Honolulu, Hawaii.

Distribution: SOCIETY IS.: Rapa Is., Mangaoa Peak.

Type locality: RAPA ISLAND: Mangaoa Peak.

Habitat: Unknown.

Apterygothrips haloxyli Priesner, 1933. ♀, ♂.

Apterygothrips haloxyli Priesner, 1933. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Egypte, **1933**(1-3): 1, figs. 1, 2. ♂, ♀.

[*Apterygothrips*] *haloxyli* Priesner; Faure, 1959. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa., **22**(1): 208.

Apterygothrips haloxyli; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)**13**: 414. ♂, ♀. [Described].

Apterygothrips haloxyli Priesner; zur Strassen, 1966. Senckenbergiana biol., **47**(3): **164**, 174. [Characterised].

Location of type: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution: EGYPT: desert east of Cairo, particularly Wadi El-Tih.

Type locality: EGYPT: Wadi Bahr el Bellama (El Tih).

Habitat: *Haloxylon schweinfurthi*.

Apterygothrips hispanicus (Bagnall, 1916). ♀, ♂.

Cephalothrips hispanicus Bagnall, 1916. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)**17**: 409. ♀.

Cephalothrips hispanicus; Bagnall, 1923. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)**12**: 629.

Malacothrips hispanicus (Bagnall) Bagnall, 1924. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)**14**: 635.

[*Cephalothrips*] *hispanicus* Bagnall; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, **4**(3-4): 153.

C.[*ephalothrips*] *hispanicus* Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., **30**: 868.

[*Cephalothrips hispanicus*; Bagnall, 1927 = *Apterygothrips priesneri* zur Strassen].

Malacothrips hispanicus (Bagnall); Priesner, 1928. Thysanopteren Europas, Pt.4: 670. ♀. [Described].

Malacothrips hispanicus (Bagnall); Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser., **10**(7): 279.

[C.[*ephalothrips*] *hispanicus* Bagnall & John, 1935 = *Apterygothrips priesneri* zur Strassen].

[*Cephalothrips hispanicus* Bagnall; Priesner, 1939 = *Apterygothrips priesneri* zur Strassen].

[*Malacothrips*] *hispanicus* (Bagnall); Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal Indian Ins., **25**: 31.

Apterygothrips hispanicus (Bagnall) Priesner, 1961. Polskie Pismo Ent., **31**(3): 56, fig. 6. *Partim*. [Short discussion].

Apterygothrips hispanicus (Bagnall); Titschack, 1964. Eos, **40**(1-2): 244.

- [*Apterygothrips*] *hispanicus* (Bagnall); Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, **2**: 171, Pl. VII, fig. 15. ♀. [Short description].
- A.* [*pterygothrips*] *hispanicum* (Bagnall); Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR, p. 279.
- Malacothrips hispanicus* (Bagnall); Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR, p. 352. ♀. [Described].
- Malacothrips hispanicus* (Bagnall); Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., **25**: 62. *Partim*. [Discussed].
- Apterygothrips hispanicus* (Bagnall); zur Strassen, 1966. Senckenbergiana biol., **47**(3): 165, 173. ♀, ♂. [Characterised].
- Apterygothrips hispanicus* (Bagnall); Priesner, 1966. Polskie Pismo Ent., **36**(5): 73.
- Apterygothrips hispanicus* (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), Suppl. **11**: 71. [Short note].
- Apterygothrips hispanicus* (Bagnall); zur Strassen, 1969. Comment. Biol. Soc. Sci. Fennica, **31**(5): 58, **60**, 69.
- A.* [*pterygothrips*] *hispanicus* (Bagnall); Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 137.
- Apterygothrips hispanicus* (Bagnall); Pitkin, 1976. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.); **34**(4): 226, 230, **239**. [Short description; status in India discussed].
- [*Apterygothrips*] *hispanicus* (Bagnall); Titschack, 1976. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.F.) **23**(1-3): 146.
- A.* [*pterygothrips*] *hispanicum* (Bagnall); Dyadechko, 1977. Thrips fringe-winged Ins. (Thysanoptera) European USSR, p. 248. [Eng. trans.].
- Malacothrips hispanicus* (Bagnall); Dyadechko, 1977. Thrips fringe-winged Ins. (Thysanoptera) European USSR, p. 248. [Eng. trans.]. ♀ [Described].
- Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.
- Distribution: Spain; Italy; Canary Islands; Turkey. [INDIA: Garhwal. Not certain that these belong to the present species].
- Type locality: SPAIN: Zaragosa.
- Habitat: Grass; *Pinus halepensis*; white-flowered *Crataegus* bush; *Pinus canariensis*; ?*Cupressus macrocarpus*; *Scrophularia glabrata* (probably adventitious). [Rhododendron flower from India].

Apterygothrips jogensis (Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish, 1969). ♀, ♂.

- Xylaplothrips jogensis* Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish, 1969. Zool. Anz., **182**(1-2): 123, **124**, fig. 1B. ♀, ♂.
- X.* [*ylaplothrips*] *jogensis*; Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish, 1971. Zool. Anz., **186**(3-4): 260.
- Xylaplothrips jogensis* Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, **2**: 8, 67, **69**.
- Apterygothrips jogensis* (Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish) Pitkin, 1976. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), **34**(4): 226, 228, **239**, figs. 12, 23. [Short description; lectotype designated].
- Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.
- Distribution: INDIA: Mysore, Jog Falls.
- Type locality: INDIA: Jog Falls.
- Habitat: Fungus infested branches of *Flacourtia* sp.

Apterygothrips longiceps zur Strassen, 1966. ♀, ♂.

- Apterygothrips longiceps* zur Strassen, 1966. Senckenbergiana biol., **47**(3): 165, 173, figs. 1-4. ♀, ♂.

Apterygothrips longiceps; zur Strassen, 1969. Comment. Biol. Soc. Sci. Fennica, **31**(5): 58, 60, 69, map 15.

[*Apterygothrips*] *longiceps* zur Strassen; Titschack, 1976. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.F.)**23**(1-3): 146.

Location of type: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution: CANARY ISLANDS: Lanzarote; Fuerteventura; Gran Canaria, Tenerife.

Type locality: GRAN CANARIA: Barranco los Tilos.

Habitat: *Erica arborea*; *Populus alba*; *Plocama pendula*; *Withania aristata*; grass under apple tree; *Tamarix anglica berthelotii*; *Ilex canariensis*; *Parietaria debilis*; *Myrica faya*; *Rumex lunaria*; *Launaea spinosa*; *Solanum* ? *humile*; *Tamarix gallica canariensis*; *Artemisia canariensis*; *Hyparrhenia hirta*; *Ficus carica* (dead branch); *Olea europaea*; *Olea europaea cerasiformis*; *Ceratonia siliqua*.

Apterygothrips luteus Faure = **Agrothrips priesneri** Jacot-Guillarmod.

Apterygothrips pellucidus (Ananthakrishnan, 1967). ♀, ♂.

Xylaplothrips pellucidus Ananthakrishnan, 1967. Oriental Ins., **1**(1-2): 133. ♀, ♂.

X. [*ylaplothrips*] *pellucidus* Ananthakrishnan; Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish, 1969. Zool. Anz., **182**(1-2): 122.

X. [*ylaplothrips*] *pellucidus*; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 139.

Xylaplothrips pellucidus; Ananthakrishnan, 1971. Journ. sci. & industr. Res., **30**(3): 132.

Haplothrips pellucidus (Ananthakrishnan) Bhatti & Hattar, 1973. Oriental Ins., **7**(3): 452, figs. 1-5. ♀. [Redescribed].

Apterygothrips pellucidus (Ananthakrishnan) Pitkin, 1976. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), **34**(4): 226, 228, **241**, figs. 15, 16, 21. [Short description; short note].

Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: INDIA: Tamil Nadu, Madras; Haryana State, Karnal; Kalahasti; PAKISTAN: Taimergarha.

Type locality: INDIA: Madras.

Habitat: *Sorghum* leaves; *Sorghum nitidum*; *Cynodon dactylon*; grass.

Apterygothrips piceatus zur Strassen, 1966. ♀.

Apterygothrips piceatus zur Strassen, 1966. Senckenbergiana biol., **47**(3): **169**, 174. ♀.

[*Apterygothrips*] *piceatus* zur Strassen; Titschack, 1976. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.F.)**23**(1-3): 146.

Location of type: Titschack collection, Hamburg.

Distribution: SPAIN: Ronda, Andalusia.

Type locality: SPAIN: Ronda, Andalusia.

Habitat: Flowering *Crataegus*.

Apterygothrips pini Ananthakrishnan, 1960. ♀, ♂.

Apterygothrips pini Ananthakrishnan, 1960. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., **57**(3): 574, fig. 4. ♀, ♂.

Apterygothrips pini Ananthakrishnan; zur Strassen, 1966. Senckenbergiana biol., **47**(3): **170**, 174.

A. [*pterygothrips*] *pini*; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 107, **137**.

Apterygothrips pini Ananthakrishnan; Pitkin, 1976. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), **34**(4): 226, 228, **241**, figs. 14, 22. [Short description].

Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.
 Distribution: INDIA: Kodaikanal, Bryant's Park; Kodaikanal.
 Type locality: INDIA: Bryant's Park, Kodaikanal.
 Habitat: Pine needles; dry twigs.

Apterygothrips priesneri zur Strassen, 1966. ♀, ♂.

Cephalothrips hispanicus; Bagnall, 1927. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)20: 582. ♀. [Described].
C.[ephalothrips] hispanicus Bagnall; Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, 104: 323.
Cephalothrips hispanicus Bagnall; Priesner, 1939. Konowia, 17(2-3): 266.
Apterygothrips hispanicus (Bagnall); Priesner, 1961. Polskie Pismo Ent., 31(3): 56, fig. 6.
Partim. [Short discussion].
[Apterygothrips] hispanicus (Bagnall); Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2: 171, Pl. VII, fig. 15. ♀. *Partim.* [Short description].
Malacothrips hispanicus (Bagnall); Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 62.
Apterygothrips priesneri zur Strassen, 1966. Senckenbergiana biol., 47(3): 171, 173. ♀, ♂.
Apterygothrips priesneri; zur Strassen, 1970. Senckenbergiana biol., 51(5-6): 377.
 Location of type: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.
 Distribution: Israel, Jerusalem; Jugoslavia, Dalmatia; southern France; Transcaucasia, Georgia.
 Type locality: ISRAEL: Jerusalem.
 Habitat: *Pinus halepensis*; *Pinus maritima*; *Pinus* sp.; needled twig of *Pinus* sp.

Apterygothrips remotus (Bianchi, 1947). ♀.

Pseudocryptothrips remotus Bianchi, 1947. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 13(1): 40, Pl. I, figs. C-F. ♀.
Apterygothrips remotus (Bianchi) Sakimura & Bianchi, 1977. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 22(3): 515, figs. 5e-h. ♀. [Described].
Pseudocryptothrips remotus Bianchi; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1978. Ann. Cape Prov. Mus. (nat. Hist.), 7(5): 1520.
 Location of type: Bernice P. Bishop Museum, Honolulu.
 Distribution: HAWAII: Maui, Mt. Haleakala.
 Type locality: HAWAIIAN ISLANDS: On the crater rim of Mt. Haleakala, Maui.
 Habitat: Resting on a *Dubautia* sp.

Apterygothrips rubiginosus (Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish, 1971). ♀, ♂.

Xylaplothrips rubiginosus Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish, 1971. Zool. Anz., 186(3-4): 260, 263, fig. 3. ♀, ♂.
Xylaplothrips rubiginosus Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 2: 8, 67, 70.
Apterygothrips rubiginosus (Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish) Pitkin, 1976. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 34(4): 226, 228, 243, figs. 13, 25. [Short description].
 Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.
 Distribution: INDIA: Kodaikanal.
 Type locality: INDIA: Kodaikanal.
 Habitat: *Lantana* sp. twigs.

Apterygothrips wollastoni zur Strassen, 1977. ♀, ♂.

Apterygothrips wollastoni zur Strassen, 1977. Bol. Mus. munic. Funchal, 31(Art. 134): 41. ♀, ♂.
 Location of type: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.
 Distribution: MADEIRA ARCHIPELAGO: Porto Santo Island; Desertas; Madeira.

Type locality: MADEIRA-ARCHIPEL: Insel Porto Santo, Dünengelände an der S-Küste.

Habitat: Leafy twigs of *Lycium europaeum*; dead twigs of *Erica scoparia*; dry grass; dead twigs of *Pinus pinaster*; dead twigs of *Suaeda*; leaf litter under bushes; dead bushes of *Leucophaea massoniana*; flowering branches of *Cupressus ? lusitanica*; *Tolpis fruticosa*; dead twigs of *Cytisus scoparius*; short xerophytic vegetation; *Plantago arborescens maderensis*.

Apterygothrips sp.

Apterygothrips sp., zur Strassen, 1973. Bol. Mus. munic. Funchal, **27**(117): 41, 47. [Probably unnamed species].

Distribution: Azores.

Genus **ARAEOTHRIPS** Ananthakrishnan, 1976.

Araeothrips Ananthakrishnan, 1976. Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., **83B**(5): 202. [Placed in Mesothripina].

Type-species: *Araeothrips longisetis* Ananthakrishnan, (India); designated and monobasic.

Araeothrips longisetis Ananthakrishnan, 1976. ♀.

Araeothrips longisetis Ananthakrishnan, 1976. Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., **83B**(5): 203, fig. 1. ♀.

Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: INDIA: Kanha Reserve Forest, Madhya Pradesh.

Type locality: INDIA: Kanha Reserve Forest, Madhya Pradesh.

Habitat: Leaves of an unidentified tree.

Genus *Arcyothrips* Hood = **STREPTEROTHRIPS** Hood.

Genus *Arrhenochiris* Enderlein = **HAPLOTHRIPS** Amyot & Serville.

Genus **ARRHENOTHRIPS** Hood, 1919.

Arrhenothrips Hood, 1919. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., **7**(4–6): 98. [Type: *Arrhenothrips ramakrishnae* Hood].

Arrhenothrips Hood; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)**168**: 16.

Mesothrips Zimmermann; Bagnall, 1924. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)**14**: 635. *Partim*.

Arrhenothrips Hood; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., **30**: 869.

Arrhenothrips Hood; Priesner, 1926. Treubia, **8**(suppl.): 227. [Note with regard to larvae].

Arrhenothrips Hood; Karny, 1926. Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser., **9**(6): 210. [Not a synonym of *Mesothrips*].

Arrhenothrips Hood; Priesner, 1927. Thysanopteren Europas, Pt. **3**: 476.

Arrhenothrips Hood; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser., **10**(7): 273, **279**. [Short note].

Mesothrips Zimmermann; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanoptera Australia, p. 62. *Partim*.

Arrhenothrips Hood; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. India Ins., **25**: 31.

Arrhenothrips Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1): 26.

Arrhenothrips Hood; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**: 72, 120.

Arrhenothrips Hood; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5, **4**(1): 420. [Short description].

Arrhenothrips Hood; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **23**(2): 345.

- Arrhenothrips* Hood; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **1960**(13): 294. [Placed in Hoplothripina].
- Arrhenothrips* Hood; Faure, 1961. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, **63**(1–2): 86. [Key to known species].
- Arrhenothrips* Hood; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., **25**: 17, 20, 31, figs. 3(23), 7G. [Described].
- Arrhenothrips* Hood; Ananthakrishnan, 1967. Bull. Nat. Inst. Sci. India, **34**: 373. [Structural diversity].
- Mesothrips* Zimmermann; Kurosawa, 1968. Ins. Matsumurana, Suppl. **4**: 47, 64. [Japanese species].
- Arrhenothrips* Hood; Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish, 1969. Marcellia, **36**(1–2): 7, 16, 26. [Gall forming species of India].
- Arrhenothrips* Hood; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 8, 44, **140**.
- Arrhenothrips* Hood; David & Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, **3**: 4, 6. [Key to larvae II from India].
- Type-species: *Arrhenothrips ramakrishnae* Hood, (India); designated and monobasic.

Arrhenothrips acuminatus Ananthakrishnan, 1969. ♀, ♂.

- Arrhenothrips acuminatus* Ananthakrishnan, 1968. Current Science, **37**(20): 577–578. *nomen nudum*.
- Arrhenothrips acuminatus* Ananthakrishnan, 1969. Senckenbergiana biol. **50**(3–4): 181, figs. 3–5. ♀, ♂.
- Arrhenothrips acuminatus* Ananthakrishnan; Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish, 1969. Marcellia, **36**(1–2): 10, 11, 26, 27, Pl. 8. [Comparative data].
- A.[rrhenothrips] acuminatus*; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 115, **140**.
- Arrhenothrips acuminatus*; Ananthakrishnan, 1972. Marcellia, (1971)**37**(3): 118. ♀. [Described].
- Arrhenothrips acuminatus* Ananthakrishnan; David & Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, **3**: 7. Larva II. [Described].
- Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.
- Distribution: INDIA: Andhra Pradesh, Tirupathi; Anamalais Hills.
- Type locality: INDIA: Andhra Pradesh, Tirupathi (Chittoor), 900 m.
- Habitat: Galls on *Minusops* sp.

Arrhenothrips dhumrapaksha Ramakrishna, 1928. ♀, ♂.

- Arrhenothrips dhumrapaksha* Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser., **10**(7): 245, **280**. ♀, ♂.
- [*Arrhenothrips*] *dhumrapaksha* Ramakrishna; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., **25**: 31.
- [*Arrhenothrips*] *dhumrapaksha* Ramakrishna; Faure, 1961. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, **63**(1–2): 86.
- Arrhenothrips dhumrapaksha* Ramakrishna; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., **25**: 32, figs. 7D–F. ♀, ♂. [Short note with measurements].
- Arrhenothrips dhumrapaksha* Ramakrishna; Ananthakrishnan & Ramamurthi, 1965. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., **62**(2): 269. ♀, ♂. [Short note and measurements].
- A.[rrhenothrips] dhumrapaksha* Ramakrishna; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. Senckenbergiana biol., **50**(3–4): 184. [Measurements].
- Arrhenothrips dhumrapaksha* Ramakrishna; Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish, 1969. Marcellia, **36**(1–2): 10, 11, 26, 27. [Comparative data].

A. [rrhenothrips] dhumrapaksha Ramakrishna; Ananthkrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 9, 140.

Arrhenothrips dhumrapaksha Ramakrishna; David & Ananthkrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 3: 7, Pl. 1. Larva II. [Described].

Location of type: Ramakrishna collection, Coimbatore.

Distribution: INDIA: Mysore; Agumbe Forest, Ghat road, Mysore State; Mangalore.

Type locality: INDIA: Mysore.

Habitat: Leaf galls on *Ficus retusa*; galls on *Ficus* sp.

Arrhenothrips lewisi (Bagnall, 1921). ♀, ♂.

Mesothrips lewisi Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)7: 366. [Sex not stated].

Mesothrips lewisi; Bagnall, 1924. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)14: 636. ♂. [Described; original description of ♀].

Mesothrips lewisi Bagnall; Moulton, 1928. Annot. Zool. Japon., 11(4): 333.

'*Mesothrips*' *lewisi* Bagnall; Priesner, 1929. Treubia, 10(4): 461. [Not a *Mesothrips*].

Mesothrips lewisi Bagnall; Kurosawa, 1950. Icon. Ins. Japon., p. 177, fig. 450. [Not seen].

Mesothrips lewisi Bagnall; Kurosawa, 1968. Ins. Matsumurana, Suppl. 4: 47, 64, Pl. VII, fig. 71.

Arrhenothrips lewisi (Bagnall) Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), Suppl. 11: 71, fig. 22. [Short note].

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: JAPAN: Honshu, Ashiya.

Type locality: JAPAN: Ashiya.

Habitat: Grass.

Arrhenothrips marieps Faure, 1954. ♀, ♂.

Arrhenothrips marieps Faure, 1954. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 17(1): 13, figs. 4, 5. ♀, ♂.

[*Arrhenothrips*] *marieps* Faure; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2): 345.

[*Arrhenothrips*] *marieps*; Faure, 1961. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 63(1-2): 86.

Arrhenothrips marieps Faure; Holm & Wessels, 1974. Tech. Commun. Dep. Agr. Tech. Serv. Rep. South Africa, 122: 23.

Location of type: National Collection of Insects, Pretoria.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: eastern Transvaal, Mariepskop.

Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: Salique Forest Station, just below Mariepskop, near Acornhoek Station, eastern Transvaal.

Habitat: *Pappea capensis* var. *radlkoferi*.

Arrhenothrips pacificus Bianchi, 1952. ♀, ♂.

Arrhenothrips pacificus Bianchi, 1952. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 14(3): 385, figs. F, G. ♀, ♂.

[*Arrhenothrips*] *pacificus* Bianchi; Faure, 1961. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 63(1-2): 86.

Location of type: Bernice P. Bishop Museum, Honolulu.

Distribution: NEW CALEDONIA: Bois du Sud.

Type locality: NEW CALEDONIA: Bois du Sud.

Habitat: Rolled leaves of an undetermined plant.

Arrhenothrips pauliani Faure, 1961. ♀, ♂.

Arrhenothrips pauliani Faure, 1961. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 63(1-2): 86, 88, figs. 37-43. ♂, ♀.

Arrhenothrips pauliani Faure; Holm & Wessels, 1974. Tech. Commun. Dep. Agr. Tech. Serv. Rep. South Africa, **122**: 23.

Location of type: National Collection of Insects, Pretoria.

Distribution: MADAGASCAR: Ankavandra.

Type locality: MADAGASCAR: Ankavandra.

Habitat: Unknown.

Arrhenothrips ramakrishnae Hood, 1919.

Arrhenothrips ramakrishnae Hood, 1919. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., **7**(4–6): 99, Pl. IV, figs. 1, 2.
♀, ♂.

Arrhenothrips Ramakrishnae Hood; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Madras agr. Students Union, **13**(10): 7.

A.[rrhenothrips] Ramakrishnae Hood; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., **30**: 869.

Arrhenothrips ramakrishnae Hood; Priesner, 1926. Treubia, **8**(suppl.): 227, 246, 254, Pl. XV, fig. 111. Larva I, II, prepupa, pupa I, II. [Described].

Arrhenothrips ramakrishnae Hood; Karny, 1926. Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser., **9**(6): 210, Pl. XX, fig. 1; text fig. 12. [Short note].

Arrhenothrips ramakrishnae Hood; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser., **10**(7): 282, Pl. XXXIII, fig. 1; text figs. 5a, 8b, 13a, 25. [Short note on preadult nymph].

Arrhenothrips ramakrishnae Hood; Ramakrishna, 1929. Bull. ent. Res., **20**(1): 78.

Arrhenothrips ramakrishnae Hood; Ramakrishna, 1932. Agric. Livestock India, **2**(4): 400.

[*Arrhenothrips*] *ramakrishnae* Hood; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., **25**: 31.

[*Arrhenothrips*] *ramakrishnae* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1): 26.

A.[rrhenothrips](Mesothrips) ramakrishnae Hood; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5, **4**(1): 420.

Arrhenothrips ramakrishnae Hood; Ananthakrishnan, 1955. Agra Univ. Journ. Res (Sci.), **4**(1): 35–40, figs. 1, 3. [Some internal organs].

[*Arrhenothrips*] *ramakrishnai* Hood; Faure, 1961. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, **63**(1–2): 86.

Arrhenothrips ramakrishnae Hood; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., **25**: 31, fig. 2(5). ♀, ♂. [Short discussion; measurements].

Arrhenothrips ramakrishnae Hood; Ananthakrishnan & Ramamurthi, 1965. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., **62**(2): 269, Pl. III, fig. 9. [Short note].

A.[rrhenothrips] ramakrishnai Hood; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. Senckenbergiana biol., **50**(3–4): 184. [Measurements].

Arrhenothrips ramakrishnae Hood; Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish, 1969. Marcellia, **36**(1–2): 10, 11, 26, 27. [Comparative data].

A. [rrhenothrips] ramakrishnae Hood; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 8, 9, 12, 96, **140**, Pl. III.

Arrhenothrips ramakrishnae Hood; Ananthakrishnan, 1971. Journ. sci. & industr. Res., **30**(3): 114, **124**, 131, 135, Pl. VIII, fig. 1. [Diagnosis; bionomics].

Arrhenothrips ramakrishnae Hood; David & Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, **3**: 7, 8, Pl. 1. Larva II. [Described].

Arrhenothrips ramakrishnae Hood; Holm & Wessels, 1974. Tech. Commun. Dep. Agr. Tech. Serv. Rep. South Africa, **122**: 23.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: INDIA: Coimbatore; Madras. Common.

Type locality: INDIA: Coimbatore.

Habitat: Shoots of *Mimusops elengi*; leaf galls on *Mimusops elengi*; monophagous; preyed upon by anthocorid *Montandoniola thripodes*.

Genus *ASCANIA* Faure, 1954.

Ascania Faure, 1954. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **17**(1): 17. [Type: *Ascania magnifica* Faure].

Ascania Faure; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **23**(2): 345.

Ascania Faure; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **1960**(13): 286. [Placed in Cryptothripina].

Type species: *Ascania magnifica* Faure, (Transvaal); designated from two species.

Ascania africana (Moulton, 1949). ♀, ♂.

Adelothrips africanus Moulton, 1949. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (12)**2**: 492, fig. 5. ♀.

Ascania africana (Moulton) Faure, 1954. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **17**(1): 23, figs. 10, 11. ♀, ♂. [Described].

[*Ascania*] *africana* (Moulton); zur Strassen, Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **23**(2): 345.

Ascania africana (Moulton); Holm & Wessels, 1974. Tech. Commun. Dep. Agr. Tech. Serv. Rep. South Africa, **122**: 22.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Cape Province, Mossel Bay; Cape Province, Fishhoek.

Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: Mossel Bay, Cape Province.

Habitat: Dead branches (carrying dead leaves) of *Leucospermum conocarpodendrum*.

Ascania magnifica Faure, 1954. ♀, ♂.

Ascania magnifica Faure, 1954. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **17**(1): 20, figs. 6–9. ♀, ♂.

[*Ascania*] *magnifica* Faure; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **23**(2): 345.

Ascania magnifica Faure; Holm & Wessels, 1974. Tech. Commun. Dep. Agr. Tech. Serv. Rep. South Africa, **122**: 23.

Location of type: National Collection of Insects, Pretoria.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Transvaal, Pretoria.

Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: Transvaal, Pretoria.

Habitat: Dead branches of *Acacia* and other indigenous trees.

Genus *ASEMOTHrips* Hood, 1919.

Asemothrips Hood, 1919. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **32**: 83. [Type: *Asemothrips picturatus* Hood].

Empresmothrips Karny, 1920. Čas. Čs. Spol. ent., **17**(1–4): 40.

Empresmothrips; Karny, 1924. Ark. Zool., **17A**(2): 20, 24.

Coenothrips Bagnall, 1924. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)**14**: 629. [Type: *Coenothrips fallax* Bagnall].

Eucoenothrips Bagnall, 1926. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)**18**: 553. [Replacement for *Coenothrips* Bagnall].

Coenothrips Bagnall; Priesner, 1927. Thysanopteren Europas, Pt. **3**: 476.

Empresmothrips Karny; Priesner, 1927. Thysanopteren Europas, Pt. **3**: 476.

Asemothrips Hood; Priesner, 1927. Thysanopteren Europas, Pt. **3**: 477.

Empresmothrips Karny; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanoptera Australia, p. 42.

Asemothrips Hood; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanoptera Australia, p. 51.

- Eucoenothrips* Bagnall; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanoptera Australia, p. 62.
Asemothrips Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1): 26.
Asemothrips Hood; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**: 80, 121.
Coenothrips Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**: 102, 125.
Empresmothrips Karny; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**: 75, 128.
Eucoenothrips Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**: 129.
Empresmothrips Karny; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **1960**(13): 286. [Placed in Cryptothripina].
Asemothrips Hood; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **1960**(13): 290. [Placed in Haplothripini].
Coenothrips Bagnall; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **1960**(13): 292. [Placed in Kladothripina].
Coenothrips Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), Suppl. **11**: 75. [Short note].
Empresmothrips Karny; Mound, 1971. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), **25**(9): 394, **400**. [Described; key to species; synonymy].
Empresmothrips Karny; Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., **27**: 4, 10, **49**. [Australian species; synonymy].
 Type-species: *Asemothrips picturatus* Hood, (Queensland); designated and monobasic; of *Empresmothrips*: *Empresmothrips combustipes* Karny, (Queensland); monobasic; of *Coenothrips*: *Coenothrips fallax* Bagnall, (Victoria); designated and monobasic; of *Eucoenothrips*: a replacement name for *Coenothrips* thus the same type-species.

Asemothrips combustipes (Karny, 1920) **comb. nov.** ♀.

- Empresmothrips combustipes* Karny, 1920. Caš. Čs. Spol. ent., **17**(1-4): 41. ♀.
Empresmothrips combustipes; Karny, 1924. Ark. Zool., **17A**(2): **24**, 49, Pl. III, figs. 24, 25.
E.[mpresmothrips] combustipes Karny; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog.Ord. Thysanoptera Australia, p. 42.
Empresmothrips combustipes Karny; Mound, 1971. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), **25**(9): 402. ♀. [Described].
 Location of type: Naturhistoriska Riksmuseum, Stockholm.
 Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Christmas Creek.
 Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Christmas Creek.
 Habitat: Unknown.

Asemothrips fallax (Bagnall, 1924) **comb. nov.** ♀, ♂.

- Coenothrips fallax* Bagnall, 1924. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)**14**: 629. ♀.
Cryptothrips rhopaloides Karny, 1924. Ark. Zool., **17A**(2): **31**, 50. ♀.
Cryptothrips rhopaloides Karny; Girault, 1927. Queensland agr. Journ., **27**: 406.
Cryptothrips froudei Girault, 1927. A Discourse on wild Animals, p. [1]. [Sex not stated].
Cryptothrips silvae Girault, 1927. A Discourse on wild Animals, p. [1]. ♀.
Cryptothrips froudei; Girault, 1928. Queensland agr. Journ., **30**: 326. ♀, ♂. [Described].
Eucoenothrips fallax (Bagnall) Bagnall, 1929. Marcellia, **25**: 203.
C.[ryptothrips] rhopaloides Karny; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanoptera Australia, p. 57.
C. [ryptothrips] froudei Girault; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanoptera Australia, p. 58.
C.[ryptothrips] silvae Girault; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanoptera Australia, p. 59.

E. [ucoenothrips] fallax (Bagnall); Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanoptera Australia, p. 62.

[*Cryptothrips*] *froudei* Girault; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.), (Zool.)7: 171.

[*Cryptothrips*] *silvae* Girault; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.), (Zool.)7: 171.

Coenothrips fallax Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), Suppl. 11: 76.

Empresmothrips fallax (Bagnall) Mound, 1971. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 25(9): 402, figs. 13, 14. ♀, ♂. [Described].

Empresmothrips fallax (Bagnall); Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 4, 40, 41, 49. [Synonymy].

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London; of *rhopaloides*: Naturhistoriska Riksmuseet, Stockholm; of *froudei* and *silvae*: Queensland Museum, Brisbane.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Queensland: Glen Lamington; Esk; Wynnum; Goodna; New South Wales: 25 miles S. of Walgett; Trangie; Victoria: Healesville; Australian Capital Territory: Canberra, Black Mountain; South Australia: Mt. Crawford State Forest; Western Australia: Yanchep.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Healesville, Victoria; of *rhopaloides*: AUSTRALIA: Glen Lamington, Queensland; of *froudei*: AUSTRALIA: Wynnum; of *silvae*: AUSTRALIA: Esk.

Habitat: *Erythraea australis*; forest; gall on *Eucalyptus* branch; grass; dead *Eucalyptus* leaves on cut branches; blister leaf gall on gum; *Eucalyptus* tied leaves.

***Asemothrips finlayi* (Girault, 1927) comb. nov. ♀.**

Cryptothrips finlayi Girault, 1927. New Australian Animals so far overlooked by Outsiders, p. [1]. ♂. [Mound states that it is a female].

Cryptothrips finlayi; Girault, 1927. Queensland agr. Journ., 28: 350.

C. [ryptothrips] finlayi Girault; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanoptera Australia, p. 58.

[*Cryptothrips*] *finlayi* Girault; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.), (Zool.)7: 171.

Empresmothrips finlayi (Girault) Mound, 1974. Australian Journ. Zool. suppl. Ser., 27: 4, 40, 49, fig. 25. [Short note].

Location of type: Queensland Museum, Brisbane.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Banyo near Brisbane; Queensland, Nambour; New South Wales, Trangie.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Banyo, Queensland.

Habitat: Mangrove; forest; base of grass tussocks.

***Asemothrips folii* Girault, 1928) comb. nov. ♂.**

Empresmothrips folii Girault, 1928. Notice of a curious Professor and of native wasps and wood lice, p. [2]. ♂.

E. [mpresmothrips] folii Girault; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanoptera Australia, p. 43.

Empresmothrips folii Girault; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.), (Zool.)7: 171.

Empresmothrips folii Girault; Mound, 1971. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 25(9): 401, 403. ♂. [Original description and very short note].

Location of type: Queensland Museum, Brisbane.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Taringa.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Taringa, Queensland.

Habitat: Galls on *Tristania* leaf.

Cryptothrips froudei Girault = **Asemothrips fallax** (Bagnall).

Empresmothrips longfellowi Girault = **Asemothrips picturatus** Hood.

Asemothrips pallipes (Karny, 1925) **comb. nov.** ♀.

Empresmothrips pallipes Karny, 1925. Bull. Deli Proefst. Medan-Sumatra, **23**: 42, 53, fig. 16.
♀.

Location of type: Unknown to the writer.

Distribution: INDONESIA: Sumatra, Medan.

Type locality: SUMATRA: Medan.

Habitat: Tobacco.

Asemothrips picturatus Hood, 1919. ♀, ♂.

Asemothrips picturatus Hood, 1919. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **32**: 83. ♂, ♀.

Empresmothrips longfellowi Girault, 1926. New pests from Australia, V, p. [1]. ♂. [A female according to Mound].

Empresmothrips longfellowi; Girault, 1927. Queensland agr. Journ., **27**: 406.

E.[mpresmothrips] longfellowi Girault; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanoptera Australia, p. 43.

A.[semothrips] picturatus Hood; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanoptera Australia, p. 52.

[*Asemothrips*] *picturatus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1): 26.

[*Empresmothrips*] *longfellowi* Girault; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.), (Zool.) **7**: 171.

Empresmothrips longfellowi Girault; Mound, 1971. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), **25**(9): 401, **404**, figs. 4, 15. ♂. [Described; original specimen a female, not a male].

Asemothrips picturatus Hood; Mound, 1971. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), **25**(9): 404 (footnote). [Synonymy].

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.; of *longfellowi*: Queensland Museum, Brisbane.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA, QUEENSLAND: Nelson; Wynnum; Beenleigh; Enoggera; Brisbane, Mt. Nebo.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Nelson, North Queensland; of *longfellowi*: AUSTRALIA: Wynnum.

Habitat: Forest; *Acacia* sp. with pinnate leaves.

Cryptothrips rhopaloides Karny = **Asemothrips fallax** (Bagnall).

Cryptothrips silvae Girault = **Asemothrips fallax** (Bagnall).

Genus **ASPIDOTHRIPS** Karny, 1920.

Aspidothrips Karny, 1920. Čas. Čs. Spol. ent., **17**(1–4): 38.

Aspidothrips; Karny, 1924. Ark. Zool., **17A**(2): 19, 20.

Aspidothrips Karny; Priesner, 1927. Thysanopteren Europas. Pt. **3**: 476.

Aspidothrips Karny; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanoptera Australia, p. 35.

Aspidothrips Karny; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**: 72, 121.

Aspidothrips Karny; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **1960**(13): 294. [Placed in Hoplothripina].

Type-species: *Aspidothrips platygaster* Karny, (Australia); monobasic.

Aspidothrips platygaster Karny, 1920. ♀.*Aspidothrips platygaster* Karny, 1920. Čas. Čs. Spol. ent., **17**(1-4): 39. ♀.*Aspidothrips platygaster*; Karny, 1924. Ark. Zool., **17A**(2): **20**, 49, Pl. II, figs. 14, 15.*A. [spidothrips] platygaster* Karny; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanoptera Australia, p. 36.

Location of type: Naturhistoriska Riksmuseum, Stockholm.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Western Australia, Fr. White, Brun Deibu.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Fr. White, Brun Deibu, N.W. Australia.

Habitat: Unknown.

Genus **AULOTHRIPS** Priesner, 1950.*Aulothrips* Priesner, 1950. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **34**: 70, 92. [Type: *Aulothrips nubicus* Priesner].*Aulothrips*; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **1960**(13): 290. [Placed in Haplothripini].*Aulothrips*; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)**13**: 370, **432**, 438.Type-species: *Aulothrips nubicus* Priesner, (Egypt); designated and monobasic.**Aulothrips nubicus** Priesner, 1950. ♀, ♂.*Aulothrips nubicus* Priesner, 1950. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **34**: **70**, 103, 113, fig. 1. ♀, ♂.*Aulothrips nubicus*; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)**13**: 432, Pl. XIX, fig. 79. ♀, ♂. [Described].

Location of type: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution: EGYPT: Gebel Elba.

Type locality: EGYPT: Gebel Elba.

Habitat: Inflorescences of *Statice* spec.Genus **AUSTROTHRIPS** Brèthes, 1915.*Austrothrips* Brèthes, 1915. An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires, **27**: 89.*Austrothrips* Brèthes; Karny, 1921. Treubia, **1**(4): 249.*Austrothrips* Brèthes; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)**168**: 19.*Austrothrips* Brèthes; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., **30**: 868.*Austrothrips* Brèthes; Priesner, 1926. Treubia, **8**(suppl.): 120. [Young stages described.*Austrothrips* Brèthes; Priesner, 1927. Thysanopteren Europas, Pt. **3**: 476.*Austrothrips* Brèthes; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser., **10**(7): 274, 297. [Species found in India].*Austrothrips* Brèthes; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. São Paulo, **2**(4): 459.*Austrothrips* Brèthes; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **3**(2): 239. [Described; South American species].*Austrothrips* Brèthes; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., **25**: 41.*Austrothrips* Brèthes; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**: 83, 121.*Austrothrips* Brèthes; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **1960**(13): 294. [Placed in Hoplothripina].*Austrothrips* Brèthes; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., **25**: 17, 20, **32**, fig. 3(10, 19). [Short description].*Austrothrips* Brèthes; Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish, 1969. Marcellia, **36**(1-2): 15.

Austrothrips Brèthes; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 8, 44, **140**.

Austrothrips Brèthes; David & Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, **3**: 3.

Type-species: *Austrothrips Verae* Brèthes, (Argentina); monobasic.

***Austrothrips cochinchinensis* Karny, 1922. ♀, ♂.**

Austrothrips cochinchinensis Karny, 1922. Journ. Siam Soc., **16**(2): 113, fig. 4. ♀, ♂.

Austrothrips cochinchinensis Karny; Ramashandra Rao, 1924. Agric. Journ. India, **19**(4): 436. [Short note on galls formed].

Austrothrips cochinchinensis Karny; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Madras agr. Students Union, **13**(10): 7.

A.[ustrothrips] cochinchinensis Karny; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., **30**: 868.

Austrothrips cochinchinensis Karny; Priesner, 1926. Treubia, **8**(suppl.): **120**, 245, 249, Pl. IX, figs. 50, 51. Larva II, I, prepupa, pupa I, II. [Described].

Austrothrips cochinchinensis; Karny, 1926. Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser., **9**(6): 219, Pl. XXI, fig. 6; text fig. 20. [Short note].

Austrothrips cochinchinensis Karny; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser., **10**(7): 297, text figs. 7, 13b.

[*Austrothrips*] *cochinchinensis* Karny; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., **25**: 41.

Austrothrips cochinchinensis Karny; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., **25**: 33, fig. 2(4). ♀, ♂. [Short description].

Austrothrips cochinchinensis Karny; Ananthakrishnan & Ramamurthi, 1965. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., **62**(2): 270, Pl. V, fig. 15. ♀. [Note and measurements].

Austrothrips cochinchinensis Karny; Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish, 1969. Marcellia, **36**(1-2): 9, 11, **27**, Pl. 11. ♀, ♂. [Described].

A.[ustrothrips] cochinchinensis Karny; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 8, 9, 91, **140**, Pl. I.

Austrothrips cochinchinensis Karny; Ananthakrishnan, 1972. Marcellia, (1971)**37**(3): 126, Pl. V, fig. 3. [Gall].

Austrothrips cochinchinensis Karny; David & Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, **3**: 8, Pl. 1. Larva II. [Described].

Location of type: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution: THAILAND: Ban Klang Tahu; VIETNAM: Tri Han near Saigon; INDIA: Taliparamba; Tenmalai; Travancore; Dehra Dun; Courtallam; Calicut; Palghat.

Type locality: SOUTHERN SIAM: Ban Klang Tahu [or INDO-CHINA: Tri Han near Saigon].

Habitat: Leaf galls on ?*Hymenodictyon parviflorum*; common gall former *Calycopteris floribunda*; galls on *Cordia myxa*; flowers *Vegnus* spec.

***Austrothrips flavitibia* Moulton, 1940. ♀, ♂.**

Austrothrips flavitibia Moulton, 1940. Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus., **15**(24): 261. ♀, ♂.

Austrothrips flavitibia Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(3): 125.

Austrothrips flavitibia Moulton; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., **105**: 63.

Location of type: Bernice P. Bishop Museum, Honolulu.

Distribution: NEW GUINEA: Koitaki.

Type locality: NEW GUINEA: Koitaki.

Habitat: Galls on a creeper.

"Austrothrips" vanuaensis Moulton, 1944. ♂.

Austrothrips (?) *vanuaensis* Moulton, 1944. Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus., 17(22): 285, fig. 3d. ♂.

[*Austrothrips*] *vanuaensis* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3): 125.

Location of type: Bernice P. Bishop Museum, Honolulu.

Distribution: FIJI: Buthalevu, Vanua Mbalavu.

Type locality: FIJI: Buthalevu, Vanua Mbalavu.

Habitat: Unknown.

Austrothrips verae Brèthes, 1915. ♀, ♂.

Austrothrips Verae Brèthes, 1915. An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires, 27: 90, figs. 1-5. ♀, ♂.

Austrothrips verae Brèthes; Karny, 1923. Treubia, 3(3-4): 289.

Austrothrips verae Brèthes; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(2): 239.

Austrothrips verae Brèthes; De Santis, 1941. Anu. rur. Prov. Buenos Aires, 9: 151.

Location of type: Unknown to the writer.

Distribution: ARGENTINA: Córdoba.

Type locality: ARGENTINA: Córdoba.

Habitat: The basidio mycete *Trametes pulchra*.

Genus **AYYAROTHRIPS** Ananthakrishnan, 1972.

Ayyarothrips Ananthakrishnan, 1972. Marcellia, (1971)37(3): 120. [Type: *Ayyarothrips abstrusus* Ananthakrishnan].

Ayyarothrips Ananthakrishnan; David & Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 3: 1.

Type-species: *Ayyarothrips abstrusus* Ananthakrishnan, (India); designated and monobasic.

Ayyarothrips abstrusus Ananthakrishnan, 1972. ♀, ♂.

Ayyarothrips abstrusus Ananthakrishnan, 1972. Marcellia, (1971)37(3): 120, Pl. IV. ♀, ♂.

Ayyarothrips abstrusus Ananthakrishnan; David & Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 3: 8, Pl. 1. larva II. [Described].

Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: INDIA: Joopal, Coorg (Mysore State).

Type locality: INDIA: Joopal, Coorg (Mysore State).

Habitat: Marginal galls (leaf) of a wild plant.

Genus **AZALEOTHRIPS** Ananthakrishnan, 1964.

Azaleothrips Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Ent. Tidskr., 83(3-4): 220. [Type: *Azaleothrips amabilis* Ananthakrishnan].

Azaleothrips; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 40, 135.

Azaleothrips; Ananthakrishnan, 1971. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 67(4): 486, 490. [Aspects of allomorphy].

Azaleothrips; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 2: 10, 22. [Described].

Azaleothrips Ananthakrishnan; Okajima, 1976. Kontyû, 44(1): 13, 24. [Key to species].

Azaleothrips Ananthakrishnan; Okajima, 1978. Kontyû, 46(3): 385. [Diagnosis; key to species; placed in Stictothripini].

Type-species: *Azaleothrips amabilis* Ananthakrishnan, (India); designated and monobasic.

Azaleothrips amabilis Ananthkrishnan, 1964. ♀, ♂.

Azaleothrips amabilis Ananthkrishnan, 1964. Ent. Tidskr., **85**(3–4): 221, fig. 2. ♀, ♂.

A. [zaleothrips] amabilis; Ananthkrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 135.

Azaleothrips amabilis; Ananthkrishnan, 1971. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., **67**(3): 490, table 1. [Aspects of allomorphy].

Azaleothrips amabilis; Ananthkrishnan, 1971. Journ. sci. & industr. Res., **30**(3): 135.

Azaleothrips amabilis; Ananthkrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Unit Madras, **2**: 7, **23**, fig. 3. ♀, ♂. [Described].

A. [zaleothrips] amabilis Ananthkrishnan; Okajima, 1976. Kontyû, **44**(1): 24.

A. [zaleothrips] amabilis Ananthkrishnan; Okajima, 1978. Kontyû, **46**(3): 386.

Location of type: Ananthkrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: INDIA: Madras; Panjam (Goa); Pachmarhi (M.P.); Dehra Dun U.P.); Poona (Maharashtra); Ringtong, Kurseong, West Bengal, (Darjeeling district); Erumeli (Kerala); Dhoni forest, Palghat; Kathgodam (U.P.).

Type locality: INDIA: Madras.

Habitat: Dry twigs; prop roots of banyan tree; dry *Prosopis* twigs.

Azaleothrips indonesiensis Okajima, 1976. ♀.

Azaleothrips indonesiensis Okajima, 1976. Kontyû, **44**(1): **22**, 24, figs. 8, 9. ♀.

A. [zaleothrips] indonesiensis; Okajima, 1978. Kontyû, **46**(3): 386.

Location of type: Shûji Okajima collection, Tokyo.

Distribution: INDONESIA: Obi Island.

Type locality: INDONESIA: Obi Is.

Habitat: Dead leaves.

Azaleothrips lepidus Okajima, 1978. ♀, ♂.

Azaleothrips lepidus Okajima, 1978. Kontyû, **46**(3): 386, figs. 1, 3, 4. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Shûji Okajima collection, Tokyo.

Distribution: N. THAILAND: Doi Suthep, near Chieng Mai.

Type locality: N. THAILAND: Doi Suthep, near Chieng Mai.

Habitat: Dead leaves.

Azaleothrips moundi Okajima, 1976. ♀, ♂.

Azaleothrips moundi Okajima, 1976. Kontyû, **44**(1): **19**, 24, figs. 7, 10–13. ♀, ♂.

A. [zaleothrips] moundi; Okajima, 1978. Kontyû, **46**(3): 386.

Location of type: Shûji Okajima collection, Tokyo.

Distribution: JAPAN: Okinawa Is.; Amami-Ohshima Is Is.; Ishigaki Is.; Iriomete Is.; Haha-jima Is.; Ogasawara Isls; TAIWAN: Nanshanchi, Nantou Hsien.

Type locality: JAPAN: Mt. Yonaha-dake, Okinawa Is.

Habitat: Dead twigs; dead leaves; dead branches.

Azaleothrips siamensis Okajima, 1978.

Azaleothrips siamensis Okajima, 1978. Kontyû, **46**(3): 386, **389**, figs. 2, 5, 6. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Shûji Okajima collection, Tokyo.

Distribution: N. THAILAND: Doi suthep, near Chieng Mai.

Type locality: N. THAILAND: Doi suthep, near Chieng Mai.

Habitat: Dead leaves.

Genus **BAENOTHRIPS** J. C. Crawford, 1948.

- Baenothrips* Crawford, 1948. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **50**(2): 39. [Type: *Baenothrips guatemalensis* Crawford].
- Baenothrips* Crawford; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**: 65, 121.
- Baenothrips* Crawford; Stannard, 1952. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **65**: 127. [As a subgenus of *Amphibolothrips* Buffa].
- Verrucothrips* Stannard, 1952. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **65**: 128. [Type: *Amphibolothrips (Verrucothrips) caenosa* Stannard; as a subgenus of *Amphibolothrips* Buffa].
- [*Amphibolothrips*] subgen. *Baenothrips* Crawford; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 15, 30, **31**. [Described].
- [*Amphibolothrips*] subgen. *Verrucothrips*; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 30.
- Baenothrips* Crawford; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **1960**(13): 296. [Placed in Urothripinae].
- Verrucothrips* Stannard; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **1960**(13): 296. [Placed in Urothripinae].
- Transithrips* Bournier, 1963. Publ. Cult. Co. Diam. Angola, **63**: 81.
- Ramachandraiella* Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Ent. Tidskr., **83**(3-4): 228. [Type: *Ramachandraiella minuta* Ananthakrishnan].
- Bournieria* Ananthakrishnan, 1966. Bull. Ent. Madras, **7**: 3. [Type: *Bournieria indica* Ananthakrishnan].
- Bournieria*; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 38, 60, **150**, fig. 1.
- Ramachandraiella*; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 38, 60, **150**, fig. 1.
- Transithrips* Bournier; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 38, **150**.
- Baenothrips* Crawford; Stannard, 1970. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)**39**(7-8): 116.
- Bourniera* [Sic!] Ananthakrishnan; Stannard, 1970. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)**39**(7-8): 116.
- Ramachandraiella* Ananthakrishnan; Stannard, 1970. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)**39**(7-8): 116.
- Transithrips* Bournier; Stannard, 1970. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)**39**(7-8): 116.
- Verrucothrips*; Stannard, 1970. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)**39**(7-8): 116.
- Baenothrips* Crawford; Mound, 1972. Australian Journ. Zool., **20**: 91, **92**. [Discussed; synonymy; key to Australian species].
- Baenothrips* Crawford; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, **2**: 15, **70**. [Described; key to Indian species].
- Bournieria*; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Unit Madras, **2**: 15, **71**. [Described].
- Type-species: *Baenothrips guatemalensis* Crawford, (Guatemala); designated and monobasic; of *Verrucothrips*: *Amphibolothrips (Verrucothrips) caenosa* Stannard, (Australia); designated and monobasic; of *Transithrips*: *Transithrips asper* Bournier, (Angola); monobasic; of *Ramachandraiella*: *Ramachandraiella minuta* Ananthakrishnan, (India); designated and monobasic; of *Bournieria*: *Bournieria indica* Ananthakrishnan, (India); designated and monobasic.

Baenothrips asper (Bournier, 1963). ♀.

Transithrips asper Bournier, 1963. Publ. Cult. Co. Diam. Angola, **63**: 81, figs. 11-17. ♀.

Transithrips asper Bournier; Ananthakrishnan, 1966. Bull. Ent. Madras, **7**: 12. [Characterised shortly].

T. [ransithrips] asper Bournier; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 107, **150**, fig. 29(3).

[*Baenothrips*] *asper* (Bournier) Mound, 1972. Australian Journ. Zool., **20**: 92.

Baenothrips asper (Bournier); Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, **2**: 7, **71**.

Baenothrips asper (Bournier); Kudô, 1978. Kontyû, **46**(2): 169. [Very short note].

Location of type: Musée de Dundo.

Distribution: ANGOLA: Dundo (Lunda); INDIA: Kalahasti; Anamalais; Kulathupuzha; Kodaikanal; Adoor, Kerala; Pathanamthitta, Kerala; Madras; Valparai, Anamalais; Dhoni, Palghat; Ooty; Kollimalai, Salem District; Tirupathi; Courtallam; Kalar; TAIWAN: Pûri.

Type locality: ANGOLA: Dundo (Lunda).

Habitat: Detritus and litter from galery forest of the Cambuacala River; grass; dry twigs; dry grass; Smilax dry twigs; prop roots of banyan.

Baenothrips caenosus (Stannard, 1952). ♀.

Amphibolothrips (Verrucothrips) caenosa Stannard, 1952. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **65**: 128, Pl. VIII, figs. 1a-c. ♀.

Baenothrips caenosus (Stannard) Mound, 1972. Australian Journ. Zool., **20**: 92, **93**, figs. 2, 15.

Location of type: Illinois Natural History Survey, Urbana, Illinois.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: *South Australia*: Adelaide, Glen Osmond; *New South Wales*: Trangie; Narrandera; Gilgandra; Nelson Bay; Mt. Kosciusko; *Victoria*: Grampians; *Western Australia*: Perth; *Australian Capital Territory*: Ainslie; Black Mountain; Mt. Majura

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Victoria Valley, Crampians Ra., Western district, Victoria.

Habitat: Dead leafy branches of *Eucalyptus rostrata*; leaf litter; litter of *Eucalyptus*; *Eucalyptus camaldulensis* litter; grass tussock; *Eucalyptus* and *Melaleuca* litter; dry sclerophyll litter; wet sclerophyll soil sample.

Baenothrips chiliensis Stannard, 1970. ♀, ♂.

Baenothrips chiliensis Stannard, 1970. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)**39**(7-8): 119, figs. 4, 11. ♀, ♂.

[*Baenothrips*] *chiliensis* Stannard; Mound, 1972. Australian Jour. Zool., **20**: 92.

Location of type: Illinois Natural History Survey, Urbana, Illinois.

Distribution: CHILE: Cerro El Roble; Acalec; Talagante.

Type locality: CHILE: Cerro El Roble.

Habitat: Litter.

Baenothrips erythrinus (Pelikán, 1964). ♀, ♂.

Stephanothrips erythrinus Pelikán, 1964. Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hungarici, (Zool.)**56**: 278, figs. 19-21. ♀, ♂.

[*Baenothrips*] *erythrinus* (Pelikán) Mound, 1972. Australian Journ. Zool., **20**: 92.

Location of type: Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest.

Distribution: ARGENTINA: El Bolsón, prov. Rio Negro.

Type locality: ARGENTINA: Mt. Piltriquitron, El Bolsón, prov. Rio Negro.

Habitat: Soil and moss from woods and pastures and other habitats.

Baenothrips guatemalensis J. C. Crawford, 1948. ♀.

Baenothrips guatemalensis Crawford, 1948. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **50**(2): 39. ♀.

Amphibolothrips (Baenothrips) guatemalensis (Crawford) Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 31, fig. 49.

[*Baenothrips*] *guatemalensis* Crawford; Mound, 1972. Australian Journ. Zool., **20**: 92.

Location of type: U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: GUATEMALA: Guatemala City.

Type locality: GUATEMALA: Guatemala City (Intercepted at Quarantine in San Francisco, California).

Habitat: *Odontoglossum grande*.

Baenothrips indicus (Ananthakrishnan, 1966). ♀.

Bournieria indica Ananthakrishnan, 1966. Bull. Ent. Madras, **7**: 3, figs. 1A, C, E. ♀.

B.[ournieria] indica; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 107, **150**.

[*Baenothrips*] *indicus* (Ananthakrishnan) Mound, 1972. Australian Journ. Zool., **20**: 92.

Baenothrips indica (Ananthakrishnan); Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit. Madras, **2**: 7.

Bournieria indica; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, **2**: 7, **73**, fig. 24. ♀. [Described].

Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: INDIA: Kodaikanal; Aryankavu (Kerala); Gudalur (Tamil Nadu).

Type locality: INDIA: Kodaikanal.

Habitat: Grass; dry grass; dry twigs.

Baenothrips minutus (Ananthakrishnan, 1964). ♀, ♂.

Ramachandraiella minuta Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Ent. Tidskr., **85**(3-4): 230, fig. 3. ♀, ♂.

Transithrips minutus (Ananthakrishnan) Ananthakrishnan, 1965. Bull. Ent. Madras, **6**: 58. [Alary polymorphism].

Ramachandraiella minuta; Ananthakrishnan, 1966. Bull. Ent. Madras, **7**: 4, fig. 1B, D.

R.[amachandraiella] minuta; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 107, **150**.

Ramachandraiella minuta Ananthakrishnan; Stannard, 1970. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)**39**(7-8): 120, 123, figs. 13, 24.

[*Baenothrips*] *minutus* (Ananthakrishnan) Mound, 1972. Australian Journ. Zool., **20**: 92.

Baenothrips minutus (Ananthakrishnan); Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, **2**: 71, fig. 24.

Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: INDIA: Kodaikanal.

Type locality: INDIA: Kodaikanal Hills.

Habitat: Wild grass; dry grass.

Baenothrips moundsi (Stannard, 1970). ♀.

Transithrips moundsi Stannard, 1970. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)**39**(7-8): 121, figs. 5, 8, 20. ♀.

Baenothrips moundsi (Stannard) Mound, 1972. Australian Journ. Zool., **20**: 92, **93**, figs. 3, 16.

Location of type: Australian National Insect Collection, Canberra.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Queensland; Western Australia; South Australia; New South Wales; Australian Capital Territory; NEW ZEALAND: North Island.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Dubbo, New South Wales.

Habitat: *Paspalidium* sp.; grasses; *Themeda australis*; shrub; sedges by lake; grass tussock; pine tree litter; leaf litter; *Geniostoma*.

Baenothrips murphyi (Stannard, 1970). ♀.

Transithrips murphyi Stannard, 1970. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)**39**(7-8): 122, figs. 6, 9, 16, 21. ♀.

[*Baenothrips*] *murphyi* (Stannard) Mound, 1972. Australian Journ. Zool., **20**: 92.
Baenothrips murphyi (Stannard); Kudô, 1978. Kontyû, **46**(2): 169, figs. 1, 2. [Very short note].

Location of type: Illinois Natural History Survey, Urbana, Illinois.

Distribution: MALAYA: Tioman Island; THAILAND: Phuket.

Type locality: MALAYA: Tioman Island.

Habitat: Coastal forest litter; grass tussock.

Baenothrips sp.

Transithrips sp., Stannard, 1970. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)**39**(7-8): 118, 120, 123, figs. 7, 10, 22.

Distribution: NEW ZEALAND: Levin.

Note: To be described by Dr. Anne Ward.

Genus **BAGNALLIELLA** Karny, 1920.

Cephalothrips Uzel; Hinds, 1902. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., **26**: 188, **194**. [Described].

Cephalothrips Uzel; Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dep. Agr. Bur Ent., **21**: 13, 19, 31. *Partim*. [Key and catalogue of North American species].

Bagnalliella Karny, 1920. Čas. Čs. Spol. ent., 17(1-4): 41. [Type: *Cephalothrips yuccae* Hinds]. *Partim*.

Bagnalliella; Karny, 1921. Treubia, **2**(1): 33. [Described].

Bagnelliella [sic!] Karny; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)**168**: 17, 56.

Bagnalliella Karny; Priesner, 1927. Thysanopteren Europas, Pt. **3**: 477.

Bagnalliella Karny; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanoptera Australia, p. 44. [Australian species].

Bagnalliella Karny; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)**11**(4): 168.

Bagnalliella Karny; Moulton & Andre, 1936. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci., **10**(3): 232.

Bagnalliella Karny; Hood, 1938. Brimley's Ins. North Carolina Dep. Agr. Raleigh Div. Ent., p. 56.

Bagnalliella Karny; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**: 77, 121.

Bagnelliella Watson; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**: 121.

Bagnalliella Karny; Cott, 1956. Univ. California Publ. Ent., **13**: 19, 24, **85**. [Described; California species described].

Bagnalliella Karny; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 22, 23, **36**. [Discussed].

Bagnalliella Karny; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **23**(2): 345.

Bagnalliella Karny; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **1960**(13): 290. [Placed in Haplothripini].

Bagnalliella Karny; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, **2**: 131, 137, **174**. [Described].

Bagnalliella Karny; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)**13**: 372.

Bagnalliella Karny; Comegys & Schmitt, 1966. Journ. New York ent. Soc., (1965)**73**(4): 206.

Bagnalliella Karny; Thomasson & Post, 1966. North Dakota Ins., Publ. No. **6**: 4, 7, **9**. [Described; North Dakota species].

Bagnalliella Karny; Priesner, 1966. Tierwilt Mitteleuropas Neubearb., 4(9): 40.

Bagnalliella Karny; Kurosawa, 1968. Ins. Matsumurana, Suppl. **4**: 47, **53**, 65. [Japanese species].

Bagnalliella Karny; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., **29**(4): 390, **403**. [Described; species of Illinois].

Bagnalliella Karny; Priesner, 1968. *Kükenthal: Handb. Zool.* ed. 2, **4**(2)2/19: 6, 8, 28.

Bagnalliella Karny; Woo, 1972. *Korean Journ. Plant Protect.*, **11**(2): 49.

Bagnalliella Karny; Woo, 1974. *Korean Journ. Ent.*, **4**(2): 8, **60**. [Short description; Korean species].

Haplothrips Amyot & Serville; Derbeneva, 1975. *Ent. Obozr.*, **54**(1): 88. *Partim*.

Type-species: *Cephalothrips yuccae* Hinds, (U.S.A.); designated from two species.

***Bagnalliella arizonae* Hood, 1927. ♀, ♂.**

Bagnalliella arizonae Hood, 1927. *Proc. biol. Soc. Washington*, **40**: 201. ♀, ♂.

Bagnalliella arizonae Hood; Bailey, 1949. *Florida Ent.*, **32**(1): 26.

[*Bagnalliella*] *arizonae* Hood; Stannard, 1957. *Illinois Biol. Monog.*, **25**: 37.

Bagnalliella arizonae Hood; Schliephake & Gaedike, 1970. *Beitr. Ent.*, **20**(5-6): 471.

Bagnalliella arizonae Hood; Holm & Wessels, 1974. *Tech. Commun. Dep. Agr. Tech. Serv. Rep. South Africa*, **122**: 22.

Bagnalliella arizonae Hood; Pitkin, 1978. *Proc. ent. Soc. Washington*, **80**(2): 275. [Lectotype designated].

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Arizona; New Mexico; Texas.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Arizona, Fort Huachuca.

Habitat: *Yucca elata*; *Yucca* sp.

***Bagnalliella australis* Hood, 1939. ♀, ♂.**

Bagnalliella australis Hood, 1939. *Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro*, **10**(3): 568.

[*Bagnalliella*] *australis* Hood; Bailey, 1949. *Florida Ent.*, **32**(1): 26.

[*Bagnalliella*] *australis* Hood; Stannard, 1957. *Illinois Biol. Monog.*, **25**: 37.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Texas, San Antonio; Texas, Kingsville; Texas, Palacios.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Texas, San Antonio.

Habitat: *Yucca* sp.

Bagnalliella cestosa Karny = *Nesothrips propinquus* (Bagnall).

***Bagnalliella desertae* Hood, 1927. ♀, ♂.**

Bagnalliella desertae Hood, 1927. *Proc. biol. Soc. Washington*, **40**: 201. ♀, ♂.

B.[*agnalliella*] *desertae* Hood; Bailey, 1936. *Pan-Pacific Ent.*, (1935)**11**(4): 168.

[*Bagnalliella*] *desertae* Hood; Bailey, 1949. *Florida Ent.*, **32**(1): 26.

Bagnalliella desertae Hood; Cott, 1956. *Univ. California Publ. Ent.*, **13**: 86. ♀, ♂. [Described].

[*Bagnalliella*] *desertae* Hood; Stannard, 1957. *Illinois Biol. Monog.*, **25**: 37.

Bagnalliella deserti [*Sic!*] Hood; Holm & Wessels, 1974. *Tech. Commun. Dep. Agr. Tech. Serv. Rep. South Africa*, **122**: 23.

Bagnalliella desertae Hood; Pitkin, 1978. *Proc. ent. Soc. Washington*, **80**(2): 275. [Lectotype designated].

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: U.S.A., CALIFORNIA: Victorville; Cedar Canyon (Providence Mts), San Bernardino Co.; Quail Spring, San Bernardino Co.; Pine Valley, San Diego Co., ARIZONA: Grand Canyon, Coconino Co.

Type locality: U.S.A.; Victorville, California. In Mojave Desert.

Habitat: *Yacca baccata*; *Yucca schidigera*; *Yucca* sp.

Bagnalliella flavipes Moulton, 1940. ♀.*Bagnalliella flavipes* Moulton, 1940. Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus., **15**(24): 269. ♀.*Bagnalliella flavipes* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(3): 125.*Bagnalliella flavipes* Moulton; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., **105**: 63.

Location of type: Bernice P. Bishop Museum, Honolulu.

Distribution: NEW GUINEA: Koitaki.

Type locality: NEW GUINEA: Koitaki.

Habitat: Unknown.

Bagnalliella glaucae Hood, 1927. ♀, ♂.*Bagnalliella glaucae* Hood, 1927. Journ. New York ent. Soc., **35**: 139. ♀, ♂.[*Bagnalliella*] *glaucae* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1): 26.[*Bagnalliella*] *glaucae* Hood; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 37.*Bagnalliella glaucae* Hood; Thomasson & Post, 1966. North Dakota Ins., Publ. No. **6**: 4, **9**, 58, fig. 20. [Described].*Bagnalliella glaucae* Hood; Schliephake & Gaedike, 1970. Beitr. Ent., **20**(5-6): 473.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Colorado, Boulder; Colorado, Colorado Springs; North Dakota, Bowman Co., Grant C., Golden Valley Co. and Slope Co.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Colorado, Boulder.

Habitat: *Yucca glauca*; *Yucca*.**Bagnalliella huachucae** Hood, 1927. ♀, ♂.*Bagnalliella huachucae* Hood, 1927. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **40**: 200. ♀, ♂.[*Bagnalliella*] *huachucae* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1): 26.[*Bagnalliella*] *huachucae* Hood; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 37.*Bagnalliella huachucae* Hood; Holm & Wessels, 1974. Tech. Commun. Dep. Agr. Tech. Serv. Rep. South Africa, **122**: 23.*Bagnalliella huachucae* Hood; Pitkin, 1978. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **80**(2): 275. [Lectotype designated].

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Arizona, Huachuca Mountains.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Arizona, Ramsey Canyon, (Huachuca Mountains, 30 mi east of Nogales).

Habitat: *Yucca* sp. (perhaps *Yucca buccata*).**Bagnalliella mojave** Hood, 1927. ♀, ♂.*Bagnalliella mojave* Hood, 1927. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **40**: 200. ♀, ♂.*B. [agnalliella] mojave* Hood; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)**11**(4): 168.[*Bagnalliella*] *mojave* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1): 26.*Bagnalliella mojave* Hood; Cott, 1956. Univ. California Publ. Ent., **13**: 86, **91**. ♀, ♂. [Described].[*Bagnalliella*] *mojave* Hood; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 37.*Bagnalliella majove* [sic!] Hood; Schliephake & Gaedike, 1970. Beitr. Ent., **20**(5-6): 474.*Bagnalliella mojave* Hood; Holm & Wessels, 1974. Tech. Commun. Dep. Agr. Tech. Serv. Rep. South Africa, **122**: 23.*Bagnalliella mojave* Hood; Pitkin, 1978. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **80**(2): 276. [Lectotype designated].

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: U.S.A.: California, Mojave Desert; Kern Co.; Los Angeles Co.; San Bernardino Co.

Type locality: U.S.A.: California, Mojave, in the Mojave Desert.

Habitat: *Yucca* sp.; *Yucca brevifolia*; *Yucca brevifolia* var. *jaegeriana*.

Bagnalliella nigricoxae Girault = **Haplothrips nigricoxae** (Girault).

Bagnalliella robusta Moulton, 1949. ♀.

Bagnalliella robusta Moulton, 1949. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (12)2: 483, figs. 2a–b. ♀.

[*Bagnalliella*] *robusta* Moulton; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2): 345.

Bagnalliella robusta Moulton; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., 105: 63.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Natal, Zululand, Eshowe.

Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: Eschowe [*Sic*], Zululand.

Habitat: Unknown.

Bagnalliella ryani (Moulton) = ***Bagnalliella yuccae*** (Hinds).

Bagnalliella yuccae (Hinds, 1902). ♀, ♂.

Cephalothrips yuccae Hinds, 1902. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 26: 194, Pl. VIII, figs. 83, 84. ♀, ♂.

Cephalothrips yuccae Hinds; Franklin, 1908. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 33: 727.

Anth.[othrips] yuccae (Hinds) Trybom, 1910. Denkschr. med.-naturw. Ges. Jena, 16: 173.

Cephalothrips yuccae Hinds; Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dep. Agr. Bur. Ent., 21: 19, 31.

Cephalothrips yuccae Hinds; Morgan, 1913. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 46: 45.

Cephalothrips yuccae Hinds; Peterson, 1915. Ann. ent. Soc. America, 8(1): 24–53, Pl. II; Pl. III, figs. 15–18, 20; Pl. IV, figs. 22, 23, 25; Pl. V; Pl. VI, figs. 48–57; Pl. VII, figs. 59, 61. [In description of head and mouth-parts].

Cephalothrips yuccae Hinds; Hood, 1917. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., 5(4–6): 64.

Cephalothrips yucca [*Sic*!] Hinds; Watson, 1918. Florida Buggist, 1(4)–2(1): 73.

Cephalothrips yuccae Hinds; Karny, 1920. Čas. Čs. Spol. ent., 17(1–4): 41. [Designated type of genus *Bagnalliella*].

Bagnelliella [*Sic*!] *yuccae* (Hinds) Watson, 1924. Tech Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168: 56.

Bagnelliella [*Sic*!] *yuccae* (Hinds); Watson, 1926. Florida Ent., 10(2): 22.

Haplothrips ryani Moulton, 1929. Pan-Pacific Ent., 5(3): 131. ♀, ♂, larva.

Bagnalliella yuccae (Hinds); Hood, 1931. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., 26(4): 157. [Short note; full bibliography].

Cephalothrips yuccae (Peterson); Sharga, 1933. Trans. R. ent. Soc. London, 81(2): 190. [Internal anatomy].

B.[agnalliella] yuccae (Hinds); Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)11(4): 168.

Bagnalliella yuccae (Hinds); Moulton & Andre, 1936. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci., 10(3): 232.

Bagnalliella yuccae (Hinds); Bailey, 1937. Pan-Pacific Ent., 13(1–2): 92.

Bagnalliella yuccae (Hinds); Andre, 1937. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci., 12: 105.

Bagnalliella yuccae (Hinds); Hood, 1938. Brimley's Ins. North Carolina Dep. Agr. Raleigh Div. Ent., p. 56.

Bagnalliella yuccae (Hinds); Crawford, 1939. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 47(1): 72.

Bagnalliella yuccae (Hinds); Blanton, 1939. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 47: 91.

Cephalothrips yuccae (Hinds); Bailey, 1939. Pan-Pacific Ent., 15(2): 92.

Bagnalliella yuccae (Hinds); Kurosawa, 1940. Kontyû, 14(3): 95, 100, figs. 1A–B. ♀, ♂. [Described].

- Bagnalliella yuccae* (Hinds); Kurosawa, 1940. Kontyû, **14**(4): 151.
- Haplothrips yuccae* Savenko, 1944. Soob. Akad. Nauk. GSSR, **5**(10): 1005, 1011. ♀, ♂.
[Described as a new species].
- Bagnelliella* [*Sic!*] *yuccae* (Hinds); Blickenstaff, 1946. American Midl. Nat., **36**: 670.
- Haplothrips yuccae*; Savenko, 1947. Trudy zool. Inst. GSSR, **7**: 28.
- Cephalothrips yuccae* Hinds; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., **31**(2): 43.
- [*Haplothrips*] *ryani* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(3): 128.
- Bagnalliella yuccae* (Hinds); Cott, 1956. Univ. California Publ. Ent., **13**: 86, **88**. ♀, ♂.
[Described].
- [*Bagnalliella*] *ryani* (Moulton) Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 37. [Possibly the same as *B.yuccae*].
- [*Bagnalliella*] *yuccae* (Hinds); Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 37.
- Haplothrips yuccae* Savenko; Derbeneva, 1959. Rev. Ent. URSS, **38**(1): 64–81, figs. 1–34. ♀, ♂, all stages. [Described].
- H.[aplothrips]* *yuccae* Savenko; Derbeneva, 1960. Ent. Obozr., **39**(4): 865. [ff. macroptera, brachyptera, aptera].
- [*Bagnalliella*] *yuccae* (Hinds); Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, **2**: 174. [Short description].
- Haplothrips yuccae* [*Sic!*] Savenko; Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR, pp. 324, **331**. ♀, ♂. [Described].
- H.[aplothrips]* *yuccae* Savenko; Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR, **1**: 871, 872.
- Bagnalliella* [*Sic!*] *yuccae* Kar. [*Sic!*]; Gromadska, 1965. Polskie Pismo Ent., **35**: 327, 329, figs. 1–3. [Polymorphism of wings].
- B.[agnalliella]* *yuccae* (Hinds); Comegys & Schmitt, 1966. Journ. New. York ent. Soc., (1965)**73**(4): 206.
- B.[agnalliella]* *yuccae* (Hinds); Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleuropas Neubearb., **4**(9): 40.
- Bagnalliella yuccae* (Hinds); Kurosawa, 1968. Ins. Matsumurana, Suppl. **4**: **53**, 65, 68, Pl. III, figs. 17, 18; Pl. VIII, fig. 80.
- Bagnalliella yuccae* (Hinds); Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., **29**(4): 238, **404**, figs. 12–14, 19, 34, 214. ♀, ♂. [Described].
- B.[agnalliella]* *yuccae* (Hinds); Priesner, 1968. Kükenthal: Handb. Zool. ed. 2, **4**(2)/19: 6.
- Haplothrips yuccae* Savenko; Yakhontov, 1968. Zashchita Rastenii, **13**(12): 41.
- Bagnalliella yuccae* (Hinds); Woo, 1972. Korean Journ. Plant Protect., **11**(2): 49, fig. 11.
- Haplothrips ryani* Moulton; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., **105**: 79.
- Bagnalliella yuccae* (Hinds); Slifer & Sekhon, 1974. Journ. Morph., **143**: 445–450, fig. 1; Pls. 1, 2. [Sense organs on antennae].
- Bagnalliella yuccae* (Hinds); Woo, 1974. Korean Journ. Ent., **4**(2): 60, fig. 48. ♀, ♂. [Described in short].
- H.[aplothrips]* *yuccae* Savenko; Derbeneva, 1975. Ent. Obozr., **54**(1): 91.
- Haplothrips yuccae* [*Sic!*] Savenko; Dyadetchko, 1977. Thrips fringe-winged Ins. (Thysanoptera) European USSR, pp. 286, 291. ♀, ♂. [Described].
- Bagnalliella yuccae* (Hinds); zur Strassen, 1978. Senckenbergiana biol., **58**(3–4): 194.
- Location of type: U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.; of *ryani*: California Academy of Sciences; of *yuccae* Savenko: Unknown to writer.
- Distribution: East coast of U.S.A. and introduced into many other states as well as Barbados; Japan; Korea; USSR (Georgia; Crimea); Italy; Mediterranean region of Europe.

Type locality: U.S.A.: not stated (either Amherst, Massachusetts or Washington, D.C.); of *ryani*: U.S.A.: Pasadena, Los Angeles County, California; of *yuccae* Savenko: USSR, GEORGIA: Buknary, Kobuleti distr.
Habitat: Apparently restricted to *Yucca filamentosa* and its varieties.

Genus *Bagnalliola* Priesner = **NANOTHRIPS** Faure.

Genus **BAMBOOSIELLA** Ananthakrishnan, 1957.

- Bamboosiella* Ananthakrishnan, 1957. Ent. News, **68**(3): 65. [Type: *Bamboosiella bicoloripes* Ananthakrishnan].
Bamboosiella Ananthakrishnan; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **1960**(13): 291. [Placed in Phlaeothripina].
Bamboosiella; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., **25**: 16, 19, **33**. [Discussed].
Bamboosiella; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 41, **135**.
Type-species: *Bamboosiella bicoloripes* Ananthakrishnan, (India); designated and monobasic.

Bamboosiella bicoloripes Ananthakrishnan, 1957. ♀, ♂.

- Bamboosiella bicoloripes* Ananthakrishnan, 1957. Ent. News, **68**(3): 66, figs. A, B. ♀, ♂.
Bamboosiella bicoloripes; Ananthakrishnan, 1960. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., **57**(3): 570. ♀, ♂. [Macropterous forms described].
Bamboosiella bicoloripes; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., **25**: 33, fig. 2(21).
B.[amboosiella] bicoloripes; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 7, **135**.
Bamboosiella bicoloripes; Ananthakrishnan, 1971. Journ. sci. & industr. Res., **30**(3): 126, 136, Pl. X, fig. 2.
Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.
Distribution: INDIA: Coimbatore; Kallar, Nilgiris.
Type locality: INDIA: Coimbatore.
Habitat: Bamboo sheaths; bamboo spindles; *Bambusa arundinacea*.

Genus *Baphicothrips* Mound = **STIGMOTHRIPS** Ananthakrishnan.

Genus *Baphothrips* Priesner = **APELAUNOTHRIPS** Karny.

Genus **BEBELOTHRIPS** Buffa, 1909.

- Bebelothrips* Buffa, 1909. Boll. Lab. Zool. R. Scuola Sup. Agr. Portici, **3**: 195.
Bebelothrips Buffa; Bagnall, 1911. Ier Congr. intern. Ent. Bruxelles 1910, p. 288 [Short note].
Bebelothrips [Sic!] Buffa; Trybom, 1912. Ark. Zool., **7**(33): 42.
Bebelothrips Buffa; Karny, 1921. Treubia, **1**(4): 261.
Bebelothrips Buffa; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, **4**(3-4): 155.
Bebelothrips Buffa; Hood & Williams, 1927. Ann. ent. Soc. America, **20**(1): 3, 5.
Bebelothrips Buffa; Priesner, 1928. Thysanopteren Europas, Pt. **4**: 699. [Described; European species described].
Bebelothrips Buffa; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR, pp. 67, 68.
Bebelothrips Buffa; Hood, 1930. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., (1929)**24**(5): 316.
Bebelothrips Buffa; Hood & Hook, 1932. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., **27**(1): 4.
Bebelothrips Buffa; Brues & Melander, 1932. Bull. Mus. comp. Zool., **73**: 74.
Bebelothrips Buffa; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino, (3)**44**(59): 65, **191**. [Described; Italian species].

- Bebelothrips* Buffa; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**: 65, 122.
Bebelothrips Trybom; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**: 122.
Bebelothrips Buffa; Knechtel, 1951. Faun. Rep. Pop. Roman. Ins., **8**(1): 253. [Described; Rumania species described].
Bebelothrips Buffa; Stannard, 1952. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **65**: 127. [A subgenus of *Amphibolothrips* Buffa].
 [Amphibolothrips subgen.] *Bebelothrips* Buffa; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 30.
Trachythrips Hood; Bournier, 1960. Vie et Milieu, **11**(1): 97, 98. [Key to European species; status discussed].
Bebelothrips Buffa; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **1960**(13): 296. [Placed in Urothripinae].
Bebelothrips Buffa; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, **2**: 132, 137, **206**, 207. [Described; key to European species].
Bebelothrips Buffa; Djadetschko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR, p. 378. [Described; key; European USSR species described].
Bebelothrips Buffa; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)**13**: 367.
Bebelothrips Buffa; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleuropas Neubearb., **4**(9): 41.
Bebelothrips Buffa; Priesner, 1968. Kükenthal: Handb. Zool. ed. 2, **4**(2)/19: 6, 28.
Bebelothrips Buffa; zur Strassen, 1969. Comment. Biol. Soc. Sci. Fennica, **31**(5): 20, **65**. [Species of Canary Islands; key].
Bebelothrips Buffa; Stannard, 1970. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)**39**(7-8): 117.
Bebelothrips Buffa; Mound, 1972. Australian Journ. Zool., **20**: 91, **94**. [Short note].
Bebelothrips Buffa; Titschack, 1976. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.F.)**23**(1-3): 150.
Bebelothrips Buffa; Dyadechko, 1977. Thrips fringe-winged Ins. (Thysanoptera) European USSR, p. 332. [Described; key to and descriptions of possible species in USSR].

Type-species: *Bebelothrips latus* Buffa, (Italy); monobasic.

Trachythrips flavicinctus Bournier = ***Bebelothrips latus*** Buffa.

Bebelothrips knechteli Priesner = ***Amphibolothrips knechteli*** (Priesner).

Bebelothrips latus Buffa, 1909. ♀, ♂.

Bebelothrips latus Buffa, 1909. Boll. Lab. Zool. R. Scuola Sup. Agr. Portici, **3**: 196, figs. 2d, 3. ♀.

Amphibolothrips latus Buffa, 1909. Redia, **5**(1): 136.

[*Bebelothrips*] *latus* Buffa; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, **4**(3-4): 155.

Bebelothrips latus Buffa; Hood & Williams, 1927. Ann. ent. Soc. America, **20**(1): 6.

Bebelothrips latus Buffa; Priesner, 1928. Thysanopteren Europas, Pt. **4**: 699. ♀. [Described].

B.[ebelothrips] latus Buffa; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det Ins. USSR, p. 68, fig. 41. [Short description].

Bebelothrips latus Buffa; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino, (3)**44**(59): 64, **191**. [Described].

Babelothrips [Sic!] *latus* Buffa; Melis, 1959. Redia, **44**(Append.): 16.

Trachythrips flavicinctus Bournier, 1960. Vie et Milieu, **11**(1): **92**, 98, fig. 3. ♀, ♂.

[*Bebelothrips*] *latus* Buffa; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, **2**: 206.

[*Bebelothrips*] *flavicinctus* (Bournier) Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, **2**: 207, textfigs. 200, 201.

- Bebelothrips latus* Buffa; Djadetchko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR, p. 379. ♀. [Described].
- B.[ebelothrips] latus* Buffa; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleuropas Neubearb., 4(9): 41.
- Bebelothrips flavicinctus* (Bournier); zur Strassen, 1969. Comment. Biol. Soc. Sci. Fennica, 31(5): 65, 69.
- [*Bebelothrips*] *flavicinctus* (Bournier); Mound, 1972. Australian Journ. Zool., 20: 94. [Short note].
- B.[ebelothrips] latus* Buffa; Mound, 1972. Australian Journ. Zool., 20: 94.
- [*Bebelothrips*] *flavicinctus* (Bournier); Titschack, 1976. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.F.)23(1-3): 150.
- Bebelothrips latus* Buffa; Dyadechko, 1977. Thrips fringe-winged Ins. (Thysanoptera) European USSR, p. 332. ♀. [Described].
- Bebelothrips latus* Buffa; zur Strassen, 1978. Senckenbergiana biol., 58(3-4): 186. [Note on status and synonymy].
- Location of type: ? Museo Civico di Storia Naturale, Genova; of *flavicinctus*: ? Bournier collection, Montpellier.
- Distribution: ITALY: Isola del Giglio; FRANCE: Montpellier; CANARY ISLANDS: Lanzarote; Fuerteventura; Gran Canaria; CORSICA: Porto (West Coast).
- Type locality: ITALY: Isola del Giglio; of *flavicinctus*: FRANCE: vicinity of Montpellier.
- Habitat: Leaf litter of *Quercus ilex*; detritus; half dry grass; machia leaf mould.

Bebelothrips marginatus (Bournier) = **Amphibolothrips marginatus** (Bournier).

Bebelothrips sp.

- [*Bebelothrips*] species, Titschack, 1976. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.F.)23(1-3): 150.
- Distribution: CANARY ISLANDS: Tenerife, Anaga-Gebirge, Pico del Ingles; Tenerife, Montes de las Mercedes; La Palma, Los Tilos; La Palma, Los Tilos, Lorbeerwald beim Parador; Tenerife, Anaga-Gebirge, oberhalb San Andres, Lorbeerwald bei El Bailadero; Fuerteventura, Monte de Betancuria.
- Habitat: Laurel wood.

Genus **BICONOTHrips** Stannard, 1970.

- Biconothrips* Stannard, 1970. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)39(7-8): 116, 121. [*Biconothrips reedi* Stannard].
- Biconothrips* Stannard; Mound, 1972. Australian Journ. Zool., 20: 91, 94, figs. 24-27.
- Type-species: *Biconothrips reedi* Stannard, (New South Wales); designated and monobasic.

Biconothrips reedi Stannard, 1970. ♀.

- Biconothrips reedi* Stannard, 1970. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)39(7-8): 121, figs. 3, 14, 25. ♀.
- Biconothrips reedi* Stannard; Mound, 1972. Australian Journ. Zool., 20: 94, figs. 6, 14, 17.
- Location of type: Australian National Collection of Insects, Canberra.
- Distribution: AUSTRALIA: New South Wales, Mulalley.
- Type locality: AUSTRALIA: New South Wales, Mulalley.
- Habitat: Mixed grass.

Genus **BLEPHARIDOTHRIPS** Hood, 1952.

Blepharidothrips Hood, 1952. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **65**: 149. [Type: *Blepharidothrips sphaerops* Hood].

Blepharidothrips Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **76**(3): 303.

Type-species: *Blepharidothrips sphaerops* Hood, (Brazil); designated and monobasic.

Blepharidothrips sphaerops Hood, 1952. ♀, ♂.

Blepharidothrips sphaerops Hood, 1952. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **65**: 149. ♀, ♂.

[*Blepharidothrips*] *sphaerops* Hood; O'Neill, Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **76**(3): 303.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Boracéa, Munic. de Salesópolis, S.P.

Type locality: BRAZIL: Boracéa, Munic. de Salesópolis, S.P.

Habitat: Dry branches.

Genus *Boloplothrips* Titschack = **HINDSIOTHRIPS** Stannard.

Genus **BOOTHRIPS** Priesner, 1949.

Boothrips Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**: 78, 80 (footnote), 82, **114**, 122.

[Type: *Boothrips singularis* Priesner].

Boothrips; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 290.

[Placed in Haplothripini].

Type-species: *Boothrips singularis* Priesner, (Congo Belge); designated and monobasic.

Boothrips singularis Priesner, 1949. ♀, ♂.

Boothrips singularis Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**: 115. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale, Tervuren.

Distribution: ZAÏRE: Rutshuru.

Type locality: CONGO BELGE: Rutshuru.

Habitat: Coffee plant.

Genus *Bournieria* Ananthakrishnan = **BAENOTHRIPS** Crawford.

Genus **BRACHYTHRIPS** O.M. Reuter, 1899.

Brachytrips Reuter, 1899. Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn., **17**(2): 17, **28**.

Brachytrips Reuter; Trybom, 1910. in Sjöstedt Wiss. Erg. Schwed. Zool. Exp. Kilimanj. Meru 1905-6, **3**(16): 12.

Brachytrips Reuter; Karny, 1921. Treubia, **1**(4): 225, 249.

Brachytrips Reuter; Karny, 1923. Treubia, **3**(3-4): 289.

Brachytrips Reuter; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)**168**: 19.

Rhynchothrips Hood; Priesner, 1924. Ent. Zeitschr. Frankfurt, **37**(22): 52. *Partim*.

Brachytrips Reuter; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, **4**(3-4): 153.

Brachytrips Reuter; Priesner, 1927. Thysanopteren Europas, Pt. **3**: 476, 479, **524**. [Described; European species described].

Brachytrips Reuter; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser., **10**(7): 274, 294.

Brachytrips Reuter; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR, pp. 53, **59**. [Key to species].

Brachytrips Reuter; Priesner, 1930. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., **1930**: 39. [Redescribed from Reuter's type].

- Brachythrips* Reuter; van Eecke, 1931. *Boschma Fauna Nederland*, 5: 113.
Brachythrips Reuter; Priesner, 1933. *Konowia*, 12(3-4): 305. [Short note].
Brachythrips Reuter; Bagnall & John, 1935. *Ann. Soc. ent. France*, 104: 323.
Brachythrips Reuter; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. *Catal. Indian Ins.*, 25: 40.
Brachythrips Reuter; Priesner, 1949. *Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent.*, 33: 73, 122.
Brachythrips Reuter; Priesner, 1961. *Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss.*, 1960(13): 294. [Placed in Hoplothripina].
Brachythrips Reuter; Priesner, 1964. *Bestim.- Bücher Bodenfauna Europas*, 2: 131, 133, 193. [Described; European species].
Brachythrips Reuter; Djadetshko, 1964. *Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR*, pp. 309, 277. [Described].
Brachythrips Reuter; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. *Opusc. Ent. Suppl*; 25:33. [Discussed].
Brachythrips Reuter; Priesner, 1964. *Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte*, (1960) 13: 374.
Brachythrips Reuter; Priesner, 1966. *Tierwelt Mitteleuropas Neubearb.*, 4(9): 37.
Liothrips Uzel; Stannard, 1968. *Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv.*, 29(4): 389, 467. *Partim*. [Described; Illinois species].
Brachythrips Reuter; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. *CSIR zool. Monog.*, 1: 140.
Brachythrips Reuter; David & Ananthakrishnan, 1973. *Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras*, 3: 4.
Brachythrips Reuter; Dyadechko, 1977. *Thrips fringe-winged Ins. (Thysanoptera) European USSR*, pp. 246, 273. [Described].
 Type-species: *Brachythrips flavicornis* Reuter, (Finland); monobasic.

Rhynchothrips ampelopsidis Moulton = ***Brachythrips russelli*** (Hood.).

***Brachythrips bogoriensis* Karny, 1923.**

- Brachythrips bogoriensis* Karny, 1923. *Treubia*, 3(3-4): 285, figs. 43, 44. [Sex not stated].
 Location of type: Unknown to the writer.
 Distribution: INDONESIA: Java, Bogor.
 Type locality: JAVA: Buitenzorg.
 Habitat: Under *Albizia* bark.

***Brachythrips brevitubus* (Watson, 1919) comb. nov. ♀.**

- Trichothrips brevitubus* Watson, 1919. *Florida Buggist*, (1918)2(3): 97, 98. ♀.
Hoplandrothrips quercuspumilae Watson, 1920. *Florida Ent.*, 4(2): 19. ♀. **syn. nov.**
T.[richothrips] brevitubus; Watson, 1921. *Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc.*, 16(3-4): 81.
Hoplandrothrips quercuspumilae; Watson, 1924. *Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta.*, (1923)168: 50, 51.
Barythrips brevitubus (Watson) Watson, 1924. *Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta.*, (1923)168: 66.
Hoplandrothrips quercuspumilae Watson; Bailey, 1947. *Florida Ent.*, 30(3): 23.
Trichothrips brevitubus Watson; Bailey, 1947. *Florida Ent.*, 30(3): 24.
 [Hoplendrothrips] *quercuspumilae* Watson; Stannard, 1957. *Illinois Biol. Monog.*, 25: 56.
 [Phlaeothrips] *brevitubus* (Watson); Stannard, 1957. *Illinois Biol. Monog.*, 25: 72.
Trichothrips brevitubus Watson; Stannard, 1957. *Illinois Biol. Monog.*, 25: 95.
 Location of type: Watson collection, Gainesville; of *quercuspumilae*: Watson collection, Gainesville.
 Distribution: U.S.A.: Florida, Gainesville; Florida, Orlando.
 Type locality: U.S.A.: Gainesville, Fla.; of *quercuspumilae*: U.S.A.: near Gainesville, Fla.
 Habitat: *Quercus pumila*; oaks; citrus.

Brachythrips dantahasta Ramakrishna, 1928. ♀, ♂.

Brachythrips dantahasta Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser., **10**(7): 245, **294**. ♀, ♂.

[*Brachythrips*] *dantahasta* Ramakrishna; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., **25**: 40.

Brachythrips dantahasta Ramakrishna; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., **25**: 7, 20, 34. [Type of new genus to be described by Priesner].

Brachythrips dantahasta Ramakrishna; Ananthakrishnan & Ramamurthi, 1965. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., **62**(2): 270, Pl. I, fig. 4. ♀, ♂. [Short note; measurements].

Brachythrips dantahasta Ramakrishna; Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish, 1969. Marcellia, **36**(1-2): 10, 11, 15, 28. ♀, ♂. [Described].

B.[rachythrips] dantahasta Ramakrishna; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 9, 45, **141**, Pl. VI.

Brachythrips dantahasta Ramakrishna; David & Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, **3**: 9, Pl. 9. Larva II. [Described].

Location of type: Ramakrishna collection, Coimbatore.

Distribution: INDIA: Mangalore, South Kanara; Calicut; Agambe Forest, Ghat road, Mysore State; Courtallam, Tirunelvi District, Madras State.

Type locality: INDIA: Mangalore, South Kanara.

Habitat: Leaf galls on *Memexylon* sp.

Brachythrips debilis (Hood, 1925) comb. nov. ♂.

Rhynchothrips debilis Hood, 1925. Canadian Ent., **57**: 218. ♂.

Rhynchothrips debilis Hood; Crawford, 1938. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **40**(2): 43.

[*Rhynchothrips*] *debilis* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1): 34.

[*Liothrips*] *debilis* (Hood) Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 61.

Rhynchothrips debilis Hood; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, **2**: 193. [Most likely a *Brachythrips*].

L.[iothrips] dibiles [Sic!] (Hood); Comegys & Schmitt, 1966. Journ. New York ent. Soc., (1965)**73**(4): 208.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: U.S.A.: New Jersey, Whitesbog; New York, Gibson.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Whitesbog, New Jersey.

Habitat: Cranberry; *Comptonia peregrina*; under bark scales of living trees.

Brachythrips dirghavadana Ramakrishna, 1928. ♀, ♂.

Brachythrips dirghavadana Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser., **10**(7): 245, **295**. ♀, ♂.

[*Brachythrips*] *dirghavadana* Ramakrishna; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., **25**: 40.

Brachythrips dhirgavadana [Sic!] Ramakrishna; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., **25**: 7, 20, 34. [Type of a new genus to be described by Priesner].

Brachythrips dhirgavadhana Ramakrishna; Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish, 1969. Marcellia, **36**(1-2): 11, 15, **29**. [♀] [Described].

B.[rachythrips] dhirgavadana [Sic!] Ramakrishna; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 45, **141**.

Location of type: Ramakrishna collection, Coimbatore.

Distribution: INDIA: Mysore; Gudiyatum.

Type locality: INDIA: Mysore.

Habitat: Leaf galls on *Ficus retusa*; *Sesbania aegyptiaca*.

Brachythrips flavicornis O. M. Reuter, 1899. ♀.

Brachythrips flavicornis Reuter, 1899. Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn., 17(2): 29. [Sex not stated].

Brachythrips flavicornis Reuter; Karny, 1923. Treubia, 3(3-4): 289.

[*Brachythrips*] *flavicornis* Reuter; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4): 153.

Brachythrips flavicornis Reuter; Priesner, 1927. Thysanopteren Europas, Pt. 3: 524. ♀. [Described].

B. [*rachythrips*] *flavicornis* Reuter; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det Ins. USSR, p. 59.

Brachythrips flavicornis Reuter; Priesner, 1930. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., 1930: 37, fig. 1. ♀. [Described from type].

Brachythrips flavicornis Reuter; Hukkinen, 1936. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 2(3): 125, 133. [Short note].

Brachythrips flavicornis Reuter; Hukkinen, 1942. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 8(1): 39.

[*Brachythrips*] *flavicornis* Reuter; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2: 193. [Short description].

Brachythrips flavicornis Reuter; Djadetchko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR, p. 309. ♀. [Described].

B. [*rachythrips*] *flavicornis* Reuter; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleuropas, 4(9): 37.

Brachythrips flavicornis Reuter; Dyadetchko, 1977. Thrips fringe-winged Ins. (Thysanoptera) European USSR, p. 273. ♀. [Described].

Location of type: Helsinki Museum.

Distribution: FINLAND: St. Karins invid Abo; Kaarina, Varsinais-Suomi; USSR: Leningrad.

Type locality: FINLAND: St. Karins invid Abo.

Habitat: Mixed grasses.

Brachythrips perandaphaga Ramakrishna = **Rhynchothrips perandaphaga** (Ramakrishna).

Brachythrips hoernerii (Watson, 1931) **comb. nov.** ♀, ♂.

Trichothrips hoernerii Watson, 1931. Florida Ent., 15(3): 52, ♀, ♂, larva.

Trichothrips hoernerii Watson; Bailey, 1947. Florida Ent., 30(3): 24.

Location of type: Watson collection, Gainesville.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Colorado, Fort Collins.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Ft. Collins Colo.[rado].

Habitat: Woodbine.

[Note this combination is from Hood's notes].

Brachythrips piger (Hood, 1925) **comb. nov.** ♀, ♂.

Rhynchothrips piger Hood, 1925. Ent. News, 36: 134. ♀, ♂.

[*Rhynchothrips*] *piger* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 34.

[*Liothrips*] *piger* (Hood) Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 61.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Colorado, Eldorado Springs.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Eldorado Springs, Colorado.

Habitat: Undetermined plant.

[Note this combination is from Hood's notes].

Brachythrips russelli (Hood, 1925) **comb. nov.** ♀, ♂.

Rhynchothrips russelli Hood, 1925. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., 20(1): 31, ♀, ♂.

Rhynchothrips ampelopsidis Moulton, 1927. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., 22(4): 197. ♀, larva. **syn. nov.**

- R. [hynchothrips] russelli* Hood; Hood & Herrick, 1928. Mem. Cornell Univ. agr. Exp. Sta., **101**: 70.
- R. [hynchothrips] russelli* Hood; Crawford, 1939. Journ. New York ent. Soc., **47**(1): 72.
- [Rhynchothrips] russelli* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1): 34.
- Rhynchothrips ampelopsidis* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(3): 131.
- [Liothrips] ampelopsidis* (Moulton) Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 61.
- [Liothrips] russelli* (Hood) Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 61.
- L. [iothrips] russelli* (Hood); Comegys & Schmitt, 1966. Journ. New York ent. Soc., (1965)**73**(4): 208.
- Liothrips russelli* (Hood); Thomasson & Post, 1966. North Dakota Ins., Publ. No. **6**: 5, 19, **21**, 58, fig. 45. [Described].
- Liothrips russelli* (Hood); Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., **29**(4): 238, 469, **476**, figs. 35, 251. ♀, ♂. [Described].
- Rhynchothrips ampelopsidis* Moulton; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., **105**: 100.
- Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.; of *ampelopsidis*: California Academy of Sciences.
- Distribution: U.S.A.: Maryland, Beltsville and Great Falls; New York, Keene Valley; Colorado, Fort Collins; North Dakota, Cass Co., McKenzie Co. and Richland Co.; Illinois (by counties), Henderson, Henry, Jackson, Knox, Mercer, Pope, Union, Vermilion and Wabash.
- Type locality: U.S.A.: Beltsville, Maryland; of *ampelopsidis*: U.S.A.: Fort Collins, Colorado.
- Habitat: Virginia creeper (*Parthenocissus quinquefolia*) [syn. *Ampelopsis quinquefolia*]; grass.

Brachythrips terminalis Bagnall = **Nanothrips terminalis** (Bagnall).

Brachythrips usitatus (Hood, 1927) **comb. nov.** ♀, ♂.

Rhynchothrips usitatus Hood, 1927. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **29**(5): 113, Pl. 5, figs. 5-7.
♀, ♂.

R. [hynchothrips] usitatus Hood; Crawford, 1939. Journ. New York ent. Soc., **47**(1): 72.

Rhynchothrips usitatus Hood; Blanton, 1939. Journ. New York ent. Soc., **47**: 93.

[Rhynchothrips] usitatus Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1): 34.

[Liothrips] usitatus (Hood) Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 61, fig. 114.

Rhynchothrips usitatus Hood; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, **2**: 193.
[Probably belongs to *Brachythrips*].

L. [iothrips] usitatus (Hood); Comegys & Schmitt, 1966. Journ. New York ent. Soc., (1965)**73**(4): 208.

Liothrips usitatus (Hood); Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., **29**(4): 238, 468, 469, **478**, fig. 252. ♀, ♂. [Described].

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: Washington, D.C.; New Jersey; New York, Long Island; Illinois (Jackson Co., Monroe Co., Pope Co., Wayne Co.).

Type locality: U.S.A.: Rock Creek Park, Washington, D.C.

Habitat: *Rhus copallina*.

Genus **BRADYTHRIPS** Hood & Williams, 1925.

Bradythrips Hood & Williams, 1925. Psyche, **32**(1): 68. [Type: *Bradythrips hesperus* Hood & Williams].

Bradythrips; Hood & Williams, 1927. Ann. ent. Soc. America, **20**(1): 3, 4.

Bradythrips Hood & Williams; Hood, 1930. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., (1929)**24**(5): 316.

- Bradythrips* Hood & Williams; Hood & Hook, 1932. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., 27(1): 4.
Bradythrips Hood & Williams; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. São Paulo, 2(4): 462.
Bradythrips Hood & Williams; Brues & Melander, 1932. Bull. Mus. comp. Zool., 73: 74.
Bradythrips Hood & Williams; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(4): 448. [Described].
Bradythrips Hood & Williams; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 27.
Bradythrips Hood & Williams; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 65, 122.
Bradythrips Hood & Williams; Stannard, 1952. Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 65: 127. [A subgenus of *Amphibolothrips*].
[*Amphibolothrips* subgen.] *Bradythrips* Hood & Williams; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 30.
Bradythrips Hood & Williams; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 296. [Placed in *Urothripinae*].
Bradythrips Hood & Williams; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 38, 150.
Bradythrips Hood & Williams; Stannard, 1970. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)39(7-8): 116.
Bradythrips Hood & Williams; Mound, 1972. Australian Journ. Zool., 20: 91, 97. [Discussed].
Bradythrips Hood & Williams; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 2: 15, 73. [Described].

Type-species: *Bradythrips hesperus* Hood & Williams, (British Guiana); designated and monobasic.

Bradythrips hesperus Hood & Williams, 1925. ♀, ♂.

- Bradythrips hesperus* Hood & Williams, 1925. Psyche, 32(1): 68. ♀.
Bradythrips hesperus Hood & Williams, 1927. Ann. ent. Soc. America, 20(1): 4, Pl. II, figs. 1, 2. ♀, ♂. [Redescribed].
Bradythrips hesperus Hood & Williams; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(4): 449.
[*Bradythrips*] *hesperus* Hood & Williams; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1): 27.
Bradythrips hesperus Hood & Williams; Williams; Williams, 1961. Entomol., 94: 130.
Bradythrips hesperus Hood & Williams; Ananthakrishnan, 1966. Bull. Ent. Madras, 7: 5. ♀, ♂. [Described].
B.[radythrips] hesperus Hood & Williams; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 107, 150.
Bradythrips hesperus Hood & Williams; Mound, 1970. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 24(4): 96.
Bradythrips hesperus Hood & Williams; Mound, 1972. Australian Journ. Zool., 20: 97, fig. 7.
Bradythrips hesperus Hood & Williams; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 2: 7, 73. ♀, ♂. [Described].

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: BRITISH GUIANA: Issoro, N.W.D.; INDIA: Kulathupuzha, Kerala; SOLOMON ISLANDS: Guadalcanal, Mt. Austen; San Cristoval.

Type locality: BRITISH GUIANA: Issoro, N.W.D.

Habitat: Base of *Imperata caudata*; decaying twigs; dead sticks; forest litter.

Genus *Brithothrips* Moulton = **ONCOTHRIPS** Karny.

Genus **BUNOTHRIPS** Ananthakrishnan, 1969.

- Bunothrips* Ananthakrishnan, 1969. Oriental Ins., 3(3): 293. [Type: *Bunothrips cruralis* Ananthakrishnan].
Bunothrips; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 2: 13, 24. [Described].
Type-species: *Bunothrips cruralis* Ananthakrishnan, (India); designated and monobasic.

Bunothrips cruralis Ananthakrishnan, 1969. ♀, ♂.

Bunothrips cruralis Ananthakrishnan, 1969. *Oriental Ins.*, **3**(3): 293, figs. 6, 7. ♀, ♂.

Bunothrips cruralis; Ananthakrishnan, 1971. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **67**(3): 488.
[Various aspects of allomorphy].

Bunothrips cruralis; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. *Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras*, **2**: 7, **24**, fig. 4. ♀, ♂. [Described].

Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: INDIA: Tenmalai, Kerala.

Type locality: INDIA: Tenmalai, Kerala.

Habitat: Decaying fungus infested roots of a forest tree; bark scrapings.

Genus **BYCTOTHRIPS** Ananthakrishnan, 1973.

Byctothrips Ananthakrishnan, 1973. *Oriental Ins.*, **7**(4): 540. [Type: *Byctothrips ayyari* Ananthakrishnan].

Type-species: *Byctothrips ayyari* Ananthakrishnan, (India); designated and monobasic.

Byctothrips ayyari Ananthakrishnan, 1973. ♀, ♂.

Byctothrips ayyari Ananthakrishnan, 1973. *Oriental Ins.*, **7**(4): 541, fig. 2. ♀, ♂.

Byctothrips ayyari Ananthakrishnan; Ananthakrishnan & Viswanathan, 1975. *Current Sci.*, **44**(17): 632–633, fig. 1, tables I–II. [Alary polymorphism discussed].

Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: INDIA: Tamil Nadu, Valparai, Anamalais on the Chalakudi-Anamalai ghat section; Coorg.

Type locality: INDIA: Tamil Nadu, Valparai, Anamalais on the Chalakudi-Anamalai ghat section.

Habitat: Marginal galls on a wild plant, associated with *Ayyarothrips abstrusus*; hard leaf roll galls on *Memecylon lushingtoni*.

Genus **CALAMOTHRIPS** Ananthakrishnan, 1967.

Calamothrips Ananthakrishnan, 1967. *Ann. Soc. ent. France*, (N.S.)**3**(1): 227, **231**. [Type: *Calamothrips fastigatus* Ananthakrishnan].

Calamothrips; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. *CSIR zool. Monog.*, **1**: 54, 72, **137**.

Type-species: *Calamothrips fastigatus* Ananthakrishnan, (India); designated and monobasic.

Calamothrips fastigatus Ananthakrishnan, 1967. ♀, ♂.

Calamothrips fastigatus Ananthakrishnan, 1967. *Ann. Soc. ent. France*, (N.S.)**3**(1): 232, fig. 4. ♀, ♂.

C.[alamothrips] fastigatus; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. *CSIR. zool. Monog.*, **1**: 137.

Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: INDIA: Kotagiri.

Type locality: INDIA: Kotagiri.

Habitat: Grass.

Genus **CALLITHRIPS** Bournier, 1969.

Callithrips Bournier, 1969. *Bull. Soc. zool. France*, **94**(4): 621.

Type-species: *Callithrips bicolor* Bournier, (Madagascar); designated and monobasic. [Placed in Mesothripina].

Callithrips bicolor Bournier, 1969. ♀, ♂.*Callithrips bicolor* Bournier, 1969. Bull. Soc. zool. France, **94**(4): 622, fig. 2. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Unknown to the writer.

Distribution: MADAGASCAR: Antsalova; Maintirano (Majunga).

Type locality: MADAGASCAR: Antsalova.

Habitat: *Diospyros graveana*; *Calopyxis* sp.Genus **CALLOTHRIPS** Ananthakrishnan, 1969.*Callothrips* Ananthakrishnan, 1969. Indian Forester, **95**(3): 176. [Type: *Callothrips ascitus* Ananthakrishnan].*Callothrips*; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 50, 141.*Callothrips*; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, **2**: 14, 25.Type-species: *Callothrips ascitus* Ananthakrishnan, (India); designated and monobasic.**Callothrips ascitus** Ananthakrishnan, 1969. ♀, ♂.*Callothrips ascitus* Ananthakrishnan, 1969. Indian Forester, **95**(3): 176, fig. 3. ♀.*C.[allothrips] ascitus*; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 141.*Callothrips ascitus*; Ananthakrishnan, 1971. Oriental Ins., **5**(2): 194, fig. 5. ♀, ♂. [Described].*Callothrips ascitus*; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, **2**: 7, 25, fig. 5. ♀, ♂. [Described].

Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: INDIA: Urukunnu, near Thenmalai; Kiruvatti forest, Dharwar District, Mysore State.

Type locality: INDIA: Urukunnu, near Thenmalai.

Habitat: Dry rust-infested leaf; dry cinnamon like leaf with rust.

Genus **CARATHRIPS** Hood, 1950.*Carathrips* Hood, 1950. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **21**(1-2): 41. [Type: *Trichothrips mediamericanus* Hood].*Carathrips*; Hood, 1955. Rev. Brasil, Ent., **4**: 134.*Carathrips* Hood; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **1960**(13): 294. [Placed in Hoplothripina].*Carathrips* Hood; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. Indian Forester, **95**(3): 179. [Described].*Carathrips* Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **76**(3): 303.Type-species: *Trichothrips mediamericanus* Hood, (Panama); designated from ten species.**Carathrips ampliceps** (Hood, 1938). ♀, ♂.*Trichothrips ampliceps* Hood, 1938. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **8**(3-4): 376. ♀, ♂.*Trichothrips ampliceps*; Hood, 1938. Brimley's Ins. North Carolina Dep. Agr. Raleigh Div. Ent., p. 57.[*Trichothrips*] *ampliceps* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1): 35.*C.[arathrips] ampliceps* (Hood) Hood, 1950. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **21**(1-2): 42.[*Phlaeothrips*] *ampliceps* (Hood) Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 72.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: U.S.A.: North Carolina, Rocky Point (Pender Co.); Florida, Clearwater; Louisiana; Texas.

Type locality: U.S.A.: North Carolina, Rocky Point (Pender Co.).

Habitat: Under bark on dead branches of *Pinus palustris*; dead branches and dead standing bush.

Carathrips bandeirantium Hood, 1950. ♀.

Carathrips bandeirantium Hood, 1950. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **21**(1-2): 42, **56**, figs. 84, 85.
♀.

[*Carathrips*] *bandeirantium* Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **76**(3): 303.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: BRAZIL: São Carlos, São Paulo.

Type locality: BRASIL: São Carlos, S.P.

Habitat: Dead branches (including orange).

Carathrips delicatulus (Hood, 1939). ♀, ♂.

Hoplothrips delicatulus Hood, 1939. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **10**(3): 590.

[*Hoplothrips*] *delicatulus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1): 30.

Carathrips delicatulus (Hood); Hood, 1950. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **21**(1-2): 42, **52**.

[*Phlaeothrips*] *delicatulus* (Hood) Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 72.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Texas: Pledger; Bay City; Palacios; PANAMA: Canal Zone, Frijoles; C.Z., Barro Colorado Island; PERU: Dept. San Martin, Moyabamba; BRAZIL: R.J., Angra dos Reis; D.F., Jacarepaguá; D.F., Campo Grande.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Texas, Pledger.

Habitat: Under bark on dead branches; Dead branches and terminal leaves of *Cajanus bicolor*; dead branches.

Carathrips ferrugineus Hood, 1950. ♀.

Carathrips ferrugineus Hood, 1950. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **21**(1-2): 42, **43**, figs. 76, 77. ♀.

[*Carathrips*] *ferrugineus* Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **76**(3): 303.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: BRAZIL: S.P., Boraçéa, Munic de Salesópolis; R.J., Petrópolis.

Type locality: BRASIL: Boraçéa, Munic. de Salesópolis, S.P.

Habitat: Dead branches.

Carathrips grandiceps Hood, 1950. ♀, ♂.

Carathrips grandiceps Hood, 1950. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **21**(1-2): 42, **53**, figs. 82, 83. ♀,
♂.

[*Carathrips*] *grandiceps* Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **76**(3): 303.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: BRAZIL: São Paulo, Serra da Cantareira, near Franco da Rocha; São Paulo, São Carlos.

Type locality: BRASIL: Serra da Cantareira, near Franco da Rocha, S.P.

Habitat: Dead branches; grasses some dead.

Carathrips impensus Hood, 1955. ♀.

Carathrips impensus Hood, 1955. Rev. Brasil. Ent., **4**: 137, fig. 186. ♀.

[*Carathrips*] *impensus* Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **76**(3): 303.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Paraná, Rondon; Santa Catarina, Nova Teutônia.

Type locality: BRASIL: Rondon, Paraná.

Habitat: Dead branches.

Carathrips interruptus Hood, 1950. ♀, ♂.

Carathrips interruptus Hood, 1950. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **21**(1-2): 42, **49**, figs. 80, 81. ♀,
♂.

[*Carathrips*] *interruptus* Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **76**(3): 303.
 Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.
 Distribution: BRAZIL: São Paulo, São Carlos.
 Type locality: BRASIL: São Carlos, S.P.
 Habitat: Dead and dying branches of various trees, including orange and coffee.

Carathrips mediamericanus (Hood, 1934). ♀, ♂.

Trichothrips mediamericanus Hood, 1934. Journ. New York ent. Soc., (1933)**41**(4): 412. ♀, ♂.
Hoplothrips mediamericanus (Hood) Hood, 1939. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **10**(3): 592
 (footnote).

[*Trichothrips*] *mediamericanus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1): 35.

Carathrips mediamericanus (Hood) Hood, 1950. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **21**(1-2): 42, **43**,
 figs. 72-75. [Short note].

[*Phlaeothrips*] *mediamericanus* (Hood) Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 72.

Trichothrips mediamericanus Hood; O'Neill, Arnaud & Lee, 1971. Journ. Washington Acad.
 Sci., **61**(1): 26. [Lectotype designated].

Trichothrips mediamericanus Hood; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci.,
105: 107.

Trichothrips mediamericanus Hood; Pitkin, 1978. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **80**(2): 293.
 [Lectotype designated].

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: PANAMÁ: Porto Bello; Canal Zone, Frijoles; Canal Zone, Barro Colorado Island;
 U.S.A.: Florida, Homestead; PERU: Dept. San Martin, Rioja; BRASIL:
 D.F., Jacarepaguá; R.J., Ilha da Gipoia, near Angra dos Reis; R.J., Itaguaí;
 S.P., São Carlos; Serra da Cantareira, near Franco da Rocha.

Type locality: PANAMÁ: Porto Bello, Panamá.

Habitat: Dead branches of cacao; dead branches of various kinds; debris suspended in bush.

Carathrips orientalis Ananthakrishnan = **Hoplothrips orientalis** (Ananthakrishnan).

Carathrips pallidiventris Hood, 1950. ♀.

Carathrips pallidiventris Hood, 1950. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **21**(1-2): 42, **46**, figs. 78, 79.
 ♀.

[*Carathrips*] *pallidiventris* Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **76**(3): 303.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Rio de Janeiro, Angra dos Reis; São Paulo, Boracéia, Munic. de
 Salesópolis.

Type locality: BRASIL: Angra dos Reis, R.J.

Habitat: Dead branches lying on the ground.

Carathrips plaumanni Hood, 1955. ♀.

Carathrips plaumanni Hood, 1955. Rev. Brasil. Ent., **4**: 134, fig. 185. ♀.

[*Carathrips*] *plaumanni* Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **76**(3): 303.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: BRASIL: Santa Catarina, Nova Teutônia.

Type locality: BRASIL: Nova Teutônia, S.C.

Habitat: Dead branches.

Carathrips rufescens (Hood, 1942). ♀.

Hoplothrips rufescens Hood, 1942. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, (1941)**12**(3): 617. ♀.

[*Hoplothrips*] *rufescens* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1): 30.

C.[arathrips] rufescens (Hood) Hood, 1950. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **21**(1–2): 42.
 [*Phlaeothrips*] *rufescens* (Hood) Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 72.
 Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.
 Distribution: PANAMÁ: Porto Bello.
 Type locality: PANAMÁ: Porto Bello.
 Habitat: Under bark on a branch of a small dead tree.

Carathrips sculpticollis (Hood, 1938). ♀.

Trichothrips sculpticollis Hood, 1938. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **8**(3–4): 374. ♀.
 [*Trichothrips*] *sculpticollis* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1): 35.
C.[arathrips] sculpticollis (Hood) Hood, 1950. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **21**(1–2): 42.
 [*Phlaeothrips*] *sculpticollis* (Hood) Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 72.
 Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.
 Distribution: U.S.A.: Florida, Clearwater; Florida, Dunedin.
 Type locality: U.S.A.: Florida, Clearwater.
 Habitat: Dead branches.

Genus **CARCINOTHRIPS** Moulton, 1929.

Carcinothrips Moulton, 1929. Trans. R. Soc. South Australia, **53**: 264. [Type: *Carcinothrips leai* Moulton].
Carcinothrips Moulton; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanoptera Australia, p. 74.
Carcinothrips Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(3): 126.
Carcinothrips Moulton; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**: 108, 123.
Carcinothrips Moulton; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **1960**(13): 296. [Unplaced in Tubulifera].
Carcinothrips Moulton; Mound, 1971. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), **25**(9): 393, **398**.
 [Short note].
 Type-species: *Carcinothrips leai* Moulton, (Australia); designated and monobasic.

Carcinothrips leai Moulton, 1929. ♀.

Carcinothrips leai Moulton, 1929. Trans. R. Soc. South Australia, **53**: 264, Pl. XI; 1 text fig.
 ♀.
C.[arcinothrips] leai Moulton; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanoptera Australia, p. 74.
 [*Carcinothrips*] *leai* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(3): 126.
Carcinothrips leai Moulton; Mound, 1971. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), **25**(9): 398.
 7.
 Location of type: In the original description South Australian Museum, Adelaide is mentioned, Mound, however, mentions California Academy of Sciences. This latter placement of the type is, however, not mentioned in Arnaud & Lee, 1971 list of types in the California Academy of Sciences.
 Distribution: SOUTH AUSTRALIA: Barton.
 Type locality: SOUTH AUSTRALIA: Barton.
 Habitat: *Acacia* sp.

Genus **CARISSOTHRIPS** Ananthakrishnan, 1964.

Carissothrips Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Ent. Tidskr., **85**(1–2): 99. [Type: *Carissothrips nigrescens* Ananthakrishnan].
Carissothrips; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 47, 75, **141**, fig. 14(a).
 Type-species: *Carissothrips nigrescens* Ananthakrishnan, (India); designated and monobasic.

Carissothrips nigrescens Ananthakrishnan, 1964. ♀, ♂.

Carissothrips nigrescens Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Ent. Tidskr., **85**(1-2): 100, fig. 1. ♀, ♂.

Carissothrips nigrescens; Ananthakrishnan, 1965. Bull. Ent. Madras, **6**: 57.

Carissothrips nigrescens; Ananthakrishnan, 1967. Bull. Nat. Inst. Sci. India, **34**: 371, 372.

[Structural diversity].

C.[arissothrips] nigrescens; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 105, 141.

Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: INDIA: Tirupathi.

Type locality: INDIA: Tirupathi.

Habitat: Leaves of *Carissa caranda*.

Genus **CARIUS** Faure, 1961.

Carius Faure, 1961. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, **63**(1-2): 67. [Type: *Carius malgassus* Faure].

Type-species: *Carius malgassus* Faure, (Madagascar); designated and monobasic.

Carius malgassus Faure, 1961. ♀, ♂.

Carius malgassus Faure, 1961. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, **63**(1-2): 68, figs. 1-9. ♀, ♂.

Carius malgassus Faure; Holm & Wessels, 1974. Tech. Commun. Dep. Agr. Tech. Serv. Rep. South Africa, **122**: 23.

Location of type: National Collection of Insects, Pretoria.

Distribution: MADAGASCAR: Périnet.

Type locality: MADAGASCAR: Périnet.

Habitat: Galls on leaves of undetermined tree.

Genus **CARTOMOTHRIPS** Stannard, 1962.

Cartomothrips Stannard, 1962. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)**31**(3-4): 38.

Type-species: *Cartomothrips browni* Stannard. (Australia); designated from two species.

Cartomothrips browni Stannard, 1962. ♀.

Cartomothrips browni Stannard, 1962. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)**31**(3-4): 39, fig. 1. ♀.

Location of type: Illinois Natural History Survey, Urbana, Illinois.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Victoria, McCrea, Arthur's Seat.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Victoria, McCrea, Arthur's Seat.

Habitat: Dead leafy wattle branches.

Cartomothrips manukae Stannard, 1962. ♀.

Eugynothrips sp., Helson, 1952. New Zealand Sci. Rev., **10**: 102. [Not seen].

Cartomothrips manukae Stannard, 1962. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)**31**(3-4): 40, fig. 2. ♀.

Location of type: Not specified. [British Museum (Natural History) or Illinois Natural History Survey].

Distribution: NEW ZEALAND: Dusky Forest.

Type locality: NEW ZEALAND: Dusky Forest.

Habitat: Seed heads of manuka (*Leptospermum scoparium*).

Genus **CECIDOTHRIPS** Kieffer, 1909.

- Cecidothrips* Kieffer, 1909. Marcellia, (1908)7(5-6): 165.
Cecidothrips Kieffer; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4): 225, 249.
Cecidothrips Kieffer; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168: 19.
Cecidothrips Kieffer; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 30: 868.
Cecidothrips Kieffer; Priesner, 1927. Thysanopteren Europas, Pt. 3: 476.
Cecidothrips Kieffer; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser., 10(7): 274, 297.
Cecidothrips Kieffer; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25: 41.
Cecidothrips Kieffer; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 85, 123.
Cecidothrips Kieffer; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 34.
Cecidothrips Kieffer; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 141.
Type-species: *Cecidothrips bursarum* Kieffer, (India); monobasic.

Cecidothrips bursarum Kieffer, 1909. ♀, ♂.

- Cecidothrips bursarum* Kieffer, 1909. Marcellia, (1908)7(5-6): 165, Pl. IV, fig. 15; text figs. 2, 4. ♀, ♂.
Cecidothrips bursarum Kieffer; Grevillius, 1909. Marcellia, 8: 44.
Cecidothrips bursarum Kieffer; Karny, 1911. Centralbl. Bakt. Parasit. Infektionkrank., (2)3(21-24): 571.
Cecidothrips bursarum Kieffer; Karny, 1913. Verh. k.k. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, 63(1-2): 10.
Cecidothrips bursarum Kieffer; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Madras agr. Students Union, 13(10): 7.
C.[ecidothrips] bursarum Kieffer; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 30: 868.
Cecidothrips bursarum Kieffer; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser., 10(7): 297.
[*Cecidothrips*] *bursarum* Kieffer; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25: 41.
Cecidothrips bursarum Kieffer; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 34.
C.[ecidothrips] bursarum Kieffer; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 141.
Location of type: Unknown to the writer.
Distribution: INDIA: Trichinopoly, Madras.
Type locality: INDIA: Trichinopoly, collége St. Joseph.
Habitat: Large leaf-galls on an unidentified tree.

Genus *Celetothrips* Morgan = **PRISTOTHRIPS** Hood.Genus *Cephalothripoides* Bagnall = **POECILOTHRIPS** Uzel.Genus **CEPHALOTHRIPS** Uzel, 1895.

- Phloeothrips* Haliday; Reuter, 1880. Bidr. Känn. Finl. Nat. Folk, 40: 5. *Partim*.
Cephalothrips Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanoptera, pp. 30, 40, 45, 58, 244.
Cephalothrips Uzel; Reuter, 1899. Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn., 17(2): 16, 23.
Cephalothrips Uzel; Tümpel, 1901. Geradfl. Mitteleuropas, pp. 285, 295. [Described].
[*Cephalothrips* Uzel; Hinds, 1902 = *Bagnalliella* Karny].
[*Cephalothrips* Uzel; Bagnall, 1909 = *Aleurodothrips* Franklin].
Cephalothrips Uzel; Trybom, 1910. Sjöstedt Wiss. Erg. Schwed. Zool. Exp. Kilimandj. Meru 1905-6, 3(16): 12.

- [*Cephalothrips* Uzel; Moulton, 1911 = *Bagnalliella* Karny].
- Cephalothrips* Uzel; Schille, 1912. Ent. Zeitschr. Frankfurt, **25**(47): 245 (sep. p. 25).
- [*Cephalothrips* Uzel; Trybom, 1912 = *Haplothrips* Amyot & Serville].
- Cephalothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1914. Wiener ent. Zeitung, **33**(5-6): 195.
- Cephalothrips* Uzel; Tullgren, 1917. Ent. Tidskr., **38**(1): 59.
- Cephalothrips* Uzel; Watson, 1919. Florida Buggist, (1918)**2**(3): 100.
- Cephalothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1919. Zeitschr. Österr. Ent. Ver. Wien, **4**(12): 114.
- Cephalothrips* Uzel; Watson, 1920. Florida Ent., **4**(2): 21.
- Cephalothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1920. Jahresber. oberösterr. Musealver. Linz, **78**: 61.
- Cephalothrips* Uzel; John, 1921. Faun. Petropol. Catalog., **2**(1): 15.
- Cephalothrips* Uzel; Karny, 1921. Treubia, **1**(4): 224, 247.
- Cephalothrips* Uzel; van Eecke, 1922. Natuurk. Verh. Hollandsche Maats. Wetens. Haarlem, **3**(9): 99.
- Cephalothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1923. Schulze: Biol. Tiere Deutschlands, **2**(29): 1. [Some aspects of biology].
- Cephalothrips* Uzel; Knechtel, 1923. Bul. Agric. Bucuresti, **4**(10-12): 209; reprint p. **206**. [Described].
- Cephalothrips* Uzel; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)**168**: 17, **56**. *Partim*. [Key to species].
- Cephalothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, **4**(3-4): 153. *Partim*.
- Cephalothrips* Uzel; Ahlberg, 1925. Ent. Tidskr., **46**: 156.
- [*Cephalothrips* Uzel]; Watson, 1926. Florida Ent., **9**(4): 54. *Partim*. [Key to species].
- Cephalothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1926. Treubia, **8**(suppl.): 118. [Described for immature stages].
- Cephalothrips* Uzel; Bagnall, 1926. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)**18**: 657. [Discussed; key to European species].
- Cephalothrips* Uzel; Ahlberg, 1926. Svensk Insektfauna, **6**: 53, **55**. [Described].
- Cephalothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1927. in Brohmer Tierwelt Mitteleuropas, **4**(8): 14.
- Cephalothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1927. Thysanopteren Europas, Pt.3: 476, 481, **496**. [Described; European species described].
- Cephalothrips* Uzel; Maltbaek, 1928. Ent. Meddel., **16**(3): 181. [Danish species].
- Cephalothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1928. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., **25**: 66.
- Cephalothrips* Uzel; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser., **10**(7): 226, textfig. 4b.
- Cephalothrips* Uzel; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR, pp. 54, 62. [Key to species].
- Cephalothrips* [Sic!] Uzel; Scalon, 1931. Konowia, **10**(1): 91.
- Cephalothrips* Uzel; van Eecke, 1931. in Boschma Fauna Nederland, **5**: 115, 116, **120**. [Described].
- Cephalothrips* Uzel; Maltbaek, 1932. Danmarks Fauna, **37**: 101, 103, **105**. [Described; Danish species described].
- Cephalothrips* Uzel; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino, (3)**44**(59): 65, **166**. [Described; Italian species described].
- Cephalothrips* Uzel; Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, **104**: 322.
- [*Cephalothrips* Uzel; Bailey, 1936 = *Karnyothrips* Watson].
- [*Cephalothrips* Uzel; Moulton & Andre part = *Karnyothrips* Watson;
part = *Xylaplothrips* Priesner].
- [*Cephalothrips* Uzel; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937 = *Haplothrips* Amyot & Serville].
- Cephalothrips* Uzel; Kloet & Hinks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p. 35.
- Cephalothrips* Uzel; Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., pp. 81, **82**, 119. [Described].

- Cephalothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**: 77, 123.
- Cephalothrips* Uzel; Knechtel, 1951. Faun. Rep. Pop. Roman. Ins., **8**(1): 199, **200**. [Described; Rumanian species described].
- Cephalothrips* Uzel; Pelikán, 1952. Zool. Ent. listy, **1**: 192.
- Cephalothrips* Uzel; Weitmeier, 1956. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.S.)**3**(5): 318.
- Cephalothrips* Uzel; Cott, 1956. Univ. California Publ. Ent., **13**: 19, 24, **28**. [Described; California species described].
- Cephalothrips* Uzel; Pelikán, 1957. in Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířeny CSR, **2**: 30.
- Cephalothrips* Uzel; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 23, **37**. [Described; key to North American species].
- Cephalothrips* Uzel; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **23**(2): 347.
- Cephalothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **1960**(13): 294. [Placed in Cephalothripina].
- Cephalothrips* Uzel; Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Mededel., **51**: 30, 31, 35.
- Cephalothrips* Uzel; Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., **11**(1): 98.
- Cephalothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, **2**: 131, 135, 137, **188**. [Described; key to European species].
- Cephalothrips* Uzel; Djadetchko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR, pp. 279, **301**. *Partim*. [Described; European USSR species].
- Cephalothrips* Uzel; Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR, **1**: 869, **870**. [Diagnosed].
- Cephalothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)**13**: 372, 376, 378, **412**. [Described].
- Cephalothrips* Uzel; Thomasson & Post, 1966. North Dakota Ins., Publ. No. **6**: 4, 7, **10**. [Described; North Dakota species described].
- Cephalothrips* Reut. [*Sic*!]; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleuropas Neubearb., **4**(9): 39, 41, **47**. [Key to Central European species].
- Cephalothrips* Uzel; zur Strassen, 1967. Senckenbergiana biol., **48**(2): 106.
- Cephalothrips* Uzel; zur Strassen, 1968. Abh. senckenberg. naturforsch. Ges., **515**: 104.
- Cephalothrips* Uzel; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., **29**(4): 390, **404**. [Described; Illinois species described].
- Cephalothrips* Uzel; Klimt, 1972. Ent. Nachricht., **16**: 39.
- Cephalothrips* Uzel; Derbeneva, 1975. Ent. Obozr., **54**(1): 87.
- Cephalothrips* Uzel; Titschack, 1976. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.F.)**23**(1-3): 148.
- Cephalothrips* Uzel; Mound *et al*, 1976. Handb. Ident. British Ins., **1**(11): 6, 58, **60**. [Very short note; British species].
- Cephalothrips* Uzel; Dyadetchko, 1977. Thrips fringe-winged Ins. (Thysanoptera) European USSR, pp. 247, **267**. [Described; key to and descriptions of species from European USSR].
- Cephalothrips* Uzel; Klimt, 1978. Hercynia, **15**(1): 13.
- Cephalothrips* Uzel; Schliephake & Klimt, 1979. Tierwelt Deutschlands, **66**: 333, **431**. [Short description; key to and descriptions of species from Germany].
- Type-species: *Phloeothrips monilicornis* Reuter, (Finland); monobasic.

Cephalothrips albostriatus zur Strassen, 1968. ♀.

Cephalothrips albostriatus zur Strassen, 1968. Abh. senckenberg. naturforsch. Ges., **515**: 104, 121. ♀.

Location of type: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution: SOUTHERN MOROCCO: Djebel Amsittene.

Type locality: SOUTHERN MOROCCO: Djebel Amsittene.

Habitat: Dry branch of *Globularia alypum eriocephala*.

Cephalothrips canarius Priesner = **Apterygothrips canarius** (Priesner).

Cephalothrips coxalis Bagnall, 1926. ♀, ♂.

Cephalothrips coxalis Bagnall, 1926. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)18: 657, 659. ♀.

Cephalothrips spartiicola Bagnall, 1927. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)20: 581. ♀, ♂.

C.[ephalothrips] coxalis Bagnall; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR, p. 62.

[Key to species].

Cephalothrips spartiicola; Bagnall, 1933. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)11: 661.

C.[ephalothrips] coxalis Bagnall; Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, 104: 323.

C.[ephalothrips] spartiicola Bagnall; Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, 104: 323.

[*Cephalothrips*] *coxalis* Bagnall; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2: 189. ♀, ♂.

[*Cephalothrips*] *spartiicola* Bagnall; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2: 189. ♀, ♂.

C.[ephalothrips] coxalis Bagnall; Djadetchko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR, p. 302.

Cephalothrips coxalis Bagnall; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)13: 412. ♀, larva II. [Described].

[*Cephalothrips*] *spartiicola* Bagnall; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleuropas Neubearb., 4(9): 47.

[*Cephalothrips*] *coxalis* Bagnall; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleuropas Neubearb., 4(9): 47.

C.[ephalothrips] coxalis Bagnall; zur Strassen, 1967. Senckenbergiana biol., 48(5-6): 357, fig. 2. ♀, ♂. [Discussion; diagnosis].

Cephalothrips coxalis Bagnall; zur Strassen, 1968. Abh. senckenberg. naturforsch. Ges., 515: 106, 121.

Cephalothrips coxalis Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), Suppl. 11: 74. [Short note].

[*Cephalothrips*] *coxalis* Bagnall; Titschack, 1976. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.F.)23(1-3): 148.

Cephalothrips coxalis Bagnall; zur Strassen, 1977. Naturschutz aktuell, 1: 22. [Potentially endangered].

C.[ephalothrips] coxalis Bagnall; Dyadetchko, 1977. Thrips fringe-winged Ins. (Thysanoptera) European USSR, p. 267.

Cephalothrips coxalis Bagnall; Schliephake & Klimt, 1979. Tierwelt Deutschlands, 66: 431, Pl. 82.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London; of *spartiicola*: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: Germany; Yugoslavia; southern France; Spain; Morocco; Sinai.

Type locality: FRANCE: Banyul-sur-Mer; of *spartiicola*: FRANCE: Plage d'Hyères.

Habitat: Carline thistle; *Spartium junceum*; *Juncus maritimus*; under *Sarothamnus*; *Quercus coccifera*; *Quercus suber*; *Phillyrea* sp.; *Sedum* sp.; *Globularia alypum eriocephala*; *Acacia gummifera* with dry branches; *Quercus ilex calycina*; cork oak; dry twigs of various plants.

Cephalothrips elegans Moulton = **Karnyothrips americanus** (Hood).

Cephalothrips elongata Watson = **Karnyothrips elongatus** Watson).

Cephalothrips errans Moulton = **Karnyothrips longiceps** Hood); part = **Karnyothrips flavipes** (Jones).

Cephalothrips fuscus Faure, 1955. ♀, ♂.

Cephalothrips fuscus Faure, 1955. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **18**(1): 18, figs. 6–10. ♀, ♂.

[*Cephalothrips*] *fuscus* Faure; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **23**(2): 347.

Cephalothrips fuscus Faure; Holm & Wessels, 1974. Tech. Commun. Dep. Agr. Tech. Serv. Rep. South Africa, **122**: 23.

Location of type: National Collection of Insects, Pretoria.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Cape Province, Gordons Bay.

Type locality: CAPE PROVINCE: Gordons Bay, near Cape Town

Habitat: *Elytropappus rhinocerotis*.

Cephalothrips harrisoni Bagnall = **Poecilothrips albopictus** Uzel.

Cephalothrips hesperus Hood, 1941. ♀, ♂.

Cephalothrips hesperus Hood, 1941. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **12**(1–2): 197. ♀.

Cephalothrips hesperus [Sic!] Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1): 27.

Cephalothrips hesperus Hood; Bailey & Cott, 1952. Bull. Dep. Agr. State California, **41**(3): 177.

Cephalothrips hesperus Hood; Cott, 1956. Univ. California Publ. Ent., **13**: 29, **31**, Pl. 2, fig. h. ♀, ♂. [Described].

[*Cephalothrips*] *hesperus* (Moulton) [Sic!] Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 38.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: U.S.A., CALIFORNIA: Coalinga; Alpine Co.; Monterey Co.; Nevada Co.; Santa Clara Co.; Solano Co.; Sonoma Co.

Type locality: U.S.A.: California, Coalinga.

Habitat: Oak; *Baccharis pilularis*; wild grape; manzanita; *Cercis occidentalis*; spanish moss on oak; wild grape.

Cephalothrips hispanicus Bagnall = **Apterygothrips hispanicus** (Bagnall).

Cephalothrips longicapitus Borzykh, 1972. ♀.

Cephalothrips longicapitus Borzykh, 1972. Ent. Issled. Kirgizii, **8**: 27, fig. 2. ♀.

Location of type: Institute of Biology AN Kirgizia SSR.

Distribution: KIRGIZIA SSR: Chaeka.

Type locality: KIRGIZIA SSR: Chaeka.

Habitat: Oats.

Cephalothrips merrilli Watson = **Karnyothrips merrilli** (Watson).

Cephalothrips monilicornis (O. M. Reuter, 1880). ♀, ♂.

Phl.[oeothrips] monilicornis Reuter, 1880. Bidr. Känn. Finl. Nat. Folk, **40**: 7, **21**. [Sex not stated].

Cephalothrips monilicornis (Reuter) Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanoptera, pp. 40, 58, **245**, Pl. VII, figs. 134, 135. ♀.

Cephalothrips monilicornis (Reuter); Reuter, 1899. Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn., **17**(2): 23. ♀.

C.[ephalothrips] monilicornis (Reuter); Tümpel, 1901. Geradfl. Mitteleuropas, p. 296. ♀. [Described].

Cephalothrips monilicornis (Reuter); Buffa, 1908. Redia, **4**(2): 383, **391**.

- Cephalothrips monilicornis* (Reuter); Buffa, 1909. Redia, **5**(1): 136.
- Cephalothrips monilicornis* (Reuter); Schille, 1910. Spraw. Kom. fizyogr. Akad. Umiej. Krakowie, **45**(2): 8. ♀. [f. macroptera described].
- Cephalothrips monilicornis* (Reuter); Bagnall, 1911. Ent. mon. Mag., **47**: 63.
- Cephalothrips monilicornis* (Reuter); Schille, 1912. Ent. Zeitschr. Frankfurt, **25**(47): 245. (sep. p. 25). ♀. [f. macroptera described].
- Cephalothrips monilicornis* (Reuter); Bagnall, 1912. Ent. mon. Mag., **48**: 190. [Short note].
- Cephalothrips monilicornis* (Reuter); Bagnall, 1912. Journ. econ. Biol., **7**(4): 190.
- Cephalothrips monilicornis* (Reuter); Bagnall, 1913. Ent. Rec., **25**(9): 226.
- Cephalothrips monilicornis* (Reuter); Williams, 1913. Journ. econ. Biol., **8**(4): 230.
- Cephalothrips monilicornis* (Reuter); Bagnall, 1914. Ent. mon. Mag., **50**: 38.
- Cephalothrips monilicornis* (Reuter); Priesner, 1914. Wiener ent. Zeitung, **33**(5-6): 195.
- C.[ephalothrips] monilicornis* (Reuter); Tullgren, 1917. Ent. Tidskr., **38**(1): 59.
- Cephalothrips monilicornis* (Reuter); Priesner, 1919. Zeitschr. Österr. Ent. Ver. Wien, **4**(12): 114.
- Cephalothrips monilicornis* (Reuter); Priesner, 1920. Jahresber. oberösterr. Musealver. Linz, **78**: 61.
- Cephalothrips monilicornis* (Reuter); John, 1921. Faun. Petropol. Catal., **2**(1): 15.
- Cephalothrips monilicornis* (Reuter); Priesner, 1922. Konowia, **1**(4-5): 179, fig. 2. Larva II. [Described].
- Cephalothrips monilicornis* (Reuter); Priesner, 1923. Schulze: Biol. Tiere Deutschlands, **2**(29): 8. [Note on aspects of biology].
- Cephalothr.[ips] monilicornis* (Reuter); Knechtel, 1923. Bul. Agric. Bucuresti, (sep. p. 206), fig. 30. ♀. [Described].
- Cephalothrips monilicornis* (Reuter); Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923) **168**: 56.
- Cephalothrips monilicornis* (Reuter); Treherne, 1924. Canadian Ent., **56**(4): 84.
- Cephalothrips monilicornis* (Reuter); Priesner, 1924. Sitzungsb. Naturforsch.-Ges. Univ. Dorpat, **31**(1-2): 42.
- Cephalothrips monilicornis* (Reuter); Priesner, 1925. Krancher's ent. Jahrb., **1924/25**: 161.
- Cephalothrips monilicornis* (Reuter); John, 1925. Ent. Mitt., **14**(1): 22.
- [*Cephalothrips*] *monilicornis* (Reuter); Priesner, 1925. Konowia, **4**(3-4): 153.
- Cephalothrips monilicornis* (Reuter); Ahlberg, 1925. Ent. Tidskr., **46**: 154, 156.
- [*Cephalothrips*] *monilicornis* (Reuter); Watson, 1926. Florida Ent., **9**(4): 54.
- Cephalothrips monilicornis* (Reuter); Priesner, 1926. Treubia, **8**(suppl.): **119**, 249. Larva II, pupa II. [Described].
- C.[ephalothrips] monilicornis* (Reuter); Bagnall, 1926. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)**18**: 657, 659.
- C.[ephalothrips] monilicornis* (Reuter); Ahlberg, 1926. Svensk Insektafauna, **6**: 55, figs. 12C, 13A. ♀, ♂. [Described].
- C.[ephalothrips] monilicornis* (Reuter); Priesner, 1927. in Brohmer Tierwelt Mitteleuropas, **4**(8): 14.
- Cephalothrips monilicornis* (Reuter); Priesner, 1927. Thysanopteren Europas, Pt. **3**: 496. ♀, ♂, larva, pupa. [Described].
- Cephalothrips monilicornis* (Reuter); Bagnall, 1927. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)**20**: 581.
- Cephalothrips monilicornis* (Reuter); Maltbaek, 1928. Katedralskoles Aarskrift, **1928**: II.
- C.[ephalothrips] monilicornis* (Reuter); Maltbaek, 1928. Ent. Meddel., **16**(13): 181.
- Cephalothrips monilicornis* (Reuter); Priesner, 1928. Thysanopteren Europas, Pt. **4**: 702, **722**. Larva I. [Described].
- [*Cephalothrips*] *monilicornis* (Reuter); Priesner, 1928. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., **25**: 66.

- C.[ephalothrips] monilicornis* (Reuter); John, 1928. *Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR*, p. 62, fig. 35.
- Cephalothrips monilicornis* (Reuter); van Eecke, 1931. *in* *Boschma Fauna Nederland*, **5**: 120. ♀, ♂. [Described].
- Cephalothrips [Sic!] monilicornis* (Reuter); Scalon, 1931. *Konowia*, **10**(1): 91.
- C.[ephalothrips] monilicornis* (Reuter); Maltbaek, 1932. *Danmarks Fauna*, **37**: 105, fig. 47. ♀, ♂. [Described].
- Cephalothrips monilicornis* (Reuter); Bagnall, 1934. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, (10)**14**: 494.
- Cephalothrips monilicornis* (Reuter); Cappelletto, 1934. *Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino*, (3)**44** (59): 64, **166**. ♀, ♂. [Described].
- C.[ephalothrips] monilicornis* (Reuter); Bagnall & John, 1935. *Ann. Soc. ent. France*, 104: 322.
- Cephalothrips monilicornis* (Reuter); Hukkinen, 1936. *Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak.*, **2**(3): 125, **133**. [Short note].
- Cephalothrips monilicornis* (Reuter); Kéler, 1936. *Prace Wydz. Chor. Roślin*, **15**: 124.
- Cephalothrips monilicornis* (Reuter); Hukkinen, 1940. *Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak.*, **6**(4): 116. Forma macroptera.
- Cephalothrips monilicornis* (Reuter); Hood, 1941. *Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro*, **12**(1–2): 199 (footnote).
- Cephalothrips monilicornis* (Reuter); Oettingen, 1942. *Ent. Beiheft.*, **9**: 134.
- Cephalothrips monilicornis* (Reuter); Hukkinen, 1942. *Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak.*, **8**(1): 39.
- Cephalothrips monilicornis* (Reuter); Oettingen, 1943. *Arb. morph. taxon. Ent.*, **10**(2–3): 97.
- Cephalothrips monilicornis* (Reuter); Titschack, 1944. *Bombus*, (1943–1944)**1**(26–29): 122.
- [*Cephalothrips*] *monilicornis* (Reuter); Kloet & Hincks, 1945. *Check List British Ins.*, p. 35.
- Cephalothrips monilicornis* (Reuter); Pelikán, 1946. *Ent. listy*, **9**: 57.
- Cephalothrips monilicornis* (Reuter); Pelikán, 1947. *Ent. listy*, **10**: 12.
- Cephalothrips monilicornis* (Reuter); Savenko, 1947. *Trudy zool. Inst. GSSR*, **7**: 29.
- C.[ephalothrips] monilicornis* (Reuter); Morison, 1949. *London Nat. Suppl.*, pp. **83**, 119. ♀, ♂. [Described].
- Cephalothrips monilicornis* (Reuter); Pelikán, 1951. *Přírod. Sborn. Ostrav. Kraje Opava*, **11**: 346.
- Cephalothrips monilicornis* (Reuter); Oettingen, 1951. *Beitr. Ent.*, **1**(1): 46.
- Cephalothrips monilicornis* (Reuter); Knechtel, 1951. *Faun. Rep. Pop. Roman. Ins.*, **8**(1): 200. ♀, ♂. [Described].
- Cephalothrips monilicornis* (Reuter); Bailey & Cott, 1952. *Bull. Dep. Agr. State California*, **41**(3): 177, 178.
- [*Cephalothrips*] *monilicornis* (Reuter); Pelikán, 1952. *Zool. Ent. listy*, **1**: 192.
- Cephalothrips monilicornis* (Reuter); Oettingen, 1954. *Ent. Tidskr.*, **75**(2–4): 146.
- Cephalothrips monilicornis* (Reuter); Weitmeier, 1956. *Deutsche ent. Zeitschr.*, (N.S.)**3**(5): 318.
- Cephalothrips monilicornis* (Reuter); Cott, 1956. *Univ. California Publ. Ent.*, **13**: 29, Pl. 2, fig. g. ♀. [Described].
- Cephalothrips monilicornis* (Reuter); Titschack, 1957. *Jh. Ver. vaterl. Naturk. Württemberg*, **112**(1): 279.
- Cephalothrips monilicornis* (Reuter); Smith, 1957. *Proc. Rep. Ashmol. nat. Hist. Soc. Oxon.*, **1951–56**: 24.
- C.[ephalothrips] monilicornis* (Reuter); Pelikán, 1957. *in* *Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířeny ČSR*, **2**: 30, figs. 76, 79.
- [*Cephalothrips*] *monilicornis* (Reuter); Stannard, 1957. *Illinois Biol. Monog.*, **25**: 38.

- Cephalothrips monilicornis* (Reuter); Melis, 1959. Redia, **44**(Append.): 15.
- Cephalothrips monilicornis* [Sic!] (Reuter); Seczkowska, 1959. Ann. Univ. Mariae Curie-Skłodowska Lublin, (1958)(C)**13**(7): 129.
- Cephalothrips monilicornis* (Reuter); Derbeneva, 1960. Ent. Obozr., **39**(4): 865.
- Cephalothrips monilicornis* (Reuter); Franz & Priesner, 1961. in Franz: Nordost-Alpen Spiegel Landtierwelt, **2**: 417.
- Cephalothrips monilicornis* [Sic!] (Reuter); Seczkowska, 1961. Ann. Univ. Mariae Curie-Skłodowska Lublin, (1959)(C)**14**(3): 56, 58, 59, 61, 64, 71.
- Cephalothrips monilicornis* (Reuter); Bournier, 1962. Bull. Soc. ent. France, (1961)**66**: 188. [Cause of macropterism discussed].
- Cephalothrips monilicornis* (Reuter); Franssen & Mantel, 1963. Natuurhist. Maandbl., **52**(1): 13.
- Cephalothrips monilicornis* (Reuter); Franssen & Mantel, 1963. Tijdschr. Ent., **106**(5): 204.
- Cephalothrips monilicornis* (Reuter); Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Mededel., **51**: 35. [*Cephalothrips*] *monilicornis* (Reuter); Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., **11**(1): 98.
- [*Cephalothrips*] *monilicornis* (Reuter); Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, **2**: 189, 208, text figs. 188, 192.
- Cephalothrips monilicornis* (Reuter); zur Strassen, 1964. Eesti NSV Tead. Akad. Toimet. biol. Seer., **13**(1): 64.
- Cephalothrips monilicornis* (Reuter); Djadetchko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR, p. 302. ♀, ♂. [Described].
- C.[ephalothrips] monilicornis* (Reuter); Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR, **1**: 870.
- Cephalothrips monilicornis* (Reuter); Gromadska, 1965. Polskie Pismo Ent., **35**: 325, 327. [Polymorphism].
- Cephalothrips monilicornis* (Reuter); Dyadechko & Ataeva, 1965. Izvest. otd. biol. Nauk, **1**(18): 54.
- Cephalothrips monilicornis* (Reuter); Thomasson & Post, 1966. North Dakota Ins., Publ. No. **6**: 4, **10**, 58, fig. 21. [Described].
- [*Cephalothrips*] *monilicornis* (Reuter); Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleuropas Neubearb., **4**(9): 47.
- C.[ephalothrips] monilicornis* (Reuter); zur Strassen, 1967. Senckenbergiana biol., **48**(2): 106.
- C.[ephalothrips] monilicornis* (Reuter); zur Strassen, 1967. Senckenbergiana biol., **48**(5-6): 358, fig. 1.
- Cephalothrips monilicornis* (Reuter); Ressler, 1967. Nachr.-Blatt Bayerischen Ent., **16**(7-8): 79.
- Cephalothrips monilicornis* (Reuter); Seczkowska, 1967. Ann. Univ. Mariae Curie-Skłodowska Lublin, (1966)(C)**21**(4): 56.
- Cephalothrips monilicornis* (Reuter); Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., **29**(4): 405. ♀. [Described].
- Cephalothrips monilicornis* (Reuter); Köppä, 1969. Ann. Agr. Fenniae, (Anim. nocent.)**8**(33): 1, 5. [Hibernation].
- Cephalothrips monilicornis* (Reuter); zur Strassen, 1970. Senckenbergiana biol., **51**(5-6): 377.
- Cephalothrips monilicornis* (Reuter); Klimt, 1971. Folia ent. Hungarica, (S.N.)**24**(5): 52.
- Cephalothrips monilicornis* (Reuter); Heming, 1972. Canadian Journ. Zool., **50**(6): 751. [Larval pretarsus].
- [*Cephalothrips*] *monilicornis* (Reuter); Klimt, 1972. Ent. Nachrich., **16**: 39.
- Cephalothrips monilicornis* (Reuter); Pelikán, 1972. Acta Zool. Acad. Sci. Hungaricae, **18**(3-4): 347.

Cephalothrips monilicornis (Reuter); zur Strassen, 1975. Beitr. Landespflege Rhld.-Pfalz, Beiheft 4: 246.

C.[ephalothrips] monilicornis (Reuter); Derbeneva, 1975. Ent. Obozr., 54(1): 88, figs. 13, 14.

Cephalothrips monilicornis (Reuter); Pitkin, 1976. Ecol. Ent., 1(1): 46.

[*Cephalothrips*] *monilicornis* (Reuter); Mound *et al*, 1976. Handb. Ident. British Ins., 1(11): 6, 60, figs. 245–247. [Some key characters].

Cephalothrips monilicornis (Reuter); Dyadechko, 1977. Thrips fringe-winged Ins. (Thysanoptera) European USSR, pp. 249, 267. ♀, ♂. [Described].

[*Cephalothrips*] *monilicornis* (Reuter); Klimt, 1978. Hercynia, 15(1): 13.

Cephalothrips monilicornis (Reuter); Schliephake & Klimt, 1979. Tierwelt Deutschlands, 66: 431, 432, Pls. 58, 82. ♀. [Described].

Location of type: Unknown to the writer.

Distribution: Finland; Czechoslovakia; Poland; Norway; Sweden; Denmark; Britain; Germany; Austria; Estonia; Hungary; Rumania; Yugoslavia; Lithuania; Holland; France; Italy; Transcaucasia; Central Asia; Bashkiriya; European USSR; Tadzhikistan; Mongolia; Crimea; Canada; U.S.A.

Type locality: FINLAND: Pargas.

Habitat: *Calamagrostis* and other grasses.

Cephalothrips spartiicola Bagnall = **Cephalothrips coxalis** Bagnall.

Cephalothrips spinosus Bagnall = **Aleurodothrips fasciapennis** (Franklin).

Cephalothrips traegardhi Trybom = **Haplothrips traegardhi** (Trybom).

Cephalothrips venustus Moulton = **Karnyothrips longiceps** (Hood).

Cephalothrips yuccae Hinds = **Bagnalliella yuccae** (Hinds).

Cephalothrips sp.

[*Cephalothrips*] species, Titschack, 1976. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.F.)23(1–3): 148.

Distribution: SPAIN: Monte Teleño, Tal des Rio Tuerna.

Habitat: Under *Erica arborea* detritus.

Genus **CEPHENOTHRIPS** Priesner, 1929.

Cephenothrips Priesner, 1929. Andrée Bernstein-Forsch., 1: 135. [Type: *Cephenothrips laticeps* Priesner].

Cephenothrips; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 92, 123.

Cephenothrips; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 294. [Placed in Hoplothripina].

Type-species: *Cephenothrips laticeps* Priesner, (Baltic amber); designated and monobasic.

Cephenothrips laticeps Priesner, 1929. ♂.

Cephenothrips laticeps Priesner, 1929. Andrée Bernstein-Forsch., 1: 136, Pl. VIII, fig. 9. ♂.

Location of type: Fritsch collection no. 42.

Distribution: Baltic amber.

Type locality: Baltic amber.

Habitat: Fossil.

Genus *Cercothrips* Hood = **GIGANTOTHRIPS** Zimmermann.Genus **CHAETOKARNYIA** Priesner, 1952.

Cryptothrips Uzel; Karny, 1912. Marcellia, **11**(4-5): 138. *Partim*.

Cryptothrips Uzel; Karny, 1916. Zeitschr. wiss. Insek.-biol., **12**(3-4): 90. *Partim*.

Chaetokarnyia Priesner, 1952. Indian Journ. Ent., **13**(2): 200. [Type: *Cryptothrips tenuicornis* Karny].

Chaetokarnyia; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **1960**(13): 294. [Placed in Hoplothripina].

Chaetokarnyia Priesner; Ananthakrishnan & Muraleedharan, 1974. Oriental Ins., Suppl. **4**: 5. Type-species: *Cryptothrips tenuicornis* Karny, (Java); designated and monobasic.

Chaetokarnyia tenuicornis (Karny, 1912). ♀, ♂.

Cryptothrips tenuicornis Karny, 1912. Marcellia, **11**(4-5): 139, **140**, figs. 1c, 3. ♀, ♂, prepupa, larva.

Cryptothrips tenuicornis; Karny, 1913. Verh. k. k. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, **63**(1-2): 9.

Cryptothrips tenuicornis; Karny, 1913. Bull. Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg, (2)**10**: 102, fig. 71. ♀, ♂. [Short description].

Cryptothrips tenuicornis; Karny, 1916. Zeitschr. wiss. Insek.-biol., **12**(3-4): 92.

Cryptothrips tenuicornis Karny; Karny & Leeuwen-Reijnvaan, 1916. Zeitschr. wiss. Insek.-biol., **12**(7-8): 198.

?*Eugynothrips tenuicornis* (Karny) Priesner, 1926. Treubia, **8**(suppl.): 158, **168**, 246, 251, Pl. XI, figs. 75, 76. Larvae I, II, prepupa, pupae I, II. [Described].

Cryptothrips tenuicornis Karny; Priesner, 1952. Indian Journ. Ent., **13**(2): 200. [Designated type of *Chaetokarnyia*]

[*Eugynothrips*] *tenuicornis* (Karny); Priesner, 1953. Treubia, **22**(2): 358. [Simply referred to *Chaetokarnyia*].

Location of type: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution: INDONESIA: Java, Salatiga.

Type locality: JAVA: Salatiga.

Habitat: Leaf galls on *Homalomena aromatica*.

Genus **CHALEPOTHRIPS** Priesner, 1968.

Chalepothrips Priesner, 1968. Treubia, **27**(2-3): **191**, 273.

Type-species: *Chalepothrips ardisiae* Priesner, (Indonesia); monobasic.

Note: The short description in the key to *Liothrips* may validate this name. If not then it is a *nom. nud.*

Chalepothrips ardisiae Priesner, 1968.

Chalepothrips ardisiae Priesner, 1968. Treubia, **27**(2-3): 191, 273. [Sex not stated].

Location of type: Probably type series of *Liothrips ardisiae* in Senckenberg-Museum is that of this species.

Distribution: ? Indonesia. Not stated.

Type locality: Not stated.

Habitat: *Ardisia javanica*.

Note: The short description in the key to *Liothrips* is probably adequate to validate this name.

Genus **CHAMAEOTHRIPS** Hood, 1954.

- Chamaeothrips* Hood, 1954. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **67**: 44. [Type: *Chamaeothrips jucundus* Hood].
Chamaeothrips Hood; Stannard, 1955. Trans. American ent. Soc., **81**: 79. [Described; key to species].
Chamaeothrips Hood; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 18, 38. [Described].
Chamaeothrips Hood; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **1960**(13): 292. [Placed in Glyptothripini].
Chamaeothrips Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **76**(3): 303.
Chamaeothrips Hood; Mound, 1977. Syst. Ent., **2**(3): 230, **231**, 241, figs. 3, 4, 49. [Short note; list of New World species].
 Type-species: *Chamaeothrips jucundus* Hood, (Brazil); designated and monobasic.

Chamaeothrips decoratus Stannard, 1955. ♀.

- Chamaeothrips decoratus* Stannard, 1955. Trans. American ent. Soc., **81**: 80, fig. 9. ♀.
 [*Chamaeothrips*] *decoratus*; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 38.
 [*Chamaeothrips*] *decoratus* Stannard; Mound, 1977. Syst. Ent., **2**(3): 241.
 Location of type: Illinois Natural History Survey, Urbana, Illinois.
 Distribution: MEXICO: Veracruz, Tlapacoyan.
 Type locality: MEXICO: Veracruz, Tlapacoyan.
 Habitat: Presumably ground litter.

Chamaeothrips jucundus Hood, 1954. ♀, ♂.

- Chamaeothrips jucundus* Hood, 1954. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **67**: 44. ♀, ♂.
Chamaeothrips jucundus Hood; Stannard, 1955. Trans. American ent. Soc., **81**: 80. [Very short note].
Chamaeothrips jucundus Hood; zur Strassen, 1971. Senckenbergiana biol., **52**(3–5): 252.
 [*Chamaeothrips*] *jucundus* Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **76**(3): 303.
Chamaeothrips jucundus Hood; Mound, 1977. Syst. Ent., **2**(3): 241, figs. 3, 4, 49.
 Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.
 Distribution: BRAZIL: Santa Catarina, Nova Teutonia; COLOMBIA: Icononzo/Rio Magdalena, Puente Natural (75 km sw Bogotá).
 Type locality: BRAZIL: Nova Teutonia, S.C.
 Habitat: Fallen leaves.

Genus **CHELAEOTHRIPS** Karny, 1923.

- Chelaeothrips* Karny, 1923. Treubia, **3**(3–4): 374.
Chelaeothrips Karny; Priesner, 1927. Thysanopteren Europas, Pt. **3**: 476.
Chelaeothrips Karny; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**: 85, 124.
Chelaeothrips Karny; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **1960**(13): 292. [Placed in Kladothripina].
 Type-species: *Chelaeothrips annamensis* Karny, (Malaysia); monobasic.

Chelaeothrips annamensis Karny, 1923. ♀, ♂.

- Chelaeothrips annamensis* Karny, 1922. Journ. Siam Soc., **16**(2): 128. *nom. nud.*
Chelaeothrips annamensis Karny, 1923. Treubia, **3**(3–4): 374, figs. 90–92. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution: VIETNAM: Krompha.

Type locality: ANNAM: Krompha.

Habitat: Leaf galls on an undetermined plant.

Chelaeothrips exunguis Karny, 1925. ♀.

Chelaeothrips exunguis Karny, 1922. Bull. Deli Proefst. Medan-Sumatra, **23**: 45, 55, fig. 18. ♀.

Location of type: Unknown to the writer.

Distribution: INDONESIA: Sumatra, Medan.

Type locality: SUMATRA: Medan.

Habitat: Tobacco.

Chelaeothrips fuscus Moulton, 1944. ♂, ♀.

Chelaeothrips fuscus Moulton, 1944. Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus., **17**(22): 296, figs. 6c-d. ♂.

Chelaeothrips fuscus Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(3): 126.

Chelaeothrips fuscus Moulton; Bianchi, 1953. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., **15**(1): 104, Pl. III, figs. C, D. ♀. [Described].

Location of type: Bernice P. Bishop Museum, Honolulu.

Distribution: FIJI: Viti Levu, Bulu near Sovi; SAMOA: Afiamalu, Upolu; Matafao Trail, Tutuila.

Type locality: FIJI: Bulu near Sovi, Viti Levu.

Habitat: Unknown.

Chelaeothrips idoliceps Karny = **Dimorphothrips idoliceps** (Karny).

Genus **CHIRAPLOTHRIPS** Priesner, 1931.

[*Haplothrips*] subgenus *Chiraplothrips* Priesner, 1931. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Égypte, **1930**(4): 231, **271**.

Chiraplothrips; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**: 79, 124.

Chiraplothrips; Priesner, 1950. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **34**: 92.

Chiraplothrips Priesner; Faure, 1957. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **20**(2): 411.

Chiraplothrips Priesner; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **23**(2): 347.

[*Haplothrips*] subgenus *Chiraplothrips* Priesner; Ananthakrishnan, 1961. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., **58**(2): 426. [Short diagnosis].

Chiraplothrips; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, **2**: 131, 136, **175**. [Described; European species].

Chiraplothrips Priesner; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., **25**: 16, 22, **36**. [Short note].

Chiraplothrips; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)**13**: 370, **434**, 439. [Key to and descriptions of Egyptian species].

Chiraplothrips Priesner; zur Strassen, 1968. Abh. senckenberg. naturforsch. Ges., **515**: 100.

Chiraplothrips Priesner; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 7, 52, 79, **137**.

Chiraplothrips Priesner; Pitkin, 1976. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), **34**(4): 226, **243**. [Generic definition; Indian species described].

Type-species: *Haplothrips faureanus* Priesner, (South Africa); monobasic.

Chiraplothrips faureanus (Priesner, 1931). ♀, ♂.

Haplothrips faureanus Priesner, 1931. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Égypte, **1930**(4): 233, **271**, Pl. XII, fig. 4; textfig. 1. [Placed in subgenus *Chiraplothrips*].

Haplothrips (Chiraplothrips) faureanus Priesner, 1935 = *Chiraplothrips graminellus* (Priesner)].

[*Haplothrips*] *faureanus*; Priesner, 1936. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Égypte, **20**: 63.

[*Haplothrips (Chiraplothrips) faureanus*; Priesner, 1936 = *Chiraplothrips graminellus* (Priesner)].

Haplothrips (Chiraplothrips) faureanus Priesner; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria nat. Hist., (2)**3**: 23, 51.

Haplothrips faureanus; Priesner, 1939. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., (1938)**22**: 114, fig. 2.

Chiraplothrips faureanus (Priesner) Faure, 1957. South African Animal Life, **4**: 380.

[*Chiraplothrips*] *faureanus* (Priesner); Faure, 1957. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **20**(2): 411.

[*Chiraplothrips*] *faureanus* (Priesner); zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. S. Africa, **23**(2): 347.

Chiraplothrips faureanus (Priesner); Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960) **13**: 434, Pl. 21, fig. 96.

Haplothrips faureanus (Priesner); Holm & Wessels, 1974. Tech. Commun. Dep. Agr. Tech. Serv. Rep. South Africa, **122**: 23.

Location of type: National Collection of Insects, Pretoria.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Transvaal, Pretoria; Natal, Somkele; Natal, Hluhluwe Game Reserve; LESOTHO: Maseru.

Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: Pretoria.

Habitat: Grass flowers.

Haplothrips (Chiraplothrips) faureanus var. *sudanensis* Priesner = **Chiraplothrips sudanensis** (Priesner).

Chiraplothrips graminellus (Priesner, 1939). ♀, ♂.

Haplothrips (Chiraplothrips) faureanus; Priesner, 1935. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Égypte, **19**: 312. Larva II. [Described].

Haplothrips (Chiraplothrips) faureanus; Priesner, 1936. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Égypte, **20**: 94.

Haplothrips (Chiraplothrips) graminellus Priesner, 1939. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., (1938)**22**: **113**, 121, fig. 1. ♀, ♂.

[*Chiraplothrips*] *graminellus* (Priesner) Faure, 1957. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **20**(2): 411.

Haplothrips (Chiraplothrips) priesneri Ananthakrishnan, 1961. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., **58**(2): 422. **426**, 1 fig. ♀, ♂.

C. [hiraplothrips] priesneri (Ananthakrishnan) Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., **25**: 36.

Chiraplothrips priesneri (Ananthakrishnan); Ananthakrishnan 1964. Ent. Tidskr., **85**(3-4): 221. ♀, ♂. [Further measurements].

[*Chiraplothrips*] *graminellus* (Priesner); Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, **2**: **175**, 214, Pl. VII, fig. 11. [Short description].

Chiraplothrips graminellus (Priesner); Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)**13**: 434, Pl. XXI, fig. 95. ♀, ♂, larva II. [Described].

Chiraplothrips graminellus (Priesner); zur Strassen, 1968. Abh. senckenberg. naturforsch. Ges., **515**: **100**, 121. [Synonymy].

C. [hiraplothrips] graminellus (Priesner); Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 137.

Haplothrips graminellus Priesner; Schliephake & Gaedike, 1970. Beitr. Ent., **20**(5-6): 473.

Haplothrips (Chiraplothrips) graminellus Priesner; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., **105**: 78.

Chiraplothrips graminellus (Priesner); Mound & Palmer, 1974. Ent. mon. Mag., **109**: 106.

Chiraplothrips graminellus (Priesner); zur Strassen, 1974. Senckenbergiana biol., **55**(1-3): 137.

Chiraplothrips graminellus (Priesner); Pitkin, 1976. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), **34**(4): 226, 230, **243**, figs. 35, 48. [Short description and discussion].

Location of type: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main; of *priesneri*: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: Cyprus; Lebanon; Israel; Sudan; South India; Morocco.

Type locality; CYPRUS: Cherkes; of *priesneri*: INDIA: Madras.

Habitat: Turf; grasses; *Cymbopogon nervatus*; *Cymbopogon proximus*; *Chloris barbata*; *Hyparrhenia hirta*; *Sorghum halepense*.

Chiraplothrips priesneri (Ananthakrishnan) = **Chiraplothrips graminellus** (Priesner).

Chiraplothrips sudanensis (Priesner, 1936). ♀, ♂.

Haplothrips juncorum Bagnall; Karny, 1921. Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien, **98**: 129. *Partim*.

Haplothrips (*Chiraplothrips*) *faureanus* var. *sudanensis* Priesner, 1936. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Égypte, **20**: 63, **94**. ♀, ♂.

Haplothrips (*Chiraplothrips*) *sudanensis*; Priesner, 1939. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., (1938)**22**: 115, fig. 3. ♀, ♂. [Short description].

[*Chiraplothrips*] *sudanensis* (Priesner) Faure, 1957. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **20**(2): 411.

Chiraplothrips sudanensis (Priesner); Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Égypte, (1960)**13**: 434, **436**, Pl. XXI, fig. 97. ♀, ♂. [Described].

Haplothrips sudanensis Priesner; Schliephake & Gaedike, 1970. Beitr. Ent., **20**(5-6): 478.

Haplothrips (*Chiraplothrips*) *faureanus* var. *sudanensis* Priesner; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., **105**: 77.

Location of type: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution: SUDAN: Tanguru; Saoleil, Blue Nile Prov.; Tob-el-Ahmar, River Rahad, near M. Bartawi.

Type locality: SUDAN: not specified.

Habitat: Under bark of *Sterculia* ? *cinerea*; under bark of *Ficus sycomorus*.

Chiraplothrips sp.

Chiraplothrips sp., Faure, 1956. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **19**(1): 117.

Distribution: SUDAN: Refaj.

Habitat: Papyrus.

“**Chiraplothrips**” sp.

(?)*Chiraplothrips* sp., Morison, 1958. Journ. Linnaean Soc. London, (Zool.)**43**: 595.

Distribution: ETHIOPIA: Simien, below the pass of Ras Degien.

Habitat: A flowering Compositae (probably *Senecio farinaceus*).

Genus **CHIRIDOTHrips** Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1939.

Chiridothrips Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1939. Rec. Indian Mus., **41**(1): 32. [Type: *Chiridothrips indicus* Ramakrishna & Margabandhu].

Chiridothrips; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal Indian Ins., **25**: 47.

Chiridothrips Ramakrishna & Margabandhu; Shumsher Singh, 1949. Rec. Indian Mus., **45**(2-3): 202. [Redescribed].

Chiridothrips Ramakrishna & Margabandhu; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**: 76, 83, 85, 124.

- Chiridothrips* Ramakrishna & Margabandhu; Ananthakrishnan, 1956. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)25(5-6): 76. [Redescribed].
- Chiridothrips* Ramakrishna & Margabandhu; Ananthakrishnan, 1961. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 58(2): 425.
- Chiridothrips* Ramakrishna & Margabandhu; Friesner, 1961. anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 289. [Placed in Plectrothripini].
- Chiridothrips* Ramakrishna & Margabandhu; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 17, 21, 36. [Additional characters].
- Chiridothrips* Ramakrishna & Margabandhu; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 50, 68, 136.
- Type-species: *Chiridothrips indicus* Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, (India); designated and monobasic.

Chiridothrips hartwigi Faure, 1959. ♀, ♂.

- Chiridothrips hartwigi* Faure, 1959. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 22(1): 218, figs. 13, 17-23. ♀, ♂.
- Chiridothrips hartwigi* Faure; Holm & Wessels, 1974. Tech. Commun. Dept. Agr. Tech. Serv. Rep. South Africa, 122: 24. [Placed in Thripidae].
- Location of type: National Collection of Insects, Pretoria.
- Distribution: RHODESIA: Birchenough Bridge on Sabi River; Lundi River.
- Type locality: SOUTHERN RHODESIA: Birchenough Bridge on Sabi River.
- Habitat: *Centemopsis biflora*; dead branches.

Chiridothrips indicus Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1939. ♀, ♂.

- Chiridothrips indicus* Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1939. Rec. Indian Mus., 41(1): 32. ♀. [*Chiridothrips*] *indicus*; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25: 47.
- Chiridothrips indicus* Ramakrishna & Margabandhu; Shumsher Singh, 1949. Rec. Indian Mus., 45(2-3): 203, fig. 1a. ♀. [Redescribed from type].
- Chiridothrips indicus* Ramakrishna & Margabandhu; Ananthakrishnan, 1956. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)25(5-6): 77, fig. 2. ♂. [Described].
- Chiridothrips indicus* Ramakrishna & Margabandhu; Ananthakrishnan, 1961. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 58(2): 425, 426.
- Chiridothrips indicus* Ramakrishna & Margabandhu; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 36.
- C.[hiridothrips] indicus* Ramakrishna & Margabandhu; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 136.
- Location of type: Margabandhu collection.
- Distribution: INDIA: Coimbatore; Madras.
- Type locality: INDIA: Coimbatore.
- Habitat: *Dolichos lablab*; *Andropogon pertusus*.

Genus **CHIROTHRIPOIDES** Bagnall, 1915.

- Chirothripoides* Bagnall, 1915. Journ. Linnaean Soc. London, (Zool.) 32: 505. [Type: *C. typicus* Bagnall; placed in new family].
- Chirothripoides* Bagnall; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4): 261.
- Chirothripoides* Bagnall; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168: 24, 73.
- Chirothripoides* Bagnall; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. São Paulo, 2(4): 462.
- Chirothripoides* Bagnall; Brues & Melander, 1932. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 73: 75.

- Chirothripoides* Bagnall; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **3**(4): 448. [Described; South American species].
- Chirothripoides* Bagnall; Da Costa Lima, 1938. Ins. Brasil, **1**: 425.
- Chirothripoides* Bagnall; Priesner, 1939. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)**8**(4): 75. [Short note].
- Chirothripoides* Bagnall; Hood, 1939. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **10**(3): 613. [Short note].
- Chirothripoides* Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**: 85, 86, 124.
- Chirothripoides* Bagnall; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 16, **38**. [Discussed].
- Chirothripoides* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), Suppl. **11**: 74.
- Chirothripoides* Bagnall; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., **29**(4): 383.
- Type-species: *C. [hirothripoides] typicus* Bagnall, (Trinidad); designated and monobasic.

Chirothripoides dendropogonus Watts, 1934. ♀.

- Chirothripoides dendropogonus* Watts, 1934. Ann. ent. Soc. America, **27**(4): 542, figs. 1, 3. ♀.
- Chirothripoides dendropogonus* Watts; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., **31**(2): 49.
- Chirothripoides dendropogonus* Watts; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 39.
- Chirothripoides dendropogonus* Watts; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., **29**(4): 383, fig. 162.
- C. [hirothripoides] dendropogonus* Watts; Bournier, 1974. Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola, **88**: 165.
- Chirothripoides dendropogonus* Watts; zur Strassen, 1975. Senckenbergiana biol., **56**(1-3): 83.
- Location of type: Watts collection.
- Distribution: U.S.A.: South Carolina, Beaufort; COLOMBIA: Capote SE of Barraancabermeja (Dep. Santander).
- Type locality: U.S.A.: South Carolina, Beaufort.
- Habitat: Spanish moss (*Dendropogon usneoides*); rain forest.

Chirothripoides faurei Bournier, 1974. ♀.

- Chirothripoides faurei* Bournier, 1974. Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola, **88**: 160, figs. 4, 5. ♀.
- Location of type: Museu do Dundo.
- Distribution: ANGOLA: Cuango, Cafunfo.
- Type locality: ANGOLA: Cuango, Cafunfo, forêt-galerie de la rivière Capulumba.
- Habitat: Plant detritus on ground.

Chirothripoides minuta Watson = **Preeriella minuta** (Watson).

Chirothripoides typicus Bagnall, 1915. ♀.

- Chirothripoides typicus* Bagnall, 1915. Journ. Linnaean Soc. London, (Zool.) **32**: 505, Pl. 48, figs. 6-8; Pl. 49, figs. 3, 4. ♀.
- Chirothripoides typicus* Bagnall; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)**168**: 73.
- Chirothripoides typicus* Bagnall; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **3**(4): 448.
- C. [hirothripoides] typicus* Bagnall; Watts, 1934. Ann. ent. Soc. America, **27**(4): 543, figs. 2, 4.
- Chirothripoides typicus* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), Suppl. **11**: 74. [Short note].
- C. [hirothripoides] typicus* Bagnall; Bournier, 1974. Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola, **88**: 165.
- Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.
- Distribution: TRINIDAD: Verdant Vale, Arima.
- Type locality: TRINIDAD: Verdant Vale, Arima.
- Habitat: Unknown. [Caught on a window].

Genus **CHLARATHRIPS** Ananthakrishnan, 1967.

- Chlarathrips* Ananthakrishnan, 1967. Ann. Soc. ent. France, (N.S.)3(1): 227, **230**. [Type: *Chlarathrips tersus* Ananthakrishnan; placed in Haplothripini].
Chlarathrips; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 53, **137**.
 Type-species: *Chlarathrips tersus* Ananthakrishnan, (India); designated and monobasic.

Chlarathrips tersus Ananthakrishnan, 1967. ♀.

- Chlarathrips tersus* Ananthakrishnan, 1967. Ann. Soc. ent. France, (N.S.)3(1): 230, fig. 3. ♀.
C.[hlarathrips] tersus; Ananthakrishnan, 1967. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 137.
 Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.
 Distribution: INDIA: Madras; Kottarakara (Kerala); Baroda.
 Type locality: INDIA: not specified.
 Habitat: Grass.

Genus **CHOLEOTHRIPS** Moulton, 1927.

- Choleothrips* Moulton, 1927. Proc. Linnaean Soc. New South Wales, **52**(2): 155. [Type: *Choleothrips geijerae* Moulton].
Choleothrips [Sic!] Moulton; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanoptera Australia, p. 54. [Described].
Choleothrips Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(3): 126.
Choleothrips Moulton; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**: 89, 124.
Choleothrips Kelly & Mayne; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**: 124.
Choleothrips Moulton; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **1960**(13): 292. [Placed in Kladothripina].
Choleothrips Moulton; Mound, 1971. Journ. Australian ent. Soc., **10**: 85. [Described with key to species].
 Type-species: *Choleothrips geijerae* Moulton, (Australia); designated and monobasic.

Choleothrips geijerae Moulton, 1927. ♀.

- Choleothrips geijerae* Moulton, 1927. Proc. Linnaean Soc. New South Wales, **52**(2): 155, figs. 3-6; Pl. IX, no. 518. ♀.
Choleothrips geijerae Moulton; Bagnall, 1929. Marcellia, **25**: 201.
C.[holerothrips] [Sic!] geijerae Moulton; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanoptera Australia, p. 54.
Choleothrips geijerae Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(3): 126.
Choleothrips geijerae Moulton; Mound, 1971. Journ. Australian ent. Soc., **10**: 86, figs. 1, 13, 17. ♀. [Described; ♂ simply mentioned].
Choleothrips geijerae Moulton; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., **105**: 66.
 Location of type: California Academy of Sciences.
 Distribution: AUSTRALIA, NEW SOUTH WALES: Gunnedah; 11 miles south of Moree; 30 miles north east of Walgett.
 Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Gunnedah, New South Wales.
 Habitat: Leaf rolls on *Geijera parviflora*.

Choleothrips percus Mound, 1971. ♀, ♂.

- Choleothrips percus* Mound, 1971. Journ. Australian ent. Soc., **10**: 86, **88**, figs. 2, 3. ♀, ♂.
 Location of type: Australian National Insect Collection, Canberra.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA, NEW SOUTH WALES: 8 miles south west of Collarenebri; Narromine; Peak Hill; 30 miles north east of Walgett; 11 south of Moree; Gunnedah; QUEENSLAND: Millmerran.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: New South Wales, 8 miles south west of Collarenebri.

Habitat: Rolled leaves of *Geijera parviflora*.

Genus *Cholerothrips* Moulton; Kelly & Mayne = **CHOLEOTHRIPS** Moulton.

Genus **CHORITHRIPS** Hood, 1957.

Chorithrips Hood, 1957. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **70**: 170. [Type: *Chorithrips heptatoma* Hood].

Chorithrips Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **76**(3): 303.

Chorithrips Hood; Mound, 1977. Syst. Ent., **2**(3): 230, **231**, 241, fig. 31. [Short note; list of New World species].

Type-species: *Chorithrips heptatoma* Hood, (Brazil); designated from two species.

Chorithrips heptatoma Hood, 1957. ♀.

Chorithrips heptatoma Hood, 1957. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **70**: 171. ♀.

[*Chorithrips*] *heptatoma* Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **76**(3): 303.

Chorithrips heptatoma Hood; Mound, 1977. Syst. Ent., **2**(3): 241, fig. 31.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Santa Catarina, Nova Teutonia.

Type locality: BRAZIL: Nova Teutonia, S.C.

Habitat: Fallen leaves.

Chorithrips octotoma Hood, 1957. ♀, ♂.

Chorithrips octotoma Hood, 1957. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **70**: 171. ♀, ♂.

[*Chorithrips*] *octotoma* Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **76**(3): 303.

[*Chorithrips*] *octatoma* [*Sic!*] Hood; Mound, 1977. Syst. Ent., **2**(3): 241.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Habitat: BRAZIL: Rio Caraguatá, Rio Grande do Sul.

Type locality: BRAZIL: Rio Caraguatá, Rio Grande do Sul.

Habitat: Fallen leaves.

Genus **CHORTOTHRIPS** Hood, 1957.

Chortothrips Hood, 1957. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **70**: 143. [Type: *Eurythrips valens* Hood].

Chortothrips Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **76**(3): 303.

Chortothrips Hood; Mound, 1977. Syst. Ent., **2**(3): 230, **231**, 241. [Short note; list of New World species].

Type-species: *Eurythrips valens* Hood, (Brazil); designated and monobasic.

Chortothrips valens (Hood, 1950). ♀, ♂.

Eurythrips valens Hood, 1950. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **21**(1-2): 104, figs. 129, 130, 133. ♀, ♂.

Eurythrips valens; Hood, 1957. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **70**: 144. [Simply mentioned as type of *Chortothrips*].

[*Eurythrips*] *valens* Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **76**(3): 305.

Chortothrips valens (Hood) Mound, 1977. Syst. Ent., **2**(3): 241, figs. 26, 32, 52.
 Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.
 Distribution: BRAZIL: Jacarepaguá, D.F.; Itanhaen, S.P.
 Type locality: BRASIL: Jacarepaguá, D.F.
 Habitat: Tall, coarse grasses including *Andropogon condensatus*.

Genus **CHROMATOTHRIPS** Schmutz, 1913.

Chromatothrips Schmutz, 1913. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)**122**(7): 1025, **1043**.
Aleurodothrips Franklin; Bagnall, 1915. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)**15**: 324. *Partim*. [Type of
Chromatothrips: *C. fasciata* Schmutz].
Chromatothrips Schmutz; Karny, 1915. Zeitschr. wiss. Insek.-biol., **11**(11–12): 324.
Chromatothrips Schmutz; Karny, 1921. Treubia, **1**(4): 228, 255.
Chromatothrips Schmutz; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)**168**:
 22.
Gynaikothrips Zimmermann; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., **30**: 869.
Partim.
Chromatothrips Schmutz; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., **25**: 44.
Chromatothrips Schmutz; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**: 124.
Aleurodothrips Franklin; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 20, 29. *Partim*.
Chromatothrips Schmutz; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., **25**: 47. [Short note].
Chromatothrips Schmutz; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., **29**(4): 399. [Not a
 synonym of *Aleurodothrips*].
 Type-species: *Chromatothrips fasciata* Schmutz, (Sri Lanka); designated by Bagnall, 1915.
 Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)**15**: 324, from three species.

Chromatothrips annulicornis Schmutz, 1913. ♀.

Chromatothrips annulicornis Schmutz, 1913. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)**122**(7): 1043,
1045, Pl. IV, fig. 15. ♀.
G.[ynaikothrips] (chromatothrips) annulicornis (Schmutz) Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bom-
 bay nat. Hist. Soc., **30**: 869.
[Chromatothrips] annulicornis Schmutz; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian
 Ins., **25**: 44.
[Chromatothrips] annulicornis Schmutz; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., **25**: 47.
 Location of type: ? Vienna Museum.
 Distribution: SRI LANKA: Peradeniya.
 Type locality: CEYLON: Peradeniya.
 Habitat: Ferns and various plant foliage.

Chromatothrips fasciatus Schmutz, 1913. ♀, ♂.

Chromatothrips fasciata Schmutz, 1913. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)**122**(7): 1043,
1044, Pl. IV, fig. 14. ♀, ♂.
G.[ynaikothrips] (chromatothrips) fasciata (Schmutz) Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay
 nat. Hist. Soc., **30**: 869.
[Chromatothrips] fasciata Schmutz; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins.,
25: 44.
[Chromatothrips] fasciatus Schmutz; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., **25**: 47.
 Location of type: ? Vienna Museum.
 Distribution: SRI LANKA: Peradeniya.
 Type locality: CEYLON: Peradeniya.
 Habitat: Ferns and foliage of various plants.

Chromatothrips plantaginis Schmutz, 1913. ♀, ♂.

Chromatothrips plantaginis Schmutz, 1913. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)122(7): 1043, 1047. ♀, ♂.

G.[ynaikothrips] (chromatothrips) plantaginis (Schmutz) Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 30: 869.

[*Chromatothrips*] *plantaginis* Schmutz; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25: 45.

[*Chromatothrips*] *plantaginis* Schmutz; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 47. Location of type: ? Vienna Museum.

Distribution: SRI LANKA: Nuwara Eliga.

Type locality: CEYLON: Nuwara Eliga.

Habitat: Plantago leaves and grass.

Genus **CHTHONOTHRIPS** Hood, 1957.

Chthonothrips Hood, 1957. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 70: 142. [Type: *Chthonothrips nigrocinctus* Hood].

Chthonothrips Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 76(3): 303.

Chthonothrips Hood; Mound, 1977. Syst. Ent., 2(3): 230, 231, 241.

Type-species: *Chthonothrips nigrocinctus* Hood, (Brazil); designated and monobasic.

Chthonothrips nigrocinctus Hood, 1957. ♀, ♂.

Chthonothrips nigrocinctus Hood, 1957. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 70: 143. ♀, ♂.

Chthonothrips nigrocinctus Hood; O'Neill, 1971. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 73(3): 336. ♂. [Lectotype designated].

Chthonothrips nigrocinctus Hood; O'Neill, 1974. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 76(3): 303. [Short note on type].

Chthonothrips nigrocinctus Hood; Mound, 1977. Syst. Ent., 2(3): 241, fig. 25.

Chthonothrips nigrocinctus Hood; Pitkin, 1978. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 80(2): 276. [Short note].

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Santa Catarina, Nova Teutonia.

Type locality: BRAZIL: Nova Teutonia, S.C.

Habitat: Fallen leaves.

Genus *Cladothrips* Rayment = **KLADOTHRIPS** Froggatt.Genus **CLEISTOTHRIPS** Bagnall, 1932.

Cleistothrips Bagnall, 1932. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)10: 511. [Type: *Cleistothrips idolo-thripoides* Bagnall].

Cleistothrips Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 104, 124.

Cleistothrips Bagnall; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 286. [Placed in Cryptothripina].

Cleistothrips Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), Suppl. 11:75. [Supplementary description].

Type-species: *Cleistothrips idolothripoides* Bagnall, (New Zealand); designated and monobasic.

Cleistothrips idolothropoides Bagnall, 1932. ♀.

Cleistothrips idolothropoides Bagnall, 1932. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)**10**: 512. ♀.

Cleistothrips idolothropoides Bagnall; Spiller, 1956. New Zealand Ent., **2**: 14.

Cleistothrips idolothropoides Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) Suppl.

11: 75, fig. 23. ♀. [Supplementary description].

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: NEW ZEALAND: York Bay.

Type locality: NEW ZEALAND: York Bay.

Habitat: Unknown.

Genus *Coenothrips* Bagnall = **EMPRESMOTHRIPS** Karny.

Genus *Copiothrips* Hood = **TYLOTHRIPS** Hood.

Genus **CONOCEPHALOTHRIPS** Bianchi, 1946.

Conocephalothrips Bianchi, 1946. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., **12**(3): 499. [Type : *Conocephalothrips tricolor* Bianchi].

Conocephalothrips Bianchi; Zimmerman, 1948. Ins. Hawaii, **2**: 430, **448**.

Conocephalothrips Bianchi; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**: 65, 125.

Conocephalothrips Bianchi; Stannard, 1952. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **65**: 127. [A subgenus of *Amphibolothrips* Buffa].

[*Amphibolothrips* subgenus] *Conocephalothrips* Bianchi; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 30.

Conocephalothrips Bianchi; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **1960**(13): 296. [Placed in Urothripinae].

Conocephalothrips Bianchi; Stannard, 1970. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)**39**(7-8): 117.

Conocephalothrips Bianchi; Mound, 1972. Australian Journ. Zool., **20**: 91, **98**. [Short note].

Type-species: *Conocephalothrips tricolor* Bianchi, (Hawaii); designated and monobasic.

Conocephalothrips tricolor Bianchi, 1946. ♀.

Conocephalothrips tricolor Bianchi, 1946. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., **12**(3): 500, Pl. XXVIII, figs. A-C. ♀.

Conocephalothrips tricolor Bianchi; Zimmerman, 1948. Ins. Hawaii, **2**: 448.

C.[onocephalothrips] tricolor Bianchi; Mound, 1972. Australian Journ. Zool., **20**: 98.

Conocephalothrips tricolor Bianchi; Gagne, 1976. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., **22**(2): 167-168. [Short note].

Location of type: Bernice P. Bishop Museum, Honolulu.

Distribution: HAWAIIAN ISLANDS: Oahu, Mt. Kaala; Hawaii, Kilauea Forest Reserve, 5400 ft elevation.

Type locality: HAWAIIAN ISLANDS: Mt. Kaala, Oahu.

Habitat: Leaves of *Broussaisia arguta*.

Genus **CORDYLOTHRIPS** Hood, 1937.

Cordylothrips Hood, 1937. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **7**(4): 517. [Type: *Cordylothrips peruvianus* Hood].

Cordylothrips Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1): 27.

Cordylothrips Hood; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**: 94, 103, 107, 125.

Cordylothrips Hood; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **1960**(13): 286. [Placed in Cryptothripina].

Type-species: *Cordylothrips peruvianus* Hood, (Peru); designated and monobasic.

Cordylothrips peruvianus Hood, 1937. ♀.*Cordylothrips peruvianus* Hood, 1937. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **7**(4): 518, fig. 8a-b. ♀.*Cordylothrips peruvianus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1): 27.*Cordylothrips peruvianus* Hood; Pitkin, 1978. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **80**(2): 276.

[Lectotype designated].

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: PERU: Departamento de Amazonas, Almirante.

Type locality: PERU: Almirante, Departamento de Amazonas.

Habitat: Dead branches in jungle.

Genus **CORYCIDOTHRIPS** Ananthakrishnan, 1972.*Corycidothrips* Ananthakrishnan, 1972. Marcellia, **37**(5): 4. [Type: *Corycidothrips inquilinus* Ananthakrishnan].Type-species: *Corycidothrips inquilinus* Ananthakrishnan, (India); designated and monobasic.**Corycidothrips inquilinus** Ananthakrishnan, 1972. ♀, ♂.*Corycidothrips inquilinus* Ananthakrishnan, 1972. Marcellia, **37**(5): 4, Pl. II, fig. A. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: INDIA: Trivandrum (Kerala).

Type locality: INDIA: Trivandrum (Kerala).

Habitat: Galls on *Terminalia chebula* together with *Dixothrips onerosus*.Genus **CORYPHOTHRIPS** Karny, 1923.*Coryphothrips* Karny, 1923. Treubia, **3**(3-4): 340. [Type: *Coryphothrips trochiceps* Karny].*Coryphothrips* Karny; Priesner, 1926. Treubia, **8**(suppl.): 229. [Short description for immatures].*Coryphothrips* Karny; Priesner, 1927. Thysanopteren Europas, Pt. **3**: 476.*Coryphothrips* Karny; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**: 96, 125.*Coryphothrips* Karny; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **1960**(13): 294.Type-species: *C.[oryphothrips] trochiceps* Karny, (Siam); designated from two species.**Coryphothrips coniceps** Karny, 1923. ♀, ♂.*Coryphothrips coniceps* Karny, 1923. Treubia, **3**(3-4): 341, figs. 76, 77. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: ? Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution: MALAYA: Kuala Lumpur.

Type locality: MALAYA: Kuala Lumpur.

Habitat: Leaf galls on *Dipterocarpus crinitus*.**Coryphothrips trochiceps** Karny, 1923.*Coryphothrips trochiceps* Karny, 1922. Journ. Siam Soc., **16**(2): 129. *nom. nud.**Coryphothrips trochiceps* Karny, 1923. Treubia, **3**(3-4): 347, figs. 79, 80. Sex not stated.*Coryphothrips trochiceps* Karny; Priesner, 1926. Treubia, **8**(suppl.): 229, Pl. XV, fig. 112.

Larva II, prepupa, Pupa I, II. [Described].

Location of type: ? Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution: THAILAND: Bangkok.

Type locality: SIAM: Bangkok.

Habitat: Leaf galls on *Dipterocarpus alatus*.

Genus **COXOTHRIPS** Bournier, 1963.

- Coxothrips* Bournier, 1963. Publ. Cult. Comp. Diam. Angola, **63**: 75.
Coxothrips Bournier; Stannard, 1970. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)**39**(7-8): 117.
Coxothrips Bournier; Mound, 1972. Australian Journ. Zool., **20**: 91, **98**. [Short note].
 Type-species: *Coxothrips reticulatus* Bournier, (Angola); monobasic.

Coxothrips reticulatus Bournier, 1963. ♀, ♂.

Coxothrips reticulatus Bournier, 1963. Publ. Cult. Comp. Diam. Angola, **63**: 76, figs. 1-9. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Musée de Dundo.

Distribution: ANGOLA: Dundo (Lunda).

Type locality: ANGOLA: environs de Dundo (Lunda).

Habitat: Detritus from galery forest of the Cambuacala River.

Genus **CRANIOTHRIPS** Bagnall, 1915.

Craniothrips Bagnall, 1915. Journ. Linnaean Soc. London, (Zool.)**32**: 504. [Type-species: *C. urichi* Bagnall].

Craniothrips Bagnall; Karny, 1921. Treubia, **1**(4): 225, 248.

Craniothrips Bagnall; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)**168**: 18, 63.

Craniothrips Bagnall; Priesner, 1927. Thysanopteren Europas, Pt. **3**: 477.

Craniothrips Bagnall; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. São Paulo, **2**(4): 460.

Craniothrips Bagnall; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **3**(3): 387.

[*Craniothrips* Bagnall; Kelly & Mayne, 1934 = *Craniothrips* Bagnall].

Craniothrips Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**: 80, 125.

[*Craniothrips* Bagnall; Priesner 1957 = *Craniothrips* Bagnall].

Craniothrips Bagnall; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 17, **39**. [Described].

Craniothrips Bagnall; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **1960**(13): 290. [Placed in Haplothripini].

Craniothrips Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), Suppl. **11**: 76. [Supplementary description].

Type-species: *C. [raniothrips] urichi* Bagnall, (Trinidad); designated and monobasic.

Craniothrips urichi Bagnall, 1915. ♀.

Craniothrips urichi Bagnall, 1915. Journ. Linnaean Soc. London, (Zool.)**32**: 504. Sex not stated.

Craniothrips urichi Bagnall; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)**168**: 63.

Craniothrips urichi Bagnall; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. de Janeiro, **3**(3): 387.

Craniothrips urichi Bagnall; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 39, fig. 50.

Craniothrips urichi Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), Suppl. **11**: 76. [Lectotype a ♀].

Craniothrips urichi Bagnall; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., **105**: 66.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: Trinidad.

Type locality: TRINIDAD: Capara.

Habitat: Leaves of *Inga* sp.

Genus **CROTONOTHRIPS** Ananthakrishnan, 1967.

Crotonothrips Ananthakrishnan, 1967. *Oriental Ins.*, **1**(1-2): 119. [Type: *Crotonothrips gallarum* Ananthakrishnan].

Crotonothrips Ananthakrishnan; Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish, 1969. *Marcellia*, **36**(1-2): 16.

Crotonothrips; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. *CSIR zool. Monog.*, **1**: 45, **141**.

Crotonothrips Ananthakrishnan; David & Ananthakrishnan, 1973. *Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras*, **3**: 4, **9**. [Key to larvae from India].

Type-species: *Crotonothrips gallarum* Ananthakrishnan, (India); designated and monobasic.

Crotonothrips davidi Ananthakrishnan, 1972. ♀, ♂.

Crotonothrips davidi Ananthakrishnan, 1972. *Marcellia*, **37**(5): 5, Pl. III, fig. C. ♀, ♂.

Crotonothrips davidi Ananthakrishnan; David & Ananthakrishnan, 1973. *Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras*, **3**: 9, **10**, Pl. 4. Larva II. [Described].

Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: INDIA: Kolli Hills (Salem Dt.).

Type locality: INDIA: Kolli Hills (Salem Dt.).

Habitat: Leaf galls on *Santalum album* together with *Mesothrips manii*.

Crotonothrips gallarum Ananthakrishnan, 1967. ♀, ♂.

Crotonothrips gallarum Ananthakrishnan, 1967. *Oriental Ins.* **1**(1-2): 119, fig. 3. ♀, ♂.

Crotonothrips gallarum Ananthakrishnan; Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish, 1969. *Marcellia*, **36**(1-2): 11, **30**, Pl. 13. ♀, ♂. [Described].

C.[rotonothrips] gallarum; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. *CSIR zool. Monog.*, **1**: 141.

Crotonothrips gallarum Ananthakrishnan; David & Ananthakrishnan, 1973. *Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras*, **3**: 9, **10**, Pl. 4. Larva II. [Described].

Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: INDIA: Murnad, Mysore State.

Type locality: INDIA: Murnad near Mercara.

Habitat: Galls on unidentified plant.

Genus *Cryptaplothrips* Priesner = **PHLOEOBIOTHRIPS** Hood.

Genus **CSIROTHRIPS** Mound, 1971.

Csirothrips Mound, 1971. *Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.)*, **25**(9): 393, **398**. [Type: *Csirothrips watsoni* Mound].

Type-species: *Csirothrips watsoni* Mound, (Australia); designated and monobasic.

Csirothrips watsoni Mound, 1971. ♀, ♂.

Csirothrips watsoni Mound, 1971. *Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.)*, **25**(9): 399, figs. 5, 6, 9.

♀, ♂.

Location of type: Australian National Insect Collection, Canberra.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Queensland, 25 miles SSW of Eulo; Northern Territories, 50 miles west of Alice Springs; Northern Territories, Ayers Rock; New South Wales, Sydney; South Australia, Frome Downs Station, 10 miles south of Lake Frome.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Queensland, 25 miles SSW of Eulo.

Habitat: Small spherical galls on *Acacia aneura*.

Genus **DACTYLOTHRIPS** Bagnall, 1923.

- Dactylothrips* Bagnall, 1923. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)12: 629. [Type: *Dactylothrips australis* Bagnall].
- Dactylothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1927. Thysanopteren Europas, Pt. 3: 476.
- Hannibalia* Girault, 1928. Notice of a curious Professor and of native wasps and wood lice, p.[2].
- Dactylothrips* Bagnall; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanoptera Australia, p. 34.
- Hannibalia* Girault; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanoptera Australia, p. 73.
- Dactylothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 88, 95, 126.
- Hannibalia* Girault; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 72, 132.
- Hannibalia* Girault; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.), (Zool.)7: 171.
- Hannibalia* Girault; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 289. [Placed in Pygidiotripini].
- Dactylothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 293. [Placed in Dactylothripina].
- Dactylothrips* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), Suppl. 11: 77. [Short note].
- Dactylothrips* Bagnall; Mound, 1969. Journ. Australian ent. Soc., 8: 173. [Described; key to species; synonymy].
- Dactylothrips* Bagnall; Mound, 1971. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 25(9): 394, 400. [Short note].
- Type-species: *Dactylothrips australis* Bagnall, (Australia); designated and monobasic; of *Hannibalia*: *Hannibalia priscus* Girault, (Queenstand); monobasic.

Dactylothrips australis Bagnall, 1923. ♀.

- Dactylothrips australis* Bagnall, 1923. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)12: 630. ♀.
- Dactylothrips australis*; Bagnall, 1929. Marcellia, 25: 201.
- D.[actylothrips] australis* Bagnall, Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanoptera Australia, p. 35.
- Dactylothrips australis* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), Suppl. 11: 77.
- Dactylothrips australis* Bagnall; Mound, 1969. Journ. Australian ent. Soc., 8: 175, figs. 1, 2, 10. ♀ [Short description].
- [*Dactylothrips*] *australis* Bagnall; Mound, 1971. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 25(9): 400, fig. 12.
- Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.
- Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Victoria, Healesville.
- Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Healesville, Victoria.
- Habitat: Dead *Acacia dealbata*.

Dactylothrips giraulti Mound, 1969. ♀.

- Dactylothrips giraulti* Mound, 1969. Journ. Australian ent. Soc., 8: 175, 177, figs. 13–15. ♀.
- [*Dactylothrips*] *giraulti*; Mound, 1971. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 25(9): 400.
- Location of type: Australian National Insect Collection, Canberra.
- Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Queensland, 90 miles South of Mackay.
- Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Queensland, 90 miles South of Mackay.
- Habitat: *Acacia harpophylla* litter.

Dactylothrips marsupium Mound, 1969. ♀.

Dactylothrips marsupium Mound, 1969. Journ. Australian ent. Soc., **8**: 175, figs. 3, 11, 12. ♀.

[*Dactylothrips*] *marsupium* Mound, 1971. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), **25**(9): 400.

Location of type: Australian National Insect Collection, Canberra.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Queensland, 90 miles South of Mackay.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Queensland, 90 miles South of Mackay.

Habitat: *Acacia harpophylla* litter.

Dactylothrips priscus (Girault, 1928). ♀.

H. [annibalia] priscus Girault, 1928. Notice of a curious Professor and of native wasps and wood lice, p. [2]. Sex not stated.

H. [annibalia] priscus Girault; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanoptera Australia, p. 73.

Hannibalia priscus Girault; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.), (Zool.) **7**: 171.

Dactylothrips priscus (Girault) Mound, 1969. Journ. Australian ent. Soc., **8**: 174, **177**, figs. 6-8. ♀. [Short description].

[*Dactylothrips*] *priscus* (Girault); Mound, 1971. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), **25**(9): 400.

Location of type: Queensland Museum, Brisbane.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Brisbane; Queensland, Redcliffe; New South Wales, Sydney.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Brisbane, Queensland.

Habitat: *Acacia* flowers; gall on *Acacia* sp.; galls of *Trichilogaster acacialongifoliae* on *Acacia floribunda*; *Acacia floribunda*.

Dactylothrips tasmani Mound, 1969. ♀.

Dactylothrips tasmani Mound, 1969. Journ. Australian ent. Soc., **8**: 175, **179**, figs. 4, 5, 9. ♀.

[*Dactylothrips*] *tasmani*; Mound, 1971. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), **25**(9): 400.

Location of type: Australian National Insect Collection, Canberra.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Tasmania, Lenah Valley near Hobart; Tasmania, Lindisfarne, near Hobart.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Tasmania, Lenah Valley near Hobart.

Habitat: Gall on *Acacia mearnsii* with eggs and larvae; *Acacia dealbata*.

Genus **DIMORPHOTHRIPS** Bagnall, 1928.

Dimorphothrips Bagnall, 1928. Ins. Samoa, **7**(2): 58. [Type: *Dimorphothrips microchaetus* Bagnall].

Dimorphothrips Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**: 96, 109, 127.

Dimorphothrips Bagnall; Priesner, 1961. Anz.math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **1960**(13): 292. [Placed in Kladothripina].

Dimorphothrips Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), Suppl. **11**: 83. [Described].

Type-species: *Dimorphothrips microchaetus* Bagnall, (Tonga); designated from three species.

Dimorphothrips idoliceps (Karny, 1925).

Chelaeothrips idoliceps Karny, 1925. Bull. ent. Res., **16**(2): 139, fig. 10. Sex not stated.

D. [imorphothrips] idoliceps (Karny) Bagnall, 1928. Ins. Samoa, **7**(2): 60.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: FIJI ISLANDS: Labasa.

Type locality: FIJI ISLANDS: Labasa.

Habitat: Rolled leaves of *Ficus*.

Dimorphothrips microchaetus Bagnall, 1928. ♀, ♂.

Dimorphothrips microchaetus Bagnall, 1928. Ins. Samoa, 7(2): 60, fig. 1. ♂. [Mound states that it is a ♀].

Dimorphothrips solitus Bagnall, 1928. Ins. Samoa, 7(2): 60, 61, fig. 2. ♂.

Dimorphothrips microchaetus Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), Suppl. 11: 84. [Short note; synonymy].

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London; of *solitus*: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: TONGA: Nukualop.

Type locality: TONGA: Nukualofa; of *solitus*: TONGA: Nukualofa.

Habitat: Galls of *Gynaikothrips hopkinsi* on *Ficus* leaves.

Dimorphothrips solitus Bagnall = **Dimorphothrips microchaetus** Bagnall.

Genus *Dinacanthothrips* Priesner = **PSELAPHOTHRIPS** Hood.

Genus **DIPHYOTHRIPS** Stannard, 1963.

Diphyothrips Stannard, 1963. Trans. Illinois State Acad. Sci., 56(3): 134.

Diphyothrips; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4): 386, 405. [Described].

Type-species: *Diphyothrips morainensis* Stannard, (Illinois); monobasic.

Diphyothrips morainensis Stannard, 1963. ♀

Diphyothrips morainensis Stannard, 1963. Trans. Illinois State Acad. Sci., 56(3): 136, fig. 1a. ♀.

Diphyothrips morainensis; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4): 406, fig. 215. ♀. [Described].

Location of type: Illinois Natural History Survey, Urbana, Illinois.

Distribution: U.S.A., ILLINOIS: Near Elgin (Shoefactory Road), Cook County; Amboy, Lee County.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Elgin, Illinois.

Habitat: Grass.

Genus *Diploacanthothrips* Moulton = **PHRASTEROTHRIPS** Priesner.

Genus *Diplonychothrips* Moulton = **ONCOTHRIPS** Karny.

Genus **DIXOTHRIPS** Ananthakrishnan, 1969.

Dixothrips Ananthakrishnan, 1969. Oriental Ins., 3(3): 294. [Type: *Dixothrips onerosus* Ananthakrishnan].

Dixothrips Ananthakrishnan; David & Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, 3: 3.

Type-species: *Dixothrips onerosus* Ananthakrishnan, (India); designated and monobasic.

Dixothrips onerosus Ananthakrishnan, 1969. ♀, ♂.

Dixothrips onerosus Ananthakrishnan, 1969. Oriental Ins., 3(3): 295, figs. 9–11. ♀.

- Dixothrips onerosus*; Ananthakrishnan, 1972. Marcellia, **37**(5): 6, Pl. II, fig. B. ♀, ♂.
[Described].
- Dixothrips onerosus* Ananthakrishnan; David & Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, **3**; 10, Pl. 9. Larva II. [Described].
- Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.
- Distribution: INDIA: Tirupathi Hills 2000', Andhra; Trivandrum.
- Type locality: INDIA: Tirupathi Hills 2000', Andhra.
- Habitat: Dry twigs of *Smilax*; Leaf pouch galls on *Terminalia chebula*.

Genus DOCESSISSOPHOTHrips Bagnall, 1908.

- Docessissophothrips* Bagnall, 1908. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Northumberland Durham Newcastle-upon-Tyne, (N.S.)**3**(1): 193, **201**. [Type: *Docessissophothrips ampliceps* Bagnall].
- Docessissophothrips*; Bagnall, 1909. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Northumberland Durham Newcastle-upon-Tyne, (N.S.)**3**(2): 538.
- Docessissophothrips*; Bagnall, 1912. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)**9**: 215.
- Docessissophothrips*; Bagnall, 1915. Sarawak Mus. Journ., **2**(6): 271.
- Egchocephalothrips* Bagnall, 1916. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)**17**: 408. [Type: *Docessissophothrips monstrosus* Bagnall].
- Docessissophothrips*; Bagnall, 1916. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)**17**: 408. [Short note].
- Docessissophothrips* Bagnall; Karny, 1921. Treubia, **1**(4): 229, 257.
- Egchocephalothrips* Bagnall; Karny, 1921. Treubia, **1**(4): 229, 257.
- Docessissophothrips*; Bagnall, 1926. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)**18**: 642.
- Docessissophothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1927. Thysanopteren Europas, Pt.**3**: 478.
- Egchocephalothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1927. Thysanopteren Europas, Pt.**3**: 478.
- Docessissophothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1933. Wiener ent. Zeitung, **50**(1-2): 61. *Partim*. [Key to known species].
- Docessissophothrips* Bagnall; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria nat. Sci., (2)**3**: 52.
- Docessissophothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**: 104, 127.
- Egchocephalothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**: 103, 128.
- Docessissophothrips* Bagnall; Stannard, 1956. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **69**: 112. *Partim*. [Synonymy].
- Docessissophothrips* Bagnall; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., **25**: 16, **40**. *Partim*. [Discussed].
- Docessissophothrips* Bagnall; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **23**(2): 348.
- Docessissophothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **1960**(13): 286. [Placed in Cryptothripina].
- Egchocephalothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **1960**(13): 286. [Placed in Cryptothripina].
- Docessissophothrips* Bagnall; Kurosawa, 1968. Ins. Matsumurana, Suppl. **4**:**57**, 65. [Japanese species].
- Docessissophothrips* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), Suppl. **11**: 84. [Short note; synonymy].
- Docessissophothrips* Bagnall; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., **29**(4): 381.
- Type-species: *Docessissophothrips ampliceps* Bagnall, (Orizaba); designated and monobasic; of *Egchocephalothrips*: *Docessissophothrips monstrosus* Bagnall. (New Caledonia); Designated and monobasic.
- [At least some of the species may belong to *Polyphemothrips* or that genus may even be a synonym of the present one].

Docessissophothrips adiphorus Karny = *Celidothrips adiphorus* (Karny).

***Docessissophothrips ampliceps* Bagnall, 1908. ♂.**

Docessissophothrips ampliceps Bagnall, 1908. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Northumberland Durham Newcastle-upon-Tyne, (N.S.)3(1): 202, Pl. VI. figs. 16, 17. Sex not stated.

[*Docessissophothrips*] *ampliceps*; Bagnall, 1916. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)17: 408.

[*Docessissophothrips*] *ampliceps* Bagnall; Priesner, 1933. Wiener ent. Zeitung, 50(1-2): 61.

[*Docessissophothrips*] *ampliceps* Bagnall; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 40.

Docessissophothrips ampliceps Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), Suppl. 11: 85. ♂ [Short note].

Docessissophothrips ampliceps Bagnall; Mound, 1970. Australian Journ. Zool., 18(14): 439. [Short note on affinity].

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: [MEXICO ?]: Orizaba.

Type locality: MEXICO: Orizaba.

Habitat: Unknown.

Docessissophothrips animus Moulton = *Megalothrips picticornis* Hood.

Docessissophothrips annuus Moulton; Priesner = *Megalothrips picticornis* Hood.

***Docessissophothrips dampfi* Priesner, 1933. ♂.**

Docessissophothrips dampfi Priesner, 1933. Wiener ent. Zeitung, 50(1-2): 59, 61. ♂.

Docessissophothrips dampfi Priesner; Hood, 1937. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 7(2-3): 285. [Could equally well be a *Polyphemothrips*].

[*Docessissophothrips*] *dampfi* Priesner; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., 25: 40.

Location of type: ? Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution: MEXICO: Cordoba.

Type locality: MEXICO: Cordoba.

Habitat: Fallow land.

***Docessissophothrips frontalis* Bagnall, 1914. ♀.**

Docessissophothrips frontalis Bagnall, 1914. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)13: 26, 1 fig. Sex not stated.

[*Docessissophothrips*] *frontalis*; Bagnall, 1916. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)17: 408.

Docessissophothrips frontalis Bagnall; Moulton, 1928. Annot. Zool. Japon., 11(4): 336.

Machatothrips femoralis Ishida, 1932. Ins. Matsumurana, 7(1-2): 6, Pl. I, figs. 5-8. ♀.

[*Docessissophothrips*] *frontalis* Bagnall; Priesner, 1933. Wiener ent. Zeitung, 50(1-2): 61.

Docessissophothrips frontalis Bagnall; Kurosawa, 1968. Ins. Matsumurana, Suppl. 4: 57, 65, Pl. IX, fig. 85. [Synonymy].

Docessissophothrips frontalis Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), Suppl. 11: 85. [Short note].

Docessissophothrips frontalis Bagnall; Mound, 1970. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) 24(4): 119.

Docessissophothrips frontalis Bagnall; Kudô, 1970. Journ. Fac. Sci. Hokkaido Univ., (6 Zool.) 17(3): 459.

Location of type: Unknown to the writer, may be destroyed; of *femoralis*: Entomological Museum, Hokkaido Imp. Univ., Sapporo.

Distribution: JAPAN: Japan; Sapporo; Hokkaido.

Type locality: Japan; of *femoralis*: JAPAN: Sapporo.

Habitat: Unknown.

Docessissophothrips laticeps Bagnall, 1915. ♀.

Docessissophothrips laticeps Bagnall, 1915. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)15: 322. ♂. [Mound states that it is a ♀].

Docessissophothrips laticeps; Bagnall, 1915. Sarawak Mus. Journ., 2(6): 271.

[*Docessissophothrips*] *laticeps*; Bagnall, 1916. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)17: 408.

[*Docessissophothrips*] *laticeps* Bagnall; Priesner, 1933. Wiener ent. Zeitung, 50(1-2): 61.

Docessissophothrips laticeps Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), Suppl. 11: 85. ♀. [Short note].

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: SARAWAK: Mt. Matang.

Type locality: W. SARAWAK: Mt. Matang.

Habitat: Under bark with termites.

Docessissophothrips longiceps Bagnall, 1916. ♀

Docessissophothrips longiceps Bagnall, 1916. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)17: 407, fig. 3. ♀.

Docessissophothrips longiceps; Bagnall, 1926. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)18: 642.

[*Docessissophothrips*] *longiceps* Bagnall; Priesner, 1933. Wiener ent. Zeitung, 50(1-2): 61.

Docessissophothrips longiceps Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), Suppl. 11: 85.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: Madeira.

Type locality: Madeira.

Habitat: Unknown.

Docessissophothrips magnificus Bianchi, 1953. ♀, ♂.

Docessissophothrips magnificus Bianchi, 1953. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 15(1): 106, Pl. III, figs. A, B. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Bernice P. Bishop Museum, Honolulu.

Distribution: SAMOA: Afiamalu, Upolu.

Type locality: SAMOA: Afiamalu, Upolu.

Habitat: Unknown.

Docessissophothrips major Bagnall, 1912. ♀.

Docessissophothrips major Bagnall, 1912. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)9: 215, figs. A, B. Sex not stated.

[*Docessissophothrips*] *major*; Bagnall, 1916. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)17: 408.

[*Docessissophothrips*] *major* Bagnall; Priesner, 1933. Wiener ent. Zeitung, 50(1-2): 61.

Docessissophothrips major Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), Suppl. 11: 86. ♀. [Short note].

D. [ocessissophothrips] major Bagnall; Mound, 1970. Australian Journ. Zool., 18(4): 439. [Short note on maxillary stylets].

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: No data.

Type locality: No data.

Habitat: Unknown.

Docessissophothrips monstrosus Bagnall, 1909.

Docessissophothrips monstrosus Bagnall, 1909. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Northumberland Durham Newcastle-upon-Tyne, (N.S.)3(2): 538, Pl. XIV, fig. 25. Sex not stated.

Docessissophothrips monstrosus Bagnall, 1916. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)17: 408. [Designated the type of *Egchocephalothrips*].

Docessissophothrips monstrosus Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), Suppl. 11: 86. [Short note].

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: NEW CALEDONIA: Mt. Kogin.

Type locality: NEW CALEDONIA: Mount Kogui.

Habitat: Unknown.

Docessissophothrips titschacki Priesner, 1928. ♀.

Docessissophothrips titschacki Priesner, 1928. Zool. Jahrb. Abt. Syst., 56: 53, fig. 4. ♀.

[*Docessissophothrips titschacki*] var. *debilis* Priesner, 1928. Zool. Jahrb. Abt. Syst., 56: 54. [♀].

[*Docessissophothrips*] *titschacki*; Priesner, 1933. Wiener ent. Zeitung, 50(1-2): 61.

Docessissophothrips titschacki Priesner; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria nat. Sci., (2)3: 52.

Docessissophothrips titschacki var. *debilis* Priesner; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria nat. Sci., (2)3: 53.

D. [ocessissophothrips] titschacki Priesner; Hood, 1937. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 7(2-3): 285. [Could belong to *Polyphemothrips*].

[*Docessissophothrips*] *titschacki* Priesner; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2): 349.

Location of type: Hamburg Museum [destroyed by military action]; of *debilis*: presumably also Hamburg Museum with the same fate.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Cape Province, Port Elizabeth.

Type locality: CAPE PROVINCE: Port Elisabeth; of *debilis*: CAPE PROVINCE: Port Elisabeth.

Habitat: Unknown.

Genus *Dolerothrips* Bagnall = **HOPLOTHrips** Amyot & Serville.

Genus **DOLICHOLEPTA** Priesner, 1932.

Liothrips Uzel; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4): 154. *Partim*.

Dolichothrips subgenus *Dolicholepta* Priesner, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 22(2): 198. [Type: *D. giraffa* Karny]

Dolichothrips Karny; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria nat. Sci., (2)3: 47.

Dolicholepta; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 74, 127. [A subgenus of *Dolichothrips*].

Dolichothrips Karny; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. Dep. Agr. U. South Africa, 2(11): 464.

[*Dolichothrips* subgenus] *Dolicholepta* Priesner; Ananthakrishnan, 1954. Journ. zool. Soc. India, 6(2): 162.

Dolichothrips Karny; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2): 349.

Dolicholepta; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 1960(13): 290. [Placed in Haplothripini].

Dolicholepta; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2: 131, 136, 176. [Described; European species].

[*Dolichothrips* subgenus] *Dolicholepta* Priesner; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 37. [Short characterization].

[*Dolichothrips*] subgenus *Dolicholepta*; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)13: 417. [Egyptian species monographed with key].

- Dolicholepta* Priesner; zur Strassen, 1968. Abh. senckenberg. naturforsch. Ges., **515**: 100.
Dolicholepta Priesner; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), Suppl. **11**: 86. [Short note; key to species known to author].
Dolicholepta Priesner; Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish, 1969. Marcellia, **36**(1-2): 19.
Dolicholepta Priesner; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 54, **137**.
 Type-species: *D. [olichothrips] giraffa* Karny, (Anglo-Egyptian Sudan); designated from four species.

***Dolicholepta arorai* Bhatti & Hattar, 1974.** ♀, ♂.

- Dolicholepta arorai* Bhatti & Hattar, 1974. Oriental Ins., **8**(4): 551, figs. 3-7. ♀, ♂.
 Location of type: ? Bhatti collection.
 Distribution: INDIA: Haryana, Bhiwani.
 Type locality: INDIA: Haryana, Bhiwani.
 Habitat: Flowering *Zizyphus*.

Dolicholepta flavus Ananthakrishnan, 1971 ? = ***Dolicholepta fulvus*** (Ananthakrishnan).

Dolicholepta flaviantennatus (Seshadri & Ananthakrishnan, 1954). ♀, ♂.

- Dolichothrips flaviantennatus* Seshadri & Ananthakrishnan, 1954. Indian Journ. Ent., **16**(3): 219. ♀, ♂.
 [*Dolichothrips (Dolicholepta)*] *flaviantennatus* Seshadri & Ananthakrishnan; Ananthakrishnan, 1954. Journ. Zool. Soc. India, **6**(2): 163.
 [*Dolichothrips (Dolicholepta)*] *flaviantennatus* Seshadri & Ananthakrishnan; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., **25**: 37.
Dolicholepta flaviantennatus (Seshadri & Ananthakrishnan) Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish, 1969. Marcellia, **36**(1-2): 11, **31**. ♀. [Described].
D. [olicholepta] flaviantennatus (Seshadri & Ananthakrishnan); Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 137.
 Location of type: Unknown to the writer.
 Distribution: INDIA: Singampatti Hills (Tirunelveli District); Tambaram.
 Type locality: INDIA: Singampatti Hills (Tirunelveli District).
 Habitat: Foliage of certain solanaceous weeds; leaf galls on *Zizyphus* sp.

Dolicholepta fulvus (Ananthakrishnan, 1964). ♀, ♂.

- Dolichothrips (Dolicholepta) fulvus* Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Ent. Tidskr., **85**(3-4): 223. ♀, ♂.
D. [olicholepta] fulvus (Ananthakrishnan) Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 137.
 [?] *Dolicholepta flavus* Ananthakrishnan, 1971. Journ. sci. & industr. Res., **30**(3): 134.
 Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.
 Distribution: INDIA: Kona forest, near Tirupathi.
 Type locality: INDIA: Kona forest, near Tirupathi.
 Habitat: Leaves of *Indigofera tinctoria*.

Dolichothrips giraffa Karny = ***Dolicholepta micrurus*** (Bagnall).

Dolichothrips (Dolicholepta) gracilipes Ramakrishna & Margabandhu = ***Dolichothrips citripes*** (Bagnall).

Dolicholepta ghesquierei (Priesner, 1937). ♀, ♂.

- Dolichothrips (Dolicholepta) ghesquierei* Priesner, 1937. Rev. Bot. Zool. Bot. Africaines, **30**(1): 175. ♀, ♂.

Dolichothrips ghesquierei Priesner; Holm & Wessels, 1974. Tech. Commun. Dep. Agr. Tech. Serv. Rep. South Africa, **122**: 23.

Location of type: Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale, Tervuren.

Distribution: ZAÏRE: Rutshuru.

Type locality: CONGO BELGE: Rutshuru.

Habitat: Unknown.

Dolicholepta gutierrezii Bournier = ***Dolichothrips gutierrezii*** (Bournier).

Dolicholepta inquilinus (Ananthakrishnan, 1954). ♀.

Dolichothrips (Dolicholepta) inquilinus Ananthakrishnan, 1954. Journ. zool. Soc. India, **6**(2): 162. ♀.

[*Dolichothrips (Dolicholepta)*] *inquilinus*; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., **25**: 37.

D.[olicholepta] inquilinus (Ananthakrishnan) Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 137.

Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: INDIA: Tambaram.

Type locality: INDIA: Tambaram.

Habitat: Leaf galls on *Zizyphus*.

Dolicholepta jeanneli (Bagnall, 1921). ♀, ♂.

Dolichothrips jeanneli Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)7: 358. ♀.

Dolichothrips karnyi Faure, 1925. South African nat. Hist., **5**: 153, Pl. XV, figs. 16–18. ♀, ♂.

Dolichothrips karnyi Faure; Bagnall, 1929. Bull. ent. Res., **20**(1): 73. ♀, ♂. [Short note and measurements.]

D.[olichothrips] jeanneli; Bagnall, 1929. Bull. ent. Res., **20**(1): 73. [Measurements of antennal segments].

Dolichothrips jeanneli Bagnall; Priesner, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, **22**(2): 197. [Short note; placed in subgenus *Dolicholepta*].

D.[olichothrips] karnyi Faure; Priesner, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, **22**(2): 198. [Placed in subgenus *Dolicholepta*].

D.[olichothrips] (Dolicholepta) jeanneli Bagnall; Priesner, 1935. Philippine Journ. Sci., **57**(3): 363.

D.[olichothrips] (D.[olicholepta]) karnyi Faure; Priesner, 1935. Philippine Journ. Sci., **57**(3): 363.

Dolichothrips karnyi Faure; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria nat. Sci., (2)3: 47.

Dolichothrips karnyi Faure; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. Dep. Agr. U. South Africa, **2**(11): 464, figs. 4, 5, 110. ♂. [♂ genitalia described].

Dolichothrips jeanneli Bagnall; Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. Français Afrique noire, **14**(3): 880.

Dolichothrips karnyi; Faure, 1957. South African Anim. Life, **4**: 380.

Dolichothrips karnyi Faure; Le Pelley, 1959. Agric. Ins. East Africa, p. 95.

[*Dolichothrips*] *karnyi* Faure; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **23**(2): 349.

Dolicholepta jeanneli (Bagnall) Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), Suppl. **11**: 87. [Short note; synonymy].

Dolicholepta jeanneli (Bagnall); zur Strassen, 1972. Zoologica Scripta, **1**: 90.

Dolicholepta jeanneli (Bagnall); Pitkin & Mound, 1973. Bull. Inst. fond. Afrique noire, (A)**35**(2): 426.

Dolicholepta jeanneli (Bagnall); Bhatti & Hattar, 1974. Oriental Ins., **8**(4): 554, figs. 2, 8.

- Dolichothrips karnyi* Faure; Holm & Wessels, 1974. Tech. Commun. Dep. Agr. Tech. Serv. Rep. South Africa, **122**: 23.
 Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London; of *karnyi*: National Collection of Insects, Pretoria.
 Distribution: KENYA: Molo, Mau Escarpment; Mount Elgon; TANZANIA: Arusha; ZAÏRE: Karissimbi; Banana; Luebo; Lulenga, Kivu; RUANDA: Kissenyi; UGANDA; MOUNT CAMEROON; SOUTH AFRICA: Transvaal; Natal.
 Type locality: EAST AFRICA: Molo, a station on the Uganda Railway situated near the summit of the Maü encampment; of *karnyi*: SOUTH AFRICA: near Pretoria [not specified further].
 Habitat: *Vangueria infausta*; *Combretum zeyheri*; onion; *Dombeya rotundifolia*; *Bowkeria cymosa*; various other plants.

Dolichothrips karnyi Faure = **Dolicholepta jeanneli** (Bagnall).

Dolicholepta micrura (Bagnall, 1914). ♀, ♂.

- Liothrips micrurus* Bagnall, 1914. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)**13**: 292. ♀.
Liothrips micrurus; Bagnall, 1915. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)**15**: 324.
Dolichothrips giraffa Karny, 1920. Anz. Akad. Wiss. Wien, **57**(2): 28. ♂.
Liothrips sp. (? *micrurus* Bagn.); Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)**7**: 279, Pl. VI, figs. 1–3. ♀. [Short note].
Dolichothrips giraffa Karny; Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)**7**: 368.
Dolichothrips giraffa; Karny, 1922. Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien math. naturw. Klasse, **98**: 126, fig. 10. ♂. [Described].
Dolichothrips giraffa Karny; Priesner, 1923. Ent. Mitt., **12**(2): 120. Larva II. [Described].
 [*Liothrips*] *micrurus* Bagnall; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, **4**(3–4): 154.
 [*Liothrips*] *micrurus* Bagnall; Karny, 1925. Bull. ent. Res., **16**(2): 133.
Dolichothrips giraffa Karny; Priesner, 1926. Treubia, **8**(suppl.): 231, **232**, 250. Larva II. [Described].
Liothrips micrurus Bagnall; Priesner, 1927. Thysanopteren Europas, Pt. **3**: 501. ♀. [Described].
D.[olichothrips] giraffa Karny; Priesner, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, **22**(2): 198. [Made type of subgenus *Dolicholepta*].
D.[olichothrips] (D.[olicholepta]) giraffa Karny; Priesner, 1935. Philippine Journ. Sci., **57**(3): 363. [Same as *micrurus*].
Dolichothrips micrurus (Bagnall); Priesner, 1936. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Egypte, **20**: 98. [Synonymy].
Dolichothrips giraffa Karny; Le Pelley, 1959. Agric. Ins. East Africa, p. 95.
 [*Dolicholepta*] *micrura* (Bagnall); Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, **2**: 176, 214. [Short description].
Liothrips micrurus Bagnall; Djadetschko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR, p. 294.
Dolichothrips micrurus (Bagnall); Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)**13**: 378, 417, **418**. ♀, ♂, larva II. [Described].
Dolicholepta micrura (Bagnall); zur Strassen, 1968. Abh. senckenberg. naturforsch. Ges., **515**: **100**, 121.
Dolicholepta micrurus (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), Suppl. **11**: 86, **87**. [Short note; lectotype designated].
Dolicholepta micrura (Bagnall); Priesner, 1968. Kükenthal: Handb. Zool. 2nd ed., **4**(2)2/19: 28.

- Liothrips micrurus* Bagnall; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., **105**: 90.
Liothrips micrurus Bagnall; Dyadechko, 1977. Thrips fringe-winged Ins. (Thysanoptera) European USSR, p. 260.
 Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London; of *giraffa*: ? Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.
 Distribution: EGYPT: Cairo; Ezbet-el-Nakhl; between Assuan and Shellal; Madi; MOROCCO: Cercle de Goulimine; UGANDA; SEYCHELLES: above Port Glaud.
 Type locality: EGYPT: Matarieh, near Cairo; of *giraffa*: ANGLO-EGYPTIAN SUDAN: Between Assuan and Shellal.
 Habitat: *Zyziphus spini-christi*; *Acacia nilotica*; *Acacia sejal*; *Albizzia lebbek*; *Nitraria retusa*; *Ficus* sp.

Dolicholepta nigripes (Bagnall, 1936). ♀.

- Dolichothrips nigripes* Bagnall, 1936. Rev. Française Ent., **3**(3): 223. ♀.
D. [olichothrips] nigripes Bagnall; Priesner, 1937. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, **30**(1): 177.
Dolicholepta nigripes (Bagnall) Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), Suppl. **11**: 87. [Short note].
 Location of type: Paris Museum.
 Distribution: ETHIOPIA: between Addis Ababa and Ankober.
 Type locality: ETHIOPIE MÉRIDIONALE: near the river Golba.
 Habitat: Under bark of *Makinissa*.

Dolicholepta proxima (Priesner, 1964) **comb. nov.** ♀, ♂.

- Dolichothrips proximus* Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)**13**: 418, **420**. ♂, ♀.
 [Placed in subgenus *Dolicholepta*].
 Location of type: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.
 Distribution: EGYPT: Oasis Kharga, Bir Nakhlawi on the road to Bir Terfawi.
 Type locality: EGYPT: Oasis Kharga, Bir Nakhlawi on the road to Bir Terfawi.
 Habitat: Flowers of *Acacia ehrenbergiana*.

Dolichothrips rambhutanae Ananthakrishnan = **Dolichothrips indicus** (Hood).

Dolicholepta scotti (Morison, 1958). ♀.

- Macrophthalmothrips scotti* Morison, 1958. Journ. Linnaean Soc. London, (Zool.) **43**: 597, fig. 5. ♀.
[Dolicholepta] scotti (Morison) Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), Suppl. **11**: 86, 87.
 Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.
 Distribution: ETHIOPIA: Walāmo Province, Sōddu.
 Type locality: SOUTHERN ETHIOPIA: Walāmo Province, Sōddu.
 Habitat: Unknown.

Dolichothrips (Dolicholepta) varipes Bagnall = **Dolichothrips varipes** Bagnall.

Genus **DOLICHOTHRIPS** Karny, 1912.

- Dolichothrips* Karny, 1912. Zool. Anzeiger, **40**(10–11): 299. [Type: *Dolichothrips longicollis* Karny].
Dolichothrips; Karny, 1914. Zeitschr. wiss. Insektenbiol., **10**(8–9): 293.

- Dolichothrips*; Karny, 1915. Zeitschr. wiss. Insektenbiol., **11**(3-4): 86.
- Dolichothrips*; Karny, 1921. Treubia, **1**(4): 224, 247.
- Dolichothrips* Karny; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)**168**: 17.
- Dolichothrips*; Karny, 1924. Ark. Zool., **17A**(2): 20.
- Dolichothrips* Karny; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., **30**: 868.
- Neoheegeria* Schmutz; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., **30**: 868. *Partim*.
- Dolichothrips* Karny; Priesner, 1926. Treubia, **8**(suppl.): 231. [Described for larvae; key to known larva II].
- Dolichothrips* Karny; Priesner, 1927. Thysanopteren Europas, Pt. **3**: 476, 477.
- Dolichothrips* Karny; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser., **10**(7): 273, 288. [*Dolichothrips* Karny; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937 = *Dolicholepta* Priesner].
- Dolichothrips* Karny; Priesner, 1937. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, **30**(1): 177 (footnote). [Short note].
- Dolichothrips* Karny; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., **25**: 34.
- Neoheegeria* Schmutz; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., **25**: 34. *Partim*.
- Dolichothrips* Karny; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**: 74, 127.
- Dolichothrips* Karny; Priesner, 1951. Parc Nat. Albert I. Miss. de Witte 1933-35. **77**(1): 5. [*Dolichothrips* Karny; Hartwig, 1952 = *Dolicholepta* Priesner].
- Dolichothrips* Karny; Margabandhu & Ananthakrishnan, 1953. Indian Journ. Ent., **15**(3): 189. [*Dolichothrips* Karny; zur Strassen, 1960 = *Dolicholepta* Priesner].
- Dolichothrips* Karny; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **1960**(13): 290. [Placed in Haplothripini].
- Dolichothrips* Karny; Ananthakrishnan, 1961. Zool. Anzeiger, **167**(7-8): 268. [Key to Indian species].
- Dolichothrips* Karny; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., **25**: 16, 23, **36**. [Discussed].
- [*Dolichothrips* subgenus] *Dolichothrips* Karny; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., **25**: 37.
- Dolichothrips* Karny; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)**13**: 369, **417**. [Described].
- [*Dolichothrips* subgenus] *Dolichothrips* Karny; Ananthakrishnan, 1968. Oriental Ins., **2**(1): 52. [Key to known species].
- Dolichothrips* Karny; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), Suppl. **11**: 87. [Discussed; key to species in British Museum (Natural History)].
- Dolichothrips* Karny; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 54, 72, **137**.
- Type-species: *Dolichothrips longicollis* Karny, (Java); designated and monobasic.

Dolichothrips assimilis Priesner & Seshadri, 1952. ♀, ♂.

- Dolichothrips assimilis* Priesner & Seshadri, 1952. Indian Journ. agr. Sci., **22**(4): 405, Pl. XXXII. ♀, ♂.
- [*Dolichothrips*] *assimilis* Priesner & Seshadri; Margabandhu & Ananthakrishnan, 1953. Indian Journ. Ent., **15**(3): 189.
- [*Dolichothrips* (*Dolichothrips*)] *assimilis* Priesner & Seshadri; Ananthakrishnan, 1961. Zool. Anzeiger, **167**(7-8): 268.
- [*Dolichothrips* (*Dolichothrips*)] *assimilis* Priesner & Seshadri; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., **25**: 37.
- [*Dolichothrips* (*Dolichothrips*)] *assimilis* Priesner & Seshadri; Ananthakrishnan, 1968. Oriental Ins., **2**(1): 52.
- D. [olichothrips]* *assimilis* Priesner & Seshadri; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 137.

Location of type: Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta [The holotype is most likely in this institution and not in Coimbatore].

Distribution: INDIA: Valparai.

Type locality: SOUTH INDIA: Valparai.

Flowers of *Macaranga indica*.

Dolichothrips brevitubus Moulton = **Leptothrips brevitubus** (Moulton).

“**Dolichothrips**” *citricurvis* Moulton, 1949. ♂.

Dolichothrips citricurvis Moulton, 1949. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (12)2: 486. ♂.

D.[olichothrips] citricurvis Moulton; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), Suppl. 11: 88. [Does not belong to *Dolichothrips*].

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: ETHIOPIA: marshes of Lake Hora Abjota.

Type locality: ABYSSINIA: marshes of Lake Hora Abjota.

Habitat: Unknown.

Dolichothrips citripes (Bagnall, 1921). ♀, ♂.

Neoheegeria citripes Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)7: 360. ♀, ♂.

N.[eoheegeria] citripes Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 30: 868.

Neoheegeria citripes Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser., 10(7): 288.

Dolichothrips citripes (Bagnall) Priesner, 1935. Philippine Journ. Sci., 57(3): 363.

Dolichothrips (Dolicholepta) gracilipes Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1939. Indian Journ. Ent., 1(3): 46. ♀.

Neoheegeria citripes Bagnall; Moulton, 1940. Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus., 15(24): 266.

[*Dolichothrips*] *gracilipes*; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25: 34.

[*Neoheegeria*] *citripes* Bagnall; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25: 34.

Neoheegeria citripes Bagnall; Shumsher Singh, 1949. Rec. Indian Mus., 45(2-3): 202.

[*Dolichothrips (Dolicholepta)*] *gracilipes* Ramakrishna & Margabandhu; Ananthakrishnan, 1954. Journ. zool. Soc. India, 6(2): 162.

Dolichothrips (Dolicholepta) gracilipes Ramakrishna & Margabandhu; Ananthakrishnan, 1957. Zool. Anzeiger, 159(5-6): 101. [Short description].

[*Dolichothrips (Dolicholepta)*] *gracilipes* Ramakrishna & Margabandhu; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 37.

[*Neoheegeria*] *citripes* Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., 25: 68.

Dolichothrips (Dolicholepta) gracilipes Ramakrishna & Margabandhu; Raizada, 1966. Zool. Anzeiger, 176: 287, fig. 6. ♀, ♂. [Described].

Dolichothrips citripes (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), Suppl. 11: 88. [Short note; synonymy].

D.[olicholepta] gracilipes (Ramakrishna & Margabandhu) Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 137.

N.[eoheegeria] citripes Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., 1: 139.

Dolichothrips citripes (Bagnall); Bhatti & Hattar, 1974. Oriental Ins., 8(4): 554, fig. 1.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London; of *gracilipes*: Unknown to the writer.

Distribution: INDIA: Pusa, Bengal; Pattupur, Ganjam Dt. (Orissa); Rupar, Punjab; Madras; Delhi; NEW GUINEA: Koitaki.

Type locality: INDIA: Pusa; of *gracilipes*: INDIA: Pattupur, Ganjam Dt. (Orissa).

Habitat: *Abutilon indicum*.

Dolichothrips confusus Ananthakrishnan, 1968. ♀, ♂.*Dolichothrips confusus* Ananthakrishnan, 1968. *Oriental Ins.*, **2**(1): 51, 52. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: INDIA: Adichanallur.

Type locality: INDIA: Adichanallur.

Habitat: Leaf buds of *Dioscorea* sp.**Dolichothrips flavipes** (Moulton, 1928). ♀, ♂.*Neoheegeria flavipes* Moulton, 1928. *Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Formosa*, **18**(98): 317. ♀, ♂.*Neoheegeria flavipes*; Moulton, 1928. *Annot. Zool. Japon.*, **11**(4): 335.*D. [olichothrips] flavipes* (Moulton) Priesner, 1935. *Philippine Journ. Sci.*, **57**(3): 363.*Dolichothrips flavipes* (Moulton); Takahashi, 1936. *Philippine Journ. Sci.*, **60**(4): 447.*Neoheegeria flavipes* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. *Florida Ent.*, **32**(3): 130.*Neoheegeria flavipes* Moulton; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. *Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci.*, **105**: 95.

Location of type: California Academy of Sciences.

Distribution: TAIWAN: Taihoku

Type locality: FORMOSA : Taihoku.

Habitat: *Euphorbia* sp.**Dolichothrips fumipennis** (Bagnall, 1921). ♀.*Neoheegeria fumipennis* Bagnall, 1921. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, (9)**7**: 360. ♀.*N. [eoheegeria] fumipennis* Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1925. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **30**: 868.*Neoheegeria fumipennis* Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1928. *Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser.*, **10**(7): 288.*Neoheegeria fumipennis*; Bagnall, 1934. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, (10)**13**: 630.*[Neoheegeria] fumipennis* Bagnall; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. *Catal. Indian Ins.*, **25**: 35.*[Neoheegeria] fumipennis* Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. *Opusc. Ent. Suppl.*, **25**: 68.*Dolichothrips fumipennis* (Bagnall) Mound, 1968. *Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.)*, Suppl. **11**: 88, **89**. [Short note].*N. [eoheegeria] fumipennis* Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. *CSIR zool. Monog.*, **1**: 139.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: INDIA: Kurseong, Himalayas.

Type locality: INDIA: Kurseong, E. Himalayas.

Habitat: Unknown.

Dolichothrips fuscipes Moulton, 1947. ♀, ♂.*Dolichothrips fuscipes* Moulton, 1947. *Pan-Pacific Ent.*, **23**(4): 174. ♀, ♂.*Dolichothrips fuscipes* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. *Florida Ent.*, **32**(3): 127.*Dolichothrips fuscipes* Moulton; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. *Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci.*, **105**: 68.

Location of type: California Academy of Sciences.

Distribution: NEW GUINEA: Maffin Bay; Finschhafen.

Type locality: NEW GUINEA: Maffin Bay.

Habitat: Unknown.

Dolichothrips giraffa Karny = **Dolicholepta micrura** (Bagnall).*Dolichothrips (Dolicholepta) gracilipes* Ramakrishna & Margabandhu = **Dolichothrips citripes** (Bagnall).

Dolichothrips gutierrezzi (Bournier, 1969). ♀, ♂.

Dolicholepta gutierrezzi Bournier, 1969. Bull. Soc. zool. France, **94**(4): 617, 629, fig. 1. ♀, ♂.
[Referred to *Dolichothrips* on p. 629].

Dolichothrips gutierrezzi (Bournier) Balazuc, 1971. Bull. Soc. ent. France, **76**: 230, figs. 5–8.
Location of type: Unknown to the writer.

Distribution: MADAGASCAR: Betatao (Madagascar-Centre); Tananarive.

Type locality: MADAGASCAR: Betatao (Madagascar-Centre).

Habitat: *Solanum erythracanthum*; *Vernonia appendiculata*. Seen feeding on "Tétranyques".

Dolichothrips indicus (Hood, 1919). ♀, ♂.

Neoheegeria indica Hood, 1919. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., **7**(4–6): 96, Pl. III, figs. 1, 2. ♀, ♂.

Neoheegeria indica Hood; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Madras agr. Students Union, **13**(10): 7.

N. [eoheegeria] indica Hood; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., **30**: 868.

Neoheegeria indica Hood; Karny, 1926. Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser., **9**(6): 215, Pl. XX, fig. 5; textfig. 16. [Discussion on synonymy].

Neoheegeria indica Hood; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser., **10**(7): 289, Pl. XXXIII, fig. 5; textfigs. 3a, 28.

D. [olichothrips] indicus (Hood) Priesner, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, **22**(2): 198.

Dolichothrips indicus (Hood); Ramakrishna, 1934. Indian Forest Rec., (Ent. Ser.) **20**(4): 6.
[Short note].

Dolichothrips indicus (Hood); Ramakrishna, 1934. Rec. Indian Mus., **36**(4): 495.

D. [olichothrips] indicus (Hood); Priesner, 1935. Philippine Journ. Sci., **57**(3): 363.

Neoheegeria indica Hood; Moulton, 1940. Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus., **15**(24): 266.

[*Neoheegeria*] *indica* Hood; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., **25**: 35.
Partim.

Neoheegeria indica Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1): 32.

Dolichothrips (Dolicholepta) rambhutanae Ananthakrishnan, 1960. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., **57**(3): 572. ♀, ♂.

[*Dolichothrips (Dolichothrips)*] *indica* (Hood); Ananthakrishnan, 1961. Zool. Anzeiger, **167**(7–8): 268.

[*Dolichothrips (Dolichothrips)*] *indica* (Hood); Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., **25**: 37.

N. [eoheegeria] indica Hood; Schliephake, 1967. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.S.) **14**(5): 435, 449. [Discussed].

[*Dolichothrips (Dolichothrips)*] *indicus* (Hood); Ananthakrishnan, 1968. Oriental Ins., **2**(1): 52.

[*Dolichothrips*] *indicus* (Hood); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), Suppl. **11**: 88. [Synonym].

D. [olichothrips] indicus (Hood); Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 137.

Dolichothrips indicus (Hood); Ananthakrishnan, 1971. Journ. sci. & indust. Res., **30**(3): 133, 134, 135.

Location of type: Hood collection. U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.; of *rambhutanae*: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: INDIA: Coimbatore; Dhony, Malabar; Bangalore; Frasepet (Coorg); Nilgiris; INDONESIA: Bogor; NEW GUINEA: Koitaki.

Type locality: INDIA: Coimbatore; of *rambhutanae*: INDIA: Kallar Fruit Research Station, Nilgiris.

Habitat: Shoots of *Ailanthus excelsa*; Persian Nim; *Cochlospermum gossypium*; sandal; *Cassia emarginata*; inflorescence of *Rambhutan*; *Nepelium litchi*; *Zizyphus jujuba*; *Dalbergia*.

Dolichothrips jeanneli Bagnall = **Dolicholepta jeanneli** (Bagnall).

Dolichothrips karnyi Faure = **Dolicholepta jeanneli** (Bagnall).

Dolichothrips longicollis Karny, 1912. ♀, ♂.

Dolichothrips longicollis Karny, 1912. Zool. Anzeiger, **40**(10–11): 299. ♀, ♂.

[*Dolichothrips longicollis*] subsp. *brevicornis* Karny, 1912, Zool. Anzeiger, **40**(10–11): 301. sex not stated.

Dolichothrips longicollis Karny; Docters van Leeuwen-Reijnvaan, 1914. Zeitschr. wiss. Insektenbiol., **10**(8–9): 291.

Dolichothrips longicollis; Karny, 1915. Zeitschr. wiss. Insektenbiol., **11**(1–2): 33, fig. 16.

Dolichothrips longicollis; Karny, 1915. Zeitschr. wiss. Insektenbiol., **11**(3–4): 86. [Short note].

Dolichothrips longicollis; Karny, 1916. Zeitschr. wiss. Insektenbiol., **12**(7–8): 196, 199.

Dolichothrips longicollis; Karny, 1922. Treubia, **3**(1): 110.

Dolichothrips longicollis Karny; Priesner, 1926. Treubia, **8**(suppl.): **231**, 247, 250, Pl. XV, fig. 113. Larva II, I. [Described].

D. [olichothrips] longicollis Karny; Priesner, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, **22**(2): 198.

D. [olichothrips] longicollis Karny; Priesner, 1935. Philippine Journ. Sci., **57**(3): 363.

D. [olichothrips] longicollis Karny; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), Suppl. **11**: 88.

Dolichothrips longicollis Karny; Schliephake & Gaedike, 1970. Beitr. Ent., **20**(5–6): 474.

Location of type: ? Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main; of *brevicornis*: ? Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution: INDONESIA: Java, Semarang; Java, Moeriah Mts; Krakatau; Sebesy.

Type locality: JAVA: Mangkang bei Semarang; of *brevicornis*: JAVA: Mangkang bei Semarang.

Habitat: Male flowers of and galls on *Macaranga tanarius*.

Dolichothrips macarangai (Moulton, 1928). ♀, ♂.

Neoheegeria macarangai Moulton, 1928. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Formosa, **18**(98): 319, Pl. VIII, fig. 13. ♀, ♂.

Neoheegeria macarangai; Moulton, 1928. Annot. Zool. Japon., **11**(4): 335.

Neoheegeria macarangai Moulton; Matsumura, 1931. 6 000 illustr. Ins. Japan-Empire, p. 1324, 1 fig.

D. [olichothrips] macarangai (Moulton) Priesner, 1935. Philippine Journ. Sci., **57**(3): 363.

Dolichothrips macarangai (Moulton); Takahashi, 1935. Journ. Soc. trop. Agr. Formosa, **7**: 70.

Dolichothrips macarangai (Moulton); Takahashi, 1936. Philippine Journ. Sci., **60**(4): 447.

[*Neoheegeria*] *macarangai* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(3): 130.

Neoheegeria macarangai Moulton; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., **105**: 95.

Location of type: California Academy of Sciences.

Distribution: TAIWAN: Taihoku; Takao.

Type locality: FORMOSA: Taihoku.

Habitat: *Macaranga* sp.; *Macaranga tanarius*.

[Note: Is this perhaps the same as *D. longicollis* Karny which is found on the same host plant?]

Dolichothrips malhavii Ananthkrishnan, 1961. ♀, ♂.

Dolichothrips (Dolichothrips) malhavii Ananthkrishnan, 1961. Zool. Anzeiger, **167**(7–8): **266**, **268**. ♀, ♂.

[*Dolichothrips (Dolichothrips)*] *malhavii*; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., **25**: 37.
 [*Dolichothrips (Dolichothrips)*] *malhavii*; Ananthakrishnan, 1968. Oriental Ins., **2**(1): 52.
D.[olichothrips] *malhavii*; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 138.
 Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.
 Distribution: INDIA: Bhavipur near Agra.
 Type locality: INDIA: Bhavipur near Agra.
 Habitat: Old leaf galls on *Malhavia futtaporensis*.

Dolichothrips micrurus (Bagnall) = **Dolicholepta micrura** (Bagnall).

Dolichothrips montanus Ananthakrishnan, 1964. ♀.

Dolichothrips (Dolichothrips) *montanus* Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Ent. Tidskr., **85**(3–4): 223. ♀.
 [*Dolichothrips (Dolichothrips)*] *montanus*; Ananthakrishnan, 1968. Oriental Ins., **2**(1): 52.
D.[olichothrips] *montanus*; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 138.
 Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.
 Distribution: INDIA: Coonoor.
 Type locality: INDIA: Coonoor.
 Habitat: *Lantana*.

Dolichothrips nesius Stannard, 1962. ♀, ♂.

Dolichothrips (Dolichothrips) *nesius* Stannard, 1962. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., (1961)**17**(3): 457, figs. A-C. ♀, ♂.
 [*Dolichothrips (Dolichothrips)*] *nesius* Stannard; Ananthakrishnan, 1968. Oriental Ins., **2**(1): 53.
D.[olichothrips] *nesius* Stannard; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 138.
 Location of type: Bernice P. Bishop Museum, Honolulu.
 Distribution: GUAM: Mt. Lamlam; SRILANKA: Gampola.
 Type locality: GUAM: Mt. Lamlam.
 Habitat: Young leaves of *Melastoma marianum*; leaves and flower buds of *Melastoma malabathricum*.

Dolichothrips nigripes Bagnall = **Dolicholepta nigripes** (Bagnall).

Dolichothrips ochripes Karny, 1926.

Dolichothrips ochripes Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., **30**: 871. *nom. nud.*
Dolichothrips ochripes Karny, 1926. Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser., **9**(6): 213, Pl. XX, fig. 2; textfig. 15. Sex not stated.
Dolichothrips ochripes Karny; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser., **10**(7): 288, Pl. XXXIII, fig. 2; textfig. 27.
D.[olichothrips] *ochripes* Karny; Priesner, 1935. Philippine Journ. Sci., **57**(3): 363.
 [*Dolichothrips*] *ochripes* Karny; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., **25**: 34.
 [*Dolichothrips (Dolichothrips)*] *ochripes* Karny; Ananthakrishnan, 1961. Zool. Anzeiger, **167**(7–8): 268.
 [*Dolichothrips (Dolichothrips)*] *ochripes* Karny; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., **25**: 37.
 [*Dolichothrips (Dolichothrips)*] *ochripes* Karny; Ananthakrishnan, 1968. Oriental Ins., **2**(1): 52.
 [*Dolichothrips*] *ochripes* Karny; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), Suppl., **11**: 88.

D.[olichothrips] ochripes Karny; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 138.
 Location of type: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.
 Distribution: INDIA: Coimbatore; Guntur.
 Type locality: INDIA: Coimbatore.
 Habitat: Tender shoots of *Cassia auriculata* (*Cassia tora*).

Dolichothrips proximus Priesner = **Dolicholepta proxima** (Priesner).

Dolichothrips pumilus Priesner, 1935. ♀, ♂.

Dolichothrips pumilus Priesner, 1935. Philippine Journ. Sci., **57**(3): 362. ♀, ♂.
Dolichothrips pumilis [Sic!] Priesner; Takahashi, 1936. Philippine Journ. Sci., **60**(4): 447.
Dolichothrips pumilus Priesner; Bianchi, 1965. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., (1964)**19**(1): 74.
 Location of type: ? Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.
 Distribution: TAIWAN: Nisui; MICRONESIA: Saipan Island, Chalan Kanoa.
 Type locality: FORMOSA: Nisui.
 Habitat: *Diospyros discolor*; *Hibiscus* leaves.

Dolichothrips rambhutanæ Ananthakrishnan = **Dolichothrips indicus** (Hood).

Dolichothrips varipes Bagnall, 1921. ♀, ♂.

Dolichothrips varipes Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)**7**: 359. ♀, ♂.
Dolichothrips varipes Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Madras agr. Students Union, **13**(10): 7.
D.[olichothrips] varipes Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., **30**: 868.
Dolichothrips varipes Bagnall; Priesner, 1926. Treubia, **8**(suppl.): 231, **233**, 250, Pl. XV, fig. 114. Larva II. [Described].
 [*Dolichothrips varipes* Bagnall; Karny, 1926 = *Dolichothrips indicus* Hood].
Dolichothrips varipes Bagnall, 1929. Bull. ent. Res., **20**(1): 73. [Short note and description].
Dolichothrips varipes Bagnall; Priesner, 1932. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Egypte, **1932**(1-2): 6, figs. 3, 4. ♀, ♂, larvae II, I. [Described].
D.[olichothrips] varipes Bagnall; Priesner, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, **22**(2): 198. [Placed in subgenus *Dolicholepta*].
Dolichothrips varipes; Bagnall, 1932. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)**10**: 507.
D.[olichothrips] (D.[olicholepta]) varipes Bagnall; Priesner, 1935. Philippine Journ. Sci., **57**(3): 363.
 [*Neoheegeria*] *indica* Hood; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., **25**: 35. Partim.
Dolichothrips varipes Bagnall; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)**13**: 378, 418, **420**. ♀, ♂, larvae II, I. [Described].
Dolichothrips varipes Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), Suppl. **11**: 88, **89**. [Short note].
 Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.
 Distribution: INDIA: Coimbatore; SUDAN: Khartoum; EGYPT: E1-Derr; Assouan; ETHIOPIA.
 Type locality: INDIA: probably Coimbatore district but without data.
 Habitat: Wild bush; cotton; *Abutilon muticum*.

Dolichothrips zyziphi (Bagnall, 1923). ♂.

Neoheegeria zyziphi Bagnall, 1923. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)**12**: 629. Sex not stated.

- N. [leoheegeria] zizyphi* [Sic!] Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., **30**: 868.
- Neoheegeria Zizyphi* [Sic!] Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser., **10**(7): 290.
- [*Neoheegeria*] *zizyphi* [Sic!] Bagnall; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. India Ins., **25**: 35.
- [*Neoheegeria*] *zizyphi* [Sic!] Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., **25**: 68.
- Dolichothrips zyziphi* (Bagnall) Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), Suppl. **11**: 88, **89**. ♂. [Short note].
- N. [leoheegeria] zizyphi* [Sic!] Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 139.
- Neoheegeria zyziphi* Bagnall; Schliephake & Gaedike, 1970. Beitr. Ent., **20**(5-6): 479.
- Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.
- Distribution: INDIA: W. Bengal, Paresnoth.
- Type locality: INDIA: Paresnoth, W. Bengal.
- Habitat: *Zyziphus rugosus*.

Dolichothrips sp.

- Dolichothrips* sp., Priesner, 1951. Parc Nat. Albert, I. Miss. de Witte 1933-35, **77**(1): 5.
- Distribution: ZAÏRE: Kanyabayongo (Kabasha); Mushumangabo (volc. Nyamuragira).
- Habitat: Unknown.

Dolichothrips subgenus *Dolicholepta* Priesner = Genus **DOLICHOLEPTA** Priesner.

Genus *Dolichothrips* Watson = **KARNYOTHRIPS** Watson.

Genus **DUNATOTHRIPS** Moulton, 1942.

- Dunatothrips* Moulton, 1942. Bull. S. California Acad. Sci., **41**(1): 10. [Type: *D. armatus* Moulton].
- Dunatothrips* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(3): 127.
- Dunatothrips* Moulton; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**: 89, 128.
- Dunatothrips* Moulton; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **1960**(13): 289. [Placed in Plectrothripini].
- Dunatothrips* Moulton; Mound, 1969. Journ. Australian ent. Soc., **8**: 179. [Described with key; does not appear to belong to Plectrothripini].
- Dunatothrips* Moulton; Mound, 1971. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), **25**(9): 393, **400**.
- Type-species: *D. [unatothrips] armatus* Moulton, (Australia); designated and monobasic.

Dunatothrips aneurae Mound, 1969. ♀, ♂.

- Dunatothrips aneurae* Mound, 1969. Journ. Australian ent. Soc., **8**: 180, **181**, figs. 16-18. ♀, ♂.
- [*Dunatothrips*] *aneurae*; Mound, 1971. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), **25**(9): 400.
- Location of type: Australian National Insect Collection, Canberra.
- Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Northern Territory, 50 miles west of Alice Springs; Mulga Park, 200 miles south west of Alice Springs, Northern Territory/South Australia border.
- Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Northern Territory, 50 miles west of Alice Springs.
- Habitat: In membranous envelope joining bases of four apical phyllodes of *Acacia aneura*.

Dunatothrips armatus Moulton, 1942. ♀.

- Dunatothrips armatus* Moulton, 1942. Bull. S. California Acad. Sci., **41**(1): 10, Pl. 6. Sex not stated.

- [*Dunatothrips*] *armatus* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(3): 127.
Dunatothrips armatus Moulton; Mound, 1969. Journ. Australian ent. Soc., **8**: 180. [Short discussion].
D.[unatothrips] *armatus* Moulton; Mound, 1971. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), **25**(9): 400, fig. 11.
Dunatothrips armatus Moulton; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., **105**: 69.
 Location of type: California Academy of Sciences.
 Distribution: AUSTRALIA: South Australia, Ooldea.
 Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Ooldea.
 Habitat: Unknown.

Genus **DYSCOLOTHRIPS** Mamet, 1967.

- Dyscolothrips* Mamet, 1967. Mauritius Inst. Bull., **6**(2): 81. [Type: *Dyscolothrips priesneri* Mamet].
 Type-species: *Dyscolothrips priesneri* Mamet, (Mauritius); designated and monobasic.

Dyscolothrips priesneri Mamet, 1967. ♀, ♂.

- Dyscolothrips priesneri* Mamet, 1967. Mauritius Inst. Bull., **6**(2): 82, fig. 3. ♀, ♂.
 Location of type: Unknown to the writer.
 Distribution: MAURITIUS: Calebasses Mt.
 Type locality: MAURITIUS: Calebasses Mt.
 Habitat: Causing rolling of margin of leaves of an indigenous plant.

Genus **ECACANTHOTHrips** Bagnall, 1908.

- Idolothrips* Haliday; Ashmead, 1905. Ent. News, **16**: 20.
Acanthothrips Uzel; Bagnall, 1908. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)**1**: 361. *Partim*.
Acanthothrips Uzel; Hood, 1908. Bull. Illinois St. Lab. nat. Hist., **8**(2): 374. *Partim*.
Ecacanthothrips Bagnall, 1908. Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique, **52**: 348. [Type: *E.[cacanthothrips]* (*Acanthothrips*) *sanguineus* Bagnall].
Ormothrips Buffa, 1909. Redia, **5**(2): 166.
Ecacanthothrips; Bagnall, 1909. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Northumberland Durham Newcastle-upon-Tyne, (N.S.)**3**(2): 535. [Synonymy].
Ecacanthothrips; Bagnall, 1910. Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique, **54**: 464.
Ecacanthothrips; Bagnall, 1912. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)**10**: 222.
Ormothrips Buffa; Karny, 1913. Arch. Naturgesch., (A)**79**(1): 134. [Type: *Ormothrips inermis* Buffa].
Ecacanthothrips Bagnall; Karny, 1913. Arch. Naturgesch., (A)**79**(1): 134.
Ormothrips Buffa; Schmutz, 1913. Sitzungsber. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)**122**(7): 1025, 1028.
Ecacanthothrips; Bagnall, 1913. Rec. Indian Mus., **8**(3): 201.
Ecacanthothrips; Bagnall, 1915. Sarawak Mus. Journ., **2**(6): 272.
Ormothrips Buffa; Bagnall, 1915. Sarawak Mus. Journ., **2**(6): 272.
Ecacanthothrips; Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)**7**: 290. [Discussed; partial key to species].
Ecacanthothrips Bagnall; Karny, 1921. Treubia, **1**(4): 244.
Ormothrips Buffa; Karny, 1921. Treubia, **1**(4): 244.
Ecacanthothrips Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., **30**: 867.
Ecacanthothrips Bagnall; Priesner, 1926. Treubia, **8**(suppl.): 239. [Short note on larval characters].

- Ecacanthothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1927. Thysanopteren Europas, Pt.3: 477.
Ormothrips Buffa; Priesner, 1927. Thysanopteren Europas, Pt.3: 477.
Ecacanthothrips Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser., **10**(7): 273, 274, textfig. 8a.
Ecacanthothrips Bagnall; Priesner, 1930. Treubia, **11**(3): 357. [Revision of genus with key to species].
Ecacanthothrips Bagnall; Brues & Melander, 1932. Bull. Mus. comp. Zool., **73**: 76.
Ormothrips Buffa; Brues & Melander, 1932. Bull. Mus. comp. Zool., **73**: 76.
Ecacanthothrips Bagnall; Ishida, 1934. Ins. Matsumurana, **8**(3): 147, **148**. [Key to known species].
Ecacanthothrips Bagnall; Hood, 1935. Stylops, **4**(9): 195. [Discussed; key to species; heterogony].
Ecacanthothrips Bagnall; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., **25**: 29.
Ecacanthothrips Bagnall; Moulton, 1947. Pan-Pacific Ent., **23**(4): 175.
Ecacanthothrips Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**: 67, 128.
Ormothrips Buffa; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**: 67, 140.
Ecacanthothrips Bagnall; Margabandhu & Ananthakrishnan, 1953. Indian Journ. Ent., **15**(3): 188.
[*Ecacanthothrips* Bagnall; Guerrero, 1957 = *Acanthothrips* Uzel].
Ecacanthothrips Bagnall; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **1960**(13): 291. [Placed in Phlaeothripina].
Ormothrips Buffa; Priesner, 1961. Anz. math.-naturw. Klas. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **1960**(13): 291. [Placed in Phlaeothripina].
Ecacanthothrips Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1961. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **74**: 275. [Allometry and speciation discussed].
Ecacanthothrips Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., **25**: 16, 20, **37**. [Short note].
Ecacanthothrips Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1967. Bull. Nat. Inst. Sci. India, **34**: 373. [Structural diversity].
Ecacanthothrips Bagnall; Mamet, 1967. Mauritius Inst. Bull., **6**(2): 67.
Ecacanthothrips Bagnall; Kurosawa, 1968. Ins. Matsumurana, Suppl. **4**: **56**, 65. [Japanese species with key to separate them].
Ecacanthothrips Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), Suppl. **11**: 89.
Ecacanthothrips Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 41, 66, 72, 79, 115, **135**.
Ecacanthothrips Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1971. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., **67**(3): 486, 488, 490. [Allomorphy].
Ecacanthothrips Bagnall; Haga, 1971. Annual Rep. High-school Osaka Kyoiku Univ., **13**: 45, 48, fig. 16.
Ecacanthothrips Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish, 1972. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, **1**: 17. [Significance of larvae].
Ecacanthothrips Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, **2**: 11, 26. [Described].
Ecacanthothrips Bagnall; Palmer & Mound, 1978. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), **37**(5): 154, **156**. [Described; key to species; synonymy].
Type-species: *E. [cacanthothrips] (Acanthothrips) sanguineus* Bagnall, (New Guinea); Designated and monobasic; of *Ormothrips*: *Ormothrips inermis* Buffa, (New Guinea); designated by Karny, 1913 from two species [not monotypic as stated by Palmer & Mound, 1978].

Ecacanthothrips andrei Palmer & Mound, 1978. ♀, ♂.

Ecacanthothrips andrei Palmer & Mound, 1978. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), **37**(5): 154, 156, **158**, figs. 5–8. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: MALAYA: Kuala Lumpur; SINGAPORE: Bukit Timah Reserve.

Type locality: MALAYA: Gombak Field Station, 30 km east of Kuala Lumpur.

Habitat: Dead Branches.

Ecacanthothrips bagnalli Priesner = **Ecacanthothrips spinipes** (Bagnall).

Ecacanthothrips bryanti Bagnall = **Ecacanthothrips tibialis** (Ashmead).

Ecacanthothrips coniger Priesner, 1930. ♀.

Ecacanthothrips coniger Priesner, 1930. Treubia, **11**(3): 360, 361, **363**, figs. 1, 2. ♀.

E. [cacanthothrips] coniger Priesner; Ishida, 1934. Ins. Matsumurana, **8**(3): 147, 148.

[*Ecacanthothrips*] *coniger* Priesner; Ananthakrishnan, 1961. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **74**: 275.

Ecacanthothrips coniger Priesner; Palmer & Mound, 1978. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), **37**(5): 154, 158, **160**. [Short note].

Location of type: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution: BORNEO: Midden.

Type locality: M. O. BORNEO: Long Hoet.

Habitat: Dead tree trunk.

Ecacanthothrips coxalis Bagnall = **Ecacanthothrips tibialis** (Ashmead).

Ecacanthothrips crassiceps Karny = **Ecacanthothrips tibialis** (Ashmead).

Ecacanthothrips erythrinus Ananthakrishnan = **Ecacanthothrips tibialis** (Ashmead).

Ecacanthothrips flavipes Bagnall = **Ecacanthothrips tibialis** (Ashmead).

Ecacanthothrips fletcheri Ramakrishna = **Ecacanthothrips tibialis** (Ashmead).

Ecacanthothrips guineaensis Moulton = **Ecacanthothrips spinipes** (Bagnall).

Ecacanthothrips inarmatus Kurosawa, 1932. ♀, ♂.

Ecacanthothrips inarmatus Kurosawa, 1932. Kontyû, **5**(5): 238, figs. 1(5), 3. ♀.

E. [cacanthothrips] inarmatus Kurosawa; Ishida, 1934. Ins. Matsumurana, **8**(3): 147, 148.

Ecacanthothrips piceae Ishida, 1936. Ins. Matsumurana, **10**(4): 154. fig. 1. ♂.

Ecacanthothrips inarmatus; Kurosawa, 1954. Ôyô-Kontyû, Tokyo, **10**(2): 134, 135.

[*Ecacanthothrips*] *inarmatus* Kurosawa; Ananthakrishnan, 1961. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **74**: 275.

Ecacanthothrips inarmatus; Kurosawa, 1968. Ins. Matsumurana, Suppl. **4**: **56**, 65, 73, 76, Pl. IX, fig. 83.

Ecacanthothrips piceae Ishida; Kurosawa, 1968. Ins. Matsumurana, Suppl. **4**: **56**, 65, 67.

Ecacanthothrips piceae Ishida; Kudô, 1970. Journ. Fac. Sci. Hokkaido Univ., (6 Zool.) **17**(3): 459.

Ecacanthothrips inarmatus Kurosawa; Palmer & Mound, 1978. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), **37**(5): 154, 158, **160**. [Discussed].

Location of type: National Institute of Agric. Sci. Tokyo; of *piceae*: should be in Entomological Museum, Hokkaido Imperial University but apparently lost according to Palmer & Mound.

Distribution: JAPAN: Sizuoka, Iida-mura; Kanagawa Prefecture, Atsugi; Kawada, Mikurajima I.; Ohdaru spa.; Jozankei, Hokkaido.

Type locality: JAPAN: Sizuoka-ken; of *piceae*: JAPAN: Jozankei, Hokkaido.

Habitat: in hole of citrus tree bored by cerambicid larva; *Picea jezoensis*; *Citrus* spp.; *Paulownia tomentosa*; dead leaves.

Ormothrips inermis Buffa = ***Ecacanthothrips spinipes*** (Bagnall).

Ecacanthothrips io Girault = ***Ecacanthothrips tibialis*** (Ashmead).

Ecacanthothrips leai Moulton, 1947. ♀, ♂.

Ecacanthothrips leai Moulton, 1947. Pan-Pacific Ent., **23**(4): 176. ♀.

[*Ecacanthothrips*] *leai* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(3): 127.

Ecacanthothrips leai Moulton; Arnaud & Lee, 1973. Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci., **105**: 69.

Ecacanthothrips leai Moulton; Palmer & Mound, 1978. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) **37**(5): 154, 158, **160**. ♀, ♂. [Discussed].

Location of type: California Academy of Sciences.

Distribution: MALAYA: Kuala Lumpur; INDONESIA: Java, Tjibodas Botanic Garden; NEW GUINEA: Wau, Bulolo Gorge; Aiyura; SOLOMON ISLANDS: Rendova; JAPAN: Amami-Oshima Is, Nishinakama.

Type locality: MALAY PENINSULA: Kuala Lumpur.

Habitat: Dead branches; dead leafy twigs; bark of fallen log; grasses; dead leaves.

Ecacanthothrips matsumurai Ishida = ***Ecacanthothrips tibialis*** (Ashmead).

Ecacanthothrips piceae Ishida = ***Ecacanthothrips inarmatus*** Kurosawa.

Ecacanthothrips priesneri Hood = ***Ecacanthothrips tibialis*** (Ashmead).

Ecacanthothrips ramakrishnai Ananthakrishnan = ***Ecacanthothrips tibialis*** (Ashmead).

Ecacanthothrips sanguineus (Bagnall) = ***Ecacanthothrips tibialis*** (Ashmead).

Ecacanthothrips spinipes (Bagnall, 1908). ♀, ♂.

Phloeothrips spinipes Bagnall, 1908. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Northumberland Durham Newcastle-upon-Tyne, (N.S.)**3**(1): 195. Pl. VI, fig. 10. Sex not stated. [A ♀ according to Mound].

Ormothrips inermis Buffa, 1909. Redia, **5**(2): 161, Pl. VIII, fig. 14. ♀.

[*Phloeothrips*] *spinipes*; Bagnall, 1909. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Northumberland Durham Newcastle-upon-Tyne, (N.S.)**3**(2): 533.

Ormothrips inermis Buffa; Karny, 1913. Arch. Naturgesch., (A)**79**(1): 134.

Phloeothrips spinipes Bagnall; Karny, 1913. Arch. Naturgesch., (A)**79**(1): 134.

Ormothrips inermis Buffa; Bagnall, 1915. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)**15**: 321.

Ormothrips inermis Buffa; Bagnall, 1915. Sarawak Mus. Journ., **2**(6): 272.

[*Ecacanthothrips*] *inermis*(Buffa) Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)**7**: 291.

[*Phloeothrips* (*Phloeothrips*)] *spinipes* Bagnall; Priesner, 1923. Tijdschr. Ent., **66**: 102, 104.

- [*Ecacanthothrips*] *inermis* (Buffa); Priesner, 1930. *Treubia*, **11**(3): 360, 361.
Ecacanthothrips bagnalli Priesner, 1930. *Treubia*, **11**(3): 360, 361, **364**, figs. 3, 4. ♂.
E. [cacanathothrips] bagnalli Priesner; Ishida, 1934. *Ins. Matsumurana*, **8**(3): 147, 148.
E. [cacanathothrips] inermis (Buffa); Ishida, 1934. *Ins. Matsumurana*, **8**(3): 147, 148.
Ecacanthothrips bagnalli Priesner; Moulton, 1947. *Pan-Pacific Ent.*, **23**(4): 175.
Ecacanthothrips guineaensis Moulton, 1947. *Pan-Pacific Ent.*, **23**(4): 176. ♀.
Ecacanthothrips guineaensis Moulton; Bailey, 1949. *Florida Ent.*, **32**(3): 127.
[*Ecacanthothrips*] *bagnalli* Priesner; Ananthakrishnan, 1961. *Proc. biol. Soc. Washington*, **74**: 275.
[*Ecacanthothrips*] *inermis* (Buffa); Ananthakrishnan, 1961. *Proc. biol. Soc. Washington*, **74**: 275.
Ecacanthothrips spinipes (Bagnall) Mound, 1968. *Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.)*, Suppl. **11**: 90. [Short note].
Ecacanthothrips spinipes (Bagnall); Mound, 1970. *Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.)*, **24**(4): 96, figs. 5, 6. [Discussed; synonymy].
Ecacanthothrips guineaensis Moulton; Arnaud & Lee. *Occ. Pap. California acad. Sci.*, **105**: 69.
Ecacanthothrips spinipes (Bagnall); Palmer & Mound, 1978. *Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.)*, **37**(5): 154, 156, **160**. [Discussed].
Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London; of *inermis*: apparently lost; of *bagnalli*: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main; of *guineaensis*: California Academy of Sciences.
Distribution: NEW GUINEA: Dorey; Ighibirei; Maffin Bay; Finschhafen; Mt. Lamington, Owen Stanley Range; Bulolo Gorge, north of Wau; Aiyura; ? KEI ISLANDS; SOLOMON ISLANDS: Mt. Austen, Guadalcanal; Tambeluse; MALAY ARCHIPELAGO; BORNEO: Mt. Matang.
Type locality: NEW GUINEA: Dorey; of *inermis*: NEW GUINEA: Ighibirei; of *bagnalli*: Malaysischer Archipel of *guineaensis*: NEW GUINEA: Finschhafen.
Habitat: Bark; bark of fallen log; grasses; under bark.

Ormothrips steinskyi (Schmutz) = ***Ecacanthothrips tibialis*** (Ashmead).

Ecacanthothrips tibialis (Ashmead, 1905). ♀, ♂.

Idolothrips tibialis Ashmead, 1905. *Ent. News*, **16**: 20. ♀.

Acanthothrips sanguineus Bagnall, 1908. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, (8)**1**: 362, Pl. XV, fig. 15. ♂.

E. [cacanathothrips] (Acanthothrips) sanguineus (Bagnall) Bagnall, 1908. *Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique*, **52**: 348.

A. [cacanathothrips] sanguineus Bagnall; Hood, 1908. *Bull. Illinois St. Lab. nat. Hist.*, **8**(2): 374.

Ormothrips sanguineus (Bagnall) Buffa, 1909. *Redia*, **5**(2): 158, 159, **167**, Pl. VIII, figs. 10–13. ♂. [Described].

Ecacanthothrips sanguineus (Bagnall); Bagnall, 1909. *Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Northumberland Durham New Castle-upon-Tyne*, (N.S.)**3**(2): 535, Pl. XIV, fig. 22.

Ecacanthothrips crassiceps Karny, 1913. *Arch. Naturgesch.*, (A)**79**(1): 134. [Sex not stated].

Ecacanthothrips sanguineus (Bagnall); Karny, 1913. *Suppl. Ent. Berlin*, **2**: 130.

Ormothrips Steinskyi Schmutz, 1913. *Sitzungsb. Akad. Wiss. Wien*, (1)**122**(7): 1028, Pl. II, figs. 9, 10. ♀, ♂.

E. [cacanathothrips] sanguineus (Bagnall); Bagnall, 1913. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, **8**(3): 201. [Short note].

Ecacanthothrips bryanti Bagnall, 1915. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, (8)**15**: 320, fig. 2. ♂.

Ecacanthothrips sanguineus (Bagnall); Bagnall, 1915. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, (8)**15**: 321.

- Ecacanthothrips steinskyi* (Schmutz) Bagnall, 1915. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)**15**: 321.
Ecacanthothrips coxalis Bagnall, 1915. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)**15**: 597. ♀, ♂.
Ecacanthothrips flavipes Bagnall, 1915. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)**15**: 597. ♂.
Ecacanthothrips bryanti; Bagnall, 1915. Sarawak Mus. Journ., **2**(6): 272, 1 fig.
Ecacanthothrips coxalis; Bagnall, 1915. Sarawak Mus. Journ., **2**(6): 272.
Ecacanthothrips flavipes; Bagnall, 1915. Sarawak Mus. Journ., **2**(6): 272.
[*Ecacanthothrips sanguineus* (Bagnall)]; Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)**7**: 291.
[*Ecacanthothrips steinskyi* (Schmutz)]; Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)**7**: 291.
[*Ecacanthothrips bryanti*]; Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)**7**: 291.
[*Ecacanthothrips coxalis*]; Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)**7**: 291.
[*Ecacanthothrips flavipes*]; Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)**7**: 291.
[*Ecacanthothrips crassiceps* Karny]; Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)**7**: 291.
Ecacanthothrips sanguineus (Bagnall); Karny, 1923. Treubia, **3**(3-4): 277. [Discussed; synonymy].
E.[cacanthothrips] sanguineus (Bagnall); Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., **30**: 867.
Ecacanthothrips sanguineus (Bagnall); Karny, 1925. Bull. Deli Proefst. Medan-Sumatra, **23**: 37, 55, fig. 14. [Short description].
Ecacanthothrips sanguineus (Bagnall); Karny, 1926. Treubia, **8**(3-4): 315.
Ecacanthothrips bryanti Bagnall; Karny, 1926. Treubia, **8**(3-4): 315.
Ecacanthothrips sanguineus (Bagnall); Priesner, 1926. Treubia, **8**(suppl.): 239, 249, Pl. XVI, fig. 116. Larva II. [Described].
Ecacanthothrips sanguineus (Bagnall); Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser., **10**(7): 274.
Ecacanthothrips sanguineus (Bagnall); Moulton, 1928. Annot. Zool. Japon., **11**(4): 322, 335.
[*Ecacanthothrips crassiceps* Karny]; Priesner, 1930. Treubia, **11**(3): 360.
[*Ecacanthothrips flavipes* Bagnall]; Priesner, 1930. Treubia, **11**(3): 360, 361.
Ecacanthothrips coxalis var. *consanguineus* Priesner, 1930. Treubia, **11**(3): 360, 362, **367**, figs. 6, 7. ♀, ♂.
[*Ecacanthothrips sanguineus* (Bagnall)]; Priesner, 1930. Treubia, **11**(3): 361.
Ecacanthothrips steinskyi (Schmutz); Priesner, 1930. Treubia, **11**(3): 360, 361, **362**, ♂, ♀. [Described].
Ecacanthothrips coxalis Bagnall; Priesner, 1930. Treubia, **11**(3): 360, 362, **366**, fig. 5. ♂, ♀. [Combined description].
Ecacanthothrips coxalis var. *philippinensis* Priesner, 1930. Treubia, **11**(3): 360, 362, **368**. [Sex not stated].
Ecacanthothrips bryanti Bagnall; Priesner, 1930. Treubia, **11**(3): 360, 361, **369**, figs. 8-10. ♂, ♀. [Described].
[*Ecacanthothrips bryanti*] f. *obscurata* Priesner, 1930. Treubia, **11**(3): 360, 361, **370**. ♀.
[*Ecacanthothrips bryanti*] f. *tenuis* Priesner, 1930. Treubia, **11**(3): 360, 361, **371**, ♂.
Ecacanthothrips io Girault, 1930. New pests from Australia, VIII, p. [1]. ♂.
E.[cacanthothrips] bryanti Bagnall; Ishida, 1934. Ins. Matsumurana, **8**(3): 147, 149.
E.[cacanthothrips] bryanti f. *obscurata* Priesner; Ishida, 1934. Ins. Matsumurana, **8**(3): 147, 148.
E.[cacanthothrips] bryanti f. *tenuis* Priesner; Ishida, 1934. Ins. Matsumurana, **8**(3): 147, 148.
E.[cacanthothrips] coxalis Bagnall; Ishida, 1934. Ins. Matsumurana, **8**(3): 147, 149.
E.[cacanthothrips] coxalis var. *consanguineus* Priesner; Ishida, 1934. Ins. Matsumurana, **8**(3): 147, 149.
E.[cacanthothrips] coxalis var. *philippinensis* Priesner; Ishida, 1934. Ins. Matsumurana, **8**(3): 147, 149.

- E. [cacanthothrips] crassiceps* Karny; Ishida, 1934. Ins. Matsumurana, **8**(3): 147, 148.
- E. [cacanthothrips] steinskyi* (Schmutz); Ishida, 1934. Ins. Matsumurana, **8**(3): 147, 148.
- E. [cacanthothrips] sanguineus* (Bagnall); Ishida, 1934. Ins. Matsumurana, **8**(3): 147, 148.
- E. [cacanthothrips] flavipes* Bagnall; Ishida, 1934. Ins. Matsumurana, **8**(3): 147, 148.
- Ecacanthothrips matsumurai* Ishida, 1934. Ins. Matsumurana, **8**(3): 147, 148, **149**. ♂, ♀.
- Ecacanthothrips fletcheri* Ramakrishna, 1934. Rec. Indian Mus., **36**(4): 495, Pl. IX, fig. 6. ♀.
- A. [canthothrips] sanguineus* Bagnall; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanoptera Australia, p. 51.
- [*Ecacanthothrips*] *crassiceps* Karny; Hood, 1935. Stylops, **4**(9): 195.
- [*Ecacanthothrips*] *flavipes* Bagnall; Hood, 1935. Stylops, **4**(9): 195.
- [*Ecacanthothrips*] *bryanti* Bagnall; Hood, 1935. Stylops, **4**(9): 195.
- [*Ecacanthothrips*] *sanguineus* (Bagnall); Hood, 1935. Stylops, **4**(9): 195.
- [*Ecacanthothrips*] *coxalis* Bagnall; Hood, 1935. Stylops, **4**(9): 195.
- [*Ecacanthothrips*] *steinskyi* (Schmutz); Hood, 1935. Stylops, **4**(9): 195.
- Ecacanthothrips priesneri* Hood, 1935. Stylops, **4**(9): 195, **196**, fig. 2a-f. ♀, ♂.
- Ecacanthothrips coxalis* var. *formosensis* Takahashi, 1936. Philippine Journ. Sci., **60**(4): 454. ♂.
- Ecacanthothrips matsumurai* Ishida; Takahashi, 1936. Philippine Journ. Sci., **60**(4): 454.
- Ecacanthothrips sanguineus* (Bagnall); Takahashi, 1936. Philippine Journ. Sci., **60**(4): 454.
- Ecacanthothrips steinskyi* (Schmutz); Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1939. Rec. Indian Mus., **41**(1): 30.
- [*Ecacanthothrips*] *fletcheri* Ramakrishna; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., **25**: 29.
- [*Ecacanthothrips*] *sanguineus* (Bagnall); Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., **25**: 29.
- [*Ecacanthothrips*] *steinskyi* (Schmutz); Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., **25**: 29.
- Ecacanthothrips crassiceps* Karny; Moulton, 1944. Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus., **17**(22): 304.
- Ecacanthothrips sanguineus* (Bagnall); Moulton, 1947. Pan-Pacific Ent., **23**(4): 175.
- Ecacanthothrips coxalis* Bagnall; Moulton, 1947. Pan-Pacific Ent., **23**(4): 176.
- [*Ecacanthothrips*] *coxalis* var. *philippinensis* Priesner; Moulton, 1947. Pan-Pacific Ent., **23**(4): 176.
- Idolothrips tibialis* Ashmead; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., **31**(2): 36.
- Ecacanthothrips priesneri* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1): 28.
- Ecacanthothrips ramakrishnai* Ananthakrishnan, 1952. Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. Sect. B, **35**(1): 38, figs. 1-3. ♂.
- [*Ecacanthothrips*] *ramakrishnai* Ananthakrishnan; Margabandhu & Ananthakrishnan, 1953. Indian Journ. Ent., **15**(3): 188.
- Ecacanthothrips erythrinus* Ananthakrishnan, 1956. Zool. Anzeiger, **157**(7-8): 134, fig. 3. ♂.
- Ecacanthothrips io* Girault; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.), (Zool.) **7**: 171.
- [*Ecacanthothrips*] *crassiceps* Karny; Ananthakrishnan, 1961. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **74**: 275.
- Ecacanthothrips sanguineus* (Bagnall); Ananthakrishnan, 1961. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **74**: 275, figs. 1, 2. ♂, ♀. [Discussed; synonymy; allometry].
- Ecacanthothrips sanguineus* (Bagnall); Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Opusc. Ent. Suppl., **25**: 37. ♀, ♂. [Measurements; synonymy].
- Ecacanthothrips sanguineus* (Bagnall); Ananthakrishnan, 1965. Bull. Ent. Madras, **6**: 58, 59, fig. 1. [Polymorphism].
- Ecacanthothrips sanguineus* (Bagnall); Ananthakrishnan, 1967. Bull. Nat. Inst. Sci. India, **34**: 372. [Structural diversity].

- Ecacanthothrips sanguineus* (Bagnall); Ananthakrishnan, 1967. Indian Journ. Ent., **29**(1): 61.
- Ecacanthothrips sanguineus* (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), Suppl. **11**: 89. [Short note; synonymy].
- Ecacanthothrips sanguineus* (Bagnall); Ananthakrishnan, 1968. Current Sci., **37**(20): 577–578. [Allomorphic growth pattern].
- Ecacanthothrips sanguineus* (Bagnall); Ananthakrishnan, 1968. Ann. Soc. ent. France, (N.S.)**4**(2): 414, 417. ♂. [Growth pattern].
- E.[cacanthothrips] sanguineus* (Bagnall); Ananthakrishnan, 1969. CSIR zool. Monog., **1**: 79, 107, 108, 110, **135**, figs. 10(5), 17(7), 31.
- [*Ecacanthothrips*] *sanguineus* (Bagnall); Mound, 1970. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), **24**(4): 92, fig. 7.
- Ecacanthothrips sanguineus* (Bagnall); Ananthakrishnan, 1971. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., **67**(3): 482, 483, 490, 495, table 1. [Aspects of allomorphy].
- Ecacanthothrips sanguineus* (Bagnall); Ananthakrishnan, 1971. Journ. sci. & industr. Res., **30**(3): 134.
- Ecacanthothrips sanguineus* (Bagnall); Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Occ. Publ. Ent. Res. Unit Madras, **2**: 7, **27**, figs. 6–8. ♀, ♂. [Described].
- Ecacanthothrips sanguineus* (Bagnall); Viswanathan & Ananthakrishnan, 1973. Current Sci., **42**(20): 727–728, fig. 1. [Biology; ecology; behaviour].
- Ecacanthothrips tibialis* (Ashmead) Palmer & Mound, 1978. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), **37**(5): 154, 156, **161**, figs. 1–4. [Discussed; synonymy; distribution].
- Location of type: United States National Museum, Washington, D.C.; of *sanguineus*, *bryanti*, *coxalis* and *flavipes*: British Museum (Natural History), London; of *Steinskyi*: naturhistorische Museum, Vienna; of *consanguineus*, *obscurata*, *philippinensis* and *tenuis*: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main; of *io*: Queensland Museum, Brisbane; of *fletcheri*, *erythrinus*, *ramakrishnai*: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras; of *formosensis*? Department of Agriculture, Research Institute, Taiwan; of *crassiceps* and *matsumurai*: apparently lost; of *priesneri*: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.
- Distribution: Japan; Taiwan; China; Vietnam; Philippines; Borneo; New Guinea; Australia; Indonesia; Singapore; Malaya; India; Sri Lanka; Mauritius; Rodrigues; Tanzania.
- Type locality: PHILIPPINE ISLANDS: Manila; of *sanguineus*: NEW GUINEA: Dorey; of *crassiceps*: DEUTSCH-NEU-GUINEA: Kela (Samoa-Hafen) Huongolf; of *Steinskyi*: CEYLON: Peradenya; of *bryanti*: W.SARAWAK: Mt. Matang; of *coxalis*: W.SARAWAK: neighbourhood of Mt. Matang; of *flavipes*: W.SARAWAK: Mt. Matang; of *consanguineus*: not specified; of *philippinensis*: PHILIPPINES: Los Baños; of *obscurata*: SARAWAK: Mt. Poi or Mt. Dulit, of *tenuis*: SARAWAK: Mt. Poi; of *io*: AUSTRALIA: Queensland; of *matsumurai*: FORMOSA: Taihoku; of *fletcheri*: INDIA: Pusa; of *priesneri*: TANGANYIKA TERRITORY: Amani; of *formosensis*: FORMOSA: Heito; of *ramakrishnai*: INDIA: Tambaram; of *erythrinus*: INDIA: Madras.
- Habitat: Bark of uprooted tree; dead tree; under bark; dead bark; under *Albizia* bark; dry papaya stem; tobacco; dead branches; decayed branch of *Artocarpus*; cotton; leaves of *Erythrina indica*; neem bark; decaying bark of *Moringa*

moringa; within dry twigs of *Sesbania*; sheaths of coconut palm; sheaths of palm; dry areca sheath; dry twigs of *Erythrina*; under bark of *Erythrina indica*; cacao.

Ecacanthothrips sp., Bagnall, 1921. ♂.

Ecacanthothrips sp., Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)7: 290. ♂.

[*Ecacanthothrips*] spec. Bagnall; Priesner, 1930. Treubia, 11(3): 360, 362.

E. [cacanthothrips] sp. Bagnall; Ishida, 1934. Ins. Matsumurana, 8(3): 147, 149.

Distribution: Rodrigues Island; Seychelles.

Note: This species is most likely to be *E. tibialis*.

Ecacanthothrips sp., Priesner, 1929. ♀, larva II.

Ecacanthothrips spec., Priesner, 1929. Treubia, 11(2): 196. ♀, larva II.

Distribution: INDONESIA: Mentawai, Siberoet.

Habitat: Under bark of freshly felled trees.

Ecacanthothrips sp., Mamet, 1967.

Ecacanthothrips sp., Mamet, 1967. Mauritius Inst. Bull., 6(2): 67.

Distribution: Mauritius.

Genus *Egchocephalothrips* Bagnall = **DOCESSISSOPHOTHrips** Bagnall.

Genus *Elatea* Faure = **ANTILLOTHRIPS** Stannard.

Genus *Empresmothrips* Karny = **ASEMOTHrips** Hood.

1
A613
NH

ANNALS OF THE CAPE PROVINCIAL MUSEUMS

NATURAL HISTORY

Ann. Cape Prov. Mus. (nat. Hist.)



SMITHSONIAN
MAY 1981
LIBRARIES

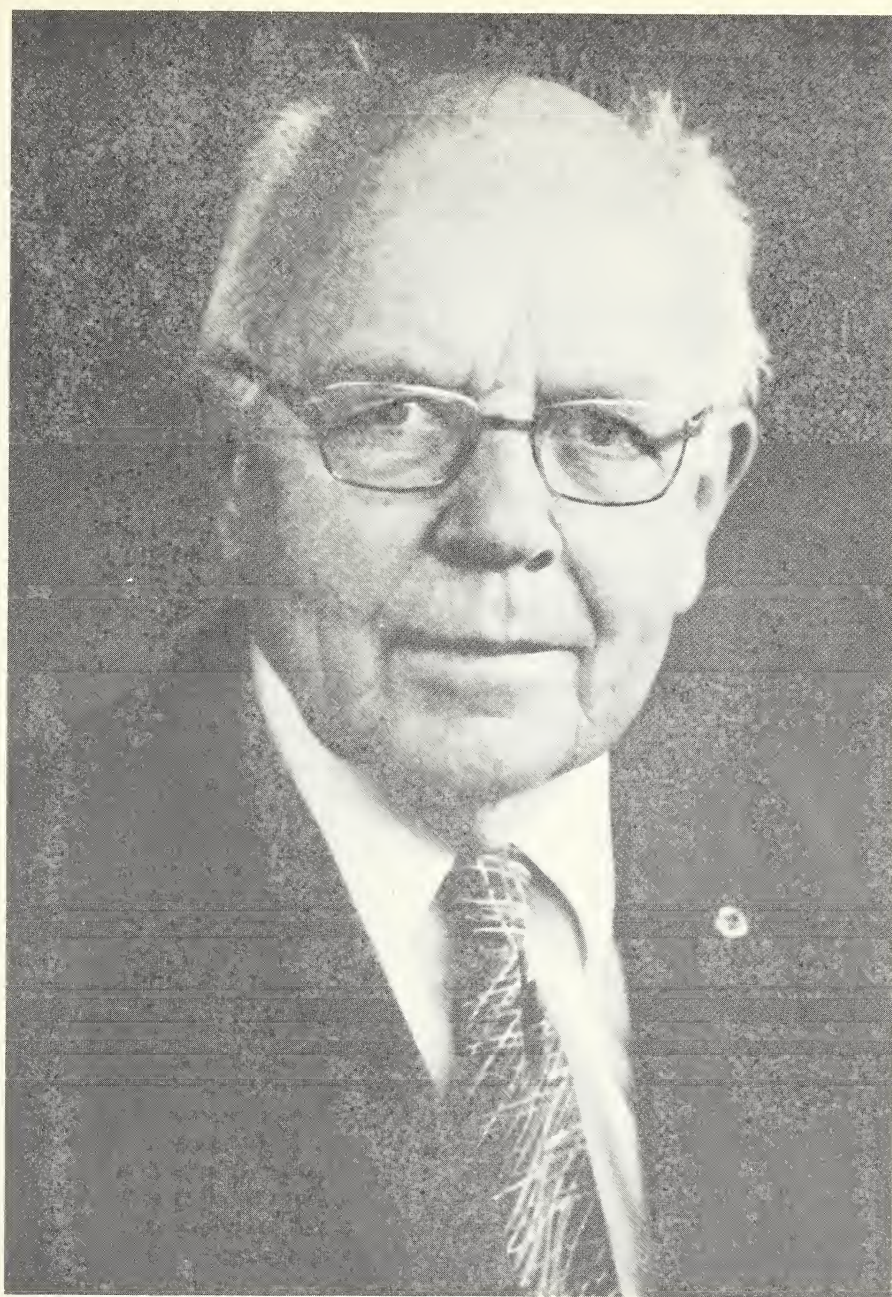
SUPPLEMENT TO VOLUME 7

24th JUNE 1980

PUBLISHED JOINTLY BY THE
CAPE PROVINCIAL MUSEUMS AT THE ALBANY MUSEUM, GRAHAMSTOWN
SOUTH AFRICA

Printed by Cape & Transvaal Printers (Pty) Ltd, Cape Town

BD8875



CHARLES FRÉDÉRIC JACOT GUILLARMOD

OBITUARY

Charles Frédéric Jacot Guillarmod

24.8.1912–22.9.1979

Charles Frédéric Jacot Guillarmod ("Mr Jacot" or Charlot to colleagues and friends) was born in the Clocolan district of the Orange Free State on 24th August, 1912. His parents owned a trading store in Basutoland and were of Swiss extraction, his grandfather having come to Basutoland from Switzerland as a missionary. Charlot like his brother and sisters spent his early years in Basutoland, where he learned to speak French and Sotho with equal fluency, to play the games of the Basotho children and to love all aspects of the nature spread richly around him. His life interest in insects was first kindled there, as were his love of birds and his abiding concern for Basutoland (now Lesotho), its people, animals, plants and landscape.

Charlot's formal schooling was at Grey College, Bloemfontein. Hampered at first by his mother tongue being French he soon became proficient in both English and Afrikaans. After leaving school he attended Pretoria University, gaining the degrees of B.Sc. and M.Sc. *cum laude* in Entomology. His thesis, carried out under Professor J. C. Faure, was on the systematics of the Thysanoptera (thrips) and included a catalogue of the known South African species. The latter was the foundation on which was built his "Catalogue of the Thysanoptera of the World".

After graduating Charlot's first post was a temporary one involving locust research for the Plant Industries section of the then Department of Agriculture and Forestry. Subsequently he was transferred to a permanent post in the Entomology section of the same Department and was seconded to Plant Pathology to work on the relationship between insects and plant diseases. It was then that he met a plant virologist, Miss Amy Hean, whom he married in 1940.

On the death of his father in 1939, Charlot took charge of the family trading store in Basutoland, where he and his wife spent a total of eighteen years. During that period, however, they were able to continue and broaden their interest in natural history, making extensive insect and plant collections, establishing contacts with biologists all over the world and publishing papers on the Basutoland fauna and flora. Another continuing interest, commenced in those years, was their unique collection of printed matter pertaining to Basutoland and later Lesotho; everything from rare books to handbills and from pictures to press cuttings.

In 1958 they left Basutoland for Grahamstown, where "Mr Jacot" joined the staff of the Albany Museum as Professional Officer, Entomology. This enabled him to concentrate full-time on his life interest in the insects, particularly the Scoliidae and Tiphiidae (Hymenoptera). He was promoted to Senior Professional Officer the following year.

Long leave followed in 1962 and 1963 which he spent at Cornell University in the U.S.A. where he continued work on the Scoliidae, together with Dr J. C. Bradley of Cornell. He also had fruitful contact with Dr J. D. Hood, a world authority on thrips, who later donated his entire library on the Thysanoptera, together with his notebooks and a duplicate set of specimens from his collection, to Charlot, inspiring him to commence the enormous undertaking of publishing his "Catalogue of the Thysanoptera of the World" of which six parts have been published to date, the sixth part posthumously (see List of Publications). Such catalogues which are indispensable and invaluable adjuncts to all work on any group of animals are few and far between on account of the vast amount of hard work and the high level of systematic knowledge that their production requires. The never ending scanning and collecting of world literature on a group of such economic importance as thrips is, in the current publication explosion, enormous and must have been at times daunting even to this indomitably persevering author.

In September 1964 "Mr Jacot" undertook to edit the *Annals of the Cape Provincial Museums*, a time-consuming and demanding task. He brought to it his profound knowledge of taxonomy and of the *International Code of Zoological Nomenclature*. He edited the *Annals* until

November 1978, a period of over fourteen years. This was, of course, in addition to his duties as Entomologist and later Director.

He was appointed Director of the Albany Museum on 1st November, 1965, and held that post until his retirement on 24th August, 1977, twelve years later.

During his term as Director much was accomplished in the Museum. The staff increased from 22 to 37. The cultural history collections were moved to a new building, the 1820 Settlers Memorial Museum in which a large number of displays were mounted as also in some historic buildings in the city. The Library was moved to the "1820 building". In the Natural History Museum new displays on Archaeology, Ethnology and Palaeontology were mounted on the ground floor. The entire roof was replaced necessitating the dismantling of the displays on the first floor.

The Museum's study collections were greatly augmented during "Mr Jacot's" years in the Natural History Museum. Notable additions to the collections were: a donation of some 100 000 insect specimens he himself had collected; the National Collection of Freshwater Organisms donated by the National Institute for Water Research of the C.S.I.R. (several hundred thousand specimens); the large Omer-Cooper collection of aquatic beetles; a collection of 33 000 freshwater fish from the Transvaal Provincial Administration. During this period the Cultural History Museum also received *inter alia* a vast collection of estate papers from Syfret's Trust and Executor S.A. Ltd.

After his retirement from the post of Director he rejoined the staff as Assistant Curator (Entomology), the post he held at the time of his death on 22nd September, 1979.

"Mr Jacot" was determined that the necessary aspects of work in any museum should be held in balance by all professional staff: curation, display, education of and assistance to the public, and research. His extraordinarily wide knowledge of natural history and of insect taxonomy enabled him to assist research workers in almost any field, and he was a mine of information of other kinds as well, being very widely read in the biological sciences. He was always ready and willing to help in any way that he could, whether the problem was that of a member of staff, a member of the public, or a child with a "precious find". He had a very happy way with children, neither talking down to them nor above their heads, a faculty for making them feel that their finds were of interest and value, encouraging them to go on discovering nature and to regard the museum as a place where they were welcome.

Charlot Jacot Guillarmod was a Fellow of the Royal Entomological Society of London, a member of many other scientific societies, both in South Africa and overseas, and also subscribed to many scientific journals. He had been invited to attend the International Congress on Entomology at Tokyo in 1980 and would much have enjoyed going.

The Jacot Guillarmods' deep interest in nature conservation found a practical outlet on their property "Faraway" a few miles outside Grahamstown on a ridge with a lovely view down Howison's Poort to the sea on one side and to the Hogsback Mountains on the other. When it was purchased in 1974, it was infested with exotic trees, mainly pines, but they had a vision of clearing this and letting the hillside return to the natural vegetation. It was very hard work as there were many full-grown pines but visitors were inspanned to help and today there is a beautiful stretch of natural bush and flowering bulbs and herbs stretching down from the house to a stream flowing along the lower boundary. It was a great source of joy to the Jacot Guillarmods to ramble over their hillside and discover "new" plants springing up and flowering where before there had only been pines and to see how what had been dry ground was again moist with little long-vanished springs and trickles of water.

Of medium height, stockily built and balding, always unhurried and ready to chat, Charlot Jacot Guillarmod might have given the impression of seldom working, an impression he tended to cultivate. However, he managed to put in an extraordinary amount of hard work, much of it at home in the evenings and at weekends.

OBITUARY: CHARLES FRÉDÉRIC JACOT GUILLARMOD

His many friends, both scientific and personal, will remember with affection many different facets of Charlot's life; his wide knowledge, his high standards of scientific accuracy, his helpfulness to people in many walks of life, his love of nature and his love of children, his kindness and propensity for helping "lame dogs", his quiet sense of humour, his humanity and accessibility. He will be greatly missed in Grahamstown and beyond but most particularly in the Museum that he loved and served for twenty-one years. To his wife Amy, their son François, daughter-in-law and grand-daughter, we extend our heartfelt sympathy in their loss, which, in a lesser way, is ours also.

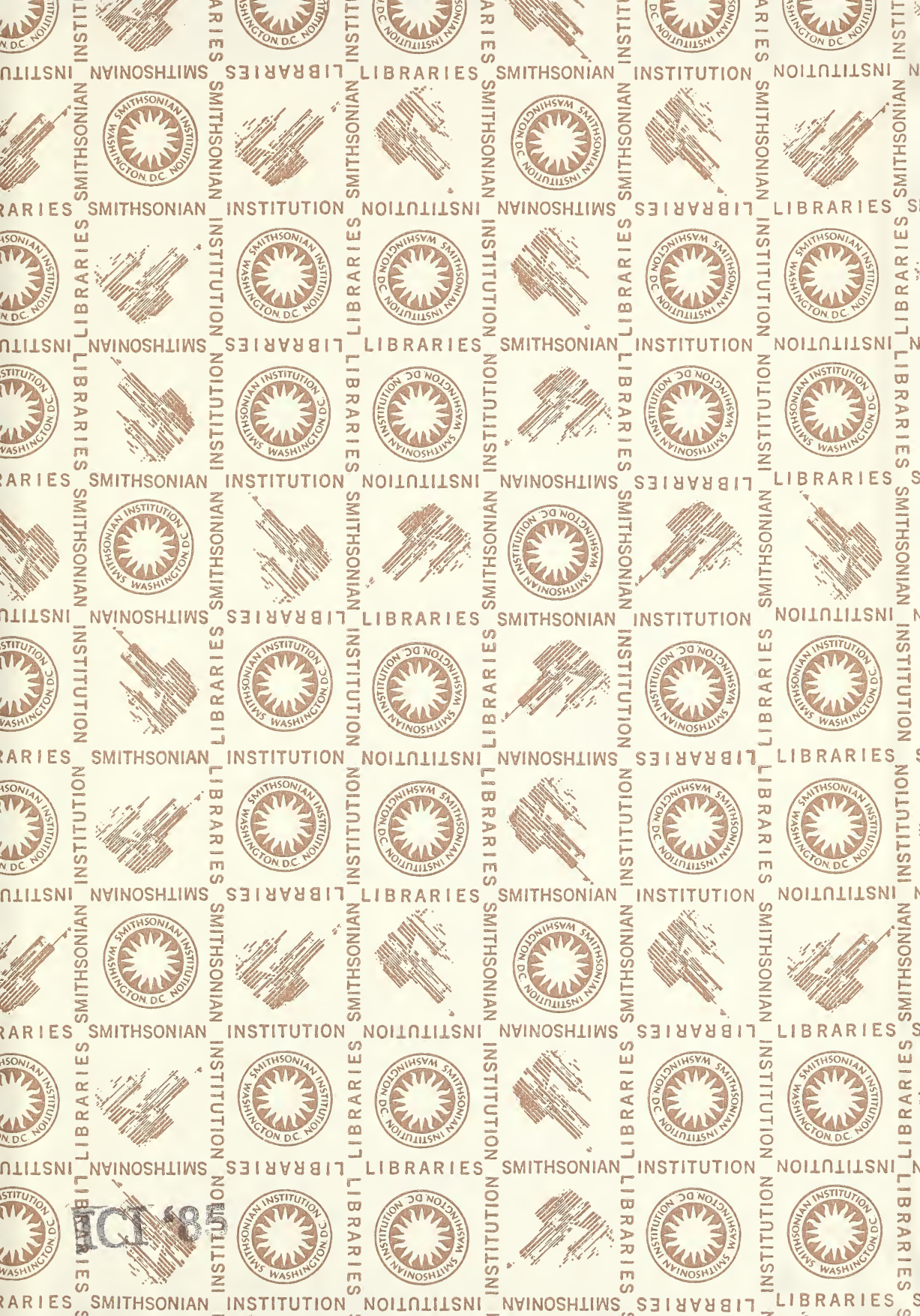
K. M. F. Scott
Albany Museum, Grahamstown.

PUBLICATIONS OF C. F. JACOT GUILLARMOD

1932. Some notes on birds in Basutoland. *Ostrich* **3**: 35–40.
1936. Review: Annals of the Transvaal Museum, vol. XVIII, part 3. [3 papers by Austin Roberts.] *Ostrich* **7**: 72–74.
1937. Ten new species of Thysanoptera and a catalogue of the known South African forms. *Publ. Univ. Pretoria (Ser. 2, nat. Sci.)* **3**: 1–62.
- 1939a. New species of Phlaeothripidae (Thysanoptera) from South Africa. *J. ent. Soc. sth. Afr.* **1**: 47–77.
- 1939b. Phlaeothripidae (Thysanoptera) new to South Africa, with descriptions of new genera and species. *J. ent. Soc. sth. Afr.* **2**: 36–62.
- 1940a. Studies on South African Thysanoptera—I. *J. ent. Soc. sth. Afr.* **3**: 131–138.
- 1940b. (with J. C. Faure) Field experiments on poison bait against hoppers of the red locust: 1936–37. *Sci. Bull. Dep. Agric. For. Un. S. Afr.* **211**: 1–52.
1941. Studies on South African Thysanoptera—II. *J. ent. Soc. sth. Afr.* **4**: 80–100.
1942. Studies on South African Thysanoptera—III. *J. ent. Soc. sth. Afr.* **5**: 64–74.
1946. Wasps and their ways. *S. Afr. Insect Life* (1945) **1**: 41–43.
1951. A South African leguminous plant attractive to Hymenoptera. *Entomologist's mon. Mag.* **87**: 235–236.
1953. Preliminary notes on African Tiphidae (Hymenoptera). *Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond.* (B) **22**: 15–18.
- 1955a. Contributions a l'étude de la faune entomologique du Ruanda-Urundi (Mission P. Basilewsky 1953) LXXV. Hymenoptera Tiphidae. *Annls Mus. r. Congo belge Sér. 8vo (Sci. zool.)* **40**: 391–396.
- 1955b. Zoologists of Basutoland. *Rep. Basutoland Sci. Ass.* (Maseru) 1955: 7–9.
1956. Animal distribution in Basutoland. *Rep. Basutoland Sci. Ass.* (Maseru) 1956: 6–9.
1957. Notes on the insect complex on *Calpurnia intrusa* in Basutoland. *J. ent. Soc. sth. Afr.* **20**: 10–13.
- 1959a. Some hitherto unrecognised synonyms among the Tiphidae (Hymenoptera). *J. ent. Soc. sth. Afr.* **22**: 148–149.
- 1959b. (with J. D. Hood) A note on *Monilothrips kempfi* Moulton (Thysanoptera: Thripidae). *J. ent. Soc. sth. Afr.* **22**: 489–493.
1960. European starling *Sturnus vulgaris* in Grahamstown. *Ostrich* **31**: 173.
1961. The hymenopterous types of Peter Cameron in the Albany Museum, Grahamstown, South Africa, with notes on their condition. *Ann. Cape Prov. Mus. (nat. Hist.)* **1**: 1–14.
- 1963a. (with J. G. Betrem & J. C. Bradley) *Heterelis* Costa, 1887 (Insecta, Hymenoptera): request for a decision on the type species. Z.N.(S.)1175. *Bull. zool. Nom.* **20**: 204–205.
- 1963b. (with J. C. Bradley & J. G. Betrem) *Ascoli* Guérin-Méneville, 1939 and *Ascoli* Betrem, 1926 (Insecta, Hymenoptera): proposed rejection as unavailable. Z.N.(S.)1176. *Bull. zool. Nom.* **20**: 294–295.

- 1963c. Catalogue of the birds of Basutoland. *S. Afr. Avifauna Ser.* **8**: i, 1-111.
1965. The openbill *Anastomus lamelligerus* in the Eastern Cape Province. *Ostrich* **36**: 138.
1969. The rôle of the systematist in South African entomology. *J. ent. Soc. sth. Afr.* **32**: 1-4.
- 1970a. Catalogue of the Thysanoptera of the World. (Part 1). *Ann. Cape Prov. Mus. (nat. Hist.)* **7**: i-iv, 1-216.
- 1970b. South African recoveries of birds ringed abroad: Wandering Albatross *Diomedea exulans*. *Ostrich* **41**: 268.
1971. Catalogue of the Thysanoptera of the World. (Part 2). *Ann. Cape Prov. Mus. (nat. Hist.)* **7**: 217-515.
- 1974a. Catalogue of the Thysanoptera of the World. (Part 3). *Ann. Cape Prov. Mus. (nat. Hist.)* **7**: 516-976.
- 1974b. Order Hymenoptera. In: Coaton, W. G. H. *ed.*, Status of the Taxonomy of the Hexapoda of Southern Africa. *Entomology Mem. Dep. agric. tech. Serv. Repub. S. Afr.* **38**: 119-124.
1975. Catalogue of the Thysanoptera of the World. (Part 4). *Ann. Cape Prov. Mus. (nat. Hist.)* **7**: 977-1255.
1978. Catalogue of the Thysanoptera of the World. (Part 5). *Ann. Cape Prov. Mus. (nat. Hist.)* **7**: 1257-1556.
1979. Catalogue of the Thysanoptera of the World. (Part 6). *Ann. Cape Prov. Mus. (nat. Hist.)* **7**: 1557-1724.





SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION LIBRARIES



3 9088 01429 5232